INTRODUCTION

EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND ENROLLMENT

The College residential and curricular experience is predicated on the community that students build by attending classes together and by learning from faculty and each other in academic and social settings. We believe that successful education at the college level depends to a large extent on regular attendance at classes and laboratories, and therefore it is the expectation of the College that students will attend all classes for which they have registered. Nevertheless, it is up to the individual department, faculty member, or instructor to set the attendance policy for their individual courses.

All students enroll in the general education curriculum, designed with the expectation that in the first two years of study a student will complete general education requirements and introductory courses in a major. The final two years of enrollment are devoted to advanced work in the major and elective courses that build on the foundation laid in the first two years.

In order to engage in this structured plan, students must register full time (with three or four courses) in each quarter of the standard academic year (autumn, winter, spring) for the first two years. Full-time registration allows for completion of the general education requirements and introductory courses to the major, and enables students to participate fully in the intellectual life of the College. As young scholars, students test their understanding and perspective across all disciplines in conversation with peers. The community that develops in College Housing and in cocurricular student life builds on students’ common experiences in learning and in exploring beyond the classroom. Further, the elements of the general education curriculum provide cross-disciplinary perspectives on enduring questions and create the habits of mind that prepare students for advanced studies.

NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

In keeping with its long-standing traditions and policies, the University of Chicago considers students, employees, applicants for admission or employment, and those seeking access to University programs on the basis of individual merit. The University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national or ethnic origin, age, status as an individual with a disability, protected veteran status, genetic information, or other protected classes under the law (including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972). For additional information regarding the University of Chicago’s Policy on Harassment, Discrimination, and Sexual Misconduct, please see: http://harassmentpolicy.uchicago.edu/page/policy.

The University official responsible for coordinating compliance with this Notice of Nondiscrimination is Sarah Wake, Assistant Provost and Director of the Office for Equal Opportunity Programs. Ms. Wake also serves as the University’s Title IX Coordinator, Affirmative Action Officer, and Section 504/ADA Coordinator. You may contact Ms. Wake by emailing swake@uchicago.edu, by calling 773.702.5671, or
by writing to Sarah Wake, Office of the Provost, The University of Chicago, 5801 S. Ellis Ave., Suite 510, Chicago, IL 60637.

GENERAL INFORMATION
The University of Chicago is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association.
The content of this catalog is accurate as of April 1, 2016. It is subject to change. Cover photo by Robert Kozloff.
# Table of Contents

## 7 The Curriculum
- 21 Degree Program Worksheet
- 22 Liberal Education at Chicago

## 23 Academic Regulations and Procedures
- 24 Grading and Academic Status
- 27 Taking Courses
- 29 Earning a Degree
- 31 Registration
- 32 Academic Advising
- 34 Academic Integrity

## 35 Examination Credit

## 42 Transfer Credit

## 46 Programs of Study
- 48 Anthropology
- 89 Art History
- 118 Astronomy and Astrophysics
- 126 Biological Chemistry
- 130 Biological Sciences
- 205 Chemistry
- 224 Cinema and Media Studies
- 242 Civilization Studies
- 261 Classical Studies
- 289 Comparative Human Development
- 304 Comparative Literature
- 319 Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies
- 340 Computational and Applied Mathematics
- 343 Computational Neuroscience
- 346 Computer Science
- 367 Creative Writing
- 384 East Asian Languages and Civilizations
- 408 Economics
- 430 English Language and Literature
- 460 Environmental Science
- 476 Environmental Studies
- 495 Fundamentals: Issues and Texts
- 511 Gender and Sexuality Studies
- 522 Geographical Studies
529 Geophysical Sciences
554 Germanic Studies
567 Global Studies
572 History
554 History, Philosophy, and Social Studies of Science and Medicine
631 Humanities
642 Human Rights
652 Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities
658 International Studies
663 Jewish Studies
675 Latin American Studies
685 Law, Letters, and Society
699 Linguistics
712 Mathematics
740 Medieval Studies
755 Molecular Engineering
771 Music
787 Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations
827 New Collegiate Division
828 Philosophy
846 Physical Sciences
859 Physics
873 Political Science
892 Psychology
896 Public Policy Studies
914 Religious Studies
927 Romance Languages and Literatures
959 Russian and East European Studies
959 Social Sciences
972 Sociology
987 South Asian Languages and Civilizations
1005 Statistics
1027 Theater and Performance Studies
1045 Tutorial Studies
1047 Visual Arts

1066 INTERDISCIPLINARY OPPORTUNITIES
1067 Big Problems
1087 Chicago Studies
1095 Clinical and Translational Science

1098 JOINT DEGREE PROGRAMS
1101 Joint BS/MS in Chemistry
1102 Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Computer Science
1103 Joint BA/MA in the Humanities
1106 Joint BA/MA in International Relations
1108 Joint BA/MA in Latin American and Caribbean Studies
1111 Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Mathematics
1112 Joint BA/MA in Middle Eastern Studies
1116 Joint BA/MPP Program in Public Policy Studies (Harris School)
1118 Joint BA/MA in the Social Sciences
1120 Joint BA/MA in Social Service Administration
1121 Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Statistics
1122 Professional Option: Medicine
1123 Professional Option: Public Policy Studies

1124 STUDY ABROAD

1128 PREPARATION FOR PROFESSIONAL STUDY

1137 SCHOLARLY ADVANCEMENT

1138 CONTACT US

1139 INDEX
The University of Chicago College curriculum has three components: general education requirements, a major, and electives. Credit for forty-two 100-unit courses is required for the undergraduate degree.

**General Education (1500 units)** (p. 7). These requirements, which are outlined below, consist of integrated, often interdisciplinary, sequences. They cannot be replaced by other courses (except in the sciences as indicated below) and they should be completed by the end of the second year. Please note that substitutes for general education courses are rarely approved (1) to accommodate a second major or a minor or (2) to avoid curricular and scheduling conflicts that result from postponing general education requirements until a student's third or fourth year.

**Majors (900–1900 units)** (p. 15). Majors complement the breadth of the UChicago general education requirements with an opportunity to come to grips with the depth of knowledge and the complexities of developing knowledge in a particular area of inquiry. Each major is described in detail in the Programs of Study (p. 46) section of the catalog.

**Electives (800–1800 units)** (p. 17). These courses provide scope to a student's work in the College. Students choose electives to pursue interests, wherever they fall in the College catalog, that are not covered by their general education sequences or their major. Electives typically comprise about one-third of the degree program, including any minor (p. 18) the student may pursue. Students are also required to complete a language competence requirement (p. 19), the course work for which ordinarily contributes to the elective totals.

Students choose courses across the curriculum in consultation with College advisers and faculty counselors. Students may count each 100-unit quarter course only once in the degree program of forty-two courses. Courses valued at less than 100 units may not be used to satisfy degree requirements.

**General Education**

The fifteen 100-unit courses that comprise a student's general education requirements fall into three broad categories:

1. **Humanities, Civilization Studies, and the Arts (6 quarter courses)** (p. 8)
   - Humanities (p. 8)
   - Civilization Studies (p. 9)
   - Arts (p. 10)

2. **Natural and Mathematical Sciences (6 quarter courses)** (p. 11)
   - Physical Sciences (p. 12)
   - Biological Sciences (p. 12)
   - Mathematical Sciences (p. 13)
3. Social Sciences (3 quarter courses) (p. 14)

1. Humanities, Civilization Studies, and the Arts (6 quarter courses; 600 units)

An essential component of general education is learning how to appreciate and analyze texts intellectually, historically, and aesthetically. Through this general education requirement, students learn how to interpret literary, philosophical, and historical texts in depth; how to identify significant intellectual problems posed by those texts; and how to discuss and write about them perceptively and persuasively. They also learn how to study a visual or performing art form and how to study texts and art forms within a specific cultural and chronological frame.

Students take a total of six quarter courses in this category, distributed in the following way: at least two quarters in the humanities, at least two quarters in civilization studies, and at least one quarter in the arts. The remaining (sixth) course may be taken in any one of these categories.

**Humanities**

All humanities courses that meet general education requirements engage students in the pleasure and challenge of humanistic works through the close reading of a broad range of literary, historical, and philosophical texts. These are not survey courses; rather, they work to establish methods for appreciating and analyzing the meaning and power of exemplary texts.

In combination with these courses, students take HUMA 19100 Humanities Writing Seminars, which introduces the analysis and practice of expert academic writing.

All HUMA 10000-level sequences that meet general education requirements are available as either a two-quarter sequence (Autumn, Winter) or as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn, Winter, Spring). Once students begin a sequence, they are expected to remain in the same sequence. NOTE: Students registered in any of the sequences below must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

For students preparing for medical school: A three-quarter sequence in humanities is recommended. Those able to complete only a two-quarter sequence in their first year should plan to take a writing-intensive English course when their schedule allows. This English course, however, cannot be applied to the general education requirement in the humanities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUMA 11000-11100-11200</th>
<th>Readings in World Literature I-II-III</th>
<th>300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 11500-11600-11700</td>
<td>Philosophical Perspectives I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Civilization Studies

Each sequence provides an in-depth examination of the development and accomplishments of one of the world’s great civilizations through direct encounters with some of its most significant documents and monuments. All sequences have at least two courses; most have a third course available for students who took only two courses in the humanities and one in the arts. Once students begin a sequence, they are expected to remain in the same sequence. NOTE: Not all of the sequences that follow are offered every year and some may be taken out of order; consult listings in the Civilization Studies (p. 242) section of this catalog for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEHC</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20001-20002-20003</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern History and Society I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20004-20005-20006</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20011-20012-20013</td>
<td>Ancient Empires I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20416-20417-20418</td>
<td>Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20501-20502-20503</td>
<td>Islamic History and Society I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20601-20602-20603</td>
<td>Islamic Thought and Literature I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALC 20100-20200</td>
<td>Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ This notation indicates sequences with optional courses, and/or those providing students a choice of courses that fulfill the sequence. Review the description for more detail about sequence options and requirements.

* This course numbering system for Jewish Civilization was new in 2015–2016. Consult the Jewish Studies (p. 663) page of this catalog for specifics.

**Study Abroad**: Students may also meet the civilization studies requirement with one of the College’s study abroad programs listed below, each of which is equivalent to a three-quarter sequence. For more information about these programs, see the Study Abroad (p. 1124) section of this catalog or visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu. Eligible Study Abroad programs include:

- Athens: Greek Antiquity and Its Legacy I-II-III
- Barcelona: Civilization in the Western Mediterranean I-II-III
- Barcelona: La Civilization en el Mediterraneo Occidental I-II-III
- Beijing: East Asian Civilizations I-II-III
- Cairo: Middle Eastern Civilizations I-II-III
- Hong Kong: Colonizations I-II-III (new in 2015–2016)
- Istanbul: Middle Eastern Civilizations I-II-III
- Jerusalem: Jerusalem in Middle Eastern Civilizations I-II-III
- Oaxaca: Mexico in Latin American Civilizations I-II-III
- Paris: European Civilization I-II-III
- Paris: Civilisation Européenne I-II-III
- Paris: African Civilizations: Colonialism, Migration, Diaspora I-II-III
- Pune: South Asian Civilization in India I-II-III
- Rome: Rome, Antiquity to Baroque I-II-III
- Vienna: Vienna in Western Civilization I-II-III

**Arts**: These courses provide an introduction to methods for analyzing, comprehending, and appreciating works of dramatic, musical, or visual art by examining their formal vocabularies and how these vocabularies are used to create meaning. This is
accomplished either by the intensive study of selected masterpieces or by producing original works. Students with expertise in one particular area of the arts should, and in some cases are required to, pursue course work in a different area.

The courses that meet this requirement, listed below, are not specialized introductions to one single field or creative practice, but instead are expressly designed to broadly investigate the arts through study and practice. For that reason, only these courses can be used to satisfy the general education requirement in the arts. NOTE: Substitutes, including upper-level electives, will not be approved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 14000</td>
<td>Art Surveys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 17000</td>
<td>Art in Context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 10100</td>
<td>Visual Language: On Images</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 10200</td>
<td>Visual Language: On Objects</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 10300</td>
<td>Visual Language: On Time and Space</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 14400</td>
<td>Film and the Moving Image</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 14500</td>
<td>Topics in Cinema and Media Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRWR 12100</td>
<td>Introduction to Genres or Reading As a Writer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Art Music</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 10200</td>
<td>Introduction to World Music</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 10300</td>
<td>Introduction to Music: Materials and Design</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 10400</td>
<td>Introduction to Music: Analysis and Criticism</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 10100</td>
<td>Drama: Embodiment and Transformation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 10200</td>
<td>Acting Fundamentals</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 10300</td>
<td>Text and Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 10700</td>
<td>Introduction to Stage Design</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beginning in Autumn Quarter 2016, TAPS 28400 and 28401 History and Theory of Drama I and II no longer satisfy the general education requirement in the arts. Students who completed one of these courses prior to Autumn Quarter 2016 may still count the course toward the general education requirement.

2. Natural and Mathematical Sciences (6 quarter courses; 600 units)

Courses and sequences in the natural sciences are designed to explore significant features of the natural universe and to examine the exciting process of scientific inquiry. These courses consider the powers and limitations of diverse forms of scientific observation, scientific reasoning, and natural laws. Courses in the mathematical sciences develop the powers of formal reasoning through use of precise artificial languages found in mathematics, computer science, statistics, or formal logic.

Students take a total of six quarter courses in this category, distributed in the following way: at least two quarters of physical sciences, at least two quarters of biological sciences, and at least one in mathematical sciences. The remaining (sixth)
course may be taken in any one of these categories, unless calculus is being used to satisfy the requirement in mathematical sciences. In that case, the student must take two calculus courses for the general education requirement.

Students should choose among the following options based on their major and/or preparation for the health professions. General education courses in the sciences are sometimes offered abroad (http://study-abroad.uchicago.edu) or through University of Chicago affiliates like the Marine Biological Laboratory (https://college.uchicago.edu/academics/whale-biology-culture-and-evolution-nantucket-sound).

**Physical Sciences**

Students are required to take at least two courses in the physical sciences to satisfy the general education requirement. This requirement may be met by taking an introductory sequence in Chemistry, Geoscience, or Physics, or by taking an acceptable pairing of Physical Sciences (PHSC) courses, which generally have a broader focus than the disciplinary sequences. Detailed course and sequence descriptions may be found in the Physical Sciences (p. 846) section of this catalog. Once students begin a sequence, they are expected to remain in the same sequence.

The physical sciences sequences are intended to be taught with a high level of intellectual rigor but at a level accessible to students without prior exposure to the physical sciences or mathematics beyond algebra and geometry. A given course should meet at least some of the following goals:

1. To instill the confidence to be a life-long learner in areas involving numbers, scientific concepts, and technology;
2. To develop an ability to evaluate strengths and weaknesses of arguments based on the use of data, technical claims, and scientific theories;
3. To gain an understanding of the intellectual beauty of the subject, that is, understanding why some people devote their lives to the field;
4. In some courses, to master at least one area in real depth.

**Biological Sciences**

Detailed course and sequence descriptions may be found in the Biological Sciences (p. 130) section of this catalog. The requirement should be completed by the end of the second year. Once students begin a sequence, they are expected to remain in the same sequence.

Students choose one of the following options to meet the general education requirement for the biological sciences:

1. **For nonmajors**: A two-quarter general education sequence. Students may choose to take BIOS 10130 Core Biology as their first course. For their second quarter, students then choose from a menu of topics courses (BIOS 11000–19999) that are comprehensive reviews of specialized topics in the biological sciences. Nonmajors are encouraged to enroll in additional biological sciences courses that
cover topics of interest to them. See the Biological Sciences (p. 130) section for additional options for nonmajors.

Multiple sections of BIOS 10130 Core Biology are taught throughout the year. Sections are taught from a different perspective based upon the specialty of the instructor. The student should register for the section that best suits his or her interests based upon the descriptions in the Biological Sciences (p. 130) section.

2. For nonmajors preparing for the health professions: A Fundamentals Sequence or the Pre-Med Sequence for non-science majors described in the Biological Sciences (p. 130) section.

3. For students majoring in Biological Sciences: BIOS 20150 How Can We Understand the Biosphere? and BIOS 20151 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic) or BIOS 20152 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced). The Advanced Biology sequence may satisfy this requirement for some Biological Sciences majors.

4. A few majors have Biological Sciences requirements that deviate from these categories. Please see each major’s page under Programs of Study (p. 46) to confirm specific requirements.

Mathematical Sciences
These courses present broadly applicable techniques for formulating, analyzing, and solving problems, and for evaluating proposed solutions. Mathematical sciences courses may investigate a number of different lines of inquiry, including formal reasoning through use of precise artificial languages, methods for learning about the world using imperfect or incomplete data, and developing approaches to quantifying and characterizing natural processes.

Students may select from the following list of courses to fulfill the requirement in the mathematical sciences. Students must meet this requirement with the first two quarters of a calculus sequence if they are preparing for the health professions or if they anticipate majors in the physical or biological sciences, Economics, Psychology, or Public Policy Studies. Other restrictions may apply. Students should consult their College adviser or departmental counselor about course choices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 10200</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming for the World Wide Web II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 10500-10600</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Programming I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 11000-11100</td>
<td>Multimedia Programming as an Interdisciplinary Art I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 12100-12200</td>
<td>Computer Science with Applications I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15100-15200</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 11200-11300</td>
<td>Studies in Mathematics I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 20000</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statistics AP credit (score of 4 or 5)
Calculus BC AP credit (score of 5); or placement into MATH 15300 through placement test
Calculus BC AP credit (score of 4); or placement into MATH 15200 through placement test*
Calculus AB AP credit (score of 5); or placement into MATH 15200 through placement test*

*MATH 13100 Elementary Functions and Calculus I, MATH 15100 Calculus I, and MATH 16100 Honors Calculus I may be used to meet the general education requirement in mathematical sciences only if MATH 13200 Elementary Functions and Calculus II, MATH 15200 Calculus II, or MATH 16200 Honors Calculus II is also taken. Statistics AP credit may not be used in combination with a calculus course, with STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics, or with STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications.

3. Social Sciences (3 quarter courses; 300 units)

Each of these year-long sequences cultivates an understanding of fundamental concepts, theories, and philosophies in the social sciences and demonstrates how the social sciences formulate basic questions and inquire about the nature of social life through acts of imagination as well as through systematic analysis. All of the sequences present some of the main ideas, theories, and inquiries of the social sciences and show how they enhance our understanding of central issues facing the world. Classical social-scientific texts and methodologies are given close attention in discussion and lecture settings.

Courses must be taken in sequence. Once students begin a sequence, they are expected to remain in the same sequence. NOTE: Students registered in any of the sequences below must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

**SOSC 11100-11200-11300 Power, Identity, and Resistance I-II-III** concentrates on various aspects of power, from the roles of markets and states to the social structures that determine individual, class, and gender inequalities.

**SOSC 12100-12200-12300 Self, Culture, and Society I-II-III** studies problems basic to social, cultural, and historical existence. The sequence starts with the conceptual foundations of political economy as well as theories of capitalism and modern society. Students then consider the relation of culture, society, and lived experience. Finally, students consider the social and cultural constitution of the person, with examination of race, gender, and sexuality.

**SOSC 13100-13200-13300 Social Science Inquiry I-II-III** explores classic and contemporary points of view about ways of gathering, analyzing, and interpreting information about public policy issues. The course aims to provide the student with an introduction to the philosophy of social science inquiry, a sense of how that inquiry is conducted, and an understanding of how policy implications can be drawn responsibly from evidence provided by empirical social science. The course’s
objective is to convey both the promise and the pitfalls of social science and a sense of its uses and abuses.

**SOSC 14100-14200-14300 Mind I-II-III** explores subjective experience and behavior through the lens of underlying mental processes, biological mechanisms, and social context. Drawing from research in the social sciences and beyond, the course broadly considers how empirical approaches can shape our understanding of long-standing questions about human experience.

**SOSC 15100-15200-15300 Classics of Social and Political Thought I-II-III** reads classic texts from Plato and Aristotle to Nietzsche and DuBois in order to investigate criteria for understanding and judging political, social, and economic institutions. What is justice? What makes a good society? This sequence examines such problems as the conflicts between individual interest and common good; between morality, religion, and politics; and between liberty and equality. We examine alternative conceptions of society, law, authority, consent, and dissent that underlie continuing controversies in contemporary political life.

A general education sequence in the social sciences is occasionally offered abroad. See study-abroad.uchicago.edu for details.

**MAJOR PROGRAMS**

More than a set of course credits, a sound major is an effort to understand the methods and experience of a discipline or interdisciplinary field. Majors range from nine to nineteen courses, though the majority of them require between ten and fourteen courses.

More than half of the requirements for a major must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers. Courses used to meet general education requirements cannot also be counted toward a major.

Students officially declare a major through the student portal (https://my.uchicago.edu), but they should meet with their College adviser and with the director of undergraduate studies in the department as part of that process. Students may declare a major starting in their second year; unless otherwise specified by the department, the deadline for declaring a major is Spring Quarter of a student's third year.

The following major programs are available:

**In the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division (BSCD)**

- Biological Sciences:
- Biological Sciences
- Biological Sciences with Specialization in Cancer Biology
- Biological Sciences with Specialization in Cellular and Molecular Biology
- Biological Sciences with Specialization in Ecology and Evolution
- Biological Sciences with Specialization in Endocrinology
- Biological Sciences with Specialization in Genetics
- Biological Sciences with Specialization in Immunology
- Biological Sciences with Specialization in Microbiology
Biological Sciences with Specialization in Neuroscience

**In the Humanities Collegiate Division (HCD)**
- Art History
- Cinema and Media Studies
- Classical Studies
- Comparative Literature
- East Asian Languages and Civilizations
- English Language and Literature
- Gender and Sexuality Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities
- Jewish Studies
- Linguistics
- Medieval Studies
- Music
- Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations
- Philosophy:
  - Philosophy
  - Philosophy and Allied Fields
- Romance Languages and Literatures
- Russian and East European Studies
- South Asian Languages and Civilizations
- Theater and Performance Studies
- Visual Arts

**In the New Collegiate Division (NCD)**
- Fundamentals: Issues and Texts
- Law, Letters, and Society *(accepting no new students as of Spring 2016)*
- Religious Studies
- Tutorial Studies

**In the Physical Sciences Collegiate Division (PSCD)**
- Biological Chemistry
- Chemistry
- Computational and Applied Mathematics
- Computer Science
- Environmental Science
- Geophysical Sciences
- Mathematics:
  - Applied Mathematics
  - Mathematics
  - Mathematics with Specialization in Economics
- Molecular Engineering
- Physics:
  - Physics
  - Physics with Specialization in Astrophysics
- Statistics
In the Social Sciences Collegiate Division (SSCD)

- Anthropology
- Comparative Human Development
- Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Studies
- Geographical Studies
- Global Studies
- History
- History, Philosophy, and Social Studies of Science and Medicine
- International Studies (accepting no new students)
- Latin American Studies
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Policy Studies
- Sociology

ELECTIVES

The number of courses required for a major determines the number of electives required for an individual student. A student needs forty-two 100-unit courses to graduate: fifteen toward general education and twenty-seven more split between the major and electives. Programs that specify thirteen courses require fourteen electives; twelve-course majors require fifteen electives, and so on.

Elective courses may be taken in any subject matter or discipline, including the same discipline as the student’s major. They provide each student the opportunity to shape their studies toward their distinctive curiosities and interests. At their broadest, they provide an opportunity to explore freely across the richness of opportunities for learning at Chicago.

Courses taken in exploration of alternative majors and in study abroad programs, as well as course requirements completed by examination, are often included in electives. Some students also choose to use groups of electives to create minors (p. 18) or second majors. These options, though suitable ways to formalize students’ interests outside their major, should not be undertaken in the mistaken belief that they necessarily enhance a student’s transcript. Courses taken as electives should not displace courses in, and should not displace attention to, the student’s general education program and major.

Language credit, whether it is earned by course registration or petition, is usually counted toward electives, unless a major requires or permits language courses or credit as part of the major. Courses used to satisfy the language competence requirement (p. 19) ordinarily contribute to the elective totals.

Up to six credits earned by examination (Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate Programme tests taken in high school, and placement tests) may be used as electives. For more information, see the Examination Credit (p. 35) section of this catalog.
MINOR PROGRAMS

Some majors offer minors to students in other fields of study, and a few programs offer minors only. A minor requires five to seven courses, all of which count toward the student’s general elective totals. Courses in a minor cannot be (1) double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors or (2) counted toward general education requirements. Courses in a minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for a minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers. For specific requirements, see the descriptions of the programs listed below that appear elsewhere in this catalog.

Students can indicate their interest in a minor via the student portal (https://my.uchicago.edu), but can only officially declare a minor by meeting with the director of undergraduate studies in the department and with their College adviser. Students submit to their College adviser the director’s approval for the minor on a form obtained from the adviser. The deadline for declaring a minor is Spring Quarter of a student’s third year.

Minor programs are offered in the following areas:
- Art History:
  - Architectural Studies
  - Art History
- Astronomy and Astrophysics
- Biological Sciences:
  - Biological Sciences
  - Computational Neuroscience
- Cinema and Media Studies
- Classical Studies
- Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies
- Computer Science
- East Asian Languages and Civilizations
- English and Creative Writing
- Environmental Studies
- Gender and Sexuality Studies
- Germanic Studies
- History
- History, Philosophy, and Social Studies of Science and Medicine
- Human Rights
- Jewish Studies
- Latin American Studies
- Linguistics
- Mathematics
- Medieval Studies
- Molecular Engineering
- Music
- Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations
Norwegian Studies
Philosophy
Physics
Religious Studies
Romance Languages and Literatures
Russian and East European Studies
South Asian Languages and Civilizations
Statistics
Theater and Performance Studies
Visual Arts

While not a minor, the Booth School of Business offers the Dougan Scholars Certificate Program (http://www.chicagobooth.edu/programs/full-time/admissions/early-career-candidates/dougan-scholars-program), a selective program for undergraduate students.

LANGUAGE COMPETENCE

Students in the College are required to possess understanding of more than one culture and to demonstrate competence in a language other than English. The language competence requirement must be met by demonstrating linguistic proficiency equivalent to one year of college-level study. For information about which languages are currently being taught and which may be used to meet the language competence requirement, visit humanities.uchicago.edu/about/languages-uchicago.

Students who matriculate in or after September 2009 may meet the language competence requirement in one of the following ways:

• passing a College-administered competency examination. The language competency exams are given each Winter Quarter; students can sign up through their advisers. Students must have placed into the second year of a given language in order to take the competency exam in that language;
• completing (with a quality grade) a first-year language sequence or higher-level course offered at the University of Chicago;
• receiving a score of 3 or higher on an AP examination in French, German, Italian, Latin, or Spanish; or receiving a score of 4 or higher on an AP examination in Chinese or Japanese. To meet the language competence requirement using IB test scores, students should consult with their advisers or with Catherine Baumann in the Chicago Language Center (ccbauman@uchicago.edu) regarding individual languages;
• placing into 10300 or higher in a foreign language offered at the University of Chicago, then participating in one of the College’s civilization studies abroad programs (visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu for more information) where that language is spoken and completing (with a quality grade) a language course numbered 15003 or higher;
• participating in a College-approved one-quarter foreign language study abroad program and completing all required courses with a quality grade (visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu for more information); or/li>
• passing one of the College’s Advanced Language Proficiency exams in a foreign language. File the Language Petition, using the second option, to complete the requirement.

Students who are foreign nationals may meet the language competence requirement if their formal schooling experience in a country other than the United States enables them to demonstrate the criteria of cultural understanding and language competence described above. They must submit a petition to Catherine Baumann (C 214, 773.702.8008, ccbaumann@uchicago.edu). Supporting documentation must also be provided; the requirement is not automatically waived.

NOTE: Students are strongly urged to complete the language competence requirement in their first two years in the College. Students who wish to establish language proficiency via summer course work should see the Summer Language Institute (https://summerlanguages.uchicago.edu)’s offerings.

After meeting the language competence requirement, students may work toward an Advanced Foreign Language Proficiency Certificate. For more information, visit college.uchicago.edu/academics-advising/academic-opportunities/advanced-language-proficiency.

Physical Education

Physical education is not required for an undergraduate degree. However, students are encouraged to pursue physical fitness as part of their College experience. For further information on the fitness opportunities, visit athletics.uchicago.edu.

Archived Catalogs

Students fulfill requirements that are in place when they enter the College. For more information on the requirements for students who entered the College between 1995 and 2015, refer to the appropriate archived editions of the College Course Catalog (collegecatalog.uchicago.edu/archives).
DEGREE PROGRAM WORKSHEET

Download a pdf of the Degree Program Worksheet. (collegecatalog.uchicago.edu/thecollege/degreeprogramworksheet/Degree_Program_Worksheet_2013.pdf)
For a century the College of the University of Chicago has been an innovative leader in liberal education in the United States. Since the 1930s the curriculum of the College has varied in its details, but its intellectual foundations have been constant.

Undergraduate education at Chicago begins with a common core curriculum, conducted from the standpoint of multiple disciplines but beholden to none, which provides opportunities for critical inquiry and the discovery of knowledge. Chicago’s long-standing commitment to a rigorous core of general education for first- and second-year students emphasizes the unique value of studying original texts and of formulating original problems based on the study of those texts. The objective of our faculty-taught general education courses—which constitute the major component of the first two years in the College—is not to transfer information, but to raise fundamental questions and to encourage those habits of mind and those critical, analytical, and writing skills that are most urgent to a well-informed member of civil society.

Just as general education provides a foundation for addressing key intellectual questions, the major program of study insists upon depth of knowledge and sophistication in a defined field—whether a traditional academic discipline, an interdisciplinary program, or, in unusual cases, a program of the student’s own design undertaken in conjunction with a tutor. Majors afford students invaluable opportunities to develop and defend complex arguments by means of extended scholarly research.

The curriculum, however, extends beyond the general education requirements and the major. The faculty has always believed that maturity and independence of mind are enhanced by exploration in intellectual universes outside or transcending required programs of study. Electives—that is, courses drawn from other majors, independent research projects, programs of overseas study, and advanced training in a second language—provide a breadth and a balance that is critical to a true liberal education. Hence the Chicago curriculum allows up to one-third of a student’s academic work to consist of electives that will build upon the work of our general education courses, but do so on more advanced and more focused levels.

Many national figures in higher education have been identified with Chicago’s undergraduate curriculum—including William Rainey Harper, Robert Maynard Hutchins, and Edward Levi—but learning at Chicago has never been the province of one person or one vision. Rather, the curriculum devoted to “the knowledge most worth having,” and the critical cast of mind that it develops, has been the product of generations of collegial debate and constant re-examination, processes which are themselves a part of the intellectual adventure to which the curriculum is devoted.
For a general overview, students are urged to review the Policies and Regulations (http://registrar.uchicago.edu/policies-regulations) page published by the University Registrar. Because students are held responsible for this information, they are encouraged to discuss any questions they have with their College advisers. The following pages describe some of the College’s regulations and procedures in greater detail.

- Grading and Academic Status (p. 24)
- Taking Courses (p. 27)
- Earning a Degree (p. 29)
- Registration (p. 31)
- Academic Advising (p. 32)
- Academic Integrity (p. 34)
Grading and Academic Status

Academic Warning and Probation

In each quarter of registration, students must complete on time 75 percent of the courses for which they register with a minimum GPA of 1.75.

A student who fails to meet this requirement is placed on academic warning for the following quarter. An academic warning is an informal sanction without a notation on the transcript. Students on academic warning are expected to complete 75 percent of the courses in the next quarter of registration with a minimum GPA of 1.75; courses must be completed on time. At the end of that quarter, students either will be returned to good standing or they will be placed on academic probation and an official sanction will be noted on the transcript.

At the end of the following quarter, students are either taken off probation or asked to leave the College for a period of time, usually at least one year. In the event a student has returned to good standing and in the following quarter does not complete 75 percent of their courses on time with a minimum GPA of 1.75, the student may be placed immediately back on academic probation at the discretion of the Dean of Students in the College.

Special rules apply to first-year students. First-year students who complete either no courses or only one course in any quarter are placed directly on probation.

NOTE: Students on financial aid who fail to meet the completion rate (75 percent of registered courses) and GPA requirements and/or fail to complete nine courses each year may jeopardize their financial aid packages.

For the purpose of determining eligibility to participate in varsity sports, all students eligible to register are considered to be in good standing.

Dean's List

Full-time, degree-seeking students whose grade point averages are 3.25 or above for an academic year (in which they have completed a minimum of nine courses with at least seven quality grades) are placed on the Dean's List for that year and their official transcripts are marked accordingly. Students are only considered for Dean's List once all of their grades for the academic year have been recorded. A determination is made each year on the basis of grades available in the registrar's office on July 1. The GPA is not recomputed for Summer Quarter grades. For course work that does not contribute to the GPA, see note below under "Grades."

Grades

The following grades are awarded in undergraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>GPA Weight</th>
<th>Passing</th>
<th>Confer Credit</th>
<th>Quality Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>GPA</td>
<td>Pass/Fail</td>
<td>Dean's List</td>
<td>Academic Probation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>See Below</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>See Note Below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>See Note Below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>See Note Below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grades A through F are known as quality grades and carry a specific weight in calculating official grade point averages (GPA). These averages are regularly calculated to determine Dean's List, academic probation, and general honors. They may influence awards like Phi Beta Kappa and departmental honors. Note that College students who take a course at the University of Chicago Booth School of Business may receive an A+ grade according to the Chicago Booth grade system, but will receive 4.0 grade points in the College grade system for that Chicago Booth course. For College students, other Chicago Booth grades convert to grade points according to the College scale above.

Students who wish to receive a passing grade rather than a quality grade have one option open to them: Pass/Fail (P/F). Students considering P/F grading should consult with their College adviser early in the quarter because this option is subject to conditions and restrictions. Whether a course with a grade of P can be counted toward a student's degree depends on how it is to be used in the student's program. All general education courses must be taken for quality grades and most courses satisfying requirements in the major must be taken for quality grades. However, some majors permit a limited number of P marks. For P/F grading, the student and instructor reach an informal agreement, at the discretion of the instructor and according to departmental policy, before the instructor submits a grade for the course; no action is required by the student's adviser.

The P grade indicates that the student has submitted sufficient evidence to receive a passing grade. As some departments give credit only for a grade of C- or higher, students should establish with the instructor what constitutes passing work. A mark of P may not later be changed to a quality grade, and a quality grade may not be changed to a P. Although the P confers course credit, it is not calculated in the GPA. Students who do not pass a P/F course receive an F which counts as a zero in the calculation of the GPA.

The I (Incomplete) grade is intended for a student who has not completed the requirements of a course before the end of the quarter but who has (1) made satisfactory arrangements with the instructor to complete the remaining work, (2) completed the majority of the requirements of the course with work that is of a passing quality, and (3) participated actively in the course. The student is also responsible for completing and submitting an official Incomplete Form, which
must be obtained from the student’s College adviser. The student must submit the request for an Incomplete to the instructor before the end of the course. Approval to complete work late is at the discretion of the instructor and/or according to departmental policy. Incompletes must be finished within a period of time agreed upon between student and instructor. In the absence of a specified due date, the work must be completed within one year. When the work is completed, the grade for the course is entered on the transcript following the I, which remains on the academic record. If the course work has not been completed within the specified time period and an extension has not been granted, the student will receive a W unless a grade is indicated on the Incomplete Form.

The Q grade stands for "Query." It is entered on the student’s grade report by the registrar when the instructor has failed to submit a final grade for a student or has entered an I for the student without also submitting an Incomplete Form. Students with a Q on their grade reports should consult the instructor immediately about the reason for the Q. Students must have the Q replaced with a grade or with an official Incomplete Form before Friday of the fourth week of the succeeding quarter, or the Q will be converted to a W.

A grade submitted by an instructor to replace a Q will be entered on the academic record following an I unless the instructor states that the student’s work was completed on time. The Q should not be interpreted as an informal Incomplete or as a way to avoid an I on the transcript. Rather, students are strongly urged to protect themselves against misunderstandings and missed deadlines by arranging for an official Incomplete if one proves necessary.

The W (or WF or WP) grade means that the student has decided after the third week of the quarter not to complete the work of the course. Students who wish to exercise this option must request a W before the date of the final examination or the due date of the final paper. A request for a withdrawal made before the deadline cannot be denied except in cases of academic dishonesty. The instructor and/or the department have the option to issue a W, a WF, or a WP. No credit is conferred for any of these marks. A W may not subsequently be changed to any other mark.

Students who register for graduate-level courses are subject to the policies governing graduate grading. Students should discuss the implications of these policies with their advisers before registering for courses numbered 30000 and above. NOTE: Grades earned in graduate-level courses contribute to a student’s GPA as indicated earlier in this section.

NOTE: Only grades for University of Chicago courses are calculated into a student’s GPA. Grades from advanced standing (transfer courses) do not contribute to the GPA. Grades from off-campus study abroad or domestic programs do not contribute to the GPA unless the courses are listed on the transcript with University of Chicago course numbers.
Taking Courses

Class Attendance

It is the expectation of the College that students will attend all classes for which they have registered. Nevertheless, it is up to the individual department, faculty member, or instructor to set the attendance policy for their individual courses. Students should keep in mind that attendance at the first class is required in many courses to confirm enrollment. Many courses will automatically drop students who do not attend the first class meeting or even the entire first week of class meetings. The academic calendar can be found at academic-calendar.uchicago.edu.

Course Load

A full-time course load is three or four 100-unit courses per quarter; the tuition is the same in either case. Over the typical four-year program (12 quarters), a student normally registers for at least six four-course quarters and as many as six three-course quarters.

Students who wish to take a fifth course in a given quarter must formally petition (http://college.uchicago.edu/sites/college.uchicago.edu/files/GeneralPetition.pdf) the Dean of Students in the College for permission to do so. To confirm the professor’s willingness to allow a late registration into his or her course and the student’s participation in the course, the petition must include a signed consent form from the professor. The petition will be considered in Week 3 of the quarter, at which time, if it is approved, the student will be registered and billed for the fifth course. NOTE: The tuition costs of a fifth course are not covered by financial aid. See https://bursar.uchicago.edu/page/tuition-rates for the breakdown of College tuition rates.

Ordinarily, students are expected to register for a full-time course load Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarters, i.e., three or four courses per quarter. Students may register for fewer than three courses only with appropriate accommodations approved by Student Disability Services or in the final quarter before graduation. Students who wish to enroll with a reduced load should consult with their College adviser. Read more about reduced load study at https://college.uchicago.edu/advising/reduced-course-load.

Although students may progress at varying rates toward the degree, no student may register for more than 12 quarters without the permission of the Dean of Students in the College.

Examination Schedule

Students should verify that travel arrangements do not conflict with their final examinations. For the College examination schedule, visit registrar.uchicago.edu/final-exams.

Leaves of Absence and Withdrawals

Students planning a leave should consult with their College adviser and also arrange for an interview with one of the College deans of students. For full tuition refund, a leave of absence must be arranged either at the end of the quarter prior
to the leave or by Friday of first week of the quarter that a student is going to be on leave. For the refund schedule, visit bursar.uchicago.edu/tuition-refund-schedule.

In connection with certain leaves (e.g., some medical leaves or leaves taken because of behavioral issues), the dean of students may require, among other things, information from a physician or therapist as a condition for resumption of studies. All conditions are determined on a case-by-case basis.

Students who decide not to return to the College must formally withdraw their registration. To do so, students should contact the Office of the Dean of Students in the College. At the time of withdrawal, students are advised of the conditions under which they may resume their studies in the College. For a complete overview of College policies regarding leaves of absence and withdrawals, visit https://college.uchicago.edu/advising/leave-absence-withdrawal.

**READING PERIOD**

Two days of every academic quarter (Thursday and Friday of tenth week) are designated "College Reading and Review Period." Instructors and/or teaching assistants may hold review sessions on these days. However, no new material may be introduced, assignments may not be due, and final examinations may not be given (except as necessary for graduating students) during the reading period. The Reading and Review Period may not be dispensed with by classroom vote.

**REPETITION OF COURSES**

When a student repeats a course, both courses appear on the student’s transcript and both grades are averaged into the student’s GPA. However, only one registration for the course counts toward the total number of credits required for graduation.

In the quarter that a course is repeated, a student on financial aid must register for three courses in addition to the repeated course unless (1) a failing grade was received in a course that the student needs to meet general education requirements or requirements in the student’s major (2) the student’s major mandates a higher grade than was previously received.
EARNING A DEGREE

HONORS

For honors within a major, students should refer to that department's program description (p. 46) for the eligibility requirements. Students are awarded general honors at the time of graduation if their overall GPA is 3.25 or above. For the purposes of assessing eligibility for honors, major GPA and overall GPA are calculated based on courses taken in all quarters except for the quarter in which the student plans to graduate. For information on course work that does not contribute to the GPA, see the Grades section of Grading and Academic Status (p. 24) in this catalog.

PETITIONS

Any student who wishes to appeal for special consideration under a College regulation or an interpretation thereof may file a petition (http://college.uchicago.edu/sites/college.uchicago.edu/files/GeneralPetition.pdf) with the Dean of Students in the College. Students are encouraged to speak to their adviser for more information.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

The College awards the BA or the BS degree to qualified students who are recommended by the faculty. In order to qualify for the degree, students must complete the following:

1. The general education requirements
2. The requirements of a major program
3. The minimum number of electives
4. The language competency requirement
5. Course credit for a minimum of 42 quarter courses (4200 units): This number may be reached in part by examination or advanced standing (transfer credit) where appropriate.
6. An overall GPA of 1.75 and a GPA of 2.0 in the major
7. A residency requirement: A student must be in residence at the University of Chicago campus for at least six quarters and must successfully complete a minimum of 18 courses while in residence. NOTE: Certain College-sponsored study abroad programs (chiefly the civilization studies programs) may be used to meet this residency and course requirement.
8. Completion of a degree application prior to the quarter in which the degree is to be received
9. Payment of all outstanding bills and return of all equipment and library books

TWELFTH GRADE CERTIFICATES

Students who entered the College before graduation from high school and who expect to qualify for a Twelfth Grade Certificate in the Spring Quarter should file an application with the registrar before the first week of Spring Quarter of their first
year. In order to be eligible for the certificate, they must have completed during their first academic year a minimum of nine courses with an overall GPA of 1.75 or higher. Certificates are mailed following the end of Spring Quarter. No certificate is awarded without an application.


REGISTRATION

PREREGISTRATION

At the end of each quarter, students in residence preregister for the following quarter. Prior to Autumn Quarter, each student must confirm that he or she will be a registered student in Autumn Quarter. To confirm, please go to https://confirm.uchicago.edu.

REGISTRATION CHANGES

Course registration may be changed during the first three weeks of each quarter. A change of registration is any course "drop," any course "add," or any substitution of one course for another. No changes in registration are permitted after Friday of third week without a petition to a dean. For details, visit college.uchicago.edu/academics-advising/course-selection-registration/add/-drop.

REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL COURSES

If certain requirements are met, advanced undergraduates may register for up to six courses in the following professional schools at the University of Chicago: the University of Chicago Booth School of Business, the Law School, the School of Social Service Administration, or the Irving B. Harris Graduate School of Public Policy Studies. With the exception of Chicago Booth courses, interested students must petition to the Office of the Dean of Students in the College for approval to register for a professional school course. This petition must be submitted in the quarter prior to the quarter of planned registration. Students interested in Chicago Booth courses must follow their guidelines for registration at https://college.uchicago.edu/advising/chicago-booth-school-business. For more information about requirements and registration procedures, students should consult their College advisers.

NOTE: Professional school courses generally do not substitute for courses in the major; and no more than four can count toward the forty-two courses (4200 units) required in an undergraduate degree program.

RESTRICTIONS

The privilege of registration (as well as the use of University services and facilities) will be denied students who have been placed on restriction. Restriction may result from a student’s failure to fulfill financial obligations to the University or to comply with University rules and regulations. Whenever possible, students are warned of an impending restriction and are notified when one has been imposed. Students must clear the restriction with the administrative or academic office which imposed it before they can register for subsequent quarters. For more information, visit registrar.uchicago.edu/page/restrictions-and-enrollment. Restrictions are also listed in the student’s account on my.uchicago.edu.
Academic Advising

Office of the Dean of Students in the College

Upon matriculation, every student is assigned to a professional academic adviser on the staff of the dean of students. Students will work with an adviser throughout their four years in the College. The primary responsibility of advisers is to support students as they address the range of decisions they will make during college. Advisers help students discover how to pursue their interests within the curricular requirements of the College and plan an appropriate program of study leading to a degree in their selected major. Students should direct questions about courses and programs of study and about University rules and regulations to their College advisers. Advisers are also a good first source of assistance with personal problems.

College advisers can provide students with information about the full range of educational opportunities available in the University community and can assist students in preparing for careers and graduate study. Information about study abroad, fellowships and scholarships, and careers (health professions, law, business) is provided by advisers with expertise in those areas.

A list of the staff members of the dean of students in the College is available at college.uchicago.edu/about-college/college-directory.

The Collegiate Divisions

The masters of the Collegiate Divisions (Biological Sciences, Humanities, New Collegiate Division, Physical Sciences, Social Sciences) have curricular and staffing responsibilities for their divisions. The senior advisers of the divisions, assisted by faculty committees, rule on interpretations of the general education requirements in response to questions from advisers or students. Lists of the masters and divisional administrators or administrative assistants for all of the Collegiate Divisions are available at college.uchicago.edu/about-college/collegiate-divisions.

The Major Programs

Some programs of study admit students on the basis of an application procedure. Before officially declaring an intent to pursue such a major, a student must receive consent from the department. After students choose a major, they should have regular contact with the appropriate director of undergraduate studies and other counselors in their department. Among the topics that students discuss with counselors are questions about requirements, study and research opportunities, graduate school and career planning, and departmental events, both social and academic. Contact information is available at the beginning of each program of study description in this catalog.

The Minor Programs

Students who elect to pursue a minor program should meet with the appropriate director of undergraduate studies to declare their intention. Before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year, students must submit to their College adviser the director’s approval for the minor on a form obtained from the adviser. Students
choose courses to meet the requirements of the minor in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.
Academic Integrity

As students and faculty of the University of Chicago, we all belong to an academic community with high scholarly standards of which we are justly proud. Our community also holds certain fundamental ethical principles to which we are equally deeply committed. We believe it is contrary to justice, to academic integrity, and to the spirit of intellectual inquiry to submit the statements or ideas or work of others as one’s own. To do so is plagiarism or cheating, offenses punishable under the University’s disciplinary system. Because these offenses undercut the distinctive moral and intellectual character of the University, we take them very seriously; punishments for committing them may range up to permanent expulsion from the University of Chicago. The College, therefore, expects that you will properly acknowledge your use of another’s ideas, whether that use is by direct quotation or by paraphrase, however loose. In particular, if you consult any written source and either directly or indirectly use what you find in that source in your own work, you must identify the author, title, and page number. If you have any doubts about what constitutes “use,” consult your instructor and visit college.uchicago.edu/policies-regulations/academic-integrity-student-conduct.
EXAMINATION CREDIT

In order to earn a degree from the College of the University of Chicago, a student must obtain credit for at least forty-two quarter courses (4200 units), distributed among general education requirements, major program requirements, and electives, as described in the section on the curriculum at the front of this publication. All students receive credit toward their degrees by taking courses in the College. In addition, students may receive credit and/or satisfy College requirements in the following ways: by placement test; by Advanced Placement (AP) examinations; by accreditation examination; by International Baccalaureate (IB) Programme; and by advanced standing, which is credit transferred from another institution. The limits and conditions placed on credit earned in these various ways are explained in the following section. A student must be in residence at the University of Chicago for at least six quarters and must successfully complete a minimum of eighteen courses while in residence. More than half of the requirements for a major or minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

PLACEMENT TESTS

Placement tests serve to adapt the needs and backgrounds of individual students to the College curriculum. They place entering students at the proper level of study in a given subject. On the one hand, placement tests minimize the repetition of subjects already mastered and, on the other, they reduce the possibility that students might begin their programs with courses for which they are inadequately prepared. Placement tests measure skill in problem solving as well as general knowledge in a subject field. Students who have some background in the areas being tested are urged to review it, but incoming students without such knowledge are not expected to acquire it over the summer preceding entrance.

Placement tests may be taken only at the time of matriculation and each test may be taken only once. Information that describes these tests is sent to incoming first-year and transfer students.

Chemistry Placement Test

Students who wish to enroll in chemistry must take the online chemistry placement test along with the mathematics placement test (or they must have earned a score of 5 on the AP chemistry exam).

Economics Placement Test

Students who wish to begin their economics major with ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I in their first year must pass the economics placement test or complete ECON 19800 Introduction to Microeconomics. No standardized external exams (IB, AP, A-Levels) will substitute. The placement test will be offered Monday evening of the first week of Autumn Quarter.

Language Placement Tests

Language placement tests are required of students who plan to continue in languages studied prior to entrance in the College. Language placement tests
determine where a student begins language study; results do not confer credit or satisfy the language competency requirement.

Online placement tests in some languages may be taken the summer before arrival on campus. Students will be given instructions in early July on how to access more information. For placement in languages without an online exam, students meet with a coordinator in the language during Orientation Week.

Placement tests are not available in languages not taught at the University of Chicago. For additional information, visit humanities.uchicago.edu/about/languages-uchicago.

Mathematics Placement Test

Every entering student must take the mathematics placement test. This online test must be taken during the summer before arrival on campus. Students will be given instructions in early July on how to access more information. Scores on the mathematics placement test, combined with a student’s high school record, determine the appropriate beginning mathematics course for each student: one of two levels of Calculus (MATH 13100 Elementary Functions and Calculus I or MATH 15100 Calculus I) or a third mathematics course (MATH 11200 Studies in Mathematics I. Students wishing to begin in mathematics courses beyond MATH 15100 Calculus I must take the Calculus Accreditation Examination prior to the beginning of Orientation.

Scores on the Mathematics Placement Test are used to determine placement into CHEM 10100 Introductory General Chemistry I, CHEM 11100 Comprehensive General Chemistry I, CHEM 12100 Honors General Chemistry I, PHYS 13100 Mechanics, and PHYS 14100 Honors Mechanics.

ACREDITATION EXAMINATIONS

Credit is available by accreditation examinations, which are optional, to those students who have already studied certain subjects at the college level. See the information below under each subject heading for when these exams are offered. In the case of a course where both experimental and theoretical skills are involved, students may be required to fulfill the laboratory portion along with the rest of the class.

College credit achieved by accreditation examination is entered as units of credit on the student’s official academic record. Letter grades are not assigned. An accreditation examination may be taken only once.

Calculus Accreditation Examination

Well-prepared students are invited to take the Calculus Accreditation Examination in order to have the option of beginning in a mathematics course beyond the first quarter of calculus. On the basis of this exam, students may be invited to begin MATH 16100 Honors Calculus I or MATH 20700 Honors Analysis in Rn I, or to earn credit for up to three quarters of calculus.

The College administers the Calculus Accreditation Examination. On the basis of this exam, a student may receive credit for up to three quarters of calculus (MATH 15100-15200-15300 Calculus I-II-III). Students earning one quarter of credit
on this exam may begin MATH 15200 Calculus II; students earning two quarters of credit may begin with MATH 15300 Calculus III; and students earning three quarters of credit may begin with MATH 15900 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis and Linear Algebra, MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences, MATH 19620 Linear Algebra, or MATH 20000 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I. Strong students, especially those planning to continue with higher level mathematics or other disciplines requiring advanced mathematics, are urged to take this accreditation exam. Students who are invited to begin Honors Calculus are encouraged to forgo credit in MATH 15100 Calculus I and/or MATH 15200 Calculus II in order to take the full Honors Calculus sequence, MATH 16100-16200-16300 Honors Calculus I-II-III.

Students may also earn up to two quarters of credit for calculus on the basis of AP scores. Students with a grade of 5 on the BC Calculus AP exam receive credit for MATH 15100 Calculus I and MATH 15200 Calculus II, and may begin taking MATH 15300 Calculus III. Students with a grade of 4 on the BC Calculus AP exam or a grade of 5 on the AB Calculus AP exam receive credit for MATH 15100 Calculus I and may begin taking MATH 15200 Calculus II.

The calculus accreditation exam must be taken before the beginning of Orientation Week and may be taken only once by incoming students (first-years or transfers).

Chemistry Accreditation Examinations

Students who are exceptionally well prepared in chemistry may earn credit for one or more quarters of chemistry on the basis of AP scores or accreditation examinations. Students who have taken the Advanced Placement (AP) test in chemistry and received a grade of 5 will be given credit for CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III. The Department of Chemistry also administers an accreditation examination in CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III. Students may receive credit for chemistry on the basis of their performance on these examinations. The examination in general chemistry is offered only during Orientation, or at the start of Autumn Quarter by arrangement with Dr. Vera Dragisich, Department of Chemistry, 702.3071. Only incoming students (i.e., first-year and transfer students) are eligible to take these examinations.

Physics Accreditation Examinations

Accreditation examinations are administered for the content of PHYS 12100-12200-12300 General Physics I-II-III and PHYS 14100-14200-14300 Honors Mechanics; Honors Electricity and Magnetism; Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat. The first examination may be taken by incoming students only at the time of matriculation in the College. Students who pass the first examination (for PHYS 12100 General Physics I or PHYS 14100 Honors Mechanics) will receive credit for the lecture part of the course only and will then be invited to try the next examination of the series. Entering students who have taken AP physics in high school but who do not receive AP credit from the College (and who do not plan to major in physics) may take the PHYS 12100 General Physics I accreditation examination. Students who receive AP credit for PHYS 12100-12200-12300 General Physics I-II-III but
whose planned major requires PHYS 13100-13200-13300 Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat or PHYS 14100-14200-14300 Honors Mechanics; Honors Electricity and Magnetism; Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat are eligible to take the PHYS 14100 Honors Mechanics examination. Entering transfer students who choose a major requiring physics but who are not granted transfer credit for a completed calculus-based introductory physics sequence may take one of the accreditation examinations.

NOTE: Accreditation examinations in physics confer credit only for the lecture portion of the courses; additional laboratory work may be required.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDIT**

Students who request college credit or fulfillment of College requirements for Advanced Placement (AP) examinations taken in high school (i.e., before a student matriculates in the College) are asked to submit an official report of their scores on the AP tests given by the College Entrance Examination Board. The decision to grant credit is reported at the end of the first year in residence and units of credit awarded appear on the student’s official academic record.

While AP scores alone are sometimes used to establish placement or to confer credit, satisfactory performance on the College’s own placement tests may supplement AP scores and lead to additional credit.

The following chart shows how AP credit is automatically awarded. For further information on how credit may be used toward individual degree programs, a student should consult his or her College adviser. For more information on how AP credit may be used to meet major requirements, refer to the major requirements listed under “Programs of Study” in this catalog.

NOTE: Credit for no more than six electives may be gained by any combination of examination or placement credit.

Although students may use AP placement to satisfy the language competence requirement, language AP scores do not confer credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Exam</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Credit Awarded 2016-17 based on exams offered in May 2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>3 quarters general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1 quarter general education (BIOS 10130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1 quarter general education (BIOS 10130)+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 15100 †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 15100 †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 15100-15200 †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2 quarters 10000-level PHSC*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200-11300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: Micro AND Macro</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>2 quarters general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>3 quarters general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature and Composition</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>3 quarters general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics: Comparative AND U.S.</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>3 quarters general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: European</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1 quarter general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: U.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1 quarter general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: World</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1 quarter general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Literature or Vergil</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>3 quarters general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1 AND 2</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>2 quarters 100-level PHSC*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>2 quarters 10000-level PHSC*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C: Mechanics AND 3 E&amp;M</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 quarters 10000-level PHSC*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C: Mechanics AND 4 or 5 E&amp;M</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200-12300 ‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C: Mechanics only</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>PHYS 12100 ‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C: E&amp;M only</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>PHYS 12200 ‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statistics 5 STAT 22000++

Studio Art (2-D Design, 3-D Design, or Drawing) 4 or 5 3 quarters general elective credit

Credit for no more than six general electives may be gained by any combination of AP, placement, accreditation, IB, or other examinations.

AP Physics or Calculus: Students who register for physics or calculus forgo AP credit for the courses they complete.

AP Chemistry: Students with a score of 5 may accept credit for CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III, or they can register for CHEM 12100-12200-12300 Honors General Chemistry I-II-III in Autumn/Winter/Spring Quarters. Students who complete one to three quarters of Comprehensive General Chemistry or Honors General Chemistry forgo AP credit for all quarters completed at the University of Chicago.

† A student who wishes to receive credit for MATH 15300 Calculus III or to register for MATH 16100 Honors Calculus I is required to take the calculus accreditation examination during Orientation.

‡ Students wishing to apply AP credits for "Physics C: Mechanics only" or "Physics C: E&M only" toward the physical sciences general education requirement should plan to complete the requirement with an appropriate course from PHYS 12100-12200 General Physics I-II.

+ A biological sciences major requires a “Fundamentals” sequence in general education or an “Advanced Biology Fundamentals” sequence in the major. Students with an AP 4 or 5 who complete three quarters of an “Advanced Biology Fundamentals” sequence are awarded a second AP credit to meet the general education requirement.

* Students forgo credit when they register for the same subject in which they have AP credit for 10000-level PHSC.

Physics: PHYS 120s, 130s, 140s, or PHSC 11100-11200 Modern Physics I-II
Chemistry: General Chemistry or Honors General Chemistry

++ AP Statistics: Will count for general education mathematics credit. May not be used to meet requirements for the statistics major or minor. Students who register and obtain credit for STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics, STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications, or STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods forgo AP credit for STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE PROGRAMME

Credit earned for courses in the International Baccalaureate (IB) Programme may be applied to certain general education requirements or to electives as described below. Credit will not be granted for other exams. Course credit is only granted for grades of 6 or 7 on Higher-Level IB Examinations (HL). The Language Competency Requirement may be satisfied with grades of 5, 6 or 7 on Higher-Level IB Examinations (HL) in languages other than English.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IB Examination</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Credit Awarded 2016-17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>6 or 7 Higher Level</td>
<td>1 quarter biological sciences general education (BIOS 10130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>6 or 7 Higher Level</td>
<td>3 quarters general elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages other than English</td>
<td>5, 6, or 7 Higher Level</td>
<td>Satisfies the Language Competency Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>6 or 7 Higher Level</td>
<td>1 quarter 10000-level PHSC*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit for no more than six general electives may be gained by any combination of AP, placement, accreditation, IB, or other examinations.

* Students with a grade of 6 or 7 on the Higher-Level IB Physics Examination will receive one quarter of 10000-level PHSC credit and may complete the general education requirement in the physical sciences with only PHSC 10900 Ice-Age Earth, PHSC 11000 Environmental History of the Earth, PHSC 12500 Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease, PHSC 13400 Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast, PHSC 13500 Chemistry and the Atmosphere, or PHSC 13600 Natural Hazards. NOTE: Students who register for physics forgo both IB and AP credit for 10000-level PHSC.

**BRITISH A-LEVELS AND OTHER EXAMINATIONS**

Credit for A-level work in calculus, physics, and chemistry may be awarded through satisfactory performance on the College’s placement or accreditation examinations taken at the time of matriculation. Credit for A-level work in biology may be awarded by petition to the Senior Advisor in the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division; credit for A-levels in other fields except language may be awarded by petition to the Dean of Students in the College. No credit is given for general education requirements in humanities or social science. Elective credit may be given only for grades of A in the Advanced Test in liberal arts subjects.
Transfer Credit

Transfer credit must be evaluated and approved by the Office of the Dean of Students in the College. If approved, transfer credit is listed on the student’s University of Chicago transcript only as the number of credits approved to transfer. Transfer credit does not count toward the University of Chicago GPA, nor do the grades appear on the UChicago transcript. Students participating in University of Chicago–sponsored direct enrollment programs will have their credits vetted by the Study Abroad (https://study-abroad.uchicago.edu) office instead of the College Dean of Students office.

In this section, you will find guidelines for what credit may and may not be accepted by the College, as well as additional restrictions on course work in the sciences, arts, and civilization studies. In the subsequent sections are directions for submitting transfer course work for approval, specific rules related to transfer students, and additional restrictions on course work taken prior to matriculation.

Minimum Requirements for Transfer Eligibility

Courses MUST:

• Be taken at an accredited institution that grants bachelor’s degrees, subject to review by the Office of the Dean of Students in the College.
• Confer at least three semester hours or four quarter hours of credit. For institutions without standard credit hours, contact hours (normally a minimum of 30) may be used.
• Be completed with a grade of C or above (not C- or P). Students in science majors must earn at least a B in science courses.
• Not duplicate credit that students earn or have already earned for college-level course work. (For instance, a student could not take PLSC 28701 Introduction to Political Theory and also transfer in credit for an Introduction to Political Theory course taken elsewhere.)
• Be in liberal arts subjects similar to those offered at the University of Chicago.

Courses in the following categories are NOT eligible for transfer credit:

• Calculus and pre-calculus. (Credit may only be earned via accreditation or AP test.)
• Foreign language study. Placement level is determined by exam. Advanced literature or topics courses taught in a foreign language may qualify.
• Any kind of online/distance, tutorial, or independent study course work, including internship credit.
• Professional or technical courses, or course work otherwise unlike University of Chicago liberal arts courses. This includes law, civil/mechanical engineering, speech, nursing, leadership, first-year writing, and undergraduate courses in business. Courses in media production will only transfer if there is an equivalent course listed in the University of Chicago catalog.
Science course work must follow these additional guidelines:

- Students in any science major must earn at least a B in science courses.
- Courses must have a lab to be considered for the physical sciences general education requirement. At least one course in the biological sciences general education requirement must have a lab component.
- Chemistry course work must be taken at an institution accredited by the American Chemical Society.
- Chemistry majors may only transfer credit for general chemistry. Incoming transfer students may seek to earn credit for organic chemistry via an accreditation exam offered during Orientation Week.
- Physics courses must be calculus-based and include a lab component to be considered as a substitute for General Physics (PHYS 12100-12200-12300 General Physics I-II-III, PHYS 13100-13200-13300 Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat, PHYS 14100-14200-14300 Honors Mechanics; Honors Electricity and Magnetism; Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat

Courses petitioned to count for general education credit in the civilization studies or arts requirement:

- Should fulfill the spirit of the requirement and have similarities to eligible courses offered on campus.
- For the civilization studies requirement, area studies courses in history will be favored over courses that focus on political science, anthropology, sociology, etc.

PROCESS FOR PETITIONING FOR TRANSFER CREDIT

For students taking courses elsewhere while enrolled in a degree program at UChicago: Students who wish to take courses at other institutions after they enter the College should carefully read the regulations for transfer credit listed above and discuss their plans in advance with their College advisers. To have non–University of Chicago courses considered for transfer credit, students must follow these steps:

1. Submit a petition (http://petition.uchicago.edu) to the Office of the Dean of Students in the College, including course descriptions and/or syllabi, units of credit, and the name of the institution where courses will be taken. This information should be submitted online well in advance of taking the course.

2. Seek additional approval for use of pre-approved credit toward major/minor/general education requirements. Instructions will be provided if/when the initial petition is approved. Note that approval is not guaranteed and should be sought as early as possible.

3. Have an official transcript sent to their College adviser upon completion of the course work.

Note: Students should petition for approval at least two weeks before the start date of the desired courses. Students submitting petitions within that two-week window should not expect to receive a final decision before the courses begin, especially if they hope to use the course toward a particular requirement.

For students participating in a UChicago-sponsored direct enrollment program: These students do not need to petition the College Dean of Students office.
and should instead speak to their program director in Study Abroad about the appropriate next steps.

**College Courses Taken Prior to Matriculation**

**Courses taken during high school:**

Students should not petition until they determine (in their second year or later) that they will need the credit. Students may petition earlier if previous course work may serve as a prerequisite for an University of Chicago course. The petition (http://petition.uchicago.edu) must be submitted to the Office of the Dean of Students in the College, including course descriptions and/or syllabi, units of credit, and the name of the institution where courses were taken.

To be considered for credit, petitions must comply with the preceding regulations and the following restrictions:

- Courses may not have counted toward high school graduation requirements.
- Credit for science and calculus courses is not accepted; students should take the appropriate placement or accreditation exams at the time of matriculation.
- Approved credit may only be used as general elective credit. Credit will not be awarded for general education requirements or foreign language courses. This restriction also applies to courses taken at the University of Chicago prior to matriculation.
- Courses must have been offered to a cohort that included undergraduate students. Courses taught specifically for high school student programs will not transfer.

**Courses taken in the summer prior to matriculation:**

Admitted students are not allowed to register for University of Chicago classes in the summer prior to matriculation. It is important that admitted students first learn about curricular issues, academic expectations, placement test results, and course selection alongside their classmates during Orientation Week.

Admitted students may take college-level courses at another institution and submit a petition (http://petition.uchicago.edu) for transfer credit. The petition will be evaluated based on all of the above criteria. Credit will not be awarded for general education requirements.

**Transfer Students**

After admitted transfer students have committed to attending University of Chicago, they receive information from the Admissions Office about how to submit the materials necessary for an evaluation of their previous college course work. Students must also have their previous institution send a final, official transcript to the Admissions Office. These materials should be submitted in early- to mid-June. More course information (i.e., syllabi) may be solicited over the summer prior to matriculation. **Transfer evaluations cannot be completed before a student has accepted an offer of admission.** Note that transfer credit does not count toward the University of Chicago GPA, nor do the grades appear on the UChicago transcript.

The evaluation of transfer credit is based on the guidelines and restrictions listed in the previous section. Note the following restrictions in particular:
• Language study will not transfer. Incoming students should take the placement exam and complete the appropriate course. Students who place into and complete a higher-level course (20200 or higher) may be able to petition for credit for the language courses between 20100 and the University of Chicago course completed.

• Credit for calculus and pre-calculus is not accepted. Credit for calculus will be granted only by College accreditation or AP exam.

• Depending on the student’s major and on the level of work to be evaluated, credit for some courses in chemistry, physics, and biology may also be subject to examination.

• The restrictions on college course work taken during high school (outlined in the previous section) apply to all undergraduate students.

**Residency Requirement.** Transfer students must be in residence at the University of Chicago for at least six quarters and successfully complete a minimum of 18 courses while in residence. More than half of the requirements for a major must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

After matriculation in the College, transfer students may not earn additional credits from schools other than the University of Chicago. Faculty-led study abroad programs sponsored by the College may be used to meet both the residency and course requirements. Transfer students will be allowed to participate in direct enrollment study abroad programs affiliated with the College, but these courses cannot be used to satisfy the residency requirement.
The programs of study, known as majors, include a narrative description and a summary of course requirements. Students should read the complete narrative descriptions because the summary eliminates essential information. An explanation of the components of each course entry follows.

Course Numbering

Unless an exception is noted, course numbering typically follows standard guidelines. Courses numbered 10000 are general education and introductory courses. Courses numbered 20000 are intermediate, advanced, or upper-level courses that are open only to undergraduates. Courses numbered 30000 and above are graduate courses that are available only to undergraduate students who obtain the consent of the instructor. Undergraduates registered for 30000-level courses will be held to graduate-level requirements. When a course is cross listed between the College (10000- to 20000-level courses) and graduate divisions or professional schools (courses numbered 30000 and above), College students may only register for the undergraduate number. Higher-numbered courses within each of these categories do not indicate increasing levels of difficulty.

In some departments, students with advanced standing and consent of instructor may register for higher-level courses. Except for language instruction courses, these courses are not listed in this catalog; students should contact individual departments for further information.

A number shown, for example, as 211xx, indicates that it is a course within the series 21100 through 21199; any information that describes 211xx applies to the entire range of courses available within the series.

Course Description

A narrative description follows the course number and title. Unless otherwise designated, courses are taught on campus.

"L" at the end of the course description indicates that the course has a laboratory requirement. Courses with laboratories do not yield extra credit.

Units

A student receives 100 units of course credit for most undergraduate courses. The appropriate unit value is listed next to the course title in the catalog and in the course details in the Class Schedules (https://classes.uchicago.edu).

Term Offered

Courses may be offered in Summer, Autumn, Winter, or Spring Quarter, or in multiple quarters. If a course is not offered in the current academic year but will be offered at a future time, that information appears in this field.
Instructor

For faculty contact information, visit the University of Chicago online directory at directory.uchicago.edu. Many departmental websites include additional information about the research and scholarly interests of faculty members.

Equivalent Courses

Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the College, many courses are cross listed in multiple programs of study. For example, CMST 10100 Introduction to Film Analysis is cross listed among Art History, Cinema and Media Studies, English Language and Literature, and Visual Arts.

Prerequisites

A course may have one or more prerequisites for registration. Before registering for MATH 21100 Basic Numerical Analysis, for example, a student must first have completed MATH 20000 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I or MATH 20400 Analysis in Rn II. Another example: Some courses require students to be in their third or fourth year in the College.

Notes

The Notes field contains additional information that may be of use to students, for instance, that the course meets a general education requirement or that the course is required for students in a certain major. Certain courses, especially those that meet general education requirements, have mandatory attendance for the first class meeting; otherwise the student’s registration will be dropped. Students are advised to pay close attention to these notes.

For More Information

For further specifics on quarterly course offerings, consult the Class Schedules (https://classes.uchicago.edu) at https://classes.uchicago.edu. For further information about areas of study, consult the College (http://college.uchicago.edu) website at college.uchicago.edu and the program websites linked on the individual program of study pages in this catalog.
ANTHROPOLOGY

Department Website: http://anthropology.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Anthropology encompasses a variety of historical and comparative approaches to human cultural and biological diversity, ranging from the study of human evolution to the study of cultures as systems of meaningful symbols. Faculty in the Department of Anthropology specialize in sociocultural, linguistic, archaeological, and biological anthropological approaches. They take up questions of anatomy, ecology, and genomics, as well as psychological, economic, philosophical, and historical issues, often in comparative perspective. Anthropology can lead (through graduate study) to careers in research and teaching in university and museum settings. More often it provides a background for further work in other disciplines of the social sciences, humanities, and biological sciences, as well as for professional careers in government, non-governmental work, business, law, medicine, social services, and other fields.

For more information, see the Department of Anthropology website (http://anthropology.uchicago.edu).

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The BA program in anthropology consists of twelve courses, of which at least ten are typically chosen from those listed or cross-listed as Department of Anthropology courses. The requirements for the major are:

1. ANTH 21107 Anthropological Theory
2. One Methods course (ANTH 21420 Ethnographic Methods, ANTH 28400 Bioarchaeology and the Human Skeleton, ANTH 29500 Archaeology Laboratory Practicum, or an approved alternative in archaeological, linguistic, or biological anthropology)
3. One Discovering Anthropology course. Designated courses will be added to a list each term. Descriptions will be available on the Department of Anthropology (http://anthropology.uchicago.edu) website.
4. Seven electives in Anthropology
5. Two electives from Anthropology or from a related discipline, with approval from the director of undergraduate studies. To seek approval of non-departmental courses, submit a completed Course Petition Form (available in Haskell 119) and syllabus for the course(s) to the director of undergraduate studies. Ideally this petition should be submitted before the end of the second week of the quarter in which the student is enrolled in the course, but petitions may also be submitted for courses that have already been completed.

Students are encouraged to construct individual programs; and, in so doing, they should consult periodically with the preceptor and the director of undergraduate studies. We strongly urge students who are majoring in anthropology to complete
several introductory courses before enrolling in upper-level courses. Anthropology provides a broad view of the human career and condition. Students may select courses widely across all four subfields (sociocultural, linguistic, archaeological, and biological anthropology) within the major, or may focus their work within or across any of the subfields.

Students should confer with the director of undergraduate studies before declaring a major in anthropology and must obtain the endorsement of the director of undergraduate studies on the Student Program Form before graduating with a major in anthropology. Students should submit a copy of the approved form to their College adviser.

Students interested in the Anthropology major should endeavor to complete the three required courses (Theory, Methods, and Discovering Anthropology) by the end of their third year. When possible, completion of those courses by the end of second year is recommended as they provide foundational concepts that facilitate understanding of higher level course work.

Note: These requirements are in effect starting with the graduating Class of 2018. Students who matriculated prior to Autumn 2014 may adopt the modified requirements if appropriate and should consult with the department to design their program of study.

INTRODUCTORY COURSES AND GENERAL EDUCATION

Courses designated as Discovering Anthropology provide introductions to some of the substantive, methodological, and theoretical issues of sociocultural, archaeological, linguistic, and biological anthropology. These courses do not presume any previous study of anthropology and may be taken in any order. However, students are urged to complete the general education requirement in the social sciences before taking more advanced courses in sociocultural anthropology. SOSC 11100-11200-11300 Power, Identity, and Resistance I-II-III or SOSC 12100-12200-12300 Self, Culture, and Society I-II-III are particularly recommended.

For a firm foundation in the discipline, at least one Reading Ethnographies (ANTH 216xx) course is recommended in addition to the required Methods course.

Several sequences that satisfy the general education requirement in civilization studies typically feature anthropological approaches and content. These courses are cross-listed with Anthropology and may be used toward the major if they are not used toward the general education requirement: ANTH 20701-20702 Introduction to African Civilization I-II, ANTH 24101-24102 Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II, ANTH 23101-23102-23103 Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III, and ANTH 24001-24002-24003 Colonizations I-II-III. With prior approval, other civilization courses (if taken in addition to the courses used toward the general education requirement) can be used toward the Anthropology major, in accordance with the individual student’s needs or interests and up to the two-course limit for non-departmental courses.
The director of undergraduate studies may refer students who wish to emphasize archaeological, biological, linguistic, or sociocultural anthropology to faculty in these fields for assistance in the development of their individual programs.

Readings and Research Courses

When desirable for a student's individual anthropology program and with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies, preferably in advance, a student may also obtain course credit for supervised individual reading or research (ANTH 29700 Readings in Anthropology).

Students electing to write a bachelor's essay for honors are urged to enroll in ANTH 29910 Bachelor's Essay Seminar in Winter Quarter of fourth year. They also have the option of taking ANTH 29900 Preparation of Bachelor's Essay, in which the student does supervised reading or research in preparation for the BA essay, in Autumn Quarter of fourth year. However, students can only use a total of two independent readings or research courses toward the major, chosen from among ANTH 29700, ANTH 29900, ANTH 29910, and BA essay seminars in other departments when required for a joint second major. Additional readings and research courses would count as general elective credits.

Field Courses

Students attending field schools or taking courses offered by other universities can solicit approval to obtain course credit (up to the two-course limit for nondepartmental courses) when appropriate for their individual program of study. Credit from other institutions would first need to be approved by the College (https://college.uchicago.edu/advising/transfer-credit) and then by the director of undergraduate studies, if intended to count toward the major.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

Note: These requirements are in effect starting with the graduating Class of 2018. Students who matriculated prior to Autumn 2014 may adopt the modified requirements if appropriate and should consult with the department to design their program of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 21107</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 21420</td>
<td>Ethnographic Methods</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 28400</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology and the Human Skeleton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 29500</td>
<td>Archaeology Laboratory Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Discovering Anthropology course §§ 100

Seven electives in Anthropology 700

Two electives in Anthropology or approved related disciplines ± 200

**Total Units** 1200

* Students may also seek approval for a relevant methods course in archaeological, linguistic, or biological anthropology.

§§ A list of designated Discovering Anthropology courses will be maintained on the Anthropology Department website.
A maximum of two reading and research courses (chosen from ANTH 29700 Readings in Anthropology, ANTH 29900 Preparation of Bachelor's Essay, ANTH 29910 Bachelor's Essay Seminar, and BA courses from other departments) can be used toward the Anthropology major.

**GRADES**

Courses counted toward the major must be taken for quality grades (no P/F grading).

**HONORS BA PROCESS**

Students who wish to be considered for honors must apply to the director of undergraduate studies before the end of their third year. Eligible candidates must have a GPA of 3.6 or higher in courses in the major and typically a GPA of 3.25 overall. To receive honors, students must develop an extended piece of research via a bachelor's essay under the approved supervision of a faculty member. BA projects involving alternative media (like film, photography, photo-essay, or art installation) might be acceptable if accompanied by a written text.

To execute a successful BA essay, students should begin considering their research question early on. Students should begin looking for a faculty supervisor in their third year and aim to have a topic identified by the beginning of the fourth year so that they have sufficient time to complete the necessary research and to write the paper. Students writing BA honors papers are strongly urged to enroll in ANTH 29910 Bachelor's Essay Seminar in Winter Quarter of their fourth year. If possible, students should also consider starting their research under the independent supervision of their faculty supervisor in Autumn Quarter by registering for ANTH 29900 Preparation of Bachelor's Essay. Students who take these courses, ANTH 29700 Readings in Anthropology, and/or BA seminars for a second major may only use a maximum of two these courses toward the Anthropology major.

For award of honors, the BA essay must receive a grade of A or A- from the faculty supervisor and from the second reader. Students being recommended for honors must submit two copies of the completed paper to the program administrator no later than fifth week of the quarter of graduation. The faculty supervisor must be chosen from the Anthropology faculty. Affiliated faculty may serve with approval of the director of undergraduate study. The second reader may be any credentialed scholar/scientist approved by the director of undergraduate study.

This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met. Approval from both program chairs is required. Students should consult with the chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of their third year, if neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student's year of graduation.
ANTHROPOLOGY COURSES

ANTH 20001. Empire and Nation: Varieties of National Experience. 100 Units.
The nation remains the most important and ubiquitous form of cultural-political organization in the world today, yet it is a target of sharp critique and under brutal challenge in many regions. This course takes an anthropological perspective on nations, national belonging, and the contradictions, conflicts, and tensions that seem to be their unavoidable concomitants. What does it mean to feel loyalty to a nation? How is culture a historical product of nation and a contributor to its maintenance? What does language have to do with it? How have national cultures been invented, commodified, made into museums, tourist destinations, and heritage sites? What does “indigeneity” have to do with nationhood? What about empires? Are xenophobia and war the source and unavoidable concomitants of nationalism? How is religion variously related to nation? Participants in the course will read ethnographic and historical works from around the globe in order to take up these questions.
Instructor(s): S. Gal Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course qualifies as a "Discovering Anthropology” selection for Anthropology majors.

ANTH 20002. Discovering Anthropology: Culture, Technology, Mediation. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to some of the major themes and theoretical questions posed in and by anthropology over the last century through the conceptual and experiential matrix of technology and mediation. Our intellectual journey will take us from techniques of magic through technologies of spatiotemporal organization, communication, and exchange. We will explore the formation of the body, social, individual, and mass as expressions of the culture of mediation and the mediation of culture. Readings from the course will cover a broad intellectual terrain that combines seminal anthropological texts with arguments from media theory and the philosophy of technology.
Instructor(s): M. Fisch Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 20003. Discovering Anthropology: Reading Race. 100 Units.
Before and since Anthropology became a discrete scientific field of study, questions about the biological reality, potential utility and misuse of the concept of race in Homo sapiens have been debated. We will read and discuss a sample of writings by 18th, 19th, and 20th century and contemporary authors who attempted to define human races and those who have promoted or debunked the utility of the concept of race with special attention to its role in retarding social progress, and the extermination and exploitation of some populations and individuals.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Winter (Tentative)
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 20003, HIPS 20003, ANTH 38305
ANTH 20004. Trash: An Introduction to Archaeological Thought. 100 Units.
Archaeology is the study of human experience through its material traces. These traces enter into the archaeological record through acts of discard and abandonment—they are a form of trash. This course treats archaeology not as a historical discipline but as a methodological practice nested within the philosophical inquiry that is anthropology. Students will be introduced to the key analytic units and interpretive tools of archaeology—such as deposition, stratigraphy, and taphonomy. We will also examine contemporary human practices of waste, recycling, and demolition that provide insights into behavior, beliefs, and the larger structural conditions of life. Investigation of these practices are framed by the themes of consumption and capitalism, environmental relations, and the symbolic registers of ‘trash’ and ‘dirt.’
Instructor(s): S. Dawdy Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.

ANTH 20100. The Inka and Aztec States. 100 Units.
This course is an intensive examination of the origins, structure, and meaning of two native states of the ancient Americas: the Inka and the Aztec. Lectures are framed around an examination of theories of state genesis, function, and transformation, with special reference to the economic, institutional, and symbolic bases of indigenous state development. This course is broadly comparative in perspective and considers the structural significance of institutional features that are either common to or unique expressions of these two Native American states.
Instructor(s): A. Kolata Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17; will be offered 2017-18
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 40100,LACS 20100,LACS 40305

ANTH 20535. The Social Life of Clean Energy. 100 Units.
This course in political and environmental anthropology focuses on how renewable energy forms (like solar, wind, biofuel, and geothermal) have become increasingly important sites of political activity, commercial opportunity and social imagination across the world. Against the backdrop of an enduring geopolitics and geoeconomics of petroleum, coal, and nuclear power, of transnational activist and governmental discourse on sustainability, and of local concerns about resource entitlement and cultural sovereignty, we examine how clean energy forms are being imagined, developed, institutionalized, and contested in a variety of places across the world. In each case, we explore the unique social life of an emergent technology and source of power.
Instructor(s): C. Howe Terms Offered: Summer

ANTH 20701-20702. Introduction to African Civilization I-II.
Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences recommended. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. African Civilization introduces students to African history and cultures in a two-quarter sequence.
ANTH 20701. Introduction to African Civilization I. 100 Units.
Part one considers literary, oral, and archeological sources to investigate African societies and states from the early Iron Age through the emergence of the Atlantic world. Case studies include the empires of Ghana, Mali, and Great Zimbabwe. The course also treats the diffusion of Islam, the origins and effects of European contact, and the trans-Atlantic slave trade. Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences recommended.
Instructor(s): E. Osborn Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required; this sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Equivalent Course(s): CRES 20701, HIST 10101

ANTH 20702. Introduction to African Civilization II. 100 Units.
The second segment of the African Civilizations sequence uses anthropological perspectives to investigate colonial and postcolonial encounters in West and East Africa. The course objective is to show that while colonialism was brutal and oppressive, it was by no means a unidirectional process of domination in which Europeans plundered the African continent and enforced a wholesale adoption of European culture. Rather, scholars today recognize that colonial encounters were complex culture, political, and economic fields of interaction. Africans actively adopted, reworked, and contested colonizers' policies and projects, and Europeans drew heavily from these encounters to form liberal conceptions of self, nation, and society. Over the course of the quarter, students will learn about forms of personhood, political economy, and everyday life in the twentieth century. Course themes will include social reproduction, kinship practices, medicine, domesticity, and development.
Instructor(s): J. Cole Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required; this sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
CHDV Distribution C*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 21401, CRES 20802, HIST 10102

ANTH 21015. Media, Culture, and Society. 100 Units.
This course is a theoretical and ethnographic overview of past, current, and future directions of anthropological research on the mass media. We study issues as diverse as projects of media representation and cultural conservation among indigenous peoples, the relationship of mass media to nationalism across the world, the social life of journalism and news making in an era of new technologies and ownership consolidation, and current debates over the role of mass media.
Instructor(s): D. Boyer Terms Offered: Summer
ANTH 21102. History and Theory of Human Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is a seminar on racial, sexual, and class bias in the classic theoretic writings, autobiographies, and biographies of Darwin, Huxley, Haeckel, Keith, Osborn, Jones, Gregory, Morton, Broom, Black, Dart, Weidenreich, Robinson, Leakey, LeGros-Clark, Schultz, Straus, Hooton, Washburn, Coon, Dobzhansky, Simpson, and Gould.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38400,EVOL 38400,HIPS 23600

ANTH 21107. Anthropological Theory. 100 Units.
Since its inception as an academically institutionalized discipline, anthropology has always addressed the relation between a self-consciously modernizing West and its various and changing others. Yet it has not always done so with sufficient critical attention to its own concepts and categories—a fact that has led, since at least the 1980s, to considerable debate about the nature of the anthropological enterprise and its epistemological foundations. This course provides a brief critical introduction to the history of anthropological thought over the course of the discipline’s long twentieth century, from the 1880s to the present. Although we focus on the North American and British traditions, we review important strains of French and, to a lesser extent, German social theory in chronicling the emergence and transformation of modern anthropology as an empirically based, but theoretically informed, practice of knowledge production about human sociality and culture.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 30000

ANTH 21201. Chicago Blues. 100 Units.
This course is an anthropological and historical exploration of one of the most original and influential American musical genres in its social and cultural context. We examine transformations in the cultural meaning of the blues and its place within broader American cultural currents, the social and economic situation of blues musicians, and the political economy of blues within the wider music industry.
Instructor(s): M. Dietler Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): The course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 21201

ANTH 21217. The Luo of Kenya. 100 Units.
This course is an overview of the history and contemporary culture of the Luo, a Nilotic-speaking people living on the shores of Lake Victoria. We examine the migration of the Luo into the region, the history of their encounter with British colonialism, and their evolving situation within the postcolonial Kenyan state. We also use the wide variety of studies of the Luo to illuminate transformations in the nature of ethnographic research and representations.
Instructor(s): M. Dietler Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17; will be offered 2017-18
Equivalent Course(s): AFAM 21217
ANTH 21225. Louisiana. 100 Units.
Louisiana is home to Cajun music, Creole food, and the Yat dialect, as well as some of the most impressive prehistoric mound sites in North America. This course offers an archaeological, historical, and ethnographic introduction to Louisiana's complex culture. We focus on the ways in which race, ethnicity, and identity are constructed within and about Louisiana.
Instructor(s): S. Dawdy Terms Offered: TBD. Will be offered 2016-17

ANTH 21230. Intensive Study of a Culture: Lowland Maya History and Ethnography. 100 Units.
The survey encompasses the dynamics of first contact; long-term cultural accommodations achieved during colonial rule; disruptions introduced by state and market forces during the early postcolonial period; the status of indigenous communities in the twentieth century; and new social, economic, and political challenges being faced by the contemporary peoples of the area. We stress a variety of traditional theoretical concerns of the broader Mesoamerican region stressed (e.g., the validity of reconstructive ethnography; theories of agrarian community structure; religious revitalization movements; the constitution of such identity categories as indigenous, Mayan, and Yucatecan). In this respect, the course can serve as a general introduction to the anthropology of the region. The relevance of these area patterns for general anthropological debates about the nature of culture, history, identity, and social change are considered.
Instructor(s): J. Lucy Terms Offered: Autumn, TBD. Possible offering 2016-17 Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 30705, CHDV 20400, CHDV 30401, CRES 20400, LACS 30401, LACS 20400

ANTH 21251. Modern China. 100 Units.
Contemporary China is often spoken of as undergoing deep and rapid social change. Certainly globalizing forces have been especially evident in all parts of China over the last couple of decades. At the same time, like the rest of East Asia and the Pacific Rim, China has developed distinctive social, cultural, and political forms, many of which circulate nationally and transnationally. This course comes to terms with both the processes of change that have characterized the last few decades and with a few recent social and cultural phenomena of interest. Because the scholarly literature lags behind the pace of transformation in China, we draw on a wide variety of materials: ethnography, memoir, fiction, films, essays, historical studies, short stories, websites. Emphasis in class discussions is on grasping how contemporary Chinese realities are experienced from viewpoints within China—this is the sense in which the course is intensive study of a "culture." Readings and materials are divided into several major units concerned with historical memory, rural China, urban life, labor migration, and popular culture. Students undertake, as a term project, their own investigation of some aspect of contemporary cultural change in China.
Instructor(s): J. Farquhar Terms Offered: TBD. Will be offered 2016-17 Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 32200
ANTH 21254. Pirates. 100 Units.
Many questions regarding pirates, smugglers, and privateers go to the heart of major anthropological problems (e.g., the nature of informal economies, the relationship between criminality and the state, transnationalism, the evolution of capitalism, intellectual property and globalization, political revolutions, counterculture, and the cultural role of heroic [or anti-heroic] narratives). Each week we tackle one of these topics, paring a classic anthropological work with specific examples from the historical, archaeological, and/or ethnographic literature. We compare pirate practices in the early modern Caribbean to examples spanning from ancient ship raiders in the Mediterranean to contemporary software "piracy."
Instructor(s): S. Dawdy Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17; will be offered 2017-18
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 21254

ANTH 21255. The Senegambia. 100 Units.
This course is an overview of history, culture, and society in the Senegambia, a territory situated between the Senegal and Gambia Rivers, and roughly corresponding to the political boundaries of modern-day Senegal. We examine the region in broad historical perspective. We begin with oral accounts of migration and state formation. We then track the gradual entanglement of local societies with global political economic forces during the Atlantic era. We also discuss the legitimate trade, French colonialism, and road to political independence. The focus of the last portion of the course is on cultural, artistic, and political experiences in the postcolonial state of Senegal.
Instructor(s): F. Richard Terms Offered: TBD. Will be offered 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): AFAM 21255

ANTH 21264. Political Struggles of Highland Asia. 100 Units.
As Edmund Leach noted in a later edition of The Political Systems of Highland Burma, massive changes largely occasioned by outside forces reshaped political relations in the later twentieth century. And not just in Highland Burma. This course compares political trajectories of societies across the arc of the Himalayan Highlands, from Burma to Afghanistan. From World War II, through decolonization and the cold war, and via many and disparate counterinsurgency campaigns, conflict and violence has marked the region, big states and small, old states and new. This course compares the recent political regimes, struggles and fortunes of Burma, Northeast India, Nepal, Tibet, and Afghanistan.
Instructor(s): J. Kelly Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17; will be offered 2017-18
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 21264
ANTH 21265. Celts: Ancient, Modern, and Postmodern. 100 Units.
Celts and things Celtic have long occupied a prominent and protean place in the popular imagination, and "the Celts" has been an amazingly versatile concept in the politics of identity and collective memory in recent history. This course is an anthropological exploration of this phenomenon that examines: (1) the use of the ancient past in the construction of modern nationalist mythologies of Celtic identity (e.g., in France and Ireland) and regional movements of resistance to nationalist and colonialist project (e.g., in Brittany, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Galicia, Asturias); (2) the construction of transnational ethno-nostalgic forms of Celtic identity in modern diasporic communities (Irish, Scottish, etc.); and (3) various recent spiritualist visions of Celticity that decouple the concept from ethnic understandings (e.g., in the New Age and Neo-Pagan movements). All of these are treated in the context of what is known archaeologically about the ancient peoples of Europe who serve as a symbolic reservoir for modern Celtic identities. The course explores these competing Celtic imaginaries in the spaces and media where they are constructed and performed, ranging from museums and monuments, to neo-druid organizations, Celtic cyberspace, Celtic festivals, Celtic theme parks, Celtic music, Celtic commodities, etc.
Instructor(s): M. Dietler Terms Offered: TBD. Will be offered 2016-17

ANTH 21269. East Asia before Confucius. 100 Units.
The teachings of the Chinese philosopher Confucius have long been considered the social glue holding East Asian societies together. Enduring ideas such as respect for elders, compassion, and social conformity can all be traced to Confucius’ writings. Confucian principles prescribed an idea of world order based on benevolent ruler and good citizen, a model seemingly at odds with Marx’s characterization of oriental despotism. To what extent did these principles cement the foundations for the earliest states in East Asia? Using the rich material record uncovered from archaeological excavations in China, Korea, and Japan, this course evaluates the development of social and political networks before the time of Confucius. We will compare constructions of communities, kingship, and ritual landscapes to understand how such principles spoke to conceptions of power and morality.
Instructor(s): A. Yao Terms Offered: Autumn

ANTH 21303. Making the Natural World: Foundations of Human Ecology. 100 Units.
This course considers the conceptual underpinnings of contemporary Western notions of ecology, environment, and balance, but it also examines several specific historical trajectories of anthropogenic landscape change. We approach these issues from the vantage of several different disciplinary traditions, including environmental history, philosophy, ecological anthropology, and paleoecology.
Instructor(s): M. Lycett Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): ENST 21201 and 21301 are required of students who are majoring in Environmental Studies and may be taken in any order.
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 21301
ANTH 21305. Explorations in Oral Narrative (The Folktale) 100 Units.
This course studies the role of storytelling and narrativity in society and culture. Among these are a comparison of folktale traditions, the shift from oral to literate traditions and the impact of writing, the principal schools of analysis of narrative structure and function, and the place of narrative in the disciplines (i.e., law, psychoanalysis, politics, history, philosophy, anthropology).
Instructor(s): J. Fernandez Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 45300

ANTH 21307. Modern Readings in Anthropology: History, Ethnohistory, and Archaeology. 100 Units.
This course critically examines both the intellectual history and the recent renewal of claims to historical perspectives in archaeology. Our goals are twofold: first, to examine the many uses of and understandings of history as evidentiary source, subject matter, and conceptual framework in the archaeological literature; and, second, to assess the logic and methods used by researchers to incorporate documentary, ethnohistorical, and archaeological evidence.
Instructor(s): M. Lycett Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 21322. Modern Readings in Anthropology: Archaeology and History of Food. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Morrison Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 46510

ANTH 21401. Logic and Practice of Archaeology. 100 Units.
This course offers an overview of the concepts and practice of anthropological archaeology. We discuss the varied goals of archaeological research and consider the range of ways in which archaeologists build inferences about the past from the material record. Throughout the quarter, the more general discussion of research logic and practice is situated in the context of detailed consideration of current archaeological projects from different parts of the world.
Instructor(s): M. Lycett Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17; will be offered 2017-18

ANTH 21406. Celebrity and Science in Paleoanthropology. 100 Units.
This seminar explores the balance among research, “showbiz” big business, and politics in the careers of Louis, Mary, and Richard Leakey; Alan Walker; Donald Johanson; Jane Goodall; Dian Fossey; and Biruté Galdikas. Information is gathered from films, taped interviews, autobiographies, biographies, pop publications, instructor’s anecdotes, and samples of scientific writings.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Winter. Tentative
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38300, HIPS 21100
**ANTH 21420. Ethnographic Methods. 100 Units.**
This course introduces theory and practice, as well as situates ethnography within social science research more generally. Students are exposed to a wide range of investigative and analytical techniques used in ethnographic research and to multiple forms of interpretation and representation of ethnographic data. Students are required to apply the methods discussed in class through field assignments and through a final ethnographic project that is developed in consultation with the instructor. This course is particularly useful for students who intend to write a senior thesis the following year. Field trips to sites in Chicago required.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Preference given to third-year anthropology majors, others by consent only

**ANTH 21428. Apes and Human Evolution. 100 Units.**
This course is a critical examination of the ways in which data on the behavior, morphology, and genetics of apes have been used to elucidate human evolution. We emphasize bipedalism, hunting, meat eating, tool behavior, food sharing, cognitive ability, language, self-awareness, and sociability. Visits to local zoos and museums, film screenings, and demonstrations with casts of fossils and skeletons required.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 13253,HIPS 21428,ANTH 38600,EVOL 38600

**ANTH 21525. Love, Conjugality, and Capital: Intimacy in the Modern World. 100 Units.**
A look at societies in other parts of the world demonstrates that modernity in the realm of love, intimacy, and family often had a different trajectory from the European one. This course surveys ideas and practices surrounding love, marriage, and capital in the modern world. Using a range of theoretical, historical, and anthropological readings, as well as films, the course explores such topics as the emergence of companionate marriage in Europe and the connections between arranged marriage, dowry, love, and money. Case studies are drawn primarily from Europe, India, and Africa.
Instructor(s): J. Cole, R. Majumdar Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Any 10000-level music course or consent of instructor
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.
ANTH 21610. Linguistic Ethnographies. 100 Units.
Ethnographies are the classic statements of anthropological knowledge. What does an ethnography look like when it is focused on linguistic practices? How does one read such a document? How does one create such a document? First task is reading: What are some of the novel directions in the ethnographic study of communicative form? We consider recent developments in the writing of monographs on specific topics as: language and materiality, literacy, media and forms of mediation, slang and other youth styles, among others. Close reading and critique of these books provides the basis for seminar participants to write their own ethnographic papers, based on original research done during the course. The final few sessions of the course will discuss the ethnographic projects of participants.
Instructor(s): S. Gal Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17; will be offered 2017-18

ANTH 21725. Mass Mediated Society and Japan. 100 Units.
This course explores the emergence of mass mediated society in twentieth century industrial modernity through the sociocultural lens of Japan. Specifically, we will be looking at the evolution of new social forms, identities, subjectivities, and experience engendered through mass mediating technologies. At the same time, we will consider the various forms of discourse that arise in relation to these phenomena. Although our attention will be on the experience and effects of mass mediated society in Japan, readings will not be Japan exclusive. They will draw from a wide range of disciplines, combining critical theory with ethnographic, and historical texts. We will also consider examples from popular culture. No previous knowledge of Japan or Japanese language is required.
Instructor(s): M. Fisch Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17; will be offered 2017-18

ANTH 22000. The Anthropology of Development. 100 Units.
This course applies anthropological understanding to development programs in "underdeveloped" and "developing" societies. Topics include the history of development; different perspectives on development within the world system; the role of principal development agencies and their use of anthropological knowledge; the problems of ethnographic field inquiry in the context of development programs; the social organization and politics of underdevelopment; the culture construction of "well-being;" economic, social, and political critiques of development; population, consumption, and the environment; and the future of development.
Instructor(s): A. Kolata Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 35500, ENST 22000

ANTH 22105. The Anthropology of Science. 100 Units.
Reading key works in the philosophy of science, as well as ethnographic studies of scientific practices and objects, this course introduces contemporary science studies. We interrogate how technoscientific "facts" are produced, discussing the transformations in social order produced by new scientific knowledge. Possible topics include the human genome project, biodiversity, and the digital revolution.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 32300, HIPS 21301
ANTH 22123. Science Studies III: Information Age. 100 Units.
This seminar explores the sociocultural effects of the digital revolution in information technologies. Interrogating the technoscientific as well as sociocultural logics behind new virtual media, we discuss how new forms of subjectivity (collective and individualized), new forms of governmentality, and new political commitments are being produced via information technologies and supercomputing.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 22125. Introduction to Science Studies. 100 Units.
Science is a dense site of practices, norms, and values that shapes what it means to be human in the contemporary era. Interwoven with the character of scientific knowledge is the character of the ideas that can be thought and not thought, the diseases that will be treated and not treated, the lives that can be lived and not lived. Yet, science, objectivity, and knowledge have proved resistant to critical analysis. This course is an introduction to thinkers who have withstood this resistance and explores questions about the nature, culture, and politics of scientific knowledge and its production.
Instructor(s): K. Sunder Rajan Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.

ANTH 22130. Anthropology of the Machine. 100 Units.
This course examines the machine as a social problematic, asking what is the machine and what is its relationship with technology, science, nature, bodies, and culture. Moving between the tangible and the abstract, we explore the machine as material instantiation, historical paradigm, metaphor, limit, method, and ideal. The course will follow a lecture/seminar format, and students will develop an anthropology of the machine as part of the course requirements.
Instructor(s): M. Fisch Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 22150. Mediating the Social. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): M. Fisch Terms Offered: Spring

ANTH 22205. Slavery and Unfree Labor. 100 Units.
This course offers a concise overview of institutions of dependency, servitude, and coerced labor in Europe and Africa, from Roman times to the onset of the Atlantic slave trade, and compares their further development (or decline) in the context of the emergence of New World plantation economies based on racial slavery. We discuss the role of several forms of unfreedom and coerced labor in the making of the "modern world" and reflect on the manner in which ideologies and practices associated with the idea of a free labor market supersede, or merely mask, relations of exploitation and restricted choice.
Instructor(s): S. Palmié Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 31700, CRES 22205, LACS 22205, LACS 31700
ANTH 22400. Big Science and the Birth of the National Security State. 100 Units.
This course examines the mutual creation of big science and the American national security state during the Manhattan Project. It presents the atomic bomb project as the center of a new orchestration of scientific, industrial, military, and political institutions in everyday American life. Exploring the linkages between military technoscience, nation-building, and concepts of security and international order, we interrogate one of the foundation structures of the modern world system.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 34900, HIPS 21200

ANTH 22530. Ethnographic Film. 100 Units.
This seminar explores ethnographic film as a genre for representing "reality," anthropological knowledge, and cultural lives. We examine how ethnographic film emerged in a particular intellectual and political economic context, as well as how subsequent conceptual and formal innovations have shaped the genre. We also consider social responses to ethnographic film in terms of (1) the contexts for producing and circulating these works, (2) the ethical and political concerns raised by cross-cultural representation, and (3) the development of indigenous media and other practices in conversation with ethnographic film. Throughout the course, we situate ethnographic film within the larger project for representing "culture," addressing the status of ethnographic film in relation to other documentary practices (e.g., written ethnography, museum exhibitions, documentary film).
Instructor(s): J. Chu Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 32530

ANTH 22535. Engaging Media: Thinking about Media and Their Audiences. 100 Units.
In the first part of the course we look at how post–World War II mass communications and “classical” film theory theorized communication and spectatorship; in particular, we trace the dialogue between these liberatory models and the totalitarianism and propaganda (i.e., top-down models of control) of the times. We then look at theories of mass media reception and spectatorship that put ideology at the center of their analysis, interrogating theories of the “receiver” of media messages as cultural dope (Frankfurt school Marxism), psychoanalytic and (post-)Marxist theories of spectatorship (“Screen” theory), feminist critiques of film spectatorship, and reactions to the above in cognitivist film studies. We then turn to British Cultural Studies’ theories of media, focusing on how such work attempts to reconcile models of reception as ideologically unproblematic and as determined by the ideological structures of production and reception. Particular focus is given to the theoretical arguments regarding ideology and media, the notion of “code,” and the differences and similarities in the model of communication with the sociology of mass communication. In the second half of the course we look at anthropological approaches to media and how anthropologists have taken up the issue of media reception. Why have anthropologists largely ignored media and reception studies until recently?
Instructor(s): C. Nakassis Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 32535
ANTH 22606. Indigeneities. 100 Units.
Depending on how you look at it, questions of indigeneity—the who, how, what, and why of peoples that either identify, or are identified, as “native”—are questions that at once transcend, entail, and/or are produced by Euro-American scholarly, political, and legal inquiry. Whether assailed as the product of colonial orientalism or celebrated as the ur-subjectivity of those who resist it (or something in between), the claims of, to, and about indigeneity continue to excite and demand attention scholarly and politically. Indeed some argue that politics of indigeneity have gained unique traction in recent decades, as indigenous actors, scholars, and their advocates have pressed for changes to legal, political, and cultural/scientific regimes that have indigenous affairs as their chief objects of inquiry. One need only consider the 2007 passage of the UN Declaration of the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, the legal decisions acknowledging the force of native title in the Supreme Courts of Australia and Canada, and even the changes in various regimes of research concerning the social scientific study of native peoples and/or the representation of their material culture, all of which happened less than 20 years ago. Despite these long-standing interests and recent social, political, and economic gains, indigenous communities remain among the most vulnerable in the world.
Instructor(s): J. Richland Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 33106

ANTH 22609. Indigenous Methodologies. 100 Units.
The 1969 publication of Vine Deloria Jr.’s Custer Died for your Sins forever changed the landscape for academic research with indigenous communities in North America, if not the world. Declaring, “Indians have been cursed above all other peoples in history. Indians have anthropologists.”(Deloria 1988[1969]: 78), Deloria’s broadside was aimed at a social science academy whose research methods, ethics, and findings he felt offered little concrete benefit to the indigenous peoples whose lives they studied. Whether accurate or not, the critique sent ripples not only through the academy, but through policy circles and the native communities themselves, inaugurating a period of remarkable refiguring of the legal, scholarly, and interpersonal landscapes against which social science research on indigenous peoples is constituted. This refiguring has emerged in a variety of modes and with different effects and outcomes. In this course, students will be introduced to the evolving ethics, methods, policies, and epistemologies shaping social science research with indigenous communities in North America. In addition, in the second half of the quarter, students will get firsthand experience working on issues of relevance to social science research with indigenous communities.
Instructor(s): J. Richland Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 33107
ANTH 22710. Signs and the State. 100 Units.
Relations of communication, as well as coercion, are central though less visible in Weber's famous definition of the state as monopoly of legitimate violence. This course reconsiders the history of the state in connection to the history of signs. Thematic topics (and specific things and sites discussed) include changing semiotic technologies; means; forces and relations of communication (writing, archives, monasteries, books, "the" internet); and specific states (in early historic India and China, early colonial/revolutionary Europe, especially France, Britain, and Atlantic colonies, and selected postcolonial "new nations").
Instructor(s): J. Kelly Terms Offered: Spring 
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 41810

ANTH 22715. Weber, Bakhtin, Benjamin. 100 Units.
Ideal types? The iron cage? Captured speech? No alibis? Dialectical Images? Charismatic authority? Heteroglossia? Modes of Domination? Seizing the flash? Finished, monological utterances? Conditions of possibility? Strait gates through time? Weber, Bakhtin, and Benjamin provide insights and analytical tools of unsurpassed power. Scholars who use them best have faced and made key decisions about social ontology and social science epistemology, decisions that follow from specific, radical propositions about society and social science made by these theorists and others they engage, starting at least from Immanuel Kant. This course is designed for any student who wants to more clearly understand the arguments of Weber, Bakhtin, and Benjamin, and to understand more broadly the remarkable trajectories of German social theory after Kant. It is designed especially for anyone hoping to use some of their conceptions well in new research. (Yes, Bakhtin is Russian, and cultural theory in Russia and the U.S. too will come up.) Fair warning: this course focuses on four roads out of Kant's liberal apriorism (including culture theory from Herder to Boas and Benedict, as well as Benjamin and the dialectical tradition, Bakhtin's dialogism, and Weber's historical realism). We will spend less time on good examples of current use of Weber's, Bakhtin's, and Benjamin's ideas than on their writings.
Instructor(s): J. Kelly Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 43720
ANTH 22915. The Crowd. 100 Units.
At the end of the nineteenth century, the figure of the unruly, affect-laden crowd appeared as both the volatile foundation and the dystopian alter ego of the democratic mass society. By the middle of the twentieth century, following the traumatic excesses of communism and fascism in Europe, the crowd largely disappeared from polite sociological analysis—to be replaced by its serene counterpart, the communicatively rational public. At the turn of the twenty-first century, however, the previously demonized crowd has unexpectedly returned, now in the valorized guise of ‘the multitude’—in part as a result of a growing sense of the exhaustion of the categories of mainstream liberal politics.
Instructor(s): W. Mazzarella Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 41901

ANTH 23091. Progress, Development, and the Future in Latin America. 100 Units.
“Progress,” and its derived concept of “development” have puzzled Latin Americans throughout their modern history: they were an ambitious goal and a challenge for intellectual and political elites, a reality and an elusive dream for ordinary Latin Americans, and the cause of new challenges and problems wherever they actually or presumably took place. For historians, progress and development used to represent the very sense of universal history, a narrative that sneaked into visions of “Western modernity” and “globalization.” But later on, they became a myth to debunk rather than an object of reflection. What has “progress” meant particularly for Latin Americans? What is, for instance, the meaning of “progress” in the Brazilian flag? How did those notions shape the one of “development” since WWII? In political terms, what ideas of “progress” and “development” animated oligarchic, liberal, populist, military, revolutionary, and democratic projects across the region? Because both concepts involve planning and envisioning the outcome of present actions, the history of progress and development is also, in a certain way, a history of the future. The goal of this seminar is to help students situate a problem of their choice and trace its history in terms of the political debates that pursued the goal of progress and development in that specific realm.
Instructor(s): P. Palomino Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 26117, LACS 26413

ANTH 23101-23102-23103. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III.
Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence is offered every year. This course introduces the history and cultures of Latin America (e.g., Mexico, Central and South America, and the Caribbean Islands).
ANTH 23101. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I. 100 Units.
Autumn Quarter examines the origins of civilizations in Latin America with a focus on the political, social, and cultural features of the major pre-Columbian civilizations of the Maya, Inca, and Aztec. The quarter concludes with an analysis of the Spanish and Portuguese conquest, and the construction of colonial societies in Latin America.
Instructor(s): D. Borges Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 16101, HIST 16101, HIST 36101, LACS 34600, SOSC 26100, LACS 16100

ANTH 23102. Introduction to Latin American Civilization II. 100 Units.
Winter Quarter addresses the evolution of colonial societies, the wars of independence, and the emergence of Latin American nation-states in the changing international context of the nineteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Tenorio Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 16102, HIST 16102, HIST 36102, LACS 34700, SOSC 26200, LACS 16200

ANTH 23103. Introduction to Latin American Civilization III. 100 Units.
Spring Quarter focuses on the twentieth century, with special emphasis on the challenges of economic, political, and social development in the region.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 16103, HIST 16103, HIST 36103, LACS 34800, SOSC 26300, LACS 16300

ANTH 23630. China Theorizes the World. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Chu Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 43105

ANTH 23700. Capitalism, Colonialism, and Nationalism in the Pacific. 100 Units.
This course compares colonial capitalist projects and their dialogic transformations up to present political dilemmas, with special attention to Fiji, New Zealand, and Hawai‘i, and a focus on the labor diaspora, the fates of indigenous polities, and tensions in contemporary citizenship. We will compare Wakefield’s “scientific colonization” in New Zealand, Gordon’s social experiments and indentured labor in Fiji, and the plantations, American annexation, tourism, and the military in Hawai‘i. We will compare the colonial experiences of the Maori, Hawaiians, and indigenous Fijians, and also those of the immigrant laborers and their descendants, especially white New Zealanders, the South Asians in Fiji, and the Japanese in Hawai‘i. General propositions about nationalism, capitalism “late” and otherwise, global cultural flows, and postcolonial subject positions will be juxtaposed with contemporary Pacific conflicts.
Instructor(s): J. Kelly Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 33700
ANTH 23715. Self-Determination: Theory and Reality. 100 Units.
From the Versailles Conference (1919) through the Bandung Conference (1955) and beyond, global politics has been reorganized by efforts to implement and sustain political sovereignty on the basis of national self-determination. This course examines the theories informing this American-led plan and its real consequences, with attention to India, Algeria, Indo-China, New Zealand, Fiji, and Hawaii. Dilemmas in decolonization, partitions, the consequences of the cold war, and the theory and practice of counterinsurgency are discussed together with unintended consequences of the plan in practice, especially the rise of political armies, NGOs, and diaspora.
Instructor(s): J. Kelly Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): This course qualified as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 43715

ANTH 23805. Nature/Culture. 100 Units.
Exploring the critical intersection between science studies and political ecology, this course interrogates the contemporary politics of "nature." Focusing on recent ethnographies that complicated our understandings of the environment, the seminar examines how conceptual boundaries (e.g., nature, science, culture, global/local) are established or transgressed within specific ecological orders.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: Winter (Tentative)
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 43805, CHSS 32805, HIPS 26203

ANTH 24001-24002-24003. Colonizations I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This three-quarter sequence approaches the concept of civilization from an emphasis on cross-cultural/societal connection and exchange. We explore the dynamics of conquest, slavery, colonialism, and their reciprocal relationships with concepts such as resistance, freedom, and independence, with an eye toward understanding their interlocking role in the making of the modern world.

ANTH 24001. Colonizations I. 100 Units.
Themes of slavery, colonization, and the making of the Atlantic world are covered in the first quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This course is offered every year. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24001, HIST 18301, SOSC 24001

ANTH 24002. Colonizations II. 100 Units.
Modern European and Japanese colonialism in Asia and the Pacific is the theme of the second quarter.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24002, HIST 18302, SOSC 24002
ANTH 24003. Colonizations III. 100 Units.
The third quarter considers the processes and consequences of decolonization both in the newly independent nations and the former colonial powers.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24003, HIST 18303, SALC 20702, SOSC 24003

ANTH 24101-24102. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II.
This sequence introduces core themes in the formation of culture and society in South Asia from the early modern period until the present. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.

ANTH 24101. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I. 100 Units.
The first quarter focuses on Islam in South Asia, Hindu-Muslim interaction, Mughal political and literary traditions, and South Asia’s early encounters with Europe.
Instructor(s): M. Alam Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000, SALC 20100

ANTH 24102. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia II. 100 Units.
The second quarter analyzes the colonial period (i.e., reform movements, the rise of nationalism, communalism, caste, and other identity movements) up to the independence and partition of India.
Instructor(s): D. Chakrabarty Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SALC 20100, ANTH 24101, HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 10900, SASC 20100, SOSC 23100, SALC 20200

ANTH 24300. Medicine and Culture. 100 Units.
This course examines diverse systems of thought and practice concerning health, illness, and the management of the body and person in everyday and ritual contexts. We seek to develop a framework for studying the cultural and historical constitution of healing practices, especially the evolution of Western biomedicine.
Instructor(s): J. Comaroff Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 40300, GNDR 24300, GNDR 40300, HIPS 27300, RLST 27500
ANTH 24320. Cultural Psychology. 100 Units.
There is a substantial portion of the psychological nature of human beings that is neither homogeneous nor fixed across time and space. At the heart of the discipline of cultural psychology is the tenet of psychological pluralism, which states that the study of "normal" psychology is the study of multiple psychologies and not just the study of a single or uniform fundamental psychology for all peoples of the world. Research findings in cultural psychology thus raise provocative questions about the integrity and value of alternative forms of subjectivity across cultural groups. In this course we analyze the concept of "culture" and examine ethnic and cross-cultural variations in mental functioning with special attention to the cultural psychology of emotions, self, moral judgment, categorization, and reasoning.
Instructor(s): R. Shweder Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required.
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*, C*; 2*, 3*
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 33000, ANTH 35110, CHDV 31000, GNSE 21001, GNSE 31000, PSYC 23000, PSYC 33000, CHDV 21000

ANTH 24330. Medical Anthropology. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the central concepts and methods of medical anthropology. Drawing on a number of classic and contemporary texts, we will consider both the specificity of local medical cultures and the processes which increasingly link these systems of knowledge and practice. We will study the social and political economic shaping of illness and suffering and will examine medical and healing systems—including biomedicine—as social institutions and as sources of epistemological authority. Topics covered will include the problem of belief; local theories of disease causation and healing efficacy; the placebo effect and contextual healing; theories of embodiment; medicalization; structural violence; modernity and the distribution of risk; the meanings and effects of new medical technologies; and global health.
Instructor(s): E. Raikhel Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Social Sciences general education sequence
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, C*, D*
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 27301, CHDV 23204

ANTH 24340. Anthropology of the Psyche. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Brotherton Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 34340

ANTH 24511-24512. Anthropology of Museums I-II.
This sequence examines museums from a variety of perspectives. We consider the World’s Columbian Exposition of 1893, the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, the image and imagination of African American culture as presented in local museums, and museums as memorials, as exemplified by Holocaust exhibitions. Several visits to area museums required.
ANTH 24511. Anthropology of Museums I. 100 Units.
Using anthropological theories and methodology as a conceptual framework, this seminar will explore the organizational and ideological aspects of museum culture(s). The course includes visits to museums with guest museum professionals as guides into the culture of museums.
Instructor(s): M. Fred Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing and consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 34502,CHDV 38101,CRES 34501,MAPS 34500,SOSC 34500

ANTH 24512. Anthropology of Museums II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): M. Fred Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 34502,SOSC 34600

ANTH 24705. Jurisdiction: Language and the Law. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Richland Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 34705

ANTH 24800. Uncanny Modernities. 100 Units.
This seminar examines the concept of the "uncanny" as an ethnographic topic. Pursuing the linkages between perception, trauma, and historical memory, this course asks if the modern state form necessarily produces the uncanny as a social effect. We explore this theme through works of Freud, Lacan, Derrida, Benjamin, and Foucault, as well as recent ethnographies that privilege the uncanny in their social analysis.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 54800

ANTH 24810. Atmospherics. 100 Units.
In a world of changing climate, how do we change the political? What affective chemistry is needed to recognize and mobilize on behalf of shifting air currents? This seminar explores the conceptual and material chemistries of atmosphere. The course will investigate key texts on climate change, embodiment, and affect, as well as recent ethnographic explorations of environmental sensibilities across air, ice, ocean, and land.
Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.

ANTH 24815. Conspiracy/Theory. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 52705
ANTH 25100. Anthropology of the Body. 100 Units.
Drawing on a wide and interdisciplinary range of texts, both classic and more recent, this seminar will variously examine the theoretical debates of the body as a subject of anthropological, historical, psychological, medical, and literary inquiry. The seminar will explore specific themes, for example, the persistence of the mind/body dualism, experiences of embodiment/alienation, phenomenology of the body, Foucauldian notions of bio-politics, biopower and the ethic of the self, and the medicalized, gendered, and racialized body, among other salient themes.
Instructor(s): S. Brotherton Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, D
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 45100, CRES 25112, GNSE 25112, CHDV 25100

ANTH 25200. Approaches to Gender in Anthropology. 100 Units.
This course examines gender as a cultural category in anthropological theory, as well as in everyday life. After reviewing the historical sources of the current concern with women, gender, and sexuality in anthropology and the other social sciences, we critically explore some key controversies (e.g., the relationship between production and reproduction in different sociocultural orders; the links between "public" and "private" in current theories of politics; and the construction of sexualities, nationalities, and citizenship in a globalizing world).
Instructor(s): S. Gal Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 43800, GNDR 25201, GNDR 43800

ANTH 25250. The Human Behind Human Rights. 100 Units.
The exhibition of ‘primitive’ peoples in European capitals began in the 1870s and continued well into the 20th Century. The exhibits drew in hundreds of thousands of spectators and were a considerable source of revenue for those who curated them. Today such zoos are illegal in Europe and most Europeans would be repulsed by the very idea of displaying human beings in this way. How do we explain this turnabout in European laws and attitudes? Why did it take so long for Europeans to realize that the non-Europeans put on display were, like themselves, human beings with human rights? If it is obvious to us, why was it not obvious to them? The following course considers what it means to be human and the rights and obligations this quality is supposed to confer. According to what criteria do we determine the humanity of another being or, rather, who gets to decide this criteria? Moreover, what are the implications of this humanity for the types of social relations and political institutions deemed desirable and /or achievable? The selected readings address these questions with a particular focus on liberal understandings of humans and human rights and the systems of knowledge production and power within which these are embedded.
Instructor(s): Y. Hilal Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 29002
ANTH 25305. Anthropology of Food and Cuisine. 100 Units.
Contemporary human foodways are not only highly differentiated in cultural and social terms, but often have long and complicated histories. Anthropologists have long given attention to food. But, until quite recently, they did so in an unsystematic, haphazard fashion. This course explores several related themes with a view towards both the micro- and macro-politics of food by examining a range of ethnographic and historical case studies and theoretical texts. It takes the format of a seminar augmented by lectures (during the first few weeks), scheduled video screenings, and individual student presentations during the rest of the course.
Instructor(s): S. Palmie Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 35305

ANTH 25325. History and Culture of Baseball. 100 Units.
Study of the history and culture of baseball can raise in a new light a wide range of basic questions in social theory. The world of sports is one of the paradoxical parts of cultural history, intensely intellectually scrutinized and elaborately “covered” by media, yet largely absent from scholarly curricula. Perhaps more than any other sport, baseball has even drawn a wide range of scholars to publish popular books about it, yet has produced few professional scholars whose careers are shaped by study of it. In this course, we will examine studies that connect the cultural history of baseball to race, nation, and decolonization, to commodity fetishism and the development of capitalist institutions, to globalization and production of locality. We will compare studies of baseball from a range of disciplinary perspectives (economics, evolutionary biology, political science, history, and anthropology) and will give special attention to the culture and history of baseball in Chicago. We hope and expect that this course will be a meeting ground for people who know a lot about baseball and want to learn more about cultural anthropology, and people who are well read in anthropology or social theory who want to know more about baseball. The course will draw heavily on the rich library of books and articles about baseball, scholarly and otherwise, and will also invite students to pursue their own research topics in baseball culture and history.
Instructor(s): J. Kelly Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 35325

ANTH 25500. Cultural Politics of Contemporary India. 100 Units.
Structured as a close-reading seminar, this class offers an anthropological immersion in the cultural politics of urban India today. A guiding thread in the readings is the question of the ideologies and somatics of shifting "middle class" formations; and their articulation through violence, gender, consumerism, religion, and technoscience.
Instructor(s): W. Mazzarella Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 42600, SALC 20900, SALC 30900
ANTH 25900. South Asian Archaeology. 100 Units.
South Asia has a rich historical record, from the very beginnings of our species
to the present, and yet the earlier part of this record is surprisingly little-known
outside specialist circles. This course provides a broad overview of South Asian
archaeology and early history, from the beginnings of agricultural production to
the expansion of states and empires in the early days of textual records. We cover
critical anthropological processes such as the origins and expansion of agriculture,
the development of one of the world’s first urban societies—the Harappan or Indus
civilization—the growth and institutionalization of social inequalities, and changing
contexts of social and religious life. While the course actually extends a bit beyond
the time of the Buddha, its major focus is on the periods up to and including the
Early Historic. No prior experience of either South Asia or archaeology is assumed;
Indeed, we will think quite a bit about the nature of evidence and about how we
know about the more distant past.
Instructor(s): K. Morrison Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 25905-25906. Introduction to the Musical Folklore of Central Asia.
No sequence description available.

ANTH 25905. Introduction to the Musical Folklore of Central Asia. 100 Units.
This course explores the musical traditions of the peoples of Central Asia, both
in terms of historical development and cultural significance. Topics include
the music of the epic tradition, the use of music for healing, instrumental
genres, and Central Asian folk and classical traditions. Basic field methods
for ethnomusicology are also covered. Extensive use is made of recordings of
musical performances and of live performances in the area.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of Arabic and/or Islamic studies helpful but not
required
Equivalent Course(s): EEUR 23400,EEUR 33400,MUSI 23503,MUSI 33503,NEHC
30765,NEHC 20765

ANTH 25906. Shamans and Oral Poets of Central Asia. 100 Units.
This course explores the rituals, oral literature, and music associated with the
nomadic cultures of Central Eurasia.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): NEHC 20765 and 20766 may be taken in sequence or individually.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30766,NEHC 20766
ANTH 25908. Balkan Folklore. 100 Units.
Vampires, fire-breathing dragons, vengeful mountain nymphs. 7/8 and other uneven dance beats, heart-rending laments, and a living epic tradition. This course is an overview of Balkan folklore from historical, political, and anthropological perspectives. We seek to understand folk tradition as a dynamic process and consider the function of different folklore genres in the imagining and maintenance of community and the socialization of the individual. We also experience this living tradition firsthand through visits of a Chicago-based folk dance ensemble, “Balkan Dance.”
Instructor(s): A. Ilieva Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 35908, CMLT 23301, CMLT 33301, NEHC 20568, NEHC 30568, REES 39009, REES 29009

ANTH 26020. Archaeology of Modernity. 100 Units.
This course covers the development, themes, practices, and problems of the archaeology of the modern era (post 1450 AD), or what in North America is better known as the subfield of "historical archaeology." Texts and discussions address topics such as the archaeology of colonialism, capitalism, industrialization, and mass consumption. Case studies from plantation archaeology, urban archaeology, and international contexts anchor the discussion, as does a consideration of interdisciplinary methods using texts, artifacts, and oral history. Our goal is to understand the historical trajectory of this peculiar archaeological practice, as well as its contemporary horizon. The overarching question framing the course is: what is modernity and what can archaeology contribute to our understanding of it?
Instructor(s): S. Dawdy Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 46020
ANTH 26315. Turning South: The Politics and Practice of Latin American Historical Archaeology. 100 Units.
How has the study of past material cultures contributed to our comprehension of the Iberian colonial experience in the New World? How has an archaeology of the recent past been presented to the public and made socially relevant in contemporary Latin American nations? This course invites students to address these questions in the light of current Latin American thought, and to gain innovative perspectives on the different processes through which archaeological knowledge participates in the formation and transformation of cultural, social, and racial identities in present-day Latin America. Exploring a wide array of scholarly literature, principally produced in countries such as Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, and Mexico, this course will provide a detailed insight into the achievements, limitations, possibilities, and future challenges of Latin American historical archaeology. During the semester, students will be familiarized with some of the main topics that have been approached in Latin America through a strategic interplay of material data and written texts. These topics range from the study of cultural contact in early colonial settlements to the development of forensic archaeology as a therapeutic instrument facilitating the remembrance of a traumatic past. Class discussions will also delve into rich archaeological evidence testifying to the development of specific social spaces and categories.
Instructor(s): F. Gaitan-Ammann Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 36315,LACS 26315,LACS 36315

ANTH 26320. Artifacts of the Spanish Colonies. 100 Units.
German stoneware bottles, Venetian glass beads, Chinese porcelain, Chilean redwares . . . all these are examples of traveling artifacts that, as early as the 16th century, took an active part in the Spanish colonization of the New World. On Spanish colonial sites, these evidences of long-distance exchange often merged with local material cultures, entering processes of hybridization and creolization that can be observed in the archaeological record. This course proposes an archaeologically based approach to typical assemblages of Spanish colonial artifacts in the Americas and the Caribbean, and describes the main issues related to their identification, interpretation, conservation, and display.
Instructor(s): F. Gaitan-Ammann Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 36320,LACS 26320,LACS 36320
ANTH 26325. Archaeologies of Slavery in the New World. 100 Units.
In the last few decades, the archaeology of slavery has passed from being a virtually non-existing field of inquiry to being recognized as one of the most dynamic and fastest growing areas in archaeological research. In particular, at least since the late 1960s, the study of enslaved African American communities in what came to be the United States has become one of the most visible and socially relevant avenues of research in contemporary historical archaeology. Following this essentially North American impulse, archaeologies of slavery in modern times have started to emerge throughout the Atlantic world and Latin America, inspiring richly textured narratives through which many Afro-descendant communities have had the possibility to build intimate and empowering connections with their own past. This course will look into both classic and current literature on the anthropology of slavery in order to set the basis for a critical understanding of the development of the archaeology of slavery in the New World. Students are invited to discover a wide array of case studies describing different aspects of social life in slave societies, from an initial focus on the living conditions on plantation sites to later interests in the processes of consolidation of Afro-descendant identities in Latin America. Moving beyond stereotypical discussions of dominance and resistance, this course will motivate students to read between the lines of archaeological praxis.
Instructor(s): F. Gaitan-Ammann Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 36325, CRES 26325, LACS 26325, LACS 36325

ANTH 26505. Non-Industrial Agriculture. 100 Units.
Agriculture is, fundamentally, a human manipulation of the environment, a deliberately maintained successional state designed to serve human needs and desires. In this course, we use the history of non-industrial agriculture to think through some contemporary concerns about environmental change and the sources of our food—including topics such as genetically modified plants, fertilizers, sustainability, and invasive species. Beginning with the origins of agriculture in the early Holocene, we examine several forms of so-called "traditional" agriculture in the tropics and elsewhere, from swidden to intensive cropping. While the course is framed in terms of contemporary concerns, our focus is primarily historical and ethnographic, focusing on the experiences of agriculturalists over the last ten thousand years, including non-industrial farmers today. Students will be expected to produce and present a research paper.
Instructor(s): K. Morrison Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 46505, ENST 26505
ANTH 26605. Archaeological Experiments in Filmmaking. 100 Units.
The focus of this course is: 'how can one make a film with an archaeological eye?'
Thematics will cover temporality, materiality, and the body in film, and more
generally the potential of collaborations that cross the line between art and science.
Although there will be reading and film-viewing components of the syllabus, the
major requirement will be the production of a collaborative, experimental short.
Instructor(s): S. Dawdy, D. Zox Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Visual media experience is helpful but not required.
Note(s): Enrollment is by permission of instructor. Class size limit: 15
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 36605

ANTH 26710-26711. Ancient Landscapes I-II.
This is a two-course sequence that introduces students to theory and method in
landscape studies and the use of Geographical Information Systems (GIS) to analyze
archaeological, anthropological, historical, and environmental data. Course one
covers the theoretical and methodological background necessary to understand
spatial approaches to landscape and the fundamentals of using ESRI’s ArcGIS
software, and further guides students in developing a research proposal. Course
two covers more advanced GIS-based analysis (using vector, raster, and satellite
remote sensing data) and guides students in carrying out their own spatial research
project. In both courses, techniques are introduced through the discussion of case
studies (focused on the archaeology of the Middle East) and through demonstration
of software skills. During supervised laboratory times, the various techniques and
analyses covered will be applied to sample archaeological data and also to data from
a region/topic chosen by the student.

ANTH 26710. Ancient Landscapes I. 100 Units.
No course description available.
Instructor(s): E. Hammer Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30061, ANTH 36710, GEOG 25400, GEOG
35400, NEAA 20061

ANTH 26711. Ancient Landscapes II. 100 Units.
No course description available.
Instructor(s): E. Hammer Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): NEAA 20061: Ancient Landscapes I
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 25800, GEOG 35800, ANTH 36711, NEAA 20062
ANTH 26712. Archaeological Approaches to Settlement and Landscape Survey. 100 Units.
Archaeological field survey has been instrumental in the recovery of ancient settlements and the exploration of forgotten political geographies and historical landscapes. This course covers methodology for survey archaeology through discussion of case studies and hands-on exercises. We will discuss the relationship between research questions, field conditions, and methodology as well as the various goals of survey—such as settlement pattern analysis, site catchment analysis, demographic reconstruction, and landscape archaeology—in the context of both “classical” and recent case studies drawn from the archaeology of China, the Near East, the Mediterranean, and Mesoamerica. Hands-on exercises will include training in the use of a total station, training in the use of a hand-held GPS receiver in combination with freeware mapping tools, and practice designing hypothetical archaeology surveys and data recording systems.
Instructor(s): A. Yao, E. Hammer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): One course in archaeology in any department
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 36712, NEAA 26712, NEAA 36712

ANTH 26735. The Pre-History of the Levant. 100 Units.
Students explore prehistoric and earliest proto-historic archaeology chronologically and examine topics such as evidence for the first hominids and humans in the region, the transition from small scale bands of hunter-gatherers to more complex hunter-gatherers, increasing sedentism and the Neolithic Revolution, and the rise in social inequality. Reference to other contiguous areas of the Eastern Mediterranean is included. Our objective is to survey human society through the Palaeolithic, Neolithic, Chalcolithic, and Early Bronze Ages. The latter section highlights particular topics for the major methodological and theoretical concerns for Levantine archaeology.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Introductory course in archaeology
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 20310

ANTH 26740. Economic Organization of Ancient Complex Societies. 100 Units.
This course provides undergraduate and graduate students with an overview of some of the basic theoretical and methodological issues involved in the study of ancient complex societies, primarily through archaeological evidence supplemented by textual data.
Instructor(s): G. Stein Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 36740, NEAA 20045, NEAA 30045
ANTH 26830. Archaeology of Religious Experience. 100 Units.
This seminar provides a critical exploration of archaeological approaches to past religious life. Drawing on a variety of case studies spanning a broad temporal and geographic spectrum, we examine/interrogate how object worlds can help to expand our understanding of religion in prehistoric and historic societies. Firmly grounded in contemporary anthropological thinking, this course explores theoretical and methodological possibilities, challenges, and limitations arising from archaeological studies of religious experience.
Instructor(s): F. Richard Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 26900. Archaeological Data Sets. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the methodological basis of archaeological data analysis. Its goals are twofold: (1) to provide students with an opportunity to examine research questions through the study of archaeological data; and (2) to allow students to evaluate evidential claims in light of analytical results. We consider data collection, sampling and statistical populations, exploratory data analysis, and statistical inference. Built around computer applications, the course also introduces computer analysis, data encoding, and database structure.
Instructor(s): A. Yao Terms Offered: TBD. Will be offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing and consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 46900

ANTH 27130. America: Society, Polity, and Speech Community. 100 Units.
We explore the place of languages and of discourses about languages in the history and present condition of how American mass society stands in relation to the political structures of the North American (nation-) states and to American speech communities. We address plurilingualisms of several different origins (i.e., indigenous, immigrant) that have been incorporated into the contemporary American speech community, the social stratification of English in a regime of standardization that draws speakers up into a system of linguistic "register," and how language itself has become an issue-focus of American political struggles in the past and contemporaneously.
Instructor(s): M. Silverstein Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): LING 27130

ANTH 27135. Theories and Practices of Communicating Politically. 100 Units.
A linguistic anthropological consideration of how communication mediates political processes, with the ultimate goal of focusing reflexively on those of mass participatory democracies. Readings will range over primary materials as well as theorists of the so-called public sphere (Habermas, Warner, Fraser); ethnographic accounts of the texture of political processes (Brenneis, Caton); and rhetorical, literary, and pragmatic analyses of Western, especially Anglo-American, moments of political communication (Gustafson, Looby, Campbell, and Jamieson). Of two class meetings per week, generally one will be devoted to the instructor’s exposition, the second to student presentations and discussion in seminar format. Among other things, a course research paper will be required.
Instructor(s): M. Silverstein Terms Offered: TBD
ANTH 27300. Language Voice and Gender. 100 Units.
This course explores how we “voice” ourselves as “gendered” persons by, in essence, performing gender in discursive interaction, that is, in language-mediated and semiosis-saturated interpersonal events. The several analytic orders and interacting semiotic planes of framing gender will be emphasized, as also the inherently “dialectic” character of social categories of identity such as gender, which exist emergently as “culture” between essential[ized] individual “nature” and interested intuitions we have and formulate about the micro- and macrosocial orders in which we participate. No prior linguistics or sociocultural anthropology is presupposed, but serious attention to conceptual and theoretical issues in the sociocultural analysis of language in relation to identity will be nurtured in the course of the discussion. We start with a review of some key ideas that have shaped the recent study of language and gender, then cycle back to consider several problematic areas, and finally look at some discursively rich ethnographic treatments of gendering.
Instructor(s): M. Silverstein Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 27400. Language/Power/Identity in South East Europe. 100 Units.
This course familiarizes students with the linguistic histories and structures that have served as bases for the formation of modern Balkan ethnic identities and that are being manipulated to shape current and future events. The course is informed by the instructor’s thirty years of linguistic research in the Balkans as well as his experience as an adviser for the United Nations Protection Forces in Former Yugoslavia and as a consultant to the Council on Foreign Relations, the International Crisis Group, and other organizations. Course content may vary in response to ongoing current events.
Instructor(s): V. Friedman Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 37400,HUMA 27400,LING 27200,SLAV 23000,SLAV 33000,LING 37200

ANTH 27430. Linguistic Politics: Language Revitalization. 100 Units.
Linguists and the general public have long been alarmed about the number of languages that disappear from use, and so are no longer spoken in the world. Their speakers shift to other languages. As part of the response, social groups have been mobilizing for many decades to prevent such lapses/losses and shifts in use and to document, revitalize, archive and mobilize the resources of communication. This course takes up the processes by which shift happens, asking what "language" is in these transformations; what and how linguistic forms, cultural values, and social institutions are involved and what social activism can or cannot accomplish in the "saving" of languages.
Instructor(s): S. Gal Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): LING 27430
ANTH 27505. Professional Persuasions: The Rhetoric of Expertise in Modern Life. 100 Units.
This course dissects the linguistic forms and semiotics processes by which experts (often called professionals) persuade their clients, competitors, and the public to trust them and rely on their forms of knowledge. We consider the discursive aspects of professional training (e.g., lawyers, economists, accountants) and take a close look at how professions (e.g., social work, psychology, medicine) stage interactions with clients. We examine a central feature of modern life—the reliance on experts—by analyzing the rhetoric and linguistic form of expert knowledge.
Instructor(s): S. Gal Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): LING 27220

ANTH 27510. Language and Temporality: Ethnographies of Time. 100 Units.
How does language create our sense of time, and our conviction that there is/are pasts, presents, and futures? How are quite different forms of time (in conjunction with space) constructed by language ideologies and enacted in familiar and exotic interactional events? National time and memory, narrative time, historical time, romantic time, diactic time, diasporic time, global time, institutional time, and many others—have all been proposed and discussed in recent ethnographies. They all require mediation by linguistic or broadly semiotic form and action. The class will start with some theoretical discussion of semiotic tools for analyzing temporality and then read a series of recent ethnographies that take up these issues in depth.
Instructor(s): S. Gal Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 27520. Semiotic Approaches to Ethnography. 100 Units.
Ethnographers must figure out what cultural knowledge and implicit social values underlie and give significance to the various ways that people in social groups interact with and/or orient to the various entities that constitute their lived-in universe. In this course, we explore ethnographic writing over the shoulders of ethnographers investigating patterns of discourse and other semiotic (sign-focused) social practices that lead to sophisticated cultural analysis.
Instructor(s): M. Silverstein Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): This course qualifies as a "Discovering Anthropology" selection for Anthropology majors.

ANTH 27615. Citationality and Performativity. 100 Units.
This course explores the concept of citationality—the (meta)semiotic form and quality of reflexive interdiscursive practices—and its relationship to various social forms and formations. Particular focus is given to the citational form of performativity and the performativity of citational acts. Drawing on the semiotic of Charles Sanders Peirce and its reformulation by linguistic anthropology, in the first part of the course we explore J. L. Austin’s discussion of performativity, Jacques Derrida’s discussion of performativity and his critique of speech act theory, and Judith Butler’s and others’ reading of Derrida and Austin. The second part of the course explores various forms of citational practices, including reported speech; gender performativity, mimicry, and drag; mockery and parody; and brand forms.
Instructor(s): C. Nakassis Terms Offered: TBD
ANTH 27700. Romani Language and Linguistics. 100 Units.
An introduction to the language of the Roms (Gypsies). The course will be based on the Arli dialect currently in official use in the Republic of Macedonia, but due attention will be given to other dialects of Europe and the United States. The course will begin with an introduction to Romani linguistic history followed by an outline of Romani grammar based on Macedonian Arli. This will serve as the basis of comparison with other dialects. The course will include readings of authentic texts and discussion of questions of grammar, standardization, and Romani language in society.
Instructor(s): Victor Friedman Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 47900, LING 27810, LING 37810

ANTH 27705. Language and Globalization. 100 Units.
Globalization has been a buzz word in our lives over the past few decades. It is also one of those terms whose varying meanings have become more and more challenging to characterize in a uniform way. The phenomena it names have been associated with important transformations in our cultures, including the languages we speak. Distinguishing myths from facts, this course articulates the different meanings of globalization, anchors them in a long history of socioeconomic colonization, and highlights the specific ways in which the phenomena it names have affected the structures and vitalities of languages around the world. We learn about the dynamics of population contact in class and their impact on the evolution of languages.
Instructor(s): Salikoko Mufwene Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 47905, CRES 27500, CRES 37500, LING 27500, LING 37500

ANTH 28010. Introduction to Biological Anthropology. 100 Units.
This course provides a general evolutionary framework for the 360 living and 470 fossil primate species. Applications of chromosomal studies (karyology) and biomolecular comparisons (molecular phylogenetics) are also covered. Other topics include principles of classification, principles of phylogenetic reconstruction, scaling effects of body size, primates in the context of mammal evolution, diets and dentitions, locomotor morphology and behavior, morphology and function of sense organs, evolutionary aspects of the brain, reproductive biology, and social organization. Each lecture concludes with implications for human evolution.
Instructor(s): R. Martin Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10110 or 10130

ANTH 28100. Evolution of the Hominoidea. 200 Units.
This course is a detailed consideration of the fossil record and the phylogeny of Hominidae and collateral taxa of the Hominidea that is based upon studies of casts and comparative primate osteology.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing and consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38100, EVOL 38100, HIPS 24000
ANTH 28105. Primate Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is the first of three in the Primate Biology and Human Evolution sequence (see also BIOS 23248 and 23253). This course introduces the evolution of nonhuman primates and humans. We focus on taxonomic classification; the use of fossil and genetic evidence for phylogenetic reconstructions; the evolution of primate morphological and physiological characteristics (e.g., body and brain size, skull and skeleton, sense organs, and dietary and reproductive adaptations); the adaptive radiation of Prosimians, New World Monkeys, Old World Monkeys, and apes into their current areas of geographic distribution; and an overview of the hominid fossil record.
Instructor(s): R. Martin, University of Chicago Paris Center Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 23241

ANTH 28200. Naturalizing Disaster: Nature, Vulnerability, and Social History. 100 Units.
The United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction defines disaster in three crucial terms: hazards, vulnerability, and capacity. While only the first of these can be "natural" in the way that that term is commonly understood, catastrophic events and processes are frequently represented as exogenous, autonomous, and unpredictable elements of a bio-physical world. Beginning from the theorization of disaster as a property of nature, this seminar examines the political ecology of drought, flood, earthquake, and famine in their historical, economic, and cultural contexts, focusing on community vulnerability and capacity as outcomes of socio-natural histories and relations. Drawing on historical and contemporary case studies, we will consider a number of dimensions of the dynamic between nature, dislocation, and communities in an increasingly vulnerable world.
Instructor(s): M. Lycett and P. Drake Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38220,ENST 26201

ANTH 28210. Colonial Ecologies. 100 Units.
This seminar explores the historical ecology of European colonial expansion in a comparative framework, concentrating on the production of periphery and the transformation of incorporated societies and environments. In the first half of the quarter, we consider the theoretical frameworks, sources of evidence, and analytical strategies employed by researchers to address the conjunction of environmental and human history in colonial contexts. During the second half of the course, we explore the uses of these varied approaches and lines of evidence in relation to specific cases and trajectories of transformation since the sixteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Lycett, K. Morrison Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 48210,ANTH 38210,ENST 28210,LACS 28210

ANTH 28300. Comparative Primate Morphology. 200 Units.
This course covers functional morphology of locomotor, alimentary, and reproductive systems in primates. Dissections are performed on monkeys and apes.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38200,EVOL 38200,HIPS 23500
ANTH 28400. Bioarchaeology and the Human Skeleton. 100 Units.
This course is intended to provide students in archaeology with a thorough understanding of bioanthropological and osteological methods used in the interpretation of prehistoric societies by introducing bioanthropological methods and theory. In particular, lab instruction stresses hands-on experience in analyzing the human skeleton, whereas seminar classes integrate bioanthropological theory and application to specific cases throughout the world. Lab and seminar-format class meet weekly.
Instructor(s): M. C. Lozada Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Methodology selection for Anthropology majors. Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38800, BIOS 23247

ANTH 28410. Zooarchaeology. 100 Units.
This course introduces the use of animal bones in archaeological research. Students gain hands-on experience analyzing faunal remains from an archaeological site in the Near East. Topics include: (1) identifying, aging, and sexing animal bones; (2) zooarchaeological sampling, measurement, quantification, and problems of taphonomy; (3) computer analysis of animal bone data; and (4) reconstructing prehistoric hunting and pastoral economies (e.g., animal domestication, hunting strategies, herding systems, seasonality, pastoral production in complex societies).
Instructor(s): G. Stein Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Introductory course in archaeology

ANTH 28420. Death, the Body, and the Ends of Life. 100 Units.
Is death a universal and natural condition? Is life necessarily its opposite? Anthropologists have sought to problematize the biological and psychological ‘reality’ of death by drawing out the conditional ways death is constructed and experienced across different cultural contexts. These range from ‘normal’ deaths to the unconventional (e.g. sorcery killings and human sacrifice) and even virtual deaths. How might these culturally specific accounts be open to comparison and influence new conceptualizations? This course will explore this wide-ranging literature to foreground how death puts self, personhood, and the social into question while engaging the body or corpse as a site of this cultural (re)production. A focus of the course is to seek out a possible productive tension between death as a form of cultural representation to those that analyze the making and allowing of life and death. Tracing classic to recent ethnographic, archaeological, psychological writings, this course will explore themes such as grief and mourning, the undead, immortality, disposals and funerals, and the materiality of dying.
Instructor(s): A. Yao Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 48710
ANTH 28510. Anthropology of Space/Place/Landscape. 100 Units.
Materiality has emerged as a fertile interest in anthropology and other social sciences. Within this broad conceptual umbrella, space, place, and landscape have become critical lenses for analyzing and interpreting people’s engagement with their physical surroundings. Once an inert backdrop to social life, a mere epiphenomenon, the material world is now acknowledged as a generative medium and terrain of cultural production: at once socially produced and framing sociality, shaping and constraining human possibilities, both by and against design. This course concerns itself with these articulations: (1) the spatial production of social worlds, (2) its expressions in different cultural and historical settings, and (3) its trails of ambiguous effects. Drawing on several fields, anthropology and geography chiefly, but also art history, architecture, philosophy, and social theory, we will explore how the triad of space/place/landscape works on, in, and through different social worlds and its role in the making of social experience, perception, and imagination. We will also reflect on how spatial formations frequently elude the very social projects that have birthed them. The objective of the course is to provide you with a foundation in contemporary spatial thought, which can be creatively applied to questions of spatiality in your own research setting.
Instructor(s): F. Richard Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 58510

ANTH 28600. Apes and Human Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is a critical examination of the ways in which data on the behavior, morphology, and genetics of apes have been used to elucidate human evolution. We emphasize bipedalism, hunting, meat eating, tool behavior, food sharing, cognitive ability, language, self-awareness, and sociability. Visits to local zoos and museums, film screenings, and demonstrations with casts of fossils and skeletons required.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 13253
ANTH 28702. Archaeologies of Political Life. 100 Units.
This seminar examines how archaeologists have approached political life in the past forty years. Its aim is to question the categories through which political worlds are often studied (beginning with such unwieldy terms as 'states,' 'chiefdoms,' 'complexity,' etc.) and complicate analyses of politics in the past. Rather than relying on concepts that already predetermine the outcome of political functioning, we will read key texts in anthropology and political theory (on sovereignty, domination, legitimacy, political economy, governance, ideology, hegemony, subjectivity, anarchy) to dissect the foundations and operations of power, expose its cultural logics, and explore the processes behind the categories. Some of the questions that will guide our discussions include: How do politics work in both past and present? Through what channels and modalities? With what effects (anticipated or not)? And what role does the material world play in mediating these relations? Each week will pair theoretical readings with case-studies drawn from different parts of the world and from different moments in history. Through this seminar, students will gain familiarity with classic archaeological thinking on power and critical perspectives steering contemporary studies of past politics.
Instructor(s): F. Richard Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 58702

ANTH 29105. Pollen Analysis. 100 Units.
Although this course is concerned with Holocene vegetation history and the impact of humans on that vegetation, concepts and lab skills presented can be applied to a variety of disciplines. Initial lab exercises prepare students for the primary focus of the course: the collection, processing, analysis, and interpretation of a pollen core from a local wetland. We take one weekend field trip to collect the core and observe local vegetation. Students then analyze and interpret pollen from the core, culminating in an in-class research symposium.
Instructor(s): K. Morrison Terms Offered: TBD

ANTH 29500. Archaeology Laboratory Practicum. 100 Units.
This hands-on lab practicum course exposes students to various stages of artifact processing on a collection from a recently excavated site (e.g., washing, sorting, flotation, identification, data entry, analysis, report preparation, curation). The primary requirement is that students commit to a minimum of nine hours of lab work per week, with tasks assigned according to immediate project needs.
Instructor(s): F. Richard, S. Dawdy Terms Offered: TBD. Various
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Methodology selection for Anthropology majors. Undergraduates may take it only once for credit.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 59500
ANTH 29700. Readings in Anthropology. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. At the discretion of the instructor, this course is available for either a quality grade or for P/F grading.

ANTH 29900. Preparation of Bachelor's Essay. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. At the discretion of the instructor, this course is available for either a quality grade or for P/F grading. For honors requirements, see Honors section under Program Requirements.

ANTH 29910. Bachelor's Essay Seminar. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Note(s): Open only to students currently writing BA honors papers.
ART HISTORY

Department Website: http://arthistory.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The study of art history encompasses the visual art, architecture, and material culture of a wide range of regions and historical periods. Art history courses develop students’ skills in visual analysis, interpretation of images and texts, use of historical sources, and engagement with scholarly debates. Within the department, survey classes provide a chronological overview of an extended period in Western or non-Western art, while Art in Context courses focus on a particular artist or artists, medium or theme, artistic problem, movement, or period. Upper-level classes may be similarly focused but at a more advanced level, or may deal with theoretical questions. After taking an introduction to art historical methods in their third year, fourth-year students who are majoring in art history conduct independent research on a topic of their own devising, producing a BA paper with the guidance of a faculty member and a graduate preceptor. The major in art history thus introduces students to a variety of cultures and approaches while providing analytical skills to enable students to focus their attention productively on specific questions in the study of art. In combination with a broad general education, art history provides excellent preparation for professions as well as graduate school in art history and careers in the arts.

Nonmajors may take any 10000-level course to meet general education requirements or as an elective; ARTH 10100 Introduction to Art is designed specifically to introduce these students to skills in thinking and writing about art of different cultures and periods. Nonmajors may also take more advanced courses with the instructor’s consent after completing one 10000-level course or its equivalent.

INTRODUCTORY COURSES

Any of these 10000-level courses is an appropriate choice to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. None presuppose prior training in art.

ARTH 10100 Introduction to Art develops basic skills in the analysis and critical enjoyment of a wide range of visual materials. Issues and problems in the making, exhibition, and understanding of images and objects are explored through classroom discussion of key works, critical reading of fundamental texts, visits to local museums, and writing.

Survey Courses

• ARTH 14000 through 16999 - discuss major monuments of world art and architecture in the context of broad chronological and geographic categories and in relation to broad questions concerning the role art plays in individual, societal, and institutional settings.
• ARTH 14000 through 14999 - address Western art in Antiquity, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance.
• ARTH 15000 through 15999 - address Western art from the early modern period to the present day.
• ARTH 16000 through 16999 - address the art of Africa, Asia, Latin America, and/or the Middle East.

Art in Context Courses
• ARTH 17000 through 18999 - introduce students to a well-defined issue, topic, or period of art in depth; at the same time, these courses explore issues of creativity, communication, and value in a series of concrete case studies.

Students who have taken at least one course in art history or studio art, or who have equivalent nonacademic experience, may elect to take an advanced lecture course, numbered from 20100 to 28999. The prerequisite is consent of instructor or any 10000-level course in art history or visual arts. The 20000-level art history courses investigate the arts of specific periods and places from a variety of perspectives. Some courses embrace large bodies of material defined by national culture; others follow developments in style, iconography, and patronage as they affect works in selected media.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The BA in art history is intended to furnish students with a broad knowledge of Western and non-Western art, including architecture. It also provides an opportunity for the complementary, intensive study of an area of special interest. It is recommended for students who wish to develop their abilities in visual analysis and criticism; to acquire some sense of the major developments in the arts from ancient times to the present; and to understand the visual arts as aspects of social, cultural, and intellectual history. So conceived, the study of art is an element of a general, liberal arts education; the skills of analytical thinking, logical argument, and clear verbal expression necessary to the program are basic to most fields. Thus, the major in art history can be viewed as training for a wide range of professions. The program in art history also prepares interested students for advanced study at the graduate level and, eventually, for work in academia, museums, galleries, and other organizations.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ART HISTORY MAJORS

1. Students register for an approved drama, music, visual arts, cinema and media studies, or creative writing course to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts; art history majors may not use art history courses to meet general education requirements.

2. Students register for a total of four Survey Courses (see definition under Courses for Nonmajors above): one course at the 14000 level, one course at the 15000 level, one course at the 16000 level, and a fourth Survey Course of the student’s choosing. Art History majors should see the instructor about additional assignments and requirements in these courses. With permission of the director
of undergraduate studies, majors may substitute up to two Art in Context courses for Survey Courses in the same chronological and geographical region.

3. Art history majors take the department’s two undergraduate seminars. In Winter Quarter of their third year, they register for the ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History. Students who wish to study abroad during that quarter are strongly urged to enroll in ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History in the Winter Quarter of their second year and must meet with the director of undergraduate studies to discuss their program in the major before they go abroad. In Autumn Quarter of their fourth year, they register for the BA paper writing seminar (ARTH 29800 Senior Seminar: Writing Workshop) (see following section).

4. Students in art history write at least two research papers that are 10 to 15 pages in length before starting their fourth year, typically in the context of 20000-level courses in art history. Alternatives include 40000-level graduate seminars, reading courses, or, more rarely, Art in Context courses. It is the student’s responsibility to initiate arrangements with an instructor and obtain his or her signature on an approval form when the paper is completed. To obtain an approval form, visit arthistory.uchicago.edu/files/undergraduate-research-approval-form.pdf.

A research paper should address a topic chosen by the student in consultation with the instructor. The student should draw on scholarship and evidence to shape and support a thesis or argument of the student’s own devising. Formal analyses of works of art and analytic papers on materials assembled for a class by the instructor do not qualify. However, students may ask the instructor to allow a substitution of a research paper or they may write a research paper in addition to basic course requirements.

5. Students develop a special field of interest (see below).

6. Within this field, students write a BA paper (see below).

7. Double Majors and the BA Thesis: Whether or not a single BA thesis can satisfy the requirements for a double major in art history and another program is decided by the department on a case by case basis. Students should consult with the director of undergraduate studies. The criteria on which the decision is based include:
   • the degree to which the resulting thesis is likely to speak from and to art history, even as it necessarily speaks from and to another field;
   • the feasibility of the proposed advising arrangements for the proposed joint thesis; and
   • the department’s estimation of the student’s track record for independent work that bodes well for writing a successful thesis while navigating between two majors

8. Students may apply to transfer up to four courses in art history to fulfill their major requirements. Students who wish to receive credit in the major or minor for courses taken elsewhere should read carefully the following information. Preference will be given to courses that fall into the survey course category or, in the case of students in Track II (see below), into the category of special
field courses taken in disciplines/departments outside art history. Approval is required from the director of undergraduate studies, who will review each course individually. These guidelines apply not only to courses taught at other institutions and in study abroad programs but also to courses that are affiliated with the University but not taught by University faculty. Students should meet with the director of undergraduate studies well in advance to discuss a course they wish to take. After completing the course, students should petition the director of undergraduate studies in writing for credit for the major. The petition must include a cover letter with the title and description of the course, as well as the name and location of the institution. To the cover letter should be attached a syllabus and a written record of the work the student did for the course.

The Office of the Dean of Students in the College must approve the transfer of all courses taken at institutions other than those in which students are enrolled as part of a study abroad program that is sponsored by the University of Chicago. Please note that it may be possible use such a course to meet requirements in the College but not in the major. For more information, visit college.uchicago.edu/policies-regulations/course-registration-policies/transfer-credit.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ART HISTORY MAJORS

1. Students are encouraged to take graduate seminars with prior consent of instructor. (These seminars are also open to nonmajors with the same proviso.)

2. Students are urged to also pursue upper-level language courses. If a language course is relevant to a student’s special field, the student may petition the director of undergraduate studies to count it toward electives.

3. Those planning to continue their study of art history at the graduate level are advised to achieve language competency equal to at least two years of college study in French or German, or in Italian for those with primary interest in the art of Italy.

Two Tracks

In structuring their programs, students may choose one of two orientations ("tracks"): one offering a broad coverage of the history of art, and the other offering a close cross-disciplinary study of a specific area or topic.

Track I

In addition to the four Survey Courses, the ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History, and the ARTH 29800 Senior Seminar: Writing Workshop, Track I students take six upper-level courses within the department. Up to two Art in Context courses (see definition under Courses for Nonmajors above) may be substituted for upper-level courses with prior approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Within the six departmental courses, students must develop a special field consisting of three courses with a relevance to one another that is clearly established. The field may be defined by chronological period, medium, national culture, genre, theme, or methodological concerns. Because they reflect the interests of individual students, such fields range widely in topic, approach, and scope. Reading courses with art history faculty may be used to pursue specific questions within a field. Students are encouraged to distribute the remaining three
departmental courses widely throughout Western and non-Western art. Within their six upper-level courses, students must take at least one course in Western art before 1400, one course in Western art after 1400, and one course in non-Western art.

**Track II**

In addition to the four Survey Courses, ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History, and ARTH 29800 Senior Seminar: Writing Workshop, Track II students take six courses: three upper-level courses inside and two courses outside the Department of Art History that make up the special field, and one additional upper-level course in art history, the subject of which is the student's choice. In order to encourage breadth of expertise, the elective course may not be in the student's special field. Occasionally, Art in Context courses (see definition under Courses for Nonmajors above) may be substituted for upper-level courses with prior approval of the director of undergraduate studies.

In Track II, the special field may take many different forms. It may be civilization defined by chronological period, nation-state, or cultural institution. Extradepartmental courses in history and literature are particularly relevant to such a program. Another special field might be conceptual in character (e.g., art and the history of science, urban history, geography) and draw upon a variety of extradepartmental courses in the Humanities Collegiate Division and the Social Sciences Collegiate Division. A field could combine historical, critical, and theoretical perspectives (e.g., visual arts in the twentieth century) and include courses in art history, drama, music, film, and popular culture. A field could explore the built environment and draw on extradepartmental courses in history, geographical studies, or other departments. Finally, art history and studio courses (e.g., Visual Arts) may be combined in special fields exploring their interrelations (e.g., abstraction and conceptualism in modern art).

**The Special Field**

The topic for the BA paper normally develops from the special field and allows for further study of the area through independent research and writing.

Whether a student is following Track I or Track II, the declaration form for the special field must be received and approved by the director of undergraduate studies no later than the end of a student’s third year. Students should obtain the form at arthistory.uchicago.edu/files/SpecialFieldDeclaration.pdf and discuss the proposed special field with the director of undergraduate studies. It is strongly recommended that students complete at least two courses in their special field by the end of their third year.

**Undergraduate Seminars and the BA Paper**

The ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History is designed to introduce the methods of art historical research. It also requires students to develop a BA paper topic and identify potential faculty advisers. Students who wish to study abroad during Winter Quarter of their third year are strongly urged to take ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History in the Winter Quarter of the second year and
must meet with the director of undergraduate studies to discuss their program in
the major before they go abroad.

By the end of their third year, it is the student’s responsibility to find a member of
the faculty who agrees to act as the faculty research adviser for the BA paper. The
research paper or project used to meet this requirement may not be used to meet the
BA paper requirement in another major without the approval of both majors.

ARTH 29800 Senior Seminar: Writing Workshop is a workshop course designed
to assist students in writing and researching their BA papers. Students typically
take the seminar in Autumn Quarter before graduating in Spring Quarter; students
graduating in Autumn or Winter Quarter should take this course in the previous
academic year. In the closing sessions of the seminar, students present their work
in progress for the BA paper. They continue their research on the paper during the
following quarters, meeting at intervals with their faculty research adviser.

Students may elect to take ARTH 29900 Preparation for the Senior Paper in
Autumn or Winter Quarter to afford additional time for research or writing. NOTE:
This course may not count toward the twelve courses required in the major. It may
be taken for a P/F grade with consent of the instructor.

A polished draft of the paper is due by Friday of ninth week of the quarter
preceding graduation; the final version is due Monday of second week of the
quarter of graduation. Both are to be submitted in duplicate: one copy to the
research adviser and the second to the director of undergraduate studies. Because
individual projects vary, no specific requirements for the senior paper have been set.
Essays range in length from 20 to 40 pages, but there is no minimum or maximum.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL EDUCATION

Eligible arts course in Visual Arts, Cinema & Media Studies, Creative Writing, Music, or Theater & Performance Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAJOR: TRACK I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14000s Survey Course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15000s Survey Course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16000s Survey Course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey Course of student’s choice</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 upper-level ARTH courses in special field</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 upper-level ARTH courses (The six upper-level courses must include, altogether, one course each in Western art before 1400, Western art after 1400, and non-Western art.)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 29800 Senior Seminar: Writing Workshop</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR: TRACK II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14000s Survey Course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15000s Survey Course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16000s Survey Course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey Course of student’s choice</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 upper-level ARTH courses in special field *</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 courses outside ARTH related to special field</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 upper-level ARTH elective (not special field)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 29800 Senior Seminar: Writing Workshop</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>1200</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* With prior approval, up to two Art in Context courses may be used toward this requirement.

ADVISING

Art history majors should see the director of undergraduate studies no less than once a year for consultation and guidance in planning a special field, in selecting courses, and in choosing a topic for the BA paper, as well as for help with any academic problems within the major. When choosing courses, students should refer to the worksheet available at arthistory.uchicago.edu/files/MajorWorksheet-form.pdf. This form helps each student and the undergraduate program chair monitor the student’s progress in the program.

GRADING

Art history majors must receive quality grades in art history courses taken for the major. ARTH 29900 Preparation for the Senior Paper is open for P/F grading with consent of instructor, but this course may not count toward the twelve courses required in the major. Art history courses elected beyond program requirements may be taken for P/F grading with consent of instructor. Students taking art history courses to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts must receive quality grades. Nonmajors may select the P/F grading option with consent of instructor if they are taking an art history class that is not satisfying a general education requirement. A Pass grade is given only for work of C- quality or higher.

HONORS

Students who complete their course work and their BA papers with great distinction are considered for honors. Candidates also must have a 3.3 or higher overall GPA and a 3.5 or higher GPA for art history course work.

Standards will inevitably differ from adviser to adviser, but in general students are expected to write a BA paper that is of A quality—although not all A papers will necessarily receive honors. An honors thesis involves substantial research; makes an
argument that is supported with evidence; and is well crafted, inventive, and, often, intellectually passionate.

The faculty adviser of a student who wishes to be considered for honors must submit a detailed letter of nomination. Students are not responsible for requesting the letter, but they should plan to work closely with their adviser to make sure they understand the standards that they are expected to meet.

MINOR PROGRAM IN ART HISTORY

The minor in art history requires a total of seven courses: three survey courses (one from the 14000 series, one from the 15000 series, and one from the 16000 series), and four courses at the 20000 level or above. With the permission of the director of undergraduate studies, students may substitute up to two Art in Context courses (17000 and 18000 series) for 20000-level courses. Students also write one research paper of about 10 to 15 pages on a topic chosen with and guided by the instructor, by individual arrangement at the start of one of the 20000-level courses. As one of their 20000-level courses, minors may elect to take ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History with the majors; if they do, they will research and write an essay on a topic of their choice instead of preparing a BA paper proposal. Students with a minor in art history may use art history courses to meet general education requirements.

Students who elect the minor program in art history must meet with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Students choose courses in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. The director’s approval for the minor program should be submitted to a student’s College adviser by the deadline above on a form available at arthistory.uchicago.edu/files/MinorProgramApplicationForm.pdf.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors; and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. If students have already taken one of the survey courses to fulfill the general education requirement, they may substitute an additional 20000-level course to complete their seven-course program. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

The following group of courses would comprise a minor in art history:

Sample Minor Program

- ARTH 14000–14999 e.g., The Ancient World, The Medieval World, or Renaissance Art
- ARTH 15000–15999 e.g., Nineteenth-Century Art, or Twentieth-Century Art
- ARTH 16000–16999 e.g., Art of Asia: China, or Arts of Japan
- ARTH 20000 series, e.g., ARTH 27615 Landscape Painting in the United States, 1830-1950; or ARTH 27304 Photo/Modernism/Esthetic; or ARTH 29400 Feminine Space in Chinese Art; or ARTH 23310 Renaissance Geographies: Travel and the Geographic Imagination; or ARTH 20603 Image and Text in Mexican Codices
MINOR PROGRAM IN ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES

The minor in architectural studies combines course work in Art History, which equips students to analyze the form and changing history of the built environment in diverse cultures, places, and times, with up to three courses on architectural or urban topics offered in any department. Thus the minor enables students to enrich art historical analysis with methods from other disciplines. A student might choose to minor in architectural studies because the student is interested in the built environment—the inescapable setting of our lives—from a liberal arts perspective or because the student is considering applying to architecture school. The minor could represent an interest distinct from the student’s major or it could complement a major in the social sciences or humanities by exploring the material setting of history and social life or the context for works of literature, film, music, or drama. It could equally complement a major in the sciences, such as medical fields, ecology, geology, physics, or mathematics.

Prospective minors need to meet with Art History’s director of undergraduate studies before the end of the third year to discuss their interests and course plans and obtain the director’s advice and approval. Together the student and director will fill out a the Minor Program Application Form listing the intended courses, which the director signs. The student should download the form at arthistory.uchicago.edu/files/MinorProgramApplicationForm.pdf and submit the completed, signed version to his or her College adviser before the end of the third year.

Requirements

The minor in architectural studies requires a total of seven courses chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies, all of which must either focus on the built environment or permit the student to devote the assignments or papers to the built environment. A minimum of four courses must be in the Department of Art History. The additional three courses may be taken in Art History or in other departments or programs. Some of the programs that may offer relevant courses are Geographical Studies, Visual Arts, History, English Language and Literature, Anthropology, and Environmental Studies. In one of the courses, students also write one research paper of about 10 to 15 pages on a topic chosen with and guided by the instructor, by individual arrangement at the start of the quarter.

The Art History courses must include at least two at the 20000-level. As one of them, minors may elect to take ARTH 29600 Junior Seminar: Doing Art History, for which they would research and write an essay on a topic of their choice instead of preparing a BA paper proposal. This option is particularly suitable for minors interested in doing graduate work in architectural history.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors; and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for letter grades, and at least four must carry University of Chicago course numbers.
Summary of Requirements for the Minor in Architectural Studies

4 courses in ARTH focusing on the built environment (at least two must be 20000 or above) *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 courses</td>
<td>focusing on</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 29600</td>
<td>built</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Seminar: Doing Art History. Students in the minor would research and write an essay on a topic of their choice instead of preparing a BA paper proposal.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following faculty members in Art History specialize in architectural history: Niall Atkinson, Wei-Cheng Lin, Katherine Fischer Taylor, Amy Thomas. Many other faculty members in Art History have an interest in the built environment and will support students writing papers on architecture; students are welcome to ask their instructors.

The following are examples of courses appropriate for the minor. The complete list of eligible courses offered each academic year can be found on the Art History website at http://arthistory.uchicago.edu/courses.

ARTH 14000-16999 (Survey Courses): ARTH 14115 Roman Art I: Republican and Early Imperial Art and Architecture; ARTH 14215 Roman Art II: Late Antique and Early Christian Art and Architecture; ARTH 14700 Building Renaissance Italy: A Survey of the Built Environment; ARTH 15709 20th Century Western Architecture; ARTH 16910 Modern Japanese Art and Architecture; ARTH 16413 Maya Art and Architecture

ARTH 17000-18999 (Art in Context Courses): ARTH 17310 Between the Agora and the Shopping Mall; ARTH 17708 The Plan: Diagramming Modernity in the Twentieth Century

ARTH 20000 series: ARTH 23400 Art, Architecture, and Identity in the Ottoman Empire; ARTH 20506 Pompeii: Life, Death, and Afterlife of a Roman City; ARTH 29400 Feminine Space in Chinese Art

ARTH 40000 series, graduate seminars, with the instructor’s permission: ARTH 48201 Florentine Topographies: Art, Architecture, and Urban Life

For more information about the minor in architectural studies, please contact the director of undergraduate studies at arth-dus@lists.uchicago.edu.
COURSES

ARTH 10100. Introduction to Art. 100 Units.
This course seeks to develop skills in perception, comprehension, and appreciation when dealing with a variety of visual art forms. It encourages the close analysis of visual materials, explores the range of questions and methods appropriate to the explication of a given work of art, and examines the intellectual structures basic to the systematic study of art. Most importantly, the course encourages the understanding of art as a visual language and aims to foster in students the ability to translate this understanding into verbal expression, both oral and written.
Examples draw on local collections.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, this course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 14000 through 16999. Art Surveys. May be taken in sequence or individually. Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. The major monuments and masterpieces of world painting, sculpture, and architecture are studied as examples of humankind’s achievements in the visual arts. Individual objects are analyzed in detail and interpreted in light of society’s varied needs. While changes in form, style, and function are emphasized, an attempt is also made to understand the development of unique and continuous traditions of visual imagery throughout world civilization. Courses focus on broad regional and chronological categories.

For nonmajors, these courses meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Art History majors/minors who wish to take these courses for departmental credit should see the instructor about additional assignments and requirements.

ARTH 14107. Greek Art and Archaeology. 100 Units.
This course will survey the art and archaeology of ancient Greece from ca. 1000 BCE–ca. 200 BCE. Participants will see the Greeks emerge from poverty and anarchy to form a distinctive political and social system based on city-states—and they will see that system grow unstable and collapse. They will see the emergence of distinctive forms of sculpture, architecture, pottery, and urban design—many of which are still in use today. Along with these facts, they will acquire a conceptual toolkit for looking at works of art and for thinking about the relation of art to social life. The big question is: How can we make sense of the past by means of artifacts?
Instructor(s): R. Neer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 21807
ARTH 14115. Roman Art I: Republican and Early Imperial Art and Architecture. 100 Units.
This course offers an introductory survey of the art and architecture of the Roman world from the legendary founding of Rome in the eighth century BC up through the beginning of the second century AD, when the Empire reached its point of greatest expansion. Students will witness the transformation of Rome from a humble village of huts surrounded by marshland in central Italy into the centripetal force of a powerful Empire that spanned mind-bogglingly distant reaches of space and time. Throughout the course, we will consider how the built environments and artifacts produced by an incredible diversity of peoples and places can make visible larger trends of historical, political, and cultural change. What, we will begin and end by asking, is Roman about Roman art?
Instructor(s): P. Crowley Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 24115

ARTH 14200. From Missionary Images to Image Explosion: Introduction to Medieval Art. 100 Units.
This course provides an introductory survey of art produced during the European Middle Ages. Beginning with the fusion of Christian and Imperial images under the Roman Empire and ending with the introduction of print in the fifteenth century, this course considers works of art across a variety of media (architecture, sculpture, painting, textiles, metalwork, stained glass) and in a range of historical and cultural contexts. We will address the complex social, religious, and political motivations that informed artistic production during the Middle Ages, and we will focus on the question of how images were seen and understood by medieval viewers. The course is organized chronologically and is structured around a set of broad thematic concerns such as the relationship between art and power, changing theorizations of the image, the re-use of the past, the body in art, the relationship of the secular and the sacred, and the role of art in public and private devotion. Readings will include medieval sources in translation and selected works of modern scholarship. For non-majors, this course meets the arts, music, drama general education requirement.
Instructor(s): A. Kumler Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
ARTH 14215. Roman Art II: Late Antique and Early Christian Art and Architecture. 100 Units.
This course offers an introductory survey of the art and architecture of the Roman world starting from the beginning of the second century AD, when the Empire reached its point of greatest expansion. It then proceeds through a period of relative peace and prosperity before witnessing the effects of a political, social, and economic “crisis” of the third century AD, the adoption of Christianity as the state religion, and the tremendous consequences of moving the capital from Rome to Constantinople. Throughout the course, we will consider how the built environments and artifacts produced by an incredible diversity of peoples and places can make visible larger trends of historical, political, and cultural change. What, we will begin and end by asking, is Roman about Roman art?
Instructor(s): P. Crowley Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 24215

ARTH 14700. Building Renaissance Italy: A Survey of the Built Environment. 100 Units.
This introductory course surveys the major patrons, architects, and building programs that defined the spatial contexts of the Renaissance in Italy. Between the 15th and 16th centuries, the political aspirations of governments, popes, princes, and merchants demanded a more articulated architectural environment that would facilitate increasingly complex modes of public and private life. They were aided in this endeavor by the emergence of a newly professionalized class of architects, who turned their eyes towards both a systematic study of the classical past and a critical assessment of their contemporary world. Renaissance urban palaces—both civic and private—and rural villas provided the stages upon which a new art of living could be performed. New inventions in military engineering responded to rapidly advancing technologies of warfare. Urban planning techniques created new topographies of spiritual and political triumph and reform, while treatises on ideal cities laid the foundations for the modern integrated multi-functional city. Between Venice, Florence, Rome, and their rural surroundings, this course will focus on a range of important patrons such as Roman popes, Venetian doges, princely courts, and private merchants, and will explore what made the works of such architects as Filippo Brunelleschi, Giuliano da Sangallo, Leon Battista Alberti, Francesco di Giorgio, Michelangelo, Jacopo Sansovino, and Andrea Palladio so creative, innovative, and influential well into our own contemporary architectural landscape.
Instructor(s): N. Atkinson Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
ARTH 15600. Twentieth-Century Art. 100 Units.
Focusing on the interrelationships between avant-garde culture and the emerging mass cultural formations of industrializing societies in Europe, North America, Asia, and South America, our survey will address a wide range of historical and methodological questions: the impact of new technologies of production, the utopian projects of the Euro-American avant-gardes, the transformation of modernist conceptions of artistic autonomy, the changing roles of cultural institutions, the construction of social Others, the formation of new audiences, and the rise of “contemporary art.” Prior knowledge of art history not required.
Instructor(s): M. Jackson; T. Zhurauliova Terms Offered: Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 15680. Art and Language / Word and Image. 100 Units.
From Chicago’s street murals to the fragment of an ancient Greek vase, from painted altarpieces to the Sunday comics, words and images have long conspired to produce artworks that transcend the sums of their parts. Yet how is such collaboration possible at all? Do language and pictures contribute differently to our cognition? Do they occupy incompatible temporalities? Do history, culture, and geography play major roles in how they interact? We will seek answers to these questions both in the classroom and in the presence of real artworks, in the Smart Museum and beyond.
Instructor(s): A. Pop Terms Offered: Spring

ARTH 15707. American Art since the Great War. 100 Units.
A survey of major figures and developments in visual arts and related fields since roughly 1920. Chronological in progression, this course affords students a wide view of consequential developments in and beyond major art centers and occurring across mediums and national borders. Themes to be considered will include American metabolizations of cubism and Dada, as well as more homegrown manners including regionalism, abstract expressionism, color field, happenings, neo-Dada, pop, op Art, minimal art, process, performance, Situationism, conceptual art, experimental film and video, earth and land art, neo-geo, and others.
Instructor(s): D. English Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 15707
ARTH 15709. 20th Century Western Architecture. 100 Units.
This course offers a critical survey of the major architectural and urban developments of the 20th century in Europe and America. In addition to learning about key architectural movements, architects, and urban typologies, students will gain an understanding of the social, cultural, political, and economic contexts from which the former have emerged. Taught in a broadly chronological fashion, the course will address the dominant architectural debates of the period, which include: architecture as political symbol; architecture as a social tool; the relationship between architect and user; the ‘success’ or ‘failure’ of Modernism; the connection between technological innovation and architectural production; and the financialization of architecture and public space. Heavy emphasis will be placed on equipping students with the necessary architectural vocabulary and analytical skills to dissect and describe buildings from a range of typologies, including public institutions, housing, skyscrapers, factories, urban infrastructure, and educational establishments.
Instructor(s): A. Thomas Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 16100. Art of the East: China. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the arts of China focusing on the bronze vessels of the Shang and Zhou dynasties, the Chinese appropriation of the Buddha image, and the evolution of landscape and figure painting traditions, and the question of modernity in Chinese art. This course considers objects in contexts (from the archaeological sites from which they were unearthed to the material culture that surrounded them) to reconstruct the functions and the meanings of objects, and to better understand Chinese culture through the objects it produced. We will focus particularly on the topic of architectural space and monuments. Looking at the development and transformation of tombs, temples, and cave grottoes in early and medieval China, this course will introduce students to basic structures and forms while exploring how these built spaces produced concepts of the otherworldly and the sacred. The course will also survey the murals, screens, and decorative objects that furnished tombs, temples and cave grottoes, examining their central role in the development of Chinese pictorial art.
Instructor(s): Wu, H. Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 16100
**ARTH 16211. Introduction to African Art. 100 Units.**
This course is an introduction to the arts of Africa and its diaspora. It surveys selected monuments of African expressive culture from a variety of places and times. Lectures, readings and discussions explore the relationship between art and leadership, religion, and society on the continent and in African diasporic communities in the Americas. Class meetings and assignments make use of local collections such as the Art Institute of Chicago and the Field Museum.
Instructor(s): C. Fromont Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**ARTH 16413. Maya Art and Architecture. 100 Units.**
This course provides an introduction to the art of the ancient Maya of Mexico, Guatemala, and Honduras from the first millennium BC to the time of the Spanish invasion. Beginning with the earliest developments of monumental art and architecture, studying through the competition between flourishing city-states, and examining moments of contact with other regions of Mesoamerica, this course examines topics such as architecture and urbanism, courtly and sacred arts, word and image, and the relationship between art and identity.
Instructor(s): C. Brittenham Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 16413

**ARTH 16460. Modern Latin American Art. 100 Units.**
This course offers an introductory survey of the art of modern Latin America from the first wave of independence in the early nineteenth century to the present day. Through the study of key artists, movements, and works of art, we will attend to a set of central problems: the formation of collective identities in these new nations, the impact of revolution, dictatorship, and political violence on the development of art in the region, the incorporation of both foreign styles and indigenous traditions, and the shifting definitions of Latin American art. Special emphasis will be placed on developing the skills needed to analyze a wide variety of modern and contemporary art, including painting, sculpture, photography, performance art, and site-specific installations.
Instructor(s): M. Sullivan Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 16460
ARTh 16709. Islamic Art and Architecture, 1100 to 1500. 100 Units.
This course surveys the art and architecture of the Islamic world from 1100-1500. In that period, political fragmentation into multiple principalities challenged a deeply rooted ideology of unity of the Islamic world. The courts of the various principalities competed not only in politics, but also in the patronage of architectural projects and of arts such as textiles, ceramics, woodwork, and the arts of the book. While focusing on the central Islamic lands, we will consider regional traditions from Spain to India and the importance for the arts of contacts with China and the West. Instructor(s): P. Berlekamp Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 10630, NEHC 16709

ARTh 16800. Arts of Japan. 100 Units.
This course surveys the arts of the Japanese archipelago through the study of selected major sites and artifacts. We will consider objects in their original contexts and in the course of transmission and reinterpretation across space and time. How did Japanese visual culture develop in the interaction with objects and ideas from China, Korea, and the West? Prehistoric artifacts, the Buddhist temple, imperial court culture, the narrative handscroll, the tea ceremony, folding screens, and woodblock prints are among the topics covered. Instructor(s): C. Foxwell Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 16806

ARTh 16910. Modern Japanese Art and Architecture. 100 Units.
This course takes the long view of modern Japanese art and architecture with a focus on the changing relationships between object and viewer in the 19th and 20th centuries. Beginning in the late eighteenth century with the flowering of revivalist and individualist trends and the explosion of creativity in the woodblock prints of Hokusai and others, we will then turn to examine Western-style architecture and painting in the late nineteenth century; socialism, art criticism, and the emergence of the avant garde in the early twentieth century. Also covered are interwar architectural modernism, art during World War II, and postwar movements such as Gutai and Mono-ha. No familiarity with art history or Japan is required. Instructor(s): C. Foxwell Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 16911

ARTh 17000 through 18999. Art in Context. May be taken in sequence or individually. Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Courses in this series investigate basic methods of art historical analysis and apply them to significant works of art studied within definite contexts.
Works of art are placed in their intellectual, historical, cultural, or more purely artistic settings in an effort to indicate the origins of their specific achievements. An informed appreciation of the particular solutions offered by single works and the careers of individual artists emerges from the detailed study of classic problems within Western and non-Western art.

For nonmajors, these courses meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Art History majors/minors who wish to take these courses for departmental credit should see the instructor about additional assignments and requirements.

**ARTH 17209. Art in France, 1598-1661. 100 Units.**
France emerged from the 16th century devastated by wars of religion. Sixty years later it was the most powerful state in Europe. This course will provide an overview of French art in this period. Three themes will predominate: the rise of philosophical skepticism (pyrrhonisme) and the New Science, and their impact on ideas of painting; the relationship between new “practices of the self” and practices of knowledge; and political centralization and the emergence of the police state. We will discuss major artists like Nicolas Poussin, Philippe de Champaigne, Georges de la Tour, Claude Lorraine, and Charles Le Brun, as well as lesser-known figures like Laurent de la Hyre, Lubin Baugin, Eustache Le Sueur, and Valentin de Boulogne. Readings will be drawn largely from primary sources, all in translation.

Instructor(s): R. Neer Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**ARTH 17310. Between the Agora and the Shopping Mall. 100 Units.**
Centrally located open urban spaces have been dominant architectural and social features of western cities. By focusing on these urban gathering sites, this course explores a range of key historical moments in which different formations of the city square emerge (political, communal, royal, imperial, colonial, modernist, privatized, etc.) Its goal is to define a set of criteria for analyzing what constitutes a city square, how “public space” also has a history, how public monuments function over time, and how understanding the urban environment is always dependent on the intimate relationship between physical structures and spatial performances. It will consider, therefore, both the design morphology and the social configurations that infuse such spaces with meaning in any given context.

Instructor(s): N. Atkinson Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
ARTH 17311. Art of the Book in the Middle Ages. 100 Units.
Many of the greatest works of art from the Middle Ages come in the form of illuminated books. This course will introduce students to the history of the art of the book in the medieval West, exploring what kinds of books were made by medieval scribes and artists, how they were made, and what they meant to the men and women who gazed at their pages. We will meet in the Special Collections Research Center of the Regenstein Library, allowing us to explore the history of medieval book arts through close examinations of original medieval books and rare facsimiles. A wide range of illuminated books will be discussed—from those used in church rituals to those made for private aristocratic amusement.
Instructor(s): A. Kumler Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 17610. Modernism. 100 Units.
This course will explore the development of European and American modernism by concentrating on examples in local collections, especially the Smart Museum and the Art Institute of Chicago. The modernist era, from roughly 1860 to 1960, brought dramatic changes in the conception and making of art. We will analyze these by attending to the media of painting, sculpture, and printmaking. The class will meet frequently at the Art Institute, and students will need to be able to arrive at the museum in time for classes beginning there at 3:00 p.m.
Instructor(s): M. Ward Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 17700. 19th Century French Art in the Art Institute. 100 Units.
In this course, we will closely examine 19th century paintings and sculptures in the Art Institute of Chicago and seek to understand how and why art changed during this period. Topics to be considered include the meaning of stylistic innovation in the 19th century, the development and dissolution of the genres as landscape and portraiture, and varying conceptions of realism and abstraction. Most class sessions will be devoted to looking at works in the galleries of the Art Institute. Because attendance is mandatory, students should consider whether their schedules will allow time for traveling to and from the museum for class meetings. Assignments include three papers and a variety of written homework exercises.
Instructor(s): M. Ward Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
ARTH 17708. The Plan: Diagramming Modernity in the Twentieth Century. 100 Units.
The twentieth century witnessed a profound spatial re-ordering of society. Our cities, homes, workplaces, and public spaces underwent unparalleled transformations to accommodate the modernization of daily life. At the heart of this process was a two-dimensional visual tool used by architects, urban planners, governments, and scientists to predict, propose, and project new ways of living: the plan. This course explores changing attitudes to architectural and urban space in the twentieth century, using the plan as our primary source of evidence. Focusing on everyday environments, each week we will discuss/visit a case study from a different architectural or urban typology, ranging from the city, street, and suburb, to the kitchen, office, and shopping mall. The aim of the course will be to think about how radical shifts in architectural form relate to broader societal shifts in politics, economics, technological innovation, and social science, raising questions such as: What does the floor plan of a kitchen tell us about changing attitudes towards gender politics? How might the layout of a suburban town reveal a government’s relationship with industry? How do politics, space, and race intertwine in the planning of housing projects? Each case study will be grounded in its own chronological and environmental context, and students will gain an insight into the works of some of the most prominent architects and thinkers of the twentieth century alongside a broader understanding of society. Instructor(s): A. Thomas Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 17735. The Art of Post-Revolutionary Mexico. 100 Units.
This course surveys the landscape of Mexican art from the eve of the Revolution (1910-1920) into the 1940s, exploring the developments, debates, and problems of this particularly rich moment in the history of twentieth-century art. Within the context of post-revolutionary society and politics, we will study the production, circulation, and reception of prints, photographs, easel painting, film, and craft, along with the celebrated work of the Mexican muralists. Issues to be addressed include: the formation of new ideas of nation and citizenship, debates about art, politics, and social efficacy, the relationship of artists to the state, the place of the Indian in the new social order, the incorporation of both old and new media and technologies, and the intersection of gender, class, and national identities. Students will develop their ability to analyze works of art both formally and historically and will learn the fundamentals of art historical writing. Instructor(s): M. Sullivan Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Equivalent Course(s): LACS 17735
ARTH 18000. Photography and Film. 100 Units.
This core course serves as an introduction to the history of art by concentrating on some fundamental issues in the history of photography and film. The course is divided roughly in half between still photography and film. The central theme of the course concerns the way in which photographs and films have been understood and valued during the past 165 years. There have been profound changes in attitudes and beliefs regarding the nature of photographs throughout the history of photography (this is likewise true of film). The current range of views is very different from those held by the various audiences for photographs and films in the last century and the century before. For instance, photographs were originally conceived of as copies of things that can be seen, but the notion of copy was drawn from a long established set of views about what makes a picture a work of art and copies were said to be incapable of being works of art. This view continues to haunt the writings of some critics and historians of photography and film. The course will concentrate on the work of photographers, theorists of photography and film, and on films by John Huston, Billy Wilder, and Roman Polanski.
Instructor(s): J. Snyder Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 18202. Creative Destruction: War, Violence, and Upheaval in 20th-Century Art. 100 Units.
Articulated by Joseph A. Schumpeter in his book *Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy* from 1942, the term “creative destruction” refers to capitalism’s inherent tendency to destroy existing economic systems through incessantly creating new ones in order to generate additional wealth. In a similar vein, the history of artistic avant-gardes is often told as a succession of radical formal innovations, a string of revolts against existing artistic conventions in search of a new visual language. This course will draw on Schumpeter’s concept of creative destruction, positioning it within a larger cultural context in order to examine the creative potential and ethical limitations of violence and destruction in art. Focusing on visual arts from World War I to the 9/11 attacks, we will question the concept of avant-garde innovation in order to consider the relationship between artistic gesture and social upheaval. Addressing such issues as political violence, radical visuality, and trauma, the course will focus on various forms of creation, from painting and sculpture to performance and photography.
Instructor(s): T. Zhurauliova Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
ARTH 18305. New Art in Chicago Museums and Other Spaces. 100 Units.
Through very regular, required site visits to museums, galleries, and experimental spaces in the greater Chicago area, this course will introduce students to the close consideration—in situ—of works of art created in our times, as well as to the application to these works of pertinent modes of critical and historical inquiry. Sites to be visited can include our own Smart Museum of Art, the Hyde Park Art Center, the Art Institute of Chicago, the Museum of Contemporary Art Chicago, the Museum of Contemporary Photography, Gallery 400 at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and private collections and galleries.
Instructor(s): D. English Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Course limit of 12 students; instructor consent required.
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

The following courses do not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 20201. Topics in Contemporary Theory and Criticism. 100 Units.
This seminar focuses on key theories and theoretical debates in the critical discussion of contemporary art. Through close examinations of selected texts, exhibitions, and artworks, we will engage with a set of concepts and concerns that have shaped the discourse around cultural production in recent decades. Rather than presenting a comprehensive survey, the seminar will involve intensive investigation of certain key positions and debates and their relevance for thinking about artistic practice today.
Instructor(s): J. Proctor Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 30201, MAPH 40201, ARTV 20201, ARTV 40201

ARTH 20506. Pompeii: Life, Death, and Afterlife of a Roman City. 100 Units.
This course takes an in-depth look at the exceptional and exceptionally preserved city of Pompeii (along with others in the Bay of Naples region, including Herculaneum, Stabiae, and Oplontis) as a microcosm of the forms of Roman life in the first century. In the late summer or early autumn of AD 79, Pompeii suffered a cataclysmic event when Mount Vesuvius exploded in a terrible and spectacular fashion, spewing forth a tremendous cloud of ash over the city. While the disaster claimed the lives of tens of thousands of inhabitants in the area, the peculiar conditions of the eruption preserved the material traces of their daily lives. Students will explore the civic, commercial, and domestic spaces of Pompeii including its forum, temples and sanctuaries, cemeteries, theaters, brothels, bakeries, and especially its townhouses, the latter of which were decorated with brilliant wall paintings, floor mosaics, furniture, and lush portico gardens designed to offer rest and relaxation from the bustle of city life. Significant attention will also be paid not only to the discovery of Pompeii and its neighboring towns in the 18th century, but also its reception in the archaeological and popular imagination up to the present.
Instructor(s): P. Crowley Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 30506, CLCV 20516, CLAS 30516
ARTH 20603. Image and Text in Mexican Codices. 100 Units.
In most Mesoamerican languages, a single word describes the activities that we would call “writing” and “painting.” This seminar will investigate the interrelationships between image and text in Central Mexico both before and immediately after the introduction of alphabetic writing in the 16th century. We will also review art historical and archaeological evidence for the social conditions of textual and artistic production in Mexico, and how these traditions were transformed under Spanish colonial rule. We will consider the materiality of text and image by working with facsimiles of Mesoamerican books in the Special Collections Research Center of the Regenstein Library. At the end of the course, students will have acquired a basic literacy in Aztec and Mixtec writing systems, and will have refined their ability to look productively and write elegantly about art.
Instructor(s): C. Brittenham Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 30603, LACS 20603, LACS 30603

ARTH 21205. From the Non-Object to the End of Art: The South American 1960s. 100 Units.
Beginning with the 1959 publication of the “Neo-Concrete Manifesto” in Rio de Janeiro, this course traces the radical transformations of art objects and artistic practices in South America (especially Brazil and Argentina) over the course of the 1960s. Through the study of both works of art and the writings of artists and critics, we will investigate new definitions of the art object, revolts against existing institutions of art, and the emergence of performance, media, and conceptual art. These developments will be read against social and political changes in the region, including the impasse of mid-century modernization efforts and the rise of repressive dictatorships. We will make extensive use of the Hélio Oiticica exhibition and related programming at the Art Institute during the quarter.
Instructor(s): M. Sullivan Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 31205, LACS 21205, LACS 31205
ARTH 23310. Renaissance Geographies: Travel and the Geographic Imagination. 100 Units.
In his 15th century diary, the Florentine merchant and traveler, Benedetto Dei, described his encounter with the Sultan in Istanbul. He noted that if the Ottomans ever invaded the Italian peninsula, its warring states would forget their differences and form a united front to protect their common shores. This Italian “identity” expressed as a temporal unity against a common enemy betrays the complex and fluid nature of the multiple imagined geographies in which Early Modern Italians lived. Benedetto also delineated his idea of Europe, while he mapped out each street in his local neighborhood of the Oltrarno. These are only several of the numerous ways in which travelers came to terms with both familiar and foreign places, mapping out the psycho-geographies of their lives at home and abroad. Consequently, this course investigates the transactions between the local and the “global” in the spatial imaginations of travelers who created their own micro- and macrocosmic orders in which to live and understand the worlds around them. Consequently, the course will be looking at travel literature from the Middle Ages to Early Modern Europe, in particular how these texts mapped out intercultural relationships in the Mediterranean world through descriptions of cities, their customs, and their physical environment.
Instructor(s): N. Atkinson Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 33310

ARTH 23400. Art, Architecture, and Identity in the Ottoman Empire. 100 Units.
Though they did not compose a “multi-cultural society” in the modern sense, the ruling elite and subjects of the vast Ottoman Empire came from a wide variety of regional, ethnic, linguistic, and religious backgrounds. The dynamics of the Empire’s internal cultural diversity, as well as of its external relations with contemporary courts in Iran, Italy, and elsewhere, were continuously negotiated and renegotiated in its art and architecture. This course examines classical Ottoman architecture, arts of the book, ceramics, and textiles. We will study the urban transformation of Byzantine Constantinople into Ottoman Istanbul after 1453, the formation of a distinctively Ottoman visual idiom in the sixteenth century, and how this idiom functioned as a point of reference in later Ottoman visual culture.
Instructor(s): P. Berlekamp Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 33400,NEAA 20801,NEAA 30801
ARTH 24010. Expanded Arts, 1958-1978. 100 Units.
During the 1960s and 1970s, many artists challenged traditional media, transgressed disciplinary boundaries, and revolutionized the ways that art is produced, exhibited, and experienced. Through a mixture of overview and case studies, this seminar will focus on key international developments in this process, including Fluxus, Happenings, New Music, Performance, Expanded Cinema, “Structural” film, Experiments in Art and Technology, Land Art, artists’ books and publications, and more. Taught in coordination with three related exhibitions on view concurrently at the Smart Museum of Art, Neubauer Collegium for Culture and Society, and Special Collections Research Center.
Instructor(s): J. Proctor Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 34010, MAPH 34010, ARTV 20410, ARTV 30410

ARTH 24110. Venetian Painting from Bellini to Titian. 100 Units.
The works of Giovanni Bellini, Giorgione, Titian, and other major figures are studied in the context of the distinctive Venetian version of the Renaissance. The course will explore the patterns of patronage, iconography, and practice as they are impacted by the Venetian cult of the state, the role of the great charitable institutions in Venetian society, and the conservative Venetian guild and workshop organization. Some of the major art-historical themes will include the understanding of Giorgione and Giorgionism as a decisive turn towards modernity in European art; the complex place of the long-lived Titian throughout the entire period; the role of drawing in an art most noted for its light, color, and touch; and the complex interaction of Venetian and Tusco-Roman visual cultures throughout the Renaissance.
Instructor(s): C. Cohen Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Any 100-level course in art history or visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 34110

ARTH 24350. Art and Colonialism. 100 Units.
This course investigates the role of colonialism in the shaping of European discourses about non-Western peoples and their visual and material culture from the early modern period to the present. It is organized around three themes: colonization and the birth of the museum, the role of art in the colonial project, and world art in the post-colonial era.
Instructor(s): C. Fromont Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 34350
ARTH 24812. Museums and Art. 100 Units.
This course considers how the rise of the art museum in the 19th and 20th centuries affected the making of modern art and the viewing of past art. It is not designed to be a survey course, but rather a historical investigation of certain issues and developments. We will concentrate on the following: what has been said to happen to objects when they are uprooted and moved into the museum; how and why museums have changed display practices so as to get viewers to look at art in new ways; what artists have understood museums to represent and how they have responded to that understanding in their work and their display preferences. Though reference will be made to the contemporary art world, the focus will be on materials and case studies drawn from the French Revolution through the 1960s. French, German, English, and American museums will be featured.
Instructor(s): M. Ward Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 34812

ARTH 27304. Photo/Modernism/Esthetic. 100 Units.
The course presents the history of photographic practices in the United States, beginning in the late 19th century and extending into the 1980s, aimed at gaining an audience for photographs within museums of art. The issues under study include the contention over claims about medium specificity, notions of photographic objectivity, a peculiarly photographic esthetics, the division of photography into two categories—art vs. documentary—and the role of tradition and canon formation in the attempted definition of the photographic medium.
Instructor(s): J. Snyder Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 37304

ARTH 27615. Landscape Painting in the United States, 1830-1950. 100 Units.
This course examines how artists engaged with the notions of place, space, and landscape in American visual culture from the Hudson River School to Abstract Expressionism. We will address the dual nature of landscape imagery, considering it as both a representation of human environment and a cultural practice that constantly shapes and re-packages this environment through its intervention into the realm of visual intelligence, geographical knowledge, and spatial imagination. From Thomas Cole's monumental series The Course of Empire (1833–36) to the mid-twentieth-century narratives of the end of landscape, this course will explore the relationship between the image of American scenery and the histories of imperialism, nationalism, and globalism.
Instructor(s): T. Zhurauliova Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 27615

This sequence is required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies. Taking these courses in sequence is strongly recommended but not required.
**ARTH 28500. History of International Cinema I: Silent Era. 100 Units.**
This course introduces what was singular about the art and craft of silent film. Its general outline is chronological. We also discuss main national schools and international trends of filmmaking.
Instructor(s): Y. Tsivian Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required.
Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): This is the first part of a two-quarter course.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 38500, ARTV 26500, ARTV 36500, CMLT 22400, CMLT 32400, CMST 48500, ENGL 29300, ENGL 48700, MAPH 36000, CMST 28500

**ARTH 28600. History of International Cinema II: Sound Era to 1960. 100 Units.**
The center of this course is film style, from the classical scene breakdown to the introduction of deep focus, stylistic experimentation, and technical innovation (sound, wide screen, location shooting). The development of a film culture is also discussed. Texts include Thompson and Bordwell’s *Film History: An Introduction*; and works by Bazin, Belton, Sitney, and Godard. Screenings include films by Hitchcock, Welles, Rossellini, Bresson, Ozu, Antonioni, and Renoir.
Instructor(s): D. Morgan Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required.
Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): CMST 28500/48500 strongly recommended
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 38600, ARTV 26600, CMLT 22500, CMLT 32500, CMST 48600, ENGL 29600, ENGL 48900, MAPH 33700, CMST 28600

**ARTH 29400. Feminine Space in Chinese Art. 100 Units.**
“Feminine space” denotes an architectural or pictorial space that is perceived, imagined, and represented as a woman. Unlike an isolated female portrait or an individual female symbol, a feminine space is a spatial entity: an artificial world composed of landscape, vegetation, architecture, atmosphere, climate, color, fragrance, light, and sound, as well as selected human occupants and their activities. This course traces the construction of this space in traditional Chinese art (from the second to the eighteenth centuries) and the social/political implications of this constructive process.
Instructor(s): Wu Hung Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 39400, EALC 27708, EALC 37708
ARTH 29600. Junior Seminar: Doing Art History. 100 Units.
The aim of this seminar is to deepen an understanding of art history as a discipline and of the range of analytic strategies art history affords to students beginning to plan their own BA papers or, in the case of students who are minoring in art history, writing research papers in art history courses. Students read essays that have shaped and represent the discipline, and test their wider applicability and limitations. Through this process, they develop a keener sense of the kinds of questions that most interest them in the history and criticism of art and visual culture. Students develop a formal topic proposal in a brief essay, and write a final paper analyzing one or two works of relevant, significant scholarship for their topics. This seminar is followed by a workshop in Autumn Quarter focusing on research and writing issues for fourth-year students who are majoring in art history, which is designed to help writers of BA papers advance their projects.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Required of third-year students who are majoring in art history; open to nonmajors with consent of instructor. This course does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 29700. Reading Course. 100 Units.
This course is primarily intended for students who are majoring in art history and who can best meet program requirements by study under a faculty member’s individual supervision. The subject, course of study, and requirements are arranged with the instructor.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Form. Must be taken for a quality grade. With adviser’s approval, students who are majoring in art history may use this course to satisfy requirements for the major, a special field, or electives. This course is also open to nonmajors with advanced standing. This course does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 29800. Senior Seminar: Writing Workshop. 100 Units.
This workshop is designed to assist students in researching and writing their senior papers, for which they have already developed a topic in the Junior Seminar. Weekly meetings target different aspects of the process; students benefit from the guidance of the workshop instructors, but also are expected to consult with their individual faculty advisers. At the end of this course, students are expected to complete a first draft of the senior paper and to make an oral presentation of the project for the seminar.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Required of fourth-year students who are majoring in art history. This course does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
ARTH 29900. Preparation for the Senior Paper. 100 Units.
This course provides guided research on the topic of the senior paper. Students arrange their program of study and a schedule of meetings with their senior paper adviser.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Undergraduate Program Chair
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Form. May be taken for P/F grading with consent of instructor. This course may not count toward the twelve courses required in the major. This course does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS

Department Website: http://astro.uchicago.edu

Astrophysics deals with some of the most majestic themes known to science. Among these are the evolution of the universe from the Big Bang to the present day; the origin and evolution of planets, stars, galaxies, and the elements themselves; the unity of basic physical law; and the connection between the subatomic properties of nature and the observed macroscopic universe.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The Department of Astronomy and Astrophysics offers several courses that satisfy the general education requirement in the physical sciences. The six courses numbered in the 12000s present many options for choosing coherent two- or three-quarter sequences across a range of foundational topics, from the grand principles governing the universe and understanding its beginning, to the formation and evolution of stars and galaxies, and the search for habitable extrasolar planets. The courses include labs for engaging in astronomical inquiry through classical experiments, opportunities for telescope observing, and data analysis. Quantitative analysis will be an important part of these courses; however, any tools needed beyond pre-calculus algebra will be taught as needed.

For students seeking a more in-depth examination of selected astrophysical topics, astronomy courses numbered in the 18000s are offered, usually to be taken in the student’s second year or later. These courses are intended for students from throughout the College.

MINOR IN ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS

Non-science majors may pursue extended exploration of astronomical phenomena to complete the minor in Astronomy and Astrophysics. Students are allowed flexibility in selecting five courses to compose a rigorous program of study according to individual interest, with the requirement that their selection include at least two courses numbered in the 12000s and at least one in the 18000s. It is possible for a student pursuing the minor to substitute ASTR 29700 Participation in Research for one course numbered in the 18000s, if the student is able to make a suitable arrangement with a faculty member who agrees to supervise this effort.

There are no physics or math prerequisites for the minor. Students must meet with the academic affairs administrator before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor and fill out the College’s Consent to Complete a Minor (http://college.uchicago.edu/sites/college.uchicago.edu/files/Consent_Minor_Program.pdf) form. Courses taken to satisfy the general education requirement in the physical sciences may not be counted towards the minor.

Courses counted toward the minor must be taken for quality grades (no P/F grading).
Sample Program for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 12700</td>
<td>Stars</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 12710</td>
<td>Galaxies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 12720</td>
<td>Exoplanets</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 18100</td>
<td>The Milky Way</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 18200</td>
<td>The Origin and Evolution of the Universe</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who satisfy their general education requirement in the physical sciences in Astronomy and Astrophysics may pursue the minor through completing the remaining courses numbered in the 12000s and at least one in the 18000s.

Sample Program (when general education requirement in the physical sciences is taken in Astronomy and Astrophysics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 12600</td>
<td>Matter, Energy, Space, and Time</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 12620</td>
<td>The Big Bang</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 12700</td>
<td>Stars</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 12610</td>
<td>Black Holes</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 18200</td>
<td>The Origin and Evolution of the Universe</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM**

Every Spring Quarter a three-course Astronomy program is offered in Paris, composed from the six courses numbered in the 12000s that are offered on campus. This sequence is designed for non-science majors but may also be of interest to science majors who want to supplement their work in physics and chemistry with a quarter devoted to the cosmos.

The Astronomy program in Paris satisfies the general education requirement in the physical sciences. Students who have already completed their general education requirement in the physical sciences may count the three courses taken in Paris toward the five required to satisfy the minor in Astronomy and Astrophysics. For details, see the Study Abroad (https://study-abroad.uchicago.edu) page for Paris: Astronomy (http://study-abroad.uchicago.edu/programs/paris-astronomy).

**SPECIALIZATION IN ASTROPHYSICS**

For students considering graduate work in astrophysics, the Department of Astronomy and Astrophysics recommends the program leading to a degree of BA in physics with a specialization in astrophysics. Students are required to complete all requirements for the BA degree in physics, plus a two-quarter sequence in astrophysics of ASTR 24100 The Physics of Stars and Stellar Systems and ASTR 24200 The Physics of Galaxies and the Universe. Additionally, students complete a third course, either ASTR 28200 Current Topics in Astrophysics or a year-long sequence PHYS 29100 Bachelor’s Thesis in physics.

Tutorial and research courses (ASTR 20000 Tutorial in Astronomy and Astrophysics and ASTR 29700 Participation in Research) are available in addition to more informal opportunities for work and study in the Department of
Astronomy and Astrophysics. Participation in a weekly seminar on current topics in astrophysical research is also recommended.

For details on the specialization in astrophysics, see the Physics (http://collegecatalog.uchicago.edu/thecollege/physics) section of this catalog.

ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS COURSES

ASTR 12600. Matter, Energy, Space, and Time. 100 Units.
A comprehensive survey of how the physical world works, and how matter, energy, space, and time evolved from the beginning to the present. A brief survey of the historical development of mathematics, physics, and astronomy leads to a conceptual survey of the modern theory of the physical universe: space and time in relativity; the quantum theory of matter and energy; and the evolution of cosmic structure and composition. The major theme of this course is the understanding of all nature, from the prosaic to the exotic, using powerful quantitative theory grounded in precise experiments. Although quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course, students will not be expected to employ mathematics beyond algebra. (L)
Instructor(s): S. Meyer Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 12600

ASTR 12610. Black Holes. 100 Units.
Black holes are the most exotic, extreme, and paradoxical systems in the universe. They are mathematically the most perfectly understood of any physical structure, but their enigmatic behavior is still the subject of a violent disagreement among experts. This course will survey the physics of space and time, the nature of black holes, their effects on surrounding matter and light, the astrophysical contexts in which they are observed, frontier areas of research such as quantum gravity and gravitational waves, and the importance of space-time physics to everyday needs such as navigation and energy. The modern theory of space and time, as well as black holes, will be placed in historical context, with special attention to the work of Albert Einstein. Quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course, but mathematics beyond algebra will not be required. (L)
Instructor(s): E. Shirokoff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 12600 or PHSC 12700
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 12610
ASTR 12620. The Big Bang. 100 Units.
The Big Bang model describes the Universe on the largest scales and its evolution from the earliest observationally accessible times through the formation of the complex world we live in today. The key motivating observations include the expansion of the Universe and how it has changed with time; the existence of radiation indicating a hot and dense early phase; the abundance of the light elements; and how matter is organized over a wide range of physical scales. The course will explore the history of scientific cosmology and the evidence for the Big Bang model, its consequences for the earliest moments after the Big Bang, and its predictions for the eventual fate of the Universe. Quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course, but prior experience with mathematics beyond algebra will not be required. (L)
Instructor(s): W. Freedman/E. Kolb Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 12600
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 12620

ASTR 12700. Stars. 100 Units.
Elements such as carbon and oxygen are created in fusion reactions at high temperatures and pressures in the deep interiors of stars, conditions that naturally arise in stars like the Sun. This course will outline the physical principles at work and the history of the development of the key ideas: how nuclear physics and the theory of stellar interiors account for how stars shine, why they live for such long times, and how the heavy elements in their cores are dispersed to form a new generation of stars. Gravity assembles stars out of more diffuse material, a process that includes the formation of planetary systems. The course shows how, taken together, these physical processes naturally lead to the ingredients necessary for the emergence of life, namely elements like carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen, and planets in stable orbits around long-lived stars. The course features quantitative analysis of data; any tools needed beyond pre-calculus algebra will be taught as part of the course. (L)
Instructor(s): D. Fabrycky Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 12700
ASTR 12710. Galaxies. 100 Units.
Galaxies have been called "island universes," places where stars are concentrated, where they are born, and where they die. The study of galaxies reaches back to the Renaissance; Galileo Galilei first pointed a telescope skyward in 1610 and confirmed a then–2,000-year-old Greek conjecture about the nature of our own galaxy—the Milky Way. This course will use extensive modern observational data from a wide range of telescopes to trace the modern picture for the formation and evolution of galaxies and the stars in them. Galaxies will then be used as markers of yet larger-scale structures, in order to explore the influence of gravity over cosmic time. The object of study in this course is galaxies, and the narrative arc traced through that extensive data and understanding will highlight our profound discovery that most of the mass in galaxies (and the Universe as a whole) is in fact an exotic form of matter—dark matter—that we cannot directly see. Quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course in both laboratory work and lectures, but mathematics beyond algebra and some geometric understanding will not be required. This course will feature several observationally oriented labs that will allow students to directly experience how some of the modern understanding of galaxies has arisen. (L)
Instructor(s): M. Gladders Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 12600 or PHSC 12700
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 12710

ASTR 12720. Exoplanets. 100 Units.
The past two decades have witnessed the discovery of planets in orbit around other stars and the characterization of extra-Solar (exo-) planetary systems. We are now able to place our Solar System into the context of other worlds and a surprising conclusion that most planetary systems look nothing like our own. A challenging next step is to find planets as small as the Earth in orbit around stars like the Sun. The architecture of planetary systems reflects the formation of the parent star and its protoplanetary disk, and how these have changed with time. This course will review the techniques for discovery of planets around other stars, what we have learned so far about exoplanetary systems, and the driving questions for the future, including the quest for habitable environments elsewhere. Although quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course, students will not be expected to employ mathematics beyond algebra. (L)
Instructor(s): J. Bean Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 12700
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 12720
ASTR 18100. The Milky Way. 100 Units.
The Sun and its planetary system is part of a larger hierarchical structure, a flattened
disk of stars called the Milky Way that provides an environment for the birth of new
stars, seeded by the deaths of other stars. The Milky Way is thus a dynamic system
in several senses of the word. This course will survey the stellar and interstellar
components of the Milky Way, the distribution in space and motions of the stars and
the interstellar gas, how these components interact with each other, and how the
whole system evolves.
Instructor(s): N. Gnedin Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Any two-course 10000-level general education sequence in
chemistry, geophysical sciences, physical sciences, or physics.
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 18100

ASTR 18200. The Origin and Evolution of the Universe. 100 Units.
This course discusses how the laws of nature allow us to understand the origin,
evolution, and large-scale structure of the universe. After a review of the history
of cosmology, we see how discoveries in the twentieth century (i.e., the expansion
of the universe and the cosmic background radiation) form the basis of the hot Big
Bang model. Within the context of the Big Bang, we learn how our universe evolved
from the primeval fireball.
Instructor(s): M. Turner Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Any two-course 10000-level general education sequence in
chemistry, geophysical sciences, physical sciences, or physics.
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 18200

ASTR 18300. Searching Between the Stars. 100 Units.
With the advent of modern observational techniques (e.g., radio, satellite
astronomy), it has become possible to study free atoms, molecules, and dust in
the vast space between the stars. The observation of interstellar matter provides
information on the physical and chemical conditions of space and on the formation
and evolution of stars.
Instructor(s): D. Harper Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): Any two-course 10000-level general education sequence in
chemistry, geophysical sciences, physical sciences, or physics.
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 18300

ASTR 18500. The Lives and Deaths of Stars. 100 Units.
In this course we study the observed properties of stars and the physics that enable
us to understand them. Star formation, stellar evolution, and the deaths of stars are
discussed.
Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Any two-course 1000-level general education sequence in chemistry,
geophysical sciences, physical sciences or physics
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 18500
ASTR 20000. Tutorial in Astronomy and Astrophysics. 100 Units.
Students in this tutorial read topics in astronomy and astrophysics under the supervision of a faculty member. Instructors meet with one to three students for approximately two hours each week to discuss readings on topics they choose together.
Instructor(s): R. Kron Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Any 10000-level general education sequence in chemistry, geophysical sciences, physical sciences, or physics.
Note(s): Students must arrange with instructor in advance of the start of the term. Class limited to six students. Available for either quality grades or for P/F grading.

ASTR 21300. Origin and Evolution of the Solar System. 100 Units.
This course will explore the formation and evolution of the Solar System, from the collapse of the natal molecular cloud core to the orbital restructuring of the planets. Topics to be covered include: structure and evolution of the solar nebula, dust dynamics in the solar nebula and the formation of planetesimals, accretion of the terrestrial planets, giant planet formation and migration, and meteorites and the historical record of the Solar System they preserve. (L)
Instructor(s): F. Ciesla Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): At least one year of physics or chemistry and an understanding of multivariate calculus.
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 32000, GEOS 22000

ASTR 24100. The Physics of Stars and Stellar Systems. 100 Units.
Building upon a student’s previous knowledge of physics, this course introduces the astrophysics of stars and stellar systems with an emphasis on the physical nature of stars. Topics include the tools of astronomy, both observational and theoretical Hertzsprung-Russell diagrams, structure and evolution of stars, binary stars, star clusters, and end states of stars (e.g., white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes). (L)
Instructor(s): A. Konigl Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 23400 or consent of instructor.

ASTR 24200. The Physics of Galaxies and the Universe. 100 Units.
Physical laws are applied in the study of the structures and evolution of galaxies, quasars, clusters of galaxies, and the universe at large.
Instructor(s): H. Chen Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ASTR 24100 or consent of instructor.
**ASTR 28200. Current Topics in Astrophysics. 100 Units.**
Gravitational microlensing is a brightening phenomenon that occurs when a foreground mass passes between a stellar source and an observer. It has been used to discern the nature of dark matter, examine stellar atmospheres in the inner parts of the Galaxy, and discover Earth-mass and gas-giant planets. Ongoing surveys are discovering over a thousand events per year, and the scientific community is preparing for a flagship NASA mission called WFIRST. Students will derive the properties of the signals and study the scientific implications of the results.

Instructor(s): D. Fabrycky
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ASTR 24100 and 24200, or consent of instructor.
Note(s): Recommended for third- and fourth-year students majoring in Physics or the Geophysical Sciences, or students who have completed two quarters of Calculus.
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 35800

**ASTR 29700. Participation in Research. 100 Units.**
Students are assigned to work in the research group of a member of the faculty. Participation in research may take the form of independent work on a small project or assistance to an advanced graduate student or faculty member in his or her research.

Instructor(s): R. Kron
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing and consent of instructor and departmental counselor.
Note(s): Students must arrange with instructor in advance of the start of the term. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Available for either quality grades or for P/F grading. Students may register for this course for as many quarters as they wish; they need not work with the same faculty member each time.
**BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY**

Department Website: [http://chemistry.uchicago.edu/kb](http://chemistry.uchicago.edu/kb)

**PROGRAM OF STUDY**

The Department of Chemistry, in conjunction with the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BCMB) in the Division of the Biological Sciences, offers a BS degree in Biological Chemistry. The program is designed to prepare students to enter a variety of interdisciplinary fields in biochemical and biophysical sciences. Undergraduate research is strongly encouraged. By combining resources of both departments, students in this program are given the opportunity to study chemistry and physics of macromolecules, mechanisms of actions of enzymes and hormones, molecular and cellular biology, biotechnology, and other related fields.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II ++</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following sequences:</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II (requires grade of A- or higher)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology **</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20187</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Genetics (or AP credit, if an AP 5 Fundamentals Sequence is completed) ++</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 600

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of the following: ++</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12300</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 19620</td>
<td>Linear Algebra †</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III (requires grade of A- or higher)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000-20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20100</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200-12300</td>
<td>General Physics I-II-III (or higher)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22000-22100-22200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23000-23100-23200</td>
<td>Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26100-26200</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26700</td>
<td>Experimental Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20200</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23300</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry of Life Processes</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26300</td>
<td>Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20200</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21317</td>
<td>Topics in Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 1900

† Credit may be granted by examination.
‡ CHEM 10100-10200 Introductory General Chemistry I-II and CHEM 12100-12200 Honors General Chemistry I-II also satisfy this requirement. Enrollment into a particular sequence is based on chemistry placement or AP score.
* See Advanced Placement and Accreditation Examinations sections of this catalog. **Note that no credit is given for IB chemistry.**
** Chemistry and Biological Chemistry majors can take these courses without the Biological Sciences prerequisites (BIOS 20150-20151) unless they pursue a double major in the Biological Sciences. They are expected to show competency in mathematical modelling of biological phenomena covered in BIOS 20151.
+ Students with a score of 5 on the AP biology test receive one credit. They are eligible to register for a three-quarter AP 5 Fundamental Sequence. Upon completion of the sequence, students receive an additional AP credit, for a total of two, to meet the general education requirement. Students majoring in Biological Chemistry will count the AP 5 Fundamentals Sequence as three electives.
§ These courses must be chosen in consultation with the departmental counselor; their approval must be conveyed to the student’s College adviser for proper documentation.

NOTE: The three-quarter sequence MATH 20300-20400-20500 Analysis in Rn I-II-III may be substituted for MATH 20000 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I; please note that MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra or STAT 24300 Numerical
Linear Algebra is a prerequisite for MATH 20400. MATH 27300 Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations may be substituted for MATH 20100 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences II. MATH 19620 Linear Algebra is recommended for Biological Chemistry majors who plan to pursue advanced study in physical chemistry.

GRADING

Students majoring in Biological Chemistry must receive quality grades in all courses required in the degree program. To qualify for the BS degree, students must: (1) achieve a GPA of 2.0 or higher; and (2) receive no grade lower than C- in the 20000-level or higher Chemistry, Biology, and Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology courses that are found in the preceding list.

HONORS AND UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

By their third year, students majoring in Biological Chemistry are strongly encouraged to participate in research with a faculty member. For more information on research opportunities and honors in Biological Chemistry, visit chemistry.uchicago.edu/page/degree-programs-and-admissions.html.

Excellent students who pursue a substantive research project with a faculty member in the Department of Chemistry or the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology should plan to submit an honors thesis based on their work. Students usually begin this research program during their third year, and they continue their research activities through the following summer and their fourth year. To be considered for honors, students are expected to complete their arrangements with the departmental counselor before the end of their third year and to register for one quarter of CHEM 29900 Advanced Research in Chemistry or one year of CHEM 29600 Research in Chemistry during their third or fourth years.

A BS with honors in Biological Chemistry requires students to write a creditable honors paper describing their research. The paper must be approved by the program advisers in the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, and it must be submitted before the deadline established by the department. In addition, an oral presentation of the research is required.

To earn a BS degree with honors in Biological Chemistry, students must also have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

JOINT DEGREE PROGRAM

A four-year joint degree program leading to a concurrent award of the BS in Biological Chemistry and the MS in Chemistry is available for a select group of students who have achieved advanced standing through their performance on placement or on accreditation examinations. Special programs are developed for such students. For more information, consult Ka Yee Lee at kayeelee@uchicago.edu
and Vera Dragisich at vdragisi@uchicago.edu in the Chemistry Department, and Pete Segall at psegall@uchicago.edu in the College advising office.
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Department Website: http://bscd.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Biology is the study of life, past and present. Life operates within supportive ecosystems that generate selective pressures driving diversity and complexity through natural selection. The faculty of the College believe that a sound knowledge of biology is essential for understanding many of the most pressing problems of modern life and for intelligent involvement in their eventual solution. The Biological Sciences Collegiate Division, therefore, provides a variety of general education courses for all College students—prospective biologists and non-biologists alike. Although most of the course offerings beyond the introductory year are designed to serve the needs of students majoring in biological sciences, many of these courses are well suited to students in other areas who wish to study some aspect of modern biology in greater detail. Courses on the ethical and societal implications of the biological sciences, for example, are of interest to many non-majors.

Academic Honesty

Academic dishonesty is a matter of grave concern to the faculty of the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division and will not be tolerated. Students should become familiar with the guidelines presented in Doing Honest Work in College by Charles Lipson and consult with each of their instructors to make sure they understand the specific expectations of each course. Consequences of academic dishonesty (including plagiarism) may result in suspension or expulsion from the University.

THE GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT IN THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Students choose one of the following options to meet the general education requirement for the biological sciences:

1. a two-quarter general education sequence for non-majors; or
2. The Pre-Med Sequence for non-science majors (described below, the first two courses of BIOS 20170 through BIOS 20175); or
3. BIOS 20150 How Can We Understand the Biosphere? and BIOS 20151 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic) or BIOS 20152 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced) are required for students majoring in the Biological Sciences.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDIT

For students who do not plan to major in the biological sciences or prepare for the health professions, a score of 4 or 5 on the AP biology test confers credit for BIOS 10130 Core Biology. These students meet the general education requirement with either one or two topics courses in the biological sciences, depending on how the requirements in the mathematical and physical sciences are met; consult your College adviser for details.
Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the AP biology test who complete the first three quarters of an Advanced Biology Fundamentals Sequence will be awarded a total of two quarters of credit to be counted toward the general education requirement for the biological sciences. This option is especially appropriate for students who plan to major in the biological sciences or prepare for the health professions, but it is open to all qualified students.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The goals of the biological sciences program are to give students (1) an understanding of currently accepted concepts in biology and the experimental support for these concepts and (2) an appreciation of the gaps in our current understanding and the opportunities for new research in this field. Emphasis is placed on introducing students to the diversity of subject matter and methods of investigation in the biological sciences. The program prepares students for graduate or professional study in the biological sciences and for careers in the biological sciences. The following sections describe the requirements for a BA in the biological sciences. Sequences in the first year of the program are referred to as the Fundamentals and consist of the following: (1) The Advanced Biology sequence is designed for first-year students who have achieved a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement Biology test and are primarily interested in pursuing a research career. (2) The Track A and B sequences are designed for second-year students and are structured to provide them with a broad-based understanding of contemporary biology. (3) Track C (Life, Ecosystems, and Evolution) is designed for students interested in pursuing careers in ecology and evolution or environmental science and includes a broad survey of these fields. At the completion of the first three quarters of a Fundamentals sequence students begin taking the upper-level advanced elective courses and may start a specialization. NOTE: Biological Sciences does NOT require the third quarter of Calculus in any of the sequences. Students entering Tracks A, B, or C MUST take BIOS 20151 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic) or BIOS 20152 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced) and students in the Advanced Biology Fundamentals sequence MUST take BIOS 20236 Biological Dynamics. NO MATH courses may be substituted for these requirements.

General Education Courses for Biological Sciences Majors

To prepare for more advanced work in the biological sciences, students must take:

Physical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200 or CHEM 11100 &amp; CHEM 11200</td>
<td>Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II (or equivalent) Comprehensive General Chemistry I and Comprehensive General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the AP biology test may use their AP credit to meet the general education requirement for the biological sciences if the first three quarters of the Advanced Biology sequence are completed.

COURSES REQUIRED FOR THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJOR*

Natural Science excluding Biology

In addition to the General Education requirements, students majoring in biological sciences must complete the third quarter of general chemistry (CHEM 11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry III, or equivalent); two quarters of organic chemistry (CHEM 22000-22100 Organic Chemistry I-II/ CHEM 23100 Honors Organic Chemistry II)**; two quarters of physics (PHYS 12100-12200 General Physics I-II, or higher); and one additional quantitative course (BIOS 26210 Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I, PHYS 12300 General Physics III (or higher), or STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications (or higher)).

Biology Fundamentals Sequence

Students register for four quarters of Biology Fundamentals courses associated with one of four tracks: Track A includes BIOS 20186 Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology, BIOS 20187 Fundamentals of Genetics, BIOS 20188 Fundamentals of Physiology, and BIOS 20190 Principles of Developmental Biology; Track B includes BIOS 20186 Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology, BIOS 20187 Fundamentals of Genetics, BIOS 20189 Fundamentals of Developmental Biology, and BIOS 20191 Integrative Physiology or BIOS 20242 Principles of Physiology; Track C (Life, Ecosystems, and Evolution) includes BIOS 20186 Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology (variant BB), BIOS 20187 Fundamentals of Genetics (variant BB), BIOS 20198 Biodiversity, and BIOS 20196 Ecology and Conservation; the four-quarter Advanced Biology Fundamentals sequence (BIOS 20234 Molecular Biology of the Cell, BIOS 20235 Biological Systems, BIOS 20236 Biological Dynamics, and BIOS 20242 Principles of Physiology) makes up the final track and is open only to first-year students who have scored 4 or 5 on...
the AP biology exam. Students who do not enter the Advanced Biology sequence must complete BIOS 20150 How Can We Understand the Biosphere? and BIOS 20151 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic) or BIOS 20152 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced) in the Winter or Spring Quarter of their first year. (These two courses fulfill the general education requirement in the biological sciences.)

*Students planning to apply to medical school should be aware of individual medical school admissions requirements and should tailor their program accordingly with the help of UChicago Careers in Health Professions (http://ccihp.uchicago.edu) (UCIHP).

**The first two quarters of organic chemistry are required for all biology majors except for those completing Track C (Life, Ecosystems, and Evolution), who may take either two quarters of Organic Chemistry or two quarters of General Physics.

**Note: Biological Sciences does NOT require the third quarter of calculus in any of the sequences. Students entering Tracks A, B, or C MUST take BIOS 20151 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic) or BIOS 20152 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced), and students in the Advanced Biology sequence MUST take BIOS 20236 Biological Dynamics. NO MATH courses may be substituted for these requirements.

20200-level and Above Courses in Biological Sciences

Students in Tracks A and B and the Advanced Biology sequence also register for BIOS 20200 Introduction to Biochemistry plus five additional 20242 to 28000-level and above courses in Biological Sciences. Track C also requires five additional 20242 to 28000-level and above courses in the Biological Sciences, but not BIOS 20200 Introduction to Biochemistry. These courses may be selected by the student or in consultation with the BSCD Senior Advisers (Megan McNulty, mmcnulty@uchicago.edu and Christine Andrews, candrews@uchicago.edu). If the student chooses to complete a “specialization” (see sections that follow), courses should be chosen in consultation with the Specialization adviser (listed below).

**Note: BIOS 00206 Readings: Biology and BIOS 00299 Advanced Research: Biological Sciences may not be used to meet requirements for the biological sciences major. In most cases, courses listed under the heading Specialized Courses (numbered in the 29000 range) may not be used to meet requirements for the biological sciences major. Limited exceptions are specifically noted.

Summary of General Education Requirements for Advanced Biology and Tracks A, B, and C

**General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following CHEM sequences (or equivalent): ( ^)</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200</td>
<td>Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following MATH sequences: \( ^\) 200
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following BIOS sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20150 &amp; BIOS 20151</td>
<td>How Can We Understand the Biosphere? and Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20150 &amp; BIOS 20152</td>
<td>How Can We Understand the Biosphere? and Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion of the three-quarter Advanced Biology sequence *

**Total Units** 600

* Open only to students with a 4 or 5 on the AP Biology test. Upon completion of the first three quarters of the sequence, students will be awarded a total of 200 units to be counted toward the general education requirement in the biological sciences.

§ Credit may be granted by examination.

**Summary of Major Requirements: Advanced Biology**

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or equivalent) §</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200</td>
<td>General Physics I-II (or higher) §</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 26210</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12300</td>
<td>General Physics III (or higher) §</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications (or higher, or petition BSCD for replacement) §</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20234</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20235</td>
<td>Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20236</td>
<td>Biological Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20200</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20242</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five courses above BIOS 20242 in Biological Sciences

One of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22000-22100</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CHEM 23000-23100**  
Honors Organic Chemistry I-II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units</th>
<th>1600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* Open only to students with a 4 or 5 on the AP Biology test. Upon completion of the first three quarters of the sequence, students will be awarded a total of 200 units to be counted toward the general education requirement in the biological sciences.

§ Credit may be granted by examination.

**Summary of Major Requirements: Track A**

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or equivalent)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200</td>
<td>General Physics I-II (or higher) §</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 26210</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12300</td>
<td>General Physics III (or higher) §</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications (or higher) §</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20187</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Genetics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20188</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20190</td>
<td>Principles of Developmental Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20200</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five courses above BIOS 20242 in Biological Sciences</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences: 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22000-22100</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23000-23100</td>
<td>Honors Organic Chemistry I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units</th>
<th>1600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ Credit may be granted by examination.

**Summary of Major Requirements: Track B**

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or higher) §</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200</td>
<td>General Physics I-II (or higher) §</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 26210</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12300</td>
<td>General Physics III (or higher) §</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications (or higher) §</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of the following:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20187</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Genetics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20189</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Developmental Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20200</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20191</td>
<td>Integrative Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOS 20242</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20198</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20196</td>
<td>Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20200</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20191</td>
<td>Integrative Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOS 20242</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five courses above BIOS 20242 in Biological Sciences</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22000-22100</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23000-23100</td>
<td>Honors Organic Chemistry I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 1600

§ Credit may be granted by examination.

Summary of Major Requirements: Track C

MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or equivalent) §</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following two-quarter sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22000-22100</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23000-23100</td>
<td>Honors Organic Chemistry I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200</td>
<td>General Physics I-II (or higher) §</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 26210</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12300</td>
<td>General Physics III (or higher) §</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications (or higher) §</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20186</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20187</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Genetics (Variant BB)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20198</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20196</td>
<td>Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional quantitative courses (<a href="http://bscd.uchicago.edu/page/quantitative-courses">http://bscd.uchicago.edu/page/quantitative-courses</a>)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five courses above BIOS 20242 in Biological Sciences

**Total Units**: 1600

§ Credit may be granted by examination.
Grading

Students must receive quality grades in all courses that meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

Research Opportunities

Students are encouraged to carry out individual guided research in an area of their interest. A student may propose an arrangement with any faculty member in the Division of the Biological Sciences to sponsor and supervise research on an individual tutorial basis. Students register for BIOS 00199 Undergraduate Research or BIOS 00299 Advanced Research: Biological Sciences for general elective credit. Consult the following course description section for information about procedures, grading, and requirements for registration in BIOS 00199 Undergraduate Research and BIOS 00299 Advanced Research: Biological Sciences. For more information, see bscd.uchicago.edu/content/undergrad-research. NOTE: Course credit cannot be given for work that is compensated by a salary.

Some financial support may be available to students for summer research through their research supervisors or through fellowships awarded competitively by the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division. The deadline for applications for fellowships is early March preceding the summer of the fellowship application.

Honors

Honors in Biological Sciences can be earned via one of two tracks. Scholar Honors: This track recognizes exceptional academic performance (minimum cumulative GPA of 3.6 or above), including submission and acceptance of a scholarly thesis. Research Honors: This track emphasizes exceptional achievement in a program of original research (minimum cumulative GPA of 3.25 or above) plus submission and acceptance of an in-depth research thesis. Both programs require formal declarations of intent to seek Honors by the candidates. The details of each program are provided on the BSCD Website (http://bscd.uchicago.edu/page/honors-biology). Candidates must apply for either program no later than the beginning of Spring quarter of their third year in the College.

Pre-Med Sequence for Nonmajors

This integrated, five-course sequence explores the molecular, cellular, organismal, and biochemical properties of living systems. Open only to first- or second-year non-science majors, it is designed to prepare students with the fundamental knowledge required for graduate study in the health professions. The sequence begins with BIOS 20170 Microbial and Human Cell Biology in the Winter Quarter and BIOS 20171 Human Genetics and Developmental Biology and BIOS 20172 Mathematical Modeling for Pre-Med Students in the Spring Quarter. The second year of the sequence continues with BIOS 20173 Perspectives of Human Physiology in the Autumn Quarter and then concludes in the Winter Quarter with BIOS 20175 Biochemistry and Metabolism. BIOS 20171 Human Genetics and Developmental Biology must be taken concurrently with BIOS 20172 Mathematical Modeling for Pre-Med Students in the Spring Quarter of the first year of the sequence, and BIOS 20173 Perspectives of Human Physiology must be taken in the Autumn Quarter.
of the second year of the sequence. The courses in this sequence cannot be applied toward a major in Biological Sciences. Students who complete this sequence are, however, eligible for the Biological Sciences minor. These students must combine the sequence with four upper-level Biological Sciences courses to complete the requirement for the minor. (Please review the section on the Minor Program in the Biological Sciences for additional relevant information.)

SPECIALIZATION PROGRAMS IN THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Students who wish to complete a "specialization" should discuss their plans with the specialization chair in Spring Quarter of their second year. Students may complete only one specialization.

SPECIALIZATION IN CANCER BIOLOGY

Students who complete the requirements detailed below will be recognized as having completed a specialization in cancer biology.

To be eligible to carry out a specialization in cancer biology, students must average a B grade in the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence. Students who plan to specialize in cancer biology are advised to begin the required specialization courses below in their third year. Students who elect to specialize should consult Dr. Kay F. Macleod, The Ben May Department for Cancer Research and the Committee on Cancer Biology (kmacleod@uchicago.edu), who is available to advise on the objectives of the specialization and the importance of each of the classes, and to identify labs in which individual research projects can be carried out.

The following two courses are required for a specialization in cancer biology. To continue in the specialization, students must achieve an A or B grade in both courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25108</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25308</td>
<td>Heterogeneity in Human Cancer: Etiology and Treatment</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To complete the specialization in cancer biology, students should also take one of the following three courses in either their third or fourth year, having successfully completed BIOS 25108 and BIOS 25308 above, and started work in their chosen research laboratory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25310</td>
<td>Pharmacogenomics: Discovery and Implementation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25326</td>
<td>Tumor Microenvironment and Metastasis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25327</td>
<td>Health Disparities in Breast Cancer</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laboratory Research

To complete the specialization in cancer biology, students will also carry out individual guided research, participate in the honors research program, and attend cancer biology-related seminars. Participation in the research component of the specialization in cancer biology is by invitation only and is based on: (1) performance in the above-mentioned courses, (2) identification of a research project and mentor, (3) submission of a research abstract for consideration by the end of the
Winter Quarter of their junior year to the Director of the Specialization in Cancer Biology (Dr. Kay Macleod).

Independent research projects performed by students in the specialization in cancer biology must be approved by the Director of the Specialization (Dr. Macleod) and be of sufficiently high standard to qualify as a senior honors project and ideally to produce data that contributes to peer-reviewed publication.

Students are encouraged to begin their research project no later than the Spring/Summer Quarter of their junior year.

**SPECIALIZATION IN CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

Students majoring in biological sciences who meet the following requirements will be recognized as having completed a specialization in the area of cellular and molecular biology.

The following requirements must be met:

**Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22200 Organic Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23200 Honors Organic Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three of the following: *</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21207 Cell Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21236 Genetics of Model Organisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21237 Developmental Mechanisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23299 Plant Development and Molecular Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21208 Fundamentals of Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 400

* If students choose a developmental course, they must choose between BIOS 21237 or BIOS 23299.

**Laboratory Research**

Completion of an independent research project is required under the guidance of a faculty mentor/adviser that either:

1. Qualifies as a senior honors project; or
2. Is approved by the director of the specialization and the student’s research adviser.

The specialization in cellular and molecular biology is administered by the Department of Molecular Genetics and Cell Biology. For more information, consult Gayle Lamppa (773.702.9837, gklamppa@uchicago.edu).

**SPECIALIZATION IN ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION**

Students majoring in biological sciences who complete the course work indicated below and write a research-based senior thesis will be recognized as having completed a specialization in ecology and evolution. This specialization is recommended for students who are interested in pursuing graduate work in the
field or in laboratory sciences of ecology, evolution, population genetics, or behavior. Based on the student’s particular interest, he or she will select a faculty adviser, who then may recommend specific courses necessary to meet the specialization requirements (see following section). The faculty adviser may also help the student find an appropriate research lab in which to conduct an individual research project.

The following requirements must be met:

**Courses**

1. Students intending to pursue the Ecology and Evolution specialization are strongly encouraged to follow Track C for the BIOS fundamentals sequence.

2. Students in the Ecology and Evolution specialization must take three courses in statistics (STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or higher) or other quantitative approaches relevant to their research plans (BIOS 26210 Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I and BIOS 26211 Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences II recommended). These courses can count toward the quantitative requirements for Track C. (bscd.uchicago.edu/page/quantitative-courses)

3. Three of the upper-level courses required for completion of the BIOS major must be chosen from a menu of courses in behavior, ecology, evolution, and genetics.

Students must select the courses required for the Ecology and Evolution specialization in consultation with the faculty research adviser, the director of the specialization (Cathy Pfister, 773.834.0071, cpfister@uchicago.edu) or the BSCD Ecology and Evolution adviser (Chris Andrews, 773.702.1214, candrews@uchicago.edu).

**Laboratory or Field Research**

Students specializing in Ecology and Evolution must perform original research under the guidance of a member of the ecology and evolution faculty and write a senior thesis based on this research. The research paper draft should be submitted before the end of fifth week in Spring Quarter, with the final thesis due in eighth week. NOTE: Students must complete field research by the end of the growing season (summer) of their third year.

The specialization in ecology and evolution is administered by the Department of Ecology and Evolution. For more information, please consult the director of the specialization, Cathy Pfister (773.834.0071, cpfister@uchicago.edu).

**SPECIALIZATION IN ENDOCRINOLOGY**

After taking the following three courses, students majoring in biological sciences will be recognized as having completed a specialization in endocrinology. Students who complete the specialization will be well versed in all aspects of endocrinology, ranging from basic cell signaling to the integration of endocrine systems and their dysregulation in human disease. Students will also have the option of participating in a hands-on research component in an endocrinology lab. The prerequisite for these courses is completion of the Fundamentals Sequence. It is strongly recommended that students complete a Biochemistry course before
enrolling; however, the specialization can be completed as Endocrinology I–II-III or Endocrinology II-III-I.

**Introductory Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25226</td>
<td>Endocrinology I: Cell Signaling (Autumn)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25227</td>
<td>Endocrinology II: Systems and Physiology (Winter)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25228</td>
<td>Endocrinology III: Human Disease (Spring)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The specialization in endocrinology is administered by the Institute for Endocrine Discovery & Clinical Care, the Committee on Molecular Metabolism & Nutrition, and the NIH funded Diabetes Research & Training Center. For more information, consult Matthew Brady (mbrady@medicine.bsd.uchicago.edu).

**SPECIALIZATION IN GENETICS**

Biological sciences majors who obtain a B or better in the five courses from the categories listed below and complete an independent research project will be recognized as having fulfilled the requirements for a specialization in the area of genetics. Please consult Vincent Lynch (vjlynch@uchicago.edu) if you would like to request approval for any non-listed course with significant genetics content to satisfy this requirement.

**Introductory Courses (2 courses)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20187</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20235</td>
<td>Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications (or higher)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Courses (3 courses)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21206</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21236</td>
<td>Genetics of Model Organisms (Autumn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21238</td>
<td>Molecular Evolution I: Fundamentals and Principles (Winter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21280</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Molecular Biology (Winter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21216</td>
<td>Intro Statistical Genetics (Winter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21229</td>
<td>Genome Informatics: How Cells Reorganize Genomes (Winter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21237</td>
<td>Developmental Mechanisms (Winter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23286</td>
<td>An Introduction to Population Genetics (Spring)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23299</td>
<td>Plant Development and Molecular Genetics (Spring)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25216</td>
<td>Molecular Basis of Bacterial Diseases (Winter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25287</td>
<td>Introduction to Virology (Spring)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laboratory Research

completion of an independent research project.
The project must either:
qualify as a senior honors project
or
be approved by the director of the specialization.
The specialization in genetics is administered by the Committee on Genetics. Consult Jocelyn Malamy (773.702.4651, jmalamy@bsd.uchicago.edu) for more information.

Specialization in Immunology

After taking three of the four courses listed below, students majoring in biological sciences will be recognized as having completed a specialization in immunology. The fourth course is available to students who wish further study.

Students are required to take the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25256</td>
<td>Immunobiology (Autumn)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25258</td>
<td>Immunopathology (Winter)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25266</td>
<td>Molecular Immunology (Spring)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25260</td>
<td>Host Pathogen Interactions (Autumn)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is an elective course:

For more information, students should consult with Bana Jabri, Department of Pathology and the Committee on Immunobiology (773.834.8670, bjabri@bsd.uchicago.edu).

Accelerated Program in Immunology

The University of Chicago Graduate Program in Immunology permits undergraduate students who have demonstrated outstanding potential for graduate studies in biology to begin graduate school during their fourth year in the College. This is a competitive merit-award program.

Because of the accelerated nature of the curriculum, applicants must have outstanding academic credentials (i.e., GPA typically in the range of 3.7 and GRE scores typically not less than 1400). Eligible students also have a clear understanding of their motivation for immunology. Laboratory experience is not mandatory but highly encouraged.

Candidates will apply to the Graduate Program in Immunology at the University of Chicago during their third year in the College. Eligible students must have completed thirty-three credits (of the forty-two required for a degree in the College) by the end of their third year. These thirty-three credits must include all fifteen general education requirements and one-half of the requirements for their major.
For further information, contact Bana Jabri, Department of Pathology and the Committee on Immunobiology (773.834.8670, bjabri@bsd.uchicago.edu).

**SPECIALIZATION IN MICROBIOLOGY**

Students majoring in biological sciences who complete the following requirements will be recognized as having completed a specialization in microbiology. Students register for three required courses in the specialization (BIOS 25206 Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology, BIOS 25216 Molecular Basis of Bacterial Diseases, and BIOS 25287 Introduction to Virology). Several electives are available to provide additional training in microbiology. With prior approval from the specialization chair, it may be possible to substitute one course from the list of suggested electives for one of the required courses. For more information, students should consult with Dominique Missiakas, undergraduate adviser of the Committee on Microbiology (834.8161, dmissiak@bsd.uchicago.edu).

Students are required to take the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25206</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology (Autumn)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25216</td>
<td>Molecular Basis of Bacterial Diseases (Winter)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25287</td>
<td>Introduction to Virology (Spring)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 300

**SPECIALIZATION IN NEUROSCIENCE**

Students majoring in biological sciences who complete the three required courses on the list that follows will be recognized as having completed a specialization in neuroscience. Students who elect to specialize should consult Megan McNulty (mmcnulty@uchicago.edu), who is available to advise on the choice of classes and to help identify labs in which individual research projects can be carried out. Students who plan to specialize are encouraged to begin the required sequence below in Autumn Quarter of their third year, carry out individual guided research, participate in the honors research program, and attend neurobiology/biopsychology-related seminars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24203</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Neuroscience (Autumn)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24204</td>
<td>Cellular Neurobiology (Winter)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24205</td>
<td>Systems Neuroscience (Spring)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 300

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

Students can earn a BS in the Biological Sciences by (1) completing three upper-level BIOS courses beyond those required for the BA degree, and (2) writing a BS thesis (research paper or literature review) under the supervision of an adviser who is on the BSD research faculty. The additional upper-level courses must be chosen in consultation with the thesis adviser and a BSCD senior adviser. The BA is designed for students who wish to gain extensive training in modern biology but also retain the flexibility to take elective courses outside the major. The BS is suitable for students who wish to take more courses...
within the major and to write a senior thesis. Students completing the honors program or a specialization that requires a senior thesis can submit the same thesis for the BS degree. If you have any questions, please contact BSCD Senior Adviser Chris Andrews (candrews@uchicago.edu) or Megan McNulty (mmcnulty@uchicago.edu). Details of the BS degree and a timeline for completion of requirements are provided on the BSCD website at https://bscd.uchicago.edu/page/bs-biological-sciences.

MINOR PROGRAM IN THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Students who elect the minor program must meet with the master or one of the senior advisers of the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division by the Spring Quarter of their second year in order to obtain consent to pursue the minor and to plan out the appropriate curriculum.

The minor in Biological Sciences requires a total of seven BIOS courses beyond the general education requirement. Courses in the minor may be selected from a specific area of the biological sciences (e.g., molecular and cell biology, genetics, evolutionary biology, developmental biology, organismal biology, ecology, neurobiology, immunobiology, microbiology). Alternatively, courses may be selected from related areas to construct a program that gives a more inclusive account of how different disciplines of biology interact. These areas could comprise, for instance, immunology and microbiology, organismal biology and evolution, genetics and genomics, developmental biology and evolution, or ecology and evolution. Other combinations are also possible.

Students must meet general education requirements for the biological sciences and the physical sciences before entering the program. Biological Sciences courses at the 10000-level or above and MATH 13100 Elementary Functions and Calculus I and MATH 13200 Elementary Functions and Calculus II are the minimal general education requirements for the minor. Students interested in completing the minor are strongly encouraged to take BIOS 20150 How Can We Understand the Biosphere? and BIOS 20151 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic) or (BIOS 20152 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced)) to complete the general education requirement in the biological sciences, as these courses also serve as prerequisites to the Fundamentals courses (BIOS 20186-88/89 or BIOS 20196-98), three of which are required for the minor. Students who fulfill their BIOS general education requirements via other paths may also request approval to pursue the minor. General Chemistry and Organic Chemistry are not specifically required. These courses would, however, allow for a greater variety of upper-level Biological Sciences courses, especially those in the areas of molecular and cellular biology; chemistry and/or biochemistry are usually prerequisites for those courses.

Following completion of the general education requirements, the minor can then be completed by taking three Fundamentals courses and at least four upper level electives to be chosen in consultation with one of the senior advisers in the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division.

Students who complete the pre-med sequence for non-majors (BIOS 20170s) are also eligible for the Biological Sciences minor. BIOS 20170 Microbial and Human Cell Biology and BIOS 20171 Human Genetics and Developmental Biology satisfy
the general education requirement in biology; BIOS 20172 Mathematical Modeling for Pre-Med Students, BIOS 20173 Perspectives of Human Physiology and BIOS 20175 Biochemistry and Metabolism satisfy the fundamentals requirement. These students must follow up the 20170s with at least four upper-level electives to be chosen in consultation with one of the senior advisers in the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division.

No course in the minor can be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors, nor can they be counted toward general education requirements. More than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses with University of Chicago course numbers. All courses for the minor must be taken for quality grades.

Prior to beginning the minor program, students must obtain formal approval from the master or one of the senior advisers in the biological sciences on a form obtained from their College adviser and returned to the adviser by the deadline. To schedule an appointment with one of the senior advisers, contact Christine Andrews (candrews@uchicago.edu) or Megan McNulty (mmcnulty@uchicago.edu).

Back To Top

MINOR PROGRAM IN COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE

The minor in computational neuroscience is offered by the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division. Computational neuroscience is a relatively new interdisciplinary area of inquiry that is concerned with how components of animal and human nervous systems interact to produce behaviors. It relies on quantitative and modeling approaches to understand the function of the nervous system and to design human-made devices that duplicate behaviors. Course work in computational neuroscience can prepare students for graduate studies in neurobiology or psychology, in the mathematical or engineering sciences, or in areas of medicine such as neurology or psychiatry. It can lead to either traditional academic careers or to opportunities in the corporate world. For more information, visit Computational Neuroscience (p. 343) in this catalog or neuroscience.uchicago.edu/undergraduate.

This minor is a good option for students who are majoring in biological sciences and are interested in mathematical approaches to biology, or for students who are majoring in computer science, mathematics, physics, psychology, or statistics and have an interest in neuroscience. Students electing this minor must have completed, or placed out of, the equivalent of a year of collegiate-level calculus and must have completed the general education requirement for the biological sciences.

The minor requires completion of the following five courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24231</td>
<td>Methods in Computational Neuroscience</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24232</td>
<td>Computational Approaches to Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24408</td>
<td>Modeling and Signal Analysis for Neuroscientists</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 26210-26211</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I-II *</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 500
Students who elect the minor program are required to meet with the chair of the Committee on Computational Neuroscience (David Freedman) by the end of Spring Quarter of their third year. Students must obtain formal approval from the chair to complete the minor program on a form obtained from their College adviser and returned to the adviser by the deadline. No courses in the minor can be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors, nor can they be counted toward general education requirements. More than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers. Students must earn a B- average or above in courses counted toward the minor. All courses for the minor must be taken for quality grades.

**COURSES: BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (BIOS)**

Students must confirm their registration with their instructors by the second class meeting or their registration may be canceled.

In the following course descriptions, L indicates courses with a laboratory.

**Biological Sciences Sequences for Nonmajors**

Students choose from the following options to meet the biological sciences requirement. The requirement should be completed by the end of the second year.

1. Students may choose to take BIOS 10130 Core Biology as their first course. For their second quarter, students choose from a menu of topics courses (BIOS 11000–19999) that are comprehensive reviews of specialized topics in the biological sciences (descriptions follow). Nonmajors are encouraged to enroll in additional biological sciences courses that cover topics of interest to them.

Multiple sections of BIOS 10130 Core Biology are taught throughout the year. Sections are taught from a different perspective based upon the specialty of the instructor. The different descriptions are listed below. The student should register for the section that best suits their interests based upon the descriptions below.

**BIOS 10130. Core Biology. 100 Units.**

What is life? How does it work and evolve? This course uses student-centered interactive learning in the lab, assigned readings from both the popular press and primary scientific literature, and directed writing exercises to explore the nature and functions of living organisms, their interactions with each other, and their environment.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

**Section Descriptions of 10130. Core Biology**

A. Neurobiology. This course explores the principles governing the organization, operation, and evolution of living systems by examining these concepts through the lens of neuroscience. Through laboratory investigations, readings from the popular and scientific press, and directed writing exercises, the methods of scientific inquiry and logic of scientific reasoning will be introduced. In this exploration, the following questions will be addressed: How are all living organisms organized and how does that organization contribute to their function? What are the mechanisms
by which organisms sense and respond to changes in their environment and engage in functional interactions within that environment? What are the biological and evolutionary mechanisms that underlie natural organismal behaviors including, but not limited to, motivated and circadian-driven behaviors? Both invertebrate and vertebrate model systems will be examined to explore the processes at work in all living systems as well as the mechanisms underlying the formation and maintenance of life’s diversity. M. McNulty. Autumn, Winter, Spring. L.

**B. Microbes and Immunity.** These sections cover the most basic concepts in biology, such as life, macromolecules, cells, energy, metabolism, evolution, and genomics, as well as human anatomy and physiology. These particular sections draw examples from microbiology and immunology to tie these basic concepts together. The impact of our interactions with microorganisms in our evolution is highlighted in many ways. Hands-on laboratories, readings, and discussion sessions complement lectures. B. Finesschi. Autumn, Winter, Spring. L.

**C. Basic Biology.** What is life? How does it work and evolve? This course uses student-centered interactive learning in the lab, assigned readings from both the popular press and primary scientific literature, and directed writing exercises to explore the nature and functions of living organisms, their evolution, and their interactions with each other. A. Hunter. Autumn, Winter. L.

**D. Biotechnology.** In the first half of this course, basic biology concepts related to biotechnology are covered. These include lectures on life, cells, macromolecules, metabolism, and genetics, complemented by hands-on laboratories. The second half of the course involves student-led topical research and presentations on various aspects of biotechnology, such as plant biotechnology, animal biotechnology, microbial biotechnology, response to bioterrorism, and examining the consequences of developments in these areas. N. Bhasin. Spring. L.

2. Students may choose one of the sequences below (BIOS 10450 Pharmacological Perspectives in Cell and Molecular Biology and BIOS 10451 Pharmacological Perspectives II or BIOS 10500 Metabolism and Exercise and BIOS 10501 Metabolism and Nutrition or BIOS 10602 Multiscale Modeling of Biological Systems I and BIOS 10603 Multiscale Modeling of Biological Systems II or BIOS 17100 Darwin’s "On the Origin of Species" and "The Descent of Man"* and BIOS 17101 Experimental Biology By the Sea)* as an alternative to BIOS 10130 Core Biology plus a Topics course. Taking one of these sequences meets the general education requirement in biological sciences. **Students MUST take BOTH courses in a sequence.**

* BIOS 17100 Darwin’s "On the Origin of Species" and "The Descent of Man" and BIOS 17101 Experimental Biology By the Sea, along with HIST 15002 Whales and Whaling in American History, comprise the three-course sequence titled “The Whale: Biology, Culture, and Evolution on Nantucket Sound” and are taken together off campus during the autumn quarter at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. Enrollment is by application. More information concerning this program, including application materials, is available at college.uchicago.edu/academics/whale-biology-culture-and-evolution-nantucket-sound. See also the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division website bscd.uchicago.edu.
BIOS 10450. Pharmacological Perspectives in Cell and Molecular Biology. 100 Units.
This course introduces concepts related to the use, pharmacodynamic properties, manner in which drugs act at the molecular and/or cellular level, and their effects at the organismal level.
Instructor(s): R. Zaragoza Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): This course is equivalent to BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition. This course MUST be followed by the second course in the sequence.

BIOS 10451. Pharmacological Perspectives II. 100 Units.
Must new taken in sequence with BIOS 10450. The goal of this course is to learn the pharmacological principles by which drugs act, at the molecular and cellular level, to affect an organ/organ systems of the human body. The pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetic, pharmacotherapeutics and toxicology of a number of drugs are discussed. Drugs currently in the media, how these drugs affect different systems ranging from cardiovascular to the central nervous system, and the fundamental basis for the use of drugs are covered.
Instructor(s): R. Zaragoza Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10450. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 10500. Metabolism and Exercise. 100 Units.
Must be taken in sequence with BIOS 10501. This course examines the flow of energy through the human body—from what we eat to what we can do. Basic physiology, metabolism, and exercise concepts are covered from cells to systems. Students should be prepared to alter their diet and/or physical activity. This course is intended to be followed by BIOS 10501 (Metabolism and Nutrition).
Instructor(s): M. Osadjan Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): This course MUST be followed by the second course in the sequence. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 10501. Metabolism and Nutrition. 100 Units.
Must be taken in sequence with BIOS 10500. Taking a scientific approach to nutrition, this course covers nutritional requirements and why they are required for human health by exploring their function at the cellular and molecular level. Basic physiology concepts related to nutritional health are covered, including digestive physiology and some aspects of endocrinology. As a continuation of the exercise concepts covered in BIOS 10501, the relationship between exercise and nutrition is considered. Students complete a dietary analysis of their food intake to critique their individual nutritional health.
Instructor(s): P. Strieleman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10500. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Note(s): Credit may not be earned for both BIOS 10501 and BIOS 12114.
BIOS 10602. Multiscale Modeling of Biological Systems I. 100 Units.
This course is intended for students with strong quantitative background, such as those majoring in physical sciences or economics. The first course in the sequence begins with the organization of life at the molecular level, and builds a physical understanding to the workings of macromolecules such as proteins, membranes, DNA, and RNA. Students learn computational tools such as molecular dynamics simulations to investigate the function of proteins.
Instructor(s): D. Kondrashov Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13300/15300/16300 or equivalent placement. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition. This course MUST be followed by the second course in the sequence.

BIOS 10603. Multiscale Modeling of Biological Systems II. 100 Units.
Must be taken in sequence with BIOS 10602. This second course in the sequence focuses on biological information. Students learn about biological databases, algorithms for sequence alignment, phylogenetic tree building, and systems biology. The goal is to take the mechanistic understanding of molecular biology developed in the first quarter, and synthesize into a larger, system-level view of living things. Students implement computational algorithms using Python.
Instructor(s): E. Haddadian Terms Offered: Winter. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10602. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 17100. Darwin's "On the Origin of Species" and "The Descent of Man" 100 Units.
This lecture-discussion class will focus on a close reading of Darwin's two classic texts. An initial class or two will explore the state of biology prior to Darwin's Beagle voyage, and then consider the development of his theories before 1859. Then we will turn to his two books. Among the topics of central concern will be the logical, epistemological, and rhetorical status of Darwin's several theories, especially his evolutionary ethics; the religious foundations of his ideas and the religious reaction to them; and the social-political consequences of his accomplishment. The year 2009 was the two hundredth anniversary of Darwin's birth and the one hundred fiftieth of the publication of On the Origin of Species.
Instructor(s): R. Richards Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year students and beyond preferred. Good academic standing. Application and acceptance into the quarter-long program at the Marine Biological Laboratories in Woods Hole. This course MUST be followed by the second course in the sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 24901, PHIL 23015, HIST 24905
**BIOS 17101. Experimental Biology By the Sea. 100 Units.**
This course will explore areas of experimental biology through laboratory exercises, field trips, and lectures. Experiments and demonstrations will highlight the use of marine organisms to study areas as diverse as early embryonic development, marine mammal communication, and the broad biodiversity of the ocean, coastline, and marshes of the area. Through their activities, students will learn about important biological questions, experimental design, and modern research technologies. Exercises and assignments will also introduce students to the important role of the Marine Biological Laboratory in the history of biology.
Instructor(s): K. Matlin Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): Prerequisite(s): Second year students and beyond preferred. Good academic standing. Application and acceptance into the entire quarter-long program at the MBL required. Taught at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

**Topics Courses for Nonmajors**

The courses that follow have a prerequisite of BIOS 10130 Core Biology, or a score of 4 or 5 on the AP biology test. Attendance is required at the first class to confirm enrollment.

**BIOS 11119. The Biology of Gender. 100 Units.**
This course explores the biological evidence and theories that seek to explain gender in humans. This course relies on current research in neuroscience, physiology, and cell biology to address topics such as the genetics of gender; sexual differentiation of the fetus; sexually dimorphic brain regions; the biology of gender identity and gender preference; and hormonal/environmental contributions to gender.
Instructor(s): M. Osadjan Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PQ: BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 12000

**BIOS 11125. Life through a Genomic Lens. 100 Units.**
The implications of the double helical structure of DNA triggered a revolution in cell biology. More recently, the technology to sequence vast stretches of DNA has offered new vistas in fields ranging from human origins to the study of biodiversity. This course considers a set of these issues, including the impact of a DNA perspective on the legal system, on medicine, and on conservation biology.
Instructor(s): A. Turkewitz, M. Nobrega Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 12402
BIOS 11128. Introduction to Human Genetics. 100 Units.
This course covers both classical Mendelian human genetics and advances in molecular genetics. We discuss the inheritance of normal human traits and a variety of genetic diseases, including single gene traits and multifactorial, complex traits. Other topics include chromosome abnormalities, sex inheritance, human population genetics, and microevolution.
Instructor(s): T. Christianson Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 11132. Genes, Evolution and Society. 100 Units.
This course will explore how evolution has molded the genetic underpinnings of human social behavior. Specifically, the course will first introduce key concepts in evolutionary biology and behavioral genetics. Then the course will apply these concepts to salient questions in human social behavior, such as why do men and women behave differently, why are humans capable of compassion but also cruelty, why do people behave in ways seemingly harmful to their reproductive fitness (e.g. altruism, extreme self-sacrifice, homosexuality and suicide), why do humans form coalitions, build political systems, create religions, develop moral codes, devise legal systems, and engage in economic activities. Note that the course will take an amoralistic and apolitical view of human behavior in that it will not attempt to address whether a behavior is moral or politically correct, but rather how it can be explained by genes and how it came about through the workings of evolution.
Instructor(s): Bruce Lahn Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 11140. Biotechnology for the 21st Century. 100 Units.
This course is designed to provide a stimulating introduction to the world of biotechnology. Starting with an overview of the basic concepts of molecular biology and genetics that serve as a foundation for biotechnology, the course will segue into the various applied fields of biotechnology. Topics will include microbial biotechnology, agricultural biotechnology, biofuels, cloning, bioremediation, medical biotechnology, DNA fingerprinting and forensics. The goal of this course is to provide the Biology non-majors with an appreciation of important biotechnology breakthroughs and the associated bioethics issues.
Instructor(s): N. Bhasin Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
BIOS 12114. Nutritional Science. 100 Units.
This course examines the underlying biological mechanisms of nutrient utilization in humans and the scientific basis for setting human nutritional requirements. The relationships between food choices and human health are also explored. Students consider how to assess the validity of scientific research that provides the basis for advice about how to eat healthfully. Class assignments are designed to help students apply their knowledge by critiquing their nutritional lifestyle, nutritional health claims, and/or current nutrition policy issues.
Instructor(s): P. Strieleman Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Note(s): Credit may not be earned for both BIOS 12114 and BIOS 10501

BIOS 12115. Responses of Cardiopulmonary System to Stress. 100 Units.
This course discusses basic concepts involved in the functioning of the cardiopulmonary system, followed by various types of patho-physiological stresses experienced by the lungs and heart. We discuss how these systems adapt to stress conditions by turning on "emergency response" mechanisms at the molecular, cell, tissue, and organ levels. We also discuss current strategies and drugs designed to treat maladaptive changes taking place in the heart and lungs under stress.
Instructor(s): M. Gupta, K. Birukov Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 12116. The Human Body in Health and Disease. 100 Units.
This course is designed to provide an overview of physiological organ systems under different states of health and disease. A comprehensive tour through the human body will take students through the anatomy and functioning of several systems including, but not limited to, the cardiovascular, respiratory, nervous, renal, gastrointestinal, and immune systems. We will examine each of these systems under normal conditions and from the perspective of disease. A variety of pathological conditions including diabetes, heart and kidney diseases, neurodegenerative conditions, and autoimmune diseases, will be covered with an emphasis on how many diseases involve multiple organ systems.
Instructor(s): M. McNulty Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 12117. The 3.5 Billion Year History of the Human Body. 100 Units.
This course looks at the structure, function, and deep history of the human body. Each major organ and system of the body is explored from perspectives of anatomy, paleontology, and developmental genetics to reveal the deep history of the body and our connections to the rest of life on the planet.
Instructor(s): N. Shubin Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
BIOS 12118. The Descent of Man: Human Health across the Ages. 100 Units.
This course examines the relationship between human health, lifestyles, and environment. How have agriculture, urbanization, and industrialization affected human health? We discuss measures of health among hunting and gathering societies, after the development of agriculture and large settlements, at the dawn of the city, and in contemporary industrialized and developing societies. Topics include diet, malnutrition, malaria, the bubonic plague, sanitation, pollution, the obesity epidemic, stress, and sleep.
Instructor(s): K. Knutson Terms Offered: Autumn. Offered every other year in odd years
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 12119. Essentials of Exercise Physiology and Nutrition. 100 Units.
This course is intended to give a basic knowledge concerning the relationship between nutrient-energy intake, nutrient-energy metabolism, and energy transfer during exercise. The course will cover biochemical metabolism and nutrition, the interconnection of the macronutrients, and the physiologic systems that support exercise. The basic physiology of the muscular system, cardiovascular system, pulmonary system, and endocrine system will be introduced with emphasis on their role in exercise. How exercise impacts the nutritional macronutrient needs of the athlete will be explored.
Instructor(s): P. Strieleman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 13107. Environmental Ecology. 100 Units.
This course emphasizes basic scientific understanding of ecological principles that relate most closely to the ways humans interact with their environments. It includes lectures on the main environmental pressures, notably human population growth, disease, pollution, climate change, habitat destruction, and harvesting. We emphasize the ongoing impacts on the natural world, particularly causes of population regulation and extinction and how they might feed back on to humans. Discussion required.
Instructor(s): T. Price Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): NTSC 10300 or BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 12404, NTSC 10400
BIOS 13111. Natural History of North American Deserts. 100 Units.
This lecture course focuses on the ecological communities of the Southwest, primarily on the four subdivisions of the North American Desert, the Chihuahuan, Sonoran, Mohave, and Great Basin Deserts. Lecture topics include climate change and the impact on the flora and fauna of the region; adaptations to arid landscapes; evolutionary, ecological, and conservation issues in the arid Southwest, especially relating to isolated mountain ranges; human impacts on the biota, land, and water; and how geological and climatic forces shape deserts.
Instructor(s): E. Larsen Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 13112. Natural History of North American Deserts: Field School. 100 Units.
This lecture/lab course is the same course as BIOS 13111, but includes a lab section preparatory to a two-week field trip at end of Spring Quarter, specific dates to be announced. Our goal in the lab is to prepare proposals for research projects to conduct in the field portion of this course. Field conditions are rugged. Travel is by twelve-passenger van. Lodging during most of this course is tent camping on developed campsites.
Instructor(s): E. Larsen Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 13123. Biological Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to evolutionary processes and patterns in present-day organisms and in the fossil record and how they are shaped by biological and physical forces. Topics emphasize evolutionary principles. They include DNA and the genetic code, the genetics of populations, the origins of species, and evolution above the species level. We also discuss major events in the history of life, such as the origin of complex cells, invasion of land, and mass extinction.
Instructor(s): D. Jablonski Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students using this course as part of the general education requirement register for GEOS 13900 or BIOS 13123; prerequisite BIOS 10130. No Biological Sciences majors except by petition to the BSCD Senior Advisers. Due to significant overlap of course content, students may register for only one of PHSC 11000, BIOS 12117, or GEOS 13900 (=NTSC 10300, =BIOS 13123). Students using this course for credit in the GEOS or ENSC major register for GEOS 27300; additional work, including a term paper, will be required.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 27300, GEOS 13900
BIOS 13125. Ecology and the Environment. 100 Units.
This course introduces the principles of ecology and environmental biology. Focusing on both studies of wild populations of plants and animals as well as human ecology, we discuss population growth, the distribution and abundance of species, and conservation biology. Other topics include such current environmental issues as climate change, invasive species, and resource use. This course is intended for students who are not majoring in biological sciences or who are seeking an introductory understanding of ecology and environmental biology.
Instructor(s): S. Pruett-Jones Terms Offered: Summer
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 13126. Tropical Ecology: Biodiversity and Human Impacts. 100 Units.
This course covers the description of the geographic distribution of the tropics, the nature of biological communities found there in contrast with temperate communities, and the interrelations of those communities with human society, both indigenous and global. Conservation of tropical biodiversity and ecosystem services related to human populations and exploitation of resources is a major theme of the course.
Instructor(s): E. Larsen Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 13128. Plant-Animal Interactions. 100 Units.
In this course we investigate the ecological interactions between plants and animals, and their evolution. Through readings and discussion we explore herbivory and mutualisms (pollination, seed dispersal). How do plants defend themselves against herbivores? How have plants and their seed dispersers, pollinators, and predators co-evolved?
Instructor(s): A. Hunter Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 13131. Chicago’s Natural History: Where Is it? What Is It? and There It Goes! 100 Units.
In this course you will explore the organisms of the Chicago region, and learn how to identify major groups of organisms: animal phyla and some orders and classes, plant divisions and higher plant families. The identification principles will be useful beyond Chicago as well. The class will combine field and lab exercises in sampling and identification, and lectures on the ecology and evolution of the organisms, with an emphasis on species native to the region. Be prepared to work outdoors and walk around Hyde Park, carrying a net and with binoculars on, in all sorts of weather.
Instructor(s): A. Hunter Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
BIOS 13140. The Public and Private Lives of Insects. 100 Units.
This course examines the ecology and evolution of insects, from their early
evolution over 350 million years ago to their adaptations that allow them to exploit
nearly every habitat on earth and become the most diverse animal group on the
planet. We explore the basic biology of insects that have allowed them to become the
largest group of animals on the planet, making up approximately 1.5 million of the 2
million described species.
Instructor(s): E. Larsen Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by
petition.

BIOS 13253. Apes and Human Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is a critical examination of the ways in which data on the behavior,
morphology, and genetics of apes have been used to elucidate human evolution. We
emphasize bipedalism, hunting, meat eating, tool behavior, food sharing, cognitive
ability, language, self-awareness, and sociability. Visits to local zoos and museums,
film screenings, and demonstrations with casts of fossils and skeletons required.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by
petition.
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 21428, ANTH 38600, EVOL 38600, ANTH 21428

BIOS 14112. Workings of the Human Brain: From Brain to Behavior. 100 Units.
This course examines how the brain generates behavior. Topics include the
organization of the nervous system; the mechanisms by which the brain translates
external stimuli into electrical and chemical signals to initiate or modify behavior;
and the neurological bases of learning, memory, sleep, cognition, drug addiction,
and neurological disorders.
Instructor(s): M. McNulty Terms Offered: Winter, Summer
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by
petition.

BIOS 14114. Drugs Galore: What They Are and What They Do to You. 100 Units.
The course will cover several drugs used and abused (such as alcohol, ritalin,
adderall, cannabinoids), their targets and pharmacological actions.
Instructor(s): R. Zaragoza Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by
petition.

BIOS 14115. From Social Neuroscience to Medical Neuroscience and Back. 100
Units.
This course considers the roles of brain activity, as modulated by states of health and
by neural, hormonal, cellular, genetic and epigenetic mechanisms in determining
social interactions. It also considers the inverse, but inextricably linked impact of
social interactions on nervous system and brain function.
Instructor(s): Stephanie Cacioppo Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by
petition.
BIOS 15106. Plagues: Past and Present. 100 Units.
This course explores selected examples of ancient, re-emerging, and emerging pathogens in the context of biology, as well as epidemiology and the selective pressures that influence the spread and control of epidemics. Emphasis is placed on the biological basis of how microbes gain access to and cause damage in their hosts and the struggle between the pathogen and the host's immune system. Students also gain an understanding of the basis for diagnostic procedures, treatments, and immunization. Discussion sessions required in addition to lectures.
Instructor(s): S. Boyle-Vavra Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 15115. Cancer Biology: How Good Cells Go Bad. 100 Units.
This lecture/discussion course examines the multi-step process by which normal cells become malignant cancer cells. Topics include how defects in the regulation of proliferation, differentiation, and apoptosis can occur in cancer cells, as well as how cancer cells can acquire the ability to attract blood vessels (angiogenesis) and to invade other organ systems (metastasis). We emphasize the study of signal transduction pathways and how they are altered in cancer cells. The concept of genes that cause cancer (oncogenes) and genes that deter cancer (tumor suppressor genes) is discussed. New disease treatments that target specific molecular defects within cancer cells are reviewed.
Instructor(s): M. Villereal Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.

BIOS 15119. Immunology: Light and Tasty. 100 Units.
The goal of this course is to familiarize students with the properties of the immune system, with a focus on responses to infections. The material is presented in a series of lectures, and learning is reinforced through reading and discussing relevant current literature. The first half of the course focuses on the cellular and molecular aspects of the immune system. The second half focuses on how the various components are integrated during the response to infectious agents. The flu (including H1N1) and HIV are used as examples.
Instructor(s): B. Fineschi Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
BIOS 15123. The Microbiome in Human and Environmental Health. 100 Units. Modern microbiology is an exciting time. We are just now discovering the full extent of the impact microbial life - bacteria, archaea, eukaryotes and viruses - has on our lives. In this course we will examine and dissect a brief history of microbiology, uncover the vast biochemical and metabolic diversity of the microbial world examining life at the extremes, delve into the human microbiome and its myriad roles in our health, physiological and psychological wellbeing, examine the microbiome of our human world (the built environment), and highlight the myriad ways microbes influence our social and economic success. We will present a compelling multidisciplinary examination of the current state of the art in microbial sciences.

Instructor(s): J. Gilbert, H. Shuman Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition

BIological Sciences Sequences for Majors and Students Preparing for the Health Professions

Fundamentals Sequences

Beginning with students matriculating in Autumn 2010, all first-year students who wish to major in Biological Sciences must take two of the following three courses during Spring Quarter of their first year as prerequisites for the Fundamentals courses. (Chemistry and Biological Chemistry majors can take the Fundamentals Sequences without the Biological Sciences prerequisites (BIOS 20150-20151/20152) unless they pursue a double major in Biological Sciences. They are expected to show competency in mathematical modeling of biological phenomena covered in BIOS 20151 or BIOS 20152.)

BIOS 20150. How Can We Understand the Biosphere? 100 Units. This course surveys the basic principles of ecology and evolutionary biology to lay the foundation for further study in all fields of biology. Broad ecological concepts, such as population growth, disease dynamics, and species interactions, will be explored through a combination of published data, simulations, and mathematical models. The emphasis is on "ecological thinking" rather than specific notions. Essential topics in the modern study of evolutionary biology will be covered with a focus on both theory and empirical examples. Examples of topics include history of evolutionary thought, evidence for evolution, mechanisms of microevolution, phylogenetics, molecular evolution, and speciation. This course requires a weekly 50-minute discussion period.

Instructor(s): S. Allesina, M. Kronforst, C. Andrews, A. Hunter Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 10100-10200 or CHEM 11100-11200 or CHEM 12100-12200
BIOS 20151. Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic) 100 Units.
The goal for this course is to give future biologists the quantitative tools to fully participate in modern biological research. These include descriptive statistics, linear regression, stochastic independence and hypothesis testing, Markov models and stationary probability distributions, solutions of linear differential equations, equilibria and stability analysis of nonlinear differential equations. The ideas are applied to different areas of biology, e.g. molecular evolution, allometry, epidemiology, and biochemistry, and implemented by students in computer assignments using the R computational platform.
Instructor(s): D. Kondrashov Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): Two quarters of calculus of any sequence (MATH 13200 or 15200 or 16200) AND CHEM 10100-10200 or CHEM 11100-11200 or CHEM 12100-12200. First-year Biology Major standing only.

BIOS 20152. Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced) 100 Units.
This is a more advanced version of 20151, intended for students with greater mathematical maturity. In addition to the topics covered in the regular version, students will learn about nonlinear least-squares fitting, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, bifurcations and bistability in differential equations. Additional applications will include phylogenetic distance and systems biology.
Instructor(s): D. Kondrashov Terms Offered: Winter, Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): MATH placement of 15200 or higher OR completion of MATH 16200 AND CHEM 10100-10200 or CHEM 11100-11200 or CHEM 12100-12200. First-year Biology Major standing only.

BIOS 20170 through BIOS 20175
This integrated sequence explores the molecular, cellular, organismal, and biochemical properties of living systems. It is designed to prepare students who do not intend to major in science for graduate study in the health professions. This five-course sequence begins with BIOS 20170 Microbial and Human Cell Biology in the Winter Quarter and both BIOS 20171 Human Genetics and Developmental Biology and BIOS 20172 Mathematical Modeling for Pre-Med Students in the Spring Quarter. The second year of the sequence continues with BIOS 20173 Perspectives of Human Physiology in the Autumn Quarter and concludes with BIOS 20175 Biochemistry and Metabolism in the Winter Quarter. BIOS 20172 must be taken concurrently with BIOS 20171 in the Spring Quarter of the first year. This sequence is open only to first- and second-year non-science majors and cannot be applied toward a major in Biological Sciences.
BIOS 20170. Microbial and Human Cell Biology. 100 Units.
This course is the entry point into an integrated biology sequence designed to prepare non-science majors for application to medical school. We explore topics in human cell biology within the context of evolutionary biology, chemistry, microbiology, and medicine. We pay special attention to the influence of prokaryotes on the history of life and to the ecological interactions between humans and their microbiota, which have major implications for human health and disease. Students read and discuss papers from the scientific literature, attend discussions led by physicians and other medical professionals, and gain experience with microbiological and basic microscopy techniques and vertebrate dissection in lab. Instructor(s): C. Andrews, R. Zaragoza, E. Kovar Terms Offered: Winter. L.
Prerequisite(s): First or second-year standing

BIOS 20171. Human Genetics and Developmental Biology. 100 Units.
This course covers the fundamentals of genetics, with an emphasis on human traits and diseases. Topics include Mendelian genetics, simple and complex traits, genetic diseases, the human genome, and testing for human traits and diseases. After establishing a foundation in genetics, we will discuss mechanisms underlying differentiation and development in humans. We will focus on events that lead to gastrulation and the establishment of the body plan (how humans develop from an unpatterned egg into a recognizable human form). Other topics may include limb development and stem cell biology. Instructor(s): T. Christianson, C. Schonbaum, R. Zaragoza Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20170

BIOS 20172. Mathematical Modeling for Pre-Med Students. 100 Units.
This course covers mathematical approaches in biology and medicine, including basic statistics and hypothesis testing, mathematical modeling of biological systems, and an introduction to bioinformatics. Students will apply what they learn as they analyze data and interpret primary papers in the biological and clinical literature. BIOS 20172 lays the foundation for biomathematical approaches explored during subsequent courses in the BIOS 20170s sequence. Instructor(s): E. Haddadian Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20170

BIOS 20173. Perspectives of Human Physiology. 100 Units.
This course will explore the structure and function of the human body as a set of integrated, interdependent systems. We will continue the cellular, genetic, and developmental themes of the previous courses to explore the emergent functions of the human body, from cells to systems. The laboratory exercises will allow the students to experience the concepts discussed in lecture in a way that introduces them to the methods of academic research, including the application of mathematical models to physiological questions. Students will be asked to serve as test subjects in several of the laboratory exercises. In required weekly discussions, students will present on papers from the scientific literature and attend talks by physicians and other medical professionals. Instructor(s): C. Andrews, E. Kovar Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20170, BIOS 20171, BIOS 20172, BIOS 20175
BIOS 20175. Biochemistry and Metabolism. 100 Units.
The course introduces cellular biochemical metabolism. The chemical characteristics, biochemical properties, and function of carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids are introduced. Basic protein structure and enzyme kinetics including basic allosteric interactions are considered. The integration of carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids in cellular intermediary metabolism is examined including pathway regulation and bioenergetics. Adaptation of the pathways to changes in nutritional or disease state is used to highlight interrelationships in cellular metabolism.
Instructor(s): P. Strieleman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20170, BIOS 20171, BIOS 20172

BIOS 20186 through 20191
This sequence is an introduction to the breadth of biology as a modern scientific discipline. It is designed for students who are preparing for a career in the biological sciences. Topics include cell and molecular biology, genetics, physiology and developmental biology. Students registering for this sequence must have completed or placed out of general or honors chemistry or be enrolled concurrently in general or honors chemistry.

BIOS 20186. Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to molecular and cellular biology that emphasizes the unity of cellular processes amongst all living organisms. Topics are the structure, function, and synthesis of nucleic acids and protein; structure and function of cell organelles and extracellular matrices; energetics; cell cycle; cells in tissues and cell-signaling; temporal organization and regulation of metabolism; regulation of gene expression; and altered cell functions in disease states.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20150 and BIOS 20151. Second year standing or above. An average grade of C or higher in, and completion of, CHEM 10100-10200-10300 or CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or CHEM 12100-12200-12300, a 5 on the AP Chemistry exam, or consent of the department.

BIOS 20187. Fundamentals of Genetics. 100 Units.
The goal of this course is to integrate recent developments in molecular genetics and the human genome project into the structure of classical genetics. Topics include Mendelian inheritance, linkage, tetrad analysis, DNA polymorphisms, human genome, chromosome aberrations and their molecular analysis, bacterial and virus genetics, regulatory mechanisms, DNA cloning, mechanism of mutation and recombination, and transposable elements.
Instructor(s): Variant A: J. Malamy, D. Del Gaudio, T. Christianson. Winter. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20186
BIOS 20188. Fundamentals of Physiology. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the physiological problems that animals (including humans) face in natural environments; solutions to these problems that the genome encodes; and the emergent physiological properties of the molecular, cellular, tissue, organ, and organismal levels of organization. Lectures and labs emphasize physiological reasoning, problem solving, and current research. (Variant A.)
Instructor(s): D. McGehee, M. Osadjan Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20187
Note(s): Variant A. Credit can NOT be earned for both BIOS 20188 and BIOS 20191.

BIOS 20189. Fundamentals of Developmental Biology. 100 Units.
This course covers both the classical experiments that contributed to our understanding of developmental biology and the recent explosion of information about development made possible by a combination of genetic and molecular approaches. Examples from both vertebrate and invertebrate systems are used to illustrate underlying principles of animal development. (Variant B.)
Instructor(s): R. Ho, S. Horne-Badovinac, C. Schonbaum, E. Kovar Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20187BB
Note(s): Variant B.

BIOS 20190. Principles of Developmental Biology. 100 Units.
This course will cover important concepts of developmental biology including differentiation, lineage, fate, pattern formation, and morphogenesis. We will review developmental processes and experimental evidence used to uncover underlying mechanisms. We will focus on a few model organisms—vertebrates (chicken and mice) and non-vertebrates (Drosophila). (Variant A)
Instructor(s): A. Imamoto, W. Du Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20186AA-BIOS 20187AA
Note(s): Variant A.

BIOS 20191. Integrative Physiology. 100 Units.
This course investigates body function in animals (including humans) at times of rest and under various environmental stresses such as temperature, salinity, altitude, fasting, activity, and others. The lectures and labs of this course will draw together concepts of physics, chemistry, and quantitative biology to explore the interactions of molecules, cells, tissues, and organs in living organisms. Students will be asked to serve as test subjects in the various laboratory exercises of this course.
Instructor(s): M. Osadjan Terms Offered: Winter. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20189. This course is intended for students in the Fundamentals Sequence BB track only.
Note(s): Credit can NOT be earned for both BIOS 20188 and BIOS 20191.

BIOS 20196 through 20198

Life, Ecosystems, and Evolution
This sequence is designed for students majoring in Biology and interested in pursuing a course of study in ecology and evolution or environmental science. Students will begin the sequence with the BB variants of BIOS 20186 Fundamentals
of Cell and Molecular Biology and BIOS 20187 Fundamentals of Genetics and continue with courses that emphasize biological diversity, conservation biology, principles of ecology, and mechanisms of evolution (BIOS 20198 Biodiversity, BIOS 20196 Ecology and Conservation).

**BIOS 20196. Ecology and Conservation. 100 Units.**

This course focuses on the contribution of ecological theory to the understanding of current issues in conservation biology. We emphasize quantitative methods and their use for applied problems in ecology (e.g., risk of extinction, impact of harvesting, role of species interaction, analysis of global change). Course material is drawn mostly from current primary literature; lab and field components complement concepts taught through lecture. Overnight field trip required.

Instructor(s): C. Pfister, E. Larsen

Terms Offered: Autumn.

L.

Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20150, BIOS 20151 or BIOS 20152

Note(s): BIOS 20196 is identical to the previously offered BIOS 23251. Students who have taken BIOS 23251 should not enroll in BIOS 20196.

Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 24400

**BIOS 20198. Biodiversity. 100 Units.**

An overview of the diversity of living organisms, both prokaryotes and eukaryotes, is presented. We emphasize the major groups of organisms, their evolutionary histories and relationships, and the biological and evolutionary implications of the characteristic features of each group. We discuss how the biosphere transformed to its present state over the past four billion years.

Instructor(s): M. LaBarbera, C. Andrews

Terms Offered: Spring.

L.

Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20150 except for Geophysical Sciences majors

Note(s): BIOS 20198 is identical to the previously offered BIOS 20184. Students who have taken BIOS 20184 should not enroll in BIOS 20198.

Four-Quarter Advanced Biology Fundamentals Sequence

Advanced Biology is an accelerated four-quarter Fundamentals sequence designed for motivated first-year students with exceptionally strong science and math backgrounds and an intense interest in examining and understanding biological mechanisms. Successful students are those motivated to learn about biological processes and mechanisms through learning how to interpret the primary evidence that supports modern understanding. The courses emphasize experimental design and interpretation, together with quantitative and theoretical approaches to understanding biological mechanisms. This sequence is most appropriate for students considering careers in biomedical sciences. Students are expected to devote significant time to this sequence (minimum four to eight hours/week for reading primary literature and background information and for working problem sets, in addition to attendance at lectures and participation in laboratory exercises and discussion sections). A score of 4 or 5 on the Biology AP exam is required and successful students usually also have strong preparation in chemistry and calculus as well as some experience in computer programming.

Upon completion of the first three quarters of the Advanced Biology sequence, students will have three credits in the major and they will have met the general education requirement in the biological sciences. Beginning with the graduating
class of 2015, all students must register for BIOS 20234 Molecular Biology of the Cell (Autumn Quarter), BIOS 20235 Biological Systems (Winter Quarter), and BIOS 20236 Biological Dynamics (Spring Quarter). Students complete the sequence by taking BIOS 20242 Principles of Physiology.* During their second year, Advanced Biology students are required to take BIOS 20242 Principles of Physiology (Autumn Quarter).

* BIOS majors unable to complete the sequence after the first quarter must then complete BIOS 20151/BIOS 20152 which will be applied to their biological sciences general education requirement along with their AP Biology credit. BIOS 20234 Molecular Biology of the Cell would then be applied toward their major which they continue by taking BIOS 20187 AA or BIOS 20187 20187 BB and then completing the requirements for Tracks A, B, or C.

BIOS 20234. Molecular Biology of the Cell. 100 Units.
This course covers the fundamentals of molecular and cellular biology. Topics include protein structure and function; DNA replication, repair, and recombination; transcription, translation, control of gene expression; cytoskeletal dynamics; protein modification and stability; cellular signaling; cell cycle control; mitosis; and meiosis. Instructor(s): M. Glotzer, A. Ruthenburg, N. Bhasin. L. Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Score of 4 or 5 on the AP biology test
Note(s): To continue in the sequence, students must receive a minimum grade of B- in BIOS 20234

BIOS 20235. Biological Systems. 100 Units.
Students preparing for the health professions must take BIOS 20235 and 20242 in sequence. This course builds upon molecular cell biology foundations to explore how biological systems function. Topics include classical and molecular genetics, developmental signaling networks, genomics, proteomics, transcriptomics, and biological networks. Instructor(s): I. Rebay, M. Pascual, N. Bhasin. L. Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B- or above in BIOS 20234

BIOS 20236. Biological Dynamics. 100 Units.
This class introduces the use of quantitative approaches to study biological dynamics. Deeper exploration of cellular and developmental processes introduced in BIOS 20234 and BIOS 20235 will emphasize the use of quantitative analysis and mathematical modeling to infer biological mechanisms from molecular interactions. The lab portion of the class will introduce basic approaches for simulating biological dynamics using examples drawn from the lectures. Instructor(s): E. Munro, M. Rust, E. Kovar. Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20234 and BIOS 20235 with a minimum grade of B- in each course.
BIOS 20242. Principles of Physiology. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the physiological problems that animals (including humans) face in natural environments; solutions to these problems that the genome encodes; and the emergent physiological properties of the molecular, cellular, tissue, organ, and organismal levels of organization. We emphasize physiological reasoning, problem solving, and current research.
Instructor(s): M. Feder, E. Kovar. Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20236 or BIOS 20189 or consent of instructor

Course Summary
The following list provides information for students who are planning programs of study. Letters after course titles refer to the subject matter presented in the course: (C) Cell and Molecular, Genetics, Developmental Biology, or Biochemistry; (CI) Computer Intensive; (E&E) Ecology and Evolution; (F) Fundamentals Sequence; (I) Integrative Biology; (M) Minor Program in Interdisciplinary Sciences; (MIV) Microbiology, Immunology, or Virology; (N) Neuroscience; (O) Organismal; and (S) Specialized. L indicates courses with laboratory.

Autumn Quarter
20173. Human Physiology. L. (F)
20186. Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology. L. (F)
20190. Principles of Developmental Biology. (F)
20196. Ecology and Conservation. L. (F)
20200. Introduction to Biochemistry. L. (F)
20234. Molecular Biology of the Cell. L. (F)
20242. Principles of Physiology. L. (F)
21236. Genetics of Model Organisms. (C)
21416. Stem Cells and Regeneration. (C)
22233. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. L. (O)
22306. Evolution and Development. (O)
23248. Primate Behavior and Ecology. (E&E)
23261. Invertebrate Paleobiology and Evolution. (E&E)
23262. Mammalian Evolutionary Biology. L. (E&E)
23266. Evolutionary Adaptation. (E&E)
23404. Reconstructing the Tree of Life: An Introduction to Phylogenetics. (E&E)
23409. The Ecology and Evolution of Infectious Diseases. (E&E)
24203. Fundamentals of Neuroscience. (N)
24206. Peering Inside the Black Box: Neocortex. (N)
24208. Survey of Systems Neuroscience. (N)
24209. Photons to Consciousness. (N)
25206. Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology. (MIV)
25226. Endocrinology I: Cell Signaling. (MIV)
25256. Immunobiology. (MIV)
25260. Host Pathogen Interactions. (MIV)
25309. Cancer Metastasis. (MIV)
25326. Tumor Microenvironment and Metastasis. (MIV)
26120. An Introduction to Bioinformatics and Proteomics. L. (CI)
26210. Mathematical Models for Biological Sciences I. (CI)
29265. Evolution and Economics of Human Behavior. (S)
29318. Principles of Epidemiology. (S)

Winter Quarter
20152. Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology. L. (Advanced) (F)
20170. Microbial and Human Cell Biology. L. (F)
20175. Biochemistry and Nutrition. (F)
20187. Fundamentals of Genetics. L. (F)
20191. Integrative Physiology. L. (F)
20235. Biological Systems. L. (F)
20242. Physiology. (F)
21206. Human Evolution and Disease. (C)
21216. Introductory Statistical Genetics. (C)
21229. Genome Informatics: How Cells Reorganize Genomes. (C)
21237. Developmental Mechanisms. (C)
21238. Cell Biology. (C)
21358. Simulation, Modeling, and Computation in Biophysics. (C)
21415. Stem Cells in Development of Diseases. (C)
22226. Human Developmental Biology. (O)
22233. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. (O)
22247. Principles of Pharmacology. (O)
23247. Bioarchaeology and the Human Skeleton. (E&E)
23249. Animal Behavior. (E&E)
23258. Molecular Evolution I: Fundamentals and Principles. (E&E)
23289. Marine Ecology. (E&E)
23365. Evolutionary and Genomic Medicine I. (E&E)
23406. Biogeography. (E&E)
24204. Cellular Neurobiology. (N)
24217. Conquest of Pain. (N)
24246. Neurobiology of Disease I. (N)
24249. Neurobiology of Seeing. (N)
25108. Cancer Biology. (MIV)
25216. Molecular Basis of Bacterial Disease. (MIV)
25227. Endocrinology II: Systems and Physiology. (MIV)
25258. Immunopathology. (MIV)
25327. Health Disparities in Breast Cancer. (MIV)
25407. Organ Transplantation. (MIV)
26211. Mathematical Models for Biological Sciences II. (CI)
29279. Topics in Global Health. (S)
29294. Introduction to Global Health. (S)
29300. Biological Psychology. (S)
29325. Social Epidemiology. (S)

**Spring Quarter**

20150. How Do We Understand the Biosphere? (F)
20151. Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology. L. (Basic) (F)
20152. Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology. L. (Advanced) (F)
20171. Human Genetics and Developmental Biology. L. (F)
20172. Mathematical Modeling for Pre-Med Students I. L. (F)
20188. Fundamentals of Physiology. L. (F)
20189. Fundamentals of Developmental Biology. L. (F)
20198. Biodiversity. L. (F)
20200. Introduction to Biochemistry. L. (F)
20236. Biological Dynamics. L. (F)
21249. Organization, Expression, and Transmission of Genome Information. (C)
21317. Topics in Biological Chemistry. (C)
21328. Biophysics of Biomolecules. (C)
21349. Protein Structure and Functions in Medicine. (C)
21356. Vertebrate Development. (O)
21407. Image Processing In Biology. (C)
21417. Systems Biology: Molecular Regulatory Logic of Networks. (C)
21507. Selected Topics in Molecular Engineering. (C)
22236. Reproductive Biology of Primates. (C)
22249. Principles of Toxicology. (O)
22250. Chordates: Evolution and Comparative Anatomy. (O)
22260. Vertebrate Structure and Function. (O)
23100. Dinosaur Science. (O)
23232. Ecology and Evolution in the Southwest. (E&E)
23233. Ecology and Evolution in the Southwest: Field School. (E&E)
23252. Field Ecology. L. (E&E)
23254. Mammalian Ecology. L. (E&E)
23286. An Introduction to Population Genetics. (C)
23299. Plant Development and Molecular Genetics. (E&E)
23410. Complex Interactions: Coevolution, Parasites, Mutualists, and Cheaters. (E&E)
24205. Systems Neuroscience. L. (N)
24218. Molecular Neurobiology. (N)
24232. Computational Approaches to Cognitive Neuroscience. (N)
24247. Neurobiology of Disease III. (N)
24408. Signal Analysis and Modeling for Neuroscientists. L. (N)
25109. Topics in Reproductive Biology and Cancer. (MIV)
25126. Animal Models of Human Disease. (MIV)
25228. Endocrinology III: Human Disease. (MIV)
25266. Molecular Immunology. (MIV)
25287. Introduction to Virology. (MIV)
25308. Heterogeneity in Human Cancer: Etiology and Treatment. (MIV)
25310. Pharmacogenomics: Discovery and Implementation. (MIV)
25419. Infectious Disease Epidemiology, Networks, and Modeling. (MIV)
28407. Genomics and Systems Biology. (M)
29270. A History of Cell and Molecular Biology. (S)
29280. Developmental Psychopathology. (S)
29321. The Problem of Evil: Disease? (S)
29322. The Role of Animals in Modern Society. (S)
29323. Health Care and the Limits of State Action. (S)
29324. The Social Brain: Social Isolation and Loneliness. (S)
29326. Introduction to Medical Physics and Medical Imaging. (S)
29327. Topics in Clinical Research. (S)

Advanced-Level Courses

There are three types of advanced courses. In courses listed under the heading General Courses, instructors present the general principles and recent developments for broad areas within the biological sciences. Such courses are usually offered on a regular basis, either annually or biennially. In courses listed under the heading Specialized Courses, the focus is on either a topic of particular interest to the instructor or on topics that are examined at a more advanced level than in General Courses. Such courses are offered less regularly, as warranted by student and faculty interest. Unless otherwise stated, most General Courses and Specialized Courses assume mastery of the material covered in the Fundamentals Sequences. Courses
listed under the headings Specialized Courses and Independent Study and Research may not be counted toward the courses required for the major with the exception of BIOS 00296 Undergraduate Honors Research.

General Courses

Most general and specialized courses that are at the 20000-level and above assume mastery of the material covered in the Fundamentals Sequences. Students who have not yet completed the Fundamentals Sequence should consult with the individual instructor and the BSCD senior adviser before registering for the following courses. Students must confirm their registration with their instructors by the second class meeting or their registration may be canceled.

**BIOS 20200. Introduction to Biochemistry. 100 Units.**
This course meets the biochemistry requirement in the biological sciences major. This course examines the chemical nature of cellular components, enzymes, and mechanisms of enzyme activity, energy interconversion, and biosynthetic reactions. Strong emphasis is given to control and regulation of metabolism through macromolecular interactions.
Instructor(s): M. Makinen, P. Strieleman, L. Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring, Summer
Prerequisite(s): Completion of a Biological Sciences fundamentals sequence with an average grade of C and CHEM 22000-22100/23100 with an average grade of C.

**BIOS 21206. Human Evolution and Disease. 100 Units.**
The goal of this course is to provide an evolutionary perspective on the molecular genetic bases of human diseases and non-clinical human traits. The course covers fundamental concepts and recent progress in Mendelian and complex trait mapping, as well as evolutionary principles as they apply to genomics analyses of DNA sequence variation in human populations. These topics are introduced through lectures and are complements by discussion and student presentations of original research papers.
Instructor(s): V. Lynch, A. Di Rienzo Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing; BIOS 20182, 20192, BIOS 20187, or BIOS 20235

**BIOS 21216. Intro Statistical Genetics. 100 Units.**
This course focuses on genetic models for complex human disorders and quantitative traits. Topics covered also include linkage and linkage disequilibrium mapping and genetic models for complex traits, and the explicit and implicit assumptions of such models.
Instructor(s): X. He Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HGEN 47100
BIOS 21229. Genome Informatics: How Cells Reorganize Genomes. 100 Units.
This course deals with the molecular and cellular basis of genetic change. We discuss DNA repair functions, mutator loci, induced mutation, mechanisms of homologous recombination and gene conversion, site-specific recombination, transposable elements and DNA rearrangements, reverse transcription and retrotransposons, transposable vector systems for making transgenic organisms, and genetic engineering of DNA sequences in antibody formation. Discussion section required.
Instructor(s): J. Shapiro Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20187

BIOS 21236. Genetics of Model Organisms. 100 Units.
A small number of organisms have been chosen for extensive study by biologists. The popularity of these organisms derives largely from the fact that their genomes can be easily manipulated, allowing sophisticated characterization of biological function. This course covers modern methods for genetic analysis in budding yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae), fruit flies (Drosophila melanogaster), plants (Arabidopsis thaliana), and mice (Mus musculus). Case studies demonstrate how particular strengths of each system have been exploited to understand such processes as genetic recombination, pattern formation, and epigenetic regulation of gene expression.
Instructor(s): D. Bishop, J. Malamy, E. Ferguson, I. Moskowitz Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20187

BIOS 21237. Developmental Mechanisms. 100 Units.
This course provides an overview of the fundamental questions of developmental biology, with particular emphasis on the genetic, molecular and cell biological experiments that have been employed to reach mechanistic answers to these questions. Topics covered will include formation of the primary body axes, the role of local signaling interactions in regulating cell fate and proliferation, the cellular basis of morphogenesis, and stem cells.
Instructor(s): E. Ferguson, R. Fehon Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): For undergraduates only: BIOS 20189, BIPS 20190, or BIOS 20235 or equivalent.
Equivalent Course(s): DVBI 36400, MGCB 36400

BIOS 21238. Cell Biology II. 100 Units.
This course covers the mechanisms with which cells execute fundamental behaviors. Topics include signal transduction, cell cycle progression, cell growth, cell death, cancer biology, cytoskeletal polymers and motors, cell motility, cytoskeletal diseases, and cell polarity. Each lecture will conclude with a dissection of primary literature with input from the students. Students will write and present a short research proposal, providing excellent preparation for preliminary exams.
Instructor(s): M. Glotzer, D. Kovar Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): DVBI 31700, MGCB 31700
BIOS 21249. Organization, Expression, and Transmission of Genome Information. 100 Units.
This seminar course examines how genomes are organized for coding sequence expression and transmission to progeny cells. The class discusses a series of key papers in the following areas: bacterial responses to external stimuli and genome damage, control of eukaryotic cell differentiation, complex loci regulating developmental expression in animals, centromere structure and function, position effect variegation, chromatin domains, chromatin remodeling, RNAi, and chromatin formatting.
Instructor(s): J. Shapiro Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence. Recommended for Advanced Biology students

BIOS 21317. Topics in Biological Chemistry. 100 Units.
Required of students who are majoring in biological chemistry. This course examines a variety of biological problems from a chemical and structural perspective, with an emphasis on molecular machines. Topics include macromolecular structure-function relationships, DNA synthesis and repair, RNA folding and function, protein synthesis, targeting and translocation, molecular motors, membrane proteins, photosynthesis, and mechanisms of signal transduction. Computer graphics exercises and in-class journal clubs complement the lecture topics.
Instructor(s): P. Rice, R. Keenan Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20200

BIOS 21328. Biophysics of Biomolecules. 100 Units.
This course covers the properties of proteins, RNA, and DNA, as well as their interactions. We emphasize the interplay between structure, thermodynamics, folding, and function at the molecular level. Topics include cooperativity, linked equilibrium, hydrogen exchange, electrostatics, diffusion, and binding.
Instructor(s): T. Sosnick Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): BCMB 32200, BPHS 31000

BIOS 21349. Protein Structure and Functions in Medicine. 100 Units.
This course explores how molecular machinery works in the context of medicine (vision, fight or flight, cancer, and action of drugs). We first explore the physical and biochemical properties of proteins in the context of cellular signaling. We then examine how proteins and other cellular components make up the signal transduction pathway of humans and conduct their biological functions. The course engages students to strengthen their scientific communication and teaching skills via the in-class podcast, oral examinations, computer-aided structural presentations, student lectures, and discussions.
Instructor(s): W-J. Tang Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence. Biochemistry strongly recommended.
Equivalent Course(s): NURB 31349
BIOS 21356. Vertebrate Development. 100 Units.
This advanced-level course combines lectures, student presentations, and discussion sessions. It covers major topics on the developmental biology of embryos (e.g. formation of the germ line, gastrulation, segmentation, nervous system development, limb patterning, organogenesis). We make extensive use of the primary literature and emphasize experimental approaches (e.g. classical embryology, genetics, molecular genetics).
Instructor(s): V. Prince, C. Ragsdale. Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): For College students: Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence
Equivalent Course(s): DVBI 35600, MGCB 35600

BIOS 21358. Simulation, Modeling, and Computation in Biophysics. 100 Units.
This course develops skills for modeling biomolecular systems. Fundamental knowledge covers basic statistical mechanics, free energy, and kinetic concepts. Tools include molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo simulations, random walk and diffusion equations, and methods to generate random Gaussian and Poisson distributions. A term project involves writing a small program that simulates a process. Familiarity with a programming language or Mathlab would be valuable.
Instructor(s): B. Roux Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20200 and Bios 26210-26211, or consent from instructor
Equivalent Course(s): BCMB 31358, CPNS 31358

BIOS 21407. Image Processing in Biology. 100 Units.
Whether one is trying to read radio signals from faraway galaxies or to understand molecular structures, it is necessary to understand how to read, interpret, and process the data that contain the desired information. In this course, we learn how to process the information contained in images of molecules as seen in the electron microscope. We also deal with the principles involved in processing electron microscope images, including the underlying analytical methods and their computer implementation.
Instructor(s): R. Josephs Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): For College students: One year of calculus
Equivalent Course(s): MGCB 34300

BIOS 21415. Stem Cells in Development and Diseases. 100 Units.
This course will provide a survey of concepts and biology of stem cells based on experimental evidence for their involvement in developmental processes and human diseases. Topics will discuss classic models as well as recent advance made in the biomedical research community.
Instructor(s): A. Imamoto, X. Wu Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20186 and BIOS 20187
BIOS 21416. Stem Cells and Regeneration. 100 Units.
The course will focus on the basic biology of stem cells and regeneration, highlighting biomedically relevant findings that have the potential to translate to the clinic. We will cover embryonic and induced pluripotent stem cells, as well as adult stem cells from a variety of systems, both invertebrate and vertebrates.
Instructor(s): E. Ferguson, V. Prince, J. Cunningham, J. De Jong, X. Wu
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): For undergraduates only: completion of a biological sciences fundamentals sequence
Equivalent Course(s): DVBI 36200

BIOS 21417. Systems Biology: Molecular Regulatory Logic of Networks. 100 Units.
Systems biologists investigate networks of genes and model how they function. They do this to better understand the nature of systems-based mechanisms that control development, physiology, evolution, and disease resistance. Quantitative techniques and computational tools help investigators analyze heterogeneous data about molecular networks to uncover meaningful relationships about key components. These studies inspire a framework for understanding the molecular regulatory logic of living states. Related principles about dynamic biological systems are the focus of the course.
Instructor(s): B. Aprison, E. Kovar.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Fundamentals Sequence and consent of Instructor

BIOS 21507. Selected Topics in Molecular Engineering: The Engineering and Biology of Tissue Repair. 100 Units.
In this course, students will gain an understanding of the science and application of tissue engineering, a field that seeks to develop technologies for restoring lost function in diseased or damaged tissues and organs. The course will first introduce the underlying cellular and molecular components and processes relevant to tissue engineering: extracellular matrices, cell/matrix interactions such as adhesion and migration, growth factor biology, stem cell biology, inflammation, and innate immunity. The course will then discuss current approaches for engineering a variety of tissues, including bone and musculoskeletal tissues, vascular tissues, skin, nerve, and pancreas. Students will be assessed through in-class discussions, take-home assignments and exams, and an end-of-term project on a topic of the student’s choice.
Instructor(s): Jeffrey Hubbell
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence
Equivalent Course(s): MENG 24300
BIOS 22226. Human Developmental Biology. 100 Units.
This course covers the anatomic and physiologic development of the human from conception to birth, on an organ-by-organ basis. Special attention is paid to the profound physiologic events that take place in the transition from intra-uterine to extra-uterine life. Examples of clinical conditions due to specific errors in development are presented in context. Genetic regulation of organogenesis with reference to mouse models are discussed where the data are available.
Instructor(s): J. Marks Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence.

BIOS 22233. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. 100 Units.
This course covers the structure and function of major anatomical systems of vertebrates. Lectures focus on vertebrate diversity, biomechanics, and behavior (from swimming and feeding to running, flying, seeing, and hearing). Labs involve detailed dissection of animals (muscles, organs, brains) and a focus on skull bones in a broad comparative context from fishes to frogs, turtles, alligators, mammals, birds, and humans. Field trip to Field Museum and visit to medical school lab for human dissection required.
Instructor(s): M. Westneat. L. Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence.

BIOS 22236. Reproductive Biology of Primates. 100 Units.
The aim of this advanced-level course is to provide a comparative overview of adaptations for reproduction in primates as a background to human reproductive biology. Where appropriate, reference will be made to other mammals and some comparisons will be even wider. Ultimately, the aim of all comparisons is to arrive at concrete lessons for human reproduction, notably in the realm of obstetrics and gynecology. For this reason, the course will be of interest for medical students as well as for those studying anthropology, biology or psychology.
Instructor(s): R. Martin Terms Offered: Spring (2016)
Prerequisite(s): Biological Sciences Fundamentals or AP 5 sequence.

BIOS 22247. Principles of Pharmacology. 100 Units.
This course considers the physiological and biochemical bases of drug actions, common pharmacological methods, and a small set of specific drugs and their targets.
Instructor(s): P Singleton Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20200.
BIOS 22249. Principles of Toxicology. 100 Units.
This course covers basic concepts of toxicology including routes of exposure and uptake, metabolic conversion, and elimination of toxic agents, as well as fundamental laws governing the interaction of external chemicals with biological systems. In addition to toxins of biological origin, we also consider a set of physical and chemical toxicants in the environment, including air pollution, radiation, manufactured chemicals, metals, and pesticides. Methods of risk assessment will also be considered.
Instructor(s): Y-Y He Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 22247

BIOS 22250. Chordates: Evolution and Comparative Anatomy. 100 Units.
Chordate biology emphasizes the diversity and evolution of modern vertebrate life, drawing on a range of sources (from comparative anatomy and embryology to paleontology, biomechanics, and developmental genetics). Much of the work is lab-based, with ample opportunity to gain firsthand experience of the repeated themes of vertebrate body plans, as well as some of the extraordinary specializations manifest in living forms. The instructors, who are both actively engaged in vertebrate-centered research, take this course beyond the boundaries of standard textbook content.
Instructor(s): M. Coates Terms Offered: Spring, L.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence. Recommended for Advanced Biology students.
Equivalent Course(s): EVOL 30250, ORGB 30250

BIOS 22260. Vertebrate Structure and Function. 100 Units.
This course is devoted to vertebrate bones and muscles, with a focus on some remarkable functions they perform. The first part takes a comparative look at the vertebrate skeleton via development and evolution, from lamprey to human. The major functional changes are examined as vertebrates adapted to life in the water, on land, and in the air. The second part looks at muscles and how they work in specific situations, including gape-feeding, swimming, leaping, digging, flying, and walking on two legs. Dissection of preserved vertebrate specimens required.
Instructor(s): P. Sereno. L. Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence and consent of instructor

BIOS 22306. Evolution and Development. 100 Units.
The course will provide a developmental perspective on animal body plans in phylogenetic context. The course will start with a few lectures, accompanied by reading assignments. Students will be required to present a selected research topic that fits the broader goal of the course and will be asked to submit a referenced written version of it after their oral presentation. Grading will be based on their presentation (oral and written) as well as their contributions to class discussions.
Instructor(s): U. Schmidt-Ott Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Advanced undergraduates may enroll with the consent of the instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): ORGB 33850, DVBI 33850, EVOL 33850
BIOS 23100. Dinosaur Science. 100 Units.
This introductory-level (but intensive) class includes a ten-day expedition to South Dakota and Wyoming (departing just after graduation). We study basic geology (e.g., rocks and minerals, stratigraphy, Earth history, mapping skills) and basic evolutionary biology (e.g., vertebrate and especially skeletal anatomy, systematics and large-scale evolutionary patterns). This course provides the knowledge needed to discover and understand the meaning of fossils as they are preserved in the field, which is applied to actual paleontological sites. Participants fly from Chicago to Rapid City, and then travel by van to field sites. There they camp, prospect for, and excavate fossils from the Cretaceous and Jurassic Periods. Field trip required.
Instructor(s): P. Sereno. L. Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and a prior course in general science, preferably geology or biology

BIOS 23232. Ecology and Evolution in the Southwest. 100 Units.
This lecture course focuses on the ecological communities of the Southwest, primarily on the four subdivisions of the North American Desert, the Chihuahuan, Sonoran, Mohave, and Great Basin Deserts. Lecture topics include climate change and the impact on the flora and fauna of the region; adaptations to arid landscapes; evolutionary, ecological, and conservation issues in the arid Southwest, especially relating to isolated mountain ranges; human impacts on the biota, land, and water; and how geological and climatic forces shape deserts.
Instructor(s): E. Larsen Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in the biological sciences, BIOS 20185, or BIOS 20197, or consent of instructor

BIOS 23233. Ecology and Evolution in the Southwest: Field School. 100 Units.
This lecture/lab course is the same course as BIOS 13111, but includes a lab section preparatory to a two-week field trip at end of Spring Quarter, specific dates to be announced. Our goal in the lab is to prepare proposals for research projects to conduct in the field portion of this course. Field conditions are rugged. Travel is by twelve-passenger van. Lodging during most of this course is tent camping on developed campsites.
Instructor(s): E. Larsen Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20185 or BIOS 20197 and consent of instructor

BIOS 23247. Bioarchaeology and the Human Skeleton. 100 Units.
This course is intended to provide students in archaeology with a thorough understanding of bioanthropological and osteological methods used in the interpretation of prehistoric societies by introducing bioanthropological methods and theory. In particular, lab instruction stresses hands-on experience in analyzing the human skeleton, whereas seminar classes integrate bioanthropological theory and application to specific cases throughout the world. Lab and seminar-format class meet weekly.
Instructor(s): M. C. Lozada Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course qualifies as a Methodology selection for Anthropology majors. Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38800, ANTH 28400
BIOS 23248. Primate Behavior and Ecology. 100 Units.
This course explores the behavior and ecology of nonhuman primates with emphasis on their natural history and evolution. Specific topics include methods for the study of primate behavior, history of primate behavior research, socioecology, foraging, predation, affiliation, aggression, mating, parenting, development, communication, cognition, and evolution of human behavior.
Instructor(s): D. Maestripieri Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences fundamentals sequence.

BIOS 23249. Animal Behavior. 100 Units.
This course introduces the mechanism, ecology, and evolution of behavior, primarily in nonhuman species, at the individual and group level. Topics include the genetic basis of behavior, developmental pathways, communication, physiology and behavior, foraging behavior, kin selection, mating systems and sexual selection, and the ecological and social context of behavior. A major emphasis is placed on understanding and evaluating scientific studies and their field and lab techniques.
Instructor(s): S. Pruett-Jones (even-numbered years), J. Mateo (odd-numbered years)
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in the biological sciences.
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, A*
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 23249

BIOS 23252. Field Ecology. 100 Units.
Open only to students who are planning to pursue graduate research. This course introduces habitats and biomes in North America and the methods of organizing and carrying out field research projects in ecology and behavior, focusing on questions of evolutionary significance. A two-week field trip to southern Florida during the Winter/Spring Quarter break consists of informal lectures and discussions, individual study, and group research projects. During Spring Quarter, there are lectures on the ecology of the areas visited and on techniques and methods of field research. Field trip required.
Instructor(s): S. Pruett-Jones Terms Offered: Spring. This course is offered in alternate (odd) years.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor

BIOS 23254. Mammalian Ecology. 100 Units.
This course introduces the diversity and classification of mammals and their ecological relationships. Lectures cover natural history, evolution, and functional morphology of major taxonomic groups. Lab sessions focus on skeletal morphology, identifying traits of major taxonomic groups, and methods of conducting research in the field. Participation in field trips, occasionally on Saturday, is required.
Instructor(s): E. Larsen Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in the biological sciences and third-year standing; or BIOS 20184 or 20185, or 20187
BIOS 23258. Molecular Evolution I: Fundamentals and Principles. 100 Units.
The comparative analysis of DNA sequence variation has become an important tool in molecular biology, genetics, and evolutionary biology. This course covers major theories that form the foundation for understanding evolutionary forces that govern molecular variation, divergence, and genome organization. Particular attention is given to selectively neutral models of variation and evolution, and to alternative models of natural selection. The course provides practical information on accessing genome databases, searching for homologous sequences, aligning DNA and protein sequences, calculating sequence divergence, producing sequence phylogenies, and estimating evolutionary parameters.
Instructor(s): M. Kreitman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Two quarters of biology and calculus, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ECEV 44001, EVOL 44001

BIOS 23261. Invertebrate Paleobiology and Evolution. 100 Units.
This course provides a detailed overview of the morphology, paleobiology, evolutionary history, and practical uses of the invertebrate and microfossil groups commonly found in the fossil record. Emphasis is placed on understanding key anatomical and ecological innovations within each group and interactions among groups responsible for producing the observed changes in diversity, dominance, and ecological community structure through evolutionary time. Labs supplement lecture material with specimen-based and practical application sections. An optional field trip offers experience in the collection of specimens and raw paleontological data. Several "Hot Topics" lectures introduce important, exciting, and often controversial aspects of current paleontological research linked to particular invertebrate groups.
Instructor(s): M. Webster Terms Offered: Autumn. Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100 and 13200, or equivalent. For BIOS students: Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): EVOL 32400, GEOS 36300, GEOS 26300
BIOS 23262. Mammalian Evolutionary Biology. 100 Units.
This course examines mammalian evolution—the rise of living mammals from ancient fossil ancestors stretching back over 300 million years. Lectures focus on the evolutionary diversification of mammals, including anatomical structure, evolutionary adaptations, life history, and developmental patterns. Labs involve detailed comparative study of mammalian skeletons, dissection of muscular and other systems, trips to the Field Museum to study fossil collections, and studies of human anatomy at the Pritzker School of Medicine. Students will learn mammalian evolution, functional morphology, and development, and will gain hands-on experience in dissection. Taught by instructors who are active in scientific research on mammalian evolution, the course is aimed to convey new insights and the latest progress in mammalian paleontology, functional morphology, and evolution.
Instructor(s): Z. Luo, K. Angielczyk Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing and completion of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence; or GEOS 13100-13200 or GEOS 22300, or consent of instructors.

BIOS 23266. Evolutionary Adaptation. 100 Units.
This course deals with the adaptation of organisms to their environments and focuses on methods for studying adaptation. Topics include definitions and examples of adaptation, the notion of optimization, adaptive radiations, the comparative method in evolutionary biology, and the genetic architecture of adaptive traits. Students will draw on the logical frameworks covered in lecture as they evaluate primary papers and prepare two writing assignments on an adaptive question of their choice.
Instructor(s): C. Andrews Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): First three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence or consent of instructor.

BIOS 23289. Marine Ecology. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction into the physical, chemical, and biological forces controlling the function of marine ecosystems and how marine communities are organized. The structures of various types of marine ecosystems are described and contrasted, and the lectures highlight aspects of marine ecology relevant to applied issues such as conservation and harvesting.
Instructor(s): T. Wootton Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Prior introductory course in ecology or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 23289
BIOS 23299. Plant Development and Molecular Genetics. 100 Units.
Genetic approaches to central problems in plant development will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on embryonic pattern formation, meristem structure and function, reproduction, and the role of hormones and environmental signals in development. Lectures will be drawn from the current literature; experimental approaches (genetic, cell biological, biochemical) used to discern developmental mechanisms will be emphasized. Graduate students will present a research proposal in oral and written form; undergraduate students will present and analyze data from the primary literature, and will be responsible for a final paper.
Instructor(s): J. Greenberg Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): For undergraduates only: Completion of the general education requirement in the biological sciences
Equivalent Course(s): DVBI 36100, ECEV 32900, MGCB 36100

BIOS 23365. Evolutionary and Genomic Medicine I. 100 Units.
Evolution is regularly investigated in free-living organisms, but some of its most fascinating and important examples occur in the interface between free-living and non-free-living states. In this course, we will use evolutionary and ecological principles to study the dynamics of viruses, unicellular organisms and cells in multi-cellular organisms relevant to human medicine. In EGM I, the emphasis will be on the evolution of pathogens, the evolution of cells of the immune system in response to pathogen invasion, the basis of autoimmune disorders, and the population genetics of cancerous cells in light of recent cancer genomic studies. EGM II will cover more general topics including Darwinian medicine, aging, and systems biology/medicine.
Instructor(s): S. Cobey, C-I. Wu Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence. Background in evolution and population genetics.

BIOS 23404. Reconstructing the Tree of Life: An Introduction to Phylogenetics. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the tree of life (phylogeny): its conceptual origins, methods for discovering its structure, and its importance in evolutionary biology and other areas of science. Topics include history and concepts, sources of data, methods of phylogenetic analysis, and the use of phylogenies to study the tempo and mode of lineage diversification, coevolution, biogeography, conservation, molecular biology, development, and epidemiology. One Saturday field trip and weekly computer labs required in addition to scheduled class time. This course is offered in alternate (odd) years.
Instructor(s): C. Moreau, R. Ree. Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in the biological sciences or consent of instructor
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate (odd) years.
Equivalent Course(s): EVOL 35401
BIOS 23406. Biogeography. 100 Units.
This course examines factors governing the distribution and abundance of animals and plants. Topics include patterns and processes in historical biogeography, island biogeography, geographical ecology, areography, and conservation biology (e.g., design and effectiveness of nature reserves).
Instructor(s): B. Patterson (odd years, lab). L., Heaney (even years, discussion) Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence and a course in either ecology, evolution, or earth history; or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 25500, EVOL 45500, GEOG 25500, GEOG 35500

BIOS 23409. The Ecology and Evolution of Infectious Diseases. 100 Units.
Understanding the ecology and evolution of infectious diseases is crucial for both human health and for preservation of the natural environment. In this course, we combine mathematical modeling with ecological and evolutionary analyses to understand how fundamental mechanisms of host-pathogen interactions are translated into disease dynamics and host-pathogen co-evolution.
Instructor(s): G. Dwyer Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): Integral calculus and some background in biology

BIOS 23410. Complex Interactions: Coevolution, Parasites, Mutualists, and Cheaters. 100 Units.
This course emphasizes the enormous diversity of interactions between organisms. It is an introduction to the biology and ecology of parasitic and mutualistic symbiotic associations and their evolution. Topics include endosymbioses and their impact on the evolution of photosynthetic organisms, bacterial symbioses (e.g., nitrogen fixation), symbioses that fungi evolved with plants and animals (e.g., endophytes, mycorrhizae, lichens), pollination biology, insect-plant associations, and associations of algae with animals. Methods to elucidate the evolution of these associations are discussed with a focus on coevolutionary events and the origin of cheaters.
Instructor(s): T. Lumbsch Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence
BIOS 23412. Morphology in Time and Space. 100 Units.
This course outlines the latest methods and problems in analyzing morphological data—or the “characters” of organisms—in phylogenetic time and in geographic space. What is a character? How can character data be used to generate trees, study evolution or understand ancient biogeographic history? The course considers fossils with no ancient DNA, which record 99% of the history of life. The single weekly class period is divided between lecture and lab, the latter emphasizing real problem sets. Morphology in Time and Space sets genetic data aside to focus on morphology. Instructor(s): D. Pol Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence. BIOS 23404 is excellent background. NOTE: Computer lab during class time. THIS COURSE IS TAUGHT BY A VISITING PROFESSOR AND IS OFFERED ONE TIME ONLY.

BIOS 24203. Fundamentals of Neuroscience. 100 Units.
This course is designed as a rigorous introduction to the study of neurons, nervous systems and brains. Two subjects will be covered in great depth: the systems anatomy of the vertebrate brain and the cellular physiology of neuronal communication. The final lectures of the course will introduce the molecular biology of brain development and the neural circuits that mediate feature detection in the retina. A highlight of this course will be laboratory dissections of sheep brains and demonstrations of dissected human brains.
Instructor(s): C. Ragsdale, W. Wei Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): For Biological Sciences majors only, the PQ is completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences fundamentals sequence

BIOS 24204. Cellular Neurobiology. 100 Units.
This course meets one of the requirements of the neuroscience specialization. This course is concerned with the structure and function of the nervous system at the cellular level. It describes the cellular and subcellular components of neurons and their basic membrane and electrophysiological properties. We study cellular and molecular aspects of interactions between neurons, which leads to functional analyses of the mechanisms involved in the generation and modulation of behavior in selected model systems.
Instructor(s): A. Fox, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 24203

BIOS 24205. Systems Neuroscience. 100 Units.
This course meets one of the requirements of the neuroscience specialization. This course introduces vertebrate and invertebrate systems neuroscience with a focus on the anatomy, physiology, and development of sensory and motor control systems. The neural bases of form and motion perception, locomotion, memory, and other forms of neural plasticity are examined in detail. We also discuss clinical aspects of neurological disorders.
Instructor(s): M. Hale, D. Freedman Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 24204 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 24000, PSYC 31200
BIOS 24206. Peering Inside the Black Box: Neocortex. 100 Units.
The neocortex is the multilayered outermost structure of the mammalian brain. It is the site of higher brain functions including reasoning and creativity. However, the complexity of the neocortex—it is comprised of ~20 billion neurons which have 0.15 quadrillion connections between them—seems to preclude any hope of achieving a fundamental understanding of the system. Recent technological innovations have opened novel avenues of investigation making realization of the neocortex an increasingly tractable problem. This course will place particular emphasis on how to critically read scientific papers as we evaluate and discuss current experimental approaches to the neocortex. Integral to this evaluation will be the detailed discussion of the latest technological approaches. 
Instructor(s): J. MacLean Terms Offered: Autumn 
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 24205 or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 34206

BIOS 24208. Survey of Systems Neuroscience. 100 Units.
This lab-centered course teaches students the fundamental principles of vertebrate nervous system organization. Students learn the major structures and the basic circuitry of the brain, spinal cord, and peripheral nervous system. Early sensory processing and the motor system are presented in particular depth. A highlight of this course is that students become practiced at recognizing the nuclear organization and cellular architecture of the rodent, cat, and primate brain.
Instructor(s): L. Osborne. Terms Offered: Autumn 
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor

BIOS 24209. Photons to Consciousness: Cellular and Integrative Brain Functions. 100 Units.
This course uses the visual system as a model to explore how the brain works. We begin by considering the physical properties of light. We then proceed to consider the mechanism of sensory transduction, cellular mechanisms of neuron to neuron communication, the operation of small neural networks, strategies of signal detection in neuron networks, and the hierarchical organization of cortical function. We conclude with visually guided behavior and consciousness.
Instructor(s): E. Schwartz Terms Offered: Autumn 
Prerequisite(s): Schwartz Terms Offered: Autumn 
Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence.

BIOS 24217. Conquest of Pain. 100 Units.
This course examines the biology of pain and the mechanisms by which anesthetics alter the perception of pain. The approach is to examine the anatomy of pain pathways both centrally and peripherally, and to define electrophysiological, biophysical, and biochemical explanations underlying the action of general and local anesthetics. We discuss the role of opiates and enkephalins. Central theories of anesthesia, including the relevance of sleep proteins, are also examined.
Instructor(s): J. Moss Terms Offered: Winter 
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2200-22100-22200 or BIOS 20200 required; prior course in neurobiology or physiology recommended.
BIOS 24218. Molecular Neurobiology. 100 Units.
This lecture/seminar course explores the application of modern cellular and molecular techniques to clarify basic questions in neurobiology. Topics include mechanisms of synaptic transmission, protein trafficking, exo- and endo-cytosis, and development and mechanisms of neurological diseases.
Instructor(s): S. Sisodia Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20200 and 24204, or consent of instructor

BIOS 24231. Methods in Computational Neuroscience. 100 Units.
Topics include (but are not limited to): Hodgkin-Huxley equations, Cable theory, Single neuron models, Information theory, Signal Detection theory, Reverse correlation, Relating neural responses to behavior, and Rate vs. temporal codes.
Instructor(s): S. Bensmaia Terms Offered: Winter. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 26210 and BIOS 26211 which must be taken concurrently, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 34231

BIOS 24232. Computational Approaches to Cognitive Neuroscience. 100 Units.
This course is concerned with the relationship of the nervous system to higher order behaviors (e.g., perception, object recognition, action, attention, learning, memory, and decision making). Psychophysical, functional imaging, and electrophysiological methods are introduced. Mathematical and statistical methods (e.g. neural networks and algorithms for studying neural encoding in individual neurons and decoding in populations of neurons) are discussed. Weekly lab sections allow students to program cognitive neuroscientific experiments and simulations.
Instructor(s): N. Hatsopoulos Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 26210, a course in systems neuroscience, and knowledge using Matlab, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 33200, ORGB 34650, PSYC 34410, CPNS

BIOS 24246. Neurobiology of Disease I. 100 Units.
This seminar course is devoted to basic clinical and pathological features and pathogenic mechanisms of neurological diseases. The first semester is devoted to a broad set of disorders ranging from developmental to acquired disorders of the central and peripheral nervous system. Weekly seminars are given by experts in the clinical and scientific aspects of the disease under discussion. For each lecture, students are given a brief description of clinical and pathological features of a given set of neurological diseases followed by a more detailed description of the current status of knowledge of several of the prototypic pathogenic mechanisms.
Instructor(s): C. Gomez, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): NURB 31800 or BIOS 24203
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 34600, NURB 34600, CCTS 40100
BIOS 24247. Neurobiology of Disease II. 100 Units.
This seminar course is devoted to understanding pathogenic mechanisms of neuronal death, neurodegenerative disease, and neuronal repair. Weekly seminars are given by experts in the basic and clinical aspects of neurodegenerative diseases. For each lecture, students are provided with a brief description of clinical and pathological features of a given set or mechanistic category of neurodegenerative diseases that is followed by a more detailed description of the current status of knowledge of several of the prototypical pathogenic mechanisms.
Instructor(s): C. Gomez, Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 34700, NURB 34700

BIOS 24248. Biological Clocks and Behavior. 100 Units.
The course will consider biological rhythms evident in animals and humans, with an emphasis on daily and annual cycles. We will learn the formal properties of biological clocks, the ways in which rhythms are generated, and how they are synchronized to the external environment. There will be an emphasis on the role of the nervous and endocrine systems of mammals and birds in relation to behavioral rhythms of eating, drinking, sleeping, sex activity, hibernation, migration, seasonal affective disorders, menstrual and estrous cycles.
Instructor(s): B. Prendergast Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 24246 or equivalent.

BIOS 24249. Neurobiology of Seeing. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the neural basis of vision, in the context of the following two questions: 1. How does the brain transform visual stimuli into neuronal responses? 2. How does the brain use visual information to guide behavior? The course covers signal transformation throughout the visual pathway, from retina to thalamus to cortex, and includes biophysical, anatomical and computational studies of the visual system, psychophysics and quantitative models of visual processing.
Instructor(s): W. Wei, M. Sherman, J. Maunsell, S. Shevell Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 24203 or consent of instructor.
Note(s): This course is designed as an advanced neuroscience course for undergraduate and graduate students. The students are expected to have a general background in neurophysiology and neuroanatomy.
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 24249

BIOS 24408. Modeling and Signal Analysis for Neuroscientists. 100 Units.
The course provides an introduction into signal analysis and modeling for neuroscientists. We cover linear and nonlinear techniques and model both single neurons and neuronal networks. The goal is to provide students with the mathematical background to understand the literature in this field, the principles of analysis and simulation software, and allow them to construct their own tools. Several of the 90-minute lectures include demonstrations and/or exercises in Matlab.
Instructor(s): W. van Drongelen Terms Offered: Spring.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 26210 and 26211, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 32111
BIOS 25108. Cancer Biology. 100 Units.
This course covers the fundamentals of cancer biology with a focus on the story of how scientists identified the genes that cause cancer. The emphasis is on “doing” science rather than “done” science: How do scientists think, how do they design experiments, where do these ideas come from, what can go wrong, and what is it like when things go right? We stress the role that cellular subsystems (e.g., signal transduction, cell cycle) play in cancer biology, as well as evolving themes in cancer research (e.g., ongoing development of modern molecular therapeutics).
Instructor(s): M. Rosner, W. Du Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence.

BIOS 25109. Topics in Reproduction and Cancer. 100 Units.
This course focuses on several aspects of the molecular and cellular biology of human reproduction. We also discuss the basis of chemical/viral carcinogenesis and the progression, treatment, and prevention of cancer. The role of steroid hormones and their receptors in the control of growth, development, and specialized cell function is discussed in the context of normal and abnormal gene expression in human development and disease. Key historical events, research approaches, utilization of knowledge, recent advances in drug design and herbal medicines, and philosophies of scientific research are also covered.
Instructor(s): G. Greene, D. Vander Griend Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of a Biological Sciences fundamentals sequence and Biochemistry, or consent of Instructor.

BIOS 25126. Animal Models of Human Disease. 100 Units.
This course introduces the use of animals in biomedical research for the purposes of understanding, treating, and curing human disease. Particular emphasis is placed on rodent models in the context of genetic, molecular, and immunologic manipulations, as well as on the use of large animal surgical models. University veterinarians also provide information regarding humane animal care.
Instructor(s): G. Langan, M. Niekrasz Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20186 or 20234, or consent of instructor

BIOS 25206. Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology. 100 Units.
This course meets one of the requirements of the microbiology specialization. This course introduces bacterial diversity, physiology, ultra-structure, envelope assembly, metabolism, and genetics. In the discussion section, students review recent original experimental work in the field of bacterial physiology.
Instructor(s): D. Missiakas Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20186 or 20234, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): MICR 30600
BIOS 25216. Molecular Basis of Bacterial Diseases. 100 Units.
This course meets one of the requirements of the microbiology specialization. This lecture/discussion course involves a comprehensive analysis of bacterial pathogens, the diseases that they cause, and the molecular mechanisms involved during pathogenesis. Students discuss recent original experimental work in the field of bacterial pathogenesis.
Instructor(s): H. Shuman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in the biological sciences
Equivalent Course(s): MICR 31600

BIOS 25226. Endocrinology I: Cell Signaling. 100 Units.
The subject matter of this course considers the wide variety of intracellular mechanisms that, when activated, change cell behavior. We cover aspects of intracellular signaling, the latter including detailed discussions of receptors, G-proteins, cyclic nucleotides, calcium and calcium-binding proteins, phosphoinositides, protein kinases, and phosphatases.
Instructor(s): M. Brady, R. Cohen Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20200
Equivalent Course(s): CPHY 33600, NPHP 33600

BIOS 25227. Endocrinology II: Systems and Physiology. 100 Units.
Endocrinology is the study of hormones, which are chemical messengers released by tissues that regulate the activity of other cells in the body. This course covers the classical hormone systems, including hormones regulating metabolism, energy mobilization and storage, calcium and phosphate metabolism, reproduction, growth, "fight or flight," and circadian rhythms. We focus on historical perspective, the mechanisms of action, homeostatic regulation, and relevant human diseases for each system.
Instructor(s): M. Brady, R. Cohen Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Fundamentals Sequence.

BIOS 25228. Endocrinology III: Human Disease. 100 Units.
A Fundamentals Sequence (BIOS 20180s or 20190s, or AP 5 sequence) and BIOS 25227 recommended but not required. This course is a modern overview of the patho-physiologic, genetic, and molecular basis of human diseases with nutritional perspectives. We discuss human diseases (e.g., hypertension, cardiovascular diseases, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis, alopecia).
Instructor(s): Y. C. Li Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Fundamentals Sequence.
BIOS 25256. Immunobiology. 100 Units.
This comprehensive survey course presents an integrated coverage of the tactics and logistics of innate and adaptive immunity in mammalian organisms. It conveys the elegance and complexity of immune responses against infectious agents. It introduces their implications in autoimmune diseases, cancer and organ transplantation and presents some of the emerging immunotherapeutics that are transforming health care.
Prior knowledge of microbiology (e.g., BIOS 25206) will be advantageous.
Instructor(s): A. Bendelac Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence which includes, Cell, Genetics, Developmental Biology, and Physiology

BIOS 25258. Immunopathology. 100 Units.
Five examples of diseases are selected each year among the following categories: autoimmune diseases, inflammatory bowel diseases, infection immunity, immunodeficiencies and gene therapy, and transplantation and tumor immunology. Each disease is studied in depth with general lectures that include, where applicable, histological analysis of diseased tissue samples and discussions of primary research papers on experimental disease models. Special emphasis is placed on understanding immunopathology within the framework of general immunological concepts and on experimental approaches to the study of immunopathological models.
Instructor(s): B. Jabri Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): IMMU 30010, PATH 30010

BIOS 25260. Host Pathogen Interactions. 100 Units.
This course explores the basic principals of host defense against pathogens and pathogens' strategies to overcome host immune mechanisms. We address evolutionary aspects of innate and adaptive immune responses, while also studying specific examples of viral and bacterial interactions with their hosts. The reviews of relevant immunological mechanisms necessary for appreciation of host/pathogen interactions are incorporated in the studies of specific cases.
Instructor(s): A. Chervonsky Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 25206 and BIOS 25256

BIOS 25266. Molecular Immunology. 100 Units.
This discussion-oriented course examines the molecular principles of immune recognition. We explore the roles of protein modification, protein-protein and protein-DNA interactions in the discrimination between self and non-self, and study the molecular fundamentals of cell stimulation and signaling. Primary literature focused on molecular research of the immune system is integrated with lectures on commonly used biochemical, structural and immunological techniques used in the research papers examined.
Instructor(s): E. Adams Terms Offered: Spring, Offered in odd years
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20200 or 25256, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): IMMU 30266
BIOS 25267. Mucosal Immunology. 100 Units.
This course addresses how the gut associated lymphoid tissue distinguishes innocuous dietary antigens and commensal bacteria from pathogenic microbes and mounts an appropriate response. The realization that we live in a dynamic relationship with the trillions of bacteria that form the commensal microbiome has added additional complexity to our understanding of this conundrum. In this course a topic will be introduced with a lecture and review article for the first class of each week. In the second class each week students will lead the discussion of the primary articles assigned. The course will be graded on class participation and a final essay-based exam. Although intended primarily for graduate students in the Immunology, Microbiology, MPMM and CMMN programs, undergraduates may enroll with the permission of the instructor.
Instructor(s): C. Nagler Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): An introductory course in immunology is required.
Equivalent Course(s): IMMU 37000

BIOS 25287. Introduction to Virology. 100 Units.
This class on animal viruses considers the major families of the viral kingdom with an emphasis on the molecular aspects of genome expression and virus-host interactions. Our goal is to provide students with solid appreciation of basic knowledge, as well as instruction on the frontiers of virus research.
Instructor(s): B. Manicassamy Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in the biological sciences and third- or fourth-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): MICR 34600

BIOS 25308. Heterogeneity in Human Cancer: Etiology and Treatment. 100 Units.
This course addresses the importance of understanding human tumor heterogeneity (organ site by organ site) in terms of predicting whether tumors will progress to malignancy and how tumors will respond to standard treatments or require tailored molecular therapeutics. Alternating lecture and discussion lectures will explore and tease apart the controversies in the field that limit progress in cancer prevention, diagnosis and treatment. At the end of the course, students should have an in-depth understanding of the complexities, challenges and opportunities facing modern cancer researchers and clinical oncologists and be able to discuss novel scientific approaches to solving these issues.
Instructor(s): K. MacLeod Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): A grade of B or better in BIOS 25108
Equivalent Course(s): CABI 30500
BIOS 25309. Cancer Metastasis. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the fundamental principles of cancer metastases as well
as new and emerging concepts in metastatic colonization of target organs.
Metastasis remains the most lethal aspect of cancer, thus its importance to
cancer biologists cannot be overstated. In this course, students will gain a robust
knowledge of hypothesis-driven studies that laid the foundation for our current
understanding of cancer metastases, recent breakthroughs, and discussion of
ongoing novel, cross-disciplinary studies. This course builds molecular and cellular
knowledge gained in preceding courses and specifically addresses the discovery
and implementation of use of metastasis suppressors in dissecting molecular
mechanisms controlling dormancy, metastatic colonization of target organs, and
cancer cell-microenvironment interactions that may be targeted therapeutically.
Instructor(s): C. Rinker-Schaeffer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): B average or above in a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence.

BIOS 25310. Pharmacogenomics: Discovery and Implementation. 100 Units.
Pharmacogenomics is aimed at advancing our knowledge of the genetic basis for
variable drug response. Advances in genetic knowledge gained through sequencing
have been applied to drug response, and identifying heritable genetic variants
that predict response and toxicity is an area of great interest to researchers. The
ultimate goal is to identify clinically significant variations to predict the right
choice and dose of medications for individuals—“personalizing medicine.” The
study of pharmacogenomics is complicated by the fact that response and toxicity
are multigenic traits and are often confounded by nongenetic factors (e.g., age,
co-morbidities, drug-drug interactions, environment, diet). Using knowledge
of an individual's DNA sequence as an integral determinant of drug therapy
has not yet become standard clinical practice; however, several genetics-guided
recommendations for physicians have been developed and are highlighted. The
ethics and economics of pharmacogenomics are also discussed.
Instructor(s): R. S. Huang, B. Stranger Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20186 and 20187 and consent of Instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CABI 47510, CCTS 40006

BIOS 25326. Tumor Microenvironment and Metastasis. 100 Units.
The tumor microenvironment regulates disease progression and chemoresistance
in most cancers. This course addresses the functional contribution of the different
cellular and non-cellular constituents of the tumor that surround the malignant
cancer cells in cancer progression and metastasis. We will thoroughly discuss the
function of stroma, inflammation, tumor senescence, immunity and the interactome
in cancer progression and metastasis. Moreover, we will evaluate the translational
impact of targeting the tumor microenvironment. Laboratory studies will introduce
key techniques and organotypic model systems to elucidate these functions. At the
end of the course, students should be able to understand the biology behind cancer
metastasis and to evaluate manuscripts reporting novel findings in cancer biology.
Instructor(s): H. Kenny, E. Lengyel Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 25108 and BIOS 25308
BIOS 25327. Health Disparities in Breast Cancer. 100 Units.
Across the globe, breast cancer is the most common women’s cancer. In the last two decades, there have been significant advances in breast cancer detection and treatment that have resulted in improved survival rates. Yet, not all populations have benefited equally from these improvements, and there continues to be a disproportionate burden of breast cancer felt by different populations. In the U.S., for example, white women have the highest incidence of breast cancer but African-American women have the highest breast cancer mortality overall. The socioeconomic, environmental, biological, and cultural factors that collectively contribute to these disparities are being identified with a growing emphasis on health disparities research efforts. In this 10-week discussion-based course students will meet twice weekly and cover major aspects of breast cancer disparities.
Instructor(s): Eileen Dolan and Suzanne Conzen Terms Offered: Winter. Course not offered every year.
Prerequisite(s): Undergrads need to be at least a 3rd or 4th year
Equivalent Course(s): CCTS 20400,CCTS 40400

BIOS 25407. Organ Transplantation. 100 Units.
This course presents biological, technical, ethical, and economic issues associated with organ transplantation. We sharply focus the immunologic knowledge from BIOS 25256 onto the biologic barriers to organ acceptance and the ultimate goal of immunologic tolerance. We also address principles of organ preservation and the mechanisms of ischemia/reperfusion injury. The technical aspects and physiology of organ transplantation (i.e., kidney, liver, heart, lung, pancreas, islet, intestinal) are covered. The social, economic, and ethical issues raised in transplantation (i.e., allografts, xenografts, living donation) are also discussed. This course is offered in alternate years.
Instructor(s): A. Chong Terms Offered: Winter. Every other year in odd years.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 25256
BIOS 25419. Infectious Disease Epidemiology, Networks, and Modeling. 100 Units.
This intermediate-level epidemiology course directed by two infectious disease epidemiologist-physicians will provide an up to date perspective on forgotten, contemporary and emerging infections. The course lectures and readings will provide a rigorous examination of the interactions among pathogens, hosts and the environment that produce disease in diverse populations. In addition to the demographic characteristics and the behaviors of individuals that are associated with a high risk of infection, we will examine complex aspects of the environment as they pertain to disease transmission. These include poverty, globalization, social networks, public health, and racial and ethnic disparities. Methodologic approaches to infectious disease epidemiology that will be covered include traditional study designs, molecular epidemiology, social network analysis, modeling, and network science. Local and global approaches will be applied to case studies from the United States, Asia, and Africa.
Instructor(s): M. David, J. Schneider Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HSTD 30700 or HSTD 30900 or introductory epidemiology or consent of instructor
Note(s): offered every other year in 'odd' years

BIOS 26120. An Introduction to Bioinformatics and Proteomics. 100 Units.
Modern biology generates massive amounts of data; this course is devoted to biological information and the models and techniques used to make sense of it. Students learn about biological databases, algorithms for sequence alignment, phylogenetic tree building, and systems biology. They will also learn about the basics of large-scale study of proteins, particularly their structures and functions. Students will be introduced to basics of high performance computation (HPC) and its application to the field of bioinformatics. They will learn how to use our in-house Super Computer to process and analyze next generation sequencing data. Using state of the art tools, students will align and genotype a group of genes in order to identify disease-relevant variants. The course will be taught as a hands on computer approach (a computation background would be helpful, but not needed).
Instructor(s): E. Haddadian Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence or BIOS 20172 or consent of Instructor. No computation background required.
BIOS 26210-26211. Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I-II.

BIOS 26210. Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I. 100 Units.
This course builds on the introduction to modeling course biology students take in the first year (BIOS 20151 or 152). It begins with a review of one-variable ordinary differential equations as models for biological processes changing with time, and proceeds to develop basic dynamical systems theory. Analytic skills include stability analysis, phase portraits, limit cycles, and bifurcations. Linear algebra concepts are introduced and developed, and Fourier methods are applied to data analysis. The methods are applied to diverse areas of biology, such as ecology, neuroscience, regulatory networks, and molecular structure. The students learn computations methods to implement the models in MATLAB.
Instructor(s): D. Kondrashov Terms Offered: Autumn. L
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20151 or BIOS 20152 or consent of the instructor Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 31000, PSYC 36210

BIOS 26211. Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences II. 100 Units.
This course is a continuation of BIOS 26210. The topics start with optimization problems, such as nonlinear least squares fitting, principal component analysis and sequence alignment. Stochastic models are introduced, such as Markov chains, birth-death processes, and diffusion processes, with applications including hidden Markov models, tumor population modeling, and networks of chemical reactions. In computer labs, students learn optimization methods and stochastic algorithms, e.g., Markov Chain, Monte Carlo, and Gillespie algorithm. Students complete an independent project on a topic of their interest.
Instructor(s): D. Kondrashov Terms Offered: Winter. L
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 26210 Equivalent Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 31100, PSYC 36211

BIOS 27710-27711-27712-27713-27714-27715. Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory; Biogeochemical Analysis in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory; Independent Undergraduate Research in Environmental Sciences – Marine Biological Laboratory; Quantitative Environmental Analyses – Marine Biological Laboratory; Methods in Microbial Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory; Roles of Animals in Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory.

Marine Biological Laboratory Semester in Environmental Science Sequence (SES). Courses BIOS 27710-27715 are the College designations for the Semester in Environmental Science that is taught at the Marine Biological Laboratory (MBL) in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. Registration in BIOS 27710, 27711, and 27712, plus one of BIOS 27713, 27714, or 27715 is required. Admission to the Semester in Environmental Science program is by application, which must be received by the MBL in March of the year preceding the start of the semester. Admissions decisions will be mailed in April. Note that these courses start at the beginning of September, typically four weeks prior to the start of the College’s Autumn Quarter and are completed by the end of Autumn Quarter. More information on the course content and the application process can be found at www.mbl.edu/SES.
BIOS 27710. Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course examines the structure and functioning of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems including the application of basic principles of community and ecosystem ecology. The course also examines contemporary environmental problems such as the impacts of global and local environmental change on community composition and food webs within forest, grassland, marsh and nearshore coastal ecosystems on Cape Cod. This course examines the structure and functioning of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems including the application of basic principles of community and ecosystem ecology. The course also examines contemporary environmental problems such as the impacts of global and local environmental change on community composition and food webs within forest, grassland, marsh and nearshore coastal ecosystems on Cape Cod.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff. Terms Offered: Autumn. L. Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27711 and BIOS 27712 along with one of BIOS 27713, BIOS 27714 or BIOS 27715. Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 24100

BIOS 27711. Biogeochemical Analysis in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course examines the interface of biological processes with chemical processes in ecological systems. Course content emphasizes aquatic chemistry and the role of microbes in the cycling of nitrogen, carbon, and other elements. Effects of global changes on chemical cycling are emphasized.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff. Terms Offered: Autumn. L. Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710 and BIOS 27712 along with one of BIOS 27713, BIOS 27714 or BIOS 27715. Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 23820

BIOS 27712. Independent Undergraduate Research in Environmental Sciences – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course is the culmination of the Semester in Environmental Science at the Marine Biological Laboratory. An independent research project, on a topic in aquatic or terrestrial ecosystem ecology, is required. Students will participate in a seminar for scientific communication as well as submit a final paper on their project.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff. Terms Offered: Autumn. L. Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710 and BIOS 27711 along with one of BIOS 27713, BIOS 27714 or BIOS 27715. Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 29800
BIOS 27713. Quantitative Environmental Analyses – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course emphasizes the application of quantitative methods to answering ecological questions. Students apply mathematical modeling approaches to simulating biological and chemical phenomena in terrestrial and marine ecosystems.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, L.
Prerequisite(s): Consent Only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710, BIOS 27711 and BIOS 27712.
Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 28100

BIOS 27714. Methods in Microbial Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course explores the biology of microbes found in the environment, including relationships with the physical, chemical, and biotic elements of their environment. Emphasis is placed on understanding the science underlying the various methodologies used in the study of these organisms and systems. In the laboratory, students will work with the latest techniques to measure microbial biomass, activity, extracellular enzymes, and biogeochemical processes. Students are also introduced to molecular methods for assessing microbial genomic diversity.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710, BIOS 27711 and BIOS 27712.
Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 24200

BIOS 27715. Roles of Animals in Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course addresses the question, How do animals, including man, affect the structure and function of ecosystems. The course takes an interdisciplinary approach focused on the interactions of animal diversity, migration patterns, population dynamics, and behavior with biogeochemical cycles, productivity, and transport of materials across ecosystems. This course is an elective option within the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710, BIOS 27711, and BIOS 27712.
Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 24300
BIOS 27810. Global Health Sciences I: Epidemiology & Population Health. 100 Units.
Epidemiology is the basic science of public health. It is the study of how diseases are distributed across populations and how one designs population-based studies to learn about disease causes, with the object of identifying preventive strategies. Epidemiology is a quantitative field and draws on biostatistical methods. Historically, epidemiology’s roots were in the investigation of infectious disease outbreaks and epidemics. Since the mid-twentieth century, the scope of epidemiologic investigations has expanded to a fuller range non-infectious diseases and health problems. This course will introduce classic studies, study designs and analytic methods, with a focus on global health problems.
Instructor(s): D. Lauderdale Terms Offered: Winter. This course is given at the Paris campus.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence or consent of the Master of BSCD, Laurens Mets (mets@uchicago.edu). STAT 220 or other introductory statistics highly desirable.

BIOS 27811. Global Health Sciences II: Microbiology. 100 Units.
This course will examine infectious diseases with global health impact, analyzing their historic and projected impact, their biological foundations, treatment and preventative control. Course topics include gastrointestinal infections (e.g. cholera, bacillary dysentery, typhoid fever, rotavirus infections), sexually transmitted diseases (HIV), infections transmitted via aerosol droplets (tuberculosis, meningitis) and vector borne diseases (e.g. malaria, typhus, dengue fever, plague). Special emphasis will be placed on emerging infectious diseases (Ebola, Lassa, Rift Valley fever) and either completed or ongoing studies for infectious disease elimination (smallpox, polio, diphtheria, river blindness). The course encompasses lectures, field trips, student presentations, and the preparation of a capstone essay.
Instructor(s): D. Missiakas, O. Schneewind Terms Offered: Winter. This course is given at the Paris campus.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 27810

BIOS 28407. Genomics and Systems Biology. 100 Units.
This lecture course explores the technologies that enable high-throughput collection of genomic-scale data, including sequencing, genotyping, gene expression profiling, assays of copy number variation, protein expression and protein-protein interaction. We also cover study design and statistical analysis of large data sets, as well as how data from different sources can be used to understand regulatory networks (i.e., systems). Statistical tools introduced include linear models, likelihood-based inference, supervised and unsupervised learning techniques, methods for assessing quality of data, hidden Markov models, and controlling for false discovery rates in large data sets. Readings are drawn from the primary literature.
Instructor(s): Y. Gilad Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): STAT 23400 or Statistics in the Biomath Sequence
Equivalent Course(s): HGEN 47300, IMMU 47300
Big Problems Courses

These courses may not be used towards the general education requirement in biological sciences unless approved through petition to the BSCD Senior Advisers.

BIOS 02280. Drinking Alcohol: Social Problem or Normal Cultural Practice? 100 Units.
Alcohol is the most widely used psychoactive agent in the world, and, as archaeologists have recently demonstrated, it has a very long history dating back at least 9,000 years. This course will explore the issue of alcohol and drinking from a trans-disciplinary perspective. It will be co-taught by an anthropologist/archaeologist with experience in alcohol research and a neurobiologist who has experience with addiction research. Students will be confronted with literature on alcohol research from anthropology, sociology, history, biology, medicine, psychology, and public health and asked to think through the conflicts and contradictions. Selected case studies will be used to focus the discussion of broader theoretical concepts and competing perspectives introduced in the first part of the course. Topics for lectures and discussion include: What is alcohol? chemical definition, cultural forms, production processes, biological effects; The early history of alcohol: archaeological studies; Histories of drinking in ancient, medieval, and modern times; Alcohol and the political economy: trade, politics, regulation, resistance; Alcohol as a cultural artifact: the social roles of drinking; Styles of drinking and intoxication; Alcohol, addiction, and social problems: the interplay of biology, culture, and society; Alcohol and religion: integration vs. prohibition; Alcohol and health benefits: ancient beliefs and modern scientific research; Comparative case studies of drinking.
Instructor(s): M. Dietler, W. Green Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 25310, BPRO 22800

BIOS 02490. Biology and Sociology of AIDS. 100 Units.
This interdisciplinary course deals with current issues of the AIDS epidemic.
Instructor(s): H. Pollack, J. Schneider Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): BPRO 24900

Specialized Courses

These courses may not be counted toward the courses required for the Biological Sciences major except as noted below.
BIOS 29100. Biology of Toxoplasma. 100 Units.
This course is suitable for undergraduates with a good background in biology and molecular genetics. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major. This course undertakes a study of Toxoplasma gondii and toxoplasmosis: a model system to study the cellular and molecular biology, biochemistry, and genetics of an obligate intracellular protozoan parasite; the immune responses it elicits; its interactions with host cells; and the pathogenesis of the diseases it causes. This information is also applied to consideration of public health measures for prevention of infection, for vaccines, and for development of new antimicrobial treatments. General principles applicable to the study of other microorganisms are emphasized.
Instructor(s): R. Mcleod Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. This course does not meet the requirements for the Biological Sciences Major.

BIOS 29265. Evolution and Economics of Human Behavior. 100 Units.
This course explores how evolutionary biology and behavioral economics explain many different aspects of human behavior. Specific topics include evolutionary theory, natural and sexual selection, game theory, cost-benefit analyses of behavior from an evolutionary and a behavioral economics perspective, aggression, power and dominance, cooperation and competition, biological markets, parental investment, life history and risk-taking, love and mating, physical attractiveness and the market, emotion and motivation, sex and consumer behavior, cognitive biases in decision-making, and personality and psychopathology.
Instructor(s): D. Maestripieri Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, A*; 1*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 37950, PSYC 27950, PSYC 37950, ECON 14810, CHDV 27950

BIOS 29270. A History of Cell and Molecular Biology. 100 Units.
This course will trace the parallel histories of cell and molecular biology, primarily in the 20th century, by exploring continuities and discontinuities between these fields and their precursors. Through discussion, attempts will be made to develop definitions of cell and molecular biology that are based upon their practices and explanatory strategies, and to determine to what extent these practices and strategies overlap. Finally, the relevance of these definitions to current developments in biology will be explored. The course is not designed to be comprehensive, but will provide an overall historical and conceptual framework.
Instructor(s): K. Matlin Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): This course does not meet the requirements for the Biological Sciences Major.
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 25902
BIOS 29279. Topics in Global Health. 100 Units.
This course is a continuation of Introduction to Global Health (CCTS 43000). It is designed to address specific medical issues of global significance including maternal and child health, communicable and non-communicable diseases, and emerging diseases; the course will also address the impact of population growth, migration, environmental decay, and humanitarian disasters on health. Finally, the course will discuss research and career opportunities within the field of global health.
Instructor(s): C. S. Olopade Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): This course does not meet the requirements for the Biological Sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): CCTS 43100

BIOS 29280. Developmental Psychopathology. 100 Units.
This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major. This advanced course focuses on the development of mental disorders that have their onset in infancy, childhood, or adolescence from the perspective of developmental psychopathology. Developmental psychopathology is a field that lies at the interface of clinical and developmental psychology within which the aim is to identify the earliest deviations from normative developmental processes that likely lead to the development of psychopathology. By incorporating the study of basic biological and psychological processes into the study of psychopathology, the identification of earliest markers, and ultimately causal factors, may be achieved.
Instructor(s): K. Keenan Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. This course does not meet the requirements for the Biological Sciences Major.
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, D
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 22750, CHDV 29280

BIOS 29294. Introduction to Global Health. 100 Units.
This course provides an overview of global health from the historical perspective to the current state of global health. The course features weekly guest lecturers with a broad range of expertise in the field: topics include the social and economic determinants of health, the economics of global health, global burden of disease, and globalization of health risks, as well as the importance of ethics, human rights, and diplomacy in promoting a healthier world. The course is designed for graduate-level students and senior undergraduates with an interest in global health work in resource-limited settings.
Instructor(s): C. Babcock, C. S. Olopade Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major
Equivalent Course(s): PBHS 30030, CCTS 43000
BIOS 29300. Biological Psychology. 100 Units.
What are the relations between mind and brain? How do brains regulate mental, behavioral, and hormonal processes; and how do these influence brain organization and activity? This course introduces the anatomy, physiology, and chemistry of the brain; their changes in response to the experiential and sociocultural environment; and their relation to perception, attention, behavioral action, motivation, and emotion.
Instructor(s): L. Kay, B. Prendergast Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Some background in biology and psychology.
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 20300

BIOS 29313. Medical Ethics: Who Decides and on What Basis? 100 Units.
Decisions about medical treatment take place in the context of changing health care systems, changing ideas about rights and obligations, and among doctors and patients who have diverse religious and cultural backgrounds. By means of historical, philosophical, and medical readings, this course examines such issues as paternalism, autonomy, the commodification of the body, and the enhancement of mental and/or physical characteristics. (A)
Instructor(s): D. Brudney, Staff Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017; will be offered in 2017-2018
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological science major.
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 21911,PHIL 21610,HIST 25009,BPRO 22610

BIOS 29318. Principles of Epidemiology. 100 Units.
This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major. Epidemiology is the study of the distribution and determinants of health and disease in human populations. This course introduces the basic principles of epidemiologic study design, analysis, and interpretation through lectures, assignments, and critical appraisal of both classic and contemporary research articles.
Instructor(s): B. Lahey Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Introductory statistics recommended or Consent of Instructor. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): PBHS 30900,ENST 27400,PPHA 36400,STAT 35000
BIOS 29321. The Problem of Evil: Disease? 100 Units.
The problem of evil remains a central problem for monotheistic religions: How can an omnipotent and benevolent God allow evil in the world? Disease represents an important “test case” for this question. Some argue that disease should not be called evil and would reserve this word for moral ills. Others argue that disease is a dysfunction of nature and therefore represents evil par excellence. In this course, we examine a variety of texts treating the question of disease as a philosophical issue and exemplar of the problem of evil. The texts include Scripture (Job) and selections from the writings of Aristotle, Thomas Aquinas, Feodor Dostoevsky, Albert Camus, and Thomas Mann.
Instructor(s): S. Meredith Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- and fourth-year students only. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): RETH 30300

BIOS 29323. Health Care and the Limits of State Action. 100 Units.
In a time of great human mobility and weakening state frontiers, epidemic disease is able to travel fast and far, mutate in response to treatment, and defy the institutions invented to keep it under control: quarantine, the cordon sanitaire, immunization, and the management of populations. Public health services in many countries find themselves at a loss in dealing with these outbreaks of disease, a deficiency to which NGOs emerge as a response (an imperfect one to be sure). Through a series of readings in anthropology, sociology, ethics, medicine, and political science, we will attempt to reach an understanding of this crisis of both epidemiological technique and state legitimacy, and to sketch out options.
Instructor(s): E. Lyon, H. Saussy Terms Offered: Spring 2018
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): BPRO 28600, CMLT 28900, HMRT 28602

BIOS 29325. Social Epidemiology. 100 Units.
This course will examine research that has sought to understand how social factors influence health. We will survey and evaluate different types of measurements used in social epidemiology (such as measurements of socioeconomic status, race, ethnicity, stress, social support and neighborhood characteristics), types of study designs, and debates and theories in the literature. A prior course in epidemiology or closely related filed (such as demography or medical sociology) is highly desirable. Familiarity with the statistical methods used in the literature we will be reading, in particular multivariate regression analysis, is necessary.
Instructor(s): D. Lauderdale Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): A course in epidemiology, demography, medical sociology or the equivalent, and familiarity with multivariate statistical methods.
Note(s): Not offered every year.
Equivalent Course(s): PBHS 31400
BIOS 29326. Introduction to Medical Physics and Medical Imaging. 100 Units.
This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major. Students majoring in physics may use this course either as an elective or as one of the topics courses to meet the general education requirement in the biological sciences. This course covers the interaction of radiation with matter and the exploitation of such interactions for medical imaging and cancer treatment. Topics in medical imaging include X-ray imaging and radionuclide imaging, as well as advanced technologies that provide three-dimensional images, including X-ray computed tomography (CT), single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), positron emission tomography (PET), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and ultrasonic imaging. Instructor(s): S. Armato, P. La Riviere, C. Pelizzari Terms Offered: Spring Prerequisite(s): PHYS 23500. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

BIOS 29327. Topics in Clinical Research. 100 Units.
This course provides an overview of clinical research subject matter from the history and ethics of clinical research to the types and practice of contemporary clinical research. How does clinical research differ from other research traditions? What is special about clinical research? What types of questions can be answered by clinical research (what questions not)? What types of ethical oversight over the responsible conduct of research have arisen over the years? We will learn how to read and critique clinical research, survey the major types of clinical research designs, and the differences between hypothesis generation and hypothesis testing. Finally, we provide an overview of the mechanics of developing and implementing clinical research, including grant writing, regulatory issues, and quality assurance. Along the way, we will be teaching core statistical concepts including prevalence, risk ratios, and sensitivity and validation techniques. The objectives are for students to obtain an understanding of how and why to perform clinical research and to do so in an ethical and responsible manner. Instructor(s): Valerie Press Terms Offered: Spring Prerequisite(s): Completed general education requirement in the social sciences Equivalent Course(s): CCTS 21003
BIOS 29812. Global Health Sciences III: Topics in Global Health. 100 Units.
Global health is an interdisciplinary and empirical field, requiring a holistic approach. This course will emphasize both the specific health problems faced by the world’s vulnerable populations, as well as the large-scale social, political, and economic forces that cause them. Students will study both broad and disease-specific global health challenges and strategies for responding to them, with emphasis on the importance of science and technology; key institutions and stakeholders; environmental impacts on health; ethical considerations in research and interventions; maternal and child health; health and human rights; and international legal frameworks within global health diplomacy. Career opportunities in global health will be explored throughout the course. The class will include excursions to institutions that support global health such as the World Health Organization in Geneva, Switzerland.
Instructor(s): C. Olopade, O. Olopade Terms Offered: Winter. This course is given at the Paris campus.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 27811
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the Biological Sciences major.

Independent Study and Research

BIOS 00199. Undergraduate Research. 100 Units.
This course may be elected for up to three quarters. Before Friday of fifth week of the quarter in which they register, students must submit a one-page summary of the research that they are planning to their research sponsor and to the director of undergraduate research and honors. A detailed two to three page summary on the completed work must be submitted to the research sponsor and the Master of BSCD before Friday of examination week.
Instructor(s): BSCD Master Terms Offered: Summer,Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of research sponsor and the Master of BSCD.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. This course is graded P/F. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

BIOS 00206. Readings: Biology. 100 Units.
Students may register for only one BIOS 00206 tutorial per quarter. Enrollment must be completed by the end of the second week of the quarter. This tutorial offers individually designed readings.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring, Summer
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty sponsor
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. This course is graded P/F. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

BIOS 00292. Interdisciplinary Research Seminar III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Kron, Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor
BIOS 00296. Undergraduate Honors Research. 100 Units.
This course is required for students accepted into the BSCD Research Honors program. Students must register for this course both Autumn and Winter Quarters of their fourth year. This course can be counted toward the Biological Sciences major and may be counted among the three upper-level courses required for the BS. See also bscd.uchicago.edu/page/honors-biology. Quality grade.
Instructor(s): S. Kron Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent Only. Acceptance in BSCD Honors Research Program.

BIOS 00299. Advanced Research: Biological Sciences. 100 Units.
Before Friday of fifth week of the quarter in which they register, students must submit a one-page summary of the research that they are planning to their research sponsor and to the director of undergraduate research and honors. A detailed two to three page summary on the completed work must be submitted to the research sponsor and the Master of BSCD before Friday of examination week. This course may be counted as a general elective but does not meet requirements for the Biological Sciences major. In the first quarter of registration, students must submit College Reading and Research form to their research sponsor and the director of undergraduate research and honors.
Instructor(s): BSCD Master Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing and consent of research sponsor and Master of BSCD.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. This course is graded P/F.

Graduate-Level Courses
Many graduate-level courses in the Division of the Biological Sciences are open to qualified College students. Students should consult their advisers, the BSCD office, or the various departments and committees in the division to identify appropriate courses.
CHEMISTRY

Department Website: http://chemistry.uchicago.edu/kb

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Chemistry is concerned with the preparation, composition, and structure of matter and with the equilibrium and kinetic laws that govern its transformations. The BA and BS degrees in chemistry are designed to provide a broad foundation in the three principal branches of the science: inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Analytical chemistry, often regarded as an independent branch, is incorporated into the program. Both curricula discuss experimental and theoretical work and emphasize their interdependence. Both degree programs prepare the student for a career in chemistry. However, the BS degree offers a more intensive program of study. The BA degree also offers thorough study in the field of chemistry, but it provides a wide opportunity for elective freedom and for the pursuit of interdisciplinary interests in areas such as biochemistry, biophysics, chemical physics, geochemistry, premedicine, and education.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The principal distinction between the BA and BS programs is the number of chemistry courses required.

Program Requirements: BA A minimum of eight courses in chemistry beyond the general education requirement (which should be taken in the first year) is required for the BA degree.

Program Requirements: BS A minimum of twelve courses in chemistry beyond the general education requirement (which should be taken in the first year) is typically required for the BS degree.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS: BA IN CHEMISTRY

GENERAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II †‡</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following sequences:</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100 &amp; MATH 15100</td>
<td>Calculus I and Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100 &amp; MATH 16100</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I and Honors Calculus I †</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100 &amp; MATH 13100</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I and Elementary Functions and Calculus I (requires a grade of A- or higher)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 400

MAJOR

One of the following: †* 100

CHEM 11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry III
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12300</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 19620</td>
<td>Linear Algebra †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III (requires a grade of A- or higher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000-20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100-13200-13300</td>
<td>Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat (or higher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20100</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following sequences:</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22000-22100-22200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23000-23100-23200</td>
<td>Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26100-26200</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26700</td>
<td>Experimental Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 1400

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS: BS IN CHEMISTRY**

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II ††‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following sequences:</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100 &amp; MATH 15100</td>
<td>Calculus I and Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100 &amp; MATH 16100</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I and Honors Calculus I †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100 &amp; MATH 13100</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I and Elementary Functions and Calculus I (requires a grade of A- or higher)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 400

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of the following: ††</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12300</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 19620</td>
<td>Linear Algebra †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III (requires a grade of A- or higher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000-20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100-13200-13300</td>
<td>Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat (or higher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20100-20200</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following sequences:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22000-22100-22200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23000-23100-23200</td>
<td>Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23300</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry of Life Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26100-26200-26300</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics; Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26700</td>
<td>Experimental Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22700</td>
<td>Advanced Organic/Inorganic Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26800</td>
<td>Computational Chemistry and Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units: 1800**

† Credit may be granted by examination.

* See following sections on Advanced Placement and Accreditation Examinations.

‡ CHEM 10100-10200 Introductory General Chemistry I-II and CHEM 12100-12200 Honors General Chemistry I-II also satisfy this requirement. Enrollment into a particular sequence is based on chemistry placement or AP score.

NOTE: The three-quarter sequence MATH 20300-20400-20500 Analysis in R^n I-II-III may be substituted for MATH 20000 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I; please note that MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra or STAT 24300 Numerical Linear Algebra is a prerequisite for MATH 20400. MATH 27300 Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations may be substituted for MATH 20100 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences II. MATH 19620 Linear Algebra is recommended for Chemistry majors who plan to pursue advanced study in physical chemistry.

**Advanced Placement**

Students who earned a score of 5 on the AP test in chemistry are given credit for CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III. Many such students elect to take CHEM 12100-12200-12300 Honors General Chemistry I-II-III. Students who complete one to three quarters of Comprehensive General Chemistry or Honors General Chemistry forgo partial or full AP credit. **Note that no credit is given for IB chemistry.**
Accreditation

The Department of Chemistry also administers accreditation examinations for CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III to entering college students. Only incoming first-year and transfer students are eligible to take these examinations, which are offered at the beginning of Autumn Quarter. Students may receive credit on the basis of their performance on accreditation examinations.

Grading

In order to qualify for the BA or BS degree, a GPA of 2.0 or higher (with no grade lower than C-) is needed in all courses required in the major. Students majoring in chemistry must receive quality grades in all courses required in the degree program. Nonmajors may take chemistry courses on a P/F basis; only grades of C- or higher constitute passing work.

Undergraduate Research and Honors

By their third year, students majoring in chemistry are strongly encouraged to participate in research with a faculty member. For more information on research opportunities, visit chemistry.uchicago.edu/page/degree-programs-and-admissions.html.

Excellent students who pursue a substantive research project with a faculty member of the Department of Chemistry should plan to submit an honors thesis based on their work. Students usually begin this research program during their third year and continue through the following summer and their fourth year. Students who wish to be considered for honors are expected to complete their arrangements with the departmental counselor before the end of their third year and to register for one quarter of CHEM 29900 Advanced Research in Chemistry or one year of CHEM 29600 Research in Chemistry during their third or fourth years.

To be eligible to receive honors, students in the BA or BS degree program in chemistry must write a creditable honors paper describing their research. The paper must be submitted before the deadline established by the departmental counselor and must be approved by the Department of Chemistry. In addition, an oral presentation of the research is required. The research paper or project used to meet this requirement may not be used to meet the BA paper or project requirement in another major.

To earn a BA or BS degree with honors in chemistry, students must also have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

Sample Program

The following is a suggested schedule for completing a BA or BS degree in chemistry:

First Year

CHEM 10100-10200-11300 Introductory General Chemistry I-II; Comprehensive General Chemistry III or CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III or CHEM 12100-12200-12300 Honors General Chemistry I-II-III
MATH 15100-15200-15300 Calculus I-II-III or equivalent
Second Year
CHEM 22000-22100-22200 Organic Chemistry I-II-III or CHEM 23000-23100-23200 Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III
MATH 20000-20100 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II
Physics sequence (three quarters)

Third Year
CHEM 26100-26200-26300 Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics; Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics (if physics is taken in the second year)
CHEM 20100 Inorganic Chemistry I
CHEM 20200 Inorganic Chemistry II, CHEM 23000 Organic Chemistry of Life Processes, or CHEM 26300 Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics (for BS)

Fourth Year
CHEM 26100-26200-26300 Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics; Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics (if physics taken in the third year)
CHEM 23300 Organic Chemistry of Life Processes or CHEM 26300 Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics (for BS)
CHEM 22700 Advanced Organic/Inorganic Laboratory or CHEM 26800 Computational Chemistry and Biology (for BS)

Joint Degree Programs
Students who achieve advanced standing through their performance on placement examinations or accreditation examinations may consider the formulation of a four-year degree program that leads to the concurrent award of the BS and MS degrees in chemistry. For more information, consult Ka Yee Lee at kayeelee@uchicago.edu and Vera Dragisich at vdragisi@uchicago.edu in the Chemistry Department and Pete Segall at psegall@uchicago.edu in the College advising office.

Laboratory Safety
In chemistry labs, safety goggles must be worn at all times. Students who require prescriptive lenses may wear prescription glasses under goggles; contact lenses may not be worn. Exceptions for medical reasons must be obtained from the lab director.
COURSES
CHEM 00111-00112-00113. Collaborative Learning in General Chemistry I-II-III. This is an optional, limited enrollment workshop for students concurrently enrolled in CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III. Undergraduate Team Leaders guide small groups of students in weekly workshops. The workshops focus on the analysis of problem sets designed to augment and complement the Comprehensive General Chemistry material. Instead of tutoring or lecturing, Team Leaders coach students as they work collaboratively in small groups on the assigned problems by referencing class lectures and assigned reading materials. The workshops do not repeat but extend the substantive discussions and lectures of the Comprehensive General Chemistry course. Additionally, these workshops aim to develop communication skills, cooperative attitudes, and promote a teamwork environment. Because the benefits of collaborative learning can only be gained through consistent effort and attendance, this zero-credit course is graded P/F based on the student’s level of participation and attendance.

CHEM 00111. Collaborative Learning in General Chemistry I. 000 Units.
Instructor(s): B. Ratliff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 11100
Note(s): Enrollment in CHEM 00111 is section specific: CHEM 11100-01 students should enroll in CHEM 00111-01 while CHEM 11100-02 students should enroll in CHEM 00111-02.

CHEM 00112. Collaborative Learning in General Chemistry II. 000 Units.
Instructor(s): B. Ratliff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 11200
Note(s): Enrollment in CHEM 00112 is section specific: CHEM 11200-01 students should enroll in CHEM 00112-01 while CHEM 11200-02 students should enroll in CHEM 00112-02. CHEM 00111 is not a prerequisite for this course.

CHEM 00113. Collaborative Learning in General Chemistry III. 000 Units.
Instructor(s): B. Ratliff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 11300
Note(s): Enrollment in CHEM 00113 is section specific: CHEM 11300-01 students should enroll in CHEM 00113-01 while CHEM 11300-02 students should enroll in CHEM 00113-02. CHEM 00111 and CHEM 00112 are not prerequisites for this course.
CHEM 00220-00221-00222. Collaborative Learning in Organic Chemistry I-II-III.
This is an optional, limited enrollment workshop for students concurrently enrolled in CHEM 22000-22100-22200 Organic Chemistry I-II-III. Undergraduate Team Leaders guide small groups of students in weekly workshops. The workshops focus on the analysis of problem sets designed to augment and complement the Organic Chemistry material. Instead of tutoring or lecturing, Team Leaders coach students as they work collaboratively in small groups on the assigned problems by referencing class lectures and assigned reading materials. The workshops do not repeat but extend the substantive discussions and lectures of the Organic Chemistry course. Additionally, these workshops aim to develop communication skills, cooperative attitudes, and promote a teamwork environment. Because the benefits of collaborative learning can only be gained through consistent effort and attendance, this zero-credit course is graded P/F based on the student’s level of participation and attendance.

CHEM 00220. Collaborative Learning in Organic Chemistry I. 000 Units.
Instructor(s): B. Ratliff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 22000

CHEM 00221. Collaborative Learning in Organic Chemistry II. 000 Units.
Instructor(s): B. Ratliff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 22100
Note(s): CHEM 00220 is not a prerequisite for this course.

CHEM 00222. Collaborative Learning in Organic Chemistry III. 000 Units.
Instructor(s): B. Ratliff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 22200
Note(s): CHEM 00220 and CHEM 00221 are not prerequisites for this course.

CHEM 10100-10200-11300. Introductory General Chemistry I-II- Comprehensive
General Chemistry III.
This three-quarter sequence is a systematic introduction to chemistry for beginning students in chemistry or for those whose exposure to the subject has been moderate. We cover atomic and molecular theories, chemical periodicity, chemical reactivity and bonding, chemical equilibria, acid-base equilibria, solubility equilibria, phase equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, kinetics, quantum mechanics, and nuclear chemistry. Examples are drawn from chemical, biological, and materials systems. The laboratory portion includes an introduction to quantitative measurements, investigation of the properties of the important elements and their compounds, and experiments associated with the common ions and their separation and identification. Apart from one discussion session per week and a laboratory component, special emphasis on scientific problem-solving skills is made through two additional structured learning sessions per week devoted to quantitative reasoning. Attendance at discussion, structured learning, and laboratory sessions is mandatory. FOR THE THIRD (SPRING) QUARTER OF THE SEQUENCE, STUDENTS WILL ENROLL IN CHEM 11300.
CHEM 10100. Introductory General Chemistry I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff. L: M. Zhao. Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment limited to first-year students
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.

CHEM 10200. Introductory General Chemistry II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff. L: M. Zhao. Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment limited to first-year students
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.

CHEM 11300. Comprehensive General Chemistry III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K.Y.C. Lee, B.Roux. L: M. Zhao Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Good performance on the mathematics/calculus and chemistry placement tests
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.

CHEM 11100-11200-11300. Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III.
Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences. This three-quarter sequence is a comprehensive survey of modern descriptive, inorganic, and physical chemistry for students with a good secondary school exposure to general chemistry. We cover atomic and molecular theories, chemical periodicity, chemical reactivity and bonding, chemical equilibria, acid-base equilibria, solubility equilibria, phase equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, kinetics, quantum mechanics, and nuclear chemistry. Examples are drawn from chemical, biological, and materials systems. The laboratory portion includes an introduction to quantitative measurements, investigation of the properties of the important elements and their compounds, and experiments associated with the common ions and their separation and identification. Attendance at one discussion session per week and laboratory sessions is required.

CHEM 11100. Comprehensive General Chemistry I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): N. Scherer, D. Mazziotti. L: M. Zhao Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Good performance on the mathematics/calculus and chemistry placement tests
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.
CHEM 11200. Comprehensive General Chemistry II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): G. Engel, B. Tian. L: M. Zhao. Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Good performance on the mathematics/calculus and chemistry placement tests
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.

CHEM 11300. Comprehensive General Chemistry III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K.Y.C. Lee, B.Roux. L: M. Zhao. Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Good performance on the mathematics/calculus and chemistry placement tests
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.

CHEM 12100-12200-12300. Honors General Chemistry I-II-III.
Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences. The subject matter and general program of this sequence is similar to that of the Comprehensive General Chemistry sequence. However, this accelerated course on the subject matter is designed for students deemed well prepared for a thorough and systematic study of chemistry. Introductory materials covered in the Comprehensive General Chemistry sequence are not part of the curriculum for this sequence; instead, special topics are included in each quarter to provide an in-depth examination of various subjects of current interest in chemistry. Attendance at one discussion session per week and laboratory sessions is required.

CHEM 12100. Honors General Chemistry I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Sibener. L: M. Zhao. Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Good performance on the chemistry placement test or a score of 5 on the AP chemistry test
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.

CHEM 12200. Honors General Chemistry II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Tokmakoff. L: M. Zhao. Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Good performance on the chemistry placement test or a score of 5 on the AP chemistry test
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.
CHEM 12300. Honors General Chemistry III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): G. Voth. L: M. Zhao Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Good performance on the chemistry placement test or a score of 5 on the AP chemistry test
Note(s): Enrollment by placement only. The first two courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the physical sciences.

CHEM 20100-20200. Inorganic Chemistry I-II.
The extraordinarily diverse chemistry of the elements is organized in terms of molecular structure, electronic properties, and chemical reactivity. CHEM 20100 concentrates on structure and bonding, solid state chemistry, and selected topics in the chemistry of the main group elements and coordination chemistry. CHEM 20200 focuses on organometallic chemistry, reactions, synthesis, and catalysis, as well as bioinorganic chemistry.

CHEM 20100. Inorganic Chemistry I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Talapin Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or equivalent, CHEM 22000 and CHEM 22100, or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 22100 or equivalent.

CHEM 20200. Inorganic Chemistry II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Jordan Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 20100 and CHEM 22200

CHEM 22000-22100-22200. Organic Chemistry I-II-III.
The fundamental structures of organic molecules and the spectroscopic methods used to define them are studied. A comprehensive understanding of the reactions and properties of organic molecules (from kinetic, thermodynamic, and mechanistic viewpoints) is developed and applied to the synthesis of organic compounds and to an appreciation of nature’s important molecules.

CHEM 22000. Organic Chemistry I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): V. Rawal. L: V. Keller Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): An average grade of C or higher in CHEM 10100-10200-10300 or CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or CHEM 12100-12200-12300, a 5 on the AP Chemistry exam, or consent of the department
Note(s): Students who receive a grade of B+ or higher in CHEM 22000 have the option of moving into honors organic chemistry for Winter/Spring. See following listing for CHEM 23100-23200. NOTE: Most medical schools require a full academic year of organic chemistry. A lab is one afternoon a week in addition to scheduled class time each quarter.
CHEM 22100. Organic Chemistry II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): L. Yu. L: V. Keller Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): An average grade of C or higher in CHEM 10100-10200-10300
or CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or CHEM 12100-12200-12300, a 5 on the AP
Chemistry exam, or consent of the department
Note(s): (Students who receive a grade of B+ or higher in CHEM 22000 have
the option of moving into honors organic chemistry for Winter/Spring. See
following listing for CHEM 23100-23200. NOTE: Most medical schools require
a full academic year of organic chemistry. A lab is one afternoon a week in
addition to scheduled class time each quarter.

CHEM 22200. Organic Chemistry III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Piccirilli. L: V. Keller Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): An average grade of C or higher in CHEM 10100-10200-10300
or CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or CHEM 12100-12200-12300, a 5 on the AP
Chemistry exam, or consent of the department
Note(s): Students who receive a grade of B+ or higher in CHEM 22000 have
the option of moving into honors organic chemistry for Winter/Spring. See
following listing for CHEM 23100-23200.) NOTE: Most medical schools require
a full academic year of organic chemistry. A lab is one afternoon a week in
addition to scheduled class time each quarter.

CHEM 22700. Advanced Organic/Inorganic Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course combines a project approach with exposure to the more advanced
techniques of organic and inorganic chemistry. Multistep synthesis, the synthesis
of air-sensitive compounds, advanced chromatographic and spectroscopic
characterization of products, and the handling of reactive intermediates are a part of
the lab.
Instructor(s): M. Hopkins Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 20100 and 23300, or consent of instructor

CHEM 23000-23100-23200. Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III.
This course studies the fundamental structures of organic molecules and the
spectroscopic methods used to define. A comprehensive understanding of the
reactions and properties of organic molecules (from kinetic, thermodynamic, and
mechanistic viewpoints) is developed and applied to the synthesis of organic
compounds and to an appreciation of nature's important molecules.
CHEM 23000. Honors Organic Chemistry I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Y. Krishnan. L: V. Keller Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): An average grade of B+ or higher in CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or equivalent, a 5 on the AP Chemistry exam, or consent of the department, and/or via placement exam.
Note(s): Students who have taken CHEM 22000 or 22100 with an average grade of B+ or higher may petition the department to move into the Honors sequence. Most medical schools require a full academic year of organic chemistry. A lab is one afternoon a week in addition to scheduled class time each quarter.

CHEM 23100. Honors Organic Chemistry II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Kozmin. L: V. Keller Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): An average grade of B+ or higher in CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or equivalent, a 5 on the AP Chemistry exam, or consent of the department, and/or via placement exam.
Note(s): Students who have taken CHEM 22000 or 22100 with an average grade of B+ or higher may petition the department to move into the Honors sequence. Most medical schools require a full academic year of organic chemistry. A lab is one afternoon a week in addition to scheduled class time each quarter.

CHEM 23200. Honors Organic Chemistry III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Lewis. L: V. Keller Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): An average grade of B+ or higher in CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or equivalent, a 5 on the AP Chemistry exam, or consent of the department, and/or via placement exam. Students who have taken CHEM 22000 or 22100 with an average grade of B+ or higher may petition the department to move into the Honors sequence. Most medical schools require a full academic year of organic chemistry. A lab is one afternoon a week in addition to scheduled class time each quarter.

CHEM 23300. Organic Chemistry of Life Processes. 100 Units.
This course addresses the chemical foundations of the biosynthetic pathways for amino acids, carbohydrates, lipids, and natural products. We emphasize reaction mechanisms in the biosynthesis of these naturally occurring molecules.
Instructor(s): Y. Weizmann Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHEM 22200 or 23200, or consent of instructor

CHEM 26100-26200-26300. Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics; Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics.
This three-quarter sequence studies the application of physical and mathematical methods to the investigation of chemical systems.
CHEM 26100. Quantum Mechanics. 100 Units.
This course presents quantum mechanics, the Schrödinger wave equation with exact and approximate methods of solution, angular momentum, and atomic spectra and structure.
Instructor(s): K.Y.C. Lee Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11300 or equivalent; MATH 20100 and PHYS 13300

CHEM 26200. Thermodynamics. 100 Units.
This course continues the sequence with the study of thermodynamic principles and applications, as well as statistical mechanics.
Instructor(s): P. Guyot-Sionnest Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11300 or equivalent; MATH 20100 and PHYS 13300

CHEM 26300. Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics. 100 Units.
This course is a discussion of chemical kinetics and dynamics for processes in gases, in liquids, and at interfaces.
Instructor(s): L. Butler Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11300 or equivalent; MATH 20100 and PHYS 13300

CHEM 26700. Experimental Physical Chemistry. 100 Units.
This course introduces the principles and practice of physical chemical measurements. Techniques used in the design and construction of apparatus are discussed in lectures, and practice is provided through lab exercises and experiments. Subjects covered include vacuum techniques, electronics, optics, use of computers in lab instrumentation, materials of construction, and data analysis.
Instructor(s): N. Scherer Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 26100

CHEM 26800. Computational Chemistry and Biology. 100 Units.
The theme for this course is the identification of scientific goals that computation can assist in achieving. We examine problems such as understanding the electronic structure and bonding in molecules, interpreting the structure and thermodynamic properties of liquids, protein folding, enzyme catalysis, and bioinformatics. The lectures deal with aspects of numerical analysis and with the theoretical background relevant to calculations of the geometric and electronic structure of molecules, molecular mechanics, molecular dynamics, and Monte Carlo simulations. The lab consists of computational problems drawn from a broad range of chemical and biological interests.
Instructor(s): A. Dinner Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 26100-26200, or PHYS 19700 and 23400
CHEM 29600. Research in Chemistry. 000 Units.
Students conduct advanced, individually-guided research. Students must submit a written report covering their research activities to the undergraduate counselor. Because this is a 000 credit course, it may be taken as a fifth course without additional charge.
Instructor(s): K.Y.C. Lee
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of a faculty sponsor and/or the undergraduate counselor
Note(s): Graded P/F; Students are required to submit the College Reading/Research Course Form

CHEM 29900. Advanced Research in Chemistry. 100 Units.
Students conduct advanced, individually guided research. Students may submit a written report covering their research activities for consideration for departmental honors.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of a faculty sponsor and the undergraduate counselor
Note(s): Open only to students majoring in chemistry who are eligible for honors. Available for either quality grades or for P/F grading. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

CHEM 30100. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. 100 Units.
Group theory and its applications in inorganic chemistry are developed. These concepts are used in surveying the chemistry of inorganic compounds from the standpoint of quantum chemistry, chemical bonding principles, and the relationship between structure and reactivity.
Instructor(s): W. Lin
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 20100 and CHEM 26100

CHEM 30200. Synthesis and Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry. 100 Units.
This course covers theoretical and practical aspects of important physical methods for the characterization of inorganic molecules. Topics may include NMR, IR, RAMAN, EPR, and electronic and photoelectron spectroscopy; electrochemical methods; and single-crystal X-ray diffraction.
Instructor(s): W. Lin
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 30100

CHEM 30400. Organometallic Chemistry. 100 Units.
This course covers preparation and properties of organometallic compounds (notably those of the transition elements, their reactions, and the concepts of homogeneous catalysis).
Instructor(s): J. Lewis
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 20100
CHEM 30500. Nanoscale Materials. 100 Units.
This course provides an overview of nanoscale phenomena in metals, semiconductors, and magnetic materials (e.g., the fundamental aspects of quantum confinement in semiconductors and metals, superparamagnetism in nanoscale magnets, electronic properties of nanowires and carbon nanotubes, surface plasmon resonances in nanomaterials, photonic crystals). Special attention is paid to preparative aspects of nanomaterials, colloidal and gas-phase syntheses of nanoparticles, nanowires, and nanotubes. Engineered nanomaterials and their assemblies are considered promising candidates for a variety of applications, from solar cells, electronic circuits, light-emitting devices, and data storage to catalysts, biological tags, cancer treatments, and drug delivery. The course covers state-of-the art in these and other areas. Finally, the course provides an overview of the experimental techniques used for structural characterization of inorganic nanomaterials (e.g., electron microscopy, X-ray diffractometry, small-angle X-ray scattering, STM, AFM, Raman spectroscopy).
Instructor(s): B. Tian Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 20200 and 26300, or consent of instructor

CHEM 30600. Chemistry of the Elements and Materials. 100 Units.
This course surveys the descriptive chemistries of the main-group elements and the transition metals from a synthetic perspective, and reaction chemistry of inorganic molecules is systematically developed.
Instructor(s): J. Anderson Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 20100

CHEM 30900. Bioinorganic Chemistry. 100 Units.
This course covers various roles of metals in biology. Topics include coordination chemistry of bioinorganic units, substrate binding and activation, electron-transfer proteins, atom and group transfer chemistry, metal homeostasis, ion channels, metals in medicine, and model systems.
Instructor(s): C. He Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 20200 and 22200/23200

CHEM 31100. Supramolecular Chemistry. 100 Units.
This course develops the concepts of supramolecular chemistry (both organic and metal-based systems) and its applications. Coordination chemistry is introduced as a background to metal-based supramolecular systems. The chemistry and physical properties of transition metal complexes are presented, including crystal field theory, molecular orbital theory, magnetism, and electronic spectra. The mechanisms by which molecular motors operate are presented and reference is made to synthetic systems that attempt to emulate biological molecular motors.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 20200 and 22200/23200
CHEM 32100. Physical Organic Chemistry I. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the quantitative aspects of structure and reactivity, molecular orbital theory, and the insight it provides into structures and properties of molecules, stereochemistry, thermochemistry, kinetics, substituent and isotope effects, and pericyclic reactions.
Instructor(s): L. Yu Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 22200/23200 and 26200, or consent of instructor

CHEM 32200. Organic Synthesis and Structure. 100 Units.
This course considers the mechanisms, applicability, and limitations of the major reactions in organic chemistry, as well as of stereochemical control in synthesis.
Instructor(s): S. Kozmin Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 22200/23200 or consent of instructor

CHEM 32300. Strategies and Tactics of Organic Synthesis. 100 Units.
This course discusses the important classes for organic transformation. Topics include carbon-carbon bond formation; oxidation; and reduction using a metal, non-metal, or acid-base catalyst. We also cover design of the reagents and the scope and limitation of the processes.
Instructor(s): S. Snyder Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 22200/23200 or consent of instructor

CHEM 32400. Physical Organic Chemistry II. 100 Units.
Topics covered in this course include the mechanisms and fundamental theories of free radicals and the related free radical reactions, biradical and carbene chemistry, and pericyclic and photochemical reactions.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 32100

CHEM 32500. Bioorganic Chemistry. 100 Units.
A goal of this course is to relate chemical phenomena with biological activities. We cover two main areas: (1) chemical modifications of biological macromolecules and their potential effects; and (2) the application of spectroscopic methods to elucidate the structure and dynamics of biologically relevant molecules.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
Equivalent Course(s): BCMB 32500

CHEM 32900. Polymer Chemistry. 100 Units.
This course introduces a broad range of polymerization reactions and discusses their mechanisms and kinetics. New concepts of polymerization and new materials of current interest are introduced and discussed. We also discuss the physical properties of polymers, ranging from thermal properties to electrical and optical properties in both a solution state and a solid state. Our emphasis is on structure/property relationship.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 22200/23200 and 26300
CHEM 33000. Complex Chemical Systems. 100 Units.
This course describes chemical systems in which nonlinear kinetics lead to unexpected (emergent) behavior of the system. Autocatalytic and spatiotemporal pattern forming systems are covered, and their roles in the development and function of living systems are discussed.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 22200/23200 and MATH 20100, or consent of instructor

CHEM 33100. New Synthetic Reactions and Catalysts. 100 Units.
This course presents recent highlights of new synthetic reactions and catalysts for efficient organic synthesis. Mechanistic details and future possibilities are discussed.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 23300

CHEM 33200-33300. Chemical Biology I-II.
This course emphasizes the concepts of physical organic chemistry (e.g., mechanism, molecular orbital theory, thermodynamics, kinetics) in a survey of modern research topics in chemical biology. Topics, which are taken from recent literature, include the roles of proteins in signal transduction pathways, the biosynthesis of natural products, strategies to engineer cells with novel functions, the role of spatial and temporal inhomogeneities in cell function, and organic synthesis and protein engineering for the development of molecular tools to characterize cellular activities.

CHEM 33200. Chemical Biology I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): B. Dickinson Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Basic knowledge of organic chemistry and biochemistry

CHEM 33300. Chemical Biology II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Moellering Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Basic knowledge of organic chemistry and biochemistry

CHEM 33400. High-Throughput Methods in Chemistry. 100 Units.
The course focuses on discovery of reactions, bioactive compounds, and materials by construction of chemical libraries and screening them for desired properties.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17

CHEM 36100. Wave Mechanics and Spectroscopy. 100 Units.
This course presents the introductory concepts, general principles, and applications of wave mechanics to spectroscopy.
Instructor(s): L. Butler Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 26300

CHEM 36200. Quantum Mechanics. 100 Units.
This course builds upon the concepts introduced in CHEM 36100 with greater detail provided for the role of quantum mechanics in chemical physics.
Instructor(s): G. Voth Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 36100
CHEM 36300. Statistical Thermodynamics. 100 Units.
This course covers the thermodynamics and introductory statistical mechanics of systems at equilibrium.
Instructor(s): S. Vaikuntanathan Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 26100-26200

CHEM 36400. Advanced Statistical Mechanics. 100 Units.
Topics covered in this course may include statistics of quantum mechanical systems, weakly and strongly interacting classical systems, phase transitions and critical phenomena, systems out of equilibrium, and polymers.
Instructor(s): D. Mazziotti Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 36300 or equivalent

CHEM 36500. Chemical Dynamics. 100 Units.
This course develops a molecular-level description of chemical kinetics, reaction dynamics, and energy transfer in both gases and liquids. Topics include potential energy surfaces, collision dynamics and scattering theory, reaction rate theory, collisional and radiationless energy transfer, molecule-surface interactions, Brownian motion, time correlation functions, and computer simulations.
Instructor(s): S. Sibener Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 36100 required; 36300 recommended

CHEM 36800. Advanced Computational Chemistry and Biology. 100 Units.
The theme for this course is the identification of scientific goals that computation can assist in achieving. The course is organized around the examination of exemplary problems, such as understanding the electronic structure and bonding in molecules and interpreting the structure and thermodynamic properties of liquids. The lectures deal with aspects of numerical analysis and with the theoretical background relevant to calculations of the geometric and electronic structure of molecules, molecular mechanics, molecular dynamics, and Monte Carlo simulations. The lab consists of computational problems drawn from a broad range of chemical and biological interests.
Instructor(s): K. Freed Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 26100-26200, or PHYS 19700 and 23400
Note(s): This course may not be used to meet requirements for the BS degree.

CHEM 36900. Materials Chemistry. 100 Units.
This course covers structural aspects of colloidal systems, surfactants, polymers, diblock copolymers, and self-assembled monolayers. We also cover the electronic properties associated with organic conducting polymers, organic light-emitting devices, and transistors. More novel topics of molecular electronics, nanotubes, quantum dots, and magnetic systems are also covered. The aim of the course is to provide a broad perspective of the various contributions of chemistry to the development of functional materials.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
CHEM 37100. Advanced Spectroscopies. 100 Units.
This linear and nonlinear spectroscopy course includes notions on matter-radiation interaction, absorption, scattering, and oscillator strength. They are applied mostly with the optical range, but we briefly touch upon microwave (NMR, ESR) and X-rays at the extreme. We cover nonlinear optical processes such as coherent Raman, harmonic, and sum-frequency; induced transparency; slow light; and X-ray generation. We also cover coherent and incoherent dynamical probes, such as pump-probe, echos, and two-dimensional spectroscopy.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17

CHEM 37200. Statistical Mechanics of Polymers/Glasses. 100 Units.
The material in this course is designed to describe the basic statistical mechanics of polymers in dilute and semi-dilute solutions, including the use of path integrals and renormalization group methods. Lattice models are used to describe polymer melts and blends, focusing on miscibility and the descent into glass formation.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 36400 or equivalent

CHEM 38700. Biophysical Chemistry. 100 Units.
This course develops a physicochemical description of biological systems. Topics include macromolecules, fluid-phase lipid-bilayer structures in aqueous solution, biomembrane mechanics, control of biomolecular assembly, and computer simulations of biomolecular systems.
Instructor(s): A. Tokmakoff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 23300, CHEM 26200.

CHEM 51100. Scientific Methods and Ethics. 100 Units.
This course prepares students for independent research by introducing them to the general methodology of scientific research.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016–17
CINEMA AND MEDIA STUDIES

Department Website: http://cms.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

For more than a century, and across widely different cultures, film has been a primary medium for storytelling; it has served to depict and explore the world, to engage and shape the human senses and emotions, memory, and imagination. We live in a time in which the theatrical exhibition of films to a paying public is no longer the primary venue in which motion pictures are consumed. But cinema seems to survive, even as it is being transformed by television, video, and digital media; these media, in turn, are giving rise to new forms of moving image culture.

The major in Cinema and Media Studies provides a framework within which students can approach the history of film and related media from a variety of historical, critical, and theoretical perspectives. Focusing on the study of the moving image, as well as sound, the program enables students to analyze how cinema creates meanings through particular forms, techniques, and styles; how industrial organization affects the way films are produced and received; and how the social context in which they are made and circulated influences our understanding of the medium.

At the same time, the goal is to situate the cinema and related media in broader contexts: modernity, modernism, and the avant-garde; narrative theory, poetics, and rhetoric; commercial entertainment forms and consumer culture; sexuality and gender; constructions of ethnic, racial, and national identities; and international media production and circulation.

Students graduating with a Cinema and Media Studies major will be trained in critical, formal, theoretical, and historical thinking and analysis. The program thus fosters discussion and writing skills. Students will gain the tools to approach film history as well as today’s media environment within specific cultural contexts and broad transnational perspectives.

Students wishing to enter the program should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies no later than Spring Quarter of their second year. Participation in the program must be declared to the Director of Undergraduate Studies before registration.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The major consists of twelve courses (four required courses and eight elective courses) and a BA research paper.

Required Courses

The following five courses are required:

CMST 10100 Introduction to Film Analysis: This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts of film analysis. It should be completed before other Cinema and Media Studies courses; it must be completed before other required courses. It
should be completed as early as possible; it must be completed by the end of the third year.

History of International Cinema sequence CMST 28500 and 28600: This required two-quarter sequence covers the silent era (CMST 28500 History of International Cinema I: Silent Era) and the sound era to 1960 (CMST 28600 History of International Cinema II: Sound Era to 1960), as well as major characteristics and developments of each. It is typically taught in Autumn and Winter Quarters. It should be completed by the end of the third year.

CMST 29800 Senior Colloquium: In Autumn Quarter of their fourth year, students must participate in a Senior Colloquium that helps them conceptualize their BA research paper and address more advanced questions of methodology and theory.

CMST 29900 BA Research Paper: Students are required to register for CMST 29900 BA Research Paper during the term in which they plan to graduate from the College. CMST 29900 BA Research Paper is a zero credit course. Registration for CMST 29900 ensures that a thesis grade will appear on the student's transcript. While students who entered the College before Autumn Quarter 2011 are not required to register for CMST 29900 as part of the major, they are strongly urged to do so to ensure that a thesis grade appears on the transcript. Whether or not these students choose to register for CMST 29900, they must complete the BA thesis as part of the program requirements.

Elective Courses

Of the eight remaining courses, five must either originate in or be cross-listed with Cinema and Media Studies. Students must receive prior approval of the five courses that they choose, and they are encouraged to consider broad survey courses as well as those with more focused topics (e.g., courses devoted to a single genre, director, or national cinema). Members of the affiliated faculty often teach courses that meet requirements for the three elective courses; students are encouraged to consult with them when making their selections. A course agreement form to be signed by the Director of Undergraduate Studies by fourth week of Autumn Quarter of the student's third year is available on the CMS website at cms.uchicago.edu.

Although the other three courses may be taken outside Cinema and Media Studies, students must demonstrate their relevance to the study of cinema. For example, a group of courses could focus on: traditional disciplines (e.g., history, anthropology/ethnography, philosophy, psychology, linguistics, sociology, political economy); subfields within area studies (e.g., East Asian, South Asian, African American, Jewish studies); art forms and media other than film, photography, and video (e.g., art history, architecture, literature, theater, opera, dance); or cross-disciplinary topics or sets of problems (e.g., the urban environment, violence and pornography, censorship, copyright and industry regulation, concepts of the public sphere, globalization). A form listing and explaining the choice of outside electives must be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies by fourth week of Winter Quarter of the student's third year is available on the CMS website at cms.uchicago.edu.
BA Research Paper

Before seventh week of Spring Quarter of their third year, students meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss the focus of their required BA project. Students begin reading and research during the summer. By the end of fourth week of the Autumn Quarter of their fourth year, students select a project adviser and prepare to present an outline of their project to the Senior Colloquium. Writing and revising take place during Winter Quarter. The final version is due by fourth week of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.

The BA research paper typically consists of a substantial essay that engages a research topic in the history, theory, and criticism of film and/or other media. A creative project in film or video production supplemented by an essay is sometimes an option, contingent on the approval of the faculty.

To be considered for this option, the student will submit a written proposal to the Director of Undergraduate Studies by the seventh week of Spring Quarter of the third year. Priority will be given to students who have completed three production classes (2 must originate in CMST) by the end of Autumn Quarter of their fourth year.

In addition to enrollment in CMST 29800 Senior Colloquium during the Autumn Quarter of the fourth year, students who supplement their BA thesis project with film or video work are required to enroll in the Senior Creative Thesis Workshop during the Winter Quarter of their fourth year. The Senior Creative Thesis Workshop may not be counted toward distribution requirements for the major. All students are required to register for CMST 29900 BA Research Paper during the term in which they plan to graduate from the College.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMST 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Film Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 28500-28600</td>
<td>History of International Cinema I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 29800</td>
<td>Senior Colloquium</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 elective courses in Cinema and Media Studies (courses originating in or cross listed with Cinema and Media Studies)</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 elective courses (courses originating in Cinema and Media Studies or elsewhere that are relevant to the study of cinema)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 29900</td>
<td>BA Research Paper †</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 1200

* A course agreement form to be signed by the Director of Undergraduate Studies by fourth week of Autumn Quarter of a student's third year is required to obtain approval of these courses.

** A form to be signed by the Director of Undergraduate Studies by fourth week of Winter Quarter of a student’s third year is required to obtain approval of these courses.
Students are required to register for CMST 29900 BA Research Paper, although it carries no course credit. Students must register for CMST 29900 during the term in which they graduate from the College.

GRADING

Students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies must receive a quality grade in all courses required for the major. With prior consent of instructor, non-majors may take Cinema and Media Studies courses for P/F grading.

HONORS

Students who have earned an overall GPA of 3.25 or higher and a major GPA of 3.5 or higher are eligible for honors. To receive honors, students must also write a BA research paper that shows exceptional intellectual and/or creative merit in the judgment of the first and the second readers, the Director of Undergraduate Studies, and the Master of the Humanities Collegiate Division.

ADVISING

A course agreement form to be signed by the Director of Undergraduate Studies by fourth week of Autumn Quarter of the student’s third year is required to obtain approval of the five elective courses that must either originate in or be cross listed with Cinema and Media Studies. A form to be signed by the Director of Undergraduate Studies by fourth week of Winter Quarter of the student’s fourth year is required to obtain approval of the three additional elective courses. Both forms are available on the CMS website at cms.uchicago.edu.

MINOR PROGRAM IN CINEMA AND MEDIA STUDIES

The minor in Cinema and Media Studies requires the completion of six courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMST 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Film Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 28500-28600</td>
<td>History of International Cinema I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses numbered 20000 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 600

Students are encouraged to take CMST 10100 Introduction to Film Analysis early in their undergraduate career, or at the beginning of their minor course of study. It must be taken no later than Spring Quarter of a student’s third year.

Students who elect the minor program in Cinema and Media Studies must meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies before the end of the Winter Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor and to select courses. The Director’s approval of the minor program should be submitted to a student’s College adviser no later than the end of Spring Quarter of a student’s third year. Approval forms are obtained from the Director of Undergraduate Studies, the department website, or the College adviser.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double-counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors; and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. All classes toward the minor must be taken for quality grades, and
more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Sample Minor Program in Cinema and Media Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMST 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Film Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 28500</td>
<td>History of International Cinema I: Silent Era</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 28600</td>
<td>History of International Cinema II: Sound Era to 1960</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 23404</td>
<td>French Cinema of the ’20s and ’30s</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 24701</td>
<td>Left-Wing Art and Soviet Film Culture of the 1920s</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 25201</td>
<td>Cinema and the First Avant-Garde, 1890-1933</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the most up-to-date listing of Cinema and Media Studies courses, please visit the Courses page on the Cinema and Media Studies website, at cms.uchicago.edu/courses.

CINEMA AND MEDIA STUDIES COURSES

CMST 10100. Introduction to Film Analysis. 100 Units.
This course introduces basic concepts of film analysis, which are discussed through examples from different national cinemas, genres, and directorial œuvres. Along with questions of film technique and style, we consider the notion of the cinema as an institution that comprises an industrial system of production, social and aesthetic norms and codes, and particular modes of reception. Films discussed include works by Hitchcock, Porter, Griffith, Eisenstein, Lang, Renoir, Sternberg, and Welles.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 20000, ARTV 25300, ENGL 10800
CMST 10300. Visual Language: On Time and Space. 100 Units.
Through studio work and critical discussion on four-dimensional form, this course is designed to reveal the conventions of the moving image, performance, and/or the production of digital-based media. Basic formal elements and principles of art are presented, but also put into practice to reveal perennial issues in a visual field. Form is studied as a means to communicate content. Topics as varied as but not limited to narrative, mechanical reproduction, verisimilitude, historical tableaux, time and memory, the body politic, and the role of the author can be illuminated through these primary investigations. Some sections focus solely on performance; others incorporate moving image technology. Please check the time schedule for details. Visits to museums and other fieldwork required, as is participation in studio exercises and group critiques. Students must attend class for the full first week in order to confirm enrollment. Pink slip/wait list requests are due several weeks before the quarter begins. Sign up for the wait list at dova.uchicago.edu/content/wait-list-core-courses-0. 
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring 
Note(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, and 10300 may be taken in sequence or individually. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Previous experience in media-based studio courses not accepted as a substitute for this course.  
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 10300, TAPS 23400

CMST 14400. Film and the Moving Image. 100 Units. 
This course seeks to develop skills in perception, comprehension, and interpretation when dealing with film and other moving image media. It encourages the close analysis of audiovisual forms, their materials and formal attributes, and explores the range of questions and methods appropriate to the explication of a given film or moving image text. It also examines the intellectual structures basic to the systematic study and understanding of moving images. Most importantly, the course aims to foster in students the ability to translate this understanding into verbal expression, both oral and written. Texts and films are drawn from the history of narrative, experimental, animated, and documentary or non-fiction cinema. Screenings are a mandatory course component. 
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring 
Note(s): For nonmajors, any CMST 14400 through 14599 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
CMST 14503. Cinema in Theory and Practice. 100 Units.
The course proposes an introduction to audio-visual literacy through the analysis of films, selective readings, and short film exercises focusing on fundamental cinematic elements such as shot, framing, point of view, camera movement, editing, and relations of image and sound. Assignments will consist in writing review sheets and a formal film analysis, and in creating three 1-3 minute single-shot movies based on the works seen and discussed in class.
Instructor(s): D. Bluher Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any CMST 14400 through 14599 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

CMST 14504. Film Comedy. 100 Units.
What can film tell us about comedy, and vice versa? This course investigates the comic procedures in various film forms—from silent slapstick and sophisticated comedy to screwball comedy and musical all the way to postmodern pastiche and mockumentary. Instead of treating film comedy as a self-contained genre, we will study how questions of comedy are central to the history of cinema. Readings include critical discourses about comedy, film history, and film theory, e.g., Bergson, Freud, Benjamin, Miriam Hansen, Tom Gunning, and Noel Carroll. It is often said that a joke dies when we analyze it. We will see that it in fact reincarnates, if we analyze it the right way.
Instructor(s): X. Dong Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

CMST 14507. Margins of the Medium: Text/Image. 100 Units.
In this course, we will study nineteenth- and twentieth-century visual and written texts from primarily French photographic, literary, painterly, and cinematic traditions. These thematically interrogate spatial, cultural, geographic, social, and political margins. By also examining the long-standing and often fraught historical and theoretical relationship between text and image, we will simultaneously investigate the boundaries between divergent media practices (photography, literature, film, painting) in order to question the visual, narrative, and philosophic limits of representation.
Instructor(s): J. Wild Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
CMST 23202. Rome in Film and Literature. 100 Units.
We shall analyze films and fictional works that reflect both realities and myths about the “Eternal City,” Rome. Classical Rome will not be studied; instead the focus will be on a trajectory of works, both written and cinematic, that are set in and explore late nineteenth- to late twentieth-century Rome. The goal is to analyze some of the numerous diverse representations of modern Rome that portray historical, political, subjective, and/or fantastical/mythopoetic elements that have interacted over time to produce the palimpsest that is the city of Rome. Books by D’Annunzio, Moravia, Pasolini, and Malerba; films by Fellini, Visconti, Rossellini, Bertolucci, Pasolini, and Moretti.
Instructor(s): R. West Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taught in English; Italian majors will read the texts in the original Italian. Equivalent Course(s): CMST 32302, ITAL 33203, ITAL 23203

CMST 23904. Senior Creative Thesis Workshop. 100 Units.
This seminar will focus on how to craft a creative thesis in film or video. Works-in-progress will be screened each week, and technical and structural issues relating to the work will be explored. The workshop will also develop the written portion of the creative thesis. The class is limited to seniors from CMS and DOVA, and MAPH students working on a creative thesis.
Instructor(s): J. Hoffman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMST 23930; CMST 23931; departmental approval of senior creative thesis project.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 23904, ARTV 33904

CMST 23905. Creative Thesis Workshop. 100 Units.
This seminar will focus on how to craft a creative thesis in film or video. Works-in-progress will be screened each week, and technical and structural issues relating to the work will be explored. The workshop will also develop the written portion of the creative thesis. The class is limited to seniors from CMS and DOVA, and MAPH students working on a creative thesis.
Instructor(s): J. Hoffman Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMST 23930; CMST 23931 or 27600; departmental approval of senior creative thesis project.
CMST 23930. Documentary Production I. 100 Units.
This class is intended to develop skills in documentary production so that students may apply for Documentary Production II. Documentary Production I focuses on the making of independent documentary video. Examples of various styles of documentary will be screened and discussed. Issues embedded in the documentary genre, such as the ethics and politics of representation and the shifting lines between fact and fiction will be explored. Pre-production methodologies, production, and post-production techniques will be taught. Students will be expected to develop an idea for a documentary video, crews will be formed, and each crew will produce a five-minute documentary. Students will also be expected to purchase an external hard drive.
Instructor(s): J. Hoffman Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent enrollment in CMST 10100 is strongly recommended.

CMST 23931. Documentary Production II. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the shaping and crafting of a nonfiction video. Students are expected to write a treatment detailing their project. Production techniques focus on the handheld camera versus tripod, interviewing and microphone placement, and lighting for the interview. Postproduction covers editing techniques and distribution strategies. Students then screen final projects in a public space.
Instructor(s): J. Hoffman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMST 23930/ARTV 23930

CMST 24108. Indian Art Cinema. 100 Units.
What do we mean when we refer to “art films” in the Indian context? Is it fair to refer to the body of film works that come under this rubric as Indian national cinema? Through a close analysis of films by Satyajit Ray, Ritwik Ghatak, Mrinal Sen, Shyam Benegal, Mani Kaul, Basu Chatterjee, M. S. Sathyu, Girish Kasaravalli, and Aparna Sen, this course will analyze the different currents in Indian art cinema.
Instructor(s): R. Majumdar Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SALT 30510, CMST 34108, SALT 20510
CMST 24405. Kieślowski's French Cinema. 100 Units.
Krzysztof Kieślowski’s The Decalogue and The Double Life of Veronique catapulted the Polish director to the international scene. His subsequent French triptych Blue, White, Red turned out to be his last works that altered his image and legacy to affirm his status as an auteur and a representative of the transnational cinema. We discuss how in his virtual universe of parallel histories and repeated chances, captured with visually and aurally dazzling artistry, the possibility of reconstituting one’s identity, triggered by tragic loss and betrayal, reveals an ever-ambiguous reality. By focusing on the filmmaker’s dissolution of the thing-world, often portrayed on the verge of vague abstraction of (in)audibility or (un)transparency, this course bridges his cinema with the larger concepts of postmodern subjectivity and possibility of metaphysics. The course concludes with the filmmaker’s contribution to world cinema. All along, we read selections from Kieślowski’s and Piesiewicz’s screen scripts, Kieślowski’s own writings and interviews, as well as from the abundant criticism of his French movies. All materials are in English.
Instructor(s): Bożena Shallcross Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): REES 31002, CMST 34405, REES 21002

CMST 24505. Russian Cinema. 100 Units.
Russian cinema occupies an important and distinctive place within world film culture. It rose to prominence in the 1920s through the revolutionary (in all senses) films and film theory of Sergei Eisenstein, Vsevolod Pudovkin, Dziga Vertov, and others, and maintained its distinction through the early years of socialist realism, a unique media system in which film was recognized, in Lenin’s saying, as “the most important of the arts.” After Stalin’s death, Russian film re-captivated its revolutionary energy amidst the “Soviet new wave,” characterized by the films of Mikhail Kalatozov, Sergei Paradzhanov, and Andrei Tarkovsky. In recent years, film has continued to play a crucial role in defining and animating a post-Soviet cultural identity, both through poetic filmmakers such as Aleksandr Sokurov and through genre films. We will survey this history, from 1917 right up to the present moment, with a selection of the most energizing films and theoretical writings by their makers. We will examine how a national style gets established and maintained; how film form and film style have responded to the pressures of ideology and power; how film art has served both as a tool of colonialization and identity-formation; and how film artists have negotiated the pressures of cultural tradition (including that of the Russian novel) and the world film market.
Instructor(s): R. Bird Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 34505, REES 26048, REES 36048
CMST 24801. Iranian Cinema. 100 Units.
An overview of the history of Iranian cinema from the 1970s to the present, including major directors, genres, and trends, aesthetics, and the economics of the film industry. We will analyze films as artistic constructs and as the works of particular auteurs, while also considering larger questions such as how the political and social history of modern Iran is reflected in its films, particularly what impact the revolution of 1979 has had on the cinematic art, using film as a lens to judge the social impact of the revolution. We look at representations of gender and class, the role of urban and rural space in the imaginary, the interaction of literature and film, the enormous constraints of censorship, the blurring of ficticity and facticity in Iranian film. We will focus on feature films made in Iran, but also touch upon documentaries and Iranian-hyphenated films made in diaspora.
Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 34801, NEHC 30710, NEHC 20710

CMST 25103. Thomas Mann’s Joseph and His Brothers. 100 Units.
Thomas Mann’s novel *Joseph and His Brothers*, a modern rewriting of the biblical story, was written over sixteen years (1926–1943) that shook German and European history through the assumption of power by the National Socialist Party and the Second World War. Mann began the novel under the Weimar Republic and continued working on the novel in exile. The writer himself saw his novel as an act of resistance to his country’s anti-Semitic policies. In this course, we will closely read the novel, explore its relation to its biblical and other sources, learn about the history of its writing and publication, and contextualize its genesis in Mann’s complicated involvement with German and world politics.
Instructor(s): O. Solovieva Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 25117, RLST 28215, FNDL 25100

CMST 25531. Framing the I: Autobiography and Film. 100 Units.
Cinema offers almost endless ways of telling one’s own story—diaries, confessions, album, travelogues, accounts of a distressing period, letters, searches for one’s origins, autobiographies, self-portraits, work notes, autofictions—and filmmakers continually create new hybrid forms that innovate or transgress former “genres.” This seminar examines film history’s various modes of autobiographical discourse in the context of philosophical and psychoanalytic considerations of the self as well as of experiments in literary and pictorial self-representation.
Instructor(s): D. Bluher Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PQ: CMST 10100 Introduction to Film Analysis or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 35531
CMST 25945. Digital Storytelling. 100 Units.
This course investigates the ways that new media have changed contemporary society and the cultural narratives that shape it. We will explore narrative theory through a number of digital or digitally-inflected forms, including cyberpunk fictions, text adventure games, interactive dramas, videogames, virtual worlds, transmedia novels, location-based fictions, and alternate reality games. Our critical study will concern issues such as nonlinear narrative, network aesthetics, and videogame mechanics. Throughout the quarter, our analysis of computational fictions will be haunted by gender, class, race, and other ghosts in the machine. (H)
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 25945

CMST 25951. American Television: From Broadcast Networks to the Internet. 100 Units.
The idea of electromechanically transmitted moving images dates back to the nineteenth century, and the first technological demonstration of televised moving images took place in the 1920s. While this course touches upon the early history of television, we will focus our attention on the era between the commercialization of television in the United States (in the early 1950s) and the rise of internet-based television via services such as Hulu (in the 2000s). As we will see, the history of television in these years intersects with numerous other media, such as radio, film, video, digital games, and the novel. Alongside a study of the medium of television and its role in American culture, we will attend carefully to the form of TV narrative as it changes from an early episodic format to the complex long-form serial narratives that attained maturity in the 1990s. Through historical, formal, and cultural analyses, we will attempt to make sense of the recent renaissance of television narrative characterized by such serial programs as The Sopranos, The Wire, Breaking Bad, and Mad Men. The course combines theoretical texts with close readings of particular television shows. Requirements include engaged participation in class discussion, weekly blog entries, a mid-term paper, and a substantive final research paper. There will be no exams. (H)
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 25951
CMST 25954. Alternate Reality Games: Theory and Production. 100 Units.
This experimental course explores the emerging genre of “alternate reality” or “transmedia” gaming. Throughout the quarter, we will approach new media theory through the history, aesthetics, and design of transmedia games. For all of their novelty, these games build on the narrative strategies of novels, the performative role-playing of theater, the branching techniques of electronic literature, the procedural qualities of videogames, and the team dynamics of sports. Beyond the subject matter, this course is a springboard for transforming the 2017 orientation for the incoming class of approximately 1,500 first-year students into an alternate reality game. Students in this course, thus, will not only be learning how to design a game but also contributing directly to the research and construction of this large-scale project. Building on this interdisciplinary research, we intend to design the University of Chicago orientation as a game that might help undergraduate students acclimate to the University setting and develop capacities linked to collaboration, leadership, and twenty-first century literacies. In particular, we are interested in discovering how interactive and participatory learning methods might help University students discuss and better understand complicated issues of inclusivity, diversity, and safety. Instructor consent is required. To apply, see prerequisite below. Once given consent, attendance on first day is mandatory.
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda, H. Coleman Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required. To apply, submit writing through online form at http://bigproblems.uchicago.edu; see course description. Once given consent, attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Questions: mb31@uchicago.edu.
Note(s): English majors: this course fulfills the Theory (H) distribution requirement. Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 20700, ARTV 30700, ENGL 25970, ENGL 32314, TAPS 28466, CMST 35954, BPRO 28700

CMST 26405. D. W. Griffith. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Y. Tsivian Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMST 10100, ARTH 20000, ENGL 10800, ARTV 25300, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 36405, FNDL 26405

CMST 26810. Agnes Varda. 100 Units.
This course examines the work of one of the most significant directors working in France today. Making important films from the 1960s to the present day, Varda has been crucial to the development of new film practices: both in the past—as with the birth of the French New Wave Cinema—and in the present by exploring new forms of plastic narration and by working with moving images in gallery spaces.
Instructor(s): D. Bluher Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 26506
CMST 27206. Movement. 100 Units.
Movement is central to the history of cinema, from its earliest origins and antecedents to the GoPro and related videos that currently populate YouTube, and to the history of thinking about it. This course investigates the various ways in which movement has appeared and been talked about. Combining philosophical, critical, and historical readings with careful analysis of films, we will cover topics that include the appeal of the moving image itself, movement that exists within the world shown in the frame, problems posed by the history of camera movement, and different technologies for recording and producing movement. Readings will include Bergson, Eisenstein, Merleau-Ponty, McLaren, Michotte, Deleuze, and Gunning; films will be from the Lumière Brothers, Murnau, Renoir, Mizoguchi, Ophuls, Breer, Gehr, Raimi, Malick, and others.
Instructor(s): D. Morgan Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PQ: CMST 10100, ARTH 20000, ENGL 10800, ARTV 25300, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 37206

CMST 27240-27241. Contemporary Film Theory I-II.
This two-part course provides a critical and historical survey of the major questions, concepts, and trends in film theory since 1968.

CMST 27240. Contemporary Film Theory I: Ideology and Critique. 100 Units.
This two-part course provides a critical and historical survey of the major questions, concepts, and trends in film theory since 1968. Contemporary Film Theory I will examine theories of ideology and cinema, political modernism, and counter-cinema through the critical reading of important texts and films from Latin America, France, and the United Kingdom.
Instructor(s): D.N. Rodowick Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PQ: CMST 10100, ARTH 20000, ENGL 10800, ARTV 25300, or consent of instructor.
Note(s): Courses can be taken independently of each other.
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 37240

CMST 27241. Contemporary Film Theory II: Spectatorship and Its Discontents. 100 Units.
This two-part course provides a critical and historical survey of the major questions, concepts, and trends in film theory since 1968. Organized broadly around questions of film, ideology, and spectatorship, weekly readings, films, and discussion will examine how the study of film in the last forty years has been influenced by semiology, psychoanalysis, Marxism, postmodernism, feminism, critical race studies, gay and lesbian criticism, and post-colonial theory, especially with respect to theories of spectatorship.
Instructor(s): D.N. Rodowick Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PQ: CMST 10100, ARTH 20000, ENGL 10800, ARTV 25300, or consent of instructor.
Note(s): Courses can be taken independently of each other. CMST 27240 is not a prereq of this course.
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 37241
CMST 27600. Introduction to Black and White Film Photography. 100 Units.  
Photography is a familiar medium due to its ubiquitous presence in our visual  
world, including popular culture and personal usage. In this course, students  
learn technical procedures and basic skills related to the 35mm camera, black and  
white film, and print development. They also begin to establish criteria for artistic  
expression. We investigate photography in relation to its historical and social  
context in order to more consciously engage the photograph’s communicative and  
expressive possibilities. Course work culminates in a portfolio of works exemplary  
of the student’s understanding of the medium. Field trips required.  
Instructor(s): Staff  
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300  
Note(s): Camera and light meter required.  
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34000, CMST 37600, ARTV 24000

CMST 27602-27702. Photography I-II.  
The goal of this course is to develop students’ investigations and explorations in  
photography, building on beginning level experience and basic facility with this  
medium. Students pursue a line of artistic inquiry by participating in a process  
that involves experimentation, reading, gallery visits, critiques, and discussions,  
but mostly by producing images. Primary emphasis is placed upon the visual  
articulation of the ideas of students through their work, as well as the verbal  
expression of their ideas in class discussions, critiques, and artist’s statements. As  
a vital component of articulating ideas and inquiry, students will refine their skills,  
e.g., black and white or color printing, medium or large format camera usage, or  
experimenting with light-sensitive materials. Courses taught concurrently and can  
be repeated as part of an ongoing, developing photographic project.

CMST 27602. Photography I. 100 Units.  
No description available.  
Instructor(s): Staff  
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300; and 24000.  
Note(s): Camera and light meter required. Courses taught concurrently and can  
be repeated as part of an ongoing, developing photographic project.  
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34401, CMST 37602, ARTV 24401

CMST 27702. Photography II. 100 Units.  
No description available.  
Instructor(s): Staff  
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300; and 24000.  
Note(s): Camera and light meter required. Courses taught concurrently and can  
be repeated as part of an ongoing, developing photographic project.  
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34402, CMST 37702, ARTV 24402
CMST 28200. Nonfiction Film: Representations and Performance. 100 Units.
This course attempts to define nonfiction cinema by looking at the history of its major modes (e.g., documentary, essay, ethnographic, agitprop film), as well as personal/autobiographical and experimental works that are less easily classifiable. We explore some of the theoretical discourses that surround this most philosophical of film genres (e.g., ethics and politics of representation; shifting lines between fact and fiction, truth and reality). The relationship between the documentary and the state is examined in light of the genre’s tendency to inform and instruct. We consider the tensions of filmmaking and the performative aspects in front of the lens, as well as the performance of the camera itself. Finally, we look at the ways in which distribution and television affect the production and content of nonfiction film.
Instructor(s): J. Hoffman Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PQ: CMST 10100

CMST 28301. Opera in the Age of Its Mechanical Reproducibility. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): D. Levin Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 37717,TAPS 28422,TAPS 38422,MUSI 24417,MUSI 34417,CMST 38301,GRMN 27717

CMST 28500-28600. History of International Cinema I-II.
This sequence is required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies. Taking these courses in sequence is strongly recommended but not required.

CMST 28500. History of International Cinema I: Silent Era. 100 Units.
This course introduces what was singular about the art and craft of silent film. Its general outline is chronological. We also discuss main national schools and international trends of filmmaking.
Instructor(s): Y. Tsivian Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required. Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): This is the first part of a two-quarter course.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28500,ARTH 38500,ARTV 26500,ARTV 36500,CMLT 22400,CMLT 32400,CMST 48500,ENGL 29300,ENGL 48700,MAPH 36000
CMST 28600. History of International Cinema II: Sound Era to 1960. 100 Units.
The center of this course is film style, from the classical scene breakdown
to the introduction of deep focus, stylistic experimentation, and technical
innovation (sound, wide screen, location shooting). The development of a film
culture is also discussed. Texts include Thompson and Bordwell’s *Film History:
An Introduction*; and works by Bazin, Belton, Sitney, and Godard. Screenings
include films by Hitchcock, Welles, Rossellini, Bresson, Ozu, Antonioni, and
Renoir.
Instructor(s): D. Morgan Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required.
Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): CMST 28500/48500 strongly recommended
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28600, ARTH 38600, ARTV 26600, CMLT 22500, CMLT 32500, CMST 48600, ENGL 29600, ENGL 48900, MAPH 33700

CMST 28601. History of International Film, Part III: 1960 to Present. 100 Units.
This course will continue the study of cinema around the world from the late 1950s
through the 1990s. We will focus on New Cinemas in France, Czechoslovakia,
Germany, the United States, the UK, and other countries. We will pay special
attention to experimental stylistic developments, women directors, and well-known
auteurs. After the New Cinema era we will examine various developments in
world cinema, including the rise of Bollywood, East Asian film cultures, and other
movements. A course like this is necessarily going to omit many important films
and filmmakers, but we will try to attenuate those omissions by scheduling two
screenings a week.
Instructor(s): J. Lastra Terms Offered: Spring

CMST 28801. Digital Imaging. 100 Units.
This studio course introduces fundamental tools and concepts used in the
production of computer-mediated artwork. Instruction includes a survey of
standard digital imaging software and hardware (i.e., Photoshop, scanners, storage,
printing, etc.), as well as exposure to more sophisticated methods. We also view
and discuss the historical precedents and current practice of media art. Using input
and output hardware, students complete conceptually driven projects emphasizing
personal direction while gaining core digital knowledge.
Instructor(s): J. Salavon Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 32500, CMST 38801, ARTV 22500

CMST 28903. Video. 100 Units.
This is a production course geared towards short experimental works and video
within a studio art context.
Instructor(s): S. Wolniak Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200 or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 23801, ARTV 33801
CMST 29700. Reading and Research Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty adviser and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Form.
This course may be counted toward distribution requirements for the major.

CMST 29800. Senior Colloquium. 100 Units.
This seminar is designed to provide fourth-year students with a sense of the variety of methods and approaches in the field (e.g., formal analysis, cultural history, industrial history, reception studies, psychoanalysis). Students present material related to their BA project, which is discussed in relation to the issues of the course.
Instructor(s): N. Steimatsky Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CMST 10100. Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.

CMST 29900. BA Research Paper. 000 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Form. This course may not be counted toward requirements for the major or as a free-elective credit.
Civilization Studies

Civilization studies provide an in-depth examination of the development and accomplishments of one of the world's great civilizations through direct encounters with significant and exemplary documents and monuments. These sequences complement the literary and philosophical study of texts central to the humanities sequences, as well as the study of synchronous social theories that shape basic questions in the social science sequences. Their approach stresses the grounding of events and ideas in historical context and the interplay of events, institutions, ideas, and cultural expressions in social change. The courses emphasize texts rather than surveys as a way of getting at the ideas, cultural patterns, and social pressures that frame the understanding of events and institutions within a civilization. And they seek to explore a civilization as an integrated entity, capable of developing and evolving meanings that inform the lives of its citizens.

Unless otherwise specified, courses should be taken in sequence. Note the prerequisites, if any, included in the course description of each sequence. Some civilization sequences are two-quarter sequences; others are three-quarter sequences. Students may meet a two-quarter civilization requirement with two courses from a three-quarter sequence.

Because civilization studies sequences offer an integrated, coherent approach to the study of a civilization, students cannot change sequences. Students can neither combine courses from a civilization sequence with a freestanding course nor combine various freestanding courses to create a civilization studies sequence. Students who wish to use such combinations are seldom granted approval to their petitions, including petitions from students with curricular and scheduling conflicts who have postponed meeting the civilization studies requirement until their third or fourth year in the College.

Civilization Studies Courses on Campus

CRES 24001-24002-24003. Colonizations I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This three-quarter sequence approaches the concept of civilization from an emphasis on cross-cultural/societal connection and exchange. We explore the dynamics of conquest, slavery, colonialism, and their reciprocal relationships with concepts such as resistance, freedom, and independence, with an eye toward understanding their interlocking role in the making of the modern world.

CRES 24001. Colonizations I. 100 Units.
Themes of slavery, colonization, and the making of the Atlantic world are covered in the first quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This course is offered every year. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24001,HIST 18301,SOSC 24001
CRES 24002. Colonizations II. 100 Units.
Modern European and Japanese colonialism in Asia and the Pacific is the theme of the second quarter.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24002,HIST 18302,SOSC 24002

CRES 24003. Colonizations III. 100 Units.
The third quarter considers the processes and consequences of decolonization both in the newly independent nations and the former colonial powers.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24003,HIST 18303,SALC 20702,SOSC 24003

EALC 10800-10900-11000-15400. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This is a sequence on the civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea, with emphasis on major transformation in these cultures and societies from the Middle Ages to the present.

EALC 10800. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): G. Alitto Terms Offered: Summer,Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10800,SOSC 23500,HIST 15100

EALC 10900. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Summer,Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10900,SOSC 23600,HIST 15200

EALC 11000. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia III. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): B. Cumings Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 11000,SOSC 23700,HIST 15300
EALC 15400. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia IV. 100 Units.
This course will explore the ongoing transformations of Vietnamese society against the centuries-long Vietnamese efforts to construct a political community. We will begin with an examination of some two thousand years of Vietnamese history and then turn to more extended considerations of the relationship between religion and the state, imperialism and decolonization, war and revolution, and contemporary efforts to recreate the past as Vietnam embraces what some have termed "market-Leninism." In doing so, we will place developments in Vietnam in wider regional and global perspectives. Weekly readings and discussions will focus around primary sources in translation, including political and philosophical texts, literature, poetry, and film.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 11200, SOSC 23801, HIST 15400

GNSE 15002-15003. Gender and Sexuality in World Civilizations I-II.
This two-quarter sequence aims to expand students' exposure to an array of texts— theoretical, historical, religious, literary, visual—that address the fundamental place of gender and sexuality in the social, political, and cultural creations of different civilizations. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

GNSE 15002. Gender and Sexuality in World Civilizations I. 100 Units.
The first quarter offers a theoretical framing unit that introduces concepts in feminist, gender, and queer theory, as well as two thematic clusters, "Kinship" and "Creativity and Cultural Knowledge." The "Kinship" cluster includes readings on such topics as marriage, sex and anti-sex, love and anti-love, and reproduction. The "Creativity and Cultural Knowledge" cluster addresses the themes of authorship and authority, fighting and constructing the canon, and the debates over the influence of "difference" on cultural forms.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

GNSE 15003. Gender and Sexuality in World Civilizations II. 100 Units.
Three thematic clusters make up the second quarter. "Politics" focuses on texts related to activism/movement politics and women’s rights as human rights and the question of universalism. "Religion" contextualizes gender and sexuality through examinations of a variety of religious laws and teachings, religious practices, and religious communities. "Economics" looks at slavery, domestic service, prostitution as labor, consumption, and the gendering of labor in contemporary capitalism.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GNSE 15002
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
This group of courses consists of two three-quarter sequences: HIPS 17300-17400-17501 or 17502, and HIPS 17400-17402-17503 or 17502. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. Each sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Each three-quarter sequence focuses on the origins and development of science in the West. Our aim is to trace the evolution of the biological, psychological, natural, and mathematical sciences as they emerge from the cultural and social matrix of their periods and, in turn, affect culture and society.

HIPS 17300. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization I. 100 Units.
The first quarter examines the sources of Greek science in the diverse modes of ancient thought and its advance through the first centuries of our era. We look at the technical refinement of science, its connections to political and philosophical movements of fifth- and fourth-century Athens, and its growth in Alexandria.
Instructor(s): J. Wee Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17300

HIPS 17400. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II. 100 Units.
The second quarter is concerned with the period of the scientific revolution: the sixteenth to eighteenth centuries. The principal subjects are the work of Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo, Vesalius, Harvey, Descartes, and Newton.
Instructor(s): A. Johns Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17400

HIPS 17402. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II: History of Medicine 1. 100 Units.
This course examines the history of medicine from the Renaissance through the end of the eighteenth century, when many features of medicine that we now consider "modern" were coming into being. Topics include the history of anatomy and physiology, including Vesalius and Harvey; the history of relations between doctors and patients, including traditional medical practitioners and midwives; and the changing nature of the hospital.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17402

HIPS 17501. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization III: Medicine since the Renaissance. 100 Units.
This course is an examination of various themes in the history of medicine in Western Europe and America since the Renaissance. Topics include key developments of medical theory (e.g., the circulation of the blood and germ theory), relations between doctors and patients, rivalries between different kinds of healers and therapists, and the development of the hospital and laboratory medicine.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17501
HIPS 17502. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization IV: Modern Science. 100 Units.
The advances science has produced have transformed life beyond anything that a person living in 1833 (when the term "scientist" was first coined) could have anticipated. Yet science continues to pose questions that are challenging and, in some instances, troubling. How will our technologies affect the environment? Should we prevent the cloning of humans? Can we devise a politically acceptable framework for the patenting of life? Such questions make it vitally important that we try to understand what science is and how it works, even if we never enter labs. This course uses evidence from controversies (e.g., Human Genome Project, International Space Station) to throw light on the enterprise of science itself.
Instructor(s): M. Rossi Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17502

HIPS 17503. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization III: History of Medicine 2. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17503

HIST 10101-10102. Introduction to African Civilization I-II.
African Civilization introduces students to African history and anthropology in a two-quarter sequence and meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.

HIST 10101. Introduction to African Civilization I. 100 Units.
Part one considers literary, oral, and archeological sources to investigate African societies and states from the early Iron Age through the emergence of the Atlantic world. Case studies include the empires of Ghana, Mali, and Great Zimbabwe. The course also treats the diffusion of Islam, the origins and effects of European contact, and the trans-Atlantic slave trade. Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences recommended.
Instructor(s): E. Osborn Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required; this sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 20701, CRES 20701
HIST 10102. Introduction to African Civilization II. 100 Units.
The second segment of the African Civilizations sequence uses anthropological perspectives to investigate colonial and postcolonial encounters in West and East Africa. The course objective is to show that while colonialism was brutal and oppressive, it was by no means a unidirectional process of domination in which Europeans plundered the African continent and enforced a wholesale adoption of European culture. Rather, scholars today recognize that colonial encounters were complex culture, political, and economic fields of interaction. Africans actively adopted, reworked, and contested colonizers' policies and projects, and Europeans drew heavily from these encounters to form liberal conceptions of self, nation, and society. Over the course of the quarter, students will learn about forms of personhood, political economy, and everyday life in the twentieth century. Course themes will include social reproduction, kinship practices, medicine, domesticity, and development.
Instructor(s): J. Cole Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required; this sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. CHDV Distribution C*.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 20702, CHDV 21401, CRES 20802

HIST 13001-13002-13003. History of European Civilization I-II-III.
History of European Civilization is a two-quarter sequence designed to use close readings of primary sources to enrich our understanding of Europeans of the past. As we examine the variety of their experiences, we will often call into question what we mean in the first place by “Europe” and “civilization.” Rather than providing a narrative of high politics, the sequence will emphasize the contested geographic, religious, social, and racial boundaries that have defined and redefined Europe and its people over the centuries. We will read and discuss sources covering the period from the early Middle Ages to the present, from a variety of genres: saga, biography, personal letters, property records, political treatises, memoirs, and government documents, to name only a few. Individual instructors may choose different sources and highlight different aspects of European civilization, but some of the most important readings will be the same in all sections. The two-quarter sequence may also be supplemented by a third quarter, in which students will have the opportunity to explore in greater depth a particular topic in the history of European civilization. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

HIST 13001. History of European Civilization I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): F. Albritton Jonsson, C. Fasolt, J. Lyon, J. Padgett, A. Palmer, N. Ristuccia, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students must take a minimum of two quarters of Civ. to fulfill general education requirement; register for same section each quarter.
HIST 13002. History of European Civilization II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): J. Goldstein, F. Hillis, N. Ristuccia, Staff Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must take a minimum of two quarters of Civ. to fulfill general education requirement; register for same section each quarter.

HIST 13003. History of European Civilization III. 100 Units.
The two-quarter History of European Civilization sequence may be supplemented by a third quarter, in which students will have the opportunity to explore in greater depth a particular topic in the history of European civilization. Topics in this third quarter of the sequence may include women in European history, religion and society, Church and State, the Enlightenment, the transformation of the Roman World, or other focused topics on cultural, economic, social, political, or religious aspects of European history.
Instructor(s): N. Ristuccia, Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HIST 13001 and HIST 13002
Note(s): Students who plan to complete a three-quarter sequence register for HIST 13003 in Spring Quarter after completing HIST 13001-13002. Students may not combine HIST 13003 with one other quarter of European Civilization to construct a two-quarter sequence.

HIST 13100-13200-13300. History of Western Civilization I-II-III.
Available as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter-Spring) or as a two-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter or Winter-Spring). This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. The purpose of this sequence is threefold: (1) to introduce students to the principles of historical thought, (2) to acquaint them with some of the more important epochs in the development of Western civilization since the sixth century BC, and (3) to assist them in discovering connections between the various epochs. The purpose of the course is not to present a general survey of Western history. Instruction consists of intensive investigation of a selection of original documents bearing on a number of separate topics, usually two or three a quarter, occasionally supplemented by the work of a modern historian. The treatment of the selected topics varies from section to section. This sequence is currently offered twice a year. The amount of material covered is the same whether the student enrolls in the Autumn-Winter-Spring sequence or the Summer sequence. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

HIST 13100. History of Western Civilization I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): K. Weintraub, Autumn; J. Boyer, Summer Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HIST 13200. History of Western Civilization II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): K. Weintraub, Winter, Summer Terms Offered: Summer, Winter
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HIST 13300. History of Western Civilization III. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): K. Weintraub, Spring; D. Koehler, Summer
Terms Offered: Summer, Spring
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HIST 13500-13600-13700. America in World Civilization I-II-III.
Available as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter-Spring) or as a two-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter or Winter-Spring). This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence uses the American historical experience, set within the context of Western civilization to (1) introduce students to the principles of historical thought, (2) probe the ways political and social theory emerge within specific historical contexts, and (3) explore some of the major issues and trends in American historical development. This sequence is not a general survey of American history.

HIST 13500. America in World Civilization I. 100 Units.
This quarter examines the basic order of early colonial society; the social, political, and intellectual forces for a rethinking of that order; and the experiences of the Revolution and of making a new polity.
Instructor(s): E. Cook, Staff
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence; register for same section each quarter.

HIST 13600. America in World Civilization II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): A. Green, A. Lippert, A. Stanley, Staff
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HIST 13500; register for same section each quarter.

HIST 13700. America in World Civilization III. 100 Units.
This quarter focuses on the definitions of Americanism and social order in a multicultural society; Taylorism and social engineering; culture in the shadow of war; the politics of race, ethnicity, and gender; and the rise of new social movements.
Instructor(s): K. Belew, J. Dailey, J. Sparrow
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HIST 13600; register for same section each quarter.

HIST 13900-14000. Introduction to Russian Civilization I-II.
This two-quarter sequence, which meets the general education requirement in civilization studies, provides an interdisciplinary introduction to Russian civilization. The first quarter covers the ninth century to the 1870s; the second quarter continues on through the post-Soviet period. Working closely with a variety of primary sources—from oral legends to film and music, from political treatises to literary masterpieces—we will track the evolution of Russian civilization over the centuries and through radically different political regimes. Topics to be discussed include the influence of Byzantine, Mongol-Tatar, and Western culture in Russian civilization; forces of change and continuity in political, intellectual and cultural life; the relationship between center and periphery; systems of social and political legitimation; and symbols and practices of collective identity.
HIST 13900. Introduction to Russian Civilization I. 100 Units.
The first quarter covers the ninth century to the 1870s; the second quarter continues on through the post-Soviet period. Working closely with a variety of primary sources—from oral legends to film and music, from political treatises to literary masterpieces—we will track the evolution of Russian civilization over the centuries and through radically different political regimes. Topics to be discussed include the influence of Byzantine, Mongol-Tataric, and Western culture in Russian civilization; forces of change and continuity in political, intellectual and cultural life; the relationship between center and periphery; systems of social and political legitimization; and symbols and practices of collective identity.
Instructor(s): E. Gilburd, W. Nickell Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. Equivalent Course(s): SOSC 24000, REES 26011

HIST 14000. Introduction to Russian Civilization II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Bird, E. Gilburd Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. Equivalent Course(s): SOSC 24100, REES 26012

HIST 16700-16800-16900. Ancient Mediterranean World I-II-III.
Available as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter-Spring) or as a two-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter or Winter-Spring). This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence surveys the social, economic, and political history of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great (323 BC), the Roman Republic (509 to 27 BC), and late antiquity (27 BC to the fifth century AD).

HIST 16700. Ancient Mediterranean World I. 100 Units.
This quarter surveys the social, economic, and political history of Greece from prehistory to the Hellenistic period. The main topics considered include the development of the institutions of the Greek city-state, the Persian Wars and the rivalry of Athens and Sparta, the social and economic consequences of the Peloponnesian War, and the eclipse and defeat of the city-states by the Macedonians.
Instructor(s): J. Hall, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 20700
**HIST 16800. Ancient Mediterranean World II. 100 Units.**
This quarter surveys the social, economic, and political history of Rome, from its prehistoric beginnings in the twelfth century BCE to the end of the Severan dynasty in 235 CE. Throughout, the focus is upon the dynamism and adaptability of Roman society, as it moved from a monarchy to a republic to an empire, and the implications of these political changes for structures of competition and cooperation within the community.
Instructor(s): C. Ando, Staff
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 20800

**HIST 16900. Ancient Mediterranean World III. 100 Units.**
This quarter introduces problems and changes from the late second to sixth century. Lectures and discussion. Principal aspects of change and historical interpretation of the ancient world. Readings from selected primary sources and modern scholarship. Assignments include Peter Brown’s "The World of Late Antiquity" and primary sources. Midterm and final examination, with a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 20900

**HMRT 11000-12000. Human Rights in World Civilizations I-II.**
This two-quarter sequence explores how human rights have been constructed across transnational, imperial, national, and local spaces in a variety of civilizational vernaculars while exposing students to their contested genealogies, limits, and silences. The sequence is primary source driven and discussion based, with readings drawn from a range of texts from the political and the legal to the literary, aural, and visual. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.

**HMRT 11000. Human Rights in World Civilizations I. 100 Units.**
The first quarter begins with a set of conceptual problems and optics designed to introduce students to the critical study of human rights, opening up questions of the universal, human dignity, and the political along with the practices of witness and testimony. It is followed by two thematic clusters. "Anti-Slavery, Humanitarianism, and Rights" focuses on the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries to historicize notions of dignity, sympathy, and witness. "Declarations as a Human Rights Genre" examines revolutionary eighteenth-century rights declarations in France, the United States, and Haiti against the aspirations of the 1948 UN Universal Declaration of Human Rights.
Instructor(s): M. Bradley and S. Thakkar
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.
HMR 12000. Human Rights in World Civilizations II. 100 Units.
Four thematic clusters structure the second quarter. "Migration, Minorities, and Refugees" examines minority rights, the evolution of legal norms around refugees, and human trafficking. "Late Twentieth Century Human Rights Talk" explores the contestations between rights claims in the political-civil and socio-economic spheres, calls for sexual rights, and cultural representations of human rights abuses. "Global Justice" considers forms of international criminal law, transitional justice, and distributive justice. "Indigenous Rights as Human Rights" takes up the relatively new domain of the rights of indigenous peoples and how they relate to contemporary human rights practice.

Instructor(s): B. Laurence and Staff
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HMRT 11000
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence; students must have taken HMRT 11000 to enroll in this course.

Jewish Civilization: JWSC 20120–20199 and JWSC 20220–20299
*Note: This Jewish Civilization course numbering system is new in 2015–2016.

Jewish Civilization courses may be taken in any order and may be used to fulfill the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies. To fulfill the general education civilization requirement, at least one course must pertain to the ancient or medieval periods (in the range JWSC 20120–20199), and at least one course must pertain to the modern period (in the range JWSC 20220–20299). Please see the Jewish Studies (p. 663) page or contact the department for more specific information.

*Note: This Jewish Civilization course numbering system is new in 2015–2016. Students who have already taken one or two courses from the previous JWSC civilization studies sequences (JWSC 20001-20003 or JWSC 20004-20006) and wish to complete the civilization requirement may take an additional JWSC civilization course from the set of eligible courses, as defined above, provided that they end up having taken at least one JWSC course in the ancient or medieval period and one in the modern period, and provided that they do not take the same course twice under two different numbers.

LACS 16100-16200-16300. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III.
Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence is offered every year. This course introduces the history and cultures of Latin America (e.g., Mexico, Central and South America, and the Caribbean Islands).
LACS 16100. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I. 100 Units.
Autumn Quarter examines the origins of civilizations in Latin America with a focus on the political, social, and cultural features of the major pre-Columbian civilizations of the Maya, Inca, and Aztec. The quarter concludes with an analysis of the Spanish and Portuguese conquest, and the construction of colonial societies in Latin America.
Instructor(s): D. Borges Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23101, CRES 16101, HIST 16101, HIST 36101, LACS 34600, SOSC 26100

LACS 16200. Introduction to Latin American Civilization II. 100 Units.
Winter Quarter addresses the evolution of colonial societies, the wars of independence, and the emergence of Latin American nation-states in the changing international context of the nineteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Tenorio Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23102, CRES 16102, HIST 16102, HIST 36102, LACS 34700, SOSC 26200

LACS 16300. Introduction to Latin American Civilization III. 100 Units.
Spring Quarter focuses on the twentieth century, with special emphasis on the challenges of economic, political, and social development in the region.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23103, CRES 16103, HIST 16103, HIST 36103, LACS 34800, SOSC 26300

MUSI 12100-12200. Music in Western Civilization I-II.
This two-quarter sequence explores musical works of broad cultural significance in Western civilization. We study pieces not only from the standpoint of musical style but also through the lenses of politics, intellectual history, economics, gender, cultural studies, and so on. Readings are taken both from our music textbook and from the writings of a number of figures such as St. Benedict of Nursia and Martin Luther. In addition to lectures, students discuss important issues in the readings and participate in music listening exercises in smaller sections.

MUSI 12100. Music in Western Civilization I: To 1750. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Robertson Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Prior music course or ability to read music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This two-quarter sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies; it does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 12700, SOSC 21100
MUSI 12200. Music in Western Civilization II: 1750 to the Present. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Prior music course or ability to read music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This two-quarter sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies; it does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 12800, SOSC 21200

NEHC 20001-20002-20003. Ancient Near Eastern History and Society I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement for civilization studies.

   NEHC 20001. Ancient Near Eastern History and Society I: Egypt. 100 Units.
   This course surveys the political, social, and economic history of ancient Egypt from pre-dynastic times (ca. 3400 B.C.) until the advent of Islam in the seventh century of our era.
   Instructor(s): J. Johnson, B. Muhs Terms Offered: Autumn. Not offered 2016-17
   Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30001

   NEHC 20002. Ancient Near Eastern History and Society II: Mesopotamia. 100 Units.
   This course introduces the history of Mesopotamia. We begin with the origins of writing and cities in Sumer (ca. 3200 BC); then cover the great empires of Assyria, Babylon, and Persia; and end with the arrival of Alexander the Great in the late fourth century BC.
   Instructor(s): R. Payne Terms Offered: Winter. Not offered 2016-17
   Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30002

   NEHC 20003. Ancient Near Eastern History and Society III: Anatolia and Levant. 100 Units.
   This course surveys the political, social, and economic history of ancient Anatolia and the Levant (Syria-Palestine) from ca. 2300 BC until the conquest of the region by Alexander that inaugurated the Hellenistic period in the Near East.
   Instructor(s): P. Goedegebuure Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17

   NEHC 20004-20005-20006. Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature I-II-III.
   This sequence surveys the thought and literature of the Near East. Each course in the sequence focuses on a particular culture or civilization. Texts in English. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
NEHC 20004. Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature I: Mesopotamian Literature. 100 Units.
This course takes as its topic the literary tradition surrounding Gilgamesh, the legendary king of the Mesopotamian city-state of Uruk. The course will focus on the Babylonian Epic of Gilgamesh and its Sumerian forerunners, and their cultural and historical contexts. We will also read a number of Sumerian and Akkadian compositions that are thematically related to the Gilgamesh tradition, including Atrahasis, the Sumerian Flood story, and the Epics of Enmerkar and Lugalbanda, also of first dynasty of Uruk.
Instructor(s): S. Paulus Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30004

NEHC 20005. Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature II: Anatolian Literature. 100 Units.
This course will provide an overview of Anatolian/Hittite literature, as “defined” by the Hittites themselves, in the wider historical-cultural context of the Ancient Near East. In the course of discussions, we will try to answer some important questions about Hittite inscriptions, such as: why were they written down, why were they kept, for whom were they intended, and what do the answers to these questions (apart from the primary content of the texts themselves) tell us about Hittite society?
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30005

NEHC 20006. Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature III: Egypt. 100 Units.
This course employs English translations of ancient Egyptian literary texts to explore the genres, conventions and techniques of ancient Egyptian literature. Discussions of texts examine how the ancient Egyptians conceptualized and constructed their equivalent of literature, as well as the fuzzy boundaries and subtle interplay between autobiography, history, myth and fiction.
Instructor(s): B. Muhs Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30006
NEHC 20011-20012-20013. Ancient Empires I-II-III.
This sequence introduces three great empires of the ancient world. Each course in the sequence focuses on one empire, with attention to the similarities and differences among the empires being considered. By exploring the rich legacy of documents and monuments that these empires produced, students are introduced to ways of understanding imperialism and its cultural and societal effects—both on the imperial elites and on those they conquered. Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

NEHC 20011. Ancient Empires I. 100 Units.
The first course of this three-course sequence focuses on the Hittite Empire.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25700, HIST 15602, NEHC 30011

NEHC 20012. Ancient Empires II: The Ottoman Empire. 100 Units.
The second course of this three-course sequence focuses on the Ottoman Empire.
Instructor(s): H. Karateke Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25800, HIST 15603, NEHC 30012

NEHC 20013. Ancient Empires III: The Egyptian Empire of the New Kingdom. 100 Units.
For most of the duration of the New Kingdom (1550–1069 BC), the ancient Egyptians were able to establish a vast empire and becoming one of the key powers within the Near East. This course will investigate in detail the development of Egyptian foreign policies and military expansion which affected parts of the Near East and Nubia. We will examine and discuss topics such as ideology, imperial identity, political struggle and motivation for conquest and control of wider regions surrounding the Egyptian state as well as the relationship with other powers and their perspective on Egyptian rulers as for example described in the Amarna letters.
Instructor(s): N. Moeller Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25900, HIST 15604, NEHC 30013

NEHC 20416-20417-20418. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
NEHC 20416. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations I. 100 Units.
This course looks at the attestations of Semitic, the development of the language family and its individual languages, the connection of language spread and political expansions with the development of empires and nation states (which can lead to the development of different language strata), the interplay of linguistic innovation and archaism in connection with innovative centers and peripheries, and the connection and development of language and writing.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15702

NEHC 20417. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations II. 100 Units.
This course explores various peoples of the ancient Near East from the third through the first millennium BC. The shared characteristic of those peoples is their use of Semitic languages. The focus is on major cultural traditions that later become of interest for the modern Middle East and for the Western world. This course provides a background to understand contemporary problems in a historical context. This includes a close examination and discussion of representative ancient sources, as well as readings in modern scholarship to help us think of interpretative frameworks and questions. Ancient sources include literary, historical, and legal documents. Texts in English.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Note(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15703

NEHC 20418. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations III. 100 Units.
The course studies how various groups in the Middle East imagined the ancient Semitic heritage of the region. We examine how Semitic languages (in particular, Arabic and Hebrew) came to be regarded as the national markers of the peoples of the Middle East. We likewise explore the ways in which archeologists, historians, novelists, and artists emphasized the connectivity between past and present, and the channels through which their new ideas were transmitted. The class thus highlights phenomena like nationalism, reform, and literary and print capitalism (in both Hebrew and Arabic) as experienced in the Middle East.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Note(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15704

NEHC 20501-20502-20503. Islamic History and Society I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence surveys the main trends in the political history of the Islamic world, with some attention to economic, social, and intellectual history. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
NEHC 20501. Islamic History and Society I: The Rise of Islam and the Caliphate. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 1100, including the rise and spread of Islam, the Islamic empire under the Umayyad and Abbasid caliphs, and the emergence of regional Islamic states from Afghanistan and eastern Iran to North Africa and Spain.
Instructor(s): F. Donner Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30501, HIST 25704, HIST 35704, ISLM 30500, RLST 20501

NEHC 20502. Islamic History and Society II: The Middle Period. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1100 to 1750, including the arrival of the Steppe Peoples (Turks and Mongols), the Mongol successor states, and the Mamluks of Egypt and Syria. We also study the foundation of the great Islamic regional empires of the Ottomans, Safavids, and Moghuls.
Instructor(s): J. Woods Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30502, HIST 25804, HIST 35804, ISLM 30600

NEHC 20503. Islamic History and Society III: The Modern Middle East. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1750 to the present, focusing on Western military, economic, and ideological encroachment; the impact of such ideas as nationalism and liberalism; efforts at reform in the Islamic states; the emergence of the "modern" Middle East after World War I; the struggle for liberation from Western colonial and imperial control; the Middle Eastern states in the cold war era; and local and regional conflicts.
Instructor(s): A. Shissler Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 25904, HIST 35904, ISLM 30700, NEHC 30503

NEHC 20601-20602-20603. Islamic Thought and Literature I-II-III.
This sequence explores the thought and literature of the Islamic world from the coming of Islam in the seventh century C.E. through the development and spread of its civilization in the medieval period and into the modern world. Including historical framework to establish chronology and geography, the course focuses on key aspects of Islamic intellectual history: scripture, law, theology, philosophy, literature, mysticism, political thought, historical writing, and archaeology. In addition to lectures and secondary background readings, students read and discuss samples of key primary texts, with a view to exploring Islamic civilization in the direct voices of the people who participated in creating it. All readings are in English translation. No prior background in the subject is required. This course sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
NEHC 20601. Islamic Thought and Literature I. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 950, concentrating on the career of the Prophet Muhammad; Qur’an and Hadith; the Caliphate; the development of Islamic legal, theological, philosophical, and mystical discourses; sectarian movements; and Arabic literature.
Instructor(s): T. Qutbuddin Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30601, RLST 20401, SOSC 22000

NEHC 20602. Islamic Thought and Literature II. 100 Units.
Survey of Islamic thought and literature during the “middle periods,” from about 950 to 1750 C.E., stretching across a broad geographic area, from Morocco and Iberia to the Maldives and India, and even into the New World. The course engages with a broad selection of primary texts in English translation, and various visual, aural, and material artifacts, contextualizing them through lectures, secondary readings, and discussion. We explore the notion of Islamicate culture(s) and civilization in its many facets—the intellectual milieu; literary, artistic, and musical production; political, social, scientific, philosophical, and theological thought; concepts of the heroic, the beautiful, the good, the poetic; piety, devotion, and spirituality; religious, educational, governmental, commercial, and social institutions; geographic, ethnic, confessional, gender, social, and spatial constructs. In brief, how did noteworthy Muslims at various points and places think through questions of life and death, man and God, faith and belief, the sacred and the profane, law and ethics, tradition vs. innovation, power and politics, class and gender, self and other? How did they think about and wage war, make love, eat and drink, tell stories, educate their youth, preserve the past, imagine the future, etc.?
Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30602, RLST 20402, SOSC 22100

NEHC 20603. Islamic Thought and Literature III. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1700 to the present, exploring works of Arab intellectuals who interpreted various aspects of Islamic philosophy, political theory, and law in the modern age. We look at diverse interpretations concerning the role of religion in a modern society, at secularized and historicized approaches to religion, and at the critique of both religious establishments and nation-states as articulated by Arab intellectuals. Generally, we discuss secondary literature first and the primary sources later.
Instructor(s): A. El Shamsy Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30603, RLST 20403, SOSC 22200

SALC 20100-20200. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II.
This sequence introduces core themes in the formation of culture and society in South Asia from the early modern period until the present. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.
SALC 20100. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I. 100 Units.  
The first quarter focuses on Islam in South Asia, Hindu-Muslim interaction, 
Mughal political and literary traditions, and South Asia’s early encounters with 
Europe.  
Instructor(s): M. Alam Terms Offered: Winter  
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24101, HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000

SALC 20200. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia II. 100 Units.  
The second quarter analyzes the colonial period (i.e., reform movements, the 
rise of nationalism, communalism, caste, and other identity movements) up to 
the independence and partition of India.  
Instructor(s): D. Chakrabarty Terms Offered: Spring  
Prerequisite(s): SALC 20100, ANTH 24101, HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000  
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24102, HIST 10900, SASC 20100, SOSC 23100

CIVILIZATION STUDIES ABROAD PROGRAMS

Students may also complete their civilization studies requirement by participating 
in one of the College’s Study Abroad programs. For more information about these 
programs, consult the Study Abroad (p. 1124) section of this catalog or visit study- 
abroad.uchicago.edu.
CLASSICAL STUDIES

Department Website: http://classics.uchicago.edu

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The BA degree in Classical Studies allows students to explore Greek and Roman antiquity in a variety of ways and provides excellent preparation for careers that require strong skills in interpretation and writing, such as teaching, scholarly research, law, and publishing, and in the humanities in general. Students may choose from the following three variants based on their preparation, interests, and goals:

1. The Language and Literature Variant combines the study of Greek and Latin texts with coverage of diverse areas, including art and archaeology, history, philosophy, religion, and science.

2. The Language Intensive Variant focuses on languages with the aim of reading a larger selection of texts in the original languages; it is designed especially for those who wish to pursue graduate studies in classics.

3. The Greek and Roman Cultures Variant emphasizes courses in art and archaeology, history, material culture, and texts in translation.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in Classical Studies. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE VARIANT

Students who take the Language and Literature Variant may focus exclusively on Greek or exclusively on Latin, or they may study both languages with an emphasis on one or the other. The program assumes that, in addition to the requirements for the major, students have completed, or have credit for, a year of language study in either Greek or Latin.

No course that is used to meet one of the following requirements may be used simultaneously to meet a requirement under any other category.

1. Six courses in Greek or Latin in the major that must include the 20100-20200-20300 Intermediate sequence or higher in at least one language. The first-year language sequence cannot be counted towards the major requirements unless a student takes both Latin and Greek courses. The requirement can be satisfied by, for example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN 20100-20200-20300</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 21100 &amp; LATN 21200 &amp; LATN 21300</td>
<td>Roman Elegy and Roman Novel and Vergil</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Six courses in Greek or Roman art, history, philosophy, science, religion, material culture, or classical literature in translation, with courses divided between at least two fields, and with approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Any course that carries a Classical Civilization (CLCV) listing or a Classics (CLAS) listing meets this requirement. Other eligible courses are offered in disciplines such as Art History, Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities, Philosophy, and Political Science. These courses should be chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

3. A research skills paper of from ten to twelve pages, to be submitted to the director of undergraduate studies by the end of Spring Quarter of the third year. The paper will normally substitute for a final paper in a Greek (above 20300), Latin (above 20300), Classical Civilization (CLCV), or Classics (CLAS) course, and is designed to prepare students for the BA paper. Students will be expected to develop a reasoned argument on a particular topic, based not only on primary materials (ancient literary texts; material culture; etc.) but also on research of relevant secondary bibliography. Students should declare at the start of the quarter if they wish to write the research skills paper in a given course, and should work closely throughout the quarter with the instructor, who must be a member of the Classics faculty.

4. CLCV 29800 BA Paper Seminar, a one-quarter course spread over two quarters in the fourth year, as described below.

Summary of Requirements: Language and Literature Variant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREK 10100 &amp; GREK 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Attic Greek I and Introduction to Attic Greek I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 10300</td>
<td>Introduction to Attic Greek III: Prose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Six courses in Greek or Roman art, history, philosophy, science, religion, material culture, or classical literature in translation, with courses divided between at least two fields, and with approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Any course that carries a Classical Civilization (CLCV) listing or a Classics (CLAS) listing meets this requirement. Other eligible courses are offered in disciplines such as Art History, Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities, Philosophy, and Political Science. These courses should be chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

3. A research skills paper of from ten to twelve pages, to be submitted to the director of undergraduate studies by the end of Spring Quarter of the third year. The paper will normally substitute for a final paper in a Greek (above 20300), Latin (above 20300), Classical Civilization (CLCV), or Classics (CLAS) course, and is designed to prepare students for the BA paper. Students will be expected to develop a reasoned argument on a particular topic, based not only on primary materials (ancient literary tests; material culture; etc.) but also on research of relevant secondary bibliography. Students should declare at the start of the quarter if they wish to write the research skills paper in a given course, and should work closely throughout the quarter with the instructor, who must be a member of the Classics faculty.

4. CLCV 29800 BA Paper Seminar, a one-quarter course spread over two quarters in the fourth year, as described below.

Summary of Requirements: Language and Literature Variant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREK 10100 &amp; GREK 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Attic Greek I and Introduction to Attic Greek I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 10300</td>
<td>Introduction to Attic Greek III: Prose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 1300

* Credit will not be granted by examination.

**LANGUAGE INTENSIVE VARIANT**

The Language Intensive Variant is designed for students who expect to continue Classical Studies at the graduate level. It aims to provide the level of linguistic proficiency in both Greek and Latin that is commonly expected of applicants to rigorous graduate programs.

No course that is used to meet one of the following requirements may be used simultaneously to meet a requirement under any other category.

1. Six courses in one classical language (Greek or Latin) at the 20000 level or above and six courses in the other (three of which may be at the introductory level).
2. Four courses in Greek or Roman art, history, philosophy, religion, science, material culture, or classical literature in translation, with courses divided between at least two fields, and with approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Any course that carries a Classical Civilization (CLCV) listing or a Classics (CLAS) listing meets this requirement. Other eligible courses are offered in disciplines such as Art History, Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities, Philosophy, and Political Science. These courses should be chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

3. A research skills paper of from ten to twelve pages, to be submitted to the director of undergraduate studies by the end of Spring Quarter of the third year. The paper will normally substitute for a final paper in a Greek (above 20300), Latin (above 20300), Classical Civilization (CLCV), or Classics (CLAS) course, and is designed to prepare students for the BA paper. Students will be expected to develop a reasoned argument on a particular topic, based not only on primary materials (ancient literary tests; material culture; etc.) but also on research of relevant secondary bibliography. Students should declare at the start of the quarter if they wish to write the research skills paper in a given course, and should work closely throughout the quarter with the instructor, who must be a member of the Classics faculty.

4. CLCV 29800 BA Paper Seminar, a one-quarter course spread over two quarters in the fourth year, as described below.

Summary of Requirements: Language Intensive Variant

| Courses in Greek | 600 |
| Courses in Latin | 600 |
| 4 courses in Greek or Roman art, history, philosophy, religion, science, material culture, or classical literature in translation | 400 |
| CLCV 29800 BA Paper Seminar | 100 |
| Total Units | 1700 |

* Six courses in one classical language (Greek or Latin) at the 20000 level or above, and six courses in the other (three of which may be at the introductory level). Credit will not be granted by examination.

Greek and Roman Cultures Variant

This variant is designed for students who are interested in ancient Greece and Rome but wish to focus more on history (political, intellectual, religious, social) and material culture than on language and literature. Because the program allows many courses taught in other departments to count toward the major, it is especially suited to students who declare their major late or who wish to complete two majors. The program assumes that, in addition to requirements for the major, students have met the general education requirement in civilization studies by taking CLCV 20700-20800, Ancient Mediterranean World I-II, the Athens Program, or the Rome Program. Students who have met the general education requirement in civilization studies with a different sequence should complete one of these three sequences, which may then count among the nine courses in classical civilization required for the major.
No course that is used to meet one of the following requirements may be used simultaneously to meet a requirement under any other category.

1. Three courses in Greek or Latin beyond the level of placement. Students who have not received credit by placement tests or Advanced Placement examinations may register for first-year Greek or Latin courses.

2. Nine courses in art, history, philosophy, religion, science, material culture, or classical literature in translation, with courses divided between at least four fields, and with approval of the director of undergraduate studies. Any course that carries a Classical Civilization (CLCV) listing or a Classics (CLAS) listing meets this requirement. Other eligible courses are offered in disciplines such as Art History, Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities, Philosophy, and Political Science. These courses should be chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

3. A research skills paper of from ten to twelve pages, to be submitted to the director of undergraduate studies by the end of Spring Quarter of the third year. The paper will normally substitute for a final paper in a Greek (above 20300), Latin (above 20300), Classical Civilization (CLCV), or Classics (CLAS) course, and is designed to prepare students for the BA paper. Students will be expected to develop a reasoned argument on a particular topic, based not only on primary materials (ancient literary texts; material culture; etc.) but also on research of relevant secondary bibliography. Students should declare at the start of the quarter if they wish to write the research skills paper in a given course, and should work closely throughout the quarter with the instructor, who must be a member of the Classics faculty.

4. CLCV 29800 BA Paper Seminar, a one-quarter course spread over two quarters in the fourth year, as described below.

**Summary of Requirements: Greek and Roman Cultures Variant**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 courses in Greek or Latin *</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 courses in Greek or Roman art, history, philosophy, religion, science, material culture, or classical literature in translation</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 29800 BA Paper Seminar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>1300</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Credit will not be granted by examination.

**BA Paper Seminar and BA Paper**

Candidates for the BA degree in all variants of the Classical Studies major are required to write a substantial BA paper. The purpose of the BA paper is to enable students to improve their research and writing skills and to give them an opportunity to focus their knowledge of the field upon an issue of their own choosing.

In their third year, by Monday of eighth week of Spring Quarter, students must submit to the director of undergraduate studies a short statement proposing an area of research that must be approved by a member of the Classics faculty who agrees
to be the director of the BA paper. At the same time, students should meet with the preceptor of the BA Paper Seminar to plan a program of research.

Students may register for the CLCV 29800 BA Paper Seminar in either Autumn or Winter Quarter of their fourth year, but they are expected to participate in seminar meetings throughout both quarters. The focus of the seminar is to discuss research problems and compose preliminary drafts of their BA papers. Participants in the regular seminar meetings are expected to exchange criticism and ideas with each other and with the preceptor, as well as to take account of comments from their faculty readers. The grade for the BA Paper Seminar is identical to the grade for the BA paper and, therefore, is not reported until the paper has been submitted in Spring Quarter. The grade for the BA paper depends on participation in the seminar as well as on the quality of the paper. At the end of Autumn Quarter, a provisional grade will be assigned by the preceptor and communicated to the student via the director of undergraduate studies. Once the BA paper has been submitted, the final grade will be determined jointly by the preceptor and faculty director.

The deadline for submitting the BA paper in final form is *Friday of third week of Spring Quarter*. This deadline represents the formal submission, which is final; students should expect to submit and defend substantial drafts much earlier. Hard copies are to be submitted to the faculty director, seminar preceptor, and director of undergraduate studies. Students who fail to meet the deadline may not be able to graduate in that quarter and will not be eligible for honors consideration.

Students who undertake a *double major* may meet the requirement for a BA paper in Classical Studies by making it part of a single BA paper that is designed to meet the requirements of both majors. This combined paper must have a substantial focus on texts or issues of the classical period, and must have a Classics faculty member as a reader. CLCV 29800 BA Paper Seminar (the two-quarter BA Paper Seminar) is required of all students majoring in Classical Studies, whether as a double major or as a single major. The use of a single essay to meet the requirement for a BA paper in two majors requires approval from directors of undergraduate studies in both majors. A consent form, to be signed by the directors of undergraduate studies, is available from the College advisers. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

**GRADING**

The following first-year sequences in Greek and Latin and the courses in Greek and Latin composition are open for P/F grading for students not using these courses to meet language requirements for the major. All courses taken to meet requirements in the major must be taken for quality grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREK 10100-10200-10300</td>
<td>Introduction to Attic Greek I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 11100-11200-11300</td>
<td>Accelerated Introduction to Attic Greek I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 10100-10200-10300</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Latin I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LATN 11100-11200-11300  
**Accelerated Introduction to Classical Latin I-II-III**  
300

**HONORS**

To be recommended for honors, a student (1) must maintain an overall GPA of 3.25 or higher and a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major and (2) must also demonstrate superior ability in the BA paper to interpret Greek or Latin source material and to develop a coherent argument. The BA paper must be judged worthy of honors by the faculty director, the preceptor, and an additional faculty reader. Before the end of fifth week of Winter Quarter, the preceptor will make an initial recommendation for honors to the director of undergraduate studies, who will then consult with the faculty director. If the recommendation is approved, the student will select a second faculty reader in consultation with the faculty director.

**Prizes**

**The Arthur Adkins Summer Research Fellowship** (up to $5,000) is targeted to third-year undergraduates who are bound for graduate school, and it provides means and opportunity for the writing of a superior research paper on any aspect of the ancient world from the Bronze Age through Late Antiquity. It may be used for travel to classical sites and collections or to other research centers, and/or for living expenses during a summer devoted to research between the third and fourth year. Applicants must submit (in the first week of Spring Quarter) a transcript, statement (two to three pages) outlining their project and its relationship to existing knowledge in the field, plan of research together with a provisional budget for the summer, and letter from a faculty supervisor.

**The Classics Prize** is a cash award of $300 made annually to the student who graduates with the best record of achievement in the Classical Studies major.

**The David Grene Summer Fellowship** (up to $5,000) is targeted to undergraduates whose intellectual interests in the classical world have led them to an area of knowledge that they are unable to pursue during the regular academic year, and it allows them an opportunity to explore that interest through independent study during the summer before graduation. The independent study may involve training in a new discipline (e.g., paleography, numismatics), first-hand experience of ancient sites and artifacts, or ancillary language study. It may be carried out under the auspices of an organized program (e.g., American School of Classical Studies at Athens, American Academy in Rome), or it may be tailored entirely according to the student’s own plan. Applicants must submit (in the first week of Spring Quarter) a transcript, project statement, provisional budget, and faculty letter of recommendation.

**The John G. Hawthorne Travel Prize** (up to $5,000) is awarded annually to an outstanding undergraduate student of classical languages, literature, or civilization for travel to Greece or Italy or for study of classical materials in other countries. The award may be used to pursue a project of the student’s own design or to participate in appropriate programs conducted in Greece or Italy. Applicants must submit (in the first week of Spring Quarter) a transcript, project statement, provisional budget, and faculty letter of recommendation.
The Leon Golden Undergraduate Research Fellowship is expected to be worth $5,000 this year. The fellowship is intended to enable undergraduates majoring in Classical Studies to develop an original research project in the field or to pursue training in ancillary studies that will enrich their work in classics. Applicants must submit to the Classics secretary (by Monday, April 4, 2016) a transcript, a statement (two to three pages) outlining their project together with a provisional budget, and a letter from a faculty supervisor. A written report of what was accomplished during the period of the fellowship must be submitted to the director of undergraduate studies by the first week of the following Autumn Quarter.

This fellowship is limited to Classical Studies majors, and it requires that a student have a well-developed project by the time of application.

The Nancy P. Helmbold Travel Award (up to $4,500) is awarded annually to an outstanding undergraduate student of Greek and/or Latin for travel to Greece or Italy. Applicants must submit (in the first week of Spring Quarter) a transcript, project statement, proposed budget, and faculty letter of recommendation.

The Paul Shorey Foreign Travel Grant ($3,000) is awarded annually to a student of Greek or Latin who has been accepted to participate in the Athens Program or the Rome Program of the College, and it is to be used to defray costs incurred in the program. The terms of the grant stipulate that it is to be awarded to a "needy and deserving" student. Students who have been accepted into one of the programs and who wish to be considered for the Shorey grant are invited to submit statements explaining their need in the first week of Spring Quarter.

The Pausanias Summer Research Fellowship (up to $4,500) is awarded annually to an undergraduate student who is majoring or minoring in Classical Studies and is conducting research abroad in a site of interest for classical studies. The award may be used to pursue a project of the student’s own design or to participate in an appropriate institutional program abroad. Applicants must submit (in the first week of Spring Quarter) a transcript, project statement, provisional budget, and faculty letter of recommendation.

MINOR PROGRAM IN CLASSICAL STUDIES

The minor in Classical Studies requires a total of seven courses in Greek, Latin, or classical civilization. Students may choose one of two variants: a language variant that includes three courses at the 20000 level or higher in one language or a classical civilization variant.

Students must meet with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Students choose courses in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. The director’s approval for the minor program should be submitted to a student’s College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the adviser.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.
The following groups of courses would comprise a minor in the areas indicated. Other programs may be designed in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. Minor program requirements are subject to revision.

**Greek (or Latin) Sample Variant* **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREK 10100-10200-10300</td>
<td>Introduction to Attic Greek I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 20100-20200-20300</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 21200</td>
<td>History and Theory of Drama I **</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 700

* The language requirement for the minor program must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

** or, for example, CLCV 21400 Marg Populations Of Rom Empire

**Greek (or Latin) Sample Variant**

One of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREK 20100-20200-20300</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 20100-20200-20300</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 20700-20800-20900</td>
<td>Ancient Mediterranean World I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 21400</td>
<td>Marg Populations Of Rom Empire **</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 700

* The language requirement for the minor program must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

** or, for example, CLCV 21200 History and Theory of Drama I

**Classical Civilization Sample Variant* **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 20700-20800-20900</td>
<td>Ancient Mediterranean World I-II-III **</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 22000</td>
<td>Greek Tragedy/Its Influences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 22100</td>
<td>Epictetus/Marcus Aurelius</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 24200</td>
<td>Invention of Love Poem</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 23100</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 700

* The language requirement for the minor program must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

** or, for example, GREK 10100-10200-10300 Introduction to Attic Greek I-II-III or LATN 10100-10200-10300 Introduction to Classical Latin I-II-III
Credit will not be granted by examination to meet the language requirement for the minor program.

CLASSICS - CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION COURSES

CLCV 14113. Introduction to Roman Art and Archaeology. 100 Units.
This course offers a survey of the art and archaeology of the Roman world from the founding of Rome in the eighth century BC to the Christianization of the Empire in the fourth century AD. Students will witness the transformation of Rome from a humble village of huts surrounded by marshland in central Italy into the centripetal force of a powerful Empire that spanned mind-bogglingly distant reaches of space and time. Throughout the course, we will consider how the built environments and artifacts produced by an incredible diversity of peoples and places can make visible larger trends of historical, political, and cultural change. What, we will begin and end by asking, is Roman about Roman art?
Instructor(s): P. Crowley Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 14105

CLCV 20200. North Africa, Late Antiquity to Islam. 100 Units.
Examination of topics in continuity and change from the third through ninth centuries CE, including changes in Roman, Vandalic, Byzantine, and early Islamic Africa. Topics include the waning of paganism and the respective spread and waning of Christianity, the dynamics of the seventh-century Muslim conquest and Byzantine collapse. Transformation of late antique North Africa into a component of Islamic civilization. Topography and issues of the autochthonous populations will receive some analysis. Most of the required reading will be on reserve, for there is no standard textbook. Readings in translated primary sources as well as the latest modern scholarship. Final examination and ten-page course paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 30200,CMES 30634,CRES 25701,HIST 35701,NEHC 20634,NEHC 30634,HIST 25701

CLCV 20400. Who Were the Greeks? 100 Units.
If the current resurgence of interest in ethnic studies is a direct reflection of a contemporary upsurge in ethnic conflict throughout the world, it remains the case that notions of peoplehood and belonging have been of periodic importance throughout history. This course will study the various expressions of Greek identity within shifting political, social, and cultural contexts from prehistory to the present day, though with a strong emphasis on classical antiquity. Particular attention will be given to theoretical issues such as anthropological definitions of ethnicity, the difference between ethnic and cultural identities, methods for studying ethnicity in historical societies, and the intersection of ethnicity with politics.
Instructor(s): J. Hall Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 30400,HIST 30701,ANCM 30400,HIST 20701
CLCV 20516. Pompeii: Life, Death, and Afterlife of a Roman City. 100 Units.
This course takes an in-depth look at the exceptional and exceptionally preserved city of Pompeii (along with others in the Bay of Naples region, including Herculaneum, Stabiae, and Oplontis) as a microcosm of the forms of Roman life in the first century. In the late summer or early autumn of AD 79, Pompeii suffered a cataclysmic event when Mount Vesuvius exploded in a terrible and spectacular fashion, spewing forth a tremendous cloud of ash over the city. While the disaster claimed the lives of tens of thousands of inhabitants in the area, the peculiar conditions of the eruption preserved the material traces of their daily lives. Students will explore the civic, commercial, and domestic spaces of Pompeii including its forum, temples and sanctuaries, cemeteries, theaters, brothels, bakeries, and especially its townhouses, the latter of which were decorated with brilliant wall paintings, floor mosaics, furniture, and lush portico gardens designed to offer rest and relaxation from the bustle of city life. Significant attention will also be paid not only to the discovery of Pompeii and its neighboring towns in the 18th century, but also its reception in the archaeological and popular imagination up to the present.
Instructor(s): P. Crowley Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 30506, CLAS 30516, ARTH 20506

CLCV 20700-20800-20900. Ancient Mediterranean World I-II-III.
Available as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter-Spring) or as a two-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter or Winter-Spring). This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence surveys the social, economic, and political history of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great (323 BC), the Roman Republic (509 to 27 BC), and late antiquity (27 BC to the fifth century AD).

CLCV 20700. Ancient Mediterranean World I. 100 Units.
This quarter surveys the social, economic, and political history of Greece from prehistory to the Hellenistic period. The main topics considered include the development of the institutions of the Greek city-state, the Persian Wars and the rivalry of Athens and Sparta, the social and economic consequences of the Peloponnesian War, and the eclipse and defeat of the city-states by the Macedonians.
Instructor(s): J. Hall, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 16700
CLCV 20800. Ancient Mediterranean World II. 100 Units.
This quarter surveys the social, economic, and political history of Rome, from its prehistoric beginnings in the twelfth century BCE to the end of the Severan dynasty in 235 CE. Throughout, the focus is upon the dynamism and adaptability of Roman society, as it moved from a monarchy to a republic to an empire, and the implications of these political changes for structures of competition and cooperation within the community.
Instructor(s): C. Ando, Staff
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 16800

CLCV 20900. Ancient Mediterranean World III. 100 Units.
This quarter introduces problems and changes from the late second to sixth century. Lectures and discussion. Principal aspects of change and historical interpretation of the ancient world. Readings from selected primary sources and modern scholarship. Assignments include Peter Brown's "The World of Late Antiquity" and primary sources. Midterm and final examination, with a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 16900

CLCV 21113. Literatures of the Christian East: Late Antiquity, Byzantium, and Medieval Russia. 100 Units.
After the fall of Rome in 476 CE, literatures of the Latin West and—predominantly Greek-speaking—Eastern provinces of the Roman empire followed two very different paths. Covering both religious and secular genres, we will survey some of the most interesting texts written in the Christian East in the period from 330 CE (foundation of Constantinople) to the late 17th century (Westernization of Russia). Our focus throughout will be on continuities within particular styles and types of discourse (court entertainment, rhetoric, historiography, hagiography) and their functions within East Christian cultures. Readings will include Digenes Akritas and "Song of Igor's Campaign," as well as texts by Emperor Julian the Apostle, Gregory of Nazianzus, Ephraim the Syrian, Anna Comnena, Psellos, Ivan the Terrible, and Archbishop Avvakum. All readings in English.
Instructor(s): Boris Maslov
Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 31113, CMLT 32302, SLAV 22302, SLAV 32302, CMLT 22302
CLCV 21807. Greek Art and Archaeology. 100 Units.
This course will survey the art and archaeology of ancient Greece from ca. 1000 BCE–ca. 200 BCE. Participants will see the Greeks emerge from poverty and anarchy to form a distinctive political and social system based on city-states—and they will see that system grow unstable and collapse. They will see the emergence of distinctive forms of sculpture, architecture, pottery, and urban design—many of which are still in use today. Along with these facts, they will acquire a conceptual toolkit for looking at works of art and for thinking about the relation of art to social life. The big question is: How can we make sense of the past by means of artifacts? Instructor(s): R. Neer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 14107

CLCV 21812. Greek Art and Archaeology I: From the Bronze Age to the Persian Wars. 100 Units.
This course will survey the art and archaeology of the ancient Greek world from the Bronze Age to the Persian Wars (480 BC). We will study early civilizations of Minoan Crete and Mycenaean Greece, and their dramatic collapse in the twelfth century BC. We will then see the emergence of a new political and social system based on city-states, featuring distinctive forms of sculpture, architecture, pottery, and urban design. Along the way, students will acquire a conceptual toolkit for looking at works of art and for thinking about the relation of art to social life. The big question is: How can we make sense of the past by means of artifacts? Instructor(s): R. Neer Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. This course is the first of a two-course sequence; registration in the second course is not required for participation in the first. Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 14307

CLCV 22700. History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy. 100 Units.
An examination of ancient Greek philosophical texts that are foundational for Western philosophy, especially the work of Plato and Aristotle. Topics will include: the nature and possibility of knowledge and its role in human life; the nature of the soul; virtue; happiness and the human good. Instructor(s): G. Lear Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in humanities. Note(s): Students should register via discussion section. Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 25000
CLCV 23315. History of Skepticism, Pre-Socratic Greece to Enlightenment. 100 Units.
Doubt has been a fundamental tool from the foundations of Western philosophy, used by radicals and orthodox thinkers, skeptics and system-builders, theologians and scientists. Philosophical skepticism and its evolving palette of intellectual tools shaped the ancient philosophical schools of Greece and Rome, the solidification of early Christian doctrine, the scholastic debates of the later Middle Ages, the neoclassical explosions of the Renaissance, the "new philosophy" of the seventeenth century, the radical projects of the Enlightenment, and the advent of the modern scientific method. This course reviews the history of systematic philosophical doubt, focusing on primary source readings from Sextus Empiricus and Cicero to William of Ockham and the Averroist controversies, to Montaigne, Descartes, Bacon, and Diderot. Undergraduate writing assignments focus on polishing advanced writing ability through short assignments targeting concision, critical thinking, and journalistic writing skills with creative elements. Enrolled graduate students will be invited to additional graduate-only discussions and have supplementary assignments, including secondary source and historiographical readings and self-designed customized research papers. Both undergraduates and graduate students from outside the Department of History are welcome.
Instructor(s): A. Palmer Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 33315

CLCV 23712. Aquinas on God, Being, and Human Nature. 100 Units.
This course considers sections from Saint Thomas Aquinas's *Summa Theologica*. Among the topics considered are God's existence; the relationship between God and Being; and human nature.
Instructor(s): S. Meredith Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Required of all incoming Fundamentals majors
Equivalent Course(s): RLST 23605, FNDL 20700

CLCV 24113. The Archaeology of Death in Ancient Rome. 100 Units.
This course serves as a general introduction to the commemoration of death in Roman funerary monuments, giving particular attention to the social bonds they were meant to express and reinforce through visual modes of address. Memorials dedicated by a socially diverse group of patrons including both elites and non-elites, metropolitan Romans and far-flung provincials, will be studied in relation to an equally diverse body of material evidence including tomb architecture and cemetery planning, inscriptions, sarcophagi and cinerary urns, and portraiture. The course will also take advantage of sites in Chicago such as Rosehill or Graceland Cemetery as important points of comparison with the ancient material.
Instructor(s): P. Crowley Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 24105
CLCV 24115. Roman Art I: Republican and Early Imperial Art and Architecture. 100 Units.
This course offers an introductory survey of the art and architecture of the Roman world from the legendary founding of Rome in the eighth century BC up through the beginning of the second century AD, when the Empire reached its point of greatest expansion. Students will witness the transformation of Rome from a humble village of huts surrounded by marshland in central Italy into the centripetal force of a powerful Empire that spanned mind-bogglingly distant reaches of space and time. Throughout the course, we will consider how the built environments and artifacts produced by an incredible diversity of peoples and places can make visible larger trends of historical, political, and cultural change. What, we will begin and end by asking, is Roman about Roman art?
Instructor(s): P. Crowley Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 14115

CLCV 24215. Roman Art II: Late Antique and Early Christian Art and Architecture. 100 Units.
This course offers an introductory survey of the art and architecture of the Roman world starting from the beginning of the second century AD, when the Empire reached its point of greatest expansion. It then proceeds through a period of relative peace and prosperity before witnessing the effects of a political, social, and economic “crisis” of the third century AD, the adoption of Christianity as the state religion, and the tremendous consequences of moving the capital from Rome to Constantinople. Throughout the course, we will consider how the built environments and artifacts produced by an incredible diversity of peoples and places can make visible larger trends of historical, political, and cultural change. What, we will begin and end by asking, is Roman about Roman art?
Instructor(s): P. Crowley Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 14215

CLCV 24306. Byzantine Empire, 330–610. 100 Units.
A lecture course, with limited discussion, of the formation of early Byzantine government, society, and culture. Although a survey of events and changes, including external relations, many of the latest scholarly controversies will also receive scrutiny. There will be some discussion of relevant archaeology and topography. Readings will include some primary sources in translation and examples of modern scholarly interpretations. Final examination and a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 34306, HIST 31701, ANCM 34306, HIST 21701
**CLCV 24307. Byzantine Empire, 610–1025. 100 Units.**

A lecture course, with limited discussion, of the principal developments with respect to government, society, and culture in the Middle Byzantine Period. Although a survey of events and changes, including external relations, many of the latest scholarly controversies will also receive scrutiny. Readings will include some primary sources in translation and examples of modern scholarly interpretations. Midterm, final examination, and a short paper.

Instructor(s): W. Kaegi
Terms Offered: Spring

Note(s): Graduate students may register for grade of R (audit) or P (Pass) instead of a letter grade, except for History graduate students taking this as a required course.
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 34307, HIST 31702, NEHC 21702, NELC 31702, ANCM 34307, HIST 21702

**CLCV 24515. Money and the Ancient Greek World. 100 Units.**

The ancient Greek world saw an innovation the consequences of which are still familiar to everyone: coinage. This was first a currency of precious metal. But the ancient Greek world also saw the invention of fiduciary money. This class will examine the special forms taken by money in the ancient Greek world. It will give an introduction to Greek numismatics. Above all, it will analyze the policies of the states towards coinage, as well as the philosophical debates to which the specific forms of money gave rise in the ancient Greek world. Ancient texts will be analyzed both in original language and in translation. A. Bresson. Spring.

Instructor(s): A. Bresson. Terms Offered: Autumn

Note(s): Crosslisted: CLCV 24515, CLAS 34515
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 44515

**CLCV 24716. Roman Philosophers on the Fear of Death. 100 Units.**

All human beings fear death, and it seems plausible to think that a lot of our actions are motivated by it. But is it reasonable to fear death? And does this fear do good (motivating creative projects) or harm (motivating greedy accumulation, war, and too much deference to religious leaders)? Hellenistic philosophers, both Greek and Roman, were preoccupied with these questions and debated them with a depth and intensity that make them still highly influential in modern philosophical debate about the same issues (the only issue on which one will be likely find discussion of Lucretius in the pages of *The Journal of Philosophy*). The course will focus on several major Latin writings on the topic: Lucretius *De Rerum Natura* Book III and extracts from Cicero and Seneca. We will study the philosophical arguments in their literary setting and ask about connections between argument and its rhetorical expression. In translation we will read pertinent material from Plato, Epicurus, Plutarch, and a few modern authors such as Thomas Nagel, John Fischer, and Bernard Williams.

Instructor(s): M. Nussbaum
Terms Offered: Winter

Prerequisite(s): Ability to read the material in Latin at a sufficiently high level, usually about two years at the college level.
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 34716, LAWS 96305, RETH 30710, PHIL 30710, PLSC 22210, PLSC 32210, PHIL 20710
CLCV 25510. Homer's Odyssey. 100 Units.
This course is a close reading of the *Odyssey*. Discussion topics include identity, maturation, hospitality and friendship, gender, travel, and fantasies about other cultures. Texts in English.
Instructor(s): W. Olmsted Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Required of new Fundamentals majors; open to others with consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 21901

CLCV 25516. Strabo's World: Early Geographic Traditions. 100 Units.
This course traces the emergence of geographic thought in the Mediterranean world and the diachronic representations of space and place that became the foundations for the humanistic and social science of geography. Discussions will examine the practices that led to diverse modes and styles of spatial expression, travel and mapping, the tensions between the known world and the exotic imagined other, and the political, social, and cultural dimensions of geographic works and their historic contexts. Beyond our sustained focus on Strabo, writing under the Roman Empire, we will explore and interrogate both earlier and later traditions, from Hecataeus and Herodotus to Dionysius and Pausanias.
Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 35516

CLCV 25700-25800-25900. Ancient Empires I-II-III.
This sequence introduces three great empires of the ancient world. Each course in the sequence focuses on one empire, with attention to the similarities and differences among the empires being considered. By exploring the rich legacy of documents and monuments that these empires produced, students are introduced to ways of understanding imperialism and its cultural and societal effects—both on the imperial elites and on those they conquered. Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

**CLCV 25700. Ancient Empires I. 100 Units.**
The first course of this three-course sequence focuses on the Hittite Empire.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15602,NEHC 30011,NEHC 20011

**CLCV 25800. Ancient Empires II: The Ottoman Empire. 100 Units.**
The second course of this three-course sequence focuses on the Ottoman Empire.
Instructor(s): H. Karateke Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15603,NEHC 30012,NEHC 20012
CLCV 25900. Ancient Empires III: The Egyptian Empire of the New Kingdom. 100 Units.
For most of the duration of the New Kingdom (1550–1069 BC), the ancient Egyptians were able to establish a vast empire and becoming one of the key powers within the Near East. This course will investigate in detail the development of Egyptian foreign policies and military expansion which affected parts of the Near East and Nubia. We will examine and discuss topics such as ideology, imperial identity, political struggle and motivation for conquest and control of wider regions surrounding the Egyptian state as well as the relationship with other powers and their perspective on Egyptian rulers as for example described in the Amarna letters.
Instructor(s): N. Moeller Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15604, NEHC 30013, NEHC 20013

CLCV 26200. Pagans and Christians: Greek Backgrounds to Early Christianity. 100 Units.
This course will examine some of the Greco-Roman roots of early Christianity. We will focus on affinities between Christianity and the classical tradition as well as ways in which the Christian faith may be considered radically different. Some of the more important issues that we will analyze are: "The spell of Homer." How the Homeric poems exerted immeasurable influence on the religious attitudes and practices of the Greeks. The theme of creation in Greek and Roman authors such as Hesiod and Ovid. The Orphic account of human origins. The Early Christian theme of Christ as creator/savior. Greek and Roman conceptions of the afterlife. The response to the Homeric orientation in the form of the great mystery cults of Demeter, Dionysus, and Orpheus. The views of the philosophers (esp. Plato). The New Testament conception of resurrection. Greek and Roman conceptions of sacrifice, the crucifixion of Christ as archetypal sacrifice and early Christian reflection upon it. The world of ancient magic and the Christian response. The attempted synthesis of Jewish and Greek thought by Philo of Alexandria and its important to early Christianity.
Instructor(s): D. Martinez Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 36200, RLST 20505

CLCV 26601. The Ancient City: The Greek World. 100 Units.
This annually offered course focuses on the development and transformation of cities in the ancient Mediterranean world. Among the issues to be discussed are how one defines a city and whether ancient cities satisfy those definitional criteria; what factors account for the emergence of cities; and what elements give rise to a particularly urban way of life. Theoretical reflections will be interspersed with specific case-studies. This year the focus will be on the cities of the Greek world and will consider topics such as the relationship between the city and the polis and the degree to which Athens was a typical Greek city.
Instructor(s): J. Hall Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 16601
CLCV 27116. The Greek Countryside. 100 Units.
This course explores the historic development and dynamics of the ancient Greek countryside (oikoumene, chora) alongside the emergence of the city (polis). Recent historical analyses of demography and economy, archaeological fieldwork, and research on the cultural lens of town/country are revealing a highly complex world surrounding the city walls. What are the benefits and potential interpretive challenges of investigating these places and their constituent actors? Discussions will question the construction of urban vs. non-urban categories of ancient life, agropastoral economies and markets, political and social boundaries, rural sanctuaries, diachronic change, and methods and theories for examining the countryside through material culture and textual evidence.
Instructor(s): C. Kearns Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 37116

CLCV 27716. Exemplary Leaders: Livy, Plutarch, and Machiavelli. 100 Units.
Cicero famously called history the “schoolmistress of life.” This course explores how ancient and early modern authors—in particular, Livy, Plutarch, and Machiavelli—used the lives and actions of great individuals from the Greek and Roman past to establish models of political behavior for their own day and for posterity. Such figures include Solon, Lycurgus, Alexander, Romulus, Brutus, Camillus, Fabius Maximus, Scipio Africanus, Julius Caesar, and Augustus. We will consider how their actions are submitted to praise or blame, presented as examples for imitation or avoidance, and examine how the comparisons and contrasts established among the different historical individuals allow new models and norms to emerge. No one figure can provide a definitive model. Illustrious individuals help define values even when we mere mortals cannot aspire to reach their level of virtue or depravity.
Course open to undergraduates and graduate students. Readings will be in English. Students wishing to read Latin, Greek, or Italian will receive support from the professors.
Instructor(s): J. McCormick, M. Lowrie Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 47703, CLAS 37716, PLSC 27703

CLCV 28300. Ephron Seminar. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): The goal of this annual seminar of changing context is to promote innovative course design. Examples of past topics are gender, death, violence, and law in the ancient world.

CLCV 28716. The Roman Republic in Law and Literature. 100 Units.
The class will study the history of the Roman republic in light of contemporary normative theory, and likewise interrogate the ideological origins of contemporary republicanism in light of historical concerns. The focus will be on sovereignty, public law, citizenship, and the form of ancient empire.
Instructor(s): C. Ando Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 38716, HIST 21007/31007
CLCV 29113. Myth Course. 100 Units.
This course examines the social, political, cultural, and religious functions of ancient myth, as well as the various theoretical interpretations of myth that have been proposed in a variety of fields in order to investigate what myth can tell us about the ancient Greeks and Romans as well as those who regard themselves as the inheritors of classical culture.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring

CLCV 29700. Reading Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty sponsor and director of undergraduate studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

CLCV 29800. BA Paper Seminar. 100 Units.
This seminar is designed to teach students the research and writing skills necessary for writing their BA paper. Lectures cover classical bibliography, research tools, and electronic databases. Students discuss research problems and compose preliminary drafts of their BA papers. They are expected to exchange criticism and ideas in regular seminar meetings with the preceptor and with other students who are writing papers, as well as to take account of comments from their faculty readers.
The grade for the BA Paper Seminar is identical to the grade for the BA paper and, therefore, is not reported until the BA paper has been submitted in Spring Quarter. The grade for the BA paper depends on participation in the seminar as well as on the quality of the paper. Students may register for this seminar in either Autumn or Winter Quarter, but they are expected to participate in meetings throughout both quarters.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing

CLASSICS - GREEK COURSES

GREK 10100-10200-10300. Introduction to Attic Greek I-II-III.
This sequence covers the introductory Greek grammar in twenty-two weeks and is intended for students who have more complex schedules or believe that the slower pace allows them to better assimilate the material. Like GREK 11100-11200-11300, this sequence prepares students to move into the intermediate sequence (GREK 20100-20200-20300).

GREK 10100. Introduction to Attic Greek I. 100 Units.
This course introduces the basic rules of ancient Greek. Class time is spent on the explanation of grammar, translation from Greek to English and from English to Greek, and discussion of student work.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Knowledge of Greek not required.
GREK 10200. Introduction to Attic Greek II. 100 Units.
Study of the introductory textbook continues through this quarter, covering further verbal morphology (participle, subjunctive, optative) and syntax of complex clauses. Students apply and improve their understanding of Greek through reading brief passages from classical prose authors, including Plato and Xenophon.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GREK 10100

GREK 10300. Introduction to Attic Greek III: Prose. 100 Units.
Concurrently with finishing the final chapters of the textbook in the beginning of the quarter, students read a continuous prose text (Lysias 1). This is followed by extensive review of the year’s grammar and vocabulary and further reading (Plato’s Crito). The aim is familiarity with Greek idiom and sentence structure.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GREK 10200

GREK 11100-11200-11300. Accelerated Introduction to Attic Greek I-II-III.
This sequence covers the introductory Greek grammar in fifteen weeks. Like GREK 10100-10200-10300, this sequence prepares students to move into the intermediate sequence (GREK 20100-20200-20300).

GREK 11100. Accelerated Introduction to Attic Greek I. 100 Units.
This course introduces the rudiments of ancient Greek. Class time is spent on the explanation of grammar, translation from Greek to English and from English to Greek, and discussion of student work.
Instructor(s): H. Dik Terms Offered: Autumn

GREK 11200. Accelerated Introduction to Attic Greek II. 100 Units.
The remaining chapters of the introductory textbook are covered. Students then apply and improve their knowledge of Greek as they read selections from Xenophon.
Instructor(s): D. Martinez Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GREK 11100

GREK 11300. Accelerated Introduction to Attic Greek III. 100 Units.
Students apply the grammatical skills taught in GREK 11100-11200 by reading a continuous prose text by a classical author such as Lysias, Xenophon, or Plato. The aim is familiarity with Greek idiom and sentence structure.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GREK 11200

GREK 20100-20200-20300. Intermediate Greek I-II-III.
This sequence is aimed at students who have completed one of the introductory sequences and at entering students with extensive previous training, as evidenced by a placement exam. As a whole, it provides students with an overview of important genres and with the linguistic skills to read independently, and/or to proceed to advanced courses in the language.
GREK 20100. Intermediate Greek I: Plato. 100 Units.
We read Plato's text with a view to understanding both the grammatical constructions and the artistry of the language. We also give attention to the dramatic qualities of the dialogue. Grammatical exercises reinforce the learning of syntax.
Instructor(s): H. Dik. Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): GREK 10300, 11300 or equivalent

GREK 20200. Intermediate Greek II: Sophocles. 100 Units.
This course includes analysis and translation of the Greek text, discussion of Sophoclean language and dramatic technique, and relevant trends in fifth-century Athenian intellectual history.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20100 or equivalent

GREK 20300. Intermediate Greek III: Homer. 100 Units.
This course is a close reading of two books of Homer, one from the *Iliad* and one from the *Odyssey*, with an emphasis on language, meter, and literary tropes.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20200 or equivalent

GREK 21100. Elegiac Poetry. 100 Units.
This course is a study of poems composed over several centuries in elegiac and iambic meters. Readings will include works by Archilochus, Callinus, Semonides, Hipponax, and Callimachus.
Instructor(s): H. Dik Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 31100

GREK 21200. Philosophy: Plato's Phaedrus. 100 Units.
The *Phaedrus* is one of the most fascinating and compelling of Plato's Dialogues. Beginning with a playful treatment of the theme of erotic passion, it continues with a consideration of the nature of inspiration, love, and knowledge. The centerpiece is one the most famous of the Platonic myths, the moving description of the charioteer and its allegory of the vision, fall, and incarnation of the soul.
Instructor(s): E. Asmis Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): BIBL 31200, GREK 31200, FNDL 21005

GREK 21300. Tragedy. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to Aeschylean drama, seen through the special problems posed by one play, *Prometheus Bound*. Lectures and discussions are concerned with the play, the development and early form of Attic drama, and philosophical material. Modern Aeschylean scholars are also read and discussed.
Instructor(s): E. Asmis Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 31300
GREK 21700. Lyric and Epinician Poetry. 100 Units.
This course will examine instances of Greek lyric genres throughout the archaic and classical periods, focusing on the structure, themes and sounds of the poetry and investigating their performative and historical contexts. Readings will include Alcman, Sappho, Alcaeus, Anacreon, Ibycus, Alcaeus, Simonides, Bacchylides, Pindar and Timotheus. In Greek.
Terms Offered: Autumn. Will be offered 2018-19.
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 31700

GREK 21800. Greek Epic. 100 Units.
This course is a reading of Book 3 of the Argonautica of Apollonius of Rhodes. We consider character, story world, and the presence of the poet as we endeavor to understand what has become of epic poetry in the hands of its Hellenistic inheritors.
Terms Offered: Spring. Will be offered 2018-19.
Prerequisite(s): Two years or more of Greek.
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 31800

GREK 21900. Greek Oratory. 100 Units.
"With Isocrates, Greek artistic prose reached its technical perfection," says L. R. Palmer in The Greek Language. Yet Isocrates has not found nearly so prominent a place in the university curriculum as have Demosthenes and Lysias. This course will attempt to give the great orator his due. We will start with his speech on Helen, comparing it with Gorgias' famous Encomium. We will also read the ad Demonicum, which became something of a handbook in later Hellenistic and Roman-period schools, and the Panegyricus. We will consider carefully Isocratean language and diction, and why it has merited such sustained praise among connoisseurs of Greek prose style, ancient and modern. We will also emphasize the centrality of Isocrates' contribution to Greek paideia.
Terms Offered: Spring. Will be offered 2018-19.
Prerequisite(s): Two years or more of Greek.
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 31900

GREK 22314. Hellenistic/Imperial Literature. 100 Units.
This course features selections from the poetry and/or prose of the Hellenistic and Imperial periods. This year we will read selections from Hellenistic poetry, with a particular focus on the Hymns of Callimachus.
Terms Offered: Will be offered 2017-18
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 32314

GREK 22400. Greek Comedy: Aristophanes. 100 Units.
We will read in Greek Aristophanes' Frogs, a play widely admired as an early instance of clever literary criticism and creative metatheatricality that brings its audience into the underworld and suggests several fantasies of salvation, a play whose production marks the end of the great century of Greek drama. Reading will include translation as well as secondary readings.
Terms Offered: Will be offered 2017-18
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 32400,HIST 20403,HIST 30403
GREK 22500. Greek Historians: Herodotus. 100 Units.
We will read Herodotus' Egyptian Logos with attention to the language and style of the author, as well as his interpretatio Graeca of Egyptian religion, culture, and civilization.
Terms Offered: Autumn. Will be offered 2017-18.
Prerequisite(s): At least two years of Greek.
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 32500

GREK 23116. Plato as a Socratic. 100 Units.
The class will read Plato's Seventh Letter in Greek and relevant scholarship in English.
Instructor(s): J. Redfield Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 33116

GREK 24500. Justin Martyr. 100 Units.
It is probably safe to say that Justin Martyr was the first truly philosophic Christian theologian, unless one gives the author of the Epistle to the Hebrews that distinction. This course will focus on a careful reading of the Greek text of the First Apology and (as time permits) the Second Apology, with attention to Justin's language and literary style. We will also concentrate on Justin as an early defender of and advocate for the Christian faith, the importance of his logos doctrine, his demonology, and his sacramental ideas and theology of worship.
Instructor(s): D. Martinez Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 34500,BIBL 44500,FNDL 24504

GREK 25000. Mastering Greek. 100 Units.
Mastering Greek is an intensive Greek language course for pre-professional Hellenists. Do you find yourself fudging accents sometimes? Wondering about the use of infinitives versus participles? Pondering the future less vivid? Is there a past contrary-to-fact in Greek? (No.) This course will review your Attic Greek from the level of the word to the short paragraph, leaving matters of style to Prose Composition (Winter). Recommended for advanced undergraduates and graduate students, especially those who aspire to teach Greek. Assignments will include extensive written homework in Attic Greek, analytic exercises, and regular quizzes in order to advance to strong, active mastery of the language.
Terms Offered: Autumn. Will be offered 2017-18.
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 35000
GREK 25116. Reading Greek Literature in the Papyri. 100 Units.
The earliest—and often the only—witnesses for Greek literary works are the papyri. This makes their testimony of great importance for literary history and interpretation, but that testimony does not come without problems. In this course we will cover some of the concepts and techniques needed to recover the literary treasure contained in this highly complex material: from the history of book forms, the textual tradition of literary works, and the creation of the canons to more philological aspects such as editorial practice, Textkritik, and paleography. Our literary corpus will include biblical texts, paraliterary (school and magical) texts, and translations of Egyptian texts into Greek. We will work with photographs of the papyri, and every part of the course will be based on practice. As appropriate we will also work with the University of Chicago’s collections of papyri.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): At least two years of Greek
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 35116, BIBL 36916, HCHR 36916

GREK 25615. History of the Greek Language. 100 Units.
Greek is one of the oldest continuously written languages: We have testimonies of it across three millennia. This course will review the various stages of this language from its first written texts (Mycenaean Greek) to Medieval and Modern Greek, including the Greek dialects, the rise of the Koiné, Biblical Greek, and the contact of Greek with other languages through history. We will read and discuss texts from all phases, including literary texts, epigraphy, papyri, and medieval manuscripts.
Instructor(s): S. Torallas-Tovar Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Two years previous study of Greek
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 35615

GREK 29700. Reading Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

CLASSICS - LATIN COURSES

LATN 10100-10200-10300. Introduction to Classical Latin I-II-III.
This sequence covers the introductory Latin grammar in twenty-two weeks and is intended for students who have more complex schedules or believe that the slower pace allows them to better assimilate the material. Like LATN 11100-11200-11300, this sequence prepares students to move into the intermediate sequence (LATN 20100-20200-20300).

LATN 10100. Introduction to Classical Latin I. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the rudiments of ancient Latin. Class time is spent on the explanation of grammar, translation from Latin to English and from English to Latin, and discussion of student work.
Terms Offered: Autumn
LATN 10200. Introduction to Classical Latin II. 100 Units.
This course continues through the basic text begun in LATN 10100.
Instructor(s): S. Torallas Tovar Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): LATN 10100

LATN 10300. Introduction to Classical Latin III. 100 Units.
After finishing the text, the course involves reading in Latin prose and poetry, during which reading the students consolidate the grammar and vocabulary taught in LATN 10100 and 10200.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): LATN 10200

LATN 11100-11200-11300. Accelerated Introduction to Classical Latin I-II-III.
This sequence covers the introductory Latin grammar in fifteen weeks and is appropriate as both an accelerated introduction and a systematic grammar review for students who have previously studied Latin. Like LATN 10100-10200-10300, this sequence prepares students to move into the intermediate sequence (LATN 20100-20200-20300).

LATN 11100. Accelerated Introduction to Classical Latin I. 100 Units.
This course covers the first half of the introductory Latin textbook. Classes are devoted to the presentation of grammar, discussion of problems in learning Latin, and written exercises.
Terms Offered: Autumn

LATN 11200. Accelerated Introduction to Classical Latin II. 100 Units.
This course begins with the completion of the basic text begun in LATN 11100 and concludes with readings from Cicero, Caesar, or other prose texts in Latin.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): LATN 11100

LATN 11300. Accelerated Introduction to Classical Latin III. 100 Units.
Students apply the grammatical skills taught in LATN 11100-11200 by reading a continuous prose text, such as a complete speech of Cicero. Our aim is familiarity with Latin idiom and sentence structure.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): LATN 11200

LATN 20100-20200-20300. Intermediate Latin I-II-III.
This course is aimed at students who have completed one of the introductory sequences and at entering students with extensive previous training, as evidenced by a placement exam. As a whole, it provides students with an overview of important genres and with the linguistic skills to read independently, and/or to proceed to advanced courses in the language.
LATN 20100. Intermediate Latin I: Cicero. 100 Units.
Readings concentrate on Cicero's Catalinarian Orations, the famous group of speeches he delivered in 63 BC against L. Sergius Catilina, who was plotting to overthrow the Roman government. Some discussion of the history and culture of the period; study of problems of grammar as necessary.
Instructor(s): M. Allen. Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): LATN 10300 or 11300, or equivalent

LATN 20200. Intermediate Latin II: Aeneid. 100 Units.
This course is a reading of selections from the first six books of the Aeneid, with emphasis on Vergil's language, versification, and literary art. Students are also required to read the whole of the epic in an English translation.
Instructor(s): P. White. Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): LATN 20100 or equivalent

LATN 20300. Intermediate Latin III: Seneca. 100 Units.
Readings consist of Seneca's tragedy Thyestes and selections from his prose letters and essays. Secondary readings on Rome in the Age of Nero, Hellenistic philosophy, and other related topics may also be assigned.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): LATN 20200 or equivalent

LATN 21100. Roman Elegy. 100 Units.
This course examines the development of the Latin elegy from Catullus to Ovid. Our major themes are the use of motifs and topics and their relationship to the problem of poetic persona.
Instructor(s): David Wray Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 21101, CMLT 31101, LATN 31100

LATN 21200. Roman Novel. 100 Units.
We shall read from various Latin texts that participate in the tradition of the Ancient novel.
Instructor(s): C. Ando Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LATN 31200

LATN 21300. Vergil. 100 Units.
This course will survey the main interpretive issues surrounding Vergil's Aeneid through a selection of readings from books 1–12. You will also be required to read the entire epic in English translation. Class time will be given to translation of the Latin, discussion of the secondary readings, and attention to the epic's larger themes and meanings in the literary and cultural context of Augustan Rome.
Instructor(s): S. Bartsch-Zimmer Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): FNLD 25201, LATN 31300
LATN 21700. Post-Virgilian Epic. 100 Units.
In this class we will read the Achilleid of Statius. We will focus on the poetics of the prequel, and the themes of maternity, boyhood, and the role of the nonhuman in the education of the young Achilles. We will also look at some accounts of the affective appeal of Homer’s Achilles, and ask what the Achilleid is trying to bring out about him.
Terms Offered: Autumn. Will be offered 2018-19.
Prerequisite(s): LATN 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): LATN 31700

LATN 21800. Roman Historian. 100 Units.
Primary readings are drawn from the later books of the Annals, especially book 11, in which Tacitus describes the reign of Claudius and early reign of Nero. Parallel accounts and secondary readings are used to help bring out the methods of selecting and ordering data and the stylistic effects that typify a Tacitean narrative.
Prerequisite(s): LATN 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): LATN 31800

LATN 21900. Roman Comedy. 100 Units.
Plautus' Pseudolus is read in Latin, along with secondary readings that explain the social context and the theatrical conventions of Roman comedy. Class meetings are devoted less to translation than to study of the language, plot construction, and stage techniques at work in the Pseudolus.
Terms Offered: Spring. Will be offered 2018-19.
Prerequisite(s): LATN 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): LATN 31900

LATN 22100. Lucretius. 100 Units.
We will read selections of Lucretius’ magisterial account of a universe composed of atoms. The focus of our inquiry will be: how did Lucretius convert a seemingly dry philosophical doctrine about the physical composition of the universe into a gripping message of personal salvation? The selections will include Lucretius’ vision of an infinite universe, of heaven, and of the hell that humans have created for themselves on earth.
Terms Offered: Will be offered 2017-18.
Equivalent Course(s): LATN 32100, FNDL 24212

LATN 22200. Roman Satire. 100 Units.
The object of this course is to study the emergence of satire as a Roman literary genre with a recognized subject matter and style. Readings include Horace Satires 1.1, 4, 6, and 10 and 2.1, 5 and 7; Persius 1 and 5; and Juvenal 1 and 3.
Terms Offered: Will be offered 2017-18.
Equivalent Course(s): LATN 32200
LATN 22300. Roman Oratory. 100 Units.
Two of Cicero’s speeches for the defense in the criminal courts of Rome receive a close reading in Latin and in English. The speeches are in turn considered in relation to Cicero’s rhetorical theory as set out in the De Oratore and in relation to the role of the criminal courts in Late Republican Rome.
Terms Offered: Will be offered 2017-18.
Equivalent Course(s): LATN 32300

LATN 25000. Augustine’s Confessions. 100 Units.
Substantial selections from books 1 through 9 of the Confessions are read in Latin (and all thirteen books in English), with particular attention to Augustine’s style and thought. Further readings in English provide background about the historical and religious situation of the late fourth century AD.
Instructor(s): P. White Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): LATN 20600 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 24310, LATN 35000

LATN 26000. Latin Paleography. 100 Units.
The course will emphasize the development of Latin handwriting, primarily as book scripts, from its origins to the waning of the Carolingian minuscule, ca. AD 1100. By mastering the foundational types of writing, the students will develop skills for reading all Latin-based scripts, including those used for vernacular languages and the subsequent Goths and their derivatives down to the sixteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Allen Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LATN 36000

LATN 29700. Reading Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
COMPARATIVE HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Department Website: http://humdev.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The program in Comparative Human Development (CHDV) focuses on the study of persons over the course of life; on the social, cultural, biological, and psychological processes that jointly influence development; and on growth over time in different social and cultural settings. The study of human development also offers a unique lens through which we consider broad questions of the social sciences, like the processes and impacts of social change, and the interactions of biology and culture. Faculty members in Comparative Human Development with diverse backgrounds in anthropology, biology, psychology, and sociology conduct research on topics that include (but are not limited to): the social and phenomenological experience of mental illness; comparative education; the impact of socioeconomic context on growth and development; the influence of social interaction on biological functioning; the tensions inherent in living in multicultural societies; the experience and development of psychotherapists in Western and non-Western countries; and the ways in which youth in developing countries are forging new conceptions of adulthood. Given this interdisciplinary scope, the program in Comparative Human Development provides an excellent preparation for students interested in advanced postgraduate study at the frontiers of several social science disciplines, or in careers and professions that require a broad and integrated understanding of human experience and behavior—e.g., mental health, education, social work, health care, or human resource and organizational work in community or corporate settings.

Advising

The first point of contact for undergraduates is the preceptor. Preceptors can be emailed at humdev-preceptors@lists.uchicago.edu.

Electronic Communication

Upon declaring a Comparative Human Development major, undergraduates should promptly join the department undergraduate email listserv to receive important announcements. Students request to join the listserv by logging in with their CNet ID at https://lists.uchicago.edu and subscribing to humdev-undergrad@listhost.uchicago.edu (humdev-undergrad@uchicago.edu).

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The undergraduate program in Comparative Human Development has the following components:
Core Courses

A two-quarter introductory sequence in Comparative Human Development should be completed prior to the Spring Quarter of a student’s third year. CHDV 20000 Introduction to Human Development focuses on theories of development, with particular reference to the development of the self in a social and cultural context. CHDV 20100 Human Development Research Designs in Social Sciences focuses on modes of research and inquiry in human development, including basic concepts of research design and different methods used in studying human development (e.g., ethnography, experiments, surveys, discourse analysis, narrative inquiry, and animal models). Consideration is given to the advantages and limitations of each approach in answering particular questions concerning person and culture.

Methods

Students must complete one quantitative or one qualitative Methods course or one research methods (or statistics) course in a related department. Courses that are not on the following list may be petitioned to count for Methods (see Petitions below).

The following are courses since 2012 that have fulfilled the Methods requirement without a petition:

- STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics
- PSYC 20100 Psychological Statistics
- CHDV 20101 Applied Statistics in Human Development Research
- CHDV 20405 Pornography and Language
- CHDV 26228 Ethnographic Methods
- CHDV 29301 Qualitative Research Methods
- CHDV 30102 Introduction to Causal Inference
- CHDV 32411 Mediation, Moderation, and Spillover Effects
- CHDV 37802 Challenging Legends and Other Received Truths: A Socratic Practicum

Distribution

Students must complete one course in each of three of the four areas below. These three courses must be taught within the Department of Comparative Human Development and must be designated as fulfilling the particular distribution requirement. (Example topics and courses within each area are listed.)

A. Comparative Behavioral Biology: includes courses on the biopsychology of attachment, evolutionary social psychology, evolution of parenting, biological psychology, primate behavior and ecology, behavioral endocrinology

Courses since 2012 that have fulfilled area A:

- PSYC 20300 Biological Psychology
- CHDV 21500 Darwinian Health
- CHDV 21800 Primate Behavior and Ecology
CHDV 22201 Developmental Biopsychology
CHDV 23249 Animal Behavior
CHDV 26227 Neuroscience and the Social Sciences
CHDV 26232 Comparative Cognitive Development
CHDV 26660 Genes and Behavior
CHDV 27950 Evolution and Economics of Human Behavior
CHDV 30901 Biopsychology of Sex Differences
CHDV 34800 Kinship and Social Systems
CHDV 37500 Research Seminar in Animal Behavior I
CHDV 37502 Research Seminar in Animal Behavior II
CHDV 37503 Research Seminar in Animal Behavior III
CHDV 37850 Evolutionary Psychology

B. Life Course Development: includes courses on developmental psychology; introduction to language development; psychoanalysis and child development; development through the life-course; the role of early experience in development; sexual identity; life-course and life story; adolescence, adulthood, and aging; the study of lives

Courses since 2012 that have fulfilled area B:
CHDV 20150 Language and Communication
CHDV 20207 Race, Ethnicity, and Human Development
CHDV 20209 Adolescent Development
CHDV 21000 Cultural Psychology
CHDV 21901 Language, Culture, and Thought
CHDV 23900 Introduction to Language Development
CHDV 25900 Developmental Psychology
CHDV 26226 Becoming Adult in Postmodern Context(s)
CHDV 26233 Critical Approaches to Child Mental Health
CHDV 26235 Life Course Development
CHDV 30405 Anthropology of Disability
CHDV 30301 Research on Contextualized Learning, Cognition, and Development

C. Culture and Community: includes courses on cultural psychology; psychological anthropology; social psychology; cross-cultural child development; language, culture, and thought; language socialization; psychiatric and psychodynamic anthropology; memory and culture

Courses since 2012 that have fulfilled area C:
CHDV 20150 Language and Communication
CHDV 20207 Race, Ethnicity, and Human Development
CHDV 20405 Pornography and Language
CHDV 21000 Cultural Psychology
CHDV 21401 Introduction to African Civilization II
CHDV 21901 Language, Culture, and Thought
CHDV 23204 Medical Anthropology
CHDV 23301 Culture, Mental Health, and Psychiatry
CHDV 26000 Social Psychology
CHDV 26228 Ethnographic Methods
CHDV 26233 Critical Approaches to Child Mental Health
CHDV 27501 Local Bodies, Global Capital
CHDV 27821 Urban Schools and Communities
CHDV 30302 Problems of Public Policy Implementation
CHDV 30320 Violence and Trauma
CHDV 30405 Anthropology of Disability
CHDV 32100 Culture, Power, Subjectivity

D. Mental Health and Personality: includes courses on personality theory and research; social and cultural foundations of mental health; modern psychotherapies; psychology of well-being; conflict understanding and resolution; core concepts and current directions in psychopathology; emotion, mind, and rationality; body image in health and disorder; advanced concepts in psychoanalysis

Courses since 2012 that have fulfilled area D:
CHDV 20209 Adolescent Development
CHDV 23204 Medical Anthropology
CHDV 23301 Culture, Mental Health, and Psychiatry
CHDV 23620 Medicine and Anthropology
CHDV 23800 Theories of Emotion and the Psychology of Well Being
CHDV 26233 Critical Approaches to Child Mental Health
CHDV 26310 Vulnerability and Human Rights
CHDV 27700 Modern Psychotherapies
CHDV 30320 Violence and Trauma
CHDV 30405 Anthropology of Disability

Specialization
Students must take three additional courses in one of the three areas they have chosen in their distribution requirement (for a total of four courses in one area). Two of the four courses in one’s specialization must be offered within the Department of Comparative Human Development. A student must petition for a course to count toward his or her specialization if the course is not already designated as fulfilling that specialization, or for any course offered outside the Department of Comparative Human Development.
Electives

A student must choose three additional courses in Comparative Human Development, or in a related discipline with prior approval of the CHDV program chair (petition required).

Petitions

Students may petition for non-CHDV courses to count toward the Methods, Specialization, and Electives requirements. Petitions are not allowed for the Core Courses or Distribution requirements. A maximum of four petitions is allowed. Only university-level courses credited by the University of Chicago or study abroad may be petitioned for CHDV requirements; no other form of credit (including Advanced Placement) is allowed. Whenever possible, petitions (using the CHDV petition form found at humdev.uchicago.edu/page/undergraduate-studies) should be emailed to the preceptor the first week of the quarter in which the student would like to take the course. There is no guarantee that the petition will be approved. Petitions should include a copy of the course syllabus, since the course title alone is often not sufficient for evaluating a petition. If a student wishes to petition a course already taken after they declare their CHDV concentration, they must submit that petition upon declaration. In all cases, students should submit a course petition as soon as they realize it is necessary to complete their major.

BA Honors Guidelines

Students with qualifying GPAs may seek to graduate with honors by successfully completing a BA honors paper that reflects scholarly proficiency in an area of study within Comparative Human Development. The paper should reflect original research of an empirical, scholarly, or theoretical nature and must be rated as worthy of honors by the student’s BA Honors Committee. This committee shall consist of two University faculty members (a chair and a second reader), at least one of whom must be a CHDV faculty member or associate faculty member. The paper should be about 30 to 40 pages in length. The grade given for it will become the grade of record for the Honors Paper Preparation course (CHDV 29900 Honors Paper Preparation). To receive departmental honors upon graduation, students (1) must have attained a cumulative overall GPA of 3.25 or higher and a major GPA higher than 3.5 by the end of the quarter prior to the quarter of graduation, and (2) must have completed a meritorious BA honors paper under the supervision of a CHDV faculty member and received a high grade on their BA honors paper. Students who seek departmental honors must complete CHDV 29800 BA Honors Seminar and then must register for CHDV 29900 Honors Paper Preparation with a CHDV faculty member who agrees to supervise their honors paper.

Permission to undertake a BA honors paper will be granted by the CHDV undergraduate chair to students who (1) have successfully completed the BA Honors Seminar and (2) have filed a properly completed BA Honors Paper Proposal Form with the departmental secretary no later than tenth week of Spring Quarter of the third year.

BA Honors Seminar
The CHDV 29800 BA Honors Seminar aims to help qualified students formulate a suitable proposal and find a CHDV faculty supervisor. Qualified students who wish to seek departmental honors must register for the CHDV 29800 BA Honors Seminar during their third year. Permission to register for CHDV 29800 BA Honors Seminar will be granted to students with a GPA that, at the end of Autumn Quarter of the third year, shows promise of meeting the standards set for honors (see above). This course is always offered during Spring Quarter and may be offered Winter Quarter as well (this is not guaranteed). This course must be taken for a quality grade and may be counted as one of the required electives.

**Honors Paper Preparation Course**

This tutorial course, CHDV 29900 Honors Paper Preparation, aims to help students successfully complete work on their BA honors paper. Students must register for the course with their CHDV faculty supervisor either in the Autumn or Winter Quarter of their fourth year, as a 13th required course.

**BA Honors Paper for Dual Majors**

In very special circumstances, students may be able to write a longer BA honors paper that meets the requirements for a dual major (with prior approval from the undergraduate program chairs in both departments). Students should consult with both chairs before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year. A consent form, available from the student’s College adviser, must be signed by both chairs and returned to the College adviser, with copies filed in both departmental offices, by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s graduation year.

**Honors Paper Due Date**

Honors papers are due by the end of fifth week of the quarter in which a student plans to graduate (typically in Spring Quarter).

**Residence**

Qualified students who wish to seek CHDV honors but who plan to study elsewhere Spring or Winter Quarter of their third year should make arrangements to take CHDV 29800 BA Honors Seminar in the Winter Quarter (if studying abroad in the spring) and the Spring Quarter (if studying abroad in the winter). Students who have already undertaken a BA honors project who plan to study elsewhere during their fourth year must have prior approval from their CHDV faculty BA project supervisor and the CHDV undergraduate chair.

**Summary of Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHDV 20000</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Development</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHDV 20100</td>
<td>Human Development Research Designs in Social Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Methods Course</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Distribution Courses</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Specialization Courses (chosen in one Distribution area)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Elective Courses</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Total Units: 1200
Students applying for CHDV honors must also register for CHDV 29900 Honors Paper Preparation; however, please note that CHDV 29900 does count in the body of the major, and can only be used to count as general elective. CHDV 29800 BA Honors Seminar, is also required and may be counted as one of the three required program electives.

GRADING

All courses required for the major in Comparative Human Development must be taken for quality grades.

The courses below are a guide. For up-to-date course plans, please visit the quarterly Class Schedules (http://classes.uchicago.edu) or the Anticipated Courses List at humdev.uchicago.edu/page/courses.

COMPARATIVE HUMAN DEVELOPMENT COURSES

CHDV 20000. Introduction to Human Development. 100 Units.
This course introduces the study of lives in context. The nature of human development from infancy through old age is explored through theory and empirical findings from various disciplines. Readings and discussions emphasize the interrelations of biological, psychological, and sociocultural forces at different points of the life cycle.
Instructor(s): Multiple Staff Members Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHDV majors or intended majors.
Note(s): Required Course for Comparative Human Development Majors
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 20850

CHDV 20100. Human Development Research Designs in Social Sciences. 100 Units.
This course aims to expose students to a variety of examples of well-designed social research addressing questions of great interest and importance. One goal is clarify what it means to do "interesting" research. A second goal is to appreciate the features of good research design. A third goal is to examine the variety of research methodologies in the social sciences, including ethnography, clinical case interviewing, survey research, experimental studies of cognition and social behavior, behavior observations, longitudinal research, and model building. The general emphasis is on what might be called the aesthetics of well-designed research.
Instructor(s): Keels, Micere Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Required Course for Comparative Human Development Majors
CHDV 20101. Applied Statistics in Human Development Research. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to quantitative methods of inquiry and a
foundation for more advanced courses in applied statistics for students in social
sciences who are interested in studying human development in social contexts.
The course covers univariate and bivariate descriptive statistics, an introduction to
statistical inference, t test, two-way contingency table, analysis of variance, simple
linear regression, and multiple regression. All statistical concepts and methods
will be illustrated with applications to a series of scientific inquiries organized
around describing and understanding adolescent transitions into adulthood across
demographic subpopulations in contemporary American society. We will use the
National Longitudinal Survey of Youth 1997 (NLSY97) throughout the course
to reveal disparities between subpopulations in opportunities and life course
outcomes. At the end of the course, students should be able to define and use
descriptive and inferential statistics to analyze data and to interpret analytical
results. No prior knowledge in statistics is assumed. High school algebra and
probability are the only mathematical pre-requisites. Every student is required to
participate in a lab section. Students will review the course content and learn to use
the Stata software in the lab under the TA’s guidance. L.
Instructor(s): G. Hong Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): At least one college-level mathematics course, can be a high school
AP course, First priority for CHDV grads and 2nd priority CHDV undergrad majors
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, M*, M*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 30101

CHDV 20140. Qualitative Field Methods. 100 Units.
This course introduces techniques of, and approaches to, ethnographic field
research. We emphasize quality of attention and awareness of perspective as
foundational aspects of the craft. Students conduct research at a site, compose and
share field notes, and produce a final paper distilling sociological insight from the
fieldwork.
Instructor(s): O. McRoberts Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, M*
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 20140, SOCI 20140
CHDV 20150. Language and Communication. 100 Units.
This course can also be taken by students who are not majoring in Linguistics but are interested in learning something about the uniqueness of human language, spoken or signed. It covers a selection from the following topics: What is the position of spoken language in the usually multimodal forms of communication among humans? In what ways does spoken language differ from signed language? What features make spoken and signed language linguistic? What features distinguish linguistic means of communication from animal communication? How do humans communicate with animals? From an evolutionary point of view, how can we account for the fact that spoken language is the dominant mode of communication in all human communities around the world? Why cannot animals really communicate linguistically? What do the terms language "acquisition" and "transmission" really mean? What factors account for differences between "language acquisition" by children and by adults? Are children really perfect language learners? What factors bring about language evolution, including language speciation and the emergence of new language varieties? How did language evolve in mankind? This is a general education course without any prerequisites. It provides a necessary foundation to those working on language at the graduate and undergraduate levels.
Instructor(s): Salikoko Mufwene Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B,C; 5
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 30150, LING 20150, LING 30150

CHDV 20209. Adolescent Development. 100 Units.
Adolescence represents a period of unusually rapid growth and development. At the same time, under the best of social circumstances and contextual conditions, the teenage years represent a challenging period. The period also affords unparalleled opportunities with appropriate levels of support. Thus, the approach taken acknowledges the challenges and untoward outcomes, while also speculates about the predictors of resiliency and the sources of positive youth development.
Instructor(s): M. Spencer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Students will have previously taken one other course in CHDV
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*, D*
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 20209
CHDV 20305. Inequality in Urban Spaces. 100 Units.
The problems confronting urban schools are bound to the social, economic, and political conditions of the urban environments in which schools reside. Thus, this course will explore social, economic, and political issues, with an emphasis on issues of race and class as they have affected the distribution of equal educational opportunities in urban schools. We will focus on the ways in which family, school, and neighborhood characteristics intersect to shape the divergent outcomes of low- and middle-income children residing with any given neighborhood. Students will tackle an important issue affecting the residents and schools in one Chicago neighborhood.
Instructor(s): M. Keels Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*; 2*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 40315, CRES 20305, PBPL 20305

CHDV 20400. Intensive Study of a Culture: Lowland Maya History and Ethnography. 100 Units.
The survey encompasses the dynamics of first contact; long-term cultural accommodations achieved during colonial rule; disruptions introduced by state and market forces during the early postcolonial period; the status of indigenous communities in the twentieth century; and new social, economic, and political challenges being faced by the contemporary peoples of the area. We stress a variety of traditional theoretical concerns of the broader Mesoamerican region stressed (e.g., the validity of reconstructive ethnography; theories of agrarian community structure; religious revitalization movements; the constitution of such identity categories as indigenous, Mayan, and Yucatecan). In this respect, the course can serve as a general introduction to the anthropology of the region. The relevance of these area patterns for general anthropological debates about the nature of culture, history, identity, and social change are considered.
Instructor(s): J. Lucy Terms Offered: Autumn, TBD. Possible offering 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 21230, ANTH 30705, CHDV 30401, CRES 20400, LACS 30401, LACS 20400

CHDV 20440. Inequality, Health, and The Life Course. 100 Units.
By virtue of who we are born to and the social world that surrounds us as we grow, some individuals have a better chance of living a long, healthy life than others. In this course, we leverage sociological and social scientific concepts, theories and methods to examine how these inequalities in morbidity, mortality, and health behaviors develop and change across the life course from infancy to later life. We will pay particular attention to how individual characteristics (namely gender, race/ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and sexual orientation, but also genetic vulnerabilities) interact with social-structural, institutional, and cultural realities to shape individual’s physical and mental health. We will also discuss how social conditions, particularly during key developmental stages, can have lifelong consequences for individual’s health and well-being.
Instructor(s): A. Mueller Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): CHDV Distribution: B*, C*; 2*, 4*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 30440, SOCI 20248, SOCI 30248
CHDV 21000. Cultural Psychology. 100 Units.
There is a substantial portion of the psychological nature of human beings that is neither homogeneous nor fixed across time and space. At the heart of the discipline of cultural psychology is the tenet of psychological pluralism, which states that the study of "normal" psychology is the study of multiple psychologies and not just the study of a single or uniform fundamental psychology for all peoples of the world. Research findings in cultural psychology thus raise provocative questions about the integrity and value of alternative forms of subjectivity across cultural groups. In this course we analyze the concept of "culture" and examine ethnic and cross-cultural variations in mental functioning with special attention to the cultural psychology of emotions, self, moral judgment, categorization, and reasoning.
Instructor(s): R. Shweder
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required.
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*, C*; 2*, 3*
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 33000, ANTH 24320, ANTH 35110, CHDV 31000, GNSE 21001, GNSE 31000, PSYC 23000, PSYC 33000

CHDV 21400. Health and Human Rights. 100 Units.
This course attempts to define health and health care in the context of human rights theory and practice. Does a “right to health” include a “right to health care”? We delineate health care financing in the United States and compare these systems with those of other nations. We explore specific issues of health and medical practice as they interface in areas of global conflict: torture, landmines, and poverty. Readings and discussions explore social determinants of health: housing, educational institutions, employment, and the fraying of social safety nets. We study vulnerable populations: foster children, refugees, and the mentally ill. Lastly, does a right to health include a right to pharmaceuticals? What does the big business of drug research and marketing mean for our own country and the world?
Instructor(s): R. Sherer, E. Lyon
Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): MEDC 60405, LLSO 21400, HMRT 21400
CHDV 21401. Introduction to African Civilization II. 100 Units.
The second segment of the African Civilizations sequence uses anthropological perspectives to investigate colonial and postcolonial encounters in West and East Africa. The course objective is to show that while colonialism was brutal and oppressive, it was by no means a unidirectional process of domination in which Europeans plundered the African continent and enforced a wholesale adoption of European culture. Rather, scholars today recognize that colonial encounters were complex culture, political, and economic fields of interaction. Africans actively adopted, reworked, and contested colonizers’ policies and projects, and Europeans drew heavily from these encounters to form liberal conceptions of self, nation, and society. Over the course of the quarter, students will learn about forms of personhood, political economy, and everyday life in the twentieth century. Course themes will include social reproduction, kinship practices, medicine, domesticity, and development.
Instructor(s): J. Cole Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required; this sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. CHDV Distribution C*.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 20702, CRES 20802, HIST 10102

CHDV 23204. Medical Anthropology. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the central concepts and methods of medical anthropology. Drawing on a number of classic and contemporary texts, we will consider both the specificity of local medical cultures and the processes which increasingly link these systems of knowledge and practice. We will study the social and political economic shaping of illness and suffering and will examine medical and healing systems—including biomedicine—as social institutions and as sources of epistemological authority. Topics covered will include the problem of belief; local theories of disease causation and healing efficacy; the placebo effect and contextual healing; theories of embodiment; medicalization; structural violence; modernity and the distribution of risk; the meanings and effects of new medical technologies; and global health.
Instructor(s): E. Raikhel Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Social Sciences general education sequence
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, C*, D*
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24330, HIPS 27301

CHDV 23900. Introduction to Language Development. 100 Units.
This course addresses the major issues involved in first-language acquisition. We deal with the child’s production and perception of speech sounds (phonology), the acquisition of the lexicon (semantics), the comprehension and production of structured word combinations (syntax), and the ability to use language to communicate (pragmatics).
Instructor(s): S. Goldin-Meadow Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*; 2*, 5*
Equivalent Course(s): LING 21600, LING 31600, PSYC 23200
CHDV 25100. Anthropology of the Body. 100 Units.
Drawing on a wide and interdisciplinary range of texts, both classic and more recent, this seminar will variously examine the theoretical debates of the body as a subject of anthropological, historical, psychological, medical, and literary inquiry. The seminar will explore specific themes, for example, the persistence of the mind/body dualism, experiences of embodiment/alienation, phenomenology of the body, Foucauldian notions of bio-politics, biopower and the ethic of the self, and the medicalized, gendered, and racialized body, among other salient themes.
Instructor(s): S. Brotherton Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, D
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 45100, CRES 25112, GNSE 25112, ANTH 25100

CHDV 25900. Developmental Psychology. 100 Units.
This is an introductory course in developmental psychology, with a focus on cognitive and social development in infancy through early childhood. Example topics include children's early thinking about number, morality, and social relationships, as well as how early environments inform children's social and cognitive development. Where appropriate, we make links to both philosophical inquiries into the nature of the human mind, and to practical inquiries concerning education and public policy.
Instructor(s): K. O'Doherty, L. Richland Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 20500

CHDV 26000. Social Psychology. 100 Units.
This course examines social psychological theory and research that is based on both classic and contemporary contributions. Topics include conformity and deviance, the attitude-change process, social role and personality, social cognition, and political psychology.
Instructor(s): W. Goldstein Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PSYC 20000 recommended.
Note(s): Can count towards CHDV, C specialization, but not C distribution

CHDV 26660. Genes and Behavior. 100 Units.
There are complex interactions between the genome and behavior. This course will examine how behavior can be understood by investigating the sequence and structure of genes, especially those expressed in the brain. It will consider behaviors in several species (including human), and present various molecular, genetic, and genomic approaches used to uncover how genes contribute to behavior and how behavior alters the genome. Lectures will provide background for gene-behavior interactions that will be further discussed using primary literature readings.
Instructor(s): S. London Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, A* ; 1*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 36660, PSYC 26660
CHDV 27821. Urban Schools and Communities. 100 Units.
This course focuses on urban communities and the contextual factors influencing the organization of schools. It emphasizes historical, anthropological, and sociological perspectives as we explore questions about the purpose and history of public schools, the influences on the character of their structure and organization (especially in urban areas), and the surrounding context, such as housing, policy, race and class. The topics detailed below provide essential intellectual perspectives on the history, work, and complexities of urban schools.
Instructor(s): S. Stoelinga Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, C
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 20226, PBPL 27821

CHDV 27903. Beginning Modern Spoken Yucatec Maya III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Lucy Terms Offered: Spring, TBD. Will tentatively be offered during 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 47903, LACS 47903, LACS 27903

CHDV 27950. Evolution and Economics of Human Behavior. 100 Units.
This course explores how evolutionary biology and behavioral economics explain many different aspects of human behavior. Specific topics include evolutionary theory, natural and sexual selection, game theory, cost-benefit analyses of behavior from an evolutionary and a behavioral economics perspective, aggression, power and dominance, cooperation and competition, biological markets, parental investment, life history and risk-taking, love and mating, physical attractiveness and the market, emotion and motivation, sex and consumer behavior, cognitive biases in decision-making, and personality and psychopathology.
Instructor(s): D. Maestripieri Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, A*; 1*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 37950, PSYC 27950, PSYC 37950, BIOS 29265, ECON 14810

CHDV 29280. Developmental Psychopathology. 100 Units.
This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major. This advanced course focuses on the development of mental disorders that have their onset in infancy, childhood, or adolescence from the perspective of developmental psychopathology. Developmental psychopathology is a field that lies at the interface of clinical and developmental psychology within which the aim is to identify the earliest deviations from normative developmental processes that likely lead to the development of psychopathology. By incorporating the study of basic biological and psychological processes into the study of psychopathology, the identification of earliest markers, and ultimately causal factors, may be achieved.
Instructor(s): K. Keenan Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. This course does not meet the requirements for the Biological Sciences Major.
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, D
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 22750, BIOS 29280
CHDV 29700. Undergraduate Reading and Research. 100 Units.
Select section from faculty list on web.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

CHDV 29800. BA Honors Seminar. 100 Units.
Required for students seeking departmental honors, this seminar is designed to help develop an honors paper project that will be approved and supervised by a HD faculty member. A course preceptor will guide students through the process of research design and proposal writing.
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of the undergraduate program chair.
Note(s): Eligible students should plan to take the BA Honors Seminar in the Spring quarter of their third year.

CHDV 29900. Honors Paper Preparation. 100 Units.
To complete work on their Honors Papers, students must register for this course and meet independently with their faculty supervisor, normally in the quarter preceding the one in which they expect to graduate. The grade assigned to the Honors Paper will become the grade of record for this course.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHDV 29800 and an approved honors paper. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Comparative Literature

Department Website: http://complit.uchicago.edu

The major in Comparative Literature leads to a BA degree. This program is designed to attract students who wish to pursue an interdisciplinary plan of course work focused on the study of literature as written in various languages and in various parts of the world.

Such a student might come to the University with a strong background in languages other than English and want to work in two or more literatures (one of which can be English). Another student might have a strong interest in literary study and wish to address general, generic, and/or transnational questions that go beyond the boundaries of national literature offered by English and other literature departments. Or, a student might wish to pursue an in-depth study of the interrelationship of literature and culture, as well as issues that transcend the traditional demarcations of national literary history and area studies.

These descriptions of academic interest are not mutually exclusive. Each student will design a plan of course work that will suit his or her individual goals and that will take advantage of the rich offerings of this university.

Program Requirements

The aim of the following guidelines is to help students develop a balanced and coherent plan of study. The Director of Undergraduate Studies in Comparative Literature is available to discuss these guidelines with students who are interested in comparative literature.

1. In addition to the thirteen courses counted toward the major, students must complete a second-year sequence in a language other than English or demonstrate language ability of an equivalent skill through accreditation. Students should have completed this requirement, or be well on their way to its completion, by the time they apply to the program, typically the end of their second year. See Participation in the Program below for further details.

2. Six courses in a primary field, or in closely integrated subject areas in more than one field, are required.

3. Four courses in a secondary field, or in closely integrated subject areas in more than one field, are required.

4. All students will be asked to take two quarters of a sequence that introduces the theoretical, scholarly, and critical practices relevant to comparative literature. The first quarter, taught by a Comparative Literature faculty member, will be CMLT 29701 Introduction to Comparative Literature I: Problems, Methods, Precedents. The second quarter will be a free-standing but related course taught by an advanced graduate student. Students are expected to take both courses in the same year. Critical methods classes taken prior to the 2012–13 inauguration of this sequence may count as the equivalents to one or both of the two new required courses.
5. Students who are majoring in Comparative Literature are required to complete a BA project. The project will be supervised by a faculty member of the student’s choice, with that faculty member’s consent and the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies; that faculty member may be, but need not be, on the faculty of Comparative Literature. A graduate student in Comparative Literature will serve as preceptor for all BA projects through the BA workshop, moderating discussions, working with students on the mechanics of writing, and providing tutorial assistance. For details, see the following information on the BA workshop and the BA paper.

6. As part of the process of writing the BA paper, fourth-year students are required to register for CMLT 29801 BA Project and Workshop: Comparative Literature and attend its meetings. The workshop begins in Autumn Quarter with readings and discussion of themes and methods in Comparative Literature. It continues through the middle of the Spring Quarter with workshops in which students provide written and oral feedback on each other’s work in progress toward the BA project. While the BA workshop meets in all three quarters, it counts as a one-quarter course credit. Students may register for the course in any of the three quarters of their fourth year. A grade for the course will be assigned in the Spring Quarter based partly on participation in the workshop and partly on the quality of the BA paper.

**Summary of Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 primary field courses</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 secondary field courses</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 critical/intellectual methods courses</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMLT 29801 BA Project and Workshop: Comparative Literature</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The department encourages students to pursue further language study by taking courses in a second or third language. NOTE: Those language courses will be approved for use in the major only if they are at an intermediate or advanced level; elementary-level courses cannot be counted toward the total number of courses needed to complete the major.

Additional courses in critical/intellectual methods may be counted toward the six courses in the primary field or toward four courses in the secondary field if their materials are appropriate for those purposes, but the total number of courses presented for the major must total thirteen.

A student wishing to work in two literatures (one of which can be English) might choose two literatures as the primary and secondary fields. A student interested in literary study across national boundaries with a focus on generic and transnational questions might create a primary field along generic lines (e.g., film, the epic, the novel, poetry, drama, opera); the secondary field might be a particular national literature or a portion of such a literature. A student interested in literary and cultural theory might choose theory as either a primary or secondary field, paired with another field designed along generic lines or those of one or more national literatures.
Courses in the various literature departments and in Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities are obviously germane to the building of any individual program. A student is likely to find courses in the Humanities Collegiate Division and in the Department of History that extend beyond the usual definitions of literature (e.g., film, art, music, history) to be appropriate to her or his individual program of study. Study abroad offers an attractive means of fulfilling various aims of this program as well.

Participation in the Program

Students should express their interest in the major as soon as possible, typically before the end of their second year. The first step is to meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies to consult about a program of study. Thereafter, students are required to submit a written proposal of about one thousand words in length that consists of two parts:

1. a statement explaining how the proposed plan of study will take advantage of existing College offerings and meet departmental requirements
2. a list of proposed courses (as well as alternates) and indications of how they will fulfill the department’s requirements

Applicants must also submit a list of completed courses and a list of courses in which they are currently registered. Special mention should be made of language courses or other language training that affirms a student’s level of language proficiency. Each proposal will be evaluated on the basis of the interest of the student and his or her achievement in the languages needed to meet the goals of the intended course of study. Students will be notified by email of their acceptance to the program.

Comparative Literature majors should demonstrate proficiency in a literary language (other than English) that is relevant to their proposed course of study (as indicated in requirement number one above). This requirement must be met at the time of application or shortly thereafter. Such proficiency is measured by the completion of a second-year sequence in the language, or by demonstration of an equivalent skill. Language ability is essential to work in comparative literature of whatever sort. The Department of Comparative Literature takes language preparation into consideration when evaluating applications, but it will also help students achieve their individual goals by suggesting programs of study that will add to their language expertise as appropriate.

BA Project

One obvious choice for a BA project is a substantial essay in comparative literary study. This option should not, however, rule out other possibilities. Two examples might be a translation from a foreign literature with accompanying commentary, or a written project based on research done abroad in another language and culture relating to comparative interests. Students are urged to base their project on comparative concepts, and to make use of the language proficiency that they will develop as they meet the program’s requirements. Visit complit.uchicago.edu/undergraduate for details on the BA project.
This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met and with the consent of the other program chair. Approval from both program chairs is required. Students should consult with the chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of third year, when neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student's year of graduation.

**GRADING**

All courses to be used in the major, except for CMLT 29801 BA Project and Workshop: Comparative Literature, must be taken for a quality grade, which must be a B- or higher. CMLT 29801 is graded on a Pass/Fail basis.

**HONORS**

To be eligible for honors in Comparative Literature, students must earn an overall cumulative GPA of 3.25 or higher, and a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major. They must also complete a BA essay or project that is judged exceptional in intellectual and/or creative merit by the first and second readers.

**ADVISING**

In addition to their College adviser, students should consult on an ongoing basis with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Further advice and counseling will be available from the preceptor for the program and from the faculty member who supervises the student’s BA project.

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE COURSES**

**CMLT 20226. Jewish Literature in a Century of Transformation: 1880-1980. 100 Units.**

A survey of Jewish Literature written by Jews around the globe in different languages (including Hebrew, Yiddish, Arabic, Russian, English, Polish, German) in an era of upheaval and transformation. We will discuss the literary representation of phenomena such as: the national movement and the foundation of the State of Israel; persecutions, pogroms, and the Holocaust; waves of migration, acculturation, and assimilation; the involvement of Jews in political movements, such as communism and anarchism; changing gender roles and changing ideas about the Jewish family. And we will ask: How have these events—and the modern era that they are a part of—influenced ideas about literary representation and the relationship between literature and history?

Instructor(s): Na’ama Rokem
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 30226, NEHC 20226, NEHC 30226, JWSC 20226
CMLT 20505. Monstrosity and the Monstrous. 100 Units.
This course centers on the relationship between literature and science by focusing on the figure of the monster. The human imagination can produce the most outlandish forms: we will call this the monstrous. Natural philosophy and science, on the other hand, have to deal with the deformed, the organically distorted, the preternatural: we will call this monstrosity. Both concepts can spark thrilling debates on identity and difference, divine providence and chance, fear and lust, gender, race, and more. In a journey that takes us from antiquity to the 21st century, we will be looking at ancient history and literature, Medieval bestiaries, Renaissance scientific treatises, plays, nineteen and twentieth-century novels, evolutionary biology, theory, philosophy, and film.
Instructor(s): Pablo Maurette Terms Offered: Spring

CMLT 20510. Translation and Translation Theory. 100 Units.
Translation is one of the central mechanisms of literary creativity. This course will consider translation both concretely and theoretically. Topics to be discussed will include semantic and grammatical interference, loss and gain, the production of difference, pidgin, translationese, bilingualism, self-translation, code-switching, translation as metaphor, foreignization vs. nativization, and distinct histories of translation.
Instructor(s): Haun Saussy Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): For advanced undergraduates and graduate students. 20 student cap. Instructor consent not required.

CMLT 21101. Roman Elegy. 100 Units.
This course examines the development of the Latin elegy from Catullus to Ovid. Our major themes are the use of motifs and topics and their relationship to the problem of poetic persona.
Instructor(s): David Wray Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 31101, LATN 31100, LATN 21100

CMLT 21202. Decolonizing Drama and Performance in Africa. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: TBD

CMLT 21702. Nowhere Lands: Utopia, Dystopia, and Afterlife of Empire. 100 Units.
Otherworldly, fantastic, and futuristic spaces often offer a forum for social critique or a window into the formation of systems of knowledge. This course examines the ways in which the experiences of empire, revolution, and globalization produced utopian and dystopian spaces that challenged the boundaries of the human and society. While utopia has a long history in European literature and thought, this course will focus on the ways in which space is constructed outside of the imperial centers of the West, including a selection of novels and films from Eastern Europe, Central/West Asia, and the Middle East.
Instructor(s): Leah Feldman Terms Offered: Autumn
CMLT 21703. The Politics of Hybridity. 100 Units.
This course will explore the construct of hybridity through the development of anticolonial and postcolonial theory. In nuances the distinction between these intellectual traditions and their respective formations in the contexts of decolonization, the Cold War, and the US academy, we will consider the work of Fanon, Césaire, C. L. R. James, Said, Spivak, Young, Bhabha, Glissant, Khatibi, and others.
Instructor(s): Leah Feldman Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 31703

CMLT 21815. Zhuangzi: Literature, Philosophy, or Something Else. 100 Units.
The early Chinese book attributed to Master Zhuang seems to be a patchwork of fables, polemical discussions, arguments, examples, riddles, and lyrical utterances. Although it has been central to the development of both religious Daoism and Buddhism, the book is alien to both traditions. This course offers a careful reading of the work with some of its early commentaries.
Instructor(s): Haun Saussy Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Classical Chinese.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 22309

CMLT 22301. War and Peace. 100 Units.
Tolstoy’s novel is at once a national epic, a treatise on history, a spiritual meditation, and a masterpiece of realism. This course presents a close reading of one of the world’s great novels, and of the criticism that has been devoted to it, including landmark works by Victor Shklovsky, Boris Eikhenbaum, Isaiah Berlin, and George Steiner. (B, G)
Instructor(s): William Nickell Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): REES 30001,CMLT 32301,FNDL 27103,ENGL 28912,HIST 23704,ENGL 32302,REES 20001

CMLT 22302. Literatures of the Christian East: Late Antiquity, Byzantium, and Medieval Russia. 100 Units.
After the fall of Rome in 476 CE, literatures of the Latin West and—predominantly Greek-speaking—Eastern provinces of the Roman empire followed two very different paths. Covering both religious and secular genres, we will survey some of the most interesting texts written in the Christian East in the period from 330 CE (foundation of Constantinople) to the late 17th century (Westernization of Russia). Our focus throughout will be on continuities within particular styles and types of discourse (court entertainment, rhetoric, historiography, hagiography) and their functions within East Christian cultures. Readings will include Digenes Akritas and “Song of Igor’s Campaign,” as well as texts by Emperor Julian the Apostate, Gregory of Nazianzus, Ephraim the Syrian, Anna Comnena, Psellos, Ivan the Terrible, and Archbishop Avvakum. All readings in English.
Instructor(s): Boris Maslov Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 31113,CLCV 21113,CMLT 32302,SLAV 22302,SLAV 32302
CMLT 22400-22500. History of International Cinema I-II.
This sequence is required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies. Taking these courses in sequence is strongly recommended but not required.

CMLT 22400. History of International Cinema I: Silent Era. 100 Units.
This course introduces what was singular about the art and craft of silent film. Its general outline is chronological. We also discuss main national schools and international trends of filmmaking.
Instructor(s): Y. Tsivian Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required.
Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): This is the first part of a two-quarter course.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28500,ARTH 38500,ARTV 26500,ARTV 36500,CMLT 32400,CMST 48500,ENGL 29300,ENGL 48700,MAPH 36000,CMST 28500

CMLT 22500. History of International Cinema II: Sound Era to 1960. 100 Units.
The center of this course is film style, from the classical scene breakdown to the introduction of deep focus, stylistic experimentation, and technical innovation (sound, wide screen, location shooting). The development of a film culture is also discussed. Texts include Thompson and Bordwell’s Film History: An Introduction; and works by Bazin, Belton, Sitney, and Godard. Screenings include films by Hitchcock, Welles, Rossellini, Bresson, Ozu, Antonioni, and Renoir.
Instructor(s): D. Morgan Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required.
Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): CMST 28500/48500 strongly recommended
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28600,ARTH 38600,ARTV 26600,CMLT 32500,CMST 48600,ENGL 29600,ENGL 48900,MAPH 33700,CMST 28600

CMLT 23201. Returning the Gaze: The Balkans and Western Europe. 100 Units.
Aware of being observed. And judged. Inferior… Abject… Angry… Proud… This course provides insight into identity dynamics between the “West,” as the center of economic power and self-proclaimed normative humanity, and the “Rest,” as the poor, backward, volatile periphery. We investigate the relationship between South East European self-representations and the imagined Western gaze. Inherent in the act of looking at oneself through the eyes of another is the privileging of that other’s standard. We will contemplate the responses to this existential position of identifying symbolically with a normative site outside of oneself—self-consciousness, defiance, arrogance, self-exoticization—and consider how these responses have been incorporated in the texture of the national, gender, and social identities in the region. Orhan Pamuk, Ivo Andrić, Nikos Kazantzakis, Aleko Konstantinov, Emir Kusturica, Milcho Manchevski.
Instructor(s): Angelina Ilieva Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): REES 39012,CMLT 33201,NEHC 20885,NEHC 30885,REES 29012
CMLT 23301. Balkan Folklore. 100 Units.
Vampires, fire-breathing dragons, vengeful mountain nymphs. 7/8 and other uneven dance beats, heart-rending laments, and a living epic tradition. This course is an overview of Balkan folklore from historical, political, and anthropological perspectives. We seek to understand folk tradition as a dynamic process and consider the function of different folklore genres in the imagining and maintenance of community and the socialization of the individual. We also experience this living tradition firsthand through visits of a Chicago-based folk dance ensemble, “Balkan Dance.”
Instructor(s): A. Ilieva Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 25908, ANTH 35908, CMLT 33301, NEHC 20568, NEHC 30568, REES 39009, REES 29009

CMLT 23702. Making a Scene. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: TBD

CMLT 25001. Foucault and The History of Sexuality. 100 Units.
This course centers on a close reading of the first volume of Michel Foucault’s *The History of Sexuality*, with some attention to his writings on the history of ancient conceptualizations of sex. How should a history of sexuality take into account scientific theories, social relations of power, and different experiences of the self? We discuss the contrasting descriptions and conceptions of sexual behavior before and after the emergence of a science of sexuality. Other writers influenced by and critical of Foucault are also discussed.
Instructor(s): A. Davidson Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): One prior philosophy course is strongly recommended. Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 22001, GNSE 23100, HIPS 24300, PHIL 24800
CMLT 25014. Writing towards Freedom: Slave Narratives and Emergent Black Writing. 100 Units.
In the late 18th and 19th centuries, slave narratives were authored to convince Europeans of the injustices of slavery as an institution and the humanity of enslaved black Africans. However, these texts were more representative of anti-slavery rhetoric and conventional morals than the voices of enslaved men and women. In this course we will investigate many of the central slave narratives of the 18th and 19th centuries in order to understand how these texts worked to redefine concepts of the human. We will also examine the ways slave narratives relied upon and bolstered norms of gender, family, and religion. Using comparative methods, this course will investigate why the overwhelming majority of slave narratives come from the Anglophone world. We will compare American and British narratives, and examine the genres used in the Francophone and Hispanophone worlds to demonstrate the rights of the enslaved, particularly law. Major texts to be examined will include The Interesting Life of Olaudah Equiano; The History of Mary Prince: A West Indian Slave; My Bondage, My Freedom by Frederick Douglass; Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl by Harriet Jacobs; and Autobiography of a Slave by Juan Francisco Manzano. Shorter readings would include excerpts from Saidiya Hartman, Michel Rolph Trouillot, The Memoires of Toussaint Louverture, and The Haitian Constitutions of 1801 and 1805.
Instructor(s): Mollie McFee Terms Offered: Autumn

CMLT 25102. Problems Around Foucault. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: TBD

CMLT 25801. Machiavelli and Machiavellism. 100 Units.
This course is a comprehensive introduction to Machiavelli’s The Prince in light of his vast and varied literary corpus and European reception. The course includes discussion of Machiavelli as playwright (The Mandrake), fiction writer (Belfagor, The Golden Ass), and historian (Discourses, Florentine Histories). We will also closely investigate the emergence of myths surrounding Machiavelli (Machiavellism and anti-Machiavellism) in Italy (Guicciardini, Botero, Boccalini), France (Bodin and Gentillet), Spain (Ribadeneyra), and Northern Europe (Hobbes, Grotius, Spinoza) during the Counter Reformation and beyond.
Instructor(s): R. Rubini Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Course conducted in English. Those seeking Italian credit will do all work in Italian.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 21603, LLSO 21603, ITAL 23000
CMLT 26106. The Medieval Persian Romance: Gorgani’s Vis and Ramin. 100 Units.
This class is an inquiry into the medieval romance genre through the close and comparative reading of one of its oldest extant representatives, Gorgâni’s Vis & Râmin (c. 1050). With roots that go back to Late Antiquity, this romance is a valuable interlocutor between the Greek novel and the Ovidian erotic tradition, Arabic love theory and poetics, and well-known European romances like Tristan, Lancelot, and Cligès: a sustained exploration of psychological turmoil and moral indecision, and a vivid dramatization of the many contradictions inherent in erotic theory, most starkly by the lovers’ faithful adultery. By reading Vis & Râmin alongside some of its generic neighbors (Kallirrhoe, Leukippe, Tristan, Cligès), as well as the love-theories of writers like Plato, Ovid, Avicenna, Jâhiz, Ibn Hazm, and Andreas Cappellanus, we will map out the various kinds of literary work the romance is called upon to do, and investigate the myriad and shifting conceptions of romantic love as performance, subjectivity, and moral practice. An optional section introducing selections from the original text in Persian will be available if there is sufficient student interest.
Instructor(s): C. Cross Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 26106,NEHC 26016,RLLT 26106,FNDL 26106

CMLT 26216. Imagining the Shtetl. 100 Units.
For many, Fiddler on the Roof has come to define the portrayal of Jewish life in pre-war Europe. Central to this has been an idealized vision of the market town known as “the shtetl.” This course explores the construction, manipulation, and iterations of “the shtetl” across a variety of literary and visual texts, including works by the photographer Roman Vishniac, the Yiddish poet Moyshe Leyb-Halpern, the German modernist Joseph Roth, and the American novelist Jonathan Safran Foer. Reading texts by these authors and others, we will consider how ideas of Jewish “shtetl” life shift across genres and languages. We will also confront the difficult task of defining “the shtetl” as a communal space as well as interpreting how varieties of nostalgia manifest in these texts. Alongside these primary works, we will draw on critical work by Svetlana Boym, Dan Miron, and Jeffrey Shandler. All readings are in English. A section may be organized for reading sources in Yiddish.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 35917,GRMN 25917,GRMN 35917,JWSC 20230,CRES 25917,CRES 35917,CMLT 36210,YDDH 25917
CMLT 26400. Introduction to the Renaissance. 100 Units.
The Renaissance, which first and foremost flourished in Italy, founded our modern concept of the self. The way we see ourselves, the values we cherish, derive from the Renaissance. Modernity is a product of the Renaissance. This course emphasizes the importance of introspection in Renaissance culture, poetry, and philosophy. The books I have selected have a strong autobiographical element. However, they also illuminate how the Renaissance theorizes the relationship between the individual and society. We will read, in Italian, passages from major Italian texts in prose, such as Castiglione’s *Il cortigiano*, Machiavelli’s *Discorsi*, Campanella’s *Città del Sole*, and poetry by Michelangelo, Monsignor della Casa, and numerous women poets, such as Veronica Franco, Vittoria Colonna, and Veronica Gambara.
Instructor(s): A. Maggi Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taught in Italian.
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 22200

CMLT 26600. Ren/Lit Imagination. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: TBD

CMLT 26902. Strangers to Ourselves: Émigré Lit from Russia and SE Europe. 100 Units.
“Being alienated from myself, as painful as that may be, provides me with that exquisite distance within which perverse pleasure begins, as well as the possibility of my imagining and thinking,” writes Julia Kristeva in “Strangers to Ourselves,” the book from which this course takes its title. The authors whose works we are going to examine often alternate between nostalgia and the exhilaration of being set free into the breathless possibilities of new lives. Leaving home does not simply mean movement in space. Separated from the sensory boundaries that defined their old selves, immigrants inhabit a warped, fragmentary, disjointed time. Immigrant writers struggle for breath—speech, language, voice, the very stuff of their craft resounds somewhere else. Join us as we explore the pain, the struggle, the failure, and the triumph of emigration and exile. Vladimir Nabokov, Joseph Brodsky, Marina Tsvetaeva, Nina Berberova, Julia Kristeva, Alexander Hemon, Dubravka Ugrešić, Norman Manea, Miroslav Penkov, Ilija Trojanow, Tea Obreht.
Instructor(s): Angelina Ilieva Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): REES 39010,CMLT 36902,REES 29010
CMLT 27003. Woman/Native. 100 Units.
This course reads works of postcolonial literature and theory in order to consider the entanglements of the figures of “women” and “natives” in colonial as well as postcolonial discourse. We will discuss topics such as the persistent feminization of the profane, degraded, and contagious bodies of colonized natives; representations of women as both the keepers and the victims of “authentic” native culture; the status (symbolic and otherwise) of women in anti-colonial resistance and insurgency; and the psychic pathologies (particularly nervous conditions of anxiety, hysteria, and madness) that appear repeatedly in these works as states to which women and/as natives are especially susceptible. And we will ask whether a theoretical concept such as écriture feminine, which identifies forms of literary production that register the specific traces of female difference, is meaningful in the context of embodied experience that is raced as well as gendered. (B, H)
Instructor(s): S. Thakkar Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 27013, GNSE 27003, ENGL 27003

CMLT 27114. Faust, Myth of the Modern World. 100 Units.
In this course, we will consider three renderings of the Faust myth: Johann Wolfgang von Goethe’s Faust, Part One, Heinrich Heine’s “dance poem” Faust, and Friedrich Murnau’s expressionist film Faust. In addition to these core readings/viewings, we will study the origins of the Faust myth in sixteenth-century Germany and survey its many transformations across art, literature, and music. This course is an excellent introduction to the history of German literature and culture.
Instructor(s): David Wellbery Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): All readings and class discussions will be in German.
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 27114

CMLT 27402. Contemporary Chinese Writers and the Literary Field. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: TBD

CMLT 27451. Imagining the Hermit in Chinese Literature and Art. 100 Units.
Throughout Chinese history, writers from Tao Qian to Matteo Ricci have fashioned themselves as hermits. This course will explore the shifting meanings attributed to the performance of withdrawal. We will begin by examining the emergence of different approaches to reclusion in early classical literature, before considering how these archetypes were transformed amid the profound political and social upheavals of the early modern period. The act of reclusion came to be associated with a wide range of cultural practices from alchemy to the appreciation of chrysanthemums, yet our main focus throughout this course will be on the close relationship between the guise of the hermit and the construction of a self through art. We will work closely with major texts of classical prose and poetry, yet an important theme of the class will be looking at the transfer of ideas and images across different artistic media (including the visual and decorative arts). Throughout, we will examine how our sources reflect broader concerns with gender, property, and the environment. We will ask how works devoted to the figure of the recluse explore and interrogate the limits of transgressive behavior and political dissent.
Instructor(s): T. Kelly Terms Offered: Winter
CMLT 27517. Metaphysics, Morbidity, & Modernity: Mann’s The Magic Mountain. 100 Units.
Our main task in this course is to explore in detail one of the most significant novels of the twentieth century, Thomas Mann’s The Magic Mountain. But this novel is also a window onto the entirety of modern European thought, and it provides, at the same time, a telling perspective of the crisis of European culture prior to and following on World War I. It is, in Thomas Mann’s formulation, a time-novel: a novel about its time, but also a novel about human being in time. For anyone interested in the configuration of European intellectual life in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, Mann’s great (and challenging) novel is indispensable reading. Lectures will relate Mann’s novel to its great European counterparts (e.g., Proust, Joyce, Musil), to the traditions of European thought from Voltaire to Georg Lukacs, from Schopenhauer to Heidegger, from Marx to Max Weber.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This is a LECTURE course with discussion sections. All readings in English.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 27517, GRMN 27517

CMLT 28240. Beautiful Souls, Adventurers, and Rogues. 100 Units.
Full title: Beautiful Souls, Adventurers, and Rogues. The European 18th Century Novel. The course will examine several major 18th-century novels, including Manon Lescaut by Prevost, Pamela and fragments from Clarissa by Richardson, Shamela and fragments from Joseph Andrews by Fielding, Jacques le Fataliste by Diderot, and The Sufferings of Young Werther by Goethe. The course is taught in English. A biweekly session in French will be held for majors and graduate students in French and Comparative Literature.
Instructor(s): T. Pavel Terms Offered: Winter 28240/38240

CMLT 28610. The German Romantic Lied. 100 Units.
In the romantic genre of the German Lied, music and poetry meet with a precision, complexity, and affective intensity unheard of since the times of medieval Minnesang. At the center of this undergraduate seminar is the relationship of Robert Schumann and Heinrich Heine and their cycle “Dichterliebe,” supplemented by Schumann’s rendering of other poets’ work (for example, Johann Wolfgang von Goethe or Joseph von Eichendorff). The larger context of Lied-making the class also seeks to explore is formed by pieces by Ludwig van Beethoven, Franz Schubert, Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy, and Johannes Brahms. Readings and discussions in German.
Instructor(s): F. Klinger Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 25013
CMLT 28900. Health Care and the Limits of State Action. 100 Units.
In a time of great human mobility and weakening state frontiers, epidemic disease is able to travel fast and far, mutate in response to treatment, and defy the institutions invented to keep it under control: quarantine, the cordon sanitaire, immunization, and the management of populations. Public health services in many countries find themselves at a loss in dealing with these outbreaks of disease, a deficiency to which NGOs emerge as a response (an imperfect one to be sure). Through a series of readings in anthropology, sociology, ethics, medicine, and political science, we will attempt to reach an understanding of this crisis of both epidemiological technique and state legitimacy, and to sketch out options.
Instructor(s): E. Lyon, H. Saussy Terms Offered: Spring 2018
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): BPRO 28600, HMRT 28602, BIOS 29323

CMLT 29101. Pascal and Simone Weil. 100 Units.
The course will examine two major French existential thinkers, Blaise Pascal and Simone Weil, focusing on their intellectual background, their strong originality, and their religious perspective.
Instructor(s): T. Pavel Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required for first- and second-year undergraduates.
Note(s): Taught in English, with a special weekly session in French for students seeking French credit.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 39101, FNDL 21806, FREN 39100, FREN 29100

CMLT 29700. Reading Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for a quality grade. This course does not satisfy distribution requirements for students who are majoring in CMLT unless an exception is made by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

CMLT 29701. Introduction to Comparative Literature I: Problems, Methods, Precedents. 100 Units.
As the study of relations among the world’s literary and other expressive traditions, comparative literature confronts a host of questions. What do works from different times and places have in common? How can we meaningfully assess their differences? How do we account for systematic and extra-systemic features of literature? Is translation ever adequate? This course offers consideration of these and related issues through influential critical examples. This course is the first of a two-quarter sequence required for all majors in Comparative Literature.
Terms Offered: Autumn
CMLT 29705. Introduction to Comparative Literature II: Case Study: Davidismo.
100 Units.
This course will examine the story of David in 1 and 2 Samuel in combination with some of its myriad literary and artistic afterlives in order to explore the nature of biblical narrative and (biblical) rewriting. The narrative’s familial drama, political intrigue, subtle characterization, and philological challenges have inspired a wide variety of reinterpretations in disparate literary traditions and historical periods, providing fertile ground for comparative analysis. Students will initially gain some of the skills and perspectives needed to approach the biblical text in translation as a literary artifact as well as an appreciation of the difficulties inherent in such a task. Subsequently, students will engage with literary reworkings of the narrative organized around such issues as gender, political power, and Jewish/Christian identity-formation and accompanied by select theoretical works treating rewriting and intertextuality. Why has this story — and David himself — had such lasting resonance? How do later works from different periods and linguistic traditions both capitalize on certain aspects of the ‘original’ and redefine it in important ways? What role do rewritings play in literature, and what does it mean to read these distinct interpretations together? The David Story offers rich opportunities for thinking through these and other comparative literary questions. Literary works will include plays and novels by Tirso de Molina, Gide, Faulkner, Heym, Weil, and Kalisky, as well as selections from NBC’s critically acclaimed 2009 drama, Kings; theorists may include Curtius, Warburg, Tynianov, Genette, Ben-Porat, and Rabau, among others.
Instructor(s): Chloe Blackshear Terms Offered: Winter

CMLT 29801. BA Project and Workshop: Comparative Literature. 100 Units.
This workshop begins in Autumn Quarter and continues through the middle of Spring Quarter. While the BA workshop meets in all three quarters, it counts as a one-quarter course credit. Students may register for the course in any of the three quarters of their fourth year. A grade for the course is assigned in the Spring Quarter, based partly on participation in the workshop and partly on the quality of the BA paper. Attendance at each class section required.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Required of fourth-year students who are majoring in CMLT.
COMPARATIVE RACE
AND ETHNIC STUDIES

Department Website: http://csrpc.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The BA program in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies offers an interdisciplinary curriculum through which students can examine the histories, languages, and cultures of the racial and ethnic groups in and of themselves, in relationship to each other, and, particularly, in structural contexts of power. Focusing on genocide, slavery, conquest, confinement, immigration, and the diaspora of peoples around the globe, Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies examines the material, artistic, and literary expressions of peoples who originated in Africa, Latin America, Asia, and Europe, who moved voluntarily or were forcefully bound over to the Americas and here evolved stigmatized identities, which were tied to the cultures and histories of their natal lands in complicated ways.

A student who obtains a BA in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies will be well prepared for admission to graduate programs in the humanities and social sciences, to professional schools in law, medicine, public health, social work, business, or international affairs, and to careers in education, journalism, politics, creative writing, and the nonprofit sector. A degree in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies offers training designed to impart fundamental skills in critical thinking, comparative analysis, social theory, research methods, and written expression.

Areas of specialization include: Africa Past and Present, African American Studies, Latino/a Studies, Asian American Studies, and Native American Studies. This major/minor is also available to students interested in the study of Africa in a comparative framework.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students are encouraged to meet the general education requirement in the humanities and/or social sciences before declaring their major. Students must meet with the student affairs administrator to discuss a plan of study as soon as they declare their major (no later than the end of Spring Quarter of their third year). Students are also required to consult with the student affairs administrator to chart their progression through their course of study.

A. Civilization Requirement

The major requires eleven to twelve courses, depending on whether the student counts two or three civilization studies courses chosen from those listed below. The CRES civilization requirement can only be fulfilled by taking courses from those listed below. Courses can be taken in any order, but they must be in the same sequence. For example, a student can take Colonizations III and then Colonizations I, but they cannot fulfill the civilization requirement by taking Colonizations III
and Introduction to Latin American Civilization I. If a student has counted all three civilization courses towards general education, then a CRES elective must be added.

CRES 24001-24002-24003 Colonizations I-II-III 300

CRES 24001 Colonizations I
CRES 24002 Colonizations II
CRES 24003 Colonizations III

SOSC 22551-22552-22553 African Civilizations: Colonialism, Migration, Diaspora I-II-III 300

SOSC 22551 African Civilizations: Colonialism, Migration, Diaspora I
SOSC 22552 African Civilizations: Colonialism, Migration, Diaspora II
SOSC 22553 African Civilizations: Colonialism, Migration, Diaspora III

LACS 16100-16200-16300 Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III 300

LACS 16100 Introduction to Latin American Civilization I
LACS 16200 Introduction to Latin American Civilization II
LACS 16300 Introduction to Latin American Civilization III

SOSC 24302-24402-24502 Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca I-II-III 300

SOSC 24302 Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca I
SOSC 24402 Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca II
SOSC 24502 Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca III

HIST 10101-10102 Introduction to African Civilization I-II & CRES 24003 Colonizations III 300

HIST 10101 Introduction to African Civilization I
HIST 10102 Introduction to African Civilization II
CRES 24003 Colonizations III

SALC 20100-20200 Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II 200

SALC 20100 Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I
SALC 20200 Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia II

EALC 10800-10900-11000-15400 Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV 400

EALC 10800 Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I
EALC 10900 Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia II
EALC 11000 Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia III
EALC 15400 Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia IV

JWSC 20120 through 20199 OR 20220 through 20299. Jewish Civilization* 300

* Consult the Jewish Studies (p. 663) page of this catalog for specifics.

B. Research Project or Essay Requirement

A substantial essay or project is to be completed in the student’s fourth year under the supervision of a Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies adviser, who is a member of the program’s core faculty. Students must choose an essay adviser and submit a formal BA proposal to the student affairs administrator by the end of their third
year of study. BA essays are due on May 1 of their fourth year or by fifth week of their quarter of graduation.

This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met and with the required consent of both program chairs. Students should also consult with the chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline or, if one program fails to publish a deadline, by the end of their third year. A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

C. BA Colloquium Requirement

Students must attend a BA colloquium that begins with a general meeting and individual meetings during the second half of Spring Quarter of their third year and continues through Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarters of their fourth year. They may register for CRES 29800 BA Colloquium: Theory and Methods in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies in any one of those quarters. They submit a completed thesis during Spring Quarter of their fourth year. (Students who plan to graduate before the Spring Quarter of their fourth year will need to register for the BA Colloquium earlier and should meet with the student affairs administrator to plan an appropriate program). This course is designed to introduce students to a range of qualitative research methods and to help determine which method would fit a research project of their own design in the field of race and ethnic studies. It functions as a research workshop in which students identify a research topic, develop a research question, and explore a range of methods that may or may not be appropriate for the research project.

D. Requirements for the Major and the Minor

THE MAJOR

Students have two ways to fulfill the elective requirements for the major:

Option 1 allows students to focus four courses on one specific area of specialization—Africa Past and Present, African American Studies, Asian American Studies, Latina/o Studies, or Native American Studies—and a second four-course cluster drawn from a different area or four comparative courses. For example, one may choose to take four courses focused on African American Studies and choose a second four courses focused exclusively on Asian American Studies or four courses in the Comparative/General Studies category.

Option 2 is designed for students who wish to explore comparative race and ethnic studies primarily through a disciplinary (e.g., anthropology, English, history) or interdisciplinary program focus (e.g., gender studies, Latin American studies), or who wish to graduate with a double major in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies. Accordingly, one four-course cluster of electives must be focused on one area (Africa Past and Present, African American Studies, Asian American Studies, Latina/o Studies, Native American Studies). A second cluster of four courses should fall within a specific discipline or interdisciplinary area.
The requirements for Options 1 and 2 are virtually identical: one or two civilization studies courses, eight electives, a BA colloquium, and a BA essay. The BA program in CRES consists of eleven to twelve courses, of which at least seven courses must be chosen from those listed or cross-listed as CRES courses. One upper-level language course may be used to meet the major requirements. The course requires approval by the student affairs administrator.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS: MAJOR IN COMPARATIVE RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES**

1-2 course(s) of a single civilization sequence  

4 courses in one specific area of specialization  

4 courses in a second area of specialization or 4 comparative courses  

CRES 29800 BA Colloquium: Theory and Methods in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies  

CRES 29900 Preparation for the BA Essay  

**Total Units** 1100-1200  

* If the first two quarters of a civilization studies sequence are taken to fulfill the general education requirement, the third quarter will count towards the major; if a non-CRES civilization sequence is used to fulfill the general education requirement, then two quarters must be included in the major. If a student has counted all three civilization courses towards general education, then a CRES elective must be added.

** Africa Past and Present, African American Studies, Latina/o Studies, Asian American Studies, or Native American Studies.

*** Students completing a second major may choose four courses within a single discipline or interdisciplinary field (e.g., history, gender and sexuality studies, sociology, political science) that focus on race and ethnic issues.

**Sample CRES Major Specializing in Asian American Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRES 24003</td>
<td>Colonizations III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 21264</td>
<td>Political Struggles of Highland Asia</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 24210</td>
<td>Oral History and the Politics of Memory in Socialist China</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 14400</td>
<td>Japan and the West: 19th Century</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 17602</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian/Pacific Islander American History</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 20104</td>
<td>Urban Structure and Process</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 20173</td>
<td>Inequality in American Society</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 21807</td>
<td>Nationalism and Ethnicity: A Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 28703</td>
<td>Baseball and American Culture, 1840 to Present</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 29800</td>
<td>BA Colloquium: Theory and Methods in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 29900</td>
<td>Preparation for the BA Essay</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 1100
Only one civilization course was required, because this student took Colonizations I and II to meet the general education requirement.

**THE MINOR**

The minor in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies consists of five to seven courses, depending upon whether the two civilization studies courses are taken for general education. Credit toward the minor for courses taken at any other institution must be discussed with the director of undergraduate studies in advance of registration. Language courses may not be used to fulfill the CRES minor requirements. Students must receive the student affairs administrator’s approval of the minor program on a form obtained from their College adviser. This form must then be returned to their College adviser by the end of Spring Quarter of their third year.

**Courses in the minor program may not be (1) double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements.** Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers. Courses taken to complete a minor are counted toward electives.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS: MINOR IN COMPARATIVE RACE AND ETHNIC STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 2 courses of a single civilization sequence *</td>
<td>000-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 courses in one specific area of specialization (Africa Past and Present, African American Studies, Latina/o Studies, Asian American Studies, or Native American Studies)</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 comparative course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td>500-700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Depending on whether the civilization studies courses are taken to meet the general education requirement.

**Sample CRES Minor Specializing in African American Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRES 16101</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Civilization I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 16102</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Civilization II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 21201</td>
<td>Chicago Blues</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 21806</td>
<td>Race at Work: African Americans in the Labor Movement 1865-1989</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 22150</td>
<td>Contemporary African American Politics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 24601</td>
<td>Martin and Malcolm: Life and Belief</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 25102</td>
<td>The Politics of Blackness in the Americas</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td>700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADING
All courses must be taken for a quality grade unless a course only offers a P/F grading option.

HONORS
The BA with honors is awarded to all students who meet the following requirements: a GPA of at least 3.25 overall and 3.5 in the major, and a grade of A- or above on the BA essay.

ADVISING
Each student must choose an adviser who is a member of the Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies core faculty listed below by the time the BA essay proposal is turned in at the end of the third year. Students are expected to have consulted with the student affairs administrator to identify a faculty adviser and to design their program of study by the beginning of their third year (after the declaration of the major). Students may continue to seek advice from both the student affairs administrator and their faculty adviser while completing their programs of study.

DEGREE LISTING
Students who major or minor in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies will have their area of specialization listed on their transcript. Thus a student with an African American Studies focus will have the degree listed as "Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies, with African American Studies." The same will apply for those students who focus on Africa Past and Present, Asian American Studies, Latina/o Studies, and Native American Studies.

COURSES: AFRICA PAST AND PRESENT

CRES 20701-20702. Introduction to African Civilization I-II.
Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences recommended. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. African Civilization introduces students to African history and cultures in a two-quarter sequence.

CRES 20701. Introduction to African Civilization I. 100 Units.
Part one considers literary, oral, and archeological sources to investigate African societies and states from the early Iron Age through the emergence of the Atlantic world. Case studies include the empires of Ghana, Mali, and Great Zimbabwe. The course also treats the diffusion of Islam, the origins and effects of European contact, and the trans-Atlantic slave trade. Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences recommended.
Instructor(s): E. Osborn Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required; this sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 20701,HIST 10101
CRES 20702. Introduction to African Civilization II. 100 Units.
Part two takes a more anthropological focus, concentrating on Eastern and Southern Africa, including Madagascar. We explore various aspects of colonial and postcolonial society. Topics covered include the institution of colonial rule, ethnicity and interethnic violence, ritual and the body, love, marriage, money, youth and popular culture.
Instructor(s): J. Cole Terms Offered: Winter

CRES 22205. Slavery and Unfree Labor. 100 Units.
This course offers a concise overview of institutions of dependency, servitude, and coerced labor in Europe and Africa, from Roman times to the onset of the Atlantic slave trade, and compares their further development (or decline) in the context of the emergence of New World plantation economies based on racial slavery. We discuss the role of several forms of unfreedom and coerced labor in the making of the "modern world" and reflect on the manner in which ideologies and practices associated with the idea of a free labor market supersede, or merely mask, relations of exploitation and restricted choice.
Instructor(s): S. Palmié Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 31700,LACS 22205,LACS 31700,ANTH 22205

COURSES: AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

CRES 20104. Urban Structure and Process. 100 Units.
This course reviews competing theories of urban development, especially their ability to explain the changing nature of cities under the impact of advanced industrialism. Analysis includes a consideration of emerging metropolitan regions, the microstructure of local neighborhoods, and the limitations of the past American experience as a way of developing urban policy both in this country and elsewhere.
Instructor(s): F. Stuart Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 22700,GEOG 32700,SOCI 30104,SOSC 25100,SOCI 20104

CRES 21201. Chicago Blues. 100 Units.
This course is an anthropological and historical exploration of one of the most original and influential American musical genres in its social and cultural context. We examine transformations in the cultural meaning of the blues and its place within broader American cultural currents, the social and economic situation of blues musicians, and the political economy of blues within the wider music industry.
Instructor(s): M. Dietler Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): The course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 21201
CRES 22150. Contemporary African American Politics. 100 Units.
This course explores the issues, actions, and arguments that comprise black politics today. Our specific task is to explore the question of how do African Americans currently engage in politics and political struggles in the United States. This analysis is rooted in a discussion of contemporary issues, ranging from the election and reelection of Barack Obama, to the killing of black people such as Eric Garner, Michael Brown, and Renisha McBride, to the exponential incarceration of black Americans, to the role of hip-hop among black youth. Throughout the quarter we attempt to situate the politics of African Americans into the larger design we call American politics. Is there still such a thing as black politics? If there is, what does it tell us more generally about American politics? (B)
Instructor(s): C. Cohen Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 25902, PLSC 22150

CRES 24601. Martin and Malcolm: Life and Belief. 100 Units.
This course examines the religious, social, cultural, political, and personal factors behind the two most prominent public leaders and public intellectuals emerging from the African American community in the 1950s and 1960s: Malcolm X and Martin Luther King Jr. We review their autobiographies, domestic trends within the United States, and larger international forces operating during their times. Their life stories provide the contexts for the sharp differences and surprising commonalities in their political thought and religious beliefs. The operative question is: What can Malcolm and Martin tell us about America during one of the most dynamic periods in the nation’s personality metamorphosis? We use documentary videos of each man’s speeches and of the social contexts in which they lived. (B)
Instructor(s): D. Hopkins Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): RLST 24601

CRES 25405. Child Poverty and Chicago Schools. 100 Units.
This discussion- and debate-based course begins with a sociological and historical examination of child poverty, focusing on its origin, experience, and perpetuation in disadvantaged Chicago communities. Class meetings will involve debating school reform efforts, such as “turnaround” schools, charter schools, Promise Neighborhoods, and stepped-up teacher evaluations. Further, the barriers that have contributed to the failure of previous reform initiatives—barriers that include social isolation, violence, and the educational system itself—will be identified and analyzed in-depth.
Instructor(s): C. Broughton Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): 2nd year standing required; attendance on the first day of class is required or registration will be dropped.
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 25405
CRES 27502. Africans in the Early Americas. 100 Units.
During the era of the transatlantic slave trade, more than 350,000 Africans were forcibly trafficked to what is now the United States. The experiences of these men and women and their descendants—particularly their exploitation under a system of racialized slavery—profoundly shaped the course of US history up to and including the present day. These individuals were significant, but they were also only one part of the more than 12 million people who came from Africa to the Americas in the colonial period. Focusing on the diverse experiences of Africans and their descendants—as slaves, but also as colonizers, soldiers, revolutionaries, family members, and free men and women—this course surveys the history of Africans in the Americas from the late fifteenth through the late nineteenth century. Adopting a broad geographic and temporal perspective allows for an exploration of the evolving relationships between labor, gender, and race in North, Central, and South America, including the Spanish, French, and English Caribbean. In this course we will ask: How did the experiences of Africans in the colonial and early republican United States compare with those of Africans in other parts of early America? How might learning about and comparing the experiences of free and enslaved Africans and Afro-descended peoples in different parts of the Americas re-shape our understanding of the multiple origins, meanings, and possibilities of race and national belonging?
Instructor(s): T. Murphy Terms Offered: Winter

CRES 27705. Introduction to Black Chicago, 1893 to 2010. 100 Units.
This course surveys the history of African Americans in Chicago, from before the twentieth century to the near present. In referring to that history, we treat a variety of themes, including migration and its impact, the origins and effects of class stratification, the relation of culture and cultural endeavor to collective consciousness, the rise of institutionalized religions, facts and fictions of political empowerment, and the correspondence of Black lives and living to indices of city wellness (services, schools, safety, general civic feeling). This is a history class that situates itself within a robust interdisciplinary conversation. Students can expect to engage works of autobiography and poetry, sociology, documentary photography, and political science as well as more straightforward historical analysis. By the end of the class, students should have grounding in Black Chicago’s history and an appreciation of how this history outlines and anticipates Black life and racial politics in the modern United States.
Instructor(s): A. Green Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 22209, AMER 27705, AMER 37705, CRES 37705, HIST 37705, HIST 27705

COURSES: ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES

CRES 10800-10900-11000-11200. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This is a sequence on the civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea, with emphasis on major transformation in these cultures and societies from the Middle Ages to the present.
CRES 10800. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): G. Alitto Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 10800, SOSC 23500, HIST 15100

CRES 10900. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Summer, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 10900, SOSC 23600, HIST 15200

CRES 11000. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia III. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): B. Cumings Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 11000, SOSC 23700, HIST 15300

CRES 11200. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia IV. 100 Units.
This course will explore the ongoing transformations of Vietnamese society against the centuries-long Vietnamese efforts to construct a political community. We will begin with an examination of some two thousand years of Vietnamese history and then turn to more extended considerations of the relationship between religion and the state, imperialism and decolonization, war and revolution, and contemporary efforts to recreate the past as Vietnam embraces what some have termed "market-Leninism." In doing so, we will place developments in Vietnam in wider regional and global perspectives. Weekly readings and discussions will focus around primary sources in translation, including political and philosophical texts, literature, poetry, and film.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 15400, SOSC 23801, HIST 15400

CRES 21264. Political Struggles of Highland Asia. 100 Units.
As Edmund Leach noted in a later edition of The Political Systems of Highland Burma, massive changes largely occasioned by outside forces reshaped political relations in the later twentieth century. And not just in Highland Burma. This course compares political trajectories of societies across the arc of the Himalayan Highlands, from Burma to Afghanistan. From World War II, through decolonization and the cold war, and via many and disparate counterinsurgency campaigns, conflict and violence has marked the region, big states and small, old states and new. This course compares the recent political regimes, struggles and fortunes of Burma, Northeast India, Nepal, Tibet, and Afghanistan.
Instructor(s): J. Kelly Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17; will be offered 2017-18
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 21264
CRES 24255. Everyday Maoism: Work, Daily Life, and Material Culture in Socialist China. 100 Units.
The history of Maoist China is usually told as a sequence of political campaigns: land and marriage reform, nationalization of industry, anti-rightist campaign, Great Leap Forward, Cultural Revolution, etc. Yet for the majority of the Chinese population, socialism was as much about material changes as about politics: about the two-story brick houses, electric lights and telephones (loushang louxia, diandeng dianhua) that the revolution had promised; about new work regimes and new consumption patterns—or, to the contrary, about the absence of such change. If we want to understand what socialism meant for different groups of people, we have to look at the "new objects" of socialist modernity, at changes in dress codes and apartment layouts, at electrification and city planning. We have to analyze workplaces and labor processes in order to understand how socialism changed the way people worked. We also have to look at the rationing of consumer goods and its effects on people's daily lives. The course has a strong comparative dimension: we will look at the literature on socialism in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, to see how Chinese socialism differed from its cousins. Another aim is methodological. How can we understand the lives of people who wrote little and were rarely written about? To which extent can we read people's life experiences out of material objects? Instructor(s): J. Eyferth Terms Offered: Spring Equivalent Course(s): EALC 24255, EALC 34255, HIST 24507, HIST 34507

CRES 24706. Edo/Tokyo: Society and the City in Japan. 100 Units.
This course will explore the cultural and cultural history of Edo/Tokyo from its origins in the early seventeenth century through circa 1945. Issues to be explored include the configuration of urban space and its transformation over time in relation to issues of status, class, and political authority; the formation of the "city person" as a form of identity; and the tensions between the real city of lived experience and the imagined city of art and literature. We will pay particular attention to two periods of transformation, the 1870s when the modernizing state made Tokyo its capital, and the period of reconstruction after the devastating earthquake of 1923. Assignments include a final research paper of approximately 15 to 18 pages. Instructor(s): S. Burns Terms Offered: Spring Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34706, CRES 34706, EALC 34706, EALC 24706, HIST 24706

CRES 27900. Asian Wars of the Twentieth Century. 100 Units.
This course examines the political, economic, social, cultural, racial, and military aspects of the major Asian wars of the twentieth century: the Pacific War, the Korean War, and the Vietnam War. At the beginning of the course we pay particular attention to just war doctrines and then use two to three books for each war (along with several films) to examine alternative approaches to understanding the origins of these wars, their conduct, and their consequences. Instructor(s): B. Cumings Terms Offered: Spring Equivalent Course(s): EALC 27907, EALC 37907, HIST 37900, HIST 27900
COURSES: LATINA/O STUDIES

CRES 16101-16102-16103. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III.
Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence is offered every year. This course introduces the history and cultures of Latin America (e.g., Mexico, Central and South America, and the Caribbean Islands).

CRES 16101. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I. 100 Units.
Autumn Quarter examines the origins of civilizations in Latin America with a focus on the political, social, and cultural features of the major pre-Columbian civilizations of the Maya, Inca, and Aztec. The quarter concludes with an analysis of the Spanish and Portuguese conquest, and the construction of colonial societies in Latin America.
Instructor(s): D. Borges Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23101,HIST 16101,HIST 36101,LACS 34600,SOSC 26100,LACS 16100

CRES 16102. Introduction to Latin American Civilization II. 100 Units.
Winter Quarter addresses the evolution of colonial societies, the wars of independence, and the emergence of Latin American nation-states in the changing international context of the nineteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Tenorio Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23102,HIST 16102,HIST 36102,LACS 34700,SOSC 26200,LACS 16200

CRES 16103. Introduction to Latin American Civilization III. 100 Units.
Spring Quarter focuses on the twentieth century, with special emphasis on the challenges of economic, political, and social development in the region.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23103,HIST 16103,HIST 36103,LACS 34800,SOSC 26300,LACS 16300

CRES 21903. Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos hispanoamericanos desde la colonia a la independencia. 100 Units.
This course examines an array of representative texts written in Spanish America from the colonial period to the late nineteenth century, underscoring not only their aesthetic qualities but also the historical conditions that made their production possible. Among authors studied are Christopher Columbus, Hernán Cortés, Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, Simón Bolívar, and José Martí.
Instructor(s): L. Brewer-García Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 21903,SPAN 21903
CRES 27101. Introduction to Brazilian Culture: Essay, Fiction, Cinema, and Music. 100 Units.
During the twentieth century, literature, social thought, music and cinema were completely intertwined in Brazil. This class is an introduction to Brazilian culture through these four types of cultural production and their interaction. We will read authors such as Euclides da Cunha, Gilberto Freyre, Mario de Andrade, Clarice Lispector, and listen to samba, bossa nova, and tropicalismo.
Instructor(s): A. Melo Terms Offered: Spring

CRES 27303. Topics in US-Mexico Borderlands History. 100 Units.
This course explores the history of the U.S.-Mexican borderlands, from its native past to its present, as a geographical place and as a site of contested sovereignties. It is organized around major themes in the history of the region, including indigenous and European imperialism, settler colonialism, nationalism, migration, labor, and citizenship. Special attention will also be given to the themes of cultural hybridity, transculturation, and the fluidity of social identities defined by the categories of class, ethnicity, gender, nationality, and race. The structure of this course emphasizes the interaction of historical forces across imperial, national, and cultural boundaries, highlighting the dynamism of borderlands as historical phenomena and as a method of interpreting and understanding the past. Students enrolled in this course will gain critical thinking and analytical skills as well as a broader understanding of topics in U.S. and Mexican history that continue to influence contemporary political debates. They will be encouraged to look beyond the rigid dichotomies that often divide the borderlands and investigate the full spectrum of cultural, economic, and social relationships that bring people together as well as those that push them apart. Students will also learn to look for common patterns that emerge across time and space while remaining attentive to the nuances of local identities, cultures, and histories.
Instructor(s): D. Webb Terms Offered: Autumn

CRES 27504. Reading the Border: Gender, Texts, and Performance. 100 Units.
This course will focus on cultural and textual (re)presentations of the Central American-Mexico-U.S. borders. The course will cover the mid-1980s until contemporary times, a period tempered by the events of 9/11, which shifted configurations of the border into the discursive realms of “neoliberalism” and “globalization.” We will be paying attention to three recurrent themes: (1) the sexualization and racialization of the borderlands; (2) “establishing shots,” border pictures, “textual photographs,” and performance as tropes of what we may call “undocumentation”; and (3) historical accounts of the symbiotic relationship between the built environments of the borderlands and theorizations of the border, borderlessness, and disposability. A study of these themes will lead us to a third post-contemporary shift that haunts this course’s organization: the current levels of narco-violence in Mexico as an extended, gendered borderland and its implications for Central American migration.
Instructor(s): T. Jiménez Anglada Terms Offered: Spring
CRES 28000. United States Latinos: Origins and Histories. 100 Units.
An examination of the diverse social, economic, political, and cultural histories of those who are now commonly identified as Latinos in the United States. Particular emphasis will be placed on the formative historical experiences of Mexican Americans and mainland Puerto Ricans, although some consideration will also be given to the histories of other Latino groups, i.e., Cubans, Central Americans, and Dominicans. Topics include cultural and geographic origins and ties; imperialism and colonization; the economics of migration and employment; legal status; work, women, and the family; racism and other forms of discrimination; the politics of national identity; language and popular culture; and the place of Latinos in US society.
Instructor(s): R. Gutiérrez Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 28001,GNSE 28202,HIST 38000,LACS 28000,LACS 38000,CRES 38000,GNSE 38202,AMER 38001,HIST 28000

CRES 29000. Latin American Religions, New and Old. 100 Units.
This course will consider select pre-twentieth-century issues, such as the transformations of Christianity in colonial society and the Catholic Church as a state institution. It will emphasize twentieth-century developments: religious rebellions; conversion to evangelical Protestant churches; Afro-diasporan religions; reformist and revolutionary Catholicism; new and New-Age religions.
Instructor(s): D. Borges Terms Offered: Spring

CRES 36500. History of Mexico, 1876 to Present. 100 Units.
From the Porfiriato and the Revolution to the present, a survey of Mexican society and politics, with emphasis on the connections between economic developments, social justice, and political organization. Topics include fin de siècle modernization and the agrarian problem; causes and consequences of the Revolution of 1910; the making of the modern Mexican state; relations with the United States; industrialism and land reform; urbanization and migration; ethnicity, culture, and nationalism; economic crises, neoliberalism, and social inequality; political reforms and electoral democracy; the Zapatista rebellion in Chiapas; and the end of PRI rule.
Instructor(s): E. Kourí Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 26500,HIST 36500,LACS 26500,LACS 36500,LLSO 26500,HIST 26500
COURSES: NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES

CRES 27501. Urban Indians: Native Americans and the City. 100 Units.
The majority of Native Americans in the United States now live in urban areas and this has been the case for more than half a century, but discussions about cities rarely acknowledge their presence beyond (sometimes) lumping them in with catchall categories often labeled "Other." In this course, students will encounter and examine the distinct experiences and contributions of Native Americans in cities, large and small, past and present. We’ll look, first, at the context in which the population shift away from rural and reservation spaces took place and discuss the ways in which being/becoming "urban" and the process of "urbanization" may not be as straightforward as expected. Students will then dive into studies of the daily struggles and successes of Native American city-dwellers, with an emphasis on mid-20th-century Chicago. Readings and in-class activities will explore issues related to: housing, work, stereotypes and discrimination, cultural survival and traditionalism, physical and mental health, the rise of pan-Indianism, activism, schooling, class divisions, multi/locality, generational differences, identity and intersectionality, representation and the arts, and the very recognition or lack thereof mentioned above. The knowledge and analytic skills developed in this course will therefore serve as an uncommon window into Native American studies and urban studies, as well as broader race- and place-conscious work in the social sciences and humanities.
Instructor(s): A. Jenkins Terms Offered: Winter

CRES 31800. Religious Movements in Native North America. 100 Units.
Religious beliefs and practices are assumed to be primordial, eternal, and invariable. However a closer examination reveals that Native American religions are highly dynamic and adaptive, ever reactive to internal pressure and external circumstances. Perhaps the most dramatic forms of religious change are the transformations that anthropologists recognize as nativistic or revitalization movements. These movements on one level represent conscious breaks with an immediate negative past, and they anticipate a positive future in which present sources of oppression are overcome. Many contemporary Native American movements, political and/or religious, can be understood as sharing similar dynamics to past movements. We examine classic accounts of the Ghost Dance, often considered to be the prototypical Native American religious movement; the analysis of the Handsome Lake religion among the Senecas; and other Native American religious movements.
Instructor(s): R. Fogelson Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing and consent of instructor

CRES 34501-34502. Anthropology of Museums I-II.
This sequence examines museums from a variety of perspectives. We consider the World’s Columbian Exposition of 1893, the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, the image and imagination of African American culture as presented in local museums, and museums as memorials, as exemplified by Holocaust exhibitions. Several visits to area museums required.
CRES 34501. Anthropology of Museums I. 100 Units.
Using anthropological theories and methodology as a conceptual framework, this seminar will explore the organizational and ideological aspects of museum culture(s). The course includes visits to museums with guest museum professionals as guides into the culture of museums.
Instructor(s): M. Fred Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing and consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 34502, CHDV 38101, MAPS 34500, SOSC 34500, ANTH 24511

CRES 34502. Anthropology of Museums II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): M. Fred Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): SOSC 34600, ANTH 24512

COURSES: COMPARATIVE/GENERAL STUDIES

CRES 10200. Introduction to World Music. 100 Units.
This course is a selected survey of classical, popular, and folk music traditions from around the world. The goals are not only to expand our skills as listeners but also to redefine what we consider music to be and, in the process, stimulate a fresh approach to our own diverse musical traditions. In addition, the role of music as ritual, aesthetic experience, mode of communication, and artistic expression is explored.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Background in music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): MUSI 10200

CRES 20104. Urban Structure and Process. 100 Units.
This course reviews competing theories of urban development, especially their ability to explain the changing nature of cities under the impact of advanced industrialism. Analysis includes a consideration of emerging metropolitan regions, the microstructure of local neighborhoods, and the limitations of the past American experience as a way of developing urban policy both in this country and elsewhere.
Instructor(s): F. Stuart Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 22700, GEOG 32700, SOCI 30104, SOSC 25100, SOCI 20104
CRES 20140. Qualitative Field Methods. 100 Units.
This course introduces techniques of, and approaches to, ethnographic field research. We emphasize quality of attention and awareness of perspective as foundational aspects of the craft. Students conduct research at a site, compose and share field notes, and produce a final paper distilling sociological insight from the fieldwork.
Instructor(s): O. McRoberts Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, M*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 20140, SOCI 20140

CRES 20207. Race, Ethnicity, and Human Development. 100 Units.
Twenty-first century practices of relevance to education, social services, health care and public policy deserve buttressing by cultural and context linked perspectives about human development as experienced by diverse groups. Although generally unacknowledged as such post-Brown v. 1954, the conditions purported to support human development for diverse citizens remain problematic. The consequent interpretative shortcomings serve to increase human vulnerability. Specifically, given the problem of evident unacknowledged privilege for some as well as the insufficient access to resources experienced by others, the dilemma skews our interpretation of behavior, design of research, choice of theory, and determination of policy and practice. The course is based upon the premise that the study of human development is enhanced by examining the experiences of diverse groups, without one group standing as the “standard” against which others are compared and evaluated. Accordingly, the course provides an encompassing theoretical framework for examining the processes of human development for diverse humans while also highlighting the critical role of context and culture.
Instructor(s): M. Spencer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Students should have one course in either Human Development or Psychology.
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*, C
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 20207

CRES 21903. Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos hispanoamericanos desde la colonia a la independencia. 100 Units.
This course examines an array of representative texts written in Spanish America from the colonial period to the late nineteenth century, underscoring not only their aesthetic qualities but also the historical conditions that made their production possible. Among authors studied are Christopher Columbus, Hernán Cortés, Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, Simón Bolívar, and José Martí.
Instructor(s): L. Brewer-García Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 21903, SPAN 21903
CRES 22205. Slavery and Unfree Labor. 100 Units.
This course offers a concise overview of institutions of dependency, servitude, and coerced labor in Europe and Africa, from Roman times to the onset of the Atlantic slave trade, and compares their further development (or decline) in the context of the emergence of New World plantation economies based on racial slavery. We discuss the role of several forms of unfreedom and coerced labor in the making of the "modern world" and reflect on the manner in which ideologies and practices associated with the idea of a free labor market supersede, or merely mask, relations of exploitation and restricted choice.
Instructor(s): S. Palmié Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 31700, LACS 22205, LACS 31700, ANTH 22205

CRES 24001-24002-24003. Colonizations I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This three-quarter sequence approaches the concept of civilization from an emphasis on cross-cultural/societal connection and exchange. We explore the dynamics of conquest, slavery, colonialism, and their reciprocal relationships with concepts such as resistance, freedom, and independence, with an eye toward understanding their interlocking role in the making of the modern world.

CRES 24001. Colonizations I. 100 Units.
Themes of slavery, colonization, and the making of the Atlantic world are covered in the first quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This course is offered every year. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24001, HIST 18301, SOSC 24001

CRES 24002. Colonizations II. 100 Units.
Modern European and Japanese colonialism in Asia and the Pacific is the theme of the second quarter.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24002, HIST 18302, SOSC 24002

CRES 24003. Colonizations III. 100 Units.
The third quarter considers the processes and consequences of decolonization both in the newly independent nations and the former colonial powers.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24003, HIST 18303, SALC 20702, SOSC 24003
CRES 27302. Gender, Sexuality, Indigenous Women in the Colonial Encounter. 100 Units.
This course is premised on the belief that the history of gender and sexuality in colonial contexts is just as crucial and revealing as other more geopolitical, military, or diplomatic topics. In this sense, laws regulating marriage or Europeans exchanging of postcards of “exotic women” are just as significant as land annexations or military technology. Through the quarter, we will think through not only what the history of imperialism tells us about gender and sexuality, but also what this type of analysis reveals about colonialism and empire. What was the relationship between the socio-political organization of European empires and ideologies of gender and sexuality in both colony and metropole? We will also consider intersectional questions, such as the connections between regulating intimacy and the creation of race-based imperial hierarchies. To gain historical precision in examining these more abstract or theoretical questions, we will anchor our readings and discussion around particular indigenous woman and their contexts. While the study of gender and sexuality in a colonial context has come a long way in recent years, the majority of sources for examining gender and colonialism are about white women. To push back against this absence, we will take a case study approach to consider the lives and narratives surrounding indigenous women in colonial cultures. What does a history of gender and sexuality in the colonial encounter look like when the subjects of inquiry are
Instructor(s): E. Fransee Terms Offered: Autumn

CRES 27503. Racism without Race. 100 Units.
Theories of race and racial difference have largely been discredited, and there are no longer any official institutions, respected academics, or public individuals who espouse these. How then do we explain the continued salience of skin color, and what value is there in applying terms such as "race" and "racism" to describe it? The following course seeks to reframe the way we go about analyzing contemporary forms of social differentiation based on skin color. It looks at skin color as a culturally recognizable sign, which, like other signs, acquires significance only within the context of a broader set of semiotic ideologies and practices. This means directing our attention to the ways in which color-as-sign takes on meaning in the world we live in. Such an approach offers a conceptual framework for a comparative study of past and present forms of discrimination based on skin color while also remaining sensitive to the particularities that define these.
Instructor(s): Y. Hilal Terms Offered: Spring
CRES 27605. United States Legal History. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the connections between law and society in modern America. It explores how legal doctrines and constitutional rules have defined individual rights and social relations in both the public and private spheres. It also examines political struggles that have transformed American law. Topics to be addressed include the meaning of rights; the regulation of property, work, race, and sexual relations; civil disobedience; and legal theory as cultural history. Readings include legal cases, judicial rulings, short stories, and legal and historical scholarship.
Instructor(s): A. Stanley Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 27605, GNSE 27605, HMRT 27061, LLSO 28010, HIST 37605, CRES 37605, GNSE 37605, HMRT 37605, HIST 27605

CRES 28011. Religions of the African Diaspora. 100 Units.
This course is intended as an introduction to religions of the African Diaspora. We will engage a range of themes relevant to the history, beliefs and practices, world-views, and communities of African-derived religions around the globe, including issues of race and race-making, class, gender, sexuality, the body, and representations in the media. We will begin with a discussion of the central terms and major challenges of the field. With those concerns in mind, we will trace the historical movements of Africans across the globe, examining the spread and development of religions through key themes and case studies. We will address a large number traditions, including Santeria, Condomble, Vodoun, Palo, Obeah, Christianity, Islam, and Judaism.
Instructor(s): E. Crews Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): RLST 28011

CRES 29302. Human Rights: History and Theory. 100 Units.
This course is concerned with the theory and the historical evolution of the modern human rights regime. It discusses the emergence of a modern “human rights” culture as a product of the formation and expansion of the system of nation-states and the concurrent rise of value-driven social mobilizations. It proceeds to discuss human rights in two prevailing modalities. First, it explores rights as protection of the body and personhood and the modern, Western notion of individualism. Second, it inquires into rights as they affect groups (e.g., ethnicities and, potentially, transnational corporations) or states.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 29302, HIST 39302, HMRT 30200, INRE 31700, LAWS 41301, LLSO 27100, HMRT 20200
CRES 29800. BA Colloquium: Theory and Methods in Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies. 100 Units.
Please note: Students are encouraged to register for the BA Colloquium in the Spring Quarter of their third year. Third-year CRES majors will meet with the BA preceptor during the second half of Spring Quarter to get started on proposals, identifying a faculty adviser, and other preparatory tasks. This course is designed to introduce students to a range of qualitative research methods and to help determine which method would fit a research project of their own design in the field of race and ethnic studies. It functions as a research workshop in which students identify a research topic, develop a research question, and explore a range of methods that may or may not be appropriate for the research project. Students read each other’s work and work through ideas that can serve as the proposal for a BA project.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and director of undergraduate studies
Note(s): Students are required to register for CRES 29800 in Spring Quarter of their third year.

CRES 29900. Preparation for the BA Essay. 100 Units.
Students may register for Preparation for the BA Essay during any quarter of their fourth year. Students should consult the CRES entry in the Time Schedules to locate the section numbers for faculty advisers.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): CRES 29800; consent of the faculty supervisor and director of undergraduate studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for a quality grade.

These courses are for reference only. Please see the quarterly class schedules for specific offerings. See the Center for the Study of Race, Politics, and Culture webpage for further information.
Computational and Applied Mathematics

Program of Study

The Departments of Computer Science, Mathematics, and Statistics offer a BS in Computational and Applied Mathematics. The program is designed for students who intend to specialize in computational and/or applied mathematics, as well as students who want to acquire a strong quantitative background to be applied in such varied areas as physics, biological sciences, engineering, operations research, economics, and finance.

Summary of Requirements

General Education

One of the following sequences: 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHEM 12100-12200</th>
<th>Honors General Chemistry I-II (or higher)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100-13200</td>
<td>Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism (or higher) *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences: 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH 13100-13200</th>
<th>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II §+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II §*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 400

Major

One of the following: * 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH 16300</th>
<th>Honors Calculus III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15910</td>
<td>Introduction to Proofs in Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences: 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH 20300-20400-20500</th>
<th>Analysis in Rn I-II-III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20700-20800-20900</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAT 24300</th>
<th>Numerical Linear Algebra</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
or MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra

One of the following sequences: 200

- CMSC 12100-12200 Computer Science with Applications I-II
- CMSC 15100-15200 Introduction to Computer Science I-II
- CMSC 16100-16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II

CMSC 27100 Discrete Mathematics ** 100
CMSC 27200 Theory of Algorithms 100
MATH 27300 Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations 100

One of the following: 100

- MATH 21100 Basic Numerical Analysis
- MATH 21200 Advanced Numerical Analysis
- STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II 200

One of the following: *** 100

- STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability
- STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A
- MATH 23500 Markov Chains, Martingales, and Brownian Motion
- STAT 28000 Optimization

Three approved electives (see Elective Courses below) 300

Total Units 1800

* Students with AP credit for PHYS 12100-12200 may substitute quantitative courses in other scientific departments with permission of the director of undergraduate studies; whether these other courses count as electives within the major or as general electives will be determined by the director of undergraduate studies.

+ Credit may be granted by examination

§ Students who take MATH 13100-13200 or MATH 15100-15200 must also take the third quarter of the sequence as a prerequisite for MATH 15910; however, neither MATH 13300/MATH 15300 nor MATH 15910 will count toward the major requirements, but they may be used as general electives.

** Students may substitute a higher-level Computer Science course in discrete mathematics or algorithms with approval of the director of undergraduate studies.

*** Students who take STAT 25100 or STAT 25150 may take MATH 23500 as one of their electives with approval of the director of undergraduate studies. STAT 31200 may be substituted for MATH 23500.

**ELECTIVE COURSES**

Students will propose a coherent set of three courses to complete the major program. These will be chosen to complete a specialization. Possibilities include:
preparation for PhD programs in applied mathematics, scientific computing, machine learning, operations research, economics and finance, physical sciences, or biological sciences. These are intended to be mathematical and computational courses that complement the program and at least at the mathematical level of the advanced classes in the required courses. The program must be approved by the undergraduate adviser, who will also serve as a resource for suggested mentors and programs in different areas.

GRADING
Students must receive quality grades in all courses required in the degree program. To qualify for the BS degree, students must complete the 18 courses above with (1) a GPA of 2.0 or higher and (2) no grade lower than C-.

HONORS
A BS with honors in Computational and Applied Mathematics requires an overall GPA of at least 3.0, a GPA in the required courses for the major of at least 3.25, and the completion of an honors paper written under the supervision of a faculty member and approved by the undergraduate adviser for the major. Students planning to complete an honors paper should submit a short proposal to the undergraduate adviser for approval by the Computational and Applied Mathematics board by the end of the student’s third year. The proposal must be approved by the board no later than the end of fifth week of the Autumn Quarter of the student’s fourth year.
Computational Neuroscience

Department Website: http://neuroscience.uchicago.edu

Computational neuroscience is a relatively new interdisciplinary area of inquiry that is concerned with how components of animal and human nervous systems interact to produce behaviors. It relies on quantitative and modeling approaches to understand the function of the nervous system and to design human-made devices that duplicate behaviors. Course work in computational neuroscience can prepare students for graduate studies in neurobiology or psychology, in the mathematical or engineering sciences, or in areas of medicine such as neurology or psychiatry. It can lead either to traditional academic careers or to opportunities in the corporate world.

An undergraduate degree in computational neuroscience is not available at the University of Chicago, but a minor in computational neuroscience is offered by the Biological Sciences Collegiate Division. This minor is a good option for students who are majoring in biological sciences and are interested in mathematical approaches to biology; or for students who are majoring in computer science, mathematics, physics, psychology, or statistics and are interested in neuroscience. For details, see the Biological Sciences (p. 130) section in this catalog.

Students electing this minor must have completed, or placed out of, the equivalent of a year of collegiate-level calculus and must have completed the general education requirement for the biological sciences.

Summary of Requirements for the Minor in Computational Neuroscience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24231</td>
<td>Methods in Computational Neuroscience</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24232</td>
<td>Computational Approaches to Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 24408</td>
<td>Modeling and Signal Analysis for Neuroscientists</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 26210-26211</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>500</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instead of completing a formal minor, students can easily fashion an organized course of study in computational neuroscience by selecting appropriate general education courses and electives.

For updated information on computational neuroscience activities and undergraduate programs, visit cns.bsd.uchicago.edu.

Suggested General Education Courses

Students majoring in biological sciences typically take BIOS 20150 How Can We Understand the Biosphere? and BIOS 20151 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic) or BIOS 20152 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced).

One of the following sequences:
Faculty

Faculty associated with this interdisciplinary area participate in a three-quarter sequence in computational neuroscience, teach upper-level courses relevant to computational neuroscience, and participate in an ongoing computational neuroscience seminar series.

**COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE COURSES**

**BIOS 24231. Methods in Computational Neuroscience. 100 Units.**
Topics include (but are not limited to): Hodgkin-Huxley equations, Cable theory, Single neuron models, Information theory, Signal Detection theory, Reverse correlation, Relating neural responses to behavior, and Rate vs. temporal codes. Instructor(s): S. Bensmaia Terms Offered: Winter. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 26210 and BIOS 26211 which must be taken concurrently, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 34231

**BIOS 24232. Computational Approaches to Cognitive Neuroscience. 100 Units.**
This course is concerned with the relationship of the nervous system to higher order behaviors (e.g., perception, object recognition, action, attention, learning, memory, and decision making). Psychophysical, functional imaging, and electrophysiological methods are introduced. Mathematical and statistical methods (e.g. neural networks and algorithms for studying neural encoding in individual neurons and decoding in populations of neurons) are discussed. Weekly lab sections allow students to program cognitive neuroscientific experiments and simulations. Instructor(s): N. Hatsopoulos Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 26210, a course in systems neuroscience, and knowledge using Matlab, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 33200, ORGB 34650, PSYC 34410, CPNS
BIOS 24408. Modeling and Signal Analysis for Neuroscientists. 100 Units.
The course provides an introduction into signal analysis and modeling for neuroscientists. We cover linear and nonlinear techniques and model both single neurons and neuronal networks. The goal is to provide students with the mathematical background to understand the literature in this field, the principles of analysis and simulation software, and allow them to construct their own tools. Several of the 90-minute lectures include demonstrations and/or exercises in Matlab.
Instructor(s): W. van Drongelen Terms Offered: Spring. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 26210 and 26211, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 32111

BIOS 26210-26211. Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I-II.

BIOS 26210. Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I. 100 Units.
This course builds on the introduction to modeling course biology students take in the first year (BIOS 20151 or 152). It begins with a review of one-variable ordinary differential equations as models for biological processes changing with time, and proceeds to develop basic dynamical systems theory. Analytic skills include stability analysis, phase portraits, limit cycles, and bifurcations. Linear algebra concepts are introduced and developed, and Fourier methods are applied to data analysis. The methods are applied to diverse areas of biology, such as ecology, neuroscience, regulatory networks, and molecular structure. The students learn computations methods to implement the models in MATLAB.
Instructor(s): D. Kondrashov Terms Offered: Autumn. L
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20151 or BIOS 20152 or consent of the instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 31000, PSYC 36210

BIOS 26211. Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences II. 100 Units.
This course is a continuation of BIOS 26210. The topics start with optimization problems, such as nonlinear least squares fitting, principal component analysis and sequence alignment. Stochastic models are introduced, such as Markov chains, birth-death processes, and diffusion processes, with applications including hidden Markov models, tumor population modeling, and networks of chemical reactions. In computer labs, students learn optimization methods and stochastic algorithms, e.g., Markov Chain, Monte Carlo, and Gillespie algorithm. Students complete an independent project on a topic of their interest.
Instructor(s): D. Kondrashov Terms Offered: Winter. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 26210 Equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): CPNS 31100, PSYC 36211
COMPUTER SCIENCE

Department Website: http://cs.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The computer science program prepares students for careers in computer science by offering a BA and a BS degree, as well as combined BA/MS and BS/MS degrees. Students who earn the BA are prepared either for graduate study in computer science or a career in industry. Students who earn the BS degree build strength in an additional field by following an approved course of study in a related area. The department also offers a minor. Furthermore, a computer science major or minor serves as an excellent foundation for work in other areas, including but not limited to mathematics, the natural sciences, social sciences, public administration, and the arts.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Both the BA and BS in computer science require fulfillment of the mathematical sciences requirement in general education by completing an approved two-quarter calculus sequence. The physical sciences requirement in general education must be satisfied by completing an approved two-quarter sequence in either chemistry or physics. Both BA and BS students take at least fourteen computer science courses chosen from an approved program. BS students also take three courses in an approved related field outside computer science.

Advanced Placement

Computer science majors may use AP credit for chemistry or physics to meet their physical sciences requirement in general education or physical science components of the major. However, no credit designated simply as "physical science" (from either AP or the College's physical sciences examinations) may be used to meet general education requirements or requirements in the computer science majors. No course credit is awarded for AP Computer Science.

Approved Programs

The computer science department counselor is responsible for approval of specific courses and sequences, and responds as needed to changing course offerings in our program and other programs. Students should consult the department counselor for details on specific courses they are considering taking to meet the requirements.

Approved Computer Science Program

There is one approved general program for both the BA and BS degrees, comprised of introductory courses, a sequence in Theory, and a sequence in Programming Languages and Systems, followed by advanced electives. Students may substitute upper-level or graduate courses in similar topics for those on the list that follows with the approval of the department counselor. Students who matriculated prior to Autumn 2016 may choose to follow these requirements; otherwise they should consult the archived catalog from their year of matriculation.
for the degree requirements in computer science. All students who matriculated in Autumn 2016 or later should follow this program.

For up-to-date information on course offerings and instructors in particular quarters, visit http://course-info.cs.uchicago.edu.

Students considering a computer science major are strongly advised to register for an introductory sequence, starting either with CMSC 15100 or CMSC 16100, in their first year. Incoming students should note that while CMSC 12100 can be used as the first course in the major, it is not open to first-year students, and it is not intended as an entry point for students who already know they want to major in computer science. Students who decide to pursue a computer science major or minor after completing CMSC 12100 may continue with either CMSC 15200-15400 or CMSC 12200-12300-15400. Note that CMSC 12200 does not meet the prerequisites for CMSC 15400.

1. **Introductory Sequence (three courses required):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMSC 16100</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMSC 12100</td>
<td>Computer Science with Applications I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15200</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMSC 16200</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15400</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may only receive credit for one introductory programming sequence: CMSC 10500-10600 Fundamentals of Computer Programming I-II, CMSC 12100-12200 Computer Science with Applications I-II, CMSC 15100-15200 Introduction to Computer Science I-II, or CMSC 16100-16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II. Exceptions must be approved by the department counselor prior to taking the second sequence.

2. **Programming Languages and Systems Sequence (three courses required):**

Three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 22001</td>
<td>Software Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 22100</td>
<td>Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 22200</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 22300</td>
<td>Functional Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 22600</td>
<td>Compilers for Computer Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 23000</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 23010</td>
<td>Parallel Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 23200</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 23300</td>
<td>Networks and Distributed Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 23310</td>
<td>Advanced Distributed Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 23400</td>
<td>Mobile Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 23500</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 23700</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CMSC 23710  Scientific Visualization  
CMSC 23800  Game Construction  

3. Theory Sequence (three courses required):

Three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 27100</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 27200</td>
<td>Theory of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 28000</td>
<td>Introduction to Formal Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMSC 28100</td>
<td>Introduction to Complexity Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We strongly encourage all majors to complete their Theory courses by the end of their third year.

4. Electives (five courses required):

The major requires five additional elective Computer Science courses numbered 20000 or above.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

GENERAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200</td>
<td>Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II (or higher or equivalent)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100-13200</td>
<td>Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism (or higher) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II (or higher) *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units | 400 |

* Credit may be granted by examination.

MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory Sequence:</th>
<th>300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMSC 16100</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMSC 12100</td>
<td>Computer Science with Applications I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15200</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMSC 16200</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15400</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Languages and Systems Sequence (three courses from the list above)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory Sequence (three courses from the list above)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five electives numbered CMSC 20000 or above</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus the following requirements:</td>
<td>0-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA (no other courses required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS (three courses in an approved program in a related field)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units</th>
<th>1400-1700</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

** Students who matriculated prior to Autumn 2016 may choose to follow these requirements; otherwise they should consult the archived catalog from their year of matriculation for the degree requirements in computer science. All students who matriculated in Autumn 2016 or later should follow this program.

**GRADING**

Computer science majors must take courses in the major for quality grades. A grade of C- or higher must be received in each course in the major. Any 20000-level computer science course taken as an elective beyond requirements for the major may, with consent of instructor, be taken for P/F grading.

Non-majors may take courses either for quality grades or, subject to College regulations and with consent of instructor, for P/F grading. A Pass grade is given only for work of C- quality or higher. Courses fulfilling general education requirements must be taken for quality grades.

Incompletes are typically given in the Department of Computer Science only to students who have done at least 60 percent of the course’s work of a passing quality and who are unable to complete all course work by the end of the quarter. Other restrictions on Incompletes are the province of individual instructors, many of whom do not permit Incompletes. To receive an Incomplete, students must make arrangements in advance with the instructor; a consent form to be signed by the instructor is available from the College adviser.

**HONORS**

Students can earn a BA or BS degree with honors by attaining a grade of B or higher in all courses in the major and a grade of B or higher in three approved graduate computer science courses (30000-level and above). These courses may be courses taken for the major or as electives.

Students may also earn a BA or BS degree with honors by attaining the same minimum B grade in all courses in the major and by writing a successful bachelor’s thesis as part of CMSC 29900 Bachelor’s Thesis. This thesis must be based on an approved research project that is directed by a faculty member and approved by the department counselor.

**RECOMMENDED INTRODUCTORY SEQUENCES IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

The Department of Computer Science offers different introductory pathways into the program. In consultation with their College adviser and the Computer Science Department advisers, students should choose their introductory courses carefully. Some guidelines follow.

- Students interested in a technical introduction to computer science, without assuming prior experience or unusually strong preparation in mathematics, are encouraged to take CMSC 15100-15200 Introduction to Computer Science I-II.
• Students with programming experience and strong preparation in mathematics should consider CMSC 16100-16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II.

• Students majoring in quantitative fields other than computer science, including other sciences, mathematics, and economics, should consider CMSC 12100-12200 Computer Science with Applications I-II, possibly followed by CMSC 12300 Computer Science with Applications III.

• Students in the humanities and social sciences may consider CMSC 11000 Multimedia Programming as an Interdisciplinary Art I.

• Students interested in only one or two quarters of study should consider CMSC 12100-12200 Computer Science with Applications I-II. For students intending to pursue advanced study, we recommend CMSC 15100 Introduction to Computer Science I or CMSC 16100 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I as the first course.

• Students who are interested in web design should take CMSC 10100 Introduction to Programming for the World Wide Web I.

• Students may only receive credit for one introductory programming sequence: CMSC 12100-12200 Computer Science with Applications I-II, CMSC 15100-15200 Introduction to Computer Science I-II, or CMSC 16100-16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II. Exceptions must be approved by the department counselor prior to taking the second sequence.

• Students who have credit for any of the following courses (or equivalent) may not take CMSC 10200 Introduction to Programming for the World Wide Web II for credit: CMSC 10600 Fundamentals of Computer Programming II, CMSC 12100 Computer Science with Applications I, CMSC 15200 Introduction to Computer Science II, or CMSC 16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science II.

Please be aware that course information is volatile, and the catalog does not necessarily reflect the latest changes. Students should consult http://course-info.cs.uchicago.edu for up-to-date information.

MINOR PROGRAM IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

The minor in computer science requires seven courses. The introductory sequence of three courses is followed by four approved upper-level courses. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, with a grade of C- or higher in each course. Students may not use AP credit for computer science to meet requirements for the minor.

No courses in the minor can be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors; nor can they be counted toward general education requirements. More than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers. The minor advisor must approve the student’s minor consent form and the student must submit that form to their College adviser by the end of Spring Quarter of their third year.
Introductory Courses

Students must choose three courses from the following (one course each from Areas A, B, and C). Please note that not all possible pathways through these courses are valid: for example, CMSC 15200 is not a prerequisite for CMSC 12300. Please consult the prerequisite information below and/or talk to the minor advisor to discuss viable plans.

Area A: 100
- CMSC 12100 Computer Science with Applications I
- CMSC 15100 Introduction to Computer Science I
- CMSC 16100 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I

Area B: 100
- CMSC 12200 Computer Science with Applications II
- CMSC 15200 Introduction to Computer Science II
- CMSC 16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science II

Area C: 100
- CMSC 12300 Computer Science with Applications III
- CMSC 15400 Introduction to Computer Systems

Upper-Level Courses

The computer science minor must include four courses chosen from among all 20000-level CMSC courses and above. CMSC 12300 may be used as an elective if a student has used CMSC 15400 as the Area C introductory course. A 20000-level course must replace each 10000-level course in the list above that was used to meet general education requirements.

Joint BA/MS or BS/MS Program

Outstanding computer science majors may apply to complete an MS in computer science along with a BA or BS during their four years at the College. Students must be admitted to the joint MS program.

Prior to applying to either joint program, interested students must meet with the department counselor and Pete Segall, the College BA/MS or BS/MS adviser. (For an appointment with Mr. Segall, please contact him at psegall@uchicago.edu.) Students must submit applications for the joint program in the Winter Quarter of their third year.

Participants in the joint BA/MS or BS/MS program must meet the requirements for the BA or BS plus nine courses for the MS and a master's project. Three of the nine courses for the MS may also be used to meet the requirements of the BA or BS, resulting in a total of 20 courses in computer science. For details visit http://cs.uchicago.edu/info/BxMS.

Graduate Courses

Graduate courses and seminars offered by the Department of Computer Science are open to College students with consent of instructor and department counselor. For more information, consult the department counselor.
COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSES

CMSC 10100. Introduction to Programming for the World Wide Web I. 100 Units.
This course teaches the basics of constructing and maintaining a site on the World Wide Web. We discuss Internet terminology and how the Internet and its associated technologies work. Topics include programming websites, hypertext markup language (HTML5), Cascading Style Sheets (CSS3), and Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts (using PHP). The primary programming emphasis will be on using JavaScript to add client-side functionality.
Instructor(s): W. Sterner Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course does not meet the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences.

CMSC 10200. Introduction to Programming for the World Wide Web II. 100 Units.
This course introduces computer programming in Java with a focus on designing and implementing software for the World Wide Web. We first introduce the fundamentals of programming, giving particular attention to basic object-oriented techniques. We employ Java Server Pages to develop programs that interact with users through web browsers. Finally, we study relational databases and, integrating that study with general-purpose Java programming, build database-backed web applications.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Placement into MATH 13100 or equivalent, and knowledge of HTML.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences. May not be taken for credit by students who have credit for CMSC 12100, 15200, or 16200.

CMSC 11000-11100. Multimedia Programming as an Interdisciplinary Art I-II.
Either course in this sequence meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences. Like other classic Chicago general education courses, this sequence provides students with both practical programming skills and core ideas in computer science in interdisciplinary applications. Students learn how to perform in a multi-platform (Mac/Linux/Windows) environment using a high-level prototyping language (revTalk) that allows for the quick creation of useful multimedia applications. As a classic Core course in the Chicago tradition, the course presents introductory techniques of problem solving, algorithm construction, program coding, and debugging as interdisciplinary arts adaptable to a wide range of disciplines with their specialized problems.
CMSC 11000. Multimedia Programming as an Interdisciplinary Art I. 100 Units.
The first course moves through a sequence from step-by-step introductory labs, to labs that require independent analysis and solution, to a student-designed final project.
Instructor(s): W. Sterner Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Placement into MATH 13100 or higher, or by consent.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences.

CMSC 11100. Multimedia Programming as an Interdisciplinary Art II. 100 Units.
The second course consists of several scientific and humanistic projects such as Turing Machines, biological modeling, and language manipulation with another final project.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Placement into MATH 13100 or higher, or by consent.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences.

CMSC 11710. Networks. 100 Units.
Networks help explain phenomena in such technological, social, and biological domains as the spread of opinions, knowledge, and infectious diseases. Networks also help us understand properties of financial markets, food webs, and web technologies. At the same time, the structure and evolution of networks is determined by the set of interactions in the domain. Our study of networks will employ formalisms such as graph theory, game theory, information networks, and network dynamics, with the goal of building formal models and translating their observed properties into qualitative explanations.
Instructor(s): J. Simon Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences, and familiarity with basic concepts of probability at the high school level.
Note(s): Necessary mathematical concepts will be presented in class.

CMSC 12100-12200-12300. Computer Science with Applications I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence teaches computational thinking and skills to students who are majoring in the sciences, mathematics, and economics, etc. Lectures cover topics in (1) programming, such as recursion, abstract data types, and processing data; (2) computer science, such as clustering methods, event-driven simulation, and theory of computation; and to a lesser extent (3) numerical computation, such as approximating functions and their derivatives and integrals, solving systems of linear equations, and simple Monte Carlo techniques.
CMSC 12100. Computer Science with Applications I. 100 Units.
This course is the first in a three-quarter sequence that teaches computational thinking and skills to students in the sciences, mathematics, economics, etc. The course will cover abstraction and decomposition, simple modeling, basic algorithms, and programming in Python. Applications from a wide variety of fields serve both as examples in lectures and as the basis for programming assignments. In recent offerings, students have written programs to simulate a model of housing segregation, determine the number of machines needed at a polling place, and analyze tweets from presidential debates.
Instructor(s): A. Rogers, B. Sotomayor Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Placement into MATH 15200 or higher, or by consent.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences.

CMSC 12200. Computer Science with Applications II. 100 Units.
This course is the second in a three-quarter sequence that teaches computational thinking and skills to students in the sciences, mathematics, economics, etc. Lectures cover topics in (1) data representation, (2) basics of relational databases, (3) shell scripting, (4) data analysis algorithms, such as clustering and decision trees, and (5) data structures, such as hash tables and heaps. Applications and datasets from a wide variety of fields serve both as examples in lectures and as the basis for programming assignments. In recent offerings, students have written a course search engine and a system to do speaker identification. Students will program in Python and do a quarter-long programming project.
Instructor(s): A. Rogers, M. Wachs Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 12100.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences.

CMSC 12300. Computer Science with Applications III. 100 Units.
The course revolves around core ideas behind the management and computation of large volumes of data ("Big Data"). Topics include (1) Statistical methods for large data analysis, (2) Parallelism and concurrency, including models of parallelism and synchronization primitives, and (3) Distributed computing, including distributed architectures and the algorithms and techniques that enable these architectures to be fault-tolerant, reliable, and scalable. Students will continue to use Python, and will also learn C and distributed computing tools and platforms, including Amazon AWS and Hadoop. This course includes a project where students will have to formulate hypotheses about a large dataset, develop statistical models to test those hypotheses, implement a prototype that performs an initial exploration of the data, and a final system to process the entire dataset.
Instructor(s): M. Wachs Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 12200.
CMSC 15100-15200. Introduction to Computer Science I-II.
This sequence, which is recommended for all students planning to take more advanced courses in computer science, introduces computer science mostly through the study of programming in functional (Scheme) and imperative (C) programming languages. Topics include program design, control and data abstraction, recursion and induction, higher-order programming, types and polymorphism, time and space analysis, memory management, and data structures including lists, trees, and graphs. NOTE: Non-majors may use either course in this sequence to meet the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences; students who are majoring in Computer Science must use either CMSC 15100-15200 or 16100-16200 to meet requirements for the major.

CMSC 15100. Introduction to Computer Science I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Shaw (Aut), M. Wachs (Aut), J. Reppy (Win) Terms Offered: Summer,Autumn,Winter
Prerequisite(s): Placement into MATH 15100 or completion of MATH 13100.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences. Non-majors may use either course in this sequence to meet the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences; students who are majoring in Computer Science must use either CMSC 15100-15200 or 16100-16200 to meet requirements for the major.

CMSC 15200. Introduction to Computer Science II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Shaw (Winter), M. Wachs (Winter) Terms Offered: Summer,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15100, CMSC 16100, CMSC 12100, or CMSC 10500.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences. Non-majors may use either course in this sequence to meet the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences; students who are majoring in Computer Science must use either CMSC 15100-15200 or 16100-16200 to meet requirements for the major.

CMSC 15400. Introduction to Computer Systems. 100 Units.
This course covers the basics of computer systems from a programmer’s perspective. Topics include data representation, machine language programming, exceptions, code optimization, performance measurement, memory systems, and system-level I/O. Extensive programming required.
Instructor(s): H. Gunawi, H. Hoffmann, M. Wachs Terms Offered: Autumn,Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15200, 16200, or 12300.
Note(s): Required of students who are majoring in Computer Science.

CMSC 16100-16200. Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II.
Both courses in this sequence meet the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences; students who are majoring in Computer Science must use either CMSC 15200 or 16200 to meet requirements for the major.
CMSC 16100. Honors Introduction to Computer Science I. 100 Units.
Programming in a functional language (currently Haskell), including higher-
order functions, type definition, algebraic data types, modules, parsing, I/O,
and monads. Basic data structures, including lists, binary search trees, and
tree balancing. Basic mathematics for reasoning about programs, including
induction, inductive definition, propositional logic, and proofs. Search in
graphs, including depth-first and breadth-first search. Search in metric graphs,
including greedy and A* search, with applications.
Instructor(s): R. Chugh, S. Kurtz Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Placement into MATH 16100 or equivalent and programming
experience, or by consent.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in the
mathematical sciences.

CMSC 16200. Honors Introduction to Computer Science II. 100 Units.
This course emphasizes the C Programming Language, but not in isolation.
Instead, C is developed as a part of a larger programming toolkit that includes
the shell (specifically ksh), shell programming, and standard Unix utilities
(including awk). Nonshell scripting languages, in particular perl and python,
are introduced, as well as interpreter (#!) files that use the command-line
version of DrScheme. We cover various standard data structures, both
abstractly, and in terms of concrete implementations—primarily in C, but also
from time to time in other contexts like scheme and ksh. The course uses a
team programming approach. There is a mixture of individual programming
assignments that focus on current lecture material, together with team
programming assignments that can be tackled using any Unix technology.
Team projects are assessed based on correctness, elegance, and quality of
documentation. We teach the "Unix way" of breaking a complex computational
problem into smaller pieces, most or all of which can be solved using pre-
existing, well-debugged, and documented components, and then composed in a
variety of ways.
Instructor(s): F. Chong Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 16100, or CMSC 15100 and by consent.
Note(s): Students who have taken CMSC 15100 may take 16200 with consent
of instructor. This course meets the general education requirement in the
mathematical sciences.

CMSC 22001. Software Construction. 100 Units.
Large software systems are difficult to build. The course discusses both the
empirical aspects of software engineering and the underlying theory. Topics
will include, among others, software specifications, software design, software
architecture, software testing, software reliability, and software maintenance.
Students will be expected to actively participate in team projects in this course.
Instructor(s): S. Lu Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400.
CMSC 22010. Digital Fabrication. 100 Units.
Digital fabrication involves translation of a digital design into a physical object. While digital fabrication has been around for decades, only now has it become possible for individuals to take advantage of this technology through low cost 3D printers and open source tools for 3D design and modeling. In this course we will cover the foundations of 3D object design including computational geometry, the type of models that can and can't be fabricated, the uses and applications of digital fabrication, the algorithms, methods and tools for conversion of 3D models to representations that can be directly manufactured using computer controlled machines, the concepts and technology used in additive manufacturing (aka 3D printing) and the research and practical challenges of developing self-replicating machines. We will have several 3D printers available for use during the class and students will design and fabricate several parts during the course.
Instructor(s): R. Stevens Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400 and some experience with 3D modeling concepts.

CMSC 22100. Programming Languages. 100 Units.
Programming language design aims at the closest possible correspondence between the structures of a program and the task it performs. This course is an introduction to scientific programming language design, whereby design choices are made according to rigorous and well-founded lines of reasoning. The curriculum emphasizes the lambda calculus, type systems, formal semantics, logic and proof, and includes a light introduction to machine assisted formal reasoning. While this course is not a survey of different programming languages, we examine the design decisions embodied by various popular languages when viewed as formal systems.
Instructor(s): Shaw Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400.

CMSC 22200. Computer Architecture. 100 Units.
This course is a survey of contemporary computer organization covering CPU design, instruction sets, control, processors, busses, ALU, memory, pipelined computers, multiprocessors, networking, and case studies. We focus on the techniques of quantitative analysis and evaluation of modern computing systems, such as the selection of appropriate benchmarks to reveal and compare the performance of alternative design choices in system design. We emphasize major component subsystems of high-performance computers: pipelining, instruction-level parallelism, memory hierarchies, input/output, and network-oriented interconnections.
Instructor(s): M. Wachs Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400.
CMSC 22300. Functional Programming. 100 Units.
We will explore various aspects of advanced functional programming in this course. Topics will vary from quarter to quarter and may include: untyped and typed programming; pure and impure programming; eager and lazy semantics; "object-functional programming"; functional reactive programming; and concurrent functional programming.
Instructor(s): R. Chugh Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400 required, CMSC 15100 or CMSC 16100 recommended.

CMSC 22311. Functional Systems in Haskell. 100 Units.
Advanced and systems programming in Haskell, including testing, meta-programming, exceptions, concurrency, web, IO, and network programming.
Instructor(s): S. Kurtz Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 16100 and CMSC 15400, or by consent.

CMSC 22600. Compilers for Computer Languages. 100 Units.
This course covers principles of modern compiler design and implementation. Topics include lexical analysis, parsing, type checking, optimization, and code generation. This is a project oriented course in which students will construct a fully working compiler, using Standard ML as the implementation language.
Instructor(s): J. Reppy Terms Offered: Autumn. This course is offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400 required; CMSC 22100 recommended. (Note: Prior experience with ML programming not required.)
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.

CMSC 22630. Advanced Implementation of Computer Languages. 100 Units.
This course explores advanced topics in the implementation of high-level programming languages that vary each year (e.g., control-flow analysis algorithms, abstract interpretation, partial evaluation, advanced optimizations, runtime system representations, garbage collection algorithms, foreign-function interfaces). Students are expected to develop both a foundational and applied understanding of these topics.
Instructor(s): J. Reppy Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 22100, and CMSC 22600 or CMSC 22610.

CMSC 23000. Operating Systems. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to basic Operating System principles and concepts that form as fundamental building blocks for many modern systems from personal devices to Internet-scale services. Basic topics include processes, threads, concurrency, synchronization, memory management, virtual memory, segmentation, paging, caching, process and I/O scheduling, file systems, storage devices. The course will also cover special topics such as journaling/transactions, SSD, RAID, virtual machines, and data-center operating systems. The course project will revolve around the implementation of a mini x86 operating system kernel.
Instructor(s): H. Gunawi Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400, and one of the following: CMSC 22200, CMSC 22600, CMSC 22610, CMSC 23300, CMSC 23400, CMSC 23500, CMSC 23700, CMSC 23710, or CMSC 23800; or by consent.
CMSC 23010. Parallel Computing. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to the concepts of parallel programming, with an emphasis on programming multicore processors. Topics include: Processes and threads, shared memory, message passing, direct-memory access (DMA), hardware mechanisms for parallel computing, synchronization and communication, patterns of parallel programming. The course will involve a substantial programming project implementing a parallel computations.
Instructor(s): H. Hoffmann Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400 and one of the following: CMSC 22200, CMSC 23000, CMSC 23300; or by consent.

CMSC 23200. Introduction to Computer Security. 100 Units.
This course introduces the principles and practice of computer security. It aims to teach how to model threats to computer systems and how to think like a potential attacker. It presents standard cryptographic functions and protocols and gives an overview of threats and defenses for software, host systems, networks, and the Web. It also touches on some of the legal, policy, and ethical issues surrounding computer security in areas such as privacy, surveillance, and the disclosure of security vulnerabilities. The goal of this course is to provide a foundation for further study in computer security and to help better understand how to design, build, and use computer systems more securely.
Instructor(s): A. Feldman Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400.

CMSC 23300. Networks and Distributed Systems. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the principles and techniques used in the development of networked and distributed software. Topics include programming with sockets; concurrent programming; data link layer (Ethernet, packet switching, etc.); internet and routing protocols (IP, IPv6, ARP, etc.); end-to-end protocols (UDP, TCP); and other commonly used network protocols and techniques. This is a project-oriented course in which students are required to develop software in C on a UNIX environment.
Instructor(s): B. Sotomayor Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400.
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 33300
CMSC 23310. Advanced Distributed Systems. 100 Units.
In recent years, large distributed systems have taken a prominent role not just in scientific inquiry, but also in our daily lives. When we perform a search on Google, stream content from Netflix, place an order on Amazon, or catch up on the latest comings-and-goings on Facebook, our seemingly minute requests are processed by complex systems that sometimes include hundreds of thousands of computers, connected by both local and wide area networks. Recent papers in the field of Distributed Systems have described several solutions (such as MapReduce, BigTable, Dynamo, Cassandra, etc.) for managing large-scale data and computation. However, building and using these systems pose a number of more fundamental challenges: How do we keep the system operating correctly even when individual machines fail? How do we ensure that all the machines have a consistent view of the system’s state? (And how do we ensure this in the presence of failures?) How can we determine the order of events in a system where we can’t assume a single global clock? Many of these fundamental problems were identified and solved over the course of several decades, starting in the 1970s. To better appreciate the challenges of recent developments in the field of Distributed Systems, this course will guide students through seminal work in Distributed Systems from the 1970s, '80s, and '90s, leading up to a discussion of recent work in the field.
Instructor(s): B. Sotomayor Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 23300 with at least a B+, or by consent.
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 33310

CMSC 23400. Mobile Computing. 100 Units.
Mobile computing is pervasive and changing nearly every aspect of society. Sensing, actuation, and mediation capabilities of mobile devices are transforming all aspects of computing: uses, networking, interface, form, etc. This course explores new technologies driving mobile computing and their implications for systems and society. Current focus areas include new techniques to capture 3d models (depth sensors, stereo vision), drones that enable targeted, adaptive, focused sensing, and new 3d interactive applications (augmented reality, cyberphysical, and virtual reality). Labs expose students to software and hardware capabilities of mobile computing systems, and develop the capability to envision radical new applications for a large-scale course project.
Instructor(s): A. Chien Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400. CMSC 23000 or 23300 recommended. Knowledge of Java required.
CMSC 23500. Introduction to Database Systems. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to database design and implementation. Topics include DBMS architecture, entity-relationship and relational models, relational algebra, concurrency control, recovery, indexing, physical data organization, and modern database systems. The lab section guides students through the implementation of a relational database management system, allowing students to see topics such as physical data organization and DBMS architecture in practice, and exercise general skills such as software systems development.
Instructor(s): A. Elmore Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400.

CMSC 23700. Introduction to Computer Graphics. 100 Units.
This course introduces the basic concepts and techniques used in three-dimensional computer graphics. The course covers both the foundations of 3D graphics (coordinate systems and transformations, lighting, texture mapping, and basic geometric algorithms and data structures), and the practice of real-time rendering using programmable shaders. Students are required to complete both written assignments and programming projects using OpenGL.
Instructor(s): J. Reppy Terms Offered: Autumn. Generally offered alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400.
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.

CMSC 23710. Scientific Visualization. 100 Units.
Scientific visualization combines computer graphics, numerical methods, and mathematical models of the physical world to create a visual framework for understanding and solving scientific problems. The mathematical and algorithmic foundations of scientific visualization (for example, scalar, vector, and tensor fields) will be explained in the context of real-world data from scientific and biomedical domains. The course is also intended for students outside computer science who are experienced with programming and computing with scientific data. Programming projects will be in C and C++.
Instructor(s): G. Kindlmann Terms Offered: Winter. Generally offered alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400 and knowledge of linear algebra, or by consent.

CMSC 23800. Game Construction. 100 Units.
Computer games are one of the most exciting applications of computer technology. They also are large software systems that embody cutting-edge graphics, as well as techniques from AI, scientific simulation, networking, and databases. This course introduces the student to the basic algorithms and techniques used in computer-game construction. Students work in teams to design and create games using existing libraries for graphics, physics simulation, and so forth.
Instructor(s): J. Reppy Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400, and at least two of the following courses: CMSC 23700, CMSC 23000, CMSC 23300, CMSC 23500. Strong background in programming and expertise in at least two technical areas underlying computer games (e.g., AI, graphics, scientific computing, networking).
Equivalent Course(s): CSPP 53800
CMSC 23900. Data Visualization. 100 Units.
Data visualizations provide a visual setting in which to explore, understand, and explain datasets. This class describes mathematical and perceptual principles, methods, and applications of "data visualization" (as it is popularly understood to refer primarily to tabulated data). A range of data types and visual encodings will be presented and evaluated. Visualizations will be primarily web-based, using D3.js, and possibly other higher-level languages and libraries.
Instructor(s): G. Kindlmann Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 12200, CMSC 15200 or CMSC 16200.

CMSC 25020. Computational Linguistics. 100 Units.
This is a course in the Computer Science department, intended for upper-level undergraduates, or graduate students, who have good programming skills. There will be weekly programming assignments in Python. We will look at several current topics in natural language processing, and discuss both the theoretical basis for the work and engaging in hands-on practical experiments with linguistic corpora. In line with most current work, our emphasis will be on systems that draw conclusions from training data rather than relying on the encoding of generalizations obtained by humans studying the data. As a consequence of that, in part, we will make an effort not to focus on English, but to look at a range of human languages in our treatments.
Instructor(s): J. Goldsmith Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 12200, CMSC 15200 or CMSC 16200, or by consent.
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 35050, LING 28600, LING 38600

CMSC 25025. Machine Learning and Large-Scale Data Analysis. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to machine learning and the analysis of large data sets using distributed computation and storage infrastructure. Basic machine learning methodology and relevant statistical theory will be presented in lectures. Homework exercises will give students hands-on experience with the methods on different types of data. Methods include algorithms for clustering, binary classification, and hierarchical Bayesian modeling. Data types include images, archives of scientific articles, online ad clickthrough logs, and public records of the City of Chicago. Programming will be based on Python and R, but previous exposure to these languages is not assumed.
Instructor(s): J. Lafferty Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400 or CMSC 12200 and STAT 22200 or STAT 23400, or by consent.
Equivalent Course(s): STAT 37601
CMSC 25400. Machine Learning. 100 Units.
This course offers a practical, problem-centered introduction to machine learning. Topics covered include the Perceptron and other online algorithms; boosting; graphical models and message passing; dimensionality reduction and manifold learning; SVMs and other kernel methods; artificial neural networks; and a short introduction to statistical learning theory. Weekly programming assignments give students the opportunity to try out each learning algorithm on real world datasets. Instructor(s): R. Kondor Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400 or CMSC 12300. STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 strongly recommended. Equivalent Course(s): STAT 27725

CMSC 27100. Discrete Mathematics. 100 Units.
This course emphasizes mathematical discovery and rigorous proof, which are illustrated on a refreshing variety of accessible and useful topics. Basic counting is a recurring theme and provides the most important source for sequences, which is another recurring theme. Further topics include proof by induction; recurrences and Fibonacci numbers; graph theory and trees; number theory, congruences, and Fermat’s little theorem; counting, factorials, and binomial coefficients; combinatorial probability; random variables, expected value, and variance; and limits of sequences, asymptotic equality, and rates of growth. Instructor(s): A. Razborov, J. Simon Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 12300 or CMSC 15400, or MATH 16300 or higher, or by consent.
Note(s): This is a directed course in mathematical topics and techniques that is a prerequisite for courses such as CMSC 27200 and 27400.

CMSC 27200. Theory of Algorithms. 100 Units.
This course covers design and analysis of efficient algorithms, with emphasis on ideas rather than on implementation. Algorithmic questions include sorting and searching, graph algorithms, elementary algorithmic number theory, combinatorial optimization, randomized algorithms, as well as techniques to deal with intractability, like approximation algorithms. Design techniques include "divide-and-conquer" methods, dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, and graph search, as well as the design of efficient data structures. Methods of algorithm analysis include asymptotic notation, evaluation of recurrent inequalities, amortized analysis, analysis of probabilistic algorithms, the concepts of polynomial-time algorithms, and of NP-completeness. Instructor(s): A. Drucker, J. Simon Terms Offered: Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 27100 or CMSC 37110, or by consent.
CMSC 27230. Honors Theory of Algorithms. 100 Units.
This course covers design and analysis of efficient algorithms, with emphasis on ideas rather than on implementation. Algorithmic questions include sorting and searching, discrete optimization, algorithmic graph theory, algorithmic number theory, and cryptography. Design techniques include divide-and-conquer methods, dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, and graph search, as well as the design of efficient data structures. Methods of algorithm analysis include asymptotic notation, evaluation of recurrent inequalities, the concepts of polynomial-time algorithms, and NP-completeness. The honors version of Theory of Algorithms covers topics at a deeper level.
Instructor(s): A. Drucker Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 27100 or CMSC 37110 or consent of the instructor.

CMSC 27410. Honors Combinatorics. 100 Units.
Methods of enumeration, construction, and proof of existence of discrete structures are discussed in conjunction with the basic concepts of probability theory over a finite sample space. Enumeration techniques are applied to the calculation of probabilities, and, conversely, probabilistic arguments are used in the analysis of combinatorial structures. Other topics include basic counting, linear recurrences, generating functions, Latin squares, finite projective planes, graph theory, Ramsey theory, coloring graphs and set systems, random variables, independence, expected value, standard deviation, and Chebyshev’s and Chernoff’s inequalities.
Instructor(s): L. Babai Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 15900 or MATH 25400, or CMSC 27100, or by consent.
Experience with mathematical proofs.
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.

CMSC 27500. Graph Theory. 100 Units.
This course covers the basics of the theory of finite graphs. Topics include shortest paths, spanning trees, counting techniques, matchings, Hamiltonian cycles, chromatic number, extremal graph theory, Turan’s theorem, planarity, Menger’s theorem, the max-flow/min-cut theorem, Ramsey theory, directed graphs, strongly connected components, directed acyclic graphs, and tournaments. Techniques studied include the probabilistic method.
Instructor(s): K. Mulmuley Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 27100, or MATH 20400 or higher.

CMSC 27610. Digital Biology. 100 Units.
Explores the digital nature of biology at the molecular scale. Focuses on the role of hydrophobic effect in protein/ligand associations. Utilizes data-mining as a tool both to understand basic biophysics and to explain protein-ligand associations. Shows how such analog interactions can lead to digital devices (e.g., switches). No biochemistry background will be assumed.
Instructor(s): L. R. Scott Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 15200 or higher, and CMSC 12200 or CMSC 15200 or CMSC 16200. High school chemistry helpful.
Note(s): High school chemistry is helpful.
CMSC 27700-27800. Mathematical Logic I-II.
Mathematical Logic I-II

CMSC 27700. Mathematical Logic I. 100 Units.
This course introduces mathematical logic. Topics include propositional and
predicate logic and the syntactic notion of proof versus the semantic notion of
truth (e.g., soundness, completeness). We also discuss the Gödel completeness
theorem, the compactness theorem, and applications of compactness to
algebraic problems.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25400 or MATH 25700 or (CMSC 15400 and (MATH
15910 or MATH 15900 or MATH 19900 or MATH 16300))
Equivalent Course(s): MATH 27700

CMSC 27800. Mathematical Logic II. 100 Units.
Topics include number theory, Peano arithmetic, Turing compatibility,
unsolvable problems, Gödel’s incompleteness theorem, undecidable theories
(e.g., the theory of groups), quantifier elimination, and decidable theories (e.g.,
the theory of algebraically closed fields).
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 27700.
Equivalent Course(s): MATH 27800

CMSC 28000. Introduction to Formal Languages. 100 Units.
This course is a basic introduction to computability theory and formal languages.
Topics include automata theory, regular languages, context-free languages, and
Turing machines.
Instructor(s): S. Kurtz Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 12300 or CMSC 15400, or MATH 15900 or MATH 25500.
Equivalent Course(s): MATH 28000

CMSC 28100. Introduction to Complexity Theory. 100 Units.
Computability topics are discussed (e.g., the s-m-n theorem and the recursion
theorem, resource-bounded computation). This course introduces complexity
theory. Relationships between space and time, determinism and non-determinism,
NP-completeness, and the P versus NP question are investigated.
Instructor(s): K. Mulmuley Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 27100, or MATH 15900 or MATH 25500; experience with
mathematical proofs.
Equivalent Course(s): MATH 28100

CMSC 28501. Topics in Scientific Computing. 100 Units.
This course covers current topics in scientific computing.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20500 or MATH 20900, and CMSC 12200 or CMSC 15200 or
CMSC 16200.
CMSC 29700. Reading and Research in Computer Science. 100 Units.
Students do reading and research in an area of computer science under the guidance of a faculty member. A written report is typically required.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): By consent of instructor and approval of department counselor.
Note(s): Open both to students who are majoring in Computer Science and to nonmajors. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

CMSC 29900. Bachelor's Thesis. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): By consent of instructor and approval of department counselor.
Note(s): Open to fourth-year students who are candidates for honors in Computer Science
CREATIVE WRITING

Department Website: http://creativewriting.uchicago.edu

Students at the University of Chicago pursue creative writing within the larger context of academic study. While the purpose of the program is, above all, to give students a rigorous background in the fundamentals of creative work by providing them with the opportunity to study with established poets and prose writers, it differs from the free-standing creative writing programs at other universities in seeing itself as an integral part of the intellectual life of the University of Chicago, and most particularly in providing opportunities for interdisciplinary work. A playwright working through University Theater under the auspices of Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities may take writing workshops in fiction or poetry as part of the process of developing scripts. Students in the visual arts may join forces with writers in work on graphic novels. And students in non-English languages and literatures may find themselves taking not only literature courses but also poetry or fiction writing workshops as part of developing translation projects. It is this commitment to interdisciplinary work, coupled with the program’s insistence on teaching the elements of creative writing that underlie all genres, that accounts for the program’s vitality and explains why creative writing at Chicago is currently the largest initiative in the humanities for the College.

Students can pursue their creative writing interests within the formal requirements of the two interdisciplinary majors below; within the formal requirements of the minor program in English and Creative Writing described below; in other programs of study, with approval to count writing courses toward requirements; or among the eight to eighteen electives available to students across the range of other programs of study.

Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities

Students wishing to engage the dialogues between creative writing and other studies in the humanities, including artistic media (e.g., dance, film, theater, visual arts), may apply to explore writing opportunities through one of the options in the Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities (p. 652) major.

English Language and Literature

Students majoring in English Language and Literature (p. 430) may choose to produce a creative writing thesis to satisfy part of the requirement for honors. Prior to the end of their third year, students must complete at least two creative writing courses in the genre (poetry, fiction, or nonfiction) of their BA project. At least one must be an advanced course, in which the student has earned a B+ or higher. In Winter Quarter of their fourth year, students will work intensively on their projects in the context of a designated creative writing thesis seminar.

To do a creative writing BA project, students must fill out a declaration form available at the English undergraduate office by the spring of their third year. On this form they declare their intent to write a creative writing BA project in a specific
genre and list the two creative writing courses in the relevant genre that they have taken as prerequisites for doing the BA project.

Students work on their project over three quarters. Early in Autumn Quarter of their fourth year, students will be assigned a graduate student preceptor. In Autumn Quarter, students will attend a series of colloquia led by their graduate preceptor. In Winter Quarter, students will continue meeting with their graduate preceptor. In addition, students must enroll in one of the creative BA project workshops in their genre. Students are not automatically enrolled in a workshop; they must receive the consent of the workshop instructor, who will also serve as their faculty adviser for their creative BA project. These workshops are advanced courses limited to eight students and will include not only students majoring in English but also those in Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities (ISHU) and the Master of Arts Program in the Humanities (http://maph.uchicago.edu) (MAPH) who are producing creative theses. Students will work closely with their faculty adviser and with their peers in the workshops and will receive course credit as well as a final grade for the workshop. Students should be aware that because of the high number of students wishing to write fiction for their BA projects, students will not necessarily get their first choice of workshop instructor and faculty adviser.

In consultation with their faculty adviser and graduate preceptor, students revise and resubmit a near final draft of their creative BA projects by the beginning of the third week of Spring Quarter. Students submit the final version of their creative BA project to their preceptor, faculty adviser, and the undergraduate program assistant by the beginning of the fifth week of Spring Quarter. The project will then be evaluated by the faculty adviser, graduate preceptor, and director of undergraduate studies to determine whether the student will be recommended for honors.

**MINOR PROGRAM IN ENGLISH AND CREATIVE WRITING**

Students who are not English majors may complete a minor in English and Creative Writing. Such a minor requires six courses plus a portfolio of creative work. At least two of the required courses must be Creative Writing (CRWR) courses, with at least one being a Special Topic or Advanced Workshop. Three of the remaining required courses may be taken in either the Department of English (ENGL) or Creative Writing Program (CRWR). In addition, students must enroll in one of the following workshops offered during the Winter Quarter: CRWR 27200 Portfolio Workshop in Fiction, CRWR 27300 Portfolio Workshop in Poetry (CRWR 29300 Thesis/Major Projects: Poetry when a portfolio workshop is not offered), or CRWR 29400 Thesis/Major Projects: Creative Nonfiction. Finally, students must submit a portfolio of their work (e.g., a selection of poems, one or two short stories or chapters from a novel, two or three nonfiction pieces) to the Creative Writing program coordinator by the end of the fifth week in the quarter in which they plan to graduate. Students will work with a graduate student preceptor to compile and refine their final portfolios.

Students who elect the minor program in English and Creative Writing must meet with the program coordinator for Creative Writing before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Students choose courses in consultation with the coordinator. The coordinator's approval
for the minor program should be submitted to a student’s College adviser by the
deadline above on a form obtained from the adviser. NOTE: Students completing
this minor will not be given enrollment preference for CRWR courses, and they
must follow all relevant admission procedures described at the Creative Writing
(https://creativewriting.uchicago.edu) website.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be doubly counted with the student’s major(s)
or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education
requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades (not P/F), and
at least half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses
bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two CRWR courses (at least one being a Special Topics or Advanced Workshop)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three CRWR or ENGL electives</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Portfolio/Projects Workshop *</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A portfolio of the student’s work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CRWR 27200 Portfolio Workshop in Fiction, CRWR 27300 Portfolio Workshop in Poetry, or CRWR 29400 Thesis/Major Projects: Creative Nonfiction

Sample Plans of Study

**SAMPLE PLAN OF STUDY 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 16500</td>
<td>Shakespeare I: Histories and Comedies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 10706</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 26909</td>
<td>The American Novel, 1950–1990</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRWR 27200</td>
<td>Portfolio Workshop in Fiction</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRWR 12014</td>
<td>Special Topics in Fiction: Not Your Native Language</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRWR 10255</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fiction: CW Track</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A portfolio of the student’s work (two short stories)

**Total Units** 600

**SAMPLE PLAN OF STUDY 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 10400</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRWR 23100</td>
<td>Advanced Poetry Workshop</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 16500</td>
<td>Shakespeare I: Histories and Comedies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 26708</td>
<td>Modernist Poetry: Yeats, Eliot, Pound</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRWR 10305</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Poetry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRWR 27300</td>
<td>Portfolio Workshop in Poetry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A portfolio of the student’s work (ten short poems)

**Total Units** 600
PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Creative Writing courses are cross-listed to enable students to apply to courses based on their level of preparation rather than on their level in the degree program. Courses are organized in the following way:

Core

These multi-genre courses are introductions to topics in Creative Writing and satisfy the general education requirement in dramatic, musical, and visual arts in the College. Core classes are generally taught under two headings—"Reading as a Writer" and "Intro to Genres"—and will feature class critiques of students’ creative work. Open to undergraduates only. Fifteen students per class.

Fundamentals

These courses are intended for students who may or may not have writing experience, but are interested in gaining experience in a particular genre. Courses will be focused on the fundamentals of craft and will feature workshops of student writing. Twelve students per class.

Fundamentals: CW Track

These courses are open to all students but will give priority to those who are on track to declare a Creative Writing minor or to complete the Creative BA or MAPH creative writing option. Unlike the normal Fundamentals courses, these courses are not open bid and require submission of a writing sample and the consent of the instructor. Twelve students per class.

Special Topics

These courses are intended for students with some writing experience in a particular genre. They will be intensive seminars on particulars of form, concept, and method, and will feature workshops of student writing. Admission is determined by submission of a writing sample and requires experience in a Fundamentals course in the same genre or instructor consent. See course descriptions for specific submission requirements. Writing samples are due online in advance of the term by the submission deadline. Twelve students per class.

Advanced

These courses are intended for students with substantive writing experience in a particular genre. They are advanced workshops that will focus on class critiques of student writing with accompanying readings from exemplary literary texts. Admission is determined by submission of a writing sample and requires experience in a Fundamentals course in the same genre or instructor consent. See course descriptions for specific submission requirements. Writing samples are due online in advance of the term by the submission deadline. Ten students per class.

Portfolio Workshop

This course is limited to students working on creative portfolios for the Creative Writing minor requirements, with possible room for non-minor students working on an advanced project in a particular genre. It will revolve around workshops
of student writing and also concentrate on the larger form students have chosen for their project. Students must check with their respective departments about the prerequisites and requirements necessary to pursue the Creative Writing minor, and they must get permission to take a Portfolio Workshop. Eight students per class.

Thesis/Major Projects

This course is limited to students working on creative theses for BA and MA requirements, with possible room for non-thesis students working on a major project in a particular genre. It will revolve around workshops of student writing and also concentrate on the larger form students have chosen for their project. Students must check with their respective departments about the prerequisites and requirements necessary to pursue creative theses, and they must get permission to take a thesis seminar. Eight students per class.

Cross-Listed Courses

Courses originated by other departments that include creative writing components are cross listed by Creative Writing (CRWR).

Required Writing Samples

Consent of instructor is typically required to enroll in Creative Writing courses, based on faculty review of student writing samples. For specific sample submission requirements, see course descriptions. Submission deadlines are:

- Autumn Quarter, September 9
- Winter Quarter, November 18
- Spring Quarter, February 24

For more information on Creative Writing courses and opportunities, visit the Creative Writing (https://creativewriting.uchicago.edu) website.

Faculty and Visiting Lecturers

For a current listing of Creative Writing faculty, visit the Creative Writing (https://creativewriting.uchicago.edu/faculty) website.
CREATIVE WRITING COURSES

CRWR 10205. Fundamentals of Fiction. 100 Units.
This beginning workshop is designed to encourage and refine your skills in writing fiction. Ideally, it will also refine you as a reader and a critic. We will approach every work of fiction we read, whether published or workshopped, from the writer’s perspective: in terms of form, character, and language, and how the writer succeeds, fails, or innovates in these areas. And since fiction, like any art, is essentially an expression of who we are and how we see the world, we will also begin developing our individual voices as writers. For the course, you will complete one full-length story, which you will present for class critique, and then write a significant revision of that story, which you will either present for a second workshop or turn into the instructor at the end of the quarter. The course will also include a series of writing exercises and readings in canonical and contemporary short fiction, all intended to stoke your creativity and illuminate the aesthetic traditions that inform your work.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open bid through classes.uchicago.edu.
Note(s): Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 30205

CRWR 10255. Fundamentals of Fiction: CW Track. 100 Units.
Fiction writing is part magic and part mechanics. This class will forgo the magic and concentrate on how a story is built: the architecture of structure, the mechanisms of character development, the fluid dynamics of dialogue. We’ll take a close look at some of the building blocks that make up fiction writing: character, dialogue, plot, point of view, and setting. We’ll also read and discuss a variety of short stories, always with an eye to craft and to what you, as writers, can steal for your own work. That’s right, steal. Much of this class is devoted to learning how to steal the tools of great fiction writing, then to using those tools to realize your own vision.
You’ll write extensively in and out of class, from weekly reading responses to writing exercises that build toward a polished piece of work. Finally, you will write a complete draft and one extensive revision of a short story or novel chapter. The last third of the class will be devoted to student workshops, where each student will turn in a draft of a story or chapter to be read and critiqued by the whole class.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open to all students but priority given to those who are interested in pursuing the Creative BA or Creative Writing Minor.
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 30255
CRWR 10305. Fundamentals of Poetry. 100 Units.

Based on the premise that successful experimentation stems from a deep understanding of tradition, this course will help students gain a foundation in poetic constructions while encouraging risk-taking in expression and craft. It will expose students to ways that poets have both employed and resisted patterns in meter, line, and rhyme, and it will ask students to experiment with constraints as a way of playing with formal limitations in their own poems. Students will also explore innovations in diction, syntax, and voice, and apply what they learn from these investigations in workshop discussions. While delving into work by both canonical and emerging poets, students will draft and revise a significant portfolio of their own poems.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open bid through classes.uchicago.edu.
Note(s): Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 30305

CRWR 10405. Fundamentals of Nonfiction. 100 Units.

In this workshop you are free to write about anything at all as long as you do so in an intimate and personal, rather than academic, voice. To that end you will try your hand at a true story—be it a memoir, travelogue, anecdote, character study, essay or argument—and submit it to your classmates, who will edit and critique it. Together we will refine our narratives and our prose, primarily by insisting on rigorous reflection and total honesty. Finding your voice takes time, but we have only ten weeks. So come to the first day of class with ideas and work already underway and ready to share. Be prepared to finish three total rewrites of your work in progress. We will also read and discuss published exemplars of the form. You will leave this class with a polished work sample to use for admission to more advanced courses.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open bid through classes.uchicago.edu.
Note(s): Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 30405
CRWR 12012. Special Topics in Fiction: World-Building. 100 Units.
Readers can be quick to accept an unbelievable story as long as the cover asserts that it’s true, but fictional narratives come with no such scaffolding, and therefore must feel authentic to overcome the fact that they’re inventions. Not all stories worry over plausibility in the same way—an absurd tale, a science fiction narrative, and a realistic contemporary drama carry different expectations of what can be real, but all of them employ devices to make the experience feel reasonable and compelling to a reader. In this course we’ll explore the ways in which a narrative universe can be built into something which feels rich and immersive, without bogging down plot or losing sight of character. We’ll discuss the particular responsibilities different stories have to offer character background, setting detail, or plot-explanation, with special attention on how individual scenes are designed, including the ways in which writers balance exposition and action on the page, and how a fictional universe can establish its own inner logic. Over the quarter, students will study a wide range of mostly short fiction, eventually bringing their own stories to workshop.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Fundamentals of Fiction (CRWR 10205 or CRWR 10255), Beginning Fiction (CRWR 10200), or Honors Beginning Fiction (CRWR 10250)
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 32012

CRWR 12014. Special Topics in Fiction: Not Your Native Language. 100 Units.
In this specialized fiction workshop, students will read work written in English by writers whose first languages are not English, as well as works in translation. We will explore how linguistic heritage shapes our phrases, and work to create prose that is inimitable, lyrical, and absent of cliché. Students will practice translating both from languages they know and don’t know. Readings include Xiaolu Guo, Ha Jin, Nabokov, and Pound.
Instructor(s): Rachel DeWoskin Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Fundamentals of Fiction (CRWR 10205 or CRWR 10255), Beginning Fiction (CRWR 10200), or Honors Beginning Fiction (CRWR 10250)
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 42014
CRWR 12017. Special Topics in Fiction: The Short Story in Context. 100 Units.
This fiction workshop is for students who have taken a Fundamentals or Special Topics in Fiction course and wish to continue to refine and develop their understanding of the art form. In our outside readings, we’ll strategically pair works from the 19th and early-20th centuries with more contemporary short stories. We’ll consider, for example, Poe’s Gothic tale “William Wilson” alongside Kelly Link’s neo-Gothic “Stone Animals.” Or we’ll examine variations on the Joycean epiphany in stories by F. Scott Fitzgerald, Ann Beattie, and Lydia Davis. Critical essays by the likes of Freud, Twain, and Charles Baxter will help us ground our exploration into the revival and modification of literary traditions over the decades and centuries. In our discussions, you will develop a broader, more nuanced understanding of the theories and techniques underpinning fiction writing and work to open up your aesthetic interests. For our workshop sessions, you might choose to in some way model your submissions off of any of the outside readings we consider, though this is not a requirement of the course.
Instructor(s): Will Boast Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 32017

CRWR 12018. Special Topics in Fiction: The Young Adult Novel. 100 Units.
The books and stories we read as teenagers are often some of the most influential in developing our tastes as adult readers and writers of fiction. In this advanced workshop class, we’ll discuss the genre of young adult literature through evaluation of your own writing: what are its defining characteristics, and what’s the difference between writing for a young adult audience versus writing books and stories about teenagers but designed for adult readers? Students should be working on book-length projects involving teenaged protagonists, no matter the intended audience; please come to the first session with either work to submit or a sense of when you’d be able to sign up for a slot. We’ll spend most of our time evaluating student work, learning how to become both generous and rigorous critics, and we’ll also talk about the books that influenced us the most as young adult readers and the books we’re reading today, from contemporary writers like John Green and Rainbow Rowell to classic authors like S.E. Hinton and Madeleine L’Engle. Students will read at least one or two novels during the quarter as well.
Instructor(s): Michelle Falkoff Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 32018
CRWR 12103. Reading as a Writer. 100 Units.
How does a writer read? A poet may cultivate distracted reading, a novelist may undertake research of scholarly scope and rigor. To read for writers is to read for generative use in writing. Two examples central to this course will be Lydia Davis’ translation of Flaubert’s *Madame Bovary* with her own ‘Ten Stories from Flaubert’ and Julian Barnes’ *Flaubert’s Parrot*, and Ted Berrigan’s *Sonnets* read alongside the poems by Frank O’Hara which they imitate. Members of this class will learn to read creatively, and to perpetrate literary (mis)readings, including translation, parody, homage, recovery of lost voices and physical treatments of books. Students will write reflections upon the experience of reading literature from the perspective of a writer throughout the quarter, on the class Chalk website, as well as experimenting with creative imitations of literary precursors.
Instructor(s): John Wilkinson
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open bid through classes.uchicago.edu. If course is full, sign up for wait list at creativewriting.uchicago.edu/courses/waiting-list.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.

CRWR 12107. Reading as a Writer: Crime and Story. 100 Units.
If prostitution is the earliest profession, then crime is probably the earliest narrative engine. Crime has always been a driving force behind story, a vehicle not only of plot but of human psychology, social exploration, philosophical investigation, and just plain old suspense. There’s something about the darker side of human nature that invites explorations of characters pushed to their extremes. Through analyzing the writing techniques and processes—such as point of view, scene, setting, voice, narrative structure and research methodologies—of such writers and poets as Raymond Chandler, Patricia Highsmith, Walter Mosley, Joyce Carol Oates, Denis Johnson, Carolyn Forché, CK Williams, Nami Mun, James Ellroy, and Richard Price among others, students will examine how elements of crime in story can be transformed beyond simple genre. By examining writers’ choices, students will explore how they may use these techniques to develop such mechanics of writing as point of view, poetics, dramatic movement and narrative structure in their own work.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open bid through classes.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
CRWR 12109. Introduction to Genres: Wizards. 100 Units.
Do you believe in wizards? Are you a wizard? Then pack up your talismans, fetishes, and gamelans into the mysterious little satchel you carry at your side and get ready for some incantatory magic. We will investigate the figure of the wizard as an archetype, a literary symbol, a vehicle for fantasy, and as a commanding reality while considering such things as A Wizard of Earthsea, the figure of Merlin, The Teachings of Don Juan, The Teachings of Ogotemmeli, Harry Potter, Aleister Crowley, the poetry of W.B. Yeats, Nathaniel Mackey, Jay Wright, Ronald Johnson, as well as some other things too secret to reveal at present, including the nature of esotericism.
Instructor(s): Peter O’Leary Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open bid through classes.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

CRWR 12115. Intro to Genres: The Surveilled City and the Googled Chicago. 100 Units.
This course invites readers to reconsider Chicago as collage constructed through literary, real, and virtual navigation. We’ll examine work by writers and artists including Chris Ware, Steve Bogira, Theodore Dreiser, Lauren Fairbanks, Christina Ramberg, and Arthur Siegel. At what points does Chicago’s necropolis “peek out” here? Versus Walt Whitman, how does the artist’s eye retain defining power in the 21st century? Is there such a thing as a “Chicago flaneur?” In exploration of these questions, participants will develop their own individual and collaborative creative responses to “the world’s second most closely observed city.”
Instructor(s): Garin Cycholl Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open bid through classes.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Note(s): This course meets the general education requirement in dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

CRWR 13015. Special Topics in Poetry: Poetic Appropriation & Collage. 100 Units.
This course will consider “appropriation” and collage as techniques of composition, concept, and (in some sense) inevitabilities of twentieth-century poetics. While reading works by Howe, Stanford, Mac Low, Cage, and others, we will expand our criteria for textual production – and produce our own creative and critical texts. Through class discussion and assignments like the cento, the diastic, peer appropriation, and the collaborative poem, students will develop a more nuanced understanding of the myriad of ways in which texts (and writers) can be in dialogue with each other, outside/alongside of the traditional modes of “influence.”
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 33015
CRWR 13016. Special Topics in Poetry: Units of Composition. 100 Units.

How do poets conceive of and work with the most essential particles of poetry? That is, what are poetry’s basic units of composition, and how do their deployments affect the larger structures and rhythms of poems? This class aims to investigate, through a range of readings and writing exercises, various units of composition and the ways that they interact with each other in poems. We will study and imitate traditional approaches, such as the foot, metrical lines, caesuras, sprung rhythm, rhymed stanzas, and refrains. We also will study and imitate modernist and contemporary “units,” such as the word (approached, for example, etymologically or connotatively), the free verse line, the variable foot, vers libre, serial form, the sentence (the “New” sentence, but also basic syntax), the paragraph, the page, and forms of call and response. Readings will draw from a wide selection of work, likely including selection of Shakespeare, Donne, Whitman, Dickinson, Hopkins, Mallarmé, Gertrude Stein, William Carlos Williams, Kenneth Koch, John Ashbery, Lyn Hejinian, Ron Silliman, James Tate, and Harriet Mullen. Students will be expected to experiment with various units of composition, submit poems for workshop discussion, write an academic essay, and submit a final portfolio of revised material. Students should submit a writing sample of 3-5 poems to apply for the class.

Instructor(s): Nathan Hoks  
Terms Offered: Autumn  
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.  
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 33016

CRWR 14011. Special Topics in Nonfiction: Reading and Writing Memoir. 100 Units.

Are memoirs inherently self-indulgent, or is the self that they indulge that of the reader, not the author? In this class you’ll a) write your own attempt at a memoir, learning firsthand the pitfalls of the genre, and b) look at the genre’s historical landmarks, such as Rousseau’s *Confessions* and St. Augustine’s *Confessions*, and at early novels, which almost invariably presented themselves as found texts or letters, i.e., as faux memoirs, and still do. (“Call me Ishmael.”) Although your memoir is about what happened, ultimately it has to be about what what happened means. So we’ll ask each other this question in workshop, via intensive line edits and more qualitative, essayistic critiques. We’ll study exemplars by Orwell, Nabokov, Rian Malan, and Lucy Grealy, as well as craft books such as *The Situation and the Story*, by Vivian Gornick, *Then, Again: Time and the Art of Memoir*, by Sven Birkerts, *To Show and To Tell*, by Phillip Lopate. You’ll learn the history of the form by reading *Memoir: A History*, by Ben Yagoda.

Instructor(s): Dan Raeburn  
Terms Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite(s): Fundamentals of Nonfiction (CRWR 10405), Beginning Nonfiction (CRWR 10400), or Honors Beginning Nonfiction (CRWR 10450)  
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.  
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 34011
CRWR 14012. Special Topics in Nonfiction: Knowledge Journalism. 100 Units.
Knowledge journalists specialize in covering complex topics for a general audience, informing their coverage with current research findings and often infusing their coverage with overt advocacy. They have been praised for bringing intelligent focus to vital issues, such as climate change, and blamed for oversimplifying or misusing science. We will study the knowledge journalists with an eye to practicing and perfecting their craft, both in the synthesis of research and the execution of eloquent writing. Students will choose an area of speciality and practice translating current research into language accessible and enjoyable to a lay audience. Readings will include prominent knowledge journalists past and present including Walter Lippman, Rachel Carson, Joan Didion, David Brooks, Fareed Zakaria, Naomi Klein, and Michael Pollan, as well as vital texts on the phenomenon of knowledge journalism including “A Free and Responsible Press” (1947) by Robert Maynard Hutchins, et al, and “Informing the News” (2013) by Harvard Professor Thomas Patterson.
Instructor(s): Jeff McMahon Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Fundamentals of Nonfiction (CRWR 10405), Beginning Nonfiction (CRWR 10400), or Honors Beginning Nonfiction (CRWR 10450), OR Instructor Consent.
Note(s): Instructor consent required. To apply, send a statement describing your field of expertise and your intent for practicing journalism in place of a writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 34012

CRWR 22100. Advanced Fiction Workshop. 100 Units.
This course is intended as an extension and, in some ways, a reconsideration of many of the lessons learned in introductory fiction courses. While primarily a workshop, we will also be tracing some of the historical roots of the short story, starting with 19th-century "tales" by the likes of Flaubert and Gogol. As we move into the 20th century, we'll read Sherwood Anderson and James Joyce, classic Saturday Evening Post stories by O. Henry and F. Scott Fitzgerald, New Yorker writers like Dorothy Parker and Renata Adler, and also take a brief look at the 1960s/70s avant-garde. We'll also look at contemporary writers like Lydia Davis and Kelly Link who draw on, respectively, essayistic and Gothic traditions. In our discussions, you will develop a broader, more nuanced understanding of the theories and techniques underpinning fiction writing and work to open up your aesthetic interests. For our workshop sessions, you might choose to in some way model your submissions off of any of the outside readings we consider, though this is not a requirement of the course.
Instructor(s): Will Boast Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Fundamentals of Fiction (CRWR 10205 or CRWR 10255), Beginning Fiction (CRWR 10200), or Honors Beginning Fiction (CRWR 10250)
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 42100
CRWR 22116. Advanced Fiction Workshop: Not Your Native Language. 100 Units.
In this specialized fiction workshop, students will read work written in English by writers whose first languages are not English, as well as works in translation. We will explore how linguistic heritage shapes our phrases, and work to create prose that is inimitable, lyrical, and absent of cliché. Students will practice translating both from languages they know and don't know. Readings include Xiaolu Guo, Ha Jin, Nabokov, and Pound.
Instructor(s): Rachel DeWoskin Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Fundamentals of Fiction (CRWR 10205 or CRWR 10255), Beginning Fiction (CRWR 10200), or Honors Beginning Fiction (CRWR 10250)
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 42116

CRWR 22117. Advanced Fiction Workshop: Beginning a Novel. 100 Units.
This class is for any student who has taken at least one other fiction workshop at the University and is interested in or already working on a novel. In the first few weeks of the course, we will read and discuss a selection of first chapters from some exemplary and diverse novels (like The Great Gatsby, Invisible Man, Beloved, The Wind-Up Bird Chronicle, The Age of Innocence, Lolita, and The Virgin Suicides) and discuss what a first chapter can—even should—do and the different ways that it can do these things. How do certain novels introduce its characters, its plot, its setting, its principle concerns and philosophies? How do they dive into the narrative in ways that intrigue or even challenge us? How do certain opening chapters teach us how to read the rest of the novel? These and other crucial questions will be addressed throughout the course, particularly during our workshops, where everyone will present the first chapter or two of their novel-in-progress. Along with the fundamentals of craft like language, characterization, plotting, and structure, etc., we will look at how we can adjust or rethink our opening chapters so that we can move forward more effectively with the larger project.
Instructor(s): Vu Tran Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 42117
CRWR 24001. Advanced Nonfiction: Aiming for Publication. 100 Units.
This workshop is for students who are about to enter the real world and want to leave the ivory tower with a realistic view of their strengths and limitations. A forewarning: I can’t get you an editor or an agent. The only way to do that is to have a forceful and beautifully-written manuscript. This course is about how to begin that manuscript. It’s a workshop, meaning that you’re responsible for generating the majority of our text and our discussions. Every week we’ll read and discuss successful published work I’ve selected to specifically illustrate solutions to the problems that have come up in your and your classmates’ work. That’s because the best way to become a better writer is to become a better reader. If you learn nothing else in this course, you’ll learn that.
Instructor(s): Dan Raeburn Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Fundamentals of Nonfiction (CRWR 10405), Beginning Nonfiction (CRWR 10400), or Honors Beginning Nonfiction (CRWR 10450)
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 44001

CRWR 24003. Advanced Nonfiction Workshop: The Essay. 100 Units.
In this course, we will begin by reading contemporary essays and we’ll work our way backward in the history of the essay, writing as we go, and sharpening our sense of what the essay can be, and can be for us. Every week we’ll read different essays (by such writers as Edwidge Danticat, David Foster Wallace, Jamaica Kincaid, Jane Brox, V.S. Naipaul, Italo Calvino, Elizabeth Bishop, Zora Neale Hurston, Charles Darwin, Olaudah Equiano, Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, Francis Bacon, Michel de Montaigne). Many of these writers wrote of traveling, and we’ll think about relationships between the essay and unfamiliar landscapes. In written exercises and two drafts of a longer essay to be workshopped in class, we’ll work on challenges of observation, reflection, structuring the reader’s experience, and positioning the self in the landscape.
Instructor(s): Rachel Cohen Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 44003

CRWR 27102. Beginning Screenwriting. 100 Units.
This course introduces the basic elements of a literate screenplay, including format, exposition, characterization, dialog, voice-over, adaptation, and the vagaries of the three-act structure. Weekly meetings include a brief lecture period, screenings of scenes from selected films, extended discussion, and assorted readings of class assignments. Because this is primarily a writing class, students write a four- to five-page weekly assignment related to the script topic of the week.
Instructor(s): J. Petrakis Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Equivalent Course(s): TAPS 15500
CRWR 27200. Portfolio Workshop in Fiction. 100 Units.
This course is for students minoring in creative writing or any advanced student working on a serious fiction project. It is primarily a workshop, so please come to our first class with a project in progress (short stories from a collection, excerpts from a novel or a novella), ready for you to discuss and to submit for critique. Everyone will workshop two pieces from their project, and as in any writing workshop, we will stress the fundamentals of craft like language, voice, and plot and character development, with an eye also on how to shape your work for the longer form you have chosen. Throughout the quarter, we will also read and discuss a selection of essays and fiction that will hopefully deepen everyone’s engagement with their own work.
Instructor(s): Vu Tran; Rachel DeWoskin Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Required for the Creative Writing Minor.
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory. Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 47200

CRWR 27300. Portfolio Workshop in Poetry. 100 Units.
This course is for students minoring in creative writing or any advanced student working on a serious poetry project. It is primarily a workshop, so please come to our first class with a project in progress, ready for you to discuss and to submit for critique. Everyone will workshop several poems from their project, and as in any writing workshop, we will stress the fundamentals of craft like language and voice, with an eye also on how to shape your work for the longer form you have chosen. Throughout the quarter, we will also read and discuss a selection of essays and poems that will hopefully deepen everyone’s engagement with their own work.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Required for the Creative Writing Minor.
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory. Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 47300

CRWR 29200. Thesis/Major Projects: Fiction. 100 Units.
This advanced fiction course is for BA and MA students writing a creative thesis or any advanced student working on a major fiction project. It is primarily a workshop, so please come to our first class with your project in progress (a story collection, a novel, or a novella), ready for you to discuss and to submit some part of for critique. As in any writing workshop, we will stress the fundamentals of craft like language, voice, and plot and character development, with an eye also on how to shape your work for the longer form you have chosen. And as a supplement to our workshops, we will have brief student presentations on the writing life: our literary influences, potential avenues towards publication, etc.
Instructor(s): Vu Tran, Rachel DeWoskin, Will Boast Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Required for students working on BA or MA thesis in fiction.
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory. Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 49200
CRWR 29300. Thesis/Major Projects: Poetry. 100 Units.
This course is an advanced seminar intended primarily for students writing a 
Creative BA or MA thesis, as well as advanced students who are working on major 
projects. Because it is a thesis seminar, the course will focus on various ways of 
organizing larger poetic “projects.” We will consider the poetic sequence, the 
chapbook, and the poetry collection as ways of extending the practice of poetry 
beyond the individual lyric text. We will also problematize the notion of broad 
poetic “projects,” considering the consequences of imposing a predetermined 
conceptual framework on the elusive, spontaneous, and subversive act of lyric 
writing. Because this class is designed as a poetry workshop, your fellow students’ 
work will be the primary text over the course of the quarter.
Instructor(s): Srikanth Reddy Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Required for students working on a BA or MA thesis in poetry.
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via
www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 49300

CRWR 29400. Thesis/Major Projects: Creative Nonfiction. 100 Units.
This course is for students writing a creative BA or MA thesis in nonfiction, as well 
as Creative Writing Minors completing the portfolio. If space allows I’ll also admit 
those who are working on a long piece of nonfiction on their own. It can be an 
extended essay, memoir, travelogue, literary journalism, or an interrelated collection 
thereof. It’s a workshop, so come to the first day of class with your work underway 
and ready to submit. You’ll edit your classmates’ writing as diligently as you edit 
your own. I focus on editing because writing is, in essence, rewriting. Only by 
learning to edit other people’s work will you gradually acquire the objectivity you 
need to skillfully edit your own. You’ll profit not only from the advice you receive, 
but from the advice you learn to give. I will teach you to teach each other and thus 
yourselves, preparing you for the real life of the writer outside the academy.
Instructor(s): Dan Raeburn Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Required for students working on the BA/MA thesis in creative 
nonfiction, as well as Creative Writing Minors completing the portfolio in 
nonfiction.
Note(s): Instructor consent required. Submit writing sample via
www.creativewriting.uchicago.edu. Attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 49400
EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CIVILIZATIONS

Department Website: http://ealc.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The Department of East Asian Languages and Civilizations (EALC) offers a BA program in East Asian studies that introduces students to the traditional and modern civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea, and provides them with the opportunity to achieve a basic reading and speaking knowledge of Chinese, Japanese, and Korean. This program is interdisciplinary and students may take relevant courses in both the humanities and the social sciences.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in EALC. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students must take 13 courses toward an EALC major, with the possibility of placing out of three language credits. No courses may be double-counted toward general education requirements or minors requirements.

Students who plan to major in EALC are strongly encouraged (but not required) to meet the general education requirement in civilization studies by taking EALC 10800-10900-11000-15400 Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV. This sequence is cross-listed with HIST 15100-15200-15300-15400 Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV.

All EALC majors are required to take a three-quarter, second-year sequence in East Asian languages and to take EALC 27105 Concentrator’s Seminar: Issues in East Asian Civilization, usually offered in the Winter Quarter.

To graduate with an EALC major, students must demonstrate competency in a primary East Asian language that is equivalent to at least two years of study through course work or petition. A beginning language sequence in the primary East Asian language cannot be counted as credit toward the major.

Three courses toward the major may be either an additional year of the primary East Asian language or a year of a secondary East Asian language. This language credit must be earned by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers. Students may use up to a total of six language courses to count toward their major and may not place out of more than three language credits: No matter the language proficiency, all students must take at least ten courses toward the major. A minimum of three of these courses should be in the same discipline (e.g., history, literature, art history). A maximum of six approved courses taken while studying abroad may be counted toward program requirements by petition.

Students wishing to meet their general education requirement with a sequence other than East Asian Civ, may take any East Asian Civ sequence course as a regular “content” course and count it toward the major.
Before declaring their major in EALC, students must meet with the director of undergraduate studies (typically before the end of their second year) to discuss their areas of interest.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in EALC. Information follows the description of the major.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three courses in a second-year East Asian language *</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EALC 27105 Concentrator’s Seminar: Issues in East Asian Civilization</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine courses related to East Asia (three of which may be a further year of the same language, or a year of a second East Asian language, and three of which should be in one discipline)</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Or credit for the equivalent as determined by petition.

**BACHELOR’S THESIS AND HONORS**

Students who have maintained an overall GPA of 3.25 or higher are eligible for honors. Students who do not wish to be considered for honors are not required to submit a bachelor’s thesis for graduation. However, all students are eligible to write a bachelor’s thesis upon submitting an acceptable proposal to the department. Students typically choose an adviser for their BA project in Spring Quarter of their third year. The project must be approved by both the adviser and the director of undergraduate studies early in the student’s fourth year, typically by third week of Autumn Quarter. Interested students should consult the director of undergraduate studies for details concerning the proposal.

Students may not use the optional BA paper in this major to meet the BA paper or project requirement in another major. Students who wish to discuss an exception to this policy should consult the director of undergraduate studies before the end of their third year. Consent to use a single paper or project requires the approval of both program chairs on a form available from the College adviser. To be eligible for honors, students must enroll in Autumn and Winter Quarters of EALC 29500-29600 Senior Thesis Tutorial I-II. EALC 29500-29600 Senior Thesis Tutorial I-II may count as one credit toward the major. The BA paper must be substantially complete by the end of Winter Quarter. The BA paper may draw on material from other classes in the major; however, to receive credit for the Senior Thesis Tutorial and to be considered for honors, the student must write a paper that represents significant additional work. The BA paper is read by two members of the department and, if judged to be of A quality, the student is recommended for graduation with honors. Length and scope of the project should be agreed upon in consultation with the adviser. Use of original language material is desirable but not required.

**GRADING**

Students must receive quality grades in all courses taken to meet requirements in the major.
MINOR PROGRAM IN EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CIVILIZATIONS

Students in other fields of study may complete a minor in EALC. The minor in EALC requires a total of seven courses chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. No more than three of these courses may be in an East Asian language (neither first-year modern language courses nor credit by petition may be used for this language option). Students who plan to pursue an EALC minor are encouraged to take EALC 10800-10900-11000-15400 Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV to meet the general education requirement in civilization studies. EALC minors are not required to take EALC 27105.

Students who elect the minor program in EALC must meet with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor by submitting a form obtained from their College adviser. Students choose courses in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. The director’s approval for the minor program should be submitted to the student’s College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the adviser.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - CHINESE COURSES

CHIN 10100-10200-10300. Elementary Modern Chinese I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence introduces the fundamentals of modern Chinese. By the end of Spring Quarter, students should have a basic knowledge of Chinese grammar and vocabulary. Listening, speaking, reading, and writing are equally emphasized. Accurate pronunciation is also stressed. In Spring Quarter, students are required to submit a video project for the Chinese Video Project Award. The class meets for five one-hour sessions a week. A drill session with the TA is held one hour a week in addition to scheduled class time. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade. No auditors permitted. Two sections.

CHIN 10100. Elementary Modern Chinese I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of EALC Director of Undergraduate Studies

CHIN 10200. Elementary Modern Chinese II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 10100, or placement, or consent of instructor

CHIN 10300. Elementary Modern Chinese III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 10200, or placement, or consent of instructor
CHIN 11100-11200-11300. First-Year Chinese for Bilingual Speakers I-II-III.
This three-quarter series is intended for bilingual speakers of Chinese. Our objectives include teaching students standard pronunciation and basic skills in reading and writing, while broadening their communication skills for a wider range of contexts and functions. The class meets for three one-hour sessions a week. Consultation with instructor encouraged prior to enrollment. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade.

CHIN 11100. First-Year Chinese for Bilingual Speakers I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of EALC Director of Undergraduate Studies

CHIN 11200. First-Year Chinese for Bilingual Speakers II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 11100, or placement, or consent of instructor

CHIN 11300. First-Year Chinese for Bilingual Speakers III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 11200, or placement, or consent of instructor

CHIN 20100-20200-20300. Intermediate Modern Chinese I-II-III.
The goal of this sequence is to enhance students’ reading, listening, speaking, and writing skills by dealing with topics at an intermediate linguistic level. In addition to mastering the content of the textbook, students are required to complete two language projects each quarter. Chinese computing skills are also taught. The class meets for five one-hour sessions a week. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade. No auditors permitted. Two sections.

CHIN 20100. Intermediate Modern Chinese I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 10300, or placement, or consent of instructor

CHIN 20200. Intermediate Modern Chinese II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 20100, or placement, or consent of instructor

CHIN 20300. Intermediate Modern Chinese III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 20200, or placement, or consent of instructor
CHIN 20401-20402-20403. Advanced Modern Chinese I-II-III.
The goal of this sequence is to help students develop advanced proficiency in reading, listening, speaking, and writing. This sequence emphasizes more advanced grammatical structures. We begin with discussion in Chinese on topics relevant to modern China and then shift to authentic Chinese texts in an effort to better prepare students to deal with original Chinese source materials. Discussion in Chinese required. The class meets for five one-hour sessions a week.

CHIN 20401. Advanced Modern Chinese I. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 20300, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 30100

CHIN 20402. Advanced Modern Chinese II. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 20401, or CHIN 30100, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 30200

CHIN 20403. Advanced Modern Chinese III. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 20402, or CHIN 30200, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 30300

CHIN 20501-20502-20503. Fourth-Year Modern Chinese I-II-III.
This sequence introduces a range of influential literary works and scholarly essays on Chinese cultural and social issues from the 1920s to the 1990s. Students not only expand their vocabulary and knowledge of grammatical structures but also learn sophisticated speaking and writing skills through intensive readings and discussions. The class meets for three one-hour sessions a week.

CHIN 20501. Fourth-Year Modern Chinese I. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 30300, or CHIN 20403, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 41100

CHIN 20502. Fourth-Year Modern Chinese II. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 41100, or CHIN 20501, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 41200

CHIN 20503. Fourth-Year Modern Chinese III. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 41200, or CHIN 20502, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 41300
CHIN 20508-20509-20510. Readings in Literary Chinese I-II-III.
This sequence involves advanced readings in classical Chinese with selections from philosophical and historical writings.

CHIN 20508. Readings in Literary Chinese I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Harper Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 21000, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 40800

CHIN 20509. Readings in Literary Chinese II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 40800, or CHIN 20508, or placement, or consent of instructor
Note(s): Not offered every year; quarters vary.
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 40900

CHIN 20510. Readings in Literary Chinese III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 40900, or CHIN 20509, or placement, or consent of instructor
Note(s): Not offered every year; quarters vary.
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 41000

CHIN 20601-20602-20603. Fifth-Year Modern Chinese I-II-III.
This sequence is designed to prepare students for academic research and activities in a Chinese language environment. Modern classic essays, documentary film and TV broadcasts will be included among the teaching materials. Students will learn not only general listening, speaking and reading skills but also academic writing. Class meets for three one-hour sessions each week. Students can arrange two additional one-on-one tutorial sessions to prepare for assigned language projects.

CHIN 20601. Fifth-Year Modern Chinese I. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 41300, or CHIN 20503, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 51100

CHIN 20602. Fifth-Year Modern Chinese II. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 51100, or CHIN 20601, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 51200
CHIN 20603. Fifth-Year Modern Chinese III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 51200, or CHIN 20602, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CHIN 51300

CHIN 20800-20900-21000. Elementary Literary Chinese I-II-III.
This sequence introduces the basic grammar of the written Chinese language from the time of the Confucian Analects to the literary movements at the beginning of the twentieth century. Students will read original texts of genres that include philosophy, memorials, and historical narratives. Spring Quarter is devoted exclusively to reading poetry. The class meets for two eighty-minute sessions a week. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade.

CHIN 20800. Elementary Literary Chinese I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 20300, or placement, or consent of instructor

CHIN 20900. Elementary Literary Chinese II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 20800, or placement, or consent of instructor

CHIN 21000. Elementary Literary Chinese III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Harper Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 20900, or placement, or consent of instructor

CHIN 21100-21200-21300. Accelerated Modern Chinese for Bilingual Speakers I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence offers texts from both Intermediate Modern Chinese (CHIN 20100-20200-20300) and Advanced Modern Chinese (CHIN 30100-30200-30300). Our goal is to help bilingual students further develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Extensive reading is encouraged, and writing is strongly emphasized. The class meets for five one-hour sessions a week.

CHIN 21100. Accelerated Modern Chinese for Bilingual Speakers I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 11300, or placement, or consent of instructor
Note(s): No auditors permitted.

CHIN 21200. Accelerated Modern Chinese for Bilingual Speakers II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 21100, or placement, or consent of instructor
Note(s): No auditors permitted.
CHIN 21300. Accelerated Modern Chinese for Bilingual Speakers III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CHIN 21200, or placement, or consent of instructor
Note(s): No auditors permitted.

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - JAPANESE COURSES
JAPN 10100-10200-10300. Elementary Modern Japanese I-II-III.
This is the first year of a three-year program, which is intended to provide students with a thorough grounding in modern Japanese. Grammar, idiomatic expressions, and vocabulary are learned through oral work, reading, and writing in and out of class. Daily practice in speaking, listening, reading, and writing is crucial. Students should plan to continue their language study through at least the second-year level to make their skills practical. The class meets for five fifty-minute sessions a week. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade. No auditors permitted.

JAPN 10100. Elementary Modern Japanese I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Placement, or consent of instructor

JAPN 10200. Elementary Modern Japanese II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 10100, or placement, or consent of instructor

JAPN 10300. Elementary Modern Japanese III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 10200, or placement, or consent of instructor

JAPN 19000. Introduction to Classical Japanese. 100 Units.
Introduction to the grammar and style of premodern Japanese through a variety of literary texts. Emphasis will be placed on extensive grammatical analysis and translation. Work with original manuscripts will also be introduced as the course progresses.
Instructor(s): R. Jackson Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Three years modern Japanese or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): JAPN 39000

JAPN 20100-20200-20300. Intermediate Modern Japanese I-II-III.
The emphasis on spoken language in the first half of the course gradually shifts toward reading and writing in the latter half. Classes conducted mostly in Japanese. The class meets for five fifty-minute sessions a week. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade. No auditors permitted.
JAPN 20100. Intermediate Modern Japanese I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 10300, or placement, or consent of instructor

JAPN 20200. Intermediate Modern Japanese II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20100, or placement, or consent of instructor

JAPN 20300. Intermediate Modern Japanese III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20200, or placement, or consent of instructor

JAPN 20401-20402-20403. Advanced Modern Japanese I-II-III.
The third year marks the end of the basic modern language study. Our goal is to help students learn to understand authentic written and spoken materials with reasonable ease. The texts are all authentic materials with some study aids. Classes conducted in Japanese. The class meets for three eighty-minute sessions a week. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade.

JAPN 20401. Advanced Modern Japanese I. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20300, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): JAPN 30100

JAPN 20402. Advanced Modern Japanese II. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20401, or JAPN 30100, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): JAPN 30200

JAPN 20403. Advanced Modern Japanese III. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20402, or JAPN 30200, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): JAPN 30300

JAPN 20500-20600-20700. Fourth-Year Modern Japanese I-II-III.
This sequence is intended to improve Japanese reading, speaking, writing, and listening ability to the advanced high level as measured by the ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) Proficiency Guidelines. Weekly assignments require students to tackle modern Japanese texts of varying length and difficulty. Organized around a range of thought-provoking themes (from brain death and organ transplants to Japanese values on work and religion), reading assignments include academic theses in psychology and anthropology, literary texts, and popular journalism. After each reading, students are encouraged to discuss the topic in class. Videos/DVDs are used to improve listening comprehension skills. There are also writing assignments. The class meets for two eighty-minute sessions a week.
JAPN 20500. Fourth-Year Modern Japanese I. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20403, or JAPN 30300, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): JAPN 40500

JAPN 20600. Fourth-Year Modern Japanese II. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20500, or JAPN 40500, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): JAPN 40600

JAPN 20700. Fourth-Year Modern Japanese III. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20600, or JAPN 40600, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): JAPN 40700

JAPN 21200-21300. Intermediate Modern Japanese through Japanimation I-II.
This sequence focuses on learning spoken Japanese that is aimed at native speakers. Our goals are to get students accustomed to that sort of authentic Japanese and to enable them to speak with high fluency. To keep the balance, writing and reading materials are provided. Students are encouraged to watch videos and practice their speaking.

JAPN 21200. Intermediate Modern Japanese through Japanimation I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 20100, or placement, or consent of instructor

JAPN 21300. Intermediate Modern Japanese through Japanimation II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 21200, or placement, or consent of instructor

East Asian Languages & Civilizations - Korean Courses

KORE 10100-10200-10300. Introduction to the Korean Language I-II-III.
This introductory sequence is designed to provide a basic foundation in modern Korean language and culture by focusing on the balanced development of the four basic language skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. Students in KORE 10100 begin by learning the complete Korean writing system (Hangul), which is followed by lessons focusing on basic conversational skills and grammatical structures. To provide sufficient opportunities to apply what has been learned in class, there are small group drill sessions, weekly Korean television drama screenings, and a number of other cultural activities (e.g., Korean New Year’s game competitions). The class meets for five fifty-minute sessions a week. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade.
KORE 10100. Introduction to the Korean Language I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Placement, or consent of instructor

KORE 10200. Introduction to the Korean Language II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): KORE 10100, or placement, or consent of instructor

KORE 10300. Introduction to the Korean Language III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): KORE 10200, or placement, or consent of instructor

KORE 20100-20200-20300. Intermediate Korean I-II-III.
As a continuation of KORE 10100-10200-10300, this sequence is intended to continue to build on students' language skills with an emphasis on enhancing the speaking ability, presentational skills, composition writing skills, and usage of more complex constructions. Approximately 150 Chinese characters are introduced for the achievement of basic literacy and vocabulary expansion. The curriculum also includes media, authentic reading materials, and weekly Korean language table meetings to maximize cultural exposure and opportunities to apply Korean language skills in real life situations. The class meets for five fifty-minute sessions a week. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade.

KORE 20100. Intermediate Korean I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): KORE 10300, or placement, or consent of instructor

KORE 20200. Intermediate Korean II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): KORE 20100, or placement, or consent of instructor

KORE 20300. Intermediate Korean III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): KORE 20200, or placement, or consent of instructor

KORE 20401-20402-20403. Advanced Korean I-II-III.
This sequence introduces a wide selection of authentic reading materials from Korean newspaper articles, college-level textbooks, and literary prose as an entry point to discuss topics and issues in Korean society, culture, and history. The primary objective is further enhancement of advanced reading comprehension, composition writing, and presentational skills. In addition, Chinese character (Hanja) lessons are incorporated into each lesson with the purpose of expanding vocabulary to the advanced level. The class meets for two eighty-minute sessions a week. All courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade.
KORE 20401. Advanced Korean I. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): KORE 20300, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): KORE 30100

KORE 20402. Advanced Korean II. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): KORE 20401, or KORE 30100, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): KORE 30200

KORE 20403. Advanced Korean III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): KORE 20402, or KORE 30200, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): KORE 30300

KORE 22200. Contemporary Korean Society and History through Fiction and Film. 100 Units.
This content-based language course is designed to meet the needs of high-advanced level students of Korean, including international/heritage language students who have studied in Korea up to the primary school levels. We analyze cultural and historical issues in contemporary Korea through four contemporary short novels and related film and media. Other goals are to foster fluency, accuracy, and comprehension in reading authentic contemporary texts, as well as advancing language skills for formal presentation, discussion, and writing.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): KORE 20403 or KORE 30300, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): KORE 42200

KORE 22300. Changing Identity of Contemporary Korean through Film and Literature. 100 Units.
This content-based language course is designed to meet the needs of high-advanced level students of Korean, including international/heritage language students who have studied in Korea up to the primary school levels. In particular, we deal with how contemporary Korean society can be understood through the diverse perspectives of emergent minority groups. Topics include Korean language and identity, gender and sexuality, and Korea as a multi-ethnic society. Class activities include watching contemporary films featuring minorities in Korea. We also read essays written by minorities (e.g., Korean-Japanese, Russian-Korean) and Korean social activists. Student are encouraged to foster their own views on contemporary social issues through diverse activities of discussion, debate, presentation, and writing.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): KORE 20403, or KORE 30300, or placement, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): KORE 42300
KORE 23100. Microeconomics and the Korean Economy. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): KORE 22100, or KORE 22200, or KORE 22300
Equivalent Course(s): KORE 53100

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGE & CIVILIZATIONS COURSES

EALC 10500. Major Works of East Asian Buddhism. 100 Units.
An exploration of key textual and artistic works of East Asian Buddhism, including Chinese translations of Indic scriptures such as the Lotus and Vimalakirti sutras, Chan/Soen/Zen treatises and dialogues, and important works of Buddhist visual and material culture, including shrine murals, devotional prints, reliquaries, and sculptures.
Instructor(s): P. Copp Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): RLST 28610

EALC 10800-10900-11000-15400. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This is a sequence on the civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea, with emphasis on major transformation in these cultures and societies from the Middle Ages to the present.

EALC 10800. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): G. Alitto Terms Offered: Summer,Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10800,SOSC 23500,HIST 15100

EALC 10900. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Summer,Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10900,SOSC 23600,HIST 15200

EALC 11000. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia III. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): B. Cumings Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 11000,SOSC 23700,HIST 15300
EALC 15400. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia IV. 100 Units.
This course will explore the ongoing transformations of Vietnamese society against the centuries-long Vietnamese efforts to construct a political community. We will begin with an examination of some two thousand years of Vietnamese history and then turn to more extended considerations of the relationship between religion and the state, imperialism and decolonization, war and revolution, and contemporary efforts to recreate the past as Vietnam embraces what some have termed "market-Leninism." In doing so, we will place developments in Vietnam in wider regional and global perspectives. Weekly readings and discussions will focus around primary sources in translation, including political and philosophical texts, literature, poetry, and film.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 11200, SOSC 23801, HIST 15400

EALC 14801. History of the People’s Republic of China. 100 Units.
Until quite recently, historians left the study of socialist China to sociologists and political scientists. Now, 40 years after Mao’s death, Chinese socialism has definitely passed into history, and historians have begun to reassess the legacy of the Chinese revolution and the Mao years. Our course begins with the introduction of Marxist thought and Leninist organization techniques in the 1920s and the early stages of the revolution in Jiangxi and Yan’an. In the following weeks, we will discuss land reform and collectivization in the countryside, the socialist transformation of urban society, and the establishment of the basic institutions of socialism since the 1950s: the work units (danwei) that structured urban life, the rural collectives, and the hukou system that tied most people to their place of registration. While we will discuss political campaigns from the Campaign to Suppress Counterrevolutionaries to the Cultural Revolution and its aftermath, the focus will be on the factors that shaped the everyday life of urban and rural people: such things as the rationing of consumer goods and the politicization of interpersonal relations. One central theme in this course will be the legacy of state socialism and the impact of structures built in the Mao years on developments in postsocialist China. Depending on enrollment, the course will be held as a seminar or with alternating lectures and discussions. All readings will be in English.
Instructor(s): J. Eyferth Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 14801
EALC 16911. Modern Japanese Art and Architecture. 100 Units.
This course takes the long view of modern Japanese art and architecture with a focus on the changing relationships between object and viewer in the 19th and 20th centuries. Beginning in the late eighteenth century with the flowering of revivalist and individualist trends and the explosion of creativity in the woodblock prints of Hokusai and others, we will then turn to examine Western-style architecture and painting in the late nineteenth century; socialism, art criticism, and the emergence of the avant garde in the early twentieth century. Also covered are interwar architectural modernism, art during World War II, and postwar movements such as Gutai and Mono-ha. No familiarity with art history or Japan is required.
Instructor(s): C. Foxwell Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 16910

EALC 17200. East Asian Literature in Translation: Ghosts and the Fantastic. 100 Units.
What is a ghost? How and why are ghosts represented in particular forms in a particular culture at particular historical moments and how do these change as stories travel between cultures? This course will explore the complex meanings, both literal and figurative, of ghosts and the fantastic in traditional Chinese, Japanese, and Korean tales, plays, and films. Issues to be explored include: 1) the relationship between the supernatural, gender, and sexuality; 2) the confrontation of death and mortality; 3) collective anxieties over the loss of the historical past 4) and the visualization (and exorcism) of ghosts through performance.
Instructor(s): J. Zeitlin Terms Offered: Spring

EALC 17211. Arts of Medieval Japan. 100 Units.
The arts of medieval Japan are known for their material luxury and otherworldly splendor, as in images of Buddhist paradise, and, conversely, for their rusticity and understatement, as exemplified by developments in ink painting, architecture, and ceramics. This course will examine the worldviews, historical circumstances, and practices of making and appreciation that underscore both trends. We will explore how the aesthetic tensions within and between objects relate to the social and political tensions among groups during this age of unrest and instability. The course spans the period between 1200 and 1550.
Instructor(s): C. Foxwell Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 17211
EALC 19909. History of Chinese Theater. 100 Units.
This course covers the history of Chinese theater from its emergence as a full-fledged art form in the 10th to 11th centuries (the Northern Song) up through its incorporation into modern urban life and nationalist discourse in the first decades of the 20th century (the Republican period). In addition to reading selections from masterpieces of Chinese dramatic literature such as *Orphan of Zhao*, *Romance of the Western Chamber*, and *The Peony Pavilion*, we will pay particular attention to the different types of venues, occasions, and performance practices associated with different genres of opera at different moments in time. A central theme will be the changing status of the entertainer and the cultural meanings assigned to acting. All texts to be read in English translation.
Instructor(s): J. Zeitlin Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): An additional graduate session may be offered weekly or biweekly if there is sufficient demand.
Equivalent Course(s): TAPS 28454

EALC 20220. Old Tales Retold: Premodern Chinese Stories in Modern Media. 100 Units.
This course will examine how folk heroes and local legends from pre-modern China—like Mulan, Judge Bao, and the White Snake—have been rewritten, adapted, and transformed in the late 20th and early 21st centuries. Half of our time will be spent situating the traditional stories in their earliest contexts; we will then turn to their afterlife in contemporary Chinese and Chinese-American literature, in films from Hong Kong to Hollywood, and in video games and theme parks. What is lost and what is gained as these stories move through time and space, languages and cultures, genres and media?
Instructor(s): A. Fox Terms Offered: Autumn

EALC 20300. Beginning the Chinese Novel. 100 Units.
This course will look at four of the most famous novels of pre-modern China: *Romance of the Three Kingdoms*, *Water Margin*, *Journey to the West*, and *Dream of the Red Chamber*. Deeply self-conscious about the process of their own creation and their place within the larger literary canon, these novels deploy multiple frames, philosophical disquisitions, authorial ciphers, invented histories, and false starts before the story can properly begin. By focusing on the first ten chapters of each novel, this course will serve as both an introduction to the masterworks of the Chinese novel and an exploration of the fraught beginnings of a new genre. All readings available in English.
Instructor(s): A. Fox Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 30300, FNDL 20301

EALC 20404. Reading the Yijing. 100 Units.
In this course, we will read both the original text of the Yijing and also related texts, beginning with Shang oracle-bone inscriptions and proceeding through Warring States, Qin, and Han divinatory texts.
Instructor(s): E. Shaughnessy Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Classical Chinese reading ability
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 30404
EALC 22024. Mystery Fiction and Japanese Modernity. 100 Units.
This course explores the shifting forms of Japanese mystery fiction and the functions the mystery genre has served both within modern Japanese literature and in Japanese mass culture as a whole. On the one hand, mystery writing in Japanese has proven to be a resilient and popular brand of “low” culture, often excluded from the realm of “pure” literature due to its focus on violence, lawlessness, and perversity. On the other, the treatment of these recurring themes according to established “rules” of the mystery genre has helped promote the creation of a reading public that shares a set of taboos and mores. Meanwhile, the problems tackled incisively by Japanese mystery works are often reflections of the larger societal problems posed by their time—including Westernization, imperial expansion, defeat in the Second World War, the arrival of economic prosperity, the collapse of the bubble economy, political corruption, and a perception of decline in the cohesiveness of community. Through examining mysteries, we will hope to arrive at a better understanding of how Japanese literature and society speak to and alter one another. Course materials include short stories, novels, and film from the 1920s to the present day by such writers and directors as Edogawa Rampo, Matsumoto Seicho, Miyabe Miyuki, Tanizaki Jun’ichiro, Kirino Natsuo, Kurosawa Akira, and Ichikawa Kon. All readings for this course are available in English.
Instructor(s): N. Lambrecht Terms Offered: Spring

EALC 22027. The Modern Japanese Novel. 100 Units.
This course offers an introduction to modern Japanese literature through the figure of the novel. We begin in the late-nineteenth century, when a new generation of writers sought to come to terms with this world historical form, and end in the twenty-first, with writers trying to sustain the form through graphic art and digital media. Along the way, we will consider some of the debates that have intervened in the novel’s evolution: between pure and popular literature, art and politics, self and other, native and foreign. We also look at how the form itself has responded to shifting modes of cultural production and to shifting historical conditions. Authors covered will include Natsume Soseki, Tanizaki Jun’ichiro, Kawabata Yasunari, Oe Kenzaburo, Tawada Yoko, and Murakami Haruki. All works will be read in English.
Instructor(s): H. Long Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Undergrads only
EALC 23001. Censorship in East Asia: The Case of Colonial Korea. 100 Units.
This course examines the operation and consequences of censorship in the Japanese Empire, with focus on its effects in colonial Korea. It begins with two basic premises: first, both the Japanese colonial authorities’ measures of repression, and the Korean responses to them, can be understood as noticeably more staunch and sophisticated when compared to any other region of the Empire; and second, the censorship practices in Korea offers itself as a case that is in itself an effective point of comparison to better understand other censorship operations in general and the impact of these operations across different regions. With a view to probing an inter- and intra-relationship between censorship practices among a variety of imperial/colonial regions, this course studies the institutions related to censorship, the human agents involved in censorship—both external and internal—and texts and translations that were produced in and outside of Korea, and were subject to censorship. Overall, the course stresses the importance of establishing a comparative understanding of the functions of censorship, and on the basis of this comparative thinking we will strive to conceptualize the characteristics of Japanese colonial censorship in Korea.
Instructor(s): K. Choi Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 33001, EALC 43000

EALC 24255. Everyday Maoism: Work, Daily Life, and Material Culture in Socialist China. 100 Units.
The history of Maoist China is usually told as a sequence of political campaigns: land and marriage reform, nationalization of industry, anti-rightist campaign, Great Leap Forward, Cultural Revolution, etc. Yet for the majority of the Chinese population, the revolution was as much about material changes as about politics: about the two-story brick houses, electric lights, and telephones (loushang louxia, diandeng dianhua) that socialism promised; about new work regimes and new consumption patterns—or, in many cases, about the absence of positive change in their material lives. If we want to understand what socialism meant for different groups of people, we have to look at the “beautiful new things” of socialist modernity, at changes in dress codes and apartment layouts, at electrification and city planning. We have to analyze workplaces and labor processes in order to understand how socialism changed the way people worked. We also have to look at the rationing of consumer goods and its effects on people’s daily lives. The course has a strong comparative dimension: we will look at the literature on socialism in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe to see how Chinese socialism differed from its cousins. Another aim is methodological. How can we understand the lives of people who wrote little and were rarely written about? To which extent can a focus on material artifacts and daily work routines help us to understand people’s life experiences?
Instructor(s): J. Eyferth Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 34255, HIST 24507, HIST 34507
EALC 24306. Twentieth-Century China through Great Trials. 100 Units.
This course begins in the late nineteenth century and concludes at the present day. From international political negotiations to show trials, from struggle sessions to investigative journalism, the course will trace China’s turbulent twentieth century through a series of trials, occurring at pivotal historical junctures. Students will witness public and private “justice” in action both in and beyond the courtroom and across the century’s radically different governmental regimes. Readings and lectures will address the broader historical context as well as details of the various trials featured in the course.
Instructor(s): J. Ransmeier Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 24307

EALC 24308. Republican China. 100 Units.
Increasingly historians of modern China have begun to turn to the complex decades between the fall of China’s last dynasty and the establishment of the People’s Republic of China, not merely to better understand the emergence of Communism or the fate of imperial traditions, but as a significant period in its own right. In addition to examining the major social and political changes of this period, this seminar course will explore the emergence of new cultural, artistic, and literary genres in a time notorious for its turbulence. Readings explore both new and classic interpretations of the period, as well as recent scholarship, which benefits from expanding access to Chinese archives. Students should expect regular short writing assignments. The course will culminate with each student choosing either a historiographical final paper or a close reading of a primary source in light of the issues explored in the course.
Instructor(s): J. Ransmeier Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34308,EALC 34308,HIST 24308

EALC 24500. Reading Qing Documents. 100 Units.
Reading and discussion of nineteenth- and early twentieth-century historical political documents, including such forms as memorials, decrees, local gazetteers, diplomatic communications, essays, and the like.
Instructor(s): G. Alitto Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third-year Chinese level or approval of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 34500,HIST 34500,HIST 24500
EALC 24510. Gender and Sexuality in Modern China. 100 Units.
This course explores changing ideas about gender and sexuality in modern China. "Modern" in the context of this course signifies a period in which China faced radical new paradigms for the role of sex and the meaning of gender. Although much that we will read describes the twentieth century, we will also discover that innovations in gender roles are not unique to the past hundred years. Nor, despite long-standing stereotypes to the contrary, has it only been the privilege of the elites to disrupt the traditional male-female binary. Readings will address such themes as the ways in which gender defines patterns in family life, in politics and under the law; marriage and homosexuality; prostitution and trafficking; performance and cross dressing; the implementation of the one child policy; gender roles in minority communities; and China's handling of HIV/AIDS. We will consider the role of old Confucian hierarchies and scrutinize the links between industrialization, women's liberation, nationalism, and the communist movement. Through these diverse topics, this seminar aims to expand students' conception of the areas in which gender plays a relevant and influential role.
Instructor(s): J. Ransmeier Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34510,EALC 34510,GNSE 24510,GNSE 34510,HIST 24510

EALC 24606. Japanese History through Film and Other Texts. 100 Units.
This course deals with theories of time, history, and representation while making those ideas and problems concrete through a study of the way in which history in Japan has been mediated by the cinema. It explores the "timefulness" of cinematic images without assuming their automatic relation to the world or dismissing films for their invention, compression, and elision of historical facts. A close reading of a wide range of films produced in and about Japan in tandem with primary and secondary materials on theories of time, images, and national history will highlight the historicity and history of both film and Japan.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): All readings are in English; no knowledge of Japanese is required.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 24601

EALC 24700. Histories of Japanese Religion. 100 Units.
An examination of select texts, moments, and problems to explore aspects of religion, religiosity, and religious institutions of Japan's history.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34700,EALC 34700,RLST 22505,HREL 34705,HIST 24700
EALC 24706. Edo/Tokyo: Society and the City in Japan. 100 Units.
This course will explore the cultural and cultural history of Edo/Tokyo from its origins in the early seventeenth century through circa 1945. Issues to be explored include the configuration of urban space and its transformation over time in relation to issues of status, class, and political authority; the formation of the "city person" as a form of identity; and the tensions between the real city of lived experience and the imagined city of art and literature. We will pay particular attention to two periods of transformation, the 1870s when the modernizing state made Tokyo its capital, and the period of reconstruction after the devastating earthquake of 1923. Assignments include a final research paper of approximately 15 to 18 pages.
Instructor(s): S. Burns Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34706, CRES 34706, EALC 34706, CRES 24706, HIST 24706

EALC 25000. Modern Korean Women’s Fiction. 100 Units.
With focus upon gendered aspects of the development of modern Korean literature, the course examines selected literary works by Korean female writers. Students read poetic and prose texts with a view to identifying and articulating gender-specific concerns and stylistic patterns. While discussing chosen fictional texts, the class also examines a selection of relevant nonfictional sources and documents that help us understand the literary stakes facing the writers. No knowledge of Korean is required.
Instructor(s): K. Choi Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 35000, GNSE 25000

EALC 26206. The Yi Jing. 100 Units.
In this course, we will survey the creation and development of the I Ching or Yi Jing, one of the most unique classics in world literature. Originally used as a divination manual, the Yi Jing came to be viewed as the paramount wisdom text in the Chinese intellectual tradition. We will pay equal attention to how the text was first created and to how it came to be interpreted over the course of Chinese history. All readings will be in English, though students taking the course for graduate credit will be encouraged to extend their readings to Chinese sources.
Instructor(s): E. Shaugnessy Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 36206

EALC 26300. Medicine in Traditional China. 100 Units.
This course is a survey of medical ideas and practices in premodern China.
Instructor(s): D. Harper Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Undergraduates only
EALC 26800. Korean Literature, Foreign Criticism. 100 Units.
Ever since the introduction of the modern/Western concept of “literature” to early twentieth-century Korea, literary production, consumption, and reproduction have gone hand in hand with the reception of the trends of “criticism” and “theory” propagated elsewhere, in the West in particular. This course examines the relationship between the ideas of “indigenous” and “foreign” as embodied by Korean writers in the fields of creative writing, journalism, and academia with a view to engaging and interrogating the idea of “national literature” and its institutional manifestations. It further examines artistic and theoretical endeavors by Korean writers and intellectuals to critically reflect upon and move beyond the unquestioned linguistic, ideological, and ethno-national boundaries.
Instructor(s): K. Choi Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 36800

EALC 27014. Voices from the Iron House: Lu Xun’s Works. 100 Units.
An exploration of the writings of Lu Xun (1881–1936), widely considered the greatest Chinese writer of the past century. We will read short stories, essays, prose poetry, and personal letters against the backdrop of the political and cultural upheavals of early 20th century China and in dialogue with important English-language scholarly works.
Instructor(s): P. Iovene Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 37014

EALC 27708. Feminine Space in Chinese Art. 100 Units.
“Feminine space” denotes an architectural or pictorial space that is perceived, imagined, and represented as a woman. Unlike an isolated female portrait or an individual female symbol, a feminine space is a spatial entity: an artificial world composed of landscape, vegetation, architecture, atmosphere, climate, color, fragrance, light, and sound, as well as selected human occupants and their activities. This course traces the construction of this space in traditional Chinese art (from the second to the eighteenth centuries) and the social/political implications of this constructive process.
Instructor(s): Wu Hung Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 39400,EALC 37708,ARTH 29400
EALC 28010. Archaeology of Anyang: Bronzes, Inscriptions, World Heritage. 100 Units.
Anyang is one of the most important archaeological sites in China. The discoveries of inscribed oracle bones, the royal cemetery, clusters of palatial structures, and industrial-scale craft production precincts have all established that the site was indeed the last capital of the Shang dynasty recorded in traditional historiography. With almost continuous excavations since the late 1920s, work at Anyang has in many ways shaped and defined Chinese archaeology and the study of Early Bronze Age China. This course intends to examine the history of research, important archaeological finds, and the role of Anyang studies in the field of Chinese archaeology. While the emphasis is on archaeological finds and the related research, this course will also attempt to define Anyang in the modern social and cultural contexts in terms of world heritage, national and local identity, and the looting and illegal trade of antiquities.
Instructor(s): Y. Li Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open to upper-level undergrads with consent of instructor only.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 48010

EALC 28015. Archaeology of Bronze Age China. 100 Units.
“Bronze Age” in China conventionally refers to the time period from ca. 2000 BC to about 500 BC, during which bronze, an alloy of copper and other metals such as tin and lead, was the predominant medium used by the society, or to be more precise, the elite classes of the society. Bronze objects, in the forms of vessels, weapons, and musical instruments, were reserved for the upper ruling class of the society and were used mostly as paraphernalia during rituals and feasting. “Bronze Age” in China also indicates the emergence and eventual maturation of states with their bureaucratic systems, the presence of urban centers, a sophisticated writing system, and advanced craft producing industries, especially metal production. This course surveys the important archaeological finds of Bronze Age China and the theoretical issues such as state formation, craft production, writing, bureaucratic systems, urbanization, warfare, and inter-regional interaction, etc. It emphasizes a multidisciplinary approach with readings and examples from anthropology, archaeology, art history, and epigraphy. This course will also visit the Smart Museum, the Field Museum, and the Art Institute of Chicago to take advantage of the local collections of ancient Chinese arts and archaeology.
Instructor(s): Y. Li Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open to advanced undergrads with consent of instructor only.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 48015

EALC 29500-29600. Senior Thesis Tutorial I-II.
One quarter of this sequence may be counted for credit in the major.

EALC 29500. Senior Thesis Tutorial I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of EALC Director of Undergraduate Studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
EALC 29600. Senior Thesis Tutorial II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of EALC Director of Undergraduate Studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
ECONOMICS

Department Website: http://economics.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The program in economics is intended to equip students with the basic tools to understand the operation of a modern economy: the origin and role of prices and markets, the allocation of goods and services, and the factors that enter into the determination of income, employment, and the price level.

The program in economics can be divided into four component parts:

- The Fundamentals sequence provides students with the basic skills required to be successful in the major.
- The Core curriculum consists of four courses designed to introduce students to the "economic approach."
- The Empirical Methods sequence provides students with the fundamental techniques of data analysis.
- The Electives are intended to allow students to tailor the economics major to their interests.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Fundamentals

Students must begin the economics major by demonstrating competence in basic calculus and principles of economics. The fundamentals sequence consists of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 19800</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 19900</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 19520</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 20400</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 20700</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who wish to complete the major with more rigorous mathematics may substitute MATH 20400 Analysis in Rn II for MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences and may substitute either MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra or STAT 24300 Numerical Linear Algebra for MATH 19620 Linear Algebra (see the subsection on “Empirical Methods” for details) and still comply with the requirements of the major. Students may complete MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra concurrently with ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I or ECON 20010 The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I.

Principles of Economics

Students are expected to begin their study of economics with ECON 19800 Introduction to Microeconomics and ECON 19900 Introduction to Macroeconomics.
These courses provide a good overview of basic concepts. These two introductory courses are designed for students with limited or no prior course work in economics. While these two courses provide basic economics knowledge, they do not count towards the economics major requirements. Students are strongly encouraged to complete ECON 19800 Introduction to Microeconomics prior to ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I (or ECON 20010 The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I) and ECON 19900 Introduction to Macroeconomics prior to ECON 20200 The Elements of Economic Analysis III (or ECON 20210 The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors III).

**Calculus**

Students who have an interest in the major should take calculus at the highest level for which they qualify. Students may complete MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences prior to or concurrently with ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I. Students must not postpone completion of MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences beyond concurrent registration with ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I.

1. MATH 13000s: Students must complete MATH 13300 Elementary Functions and Calculus III prior to enrolling in ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I. Students may find it useful to complete MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences prior to enrolling in the Elements of Economic Analysis sequence.

2. MATH 15000s: Students enrolling in the MATH 15000s sequence must complete MATH 15300 Calculus III before enrolling in ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I. However, enrollment in ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I concurrently with MATH 15300 Calculus III is allowed if a grade of A- or higher is achieved in both MATH 15100 Calculus I and MATH 15200 Calculus II.

3. MATH 16000s: Students enrolling in the MATH 16000s sequence must complete MATH 16200 Honors Calculus II before enrolling in ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I. Enrollment in ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I requires completion or concurrent enrollment in MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III.

Students may satisfy the third quarter of calculus requirement by placement (based on the Calculus Accreditation Examination administered by the College). In this case, students should continue their mathematics training with the highest mathematics level for which they qualify.

**Core Curriculum**

The core curriculum consists of four courses. Students may use the standard or honors sequence to satisfy this requirement.

**Standard Core Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20000</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20100</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20200</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20300</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis IV</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Or Honors Core Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20010</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20110</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20210</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20310</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors IV</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who wish to begin the core curriculum during their first year must demonstrate competence with the skills developed in the fundamentals sequence:

- Students must either pass the economics placement test or complete ECON 19800 Introduction to Microeconomics prior to starting ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I (or ECON 20100 The Elements of Economic Analysis II). No standardized external exams (IB, AP, nor A-Levels) will substitute. Note that the placement test will only be offered Monday evening of the first week of Autumn Quarter.
- Students must satisfy the calculus requirement as discussed in the subsection “Calculus.”

### Empirical Methods

In order to satisfy the empirical methods component of the economics major, students must complete the following as a three-quarter sequence:

#### One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 19620</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 24300</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 20800</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 24400</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 24410</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods Ia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 21000</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 20900</td>
<td>Econometrics: Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 300

These courses in the empirical methods sequence must be completed in consecutive quarters. Students may begin the sequence with either a linear algebra course or a statistics course and must finish the sequence with a course in econometrics. Students should not take courses out of order and should not begin the empirical methods sequence earlier than concurrently with ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I. Students must complete the empirical methods sequence by the end of third year.

MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences and MATH 19620 Linear Algebra are not a two-quarter sequence. These two courses serve very different purposes:
• Students should complete MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences prior to or concurrently with ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I (see the subsection on “Fundamentals” for appropriate guidance).
• Students should complete MATH 19620 Linear Algebra as part of the empirical methods sequence.

Students may not use AP Statistics credit earned in high school to satisfy the statistics requirement. Students with AP credit will need to expand on their training with either STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods, STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I, or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia.

Students who wish to pursue more advanced training in empirical methods may complete either STAT 24300 Numerical Linear Algebra or MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra or MATH 20800 Honors Analysis in Rn II; either STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia; and ECON 20900 Econometrics: Honors.

Electives

Students choose a minimum of four additional economics courses to broaden their exposure to areas of applied economics or economic theory. Of the BA degree’s four elective requirements, three must be economics courses offered by the University of Chicago. These courses must have a higher course number than ECON 20300 The Elements of Economic Analysis IV.

One of the following courses may count as an outside elective:

**Computer Science**
- CMSC 10600 Fundamentals of Computer Programming II 100
- CMSC 12100 Computer Science with Applications I 100
- CMSC 12200 Computer Science with Applications II 100
- CMSC 15100 Introduction to Computer Science I 100
- CMSC 15200 Introduction to Computer Science II 100
- CMSC 16100 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I 100
- CMSC 16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science II 100

**Statistics**
- STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II 100
- STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability 100
- STAT 25300 Introduction to Probability Models 100
- STAT 26100 Time Dependent Data 100

**Mathematics**
- MATH 20500 Analysis in Rn III 100
- MATH 20900 Honors Analysis in Rn III 100
- MATH 27300 Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations 100

Courses in other degree programs may be considered for elective credit through petition. To be considered, these courses must require the equivalent prerequisite course work of ECON 20100 The Elements of Economic Analysis II. Graduate level
economics courses will be counted for elective credit, but consultation with the Undergraduate Office in advance of course registration is required.

A University of Chicago Booth School of Business course may be considered for elective credit if the course requires the equivalent of ECON 20100 The Elements of Economic Analysis II as a prerequisite and is numbered as a Chicago Booth 40000 or higher course. Additionally, the course needs to pertain to the application of economic theory to a course subject that is not offered by the Department of Economics. Courses such as accounting, investments, and entrepreneurship will not be considered for economics elective credit. Consideration for elective credit must be done by petition before a student registers for the course. There will be no retroactive consideration for credit.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL EDUCATION

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 200

MAJOR

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20000-20100-20200-20300</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis I-II-III-IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20010-20110-20210</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I-II-III-IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 19520</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20400</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20700</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 19620</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24300</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20800</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24400</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24410</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods Ia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECON 21000  Econometrics  100
or ECON 20900  Econometrics: Honors
Four electives  400

Total Units  1300

* Credit may be granted by examination.
** Students are encouraged to take prior to or concurrently with ECON 20000 or
ECON 20010.
+ These courses must include three economics courses numbered higher than
ECON 20300 and must follow guidelines in the preceding Electives section.

SAMPLE PROGRAMS

The following is a recommended sample plan of study (excluding four elective
courses) for those students entering with the MATH 13000s sequence:

First Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
MATH 13100  MATH 13200  MATH 13300
ECON 19800

Second Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
ECON 20000  ECON 20100  ECON 20200
MATH 19520  MATH 19620  STAT 23400

Third Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
ECON 20300  STATECON 21000
MATH 19620  23400

The following is a recommended plan of study (excluding four elective courses)
for those students entering with the MATH 15000s or MATH 16000s sequence:

First Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
MATH 15100  MATH 15200  MATH 15300
15200  ECON 19800

Second Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
ECON 20000  ECON 20100  ECON 20200
MATH 19520  MATH 19620  STAT 23400

Third Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
MATH 15100  MATH 15300
15200  ECON 19800

Second Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
ECON 20000  ECON 20100  ECON 20200
20100  MATH 19520  19620

Third Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
MATH 15100  MATH 15300
15200  ECON 19800

Second Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
ECON 20000  ECON 20100  ECON 20200
20100  MATH 19520  19620

Third Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
MATH 15100  MATH 15300
15200  ECON 19800

Second Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
ECON 20000  ECON 20100  ECON 20200
20100  MATH 19520  19620

Third Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
MATH 15100  MATH 15300
15200  ECON 19800

Second Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
ECON 20000  ECON 20100  ECON 20200
20100  MATH 19520  19620

Third Year
Autumn Quarter  Wint&spring Quarter
MATH 15100  MATH 15300
15200  ECON 19800
Students wanting to appropriately plan their economics major with the courses MATH 20400 Analysis in R^n II, STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I, or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia should consult with the Undergraduate Program Office in the Department of Economics.

**GRADING**

Beginning in autumn 2010, successful completion of the economics major requires both a major GPA of 2.0 or higher and a minimum grade of C- in all courses counted for the major program. In addition, students majoring in economics must receive quality grades in all courses required as part of the major. Non-majors may take economics courses on a P/F basis; only grades of C- or higher constitute passing work.

**HONORS**

To be considered for honors, students must meet the following requirements: (1) a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major and a GPA of 3.2 or higher overall, (2) participation in the honors workshop and sole authorship of an independent research paper on a topic in economics, and (3) a faculty sponsor’s letter evaluating this independent research paper. For award of honors, the project must receive a grade of A or A-. At the beginning of the student’s fourth year, the economics honors committee must have a letter from an economics faculty sponsor expressing willingness to oversee the student’s writing of an independent research paper and recommending the student be admitted into the honors workshop program. Honors papers should be outgrowths of economics electives or research assistant work for the faculty sponsor.

Participation in the ECON 29800 Undergraduate Honors Workshop is mandatory throughout the year. Upon completion of the paper in the Spring Quarter, the student will then be retroactively registered for the course in the fourth-year quarter of the student’s choosing.

The research paper, a transcript, and a recommendation letter from the faculty sponsor evaluating the independent research paper must be submitted to the undergraduate economics program office for consideration by the economics honors committee no later than the end of fifth week of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate. Students wishing to qualify for honors should (1) engage in preparatory course work in the area of interest no later than Spring Quarter of their third year and (2) consult with the program advisers no later than Winter Quarter of their third year.

This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met and with the consent of the other program chair. Approval from both program chairs is required. Students
should consult with the chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of third year, when neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

PREPARATION FOR PHD PROGRAMS IN ECONOMICS

Students preparing to pursue a PhD program in economics should complete advanced coursework in mathematics, statistics, and computer science. The real analysis sequence offered by the Mathematics Department, MATH 20300-20400-20500 Analysis in Rn I-II-III (or its honors variant MATH 20700-20800-20900 Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III) contains material that is particularly important for economics graduate school. Students who used MATH 13300 Elementary Functions and Calculus III or MATH 15300 Calculus III to fulfill the calculus requirement will need to take MATH 15900 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis and Linear Algebra to transition into the real analysis sequence. Completion of this course work allows students to participate in higher level electives that may also be helpful for their chosen path of study in graduate school.

Completion of either STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia and either MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra or STAT 24300 Numerical Linear Algebra, will allow students to continue their training in statistics and econometrics at an advanced level.

Increasingly, graduate programs expect students to have sophisticated programming skills. Completion of CMSC 15100-15200 Introduction to Computer Science I-II is strongly encouraged.

In addition, students who are interested in pursuing graduate study are encouraged to take appropriate courses from other departments in the social sciences to obtain a well-rounded perspective of their areas of interest.

Students are encouraged to seek research assistant jobs and may self-subscribe to the Research Assistant Jobs (https://lists.uchicago.edu/web/info/chicago_economics-researchasst) listhost to receive updates on job postings.

It is important that such students consult early in the second year with one of the directors of the undergraduate program to design a plan of course work and research. Contact juliew@uchicago.edu for appointments.
ECONOMICS COURSES

ECON 14810. Evolution and Economics of Human Behavior. 100 Units.
This course explores how evolutionary biology and behavioral economics explain many different aspects of human behavior. Specific topics include evolutionary theory, natural and sexual selection, game theory, cost-benefit analyses of behavior from an evolutionary and a behavioral economics perspective, aggression, power and dominance, cooperation and competition, biological markets, parental investment, life history and risk-taking, love and mating, physical attractiveness and the market, emotion and motivation, sex and consumer behavior, cognitive biases in decision-making, and personality and psychopathology.
Instructor(s): D. Maestripieri Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, A*; 1*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 37950, PSYC 27950, PSYC 37950, BIOS 29265, CHDV 27950

ECON 19800. Introduction to Microeconomics. 100 Units.
By way of economic theory, applications, and contemporary issues, this course treats (1) the behavior and decision making on the part of individuals, business firms, and governments; and (2) the function of costs, prices, incentives, and markets in the American economy. We discuss contemporary topics (e.g., distribution of income, the environment, education, sports, health care).
Instructor(s): A. Sanderson, J. List Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring

ECON 19900. Introduction to Macroeconomics. 100 Units.
By way of theory and public policy applications, this course covers current major domestic and international macroeconomic issues in the U.S. economy, including the determination of income and output, inflation, unemployment, and economic growth; money, banking, and the Federal Reserve System; federal spending, taxation, and deficits; and international trade, exchange rates, and the balance of payments.
Instructor(s): A. Sanderson Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter

ECON 20000-20100-20200-20300. The Elements of Economic Analysis I-II-III-IV.
The Elements of Economic Analysis I-II-III-IV

ECON 20000. The Elements of Economic Analysis I. 100 Units.
This course develops the economic theory of consumer choice. This theory characterizes optimal choices for consumers given their incomes and preferences, as well as the relative prices of different goods. This course develops tools for analyzing how these optimal choices change when relative prices and consumer incomes change. Finally, this course presents several measures of consumer welfare. Students learn how to evaluate the impact of taxes and subsidies using these measures. Completion of ECON 19800 is strongly recommended of students without a prior microeconomics course.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13300 (with prior completion of or at least concurrent with MATH 19520), MATH 15300, or 16300. First-year students must also pass the economics placement exam or complete ECON 19800.
ECON 20100. The Elements of Economic Analysis II. 100 Units.
This course is a continuation of ECON 20000. The first part of this course discusses markets with one or a few suppliers. The second part focuses on demand and supply for factors of production and the distribution of income in the economy. This course also includes some elementary general equilibrium theory and welfare economics.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20000 or 20010

ECON 20200. The Elements of Economic Analysis III. 100 Units.
As an introduction to macroeconomic theory and policy, this course covers the determination of aggregate demand (i.e., consumption, investment, the demand for money); aggregate supply; and the interaction between aggregate demand and supply. We also discuss activist and monetarist views of fiscal and monetary policy. Completion of ECON 19900 is strongly recommended of students without a prior macroeconomics course.
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 or 20110

ECON 20300. The Elements of Economic Analysis IV. 100 Units.
This is a course in money and banking, monetary theories, the determinants of the supply and demand for money, the operation of the banking system, monetary policies, financial markets, and portfolio choice.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20200 or 20210

ECON 20010-20110-20210-20310. The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I-II-III-IV.
The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I-II-III-IV

ECON 20010. The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I. 100 Units.
The scope of the honors section is the same as the standard section, but it covers material at greater depth and using more sophisticated mathematical methods. This course develops the economic theory of consumer choice. This theory characterizes optimal choices for consumers given their incomes and preferences, as well as the relative prices of different goods. This course develops tools for analyzing how these optimal choices change when relative prices and consumer incomes change. Finally, this course presents several measures of consumer welfare. Students learn how to evaluate the impact of taxes and subsidies using these measures. Completion of ECON 19800 is strongly recommended of students without a prior microeconomics course.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13300 (with prior completion of or at least concurrent with MATH 19520), MATH 15300, or 16300. First-year students must also pass the economics placement exam or complete ECON 19800.
ECON 20110. The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors II. 100 Units.
The scope of the honors section is the same as the standard section, but it covers material at greater depth and using more sophisticated mathematical methods. This course is a continuation of ECON 20000/20010. The first part of this course discusses markets with one or a few suppliers. The second part focuses on demand and supply for factors of production and the distribution of income in the economy. This course also includes some elementary general equilibrium theory of welfare economics.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20000 or 20010

ECON 20210. The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors III. 100 Units.
The scope of the honors section is the same as the standard section, but it covers material at greater depth and using more sophisticated mathematical methods. As an introduction to macroeconomic theory and policy, this course covers the determination of aggregate demand (i.e., consumption, investment, the demand for money); aggregate supply; and the interaction between aggregate demand and supply. We also discuss activist and monetarist views of fiscal and monetary policy. Completion of ECON 19900 is strongly recommended of students without a prior macroeconomics course.
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 or 20110

ECON 20310. The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors IV. 100 Units.
The scope of the honors section is the same as the standard section, but it covers material at greater depth and using more sophisticated mathematical methods. This is a course in money and banking, monetary theories, the determinants of the supply and demand for money, the operation of the banking system, monetary policies, financial markets, and portfolio choice.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20200 or 20210

ECON 20700. Game Theory and Economic Applications. 100 Units.
Either ECON 20700 or 20710 may be used as an economics elective, but not both. This course introduces the basic ideas and applications of game theory. Topics include models of games in extensive and strategic form, equilibria with randomization, signaling and beliefs, reputation in repeated games, bargaining games, investment hold-up problems, and mediation and incentive constraints.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100
ECON 20710. Game Theory: A Formal Approach. 100 Units.
Either ECON 20700 or 20710 may be used as an economics elective, but not both. This course is a rigorous introduction to game theory with an emphasis on formal methods. Definitions of a game, preferences, chance moves, and Nash Equilibrium and its extensions are provided. Applications are given to classical games (such as chess), bargaining, and economic models. This course is intended for students who are planning to study economics at the graduate level and for students with an interest in a mathematical approach to basic issues in the social sciences.
Instructor(s): H. Sonnenschein Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and MATH 20300, or consent of instructor

ECON 20740. Analysis of Collective Decision-Making. 100 Units.
This course develops the theory of collective choice by groups of individuals who may have diverse preferences. We study how, and to what extent, preferences can be aggregated and the extent to which voting systems and elections succeed in aggregating information and preferences. Finally we examine how the design of institutions impacts policy outcomes and why the electoral system may produce suboptimal results.
Instructor(s): R. Van Weelden Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Econ 20100

ECON 20800. Theory of Auctions. 100 Units.
In part, this course covers the analysis of the standard auction formats (i.e., Dutch, English, sealed-bid) and describes conditions under which they are revenue maximizing. We introduce both independent private-value models and interdependent-value models with affiliated signals. Multi-unit auctions are also analyzed with an emphasis on Vickrey’s auction and its extension to the interdependent-value setting.
Instructor(s): P. Reny Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100, MATH 20300, and STAT 24400

ECON 20900. Econometrics: Honors. 100 Units.
The topics are essentially the same as those covered in ECON 21000, but this foundations course in econometrics gives a more systematic introduction to the application of statistical theory to economic applications. This course is intended for students who are planning to study economics at the graduate level.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100, and STAT 24400, 24410 or 24500, and MATH 20250 or STAT 243; or consent of instructor
ECON 21000. Econometrics. 100 Units.
Required of students who are majoring in economics; those students are encouraged to meet this requirement by the end of their third year. This course covers the single and multiple linear regression model, the associated distribution theory, and testing procedures; corrections for heteroskedasticity, autocorrelation, and simultaneous equations; and other extensions as time permits. Students also apply the techniques to a variety of data sets using PCs.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100, STAT 23400, and MATH 19620 (or MATH 20000 or STAT 24300 or MATH 20250)

ECON 21100. Microeconometrics. 100 Units.
This course provides students with a basic understanding of how econometrics, economic theory, and knowledge of institutions can be used to draw credible inferences on economic relationships. Topics include multivariate linear regression, causal inference, omitted variables bias, fixed and random effects models, simultaneous equation models, the propensity score, and discrete choice models. Students have the opportunity to apply these techniques to empirical questions in industrial organization, as well as in environmental, labor, and public economics.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20900 or 21000

ECON 21150. Topics In Applied Econometrics. 100 Units.
This course aims to familiarize students with a set of key tools in modern econometric analysis, focusing particularly on applications involving panel data. Topics covered include static and dynamic panel models, fixed and random effects, measurement error in panel contexts, instrumental variables regression, and generalized method of moments, with emphasis on applying these techniques to real-world data to answer concrete economic questions.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20900 or 21000

ECON 21200. Time Series Econometrics. 100 Units.
This course examines time series models and the testing of such models against observed evolution of economic quantities. Topics include autocorrelation and heteroskedasticity in time series applications of the general linear model. Students see the applications of these time series models in macroeconomics and finance.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20900 or 21000
ECON 21410. Computational Methods in Economics. 100 Units.
This course introduces the empirical and computational techniques necessary for numerical estimation and simulation in economics. Through examples in economics, the course covers topics such as optimization, function approximation, and monte carlo techniques. Emphasis will be placed on developing effective programming and research practices. The course is structured through a series of applications in such topics as segregation, occupational choice, and repeated games. The course will be taught in R and STATA. Though helpful, no previous experience with R or STATA is required.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and 20900 (or 21000)

ECON 21800. Experimental Economics. 100 Units.
This course provides the necessary tools to be an avid consumer of the experimental literature and instructs students on how to become a producer of that literature. Topics include a summary of recent experimental findings and details on how to gather and analyze data using experimental methods.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and ECON 21000
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 41100

ECON 22200. Topics in American Economic History. 100 Units.
Economic analysis is applied to important issues in American economic history. Specific topics vary, but may include the following: the economics of colonization, the transatlantic slave trade, the role of indentured servitude and slavery in the colonial labor market, the record and sources of 19th-century economic growth, economic causes and effects of 19th-century immigration, the expansion of education, the economics of westward migration, determinants of long-run trends in the distribution of income and wealth, the quantitative analysis of economic and social mobility, and the economics of racial discrimination in the twentieth-century South.
Instructor(s): D. Galenson Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 32000
ECON 22600. Innovators. 100 Units.
Economists believe that innovation is a primary source of economic growth. Yet although most innovations are made by individuals or small groups, until recently economists have not studied how those exceptional people produce their discoveries. Recent research has shown that there are two very different types of innovators, who have different goals and follow different processes. This course surveys this research, examining the careers and innovations of important practitioners in a range of modern arts, including painters, novelists, sculptors, poets, movie directors, photographers, songwriters, and architects, as well as entrepreneurs and scientists. The material covered in this course adds a new dimension to our understanding of creativity and of how innovators in many different activities produce new forms of art and science.
Instructor(s): D. Galenson Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 42900

ECON 22650. Creativity. 100 Units.
This seminar examines recent research on how creative people innovate in a wide range of intellectual activities. The main project for the course is a term paper that analyzes the creative life cycle of one or more innovators of the student’s choice, using both quantitative and qualitative evidence. Students present their research in progress for discussion. The seminar is designed to give students all the tools needed to do this research, including choosing a subject, finding and using an appropriate data set, and negotiating the relevant scholarship.
Instructor(s): D. Galenson Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 19800 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 42800

ECON 23000. Money and Banking. 100 Units.
This course covers economic theories and topical issues in money and banking. We discuss such "traditional" topics as the quantity theory, the Phillips curve, and the money creation process. We also investigate models of bank runs and financial crises, the tradeoff between rules and discretion, and the New Macroeconomic Synthesis of New Classical. Other topics include New Keynesian approaches to modeling money and monetary policy, practical and institutional issues in European and U.S. monetary policy, and the 2008 financial crisis.
Instructor(s): K. Yoshida Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20300 and ECON 21000 or ECON 20900

ECON 23200. Topics in Macroeconomics. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the use of dynamic general equilibrium models to study questions in macroeconomics. Topics include long-run growth and dynamic fiscal policy (Ricardian equivalence, tax smoothing, capital taxation), labor market search, industry investment, and asset pricing. On the technical side, we cover basic optimal control (Hamiltonians) and dynamic programming (Bellman equations).
Instructor(s): N. Stokey Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20300 and MATH 20300
ECON 23220. Introduction to Advanced Macroeconomic Analysis. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to advanced methods for macroeconomic analysis. In the first part, we discuss time series methods such as impulse response analysis, vector autoregression, co-integration, shock identification, and business cycle detrending. In the second part, we examine and analyze a simple, yet powerful stochastic dynamic real business cycle model. In that context, the students will learn about dynamic programming, rational expectations, intertemporal optimization, asset pricing, the Frisch elasticity of labor supply, log-linearization, and computational tools to solve for the recursive law of motion of dynamic stochastic general equilibrium models. Finally, we touch upon some further models, such as the overlapping generations model and/or the continuous-time neoclassical growth model. The course is useful for students interested to deepen their knowledge in macroeconomics, in order to read, understand, and replicate some of the recent research in the field; as preparation for careers involving macroeconomic analysis, time series analysis, or asset pricing; or as preparation for graduate school. Decent knowledge of linear algebra and calculus is required. All advanced material will be taught in class.
Instructor(s): H. Uhlig Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20300 and ECON 21000 or ECON 20900

ECON 23330. Introduction to Dynamic Economic Modeling. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to dynamic economic models, with applications to macroeconomics, labor economics, financial economics, and other subfields of economics. The core methodology will be consistent over time, but the applications will vary from year to year. The course will analyze decentralized equilibrium and social planner’s problems in dynamic environments. It will focus on developing techniques for analyzing such models graphically, analytically, and computationally. Students should be familiar with constrained optimization (e.g. Lagrangians), linear algebra, and difference equations, as well as microeconomics, macroeconomics, and econometrics at an intermediate level.
Instructor(s): R. Shimer Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20300; ECON 20900 OR 21000

ECON 23620. Inequality: A Perspective from Macroeconomics. 100 Units.
This is an advanced undergraduate course on inequality from a macroeconomic perspective. We will learn how to measure, model, and evaluate the distributional consequences of economic policies and institutions. There is a heavy empirical component: We will study the key features of the distributions of consumption, income, wealth, and leisure, and how these distributions evolve over time and over the lifecycle. There is a heavy theoretical component: We will learn about the benchmark macroeconomic models that can be used to generate predictions about these distributions. There is a heavy computational component: We will learn how to solve heterogeneous agent models on a computer and compare model predictions with the data. Students should be familiar with a programming language such as Matlab, Python, Julia, Fortran, or C and with a statistical package such as Stata or R.
Instructor(s): G. Kaplan Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20300 and ECON 20900 or 21000
ECON 24000. Labor Economics. 100 Units.
Topics include the theory of time allocation, the payoffs to education as an investment, detecting wage discrimination, unions, and wage patterns. Most of the examples are taken from U.S. labor data, although we discuss immigration patterns and their effects on U.S. labor markets. Some attention is also given to the changing characteristics of the workplace.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and ECON 21000

ECON 24030. Understanding Labor Markets: Theory, Empirics, and Policies. 100 Units.
The goal of the course is to understand both theoretically and empirically how individuals choose how much to work, how firms choose how to create jobs, and how these two interact in equilibrium and are affected by labor policies. We will study labor supply decisions of individuals and families, and how they respond to changes in wages, benefits, taxation, and macro conditions. Such decisions will be analyzed in both perfect and imperfect labor markets. Next we will look at how firms choose their inputs, including labor and capital, and at firm dynamics in the presence of adjustment costs both in theory and in the data. The final part of the course will combine firms’ and workers’ decisions in equilibrium. We will study how wages are formed and how workers get allocated to jobs. We will look at the effect of minimum wage, extension of unemployment benefits, and firing cost both within the models and using micro data evidence. Students should expect to come out of this course with a much better understanding of the forces at play in the labor market and their implications for policies.
Instructor(s): T. Lamadon Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and ECON 21000 or ECON 20900

ECON 24400. Pay and Performance. 100 Units.
This course examines the relationships between education, types of pay, and careers. After a basic introduction to the roles of education, training, and ability in human capital formation, we develop a theory of how workers and firms determine types of pay (e.g., salary, piece rates, bonuses, options) and career paths within and between firms. Other topics include incentives and insurance in pay determination, hiring, turnover, benefit levels and their relationship to wages, and compensation levels over the career.
Instructor(s): K. Ierulli Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100

ECON 25000. Finance. 100 Units.
This course develops the tools to quantify the risk and return of financial instruments. These are applied to standard financial problems faced by firms and investors. Topics include arbitrage pricing, the capital asset pricing model, and the theory of efficient markets and option pricing.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20300, STAT 23400, and ECON 21000
**ECON 25100. Financial Economics; Speculative Markets. 100 Units.**
This course focuses on the description, pricing, and hedging of basic derivative claims on financial assets. We study the characteristics, uses, and payoffs of a variety of contracts where the underlying claims include commodities, foreign currencies, bonds, stocks, or stock indices. We examine contracts such as options, swaps, and futures contracts. We use a unified approach (the technique of portfolio replication) to study pricing of these claims. Students also gain an understanding of strategies for hedging of the risks inherent in holding these derivative claims.
Instructor(s): F. Alvarez Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and STAT 23400

**ECON 26020. Public Sector Economics. 100 Units.**
This course addresses the measurement, explanation, and consequences of government activity including tax systems, expenditure programs, and regulatory arrangements. Topics include cross-country comparisons of government behavior, market analyses of public policy, the incidence of government activity, and effects of economic activity on politics and public policy.
Instructor(s): C. Mulligan Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20300 AND ECON 21000; or consent of instructor

**ECON 26500. Environmental Economics. 100 Units.**
This course applies theoretical and empirical economic tools to environmental issues. We discuss broad concepts such as externalities, public goods, property rights, market failure, and social cost-benefit analysis. These concepts are applied to areas that include nonrenewable resources, air and water pollution, solid waste management, and hazardous substances. We emphasize analyzing the optimal role for public policy.
Instructor(s): G. Tolley, S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 26500
ECON 26530. Environment, Agriculture, and Food: Economic and Policy Analysis. 100 Units.
The connections between environment, agriculture, and food are inherent in our social, cultural, and economic networks. Land use, natural resource management, energy balances, and environmental impacts are all important components in the evolution of agricultural systems. Therefore it is important to develop ways in which to understand these connections in order to design effective agricultural programs and policies. This course is designed to provide students with guidance on the models and tools needed to conduct an economic research study on the intersecting topics of environment, agriculture, and food. Students learn how to develop original research ideas using a quantitative and applied economic policy analysis for professional and scholarly audiences. Students collect, synthesize, and analyze data using economic and statistical tools. Students provide outcomes and recommendations based on scholarly, objective, and policy relevant research rather than on advocacy or opinions, and produce a final professional-quality report for a workshop presentation and publication. This small seminar course is open by instructor consent to undergraduate and graduate students who meet the prerequisites. For consideration, please submit a one-page proposal of research to pge@uchicago.edu.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20000 or ECON 20100 or PBPL 20000 or PBPL 22200 (or equivalent), STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 or PBPL 26400 (or equivalent); for ECON Enrollment: ECON 20000 and ECON 20100, STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 26530,PPHA 32510,ENST 26530

ECON 26540. Environment, Agriculture, and Food: Advanced Economic and Policy Analysis. 100 Units.
This course is an extension of ENST 26530 but also stands alone as a complete course itself. Students don’t need to take ENST 26530 to enroll in this course. This small seminar course is open by instructor consent to undergraduate and graduate students who meet the prerequisites. For consideration, please submit a one-page proposal of research to pge@uchicago.edu.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20000 or ECON 20100 or PBPL 20000 or PBPL 22200 (or equivalent), STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 or PBPL 26400 (or equivalent); for ECON Enrollment: ECON 20000 and ECON 20100, STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 26531,PPHA 32520,ENST 26531
ECON 26600. Economics of Urban Policies. 100 Units.
This course covers tools needed to analyze urban economics and address urban policy problems. Topics include a basic model of residential location and rents; income, amenities, and neighborhoods; homelessness and urban poverty; decisions on housing purchase versus rental (e.g., housing taxation, housing finance, landlord monitoring); models of commuting mode choice and congestion and transportation pricing and policy; urban growth; and Third World cities.
Instructor(s): G. Tolley, K. Ierulli Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 26600,GEOG 36600,LLSO 26202,PBPL 24500

ECON 26700. Economics of Education. 100 Units.
This course explores economic models of the demand for and supply of different forms of schooling. The course examines the markets for primary, secondary, and post-secondary schooling. The course examines numerous public policy questions, such as the role of government in funding or subsidizing education, the design of public accountability systems, the design of systems that deliver publicly funded (and possibly provided) education, and the relationship between education markets and housing markets.
Instructor(s): D. Neal Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): ECON 21000
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 26700

ECON 26800. Energy and Energy Policy. 100 Units.
This course shows how scientific constraints affect economic and other policy decisions regarding energy, what energy-based issues confront our society, how we may address them through both policy and scientific study, and how the policy and scientific aspects can and should interact. We address specific technologies, both those now in use and those under development, and the policy questions associated with each, as well as with more overarching aspects of energy policy that may affect several, perhaps many, technologies.
Instructor(s): S. Berry, G. Tolley Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PQ: Third- or fourth-year standing. For ECON majors who want ECON credit for this course (ECON 26800): PQ is ECON 20100.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 37502,ENST 29000,PBPL 29000,PPHA 39201,PSMS 39000,BPRO 29000

ECON 27000. International Economics. 100 Units.
This course covers international economics with an emphasis on international trade. The basic theories of international trade are introduced and used to analyze welfare and distributional effects of international trade, government policies, and technology diffusion. In addition, this course also discusses the main empirical patterns of international trade and international investment.
Instructor(s): F. Tintelnot Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 27000
ECON 28000. Industrial Organization. 100 Units.
This course extends the analysis from ECON 20100, with a focus on understanding the way firms make decisions and the effects of those decisions on market outcomes and welfare. The course examines the structure and behavior of firms within industries. Topics include oligopolistic behavior, the problems of regulating highly concentrated industries, and the implementation of U.S. antitrust policy.
Instructor(s): M. Dinerstein Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100

ECON 28100. The Economics of Sports. 100 Units.
This is a course in microeconomics that applies traditional product and factor market theory and quantitative analysis to contemporary economic issues in professional and college athletics. Topics include the sports business; market structures and outcomes; the market for franchises; barriers to entry, rival leagues, and expansion; cooperative, competitive, and collusive behavior among participants; labor markets, productivity, and compensation of players; racial discrimination; public policies and antitrust legislation; and financing of stadiums.
Instructor(s): A. Sanderson Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100; ECON 21000 strongly recommended

ECON 28600. Economic Analysis of Law. 100 Units.
This course involves the application of the choice theory of economics to the opportunities obtainable within different legal environments. The likelihood that a person will choose to return a lost wallet, keep a promise, drive more carefully, or heed the terms in a will is partly a function of the applicable laws and regulations. Alternative rules, under the standard Law and Economics approach, are compared in terms of the economic efficiency of their subsequent outcomes. This efficiency lens of Law and Economics is applied to rules concerning property, torts, contracts, and criminal behavior.
Instructor(s): J. Leitzel Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 28605

ECON 28700. The Economics of Crime. 100 Units.
This course uses theoretical and empirical economic tools to analyze a wide range of issues related to criminal behavior. Topics include the police, prisons, gang behavior, guns, drugs, capital punishment, labor markets and the macroeconomy, and income inequality. We emphasize the analysis of the optimal role for public policy.
Instructor(s): S. Levitt Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 required; ECON 21000 or STAT 23400 strongly recommended
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 23200

ECON 29700. Undergraduate Reading and Research. 100 Units.
Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Instructor(s): J. Wong Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of directors of the undergraduate program
ECON 29800. Undergraduate Honors Workshop. 100 Units.
For details, see the preceding Honors section.
Instructor(s): G. Tsiang, V. Lima Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Faculty sponsorship and consent of honors workshop supervisors
ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Department Website: http://english.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The undergraduate program in English Language and Literature provides students with the opportunity to intensively study works of literature originally written in English. Courses address fundamental questions about topics such as the status of literature within culture, the literary history of a period, the achievements of a major author, the defining characteristics of a genre, the politics of interpretation, the formal beauties of individual works, and the methods of literary scholarship and research.

The study of English may be pursued as preparation for graduate work in literature or other disciplines, or as a complement to general education. Students in the English department learn how to ask probing questions of a large body of material; how to formulate, analyze, and judge questions and their answers; and how to present both questions and answers in clear, cogent prose. To the end of cultivating and testing these skills, which are central to virtually any career, each course offered by the department stresses writing.

Although the main focus of the English department is to develop reading, writing, and research skills, the value of bringing a range of disciplinary perspectives to bear on the works studied is also recognized. Besides offering a wide variety of courses in English, the department encourages students to integrate the intellectual concerns of other fields into their study of literature. This is done by permitting up to three courses outside the English department to be counted as part of the major if a student can demonstrate the relevance of these courses to his or her program of study.

Students interested in creative writing who are not majoring in English may complete a minor in English and Creative Writing. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The Department of English requires a total of 13 courses: 11 courses taken within the Department of English and two language courses or their equivalent, as well as a cluster statement to be submitted by the end of the third week of Spring Quarter of a student’s third year. The program presupposes the completion of the general education requirement in the humanities (or its equivalent), in which basic training is provided in the methods, problems, and disciplines of humanistic study. Because literary study is enriched by some knowledge of other cultural expressions, the major in English requires students to extend their knowledge of a language beyond the level required of all College students.
Language Requirement

Two quarters of study at the second-year level in a language other than English (or credit for the equivalent as determined by petition).

Alternatively, students may take two courses in an advanced computer language. Students must submit an Intent Form (http://english.uchicago.edu/undergrad/resources) to inform the department of their plan to use the Computer Science combination in place of the traditional language option. As of Autumn 2013, the following course combinations may be taken to satisfy the language requirement: CMSC 12100-12200 Computer Science with Applications I-II, CMSC 15100-15200 Introduction to Computer Science I-II, or CMSC 16100-16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II.

Course Distribution Requirements

The major in English requires at least 11 departmental courses. Students may substitute up to three courses from departments outside English with the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Departmental courses should be distributed among the following:

Gateway Requirement

Early on, students are required to take at least one of our three introductions to a genre (fiction, poetry, or drama), all of which introduce students to techniques for formal analysis and close reading. Alternatively, one course from the "Approaches to Theater" sequence (ENGL 10950 Approaches to Theater I: Ancient to Renaissance or ENGL 10951 Approaches to Theater II: Late 17th Century to the Present) may be taken to fulfill this requirement.

One English "Introduction to" a genre or "Approaches to Theater" course

Genre Requirement

Because an understanding of literature demands sensitivity to various conventions and genres, students are required to take at least one course in each of the genres of fiction, poetry, and drama (one of these courses may be the gateway course above).

One English course in fiction
One English course in poetry
One English course in drama

Period Requirement

Reading and understanding works written in different historical periods require skills and historical information that contemporary works do not require. Students are accordingly asked to study a variety of historical periods in order to develop their abilities as readers, to discover areas of literature that they might not otherwise explore, and to develop their knowledge of literary history. To meet the period requirement in English, students should take at least one course in each of the following:

One English course in literature written before 1650
One English course in literature written between 1650 and 1830
One English course in literature written between 1830 and 1940

**One English course in literary or critical theory.** Courses fulfilling this requirement are designated in our course listings.

NOTE: Many courses satisfy several requirements. For example, a gateway course could also satisfy a genre requirement, or a course on Chaucer could satisfy the genre requirement for poetry and the pre-1650 requirement. For details about the requirements met by specific courses, students should consult the Undergraduate Program Assistant.

Program Statement and Cluster Requirement

By the end of the third week in Spring Quarter of their third year, students should submit a one-page statement to their departmental advisor and the Undergraduate Program Assistant outlining their interests in the field and designating a “cluster” of at least five courses. With the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, two of these courses may be from departments outside English and may be among the three non-departmental courses that can count toward the major’s course requirements. A cluster is a group of courses that share a conceptual focus; the purpose of the cluster is to help students think about the organization of their program. Students will design a personalized cluster that falls under one of the following four general rubrics: (1) literary and critical theory, (2) form/genre/medium, (3) literature in history, (4) literature and culture(s). Students may include Creative Writing courses within their clusters. See the Department of English website (http://english.uchicago.edu/undergrad/undergrad-requirements/#Cluster) for more information.

Electives

Electives to make up a total of 11 courses. These may include:

**Junior Seminar**

Junior Seminars, limited to 15 third-year students who have already fulfilled the department’s gateway requirement and taken at least two further English courses, examine different topics and change from year to year. All seminars focus on the analytical, research, and bibliographic skills necessary for producing a substantial seminar paper (around 15–20 pages). They aim to help students prepare the kind of polished writing that some may want to use when applying to graduate school. They are particularly recommended for those wishing to pursue graduate studies in English or those who wish to write a strong critical BA paper.

**Seniors-Only Course**

Seniors-only courses provide fourth-year English majors with the opportunity to examine literary topics in a particularly focused way. These courses may not be offered every year.

**BA Project (Optional)**

Students who wish to be considered for departmental honors must submit a critical or creative BA project. For honors candidacy, a student must have at least a 3.0 grade point average overall and a 3.5 grade point average in departmental
courses (grades received for transfer credit courses are not included in this calculation). A BA Project may take the form of a critical essay, a piece of creative writing, or a mixed media work in which writing is the central element. The student is required to work on an approved topic and to submit a final version to the Director of Undergraduate Studies that has been critiqued by both a faculty advisor and a preceptor and then revised. To be eligible for honors, a student’s BA Project must be judged to be of the highest quality by the graduate student preceptor, faculty advisor, and Director of Undergraduate Studies. Completion of a BA project does not guarantee a recommendation for departmental honors. Honors recommendations are made to the Master of the Humanities Collegiate Division by the department and it is the Master of the Humanities Collegiate Division who makes the final decision.

Students who wish to use the BA Project in English to meet the same requirement in another major should discuss their proposals with both Directors of Undergraduate Studies no later than the end of their third year. A consent form is available from their College adviser. It must be completed and returned to their College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

The Critical BA Project

The Critical BA Project may develop from a paper written in an earlier course or from independent research. To do a Critical BA Project, students must fill out a declaration form (available on the English departmental website (http://english.uchicago.edu/undergrad/resources)) by the end of Spring Quarter of their third year. On this form, they identify a faculty field specialist who has agreed to serve as their advisor. Students work on their BA project over three quarters. Early in Autumn Quarter of their fourth year, students will be assigned a graduate student preceptor who will help them think about their project. In Autumn Quarter of their fourth year, students will attend a series of mandatory colloquia led by the preceptors that will prepare them for the advanced research and writing demands of thesis work.

In Winter and Spring Quarters, students will continue to meet with their preceptors and will also consult with their individual faculty advisor. Students will submit a full draft of the BA Project to their preceptor and faculty advisor by the end of the second week of Spring Quarter. By the beginning of the fifth week of Spring Quarter, students submit the final version of their Critical BA Project to their preceptor, faculty advisor, and the Undergraduate Program Assistant.

Students may elect to register for the BA Project Preparation Course (ENGL 29900 Independent BA Paper Preparation) for one quarter credit. Note that the grade for this course is on work toward the BA Project and is normally submitted in Spring Quarter even when the course has been taken in an earlier quarter.

The Creative BA Project

Prerequisites: Students majoring in English who wish to produce a Creative Writing BA Project must take at least two Creative Writing courses in the genre of their BA Project (poetry, fiction, or nonfiction) by the end of their third year. At least
one of these courses must be an advanced course, in which the student has earned a B+ or higher.

To do a Creative Writing BA Project, students must fill out a declaration form (available on the English departmental website (http://english.uchicago.edu/undergrad/resources)) by the end of Spring Quarter of their third year. On this form they declare their intent to write a Creative Writing BA Project in a specific genre and list the two Creative Writing courses in the relevant genre that they have taken as prerequisites for doing the BA Project.

Students work on their project over three quarters. Early in Autumn Quarter of their fourth year, students will be assigned a graduate student preceptor, who will lead a series of mandatory colloquia over the course of the quarter. In Winter Quarter, students will continue meeting with the graduate preceptor and must also enroll in one of the Creative BA Project Workshops in their genre. Students are not automatically enrolled in a workshop; they must receive the consent of the workshop instructor, who will also serve as their faculty advisor for their Creative BA Project. These workshops are advanced courses limited to eight students and will include not only students majoring in English but also those in Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities (ISHU) and the Master of Arts Program in the Humanities (MAFPH) who are producing creative theses. Students will work closely with their faculty advisor and with their peers in the workshops and will receive course credit as well as a final grade for the workshop. Students should be aware that because of the high number of students wishing to write fiction for their BA projects, students will not necessarily get their first choice of workshop instructor and faculty advisor.

In consultation with their faculty advisor and graduate preceptor, students will revise and resubmit a near-final draft of their Creative BA Projects by the end of the second week of Spring Quarter. Students will submit the final version of their Creative BA Project to their preceptor, faculty advisor, and the Undergraduate Program Assistant by the beginning of the fifth week of Spring Quarter. The project will then be evaluated by the faculty advisor, graduate preceptor, and Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine whether the student will be recommended for Honors.

A creative thesis worthy of Honors will demonstrate exceptional artistic excellence and show promise of significant achievement in the future.

Summary of Requirements

The Department of English requires a total of 13 courses: 11 courses taken within the Department of English and two language courses or their equivalent, as well as a cluster statement to be submitted by the end of the third week of Spring Quarter of a student’s third year. By Winter Quarter of their third year, students must also meet with the Undergraduate Program Assistant and submit a worksheet that may be obtained from the English departmental website (http://english.uchicago.edu/undergrad/resources).

Two quarters of study at the second-year level in a language other than English or credit for the equivalent as determined by petition
or two quarters of a computer language by permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies

A total of 11 additional English courses is required to meet the distribution requirements of the major (one course may satisfy more than one requirement):

- One English introduction to a genre course or "Approaches to Theater" course
- One English course in fiction
- One English course in poetry
- One English course in drama
- One English course in literature written before 1650
- One English course in literature written between 1650 and 1830
- One English course in literature written between 1830 and 1940
- One English course in literary or critical theory
- 1-7 English electives (may include ENGL 29900)

Cluster statement with five courses

BA Project (optional)

**Total Units**

Courses Outside the Department Taken for Program Credit

A maximum of three courses outside the Department of English may count toward the total number of courses required by the major. Two of these may count toward the student’s “cluster.” The student, after discussion with the Undergraduate Program Assistant or his or her faculty advisor, must submit a petition for course approval to the Director of Undergraduate Studies before taking courses outside the department for credit toward the major. Such courses may be selected from related areas in the University (history, philosophy, religious studies, social sciences, etc.), or they may be taken from a study abroad program.

English courses that originate in Creative Writing (CRWR) may be counted toward the elective requirement without a petition.

Transfer credits for courses taken at another institution are subject to approval by the Director of Undergraduate Studies and are limited to a maximum of five courses. Transferred courses do not contribute to the student’s University of Chicago grade point average for the purpose of computing an overall GPA, dean’s list, or honors. NOTE: The Office of the Dean of Students in the College must approve the transfer of all courses taken at institutions other than those in which students are enrolled as part of a University sponsored study abroad program. For details, visit Examination Credit and Transfer Credit (p. 35).

**Reading Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 29700</td>
<td>Reading Course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 29900</td>
<td>Independent BA Paper Preparation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upon prior approval by the Director of Undergraduate Studies, undergraduate reading courses (ENGL 29700 Reading Course) may be used to fulfill requirements.
for the major if they are taken for a quality grade (not P/F) and include a final paper assignment. No student may use more than two courses in the major. Seniors who wish to register for the BA Project Preparation Course (ENGL 29900 Independent BA Paper Preparation) must arrange for appropriate faculty supervision and obtain the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies. ENGL 29900 Independent BA Paper Preparation counts as an English elective but not as one of the courses fulfilling distribution requirements for the major.

NOTE: Reading courses are special research opportunities that must be justified by the quality of the proposed plan of study; they also depend upon the availability of faculty supervision. No student can expect a reading course to be arranged automatically. For alternative approaches to preparing a BA Project, see the BA Project section above.

GRADING

Students majoring in English must receive quality grades (not P/F) in all 13 courses taken to meet the requirements of the program. Non-majors may take English courses for P/F grading with consent of instructor.

ADVISING

Students who wish to major in English should declare an intention to do so as early as possible, ideally before the end of Spring Quarter during their second year. Students who declare the major after their second year must notify the Undergraduate Program Assistant to ensure that departmental advising assignments are arranged. After declaring their intention to major in English to their College advisers, students should arrange a meeting with the Undergraduate Program Assistant in English, who will help students fill out the English Requirements Worksheet (available on the English departmental website (http://english.uchicago.edu/undergrad/resources)). Students should also subscribe to the departmental email list for majors: ugrad-english@lists.uchicago.edu to ensure that they do not miss important communications from the undergraduate office.

Third-year students will be assigned a departmental faculty advisor. Students should meet with their faculty advisor at least twice a year to discuss their academic interests, progress in the major, and long-term career goals. The Undergraduate Program Assistant and Director of Undergraduate Studies are also available to assist students. Students should meet with the Undergraduate Program Assistant early in their final quarter to be sure they have fulfilled all requirements.

THE LONDON PROGRAM

This program, offered in Autumn Quarter, provides students with an opportunity to study British literature and history in the cultural and political capital of England in the Autumn Quarter. In the ten-week program, students take four courses, three of which are each compressed into approximately three weeks and taught in succession by Chicago faculty. The fourth, project-oriented, course is conducted at a less intensive pace. The program includes a number of field trips (e.g., Cornwall, Bath, Canterbury, Cambridge). The London program is designed for third- and fourth-year students with a strong interest and some course work in British
literature and history. English and History courses are pre-approved for use in their respective majors. Applications are available on the University of Chicago's Study Abroad home page (study-abroad.uchicago.edu) and typically are due in mid-Winter Quarter.

MINOR PROGRAM IN ENGLISH AND CREATIVE WRITING

Undergraduate students who are not majoring in English may enter a minor program in English and Creative Writing (p. 367). Students interested in pursuing this option should contact the Program Coordinator for Creative Writing to obtain a minor consent form before the end of the Spring Quarter of the third year of study. Please note that there is no minor solely in English. The minor in English and Creative Writing for non-English majors is the only minor available through the Department of English Language and Literature.

COURSE LISTINGS

Boldface letters in parentheses after the course descriptions refer to the program requirements that a course fulfills: (A) gateway, (B) fiction, (C) poetry, (D) drama, (E) pre-1650, (F) 1650–1830, (G) 1830–1940, and (H) literary or critical theory.

For updated course information, visit english.uchicago.edu/courses. For required student forms, visit english.uchicago.edu/undergrad/resources.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE COURSES

ENGL 10450. Introduction to Poetry: Elegy. 100 Units.
This course will trace the historical course of English poetry through one genre, that of elegy. From Ben Jonson to John Milton, from P. B. Shelley to Frank O'Hara, from Alfred, Lord Tennyson to Walt Whitman, Allen Ginsberg to Denise Riley and Thomas Hardy to Gwendolyn Brooks, elegy has been central to English and American lyric. Its formal variations, its changing objects and modes of address, and its historically and culturally situated diction, allow students to experience the transhistorical resonance of poetic practice and a range of writing suitable to an introduction. (A, C)
Instructor(s): J. Wilkinson Terms Offered: Spring

ENGL 10600. Introduction to Drama. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to key concepts and interpretive tools to read and understand drama both as text and as performance. Students will learn to read plays and performances closely, taking into account form, character, plot and genre, but also staging, acting, spectatorship, and historical conventions. We will also consider how various agents—playwrights, directors, actors, and audiences—generate plays and give them meaning. Essential plays from a range of periods: Sophocles, Shakespeare, Calderon, Kleist, Ibsen, Wilder, Brecht, Beckett, Stoppard, Parks, McCrane.
Instructor(s): J. Muse Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
ENGL 10706. Introduction to Fiction. 100 Units.
This course will introduce students to narrative fiction from a variety of time periods, genres, and media, as well as to select works of criticism and theory. We will focus on key elements of narrative form (including voice, characterization, setting, description, plot, etc.), as well as on the uses and pleasures of narrative art. The course aims to help students broaden and deepen their historical knowledge and practical experience of fiction, and to develop analytical tools for reading and writing about it. (A, B)
Instructor(s): H. Keenleyside Terms Offered: Winter

ENGL 10710. Introduction to Fiction: Narrative, Violence, and Justice. 100 Units.
This Gateway course introduces central aspects of the study of narrative by examining how stories depict violence and justice. We will consider both how language represents experience at the limits of articulation (as in intense pain, cruelty, and death), and we’ll analyze how narrative both constructs and undermines models of just violence and lawful punishment. The course will concentrate especially on literary manipulations of point of view: violence, justice, and narrative are all radically perspectival phenomena. Readings will likely include the Binding of Isaac (Genesis 22), Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, Shakespeare’s The Merchant of Venice, and works by Franz Kafka, Jack London, Shirley Jackson, and J.M. Coetzee. (A, B, G)
Instructor(s): J. Orlemanski Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 10800. Introduction to Film Analysis. 100 Units.
This course introduces basic concepts of film analysis, which are discussed through examples from different national cinemas, genres, and directorial oeuvres. Along with questions of film technique and style, we consider the notion of the cinema as an institution that comprises an industrial system of production, social and aesthetic norms and codes, and particular modes of reception. Films discussed include works by Hitchcock, Porter, Griffith, Eisenstein, Lang, Renoir, Sternberg, and Welles. Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 10100, ARTH 20000, ARTV 25300

ENGL 10950. Approaches to Theater I: Ancient to Renaissance. 100 Units.
A survey of key concepts and trends in Western and non-Western theater from the ancient Greeks through the Renaissance, the course offers its students tools to understand and interpret dramatic literature and theatrical performance. We will read plays and performances closely, taking into account form, character, plot, and genre, but also staging, acting, spectatorship, and historical conventions. In the process we will ask how various agents—playwrights, directors, performers, and audiences—generate plays and give them meaning, and students will become agents themselves by devising and performing scenes as a parallel mode of interpretation. No experience making theater required. (A, D, E)
Instructor(s): J. Muse Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): TAPS 28402
ENGL 10951. Approaches to Theater II: Late 17th Century to the Present. 100 Units.
A survey of key concepts and trends in Western and non-Western theater from the late seventeenth century to the present, the course offers its students tools to understand and interpret dramatic literature and theatrical performance. We will read plays and performances closely, taking into account form, character, plot, and genre, but also staging, acting, spectatorship, and historical conventions. In the process we will ask how various agents—playwrights, directors, performers, and audiences—generate plays and give them meaning, and students will become agents themselves by devising and performing scenes as a parallel mode of interpretation. No experience making theater required. (A, D, F, G)
Instructor(s): J. Muse Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Approaches to Theater I is not a prerequisite.
Equivalent Course(s): TAPS 28403

ENGL 11004. History of the Novel. 100 Units.
This course approaches the history of the novel through detailed study of at least one masterpiece from each of the last four centuries from the 18th through the 21st. We will also study shorter works of fiction and key works of narrative theory, along with films based on some of the set texts. We’re likely to begin with Choderlos de Laclos’s Dangerous Liaisons (1782), which has inspired dozens of film and television spin-offs; we’ll then move on to the 19th century with works by Austen and Flaubert; to the 20th century with James and Nabokov; and to the 21st century with Tom McCarthy and other writers. Course requirements include two papers and regular Chalk posts, in addition to written exercises in class and participation in discussion sections. (B, F, G)
Instructor(s): M. Ellmann Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 13000. Academic and Professional Writing (The Little Red Schoolhouse) 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): L. McEnerney, K. Cochran, T. Weiner Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not count towards the ISHU program requirements. May be taken for P/F grading by students who are not majoring in English. Materials fee $20.
Equivalent Course(s): ISHU 23000, ENGL 33000

ENGL 15500. Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. 100 Units.
This course is an examination of Chaucer’s art as revealed in selections from The Canterbury Tales. Our primary emphasis is on a close reading of individual tales, with particular attention to the intersection of literary form with problems in ethics, politics, gender, and sexuality. (C, E)
Instructor(s): M. Miller Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 25700
ENGL 15600. Medieval English Literature. 100 Units.
This course examines the relations among psychology, ethics, and social theory in fourteenth-century English literature. We pay particular attention to three central preoccupations of the period: sex, the human body, and the ambition of ethical perfection. Readings are drawn from Chaucer, Langland, the Gawain-poet, Gower, penitential literature, and saints' lives. There are also some supplementary readings in the social history of late medieval England. (C, E)
Instructor(s): M. Miller Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 15600

ENGL 15850. Revising the Romance. 100 Units.
In this course, we’ll be reading some of the most compelling popular literature of the 14th and 15th centuries: chivalric romances. We’ll discuss the strangeness and unexpected insights of a selection of these texts as they take up issues familiar to us today: problems of gender, ethical concern, and religious belief, among others. (C, E)
Instructor(s): H. Christensen Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 16500. Shakespeare I: Histories and Comedies. 100 Units.
This course explores Shakespeare’s histories and comedies. Topics for discussion will include: arguments for the social, political, and moral benefits of theater, as well as for its perniciousness; representations of gender, sexuality, family, and friendship; actors’ and spectators’ experiences of performance; and philosophical theories of laughter, pity, and catharsis. Readings are likely to include Richard II, A Midsummer Night’s Dream, Henry IV Parts 1 and 2, Much Ado about Nothing, As You Like It, and Twelfth Night—as well as a play in which comedy veers into tragedy (Othello) and a film adaptation (Orson Welles’s Chimes at Midnight). (D, E)
Instructor(s): D. Simon Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 21403, TAPS 28405

ENGL 16550. Shakespeare’s History Plays. 100 Units.
This course on Shakespeare’s English history plays will adopt an unusual stratagem of reading the plays in order of the historical events they depict: that is, starting with King John, who ruled England from 1199 until his death in 1216, down to Henry VIII (1509-47), the father of Queen Elizabeth. The emphasis will be on the great plays, Richard II, Henry IV Parts 1 and II, Henry V, and Richard III. My hope is that this approach will enable us to explore Shakespeare’s concept of English history over a large sweep of time. (D, E)
Instructor(s): D. Bevington Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 36550, FNDL 21405, TAPS 16550
ENGL 16600. Shakespeare II: Tragedies and Romances. 100 Units.
This course explores some of the major plays in the genres of tragedy and romance in the latter half of Shakespeare's career. After having examined how Shakespeare develops and deepens the conventions of tragedy in Hamlet, Othello, King Lear, and Antony and Cleopatra, we will turn our attention to how he complicates and even subverts these conventions in three romances: Cymbeline, The Winter’s Tale, and The Tempest. Throughout, we will treat the plays as literary texts, performance prompts, and historical documents. Section attendance is required. (D, E)
Instructor(s): T. Harrison Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): ENGL 16500 recommended but not required.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 21404,TAPS 28406

ENGL 17501. Milton. 100 Units.
A study of Milton’s major writings in lyric, epic, tragedy, and political prose, with emphasis upon his evolving sense of his poetic vocation and career in relation to his vision of literary, political, and cosmic history. (C, E, F)
Instructor(s): J. Scodel Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 21201,RLST 25405

ENGL 17515. Seventeenth-Century Verse. 100 Units.
A study of the major authors and types of seventeenth-century golden short poetry, with special focus on Donne, Jonson, Herbert, Herrick, Philips, and Marvell. (C, E, F)
Instructor(s): J. Scodel Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 17516. Religious Poetry: Donne, Herbert, Hopkins, Dickinson, Eliot. 100 Units.
This course will study five major poets, English and American, who wrote about their personal relation to God, religion, and/or the transcendent. It will treat the poets as writers and as religious thinkers. The approach will be both internal—reading selected poems carefully—and comparative, reading the poets in relation to one another. The course will require a final paper and perhaps a mid-term exercise. (C, E, G)
Instructor(s): R. Strier Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 37516,RLST 27516,RLST 37516

ENGL 17700. Seventeenth Century Literary Culture and the Woman Writer. 100 Units.
This course explores the literary culture of early modern England (and Europe, to a lesser degree) by way of writing by women. We will examine the cultural changes that enabled women to write and survey women’s writing across a diverse range of genres including poetry, prose, letters, and drama. (C, E, F)
Instructor(s): K. Fowler Terms Offered: Winter
ENGL 17813. Writing Subjects: Authorship, Authority, and the 18thC Novel. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the eighteenth-century novel by considering the relative power and vulnerability attributed to readers and writers. Who got to write novels, and what kind of authority was attached to that writing? We’ll look at a number of eighteenth-century texts (novels by Defoe, Richardson, Sterne, and Burney), as well as J.M. Coetzee’s 1986 Foe, a postcolonial rewriting of works by Defoe. (B, F)
Instructor(s): A. Turner Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 17814. Framing the Nation in the Long Eighteenth Century. 100 Units.
How do poetry, fiction, and nonfictional prose of the long eighteenth century engage with the pressures of political union in Britain? What are the effects of increasingly dense narrative framing in eighteenth century works of literature? This course asks these questions andpondersthe extent to which their answers are intertwined. (B, F)
Instructor(s): L. Schachter Terms Offered: Spring

ENGL 17950. The Declaration of Independence. 100 Units.
This course explores important intellectual, political, philosophical, legal, economic, social, and religious contexts for the Declaration of Independence. We begin with a consideration of the English Revolution, investigating the texts of the Declaration of Rights of 1689 and Locke’s Second Treatise and their meanings to American revolutionaries. We then consider imperial debates over taxation in the 1760s and 1770s, returning Benjamin Franklin’s Autobiography to its original context. Reading Paine’s Common Sense and the letters of Abigail Adams and John Adams we look at the multiple meanings of independence. We study Jefferson’s drafting process, read the Declaration over the shoulders of people on both sides of the Atlantic, and consider clues to contemporary meanings beyond the intentions of Congress. Finally, we briefly engage the post-revolutionary history of the place and meaning of the Declaration in American life. (F)
Instructor(s): E. Slauter Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 27950,HIST 17604,HMRT 17950,LLSO 27950

ENGL 18108. Culture and the Police. 100 Units.
How do cultural products facilitate, abet, and enable the form of social ordering that we call policing? This course will explore the policing function of what modernity calls “culture” by exploring the parallel histories of policing, the emergence of modern police theory, and the rise of the novel. We will focus in particular on how both literature and the police emerge to navigate a series of linked epistemological and political problematics: the relation between particularity and abstraction, the relation between deviance and normalcy, and indeed that of authority as such. While we will focus on texts from the eighteenth- and nineteenth-century Atlantic world, students with a broader interest in policing are encouraged to enroll. Readings will include Daniel Defoe, Patrick Colquhoun, Henry Fielding, G.W.F. Hegel, Jane Austen, Louis Althusser, Michel Foucault, D.A. Miller, Michael McKeon, Mary Poovey, and Mark Neocleous. (B, F, H)
Instructor(s): C. Taylor Terms Offered: Winter
ENGL 20024. Nabokov's Ada, or Ardor. 100 Units.
Described as a "difficult book [...] filled with 'dense of intertextual allusion'," *Ada*, Nabokov's last (completed) novel (1969), is also his longest, most puzzling, and, arguably, most rewarding. As one critic has put it, "Aesthetically, intellectually, and even morally, this is a Difficult Book par excellence. It demands a lover’s patience. But sentences like these are our steadfast consolation for submitting to the wiles of Ada." In this course we submit ourselves. (B)
Instructor(s): Malynne Sternstein Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): REES 30024,FNDL 20024,REES 20024

ENGL 20140. London Program: From Industrial City to Financial Center. 100 Units.
Over the last two centuries, London has undergone two “revolutions,” the industrial revolution and the financialization revolution. With these two events as frame, we will explore literary texts that concentrate on regions, neighborhoods, and even streets that have registered these forces. We will explore the concept of gentrification as we think about how literary works depict large-scale transformations. Possible texts: Charles Dickens’s *Oliver Twist*, George Gissing’s *The Netherworld*, Mike Leigh’s *High Hopes*, Zadie Smith’s *NW*, John Lanchester’s *Capital*. Our study will include guided walks through notable neighborhoods. (B, G, H)
Instructor(s): E. Hadley Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Admission to London Program (study abroad) required.

ENGL 20141. London Program: Theatre, Heritage & Urban Life in London. 100 Units.
In 1956, British elites reluctantly confronted the end of Empire, while ordinary Britons were more concerned about contradictions between promises of affluence and the actual experience of austerity. Also in 1956, a new theatre opened in the as-yet unfashionable frontier of London’s theatre district; the Royal Court saw itself as a vanguard breaking class and gender taboos. These two currents converged in *The Entertainer* (1957), John Osborne’s play about the post-imperial moment in Britain. We will use this play, its film version, and the theatre and its personnel (including Laurence Olivier who later ran the National Theatre) as a point of departure for studying the dramatic representation of history and urban life in key London sites, including the National’s opening state of the nation play, *Weapons of Happiness* (1976). The first two weeks of the course also include analyzing current productions at both theatres, along with critical texts on the impact of theatre (on tourism and gentrification, for instance). The third week, depending on shows on offer in 2016, may include one of several other theatres connected to the state of the nation and its transnational inheritance. (D)
Instructor(s): L. Kruger Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Admission to London Program (study abroad) required.
ENGL 20142. London Program: Producing London. 100 Units.
This course, part of the London program, will provide you with a framework for developing a quarter-long research project, enriched by either archival work or fieldwork, that examines some object or aspect of London’s cultural past. We will explore the city via a selection of literary and theoretical texts, and through a series of field trips that reflect London’s historical economies of circulation. Course readings and discussion are designed to help you contextualize your objects, which need not be textual, within broader accounts of cultural production; topics may include patronage structures, print culture, and media theory. (H)
Instructor(s): S. Kunjummen Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Admission to London Program (study abroad) required.

ENGL 20143. London Program: Archaeological Imagination in English Culture. 100 Units.
As Britain emerged as an imperial power, the concomitant rise of archaeology injected into British culture a series of alternative antiquities: Greek, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Indian, Celtic. In this course, we will look at some of the ways these various usable pasts were taken up in nineteenth-century English poetry, fiction, art, and institutions, and used to imaginarily channel and refract political, social, and sexual anxieties and desires. Topics may include the Elgin Marbles controversy; Egyptomania; the excavations of Pompeii, Nineveh, and Stonehenge; decadence; the looting of the Old Summer Palace in Beijing; and the archaeologist as spy. Readings may include Keats’s _Ode on a Grecian Urn_; Shelley’s _Ozymandias_; Kipling’s _The Man Who Would Be King_; T. E. Lawrence and Gertrude Bell; and Agatha Christie’s _Murder in Mesopotamia_. We will probably take field trips to Stonehenge and to the British Museum. (C, F)
Instructor(s): L. Rothfield Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Admission to London Program (study abroad) required.

ENGL 20212. Romantic Natures. 100 Units.
This survey of British Romantic literary culture will combine canonical texts (with an emphasis on the major poetry) with consideration of the practices and institutions underwriting Romantic engagement with the natural world. We will address foundational and recent critical approaches to the many “natures” of Romanticism. Our contextual materials will engage the art of landscape, an influx of exotic flora, practices of collection and display, the emergent localism and naturalism of Gilbert White, the emergence of geological “deep time,” the (literal) fruits of empire, vegetarianism, and the place of pets. (C, F)
Instructor(s): T. Campbell Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 20225. Radical Romanticism: Poetry, Piracy, Pornography. 100 Units.
The Romantic period is a moment of convergence between politics and literature, in which piracy and pornography both played a key role. This course will consider what new insights into Romanticism can be gained through consideration of print culture, reading publics, and the political struggle for a free press. (C, F)
Instructor(s): E. Powell Terms Offered: Winter
ENGL 20850. Nonsense Literature. 100 Units.
This course explores the genre of nonsense literature from its Victorian incarnations to the present in authors such as Lewis Carroll, Gertrude Stein, and Angela Carter. We will look at the linguistic, aesthetic, and philosophical aspects of nonsense, but also the situations that provoke nonsense as a response to something overwhelming and incomprehensible. (B, G, H)
Instructor(s): P. McDonald Terms Offered: Winter

ENGL 21006. Joseph Conrad's The Secret Agent: A Simple Tale. 100 Units.
Course centers on Joseph Conrad’s The Secret Agent: A Simple Tale. Contemporary critics often consider this novel the archetypal fictional work about terrorism, as it is based on the bomb attack that occurred in Greenwich in 1888. The Secret Agent demonstrates, however, much more than its prophetic significance rediscovered after 9/11. Therefore, the course seeks how the novel’s relevance stems in equal measure from Conrad’s interest in a wider political process and his distrust of state power; in particular, the course explores how these forces determine the individual caught in a confining situation. We read The Secret Agent as a political novel, that struggle for solutions defies chaos as well as an imposition of a single ideology or one authorial point of view. Its ambiguities and political antinomies allow for interdisciplinary readings that also present an opportunity to critically overview the established approaches to main Conradian themes. In analyzing the formation of the narrative’s ideology we discuss Conrad’s historical pessimism that demonstrates with sustained irony how capitalism breeds social injustice that, in turn, breeds anarchism. The class also focuses on how the novel exposes duplicity in staging surveillance, terrorism, as well as adjacent forms of violence or sacrifice. Critical texts include several older but still influential readings (Jameson, Eagleton) and the most recent.
Instructor(s): Bożena Shallcross Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): English majors: this course fulfills the Fiction (B) distribution requirement. Equivalent Course(s): REES 31006, FNDL 21006, ENGL 31006, REES 21006

ENGL 21102. Introduction to Postcolonial Literature and Theory. 100 Units.
This course will introduce students to questions and problems central to postcolonial literary studies. Through novels and theoretical pieces it will explore postcolonialism’s commitment to questioning dominant narratives of knowledge, versions of history, forms of identity and attachment, and versions of modernity centered on the nation. It will also explore experiences of diaspora and migration. (B, H)
Instructor(s): R. Oh Terms Offered: Winter

ENGL 21106. Social Fact/Human Feeling: Documentary Form and American Lit. 100 Units.
This course explores the emergence of the documentary as a literary form in Depression-era America. We will address a wide spectrum of texts that self-consciously navigate tensions between reality and its representations; authors include Jon Dos Passos, Muriel Rukeyser, James Agee, Charles Reznikoff, and Richard Wright. (G)
Instructor(s): I. Becker Terms Offered: Autumn
ENGL 21924. Victorian Death and the Thinking Body. 100 Units.
As biological explanations of consciousness began to supplant belief in an immaterial soul, people living in the Victorian era were left with nothing but their bodies as the source of their thoughts and feelings. Can we use a historicized notion of the body to account for “character” in the Victorian novel? How does the extraordinary prevalence of death in this fiction sharpen our sense of the thinking body, and why does this rationalized body come with so much Gothic potential? (B, G)
Instructor(s): D. Womble Terms Offered: Spring

ENGL 22404. Mixed Media Modernisms. 100 Units.
This course examines the collisions and collaborations of verbal and visual media in the avant-garde circles of the early 20th century in Britain and France. We will develop a formal vocabulary for discussing visual artworks and hone critical skills in the analysis of temporal and spatial media. An openness to serious play and mental flexibility are a must. We will read poetry, fiction, criticism, and a play, and look—really look—at book arts, collage, painting, sculpture, film, and photography. Artists and authors will include Guillaume Apollinaire, Gertrude Stein, Henri Bergson, George Orwell, Samuel Beckett, Marcel Duchamp, John Heartfield, Walter Benjamin, Robert Capa, Luis Buñuel, Claude Cahun, and Josephine Baker. (G)
Instructor(s): R. Kyne Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 22903. Literature of the City: Between Utopia and Dystopia. 100 Units.
This course will explore the material repercussions of built, neglected, and mythologized environments on those who imagine and inhabit them, and the way the literary arts contribute to their shape. We will place the literature of the metropolis into dialogue with the writings and plans of architects and urbanists on the one hand, and activist/occupants on the other. We will study the creation (and sporadic dismantling) of the city from the perspective of its builders and inhabitants—moving swiftly from the nineteenth-century flaneur through Situationism, from the utopian schemes and conceptual architectures of the 1960s and ‘70s and Occupy movements. A range of cities, visible and invisible, will be under consideration, with Chicago as our immediate case study: students will be required to attend or respond to a major symposium on Gwendolyn Brooks cosponsored by the University in April. In tandem with the reading of literary texts by authors ranging from Djuna Barnes and Virginia Woolf through Italo Calvino and Anne Boyer, we will engage with architectural history and theory, encountering works by figures such as Augustus Pugin, John Ruskin, Daniel Burnham, Le Corbusier, Manfredo Tafuri, Massimo Cacciari, Peter Eisenman, Rem Koolhaas, Superstudio, and Pier Vittorio Aureli. (B, G, H)
Instructor(s): J. Scappettone Terms Offered: Winter
ENGL 23350. True Crime. 100 Units.
Beginning first with a history of the genre, the course will focus on the post-45 era beginning with celebrity criminal and writer Caryl Chessman. We will read classics like In Cold Blood, and yes, at 1,000+ pages, The Executioner’s Song, and works of extraordinary commercial success, like Ann Rule’s Stranger Beside Me. We will also most likely look at true crime on the radio and on film. To aid us in our reflections, we will read scholars and critics like Mark Seltzer, Karen Haltunnen, and Janet Malcolm, among others.
Instructor(s): D. Nelson Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 32350

ENGL 23400. Virginia Woolf. 100 Units.
Students read six of Woolf’s major works (fiction and intellectual prose), as well as short works by other modernists. (B, G)
Instructor(s): L. Ruddick Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 23400,FNDL 24011

ENGL 24005. A Couple Openended Novels. 100 Units.
This course will consider two (or in the spirit of openendedness) three novels by modern whatistheteterm or postmodern or postpostmodern, openended novels—by writers, all of whom, to some extent, are artistic descendants of James Joyce. One of the novels will be Infinite Jest by David Foster Wallace. This will be paired (?tripled?, so maybe a trigon not a couple) with the following: White Noise by Don DeLillo and Zazie Dans le Metro by Raymond Queneau. (There were other possibilities: Life: A User’s Manual by George Perec; Gravity’s Rainbow by Thomas Pynchon…). So like but then, the themes of the course will be: the postmodern (?postpostmodern?) dysfunctional family; ecodisaster; depression; prozac and its buddies; addiction and OCD; language: to proscribe (or prescribe) or not; the fear of death; and (natch) the problem of evil in a morally leveled ethical landscape. (B)
Instructor(s): S. Meredith Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 21320
ENGL 24202. Junior Seminar: Romantic Fiction and the Historical Novel. 100 Units.
This course pursues the emergence of modern historical fiction at the moment when the “British novel” first joined the literary canon. We will focus upon a series of sites where Romantic fiction conceptualized history with special energy and complexity (the imperial Celtic periphery, commercial life, the everyday, and the mode of romance) while exploring the intrinsic connections between historical fiction and the idea of literary history. Primary authors will include Jane Austen, Frances Burney, Maria Edgeworth, James Hogg, Walter Scott, and Horace Walpole. As a junior seminar, this course is ideally suited for students interested in developing the skills necessary to write a BA Honors paper or those considering graduate work in English. This course will culminate in a substantial critical paper of your own design. (B, F)
Instructor(s): T. Campbell Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must have taken a gateway course as well as two additional courses in the department.
Note(s): For third-year English majors only.

ENGL 24210. Irish Fiction. 100 Units.
This course provides a survey of Irish fiction in its historical context from Maria Edgeworth to Emma Donoghue. We’ll study novels and short stories by some of the following writers: Sheridan Le Fanu, George Moore, Oscar Wilde, James Joyce, Liam O’Flaherty, Kate O’Brien, Elizabeth Bowen, Sean O’Faolain, Frank O’Connor, Samuel Beckett, Mary Lavin, Edna O’Brien, John McGahern, and Patrick McCabe. We’ll also study two films directed by Neil Jordan, The Crying Game (loosely based on Frank O’Connor’s story Guests of the Nation) and The Butcher Boy, based on Patrick McCabe’s novel of the same name. Assignments are likely to include two essays, regular Chalk posts, and joint class presentations. (B, G)
Instructor(s): M. Ellmann Terms Offered: Autumn
ENGL 24260. Anxiety. 100 Units.
The phenomenon of anxiety emerged as one of the leading psychological disorders of the 20th and 21st centuries. Worrying ourselves into the realm of the pathological, we now have a requisite measure of anxiety for every prescribed stage of life. But why are we so anxious? Considering its prevalence in everyday life, the concept and theories of anxiety have been employed surprisingly seldom as a way into film, fiction, and art. In this course we examine the modern origin of contemporary discourses specific to anxiety and their unique manifestation in cultural artifacts. To understand the complex of anxiety in the so-called Western world, we rely on the theories of Søren Kierkegaard, Martin Heidegger, Sigmund Freud, Jacques Lacan, and Alenka Zupančič; fiction by Stoker, Schnitzler, Kafka, and Sebald; and film by Haneke, Kubrick, Ophuls, and Hitchcock. We will also have guest speakers from the fields of clinical psychiatry, geriatric medicine, philosophy, and comparative anthropology.
Instructor(s): M. Sternstein, A. Flannery Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): English majors: This course fulfills the Theory (H) distribution requirement.
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 26715, MAPH 36750, BPRO 26750

ENGL 24320. Americans Abroad in the Cold War. 100 Units.
This course examines U.S. fiction and creative nonfiction of the early Cold War that was set abroad, investigating how genre and place mediated domestic political and social anxieties. Texts comprise journalism, essays, travel writing, guidebooks, short stories, and novels by Hershey, Wilson, Steinbeck, Capote, Wright, Baldwin, McCarthy, Highsmith, Bowles, Lederer and Burdick, Bellow, and Burroughs. (B)
Instructor(s): A. Swain Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 24650. Show and Tell. 100 Units.
This course surveys twentieth-century narrative theories (e.g., narratology, post/structuralism) and the dynamics of authority, readership, and style that they invoke in light of the injunction: Show, don't tell. Central debates include the status of rhetoric, intention, depth, point of view. Fictional examples are drawn from an American context, primarily post-1945. (B, H)
Instructor(s): R. Bayne Terms Offered: Autumn
ENGL 25011. Migrations, Refugees, Races. 100 Units.
This MA/BA-level course introduces students to globalization theory, with particular attention to readings that showcase the displacements and migrations that characterize the era of advanced global capitalism. Fleeing economic, social, and climatological collapse, migrants hardly find a second home; they become refugees without refuge. The limits on their flourishing extend far beyond the national borders that they cross in search of livable life. Wherever they go, they are discriminated and psychologically segregated by discourses of race nationalism, discourses in which migrations give rise to races. This course will focus on this process of migrant racialization—all the more pressing in light of current world events—with a curriculum that includes works by Weber, Simmel, Smohalla, Benedict Anderson, Anzaldúa, Appadurai, Brathwaite, Walter Benjamin, Celan, Derrida, Eggers, Ghosh, Le Guin, Glissant, Vine Deloria Jr., Woody Guthrie, Mbembe, Haraway, Tsing, Giddens, Negri and Hardt, Jason Moore, Bhabha, August Wilson, Sterling Brown, Big Bill Broonzy, Jacob Lawrence, Miguel Méndez, Mary Louise Pratt, Momaday, Silko, Cancrini, Karen Tei Yamashita, Heise, Gikandi, Schmidt-Camacho, Fields and Fields, Bonilla-Silva, and Massey, in addition to film screenings and field exercises. (H)
Instructor(s): E. Garcia Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 36183

ENGL 25013. Literature of the Refugee. 100 Units.
This course surveys the recent surge of scholarship on literature and human rights. It gives students with a diverse range of interests the opportunity to consider if and how literary texts raise awareness and have shaped human rights in history. Reading will include Sappho, Nadine Gordimer, Herman Melville, Franz Kafka, Mary Shelley, Hannah Arendt, and Mahmoud Darwish, as well as selection from major documents in human rights philosophy, law, and policy. (B, G, H)
Instructor(s): H. Bakara Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 25108. American Renaissance. 100 Units.
The three decades between 1830 and 1860 marked the emergence of some of our most influential writers and texts. We will read selected texts, paying special attention to issues of cultural tradition and literary innovation, religion and reform, politics and culture, and the emergence of an American romantic tradition. We will read works by Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Emily Dickinson, Harriet Beecher Stowe, and Margaret Fuller. (B, G)
Instructor(s): J. Knight Terms Offered: Spring
ENGL 25413. The American West. 100 Units.
This course considers the power of the West as an imagined construct, an ideologically charged and prophetic “direction” in American cultural production. Beginning with Elizabethan dreams of wealth and haven, as well as Revolutionary and Jeffersonian articulations of America’s redemptive role in world politics, we will focus primarily on 19th century novels and paintings of westwarding as an American “Manifest Destiny.” Finally, we will turn to the marketing of the West in dime novels, the Wild West Show, Hollywood films, and contemporary television. Throughout the quarter we will follow out the contemporary challenges posed to boosters of the mythic West. (B, G)
Instructor(s): J. Knight Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 25422. American Fortunes. 100 Units.
Getting rich quick is practically synonymous with the American Dream. But while a fortune might alleviate financial hardship, it creates problems of its own. Like our present moment, the turn of the 20th century saw rapid changes in technology and finance generate unprecedented wealth inequality. In this period of rapid urbanization and industrialization, writers explored how rapidly changing financial circumstances might change a person’s life. This course surveys major American novels from the late 19th and early 20th centuries to ask questions like: How does money articulate with social class in the context of American political ideology? How do writers represent the moral status and responsibilities of the wealthy as different from those of the poor? What can literary texts tell us about the world in which they were produced and consumed? Readings will include texts by William Dean Howells, Frank Norris, Theodore Dreiser, F. Scott Fitzgerald, and Jessie Redmon Fauset. (B, G)
Instructor(s): K. Kimura Terms Offered: Spring

ENGL 25601. Nineteenth Century American Gothic. 100 Units.
This course will trace the “Gothic” tradition in America from its initial manifestations in Brown and Irving through its first great flowering in the “American Renaissance” era of Poe, Hawthorne, and Melville. We will emphasize questions of methodology as well as practicing close analysis and defining a literary tradition. (G)
Instructor(s): W. Veeder Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 25945. Digital Storytelling. 100 Units.
This course investigates the ways that new media have changed contemporary society and the cultural narratives that shape it. We will explore narrative theory through a number of digital or digitally-inflected forms, including cyberpunk fictions, text adventure games, interactive dramas, videogames, virtual worlds, transmedia novels, location-based fictions, and alternate reality games. Our critical study will concern issues such as nonlinear narrative, network aesthetics, and videogame mechanics. Throughout the quarter, our analysis of computational fictions will be haunted by gender, class, race, and other ghosts in the machine. (H)
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 25945
ENGL 25951. American Television: From Broadcast Networks to the Internet. 100 Units.
The idea of electromechanically transmitted moving images dates back to the nineteenth century, and the first technological demonstration of televised moving images took place in the 1920s. While this course touches upon the early history of television, we will focus our attention on the era between the commercialization of television in the United States (in the early 1950s) and the rise of internet-based television via services such as Hulu (in the 2000s). As we will see, the history of television in these years intersects with numerous other media, such as radio, film, video, digital games, and the novel. Alongside a study of the medium of television and its role in American culture, we will attend carefully to the form of TV narrative as it changes from an early episodic format to the complex long-form serial narratives that attained maturity in the 1990s. Through historical, formal, and cultural analyses, we will attempt to make sense of the recent renaissance of television narrative characterized by such serial programs as The Sopranos, The Wire, Breaking Bad, and Mad Men. The course combines theoretical texts with close readings of particular television shows. Requirements include engaged participation in class discussion, weekly blog entries, a mid-term paper, and a substantive final research paper. There will be no exams. (H)
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 25951

ENGL 25959. Comics and Crisis. 100 Units.
Why there are so many comics works about world-historical disaster and trauma? Art Spiegelman's Pulitzer Prize–winning Maus: A Survivor’s Tale (1986; 1991), one of the most famous graphic narratives in the world and the one that set the terms for the “graphic novel” field, is about the Holocaust. From Maus forward we will examine works that are set in different global locations by Joe Sacco, Keiji Nakazawa, Lauren Redniss, Marjane Satrapi, Phoebe Gloeckner, and numerous others to examine comics’ relation to expressing crisis.
Instructor(s): H. Chute Terms Offered: Spring
ENGL 25970. Alternate Reality Games: Theory and Production. 100 Units.
This experimental course explores the emerging genre of “alternate reality” or “transmedia” gaming. Throughout the quarter, we will approach new media theory through the history, aesthetics, and design of transmedia games. For all of their novelty, these games build on the narrative strategies of novels, the performative role-playing of theater, the branching techniques of electronic literature, the procedural qualities of videogames, and the team dynamics of sports. Beyond the subject matter, this course is a springboard for transforming the 2017 orientation for the incoming class of approximately 1,500 first-year students into an alternate reality game. Students in this course, thus, will not only be learning how to design a game but also contributing directly to the research and construction of this large-scale project. Building on this interdisciplinary research, we intend to design the University of Chicago orientation as a game that might help undergraduate students acclimate to the University setting and develop capacities linked to collaboration, leadership, and twenty-first century literacies. In particular, we are interested in discovering how interactive and participatory learning methods might help University students discuss and better understand complicated issues of inclusivity, diversity, and safety. Instructor consent is required. To apply, see prerequisite below. Once given consent, attendance on first day is mandatory.
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda, H. Coleman Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required. To apply, submit writing through online form at http://bigproblems.uchicago.edu; see course description. Once given consent, attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Questions: mb31@uchicago.edu.
Note(s): English majors: this course fulfills the Theory (H) distribution requirement.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 20700, ARTV 30700, ENGL 32314, TAPS 28466, CMST 25954, CMST 35954, BPRO 28700

ENGL 26250. Richer and Poorer: Income Inequality. 100 Units.
Current political and recent academic debate has centered on income or wealth inequality. Data suggests a rapidly growing divergence between those earners at the bottom and those at the top. This course seeks to place that current concern in conversation with a range of moments in nineteenth and twentieth century history when literature and economics converged on questions of economic inequality. In keeping with recent political economic scholarship by Thomas Piketty, we will be adopting a long historic view and a somewhat wide geographic scale as we explore how economic inequality is represented, measured, assessed, and addressed.
Readings will include some of the following literature: Hard Times, Le Pere Goriot, The Jungle, The Time Machine, Native Son, Landscape for a Good Woman, White Tiger; and some of the following economic and political texts: Principles of Political Economy, The Acquisitive Society, The Theory of the Leisure Class, Capital (Marx and Piketty), The Price of Inequality, and Inequality Re-examined. (B, G, H)
Instructor(s): E. Hadley Terms Offered: Spring
ENGL 26300. The Literature of Disgust, Rabelais to Naked Lunch. 100 Units.
This course will survey a range of literary works which take the disgusting as their principle aesthetic focus, while also providing students with an introduction to core issues in the history of aesthetic theory, such as the beautiful and the sublime, disinterested judgment and purposive purposelessness, taste and distaste. At the same time, our readings will allow us to explore the ways in which the disgusting has historically been utilized as a way of producing socially critical literature, by representing that which a culture categorically attempts to marginalize, exclude, and expel. Readings will engage with the variety of aesthetic functions that the disgusting has been afforded throughout modern literary history, including the carnivalesque and grotesque in Rabelais and the bawdy and satirical in Swift; revolted Victorian realism and gruesome Zolaesque naturalism; and Sartre’s existential nausea and Kafka’s anxious repulsion; as well as Thomas Bernhard’s experiments with contempt and William Burroughs’ hallucinogenic inversions of pleasure and disgust. Prerequisite: Strong stomach. (F, G, H)
Instructor(s): Z. Samalin Terms Offered: Spring

ENGL 26405. Nineteenth-Century Environmental Thought. 100 Units.
This course examines nineteenth-century Anglophone writing about nature and the environment in the context of our present situation of anthropogenic climate change and biodiversity collapse. If we now live in a world where there is no longer such a thing as “nature” untouched by humans, this is in part as a result of processes of industrialization that were set into motion in the nineteenth century. This course explores some of the ways in which nineteenth-century writers already understood the idea of a “natural environment” to be culturally made, and the forceful literary critiques of industrialization that the period produced. Particular attention will be given to English-language writers beyond Britain and the United States. Authors will include Thomas Hardy, Charles Dickens, Olive Schreiner, Toru Dutt, and Sarojini Naidu. (B, G)
Instructor(s): B. Morgan Terms Offered: Winter

ENGL 26950. Race and the U.S. Novel. 100 Units.
This course will focus on intensive readings in major American novels that tackle the question of race and racial difference. Readings will begin in the early twentieth century with Henry James and Charles Chesnutt, move through the interwar period with Richard Wright and Zora Neale Hurston, and conclude with the post-war period with Toni Morrison, Louise Erdrich, and others. The course will include some critical material from major theorists of literature and race, such as Henry Louis Gates. (B, H)
Instructor(s): R. So Terms Offered: Spring
ENGL 27002. Feminist Theory. 100 Units.
This course analyzes key frameworks and concepts in feminist theory from Simone de Beauvoir into the twenty-first century, considering issues such as agency and subjectivity, embodiment and affect, sexuality and ethics. While we will largely read critical-theoretical works from literary study, art, political science, and philosophy, the syllabus will also include work that “does” theory in a different way, including in novels, “graphic novels,” memoirs, plays, poetry, performance, music, film, and zine production. We will develop a language in the course in which to debate and address the concerns of contemporary feminisms by reading foundational texts of feminist theory, by reading articles that aim to further critical conversations, and by looking at a range of contemporary work. Authors may include: Laurie Anderson, Gloria Anzaldua, Lynda Barry, Simone de Beauvoir, Seyla Benhabib, Judith Butler, Drucilla Cornell, Rita Felski, Shulamith Firestone, Phoebe Gloeckner, Elizabeth Grosz, Donna Haraway, Luce Irigaray, Angry Women (ed. Juno), Audre Lorde, Wahneema Lubiano, Saba Mahmood, Susan McClary, Trinh T. Minh-ka, Suzan-Lori Parks, Marjane Satrapi, Joan Scott, Eve Sedgwick, Gayatri Spivak, Elizabeth Subrin, Linda Zerilli. (H)
Instructor(s): H. Chute Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 32000

ENGL 27003. Woman/Native. 100 Units.
This course reads works of postcolonial literature and theory in order to consider the entanglements of the figures of “women” and “natives” in colonial as well as postcolonial discourse. We will discuss topics such as the persistent feminization of the profane, degraded, and contagious bodies of colonized natives; representations of women as both the keepers and the victims of “authentic” native culture; the status (symbolic and otherwise) of women in anti-colonial resistance and insurgency; and the psychic pathologies (particularly nervous conditions of anxiety, hysteria, and madness) that appear repeatedly in these works as states to which women and/as natives are especially susceptible. And we will ask whether a theoretical concept such as écriture feminine, which identifies forms of literary production that register the specific traces of female difference, is meaningful in the context of embodied experience that is raced as well as gendered. (B, H)
Instructor(s): S. Thakkar Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 27003,CRES 27013,GNSE 27003

ENGL 27500. Modernism and the Harlem Renaissance: Issues and Methods. 100 Units.
In this course we will examine that period known as the Harlem Renaissance, partly as an exercise in literary criticism and theory, partly as an exercise in literary and intellectual history. Our objectives will be to critique the primary texts from this period and at the same time to assess the efforts of literary scholars to make sense of this moment in the history of American cultural production. (B, G, H)
Instructor(s): K. Warren Terms Offered: Winter
ENGL 27650. Literary Modernism and the Cinema. 100 Units.
The increasing popularity of cinema alternately attracted and alarmed Modernist writers, who looked to the emerging art form both as an inspiration and as a foil for their own work. This course explores the influence that the recording, editing, and exhibition of film had on the literary practices of Modernist writers. We will look at the fiction of such writers as Woolf, Joyce, and Elizabeth Bowen; and at Modernist writers’ essays on the medium. How did cinematic experiences of glamor, temporality, anonymity, and technology affect the experiments of writers who wanted to innovate their own medium? How can the emergence of cinema help us think about literary Modernism’s approach to narrative and subjectivity? (G) Instructor(s): S. Withers Terms Offered: Spring

ENGL 28613. Poetry of the Americas. 100 Units.
This course investigates the long poem or “post-epic” in 20th- and 21st-century North and Latin America. As we test the limits of the term post-epic, we will consider whether it may be applied equally to the heroic tale and the open field poem. How do poets interpret the idea of “the Americas” as lands, nations, and sources of identity in these works, and in what tangled ways do their poetics develop through dialogue across linguistic and geographical distances? Authors may include T. S. Eliot, Pablo Neruda, Derek Walcott, Gwendolyn Brooks, Corky Gonzalez, José Montoya, Vicente Huidobro, Aimé Césaire, M. NourbeSe Philip, Anne Carson, Lisa Robertson, Pedro Pietri, and Urayoán Noel. (C, G) Instructor(s): R. Galvin Terms Offered: Autumn Equivalent Course(s): AMER 28613, ENGL 34562, LACS 28613, LACS 38613

ENGL 28614. Contemporary Latina/o Poetry. 100 Units.
From Julia de Burgos’s feminist poems of the 1930s to poetry of the Chicano Movement, Nuyorican performance poetry, and contemporary “Avant-Latino” experiments, this course explores the eclectic forms, aesthetics, and political engagements of Latin@ poetry in the 20th and 21st centuries. (C) Instructor(s): R. Galvin Terms Offered: Winter
ENGL 28750. The Beats: Literature and Counterculture. 100 Units.
Beat writers formed one of the earliest, and most publicly engaged, movements in American literary culture of the postwar period. They also captivated American popular culture by redefining the genres, platforms, and technologies of modern literary production, and by making literature the vehicle for an ethics of living that purported to subvert norms of race, gender, and class. This course examines the literary achievement and cultural impact of the Beats in the period spanning the end of World War II and the end of the Vietnam War (1945–75), focusing on the wide breadth of their experimentation with various forms and media (the open-form novel and poem, the modern poetry reading, the spoken word recording), their diverse identities as authors (working-class, female, non-white), and their role in a plurality of social movements (Free Speech, Second-Wave Feminism, Black Power). The course syllabus includes the three authors typically considered the preeminent Beat writers (Allen Ginsberg, Jack Kerouac, William Burroughs), but devotes great attention to women and minority writers central to the Beat movement (Diane di Prima, Helen Adam, Amiri Baraka, Bob Kaufman). (C)
Instructor(s): A. Peart Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 28816. Scenes of Chicago Housing. 100 Units.
From Jane Addams’s Hull House to the demolition of large public housing projects such as Cabrini Green, Chicago has played an outsized role within the national imagination about how different types of housing past, present, and future have worked or failed to work. This course will explore the narratives told about various forms of dwelling in Chicago in order to tell a broader story about how housing can alternatively make and unmake people and communities, fold or exclude inhabitants from spaces, economies, and social imaginaries. Possible texts include: Henry Blake Fuller, The Cliff Dwellers; Jane Addams, Twenty Years at Hull House; Edna Ferber, So Big; Nella Larsen, Passing; Arthur Meeker, Prairie Avenue; Richard Wright, Twelve Million Black Voices; Nelson Algren, The Man With the Golden Arm; Frank London Brown, Trumbull Park; Gwendolyn Brooks, Maud Martha; Lorraine Hansberry, Raisin in the Sun; Sandra Cisneros, The House on Mango Street; Chris Ware, Building Stories; Audrey Petty, High Rise Stories. (B, G)
Instructor(s): A. Brown Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 28912. War and Peace. 100 Units.
Tolstoy’s novel is at once a national epic, a treatise on history, a spiritual meditation, and a masterpiece of realism. This course presents a close reading of one of the world’s great novels, and of the criticism that has been devoted to it, including landmark works by Victor Shklovsky, Boris Eikhenbaum, Isaiah Berlin, and George Steiner. (B, G)
Instructor(s): William Nickell Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): REES 30001,CMLT 22301,CMLT 32301,FNDL 27103,HIST 23704,ENGL 32302,REES 20001

ENGL 29300-29600. History of International Cinema I-II.
This sequence is required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies. Taking these courses in sequence is strongly recommended but not required.
ENGL 29300. History of International Cinema I: Silent Era. 100 Units.
This course introduces what was singular about the art and craft of silent film. Its general outline is chronological. We also discuss main national schools and international trends of filmmaking.
Instructor(s): Y. Tsivian Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required.
Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): This is the first part of a two-quarter course.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28500, ARTH 38500, ARTV 26500, ARTV 36500, CMLT 22400, CMLT 32400, CMST 48500, ENGL 48700, MAPH 36000, CMST 28500

ENGL 29600. History of International Cinema II: Sound Era to 1960. 100 Units.
The center of this course is film style, from the classical scene breakdown to the introduction of deep focus, stylistic experimentation, and technical innovation (sound, wide screen, location shooting). The development of a film culture is also discussed. Texts include Thompson and Bordwell’s *Film History: An Introduction*; and works by Bazin, Belton, Sitney, and Godard. Screenings include films by Hitchcock, Welles, Rossellini, Bresson, Ozu, Antonioni, and Renoir.
Instructor(s): D. Morgan Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required.
Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): CMST 28500/48500 strongly recommended
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28600, ARTH 38600, ARTV 26600, CMLT 22500, CMLT 32500, CMST 48600, ENGL 48900, MAPH 33700, CMST 28600

ENGL 29400. Imagining the Present in the Late Twentieth Century. 100 Units.
In this course, students will familiarize themselves with the forces at play in shaping the historical imagination of the end of the second millennium as it was refracted by theory, criticism, journalism, and art. They will also pay attention to the rhetorical and stylistic conventions of writing and making art about historical change and the present. Focusing primarily on the U.S., the course will zoom in on three important nexuses for historical imagining: the afterlives of the social movements loosely associated with the 1960s (e.g., Civil Rights, feminism, the New Left, anti-war activism); the end of the Cold War and the intensification of globalization discourses; and the AIDS crisis. (B, H)
Instructor(s): J. Tremblay Terms Offered: Autumn
ENGL 29700. Reading Course. 100 Units.
An instructor within ENGL agrees to supervise the course and then determines the kind and amount of work to be done. These reading courses must include a final paper assignment to meet requirements for the ENGL major, and students must receive a quality grade. Students may not petition to receive credit for more than two ENGL 29700 courses. A Reading and Research Form, to be obtained from College Advising and signed by the instructor and the Director of Undergraduate Studies, is required.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Director of Undergraduate Studies and instructor.

ENGL 29900. Independent BA Paper Preparation. 100 Units.
Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form, available in the College Advising offices and to be signed by the faculty BA advisor and the Director of Undergraduate Studies. This course may not be counted toward the distribution requirements for the major, but it may be counted as a departmental elective.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Program of Study

The Department of the Geophysical Sciences offers a BS degree in Environmental Science. The program is intended for students whose interests fall at the intersection of biology, chemistry, and earth sciences, and is designed to prepare them to enter a variety of interdisciplinary fields in the environmental sciences, including the interface of environmental science and public policy. Students are given the opportunity to study such topics as the biogeochemical cycles, environmental chemistry, microbiology, ecology, the chemistry and dynamics of the ocean and atmosphere, climate change, and environmentally relevant aspects of economics and policy. Students are encouraged to participate in the Semester in Environmental Science at the Marine Biological Laboratory, and undergraduate research is also strongly encouraged.

Program Requirements for the BS in Environmental Science

The requirements for the BS degree in Environmental Science involve completion of:

- six required courses that fulfill general education requirements for the physical sciences, biological sciences, and mathematics
- seven required science or mathematics courses
- eleven elective courses pertinent to the major from the electives lists below, which must include
  - four courses designated ENSC or GEOS
  - one course in Statistics, and two more in any of Mathematics, Statistics, or Computing
  - one to three courses in Social Science/Public Policy

Candidates for the BS in Environmental Science complete a year of chemistry, a year of mathematics (including Calculus I-II), and a year of biology (ENSC 24400 Ecology and Conservation, GEOS 27300 Biological Evolution, and BIOS 20198 Biodiversity), as well as PHYS 13100 Mechanics or the equivalent. (Note that some advanced chemistry courses require further physics as a prerequisite.)

Students are encouraged to begin discipline-specific courses as early as possible. Required disciplinary courses include ENSC 13300 The Atmosphere, ENSC 23800 Global Biogeochemical Cycles, and ENSC 23900 Environmental Chemistry. (Note that ENSC 23800 Global Biogeochemical Cycles is typically offered every other year.) Of ENSC/GEOS science electives, one can be a field course, and one may be ENSC 29700 Reading and Research in Environmental Science. Students participating in the Semester in Environmental Science receive credit for four courses in environmental science, two of which can be used to substitute for ENSC 24400 Ecology and Conservation and ENSC 23900 Environmental Chemistry.
The major is designed to be flexible enough to accommodate students whose primary interests cover various aspects of environmental science. Sample course schedules below give examples of course plans appropriate to students focusing on climatology, conservation, and biogeochemistry. Students with a focus on policy questions may take up to three courses in social science/public policy. These courses are available through undergraduate programs in Economics (p. 408), Public Policy Studies (p. 896), and Environmental Studies (p. 476), or through the Harris School of Public Policy (http://harris.uchicago.edu).

Because analysis of data and mathematical modeling are fundamental to environmental science, the major requires six courses in quantitative methods: a year of mathematics, one course in statistics, and two additional courses in mathematics, statistics, or computing.

Note that while students taking calculus through the more introductory MATH 13000s sequence are encouraged to complete the third quarter of calculus, MATH 13300 Elementary Functions and Calculus III, in the higher tracks Calculus III (e.g., MATH 15300 Calculus III) is not specifically required or recommended, as the first two courses offer a sufficiently comprehensive calculus training for students to move on to other courses. Depending on the choice of electives, students may credit as many as nine Mathematics/Statistics/Computing courses toward the major.

Summary of Requirements for the BS in Environmental Science

GENERAL EDUCATION

One of the following sequences: 200

CHEM 10100 & CHEM 10200 Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II

CHEM 11100-11200 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II *

CHEM 12100-12200 Honors General Chemistry I-II

One of the following sequences: 200

MATH 13100-13200 Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II *

MATH 15100-15200 Calculus I-II

MATH 16100-16200 Honors Calculus I-II

Both of the following: ** 200

BIOS 20198 Biodiversity

GEOS 27300 Biological Evolution §

Total Units 600

MAJOR

ENSC 13300 The Atmosphere 100

ENSC 23800 Global Biogeochemical Cycles 100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 23900</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 24400</td>
<td>Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 12300</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100</td>
<td>General Physics I †‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 14100</td>
<td>Honors Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20152</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleven electives as follows:</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four courses designated ENSC or GEOS from List E-1: Physical and Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course from List E-2: Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses from List E-3: Computational Sciences, of which one must be under the heading of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three more courses from any of the elective lists, but only up to two of these may be from List E-2: Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 1800

* Credit may be granted by examination.

** Only students majoring in Environmental Science or Geophysical Sciences may use this pairing toward the general education requirement in the Biological Sciences. Environmental Science and Geophysical Sciences majors can take these courses without the BIOS prerequisites (BIOS 20150-20151/20152) unless they pursue a double major in Biological Sciences. They are expected to show competency in mathematical modeling of biological phenomena covered in BIOS 20151/20152.

§ Biological Evolution has several cross-listings; Environmental Science majors **must** register for the course under the GEOS 27300 listing.

‡ PHYS 13100 or PHYS 14100 are the preferred courses. PHYS 12100 is allowable on a case-by-case basis but may not provide adequate preparation to allow for enrollment in higher level PHYS courses. Additionally, PHYS 12100 has a prerequisite of a year of Chemistry. Special petition to the department counselor is required for PHYS 12100 approval.
LISTS OF ELECTIVE COURSES
List E-1: Physical and Biological Sciences

Environmental Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 21100</td>
<td>Energy: Science, Technology, and Human Usage</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 23805</td>
<td>Stable Isotope Biogeochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 24000</td>
<td>Geobiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 24500</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 25200</td>
<td>Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 29700</td>
<td>Reading and Research in Environmental Science</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester in Environmental Science/MBL

The following courses are the College designations for the Semester in Environmental Science that is taught at the Marine Biological Laboratory (MBL) in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. One quarter at MBL counts for four courses: ENSC 23820, ENSC 24100, ENSC 29800, and an elective of ENSC 24200, ENSC 24300, or ENSC 28100. Admission to the Semester in Environmental Science program is by application, which must be received by the MBL generally in March of the year preceding the start of the semester. Admissions decisions will generally be sent in April. Note that these courses start at the beginning of September, typically four weeks prior to the start of the College’s Autumn Quarter and are completed by the end of Autumn Quarter. More information on the course content and the application process, and deadlines can be found at https://college.uchicago.edu/academics/semester-environmental-science-ses. Students participating in the Semester in Environmental Science receive credit for four courses in environmental science, two of which can be used to substitute for ENSC 24400 Ecology and Conservation and ENSC 23900 Environmental Chemistry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 23820</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Analysis in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 24100</td>
<td>Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 29800</td>
<td>Independent Undergraduate Research in Environmental Sciences – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 24200</td>
<td>Methods in Microbial Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 24300</td>
<td>Roles of Animals in Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 28100</td>
<td>Quantitative Environmental Analyses – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Courses in Environmental Science

The department sponsors field trips that range in length from one day to several weeks. Shorter field trips typically form part of lecture-based courses and are offered each year. (The trips are open to all students and faculty if space permits.) Longer trips are designed as undergraduate field courses, and one such course may be used as an elective science course for the major. Destinations of field courses have recently included Baja California and the Bahamas. (p. )
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 29002</td>
<td>Field Course in Modern and Ancient Environments</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 29005</td>
<td>Field Course in Environmental Science</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geophysical Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mineralogy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21400</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Phase Change</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22060</td>
<td>What Makes a Planet Habitable?</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22200</td>
<td>Geochronology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23205</td>
<td>Introductory Glaciology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24220</td>
<td>Climate Foundations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24230</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Foundations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24240</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Rotation and Stratification</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24250</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Understanding the Motions of the Atmosphere and Oceans</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26100</td>
<td>Phylogenetics and the Fossil Record</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26300</td>
<td>Invertebrate Paleobiology and Evolution</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20100-20200</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 22000-22100-22200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23000-23100-23200</td>
<td>Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23300</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry of Life Processes *</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26100-26200-26300</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics; Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics **</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biology and Ecology***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20200</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 22244</td>
<td>Introduction to Invertebrate Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23232</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution in the Southwest</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23252</td>
<td>Field Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23254</td>
<td>Mammalian Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23258</td>
<td>Molecular Evolution I: Fundamentals and Principles</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23266</td>
<td>Evolutionary Adaptation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23289</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23404</td>
<td>Reconstructing the Tree of Life: An Introduction to Phylogenetics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23406</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25206</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12200</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12300</td>
<td>and General Physics III †</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYS 13200-13300  Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat  200
PHYS 14200-14300  Honors Electricity and Magnetism; Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat  200
PHYS 18500  Intermediate Mechanics  100
PHYS 19700  Statistical and Thermal Physics  100
PHYS 22500  Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I  100
PHYS 22600  Electronics  100
PHYS 22700  Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II  100

* Enrollment in CHEM 23300 requires a grade of C or higher in CHEM 22200 or 23200
** Prerequisites include MATH 20100 and PHYS 13300
*** ENSC majors can take these courses without the BIOS prerequisites (20150-20151) unless they pursue a double major in biology. Students are expected to show competency in the mathematical modeling of biological phenomena covered in BIOS 20151.
‡ PHYS 13200-13300 or PHYS 14200-14300 are the preferred sequences. PHYS 12200-12300 is allowable on a case-by-case basis but may not provide adequate preparation to allow for enrollment in higher level PHYS courses. Special petition to the department counselor is required for PHYS 12100-12200-12300 approval.

List E-2: Social Sciences

Microeconomics foundations

Students may take one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 19800</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20000-20100</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 20000</td>
<td>Economics for Public Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPHA 32300 &amp; PPHA 32400</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics and Public Policy I and Principles of Microeconomics and Public Policy II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other social science electives

(Note that many courses below require microeconomics as a prerequisite)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 19900</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 26500</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENST 24102</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 21800</td>
<td>Economics and Environmental Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 23100</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 24701</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 27750-27751</td>
<td>Practicum in Environment, Agriculture, and Food Policy I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPHA 36921</td>
<td>Energy Economics and Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPHA 36930</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPHA 38900</td>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPHA 39901</td>
<td>Policy Approaches to Mitigating Climate Change</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Must be taken in sequence  
** Acceptable only if a microeconomics course is also taken  

**List E-3: Computational Sciences**

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15910</td>
<td>Introduction to Proofs in Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 24300</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000-20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II *</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 21100</td>
<td>Basic Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20152</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 26210-26211</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics **</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics ***</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Statistics**

Students may take any course in statistics at the 22000 level or higher, but recommended courses are shown below. Some courses require one of the first three as a prerequisite.

Students may take one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPHA 31200</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics for Public Policy I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PPHA 31300</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics for Public Policy II ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications §§</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods ††</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24400-24500</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods I-II §</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22400</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22600</td>
<td>Analysis of Categorical Data</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 26100</td>
<td>Time Dependent Data</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPHA 34600</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 30000 (and above) level courses listed below are a joint offering of the Department of Statistics and the Department of Public Health Studies, and may be suitable for Environmental Science majors.
STAT 31900  Introduction to Causal Inference  100
STAT 35800  Statistical Applications  100
STAT 36900  Applied Longitudinal Data Analysis  100

Computing
GEOS 25400  Introduction to Numerical Techniques for the Geophysical Sciences  100
CMSC 12100-12200-12300  Computer Science with Applications I-II-III  300
CMSC 23710  Scientific Visualization  100
CMSC 28510  Introduction to Scientific Computing  100

* Recommended prerequisite is MATH 19620 or MATH 15300 or MATH 16300
** Would generally substitute for MATH 20000-20100
*** Recommended in addition to MATH 20000-20100 for advanced students—covers partial differential equations
‡ Must be taken as a sequence
‡‡ Higher programming component than STAT 22000
§ Recommended for advanced students. Must be taken as a sequence to be credited. STAT 24400-24500 have no prerequisite but it is possible to take both STAT 23400 and STAT 24400-24500.
§§ AP credit for STAT 22000 does not count toward the major requirements. Students with AP credit for STAT 22000 should plan to take at least three other courses from List E-3: Computational Sciences, one of which must be under the heading of Statistics.

GRADING
Students majoring in Environmental Science must receive quality grades in all courses taken to meet requirements in the major.

HONORS
The BS degree with honors is awarded to students who meet the following requirements: (1) a GPA of 3.25 or higher in the major and of 3.0 or higher overall; (2) completion of a paper based on original research, supervised and approved by a faculty member in geophysical sciences; (3) an oral presentation of the thesis research. All theses will be examined by the supervisor and a second reader from the faculty. Manuscript drafts will generally be due in the sixth week of the quarter in which the student will graduate (fifth week in Summer Quarter), and final manuscripts and oral presentations in the eighth week (seventh week in Summer Quarter).

Students are strongly encouraged to reach out to potential faculty supervisors no later than their third year, since theses generally arise out of research projects already begun with faculty members. When a thesis topic is determined, students should notify the undergraduate adviser of their intent to complete a thesis and confirm their eligibility. ENSC 29700 Reading and Research in Environmental
Science can be devoted to the preparation of the required paper; however, students using this course to meet a requirement in the major must take it for a quality grade.

Students who wish to submit a single paper to meet the honors requirement in Environmental Science and the BA paper requirement in another major should discuss their proposals with the undergraduate advisers from both programs no later than the end of third year. Certain requirements must be met. A consent form, to be signed by the undergraduate advisers, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

**SAMPLE BS PROGRAMS**

Each student will design an individual plan of course work, choosing from a wide range of selections that take advantage of rich offerings from a variety of subdisciplines. The sample programs that appear below are merely for the purpose of illustration; many other variations would be possible. NOTE: Courses that meet general education requirements and are required for the major are not listed.

**Environmental Climatology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25206</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23289</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 26500</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24220</td>
<td>Climate Foundations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24230</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Foundations</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GEOS 24240</td>
<td>and Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Rotation and Stratification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GEOS 24250</td>
<td>and Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Understanding the Motions of the Atmosphere and Oceans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 19620</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 21100</td>
<td>Basic Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 23100</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 24701</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Conservation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23252</td>
<td>Field Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23289</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23406</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 26500</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 21100</td>
<td>Basic Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 23100</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 24701</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22400</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Geochemistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25206</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEM 26200 Thermodynamics 100
ECON 26500 Environmental Economics 100
ENSC 23805 Stable Isotope Biogeochemistry 100
MATH 21100 Basic Numerical Analysis 100
PBPL 23100 Environmental Law 100
PBPL 24701 U.S. Environmental Policy 100
STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications 100

Environmental Microbiology

ENSC 23820 Biogeochemical Analysis in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory 100
ENSC 24000 Geobiology 100
ENSC 24100 Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory 100
ENSC 24200 Methods in Microbial Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory 100
ENSC 24500 Environmental Microbiology 100
ENSC 29800 Independent Undergraduate Research in Environmental Sciences – Marine Biological Laboratory 100
BIOS 23404 Reconstructing the Tree of Life: An Introduction to Phylogenetics 100
BIOS 25206 Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology 100
BIOS 26210-26211 Mathematical Methods for Biological Sciences I-II 200
PBPL 20000 Economics for Public Policy 100
STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications 100

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE COURSES

ENSC 13300. The Atmosphere. 100 Units.
This course introduces the physics, chemistry, and phenomenology of the Earth’s atmosphere, with an emphasis on the fundamental science that underlies atmospheric behavior and climate. Topics include (1) atmospheric composition, evolution, and structure; (2) solar and terrestrial radiation in the atmospheric energy balance; (3) the role of water in determining atmospheric structure; and (4) wind systems, including the global circulation, and weather systems.
Instructor(s): D. Abbot Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13100-MATH 13200
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 13300,ENST 13300
ENSC 13400. Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast. 100 Units.
This course presents the science behind the forecast of global warming to enable the student to evaluate the likelihood and potential severity of anthropogenic climate change in the coming centuries. It includes an overview of the physics of the greenhouse effect, including comparisons with Venus and Mars; an overview of the carbon cycle in its role as a global thermostat; predictions and reliability of climate model forecasts of the greenhouse world. (L)
Instructor(s): D. Archer, D. MacAyeal Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Some knowledge of chemistry or physics helpful.
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 13400,ENST 12300,GEOS 13400

ENSC 21100. Energy: Science, Technology, and Human Usage. 100 Units.
This course covers the technologies by which humans appropriate energy for industrial and societal use, from steam turbines to internal combustion engines to photovoltaics. We also discuss the physics and economics of the resulting human energy system: fuel sources and relationship to energy flows in the Earth system; and modeling and simulation of energy production and use. Our goal is to provide a technical foundation for students interested in careers in the energy industry or in energy policy. Field trips required to major energy converters (e.g., coal-fired and nuclear power plants, oil refinery, biogas digester) and users (e.g., steel, fertilizer production).
Instructor(s): E. Moyer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of physics or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 24705,ENST 24705,GEOS 34705

ENSC 23800. Global Biogeochemical Cycles. 100 Units.
This survey course covers the geochemistry of the surface of the Earth, focusing on biological and geological processes that shape the distributions of chemical species in the atmosphere, oceans, and terrestrial habitats. Budgets and cycles of carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, and sulfur are discussed, as well as chemical fundamentals of metabolism, weathering, acid-base and dissolution equilibria, and isotopic fractionation. The course examines the central role that life plays in maintaining the chemical disequilibria that characterize Earth’s surface environments. The course also explores biogeochemical cycles change (or resist change) over time, as well as the relationships between geochemistry, biological (including human) activity, and Earth’s climate.
Instructor(s): J. Waldbauer Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11100-11200 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 33800,GEOS 23800
ENSC 23805. Stable Isotope Biogeochemistry. 100 Units.
Stable isotopes of H, C, O, N, and S are valuable tools for understanding the biological and geochemical processes that have shaped the composition of Earth's atmosphere and oceans throughout our planet's history. This course examines basic thermodynamic and kinetic theory to describe the behavior of isotopes in chemical and biological systems. We then examine the stable isotope systematics of localized environmental processes, and see how local processes contribute to global isotopic signals that are preserved in ice, sediment, rock, and fossils. Special emphasis is placed on the global carbon cycle, the history of atmospheric oxygen levels, and paleoclimate.
Instructor(s): A. Colman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or equivalent; 13100-13200-13300 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 33805, GEOS 23805

ENSC 23820. Biogeochemical Analysis in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course examines the interface of biological processes with chemical processes in ecological systems. Course content emphasizes aquatic chemistry and the role of microbes in the cycling of nitrogen, carbon, and other elements. Effects of global changes on chemical cycling are emphasized.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff. Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710 and BIOS 27712 along with one of BIOS 27713, BIOS 27714 or BIOS 27715.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 27711

ENSC 23900. Environmental Chemistry. 100 Units.
The focus of this course is the fundamental science underlying issues of local and regional scale pollution. In particular, the lifetimes of important pollutants in the air, water, and soils are examined by considering the roles played by photochemistry, surface chemistry, biological processes, and dispersal into the surrounding environment. Specific topics include urban air quality, water quality, long-lived organic toxins, heavy metals, and indoor air pollution. Control measures are also considered. (L)
Instructor(s): A. Colman, D. Archer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11101-11201 or equivalent, and prior calculus course
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 23900, ENST 23900, GEOS 33900
ENSC 24000. Geobiology. 100 Units.
Geobiology seeks to elucidate the interactions between life and its environments that have shaped the coevolution of the Earth and the biosphere. The course will explore the ways in which biological processes affect the environment and how the evolutionary trajectories of organisms have in turn been influenced by environmental change. In order to reconstruct the history of these processes, we will examine the imprints they leave on both the rock record and on the genomic makeup of living organisms. The metabolism and evolution of microorganisms, and the biogeochemistry they drive, will be a major emphasis.
Instructor(s): M. Coleman, J. Waldbauer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100-13200-13300 or college-level cell & molecular biology
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 36600, GEOS 26600

ENSC 24100. Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course examines the structure and functioning of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems including the application of basic principles of community and ecosystem ecology. The course also examines contemporary environmental problems such as the impacts of global and local environmental change on community composition and food webs within forest, grassland, marsh and nearshore coastal ecosystems on Cape Cod. This course examines the structure and functioning of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems including the application of basic principles of community and ecosystem ecology. The course also examines contemporary environmental problems such as the impacts of global and local environmental change on community composition and food webs within forest, grassland, marsh and nearshore coastal ecosystems on Cape Cod.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27711 and BIOS 27712 along with one of BIOS 27713, BIOS 27714 or BIOS 27715.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 27710

ENSC 24200. Methods in Microbial Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course explores the biology of microbes found in the environment, including relationships with the physical, chemical, and biotic elements of their environment. Emphasis is placed on understanding the science underlying the various methodologies used in the study of these organisms and systems. In the laboratory, students will work with the latest techniques to measure microbial biomass, activity, extracellular enzymes, and biogeochemical processes. Students are also introduced to molecular methods for assessing microbial genomic diversity.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710, BIOS 27711 and BIOS 27712.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 27714
ENSC 24300. Roles of Animals in Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course addresses the question, How do animals, including man, affect the structure and function of ecosystems. The course takes an interdisciplinary approach focused on the interactions of animal diversity, migration patterns, population dynamics, and behavior with biogeochemical cycles, productivity, and transport of materials across ecosystems. This course is an elective option within the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710, BIOS 27711, and BIOS 27712.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 27715

ENSC 24400. Ecology and Conservation. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the contribution of ecological theory to the understanding of current issues in conservation biology. We emphasize quantitative methods and their use for applied problems in ecology (e.g., risk of extinction, impact of harvesting, role of species interaction, analysis of global change). Course material is drawn mostly from current primary literature; lab and field components complement concepts taught through lecture. Overnight field trip required.
Instructor(s): C. Pfister, E. Larsen Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20150, BIOS 20151 or BIOS 20152
Note(s): BIOS 20196 is identical to the previously offered BIOS 23251. Students who have taken BIOS 23251 should not enroll in BIOS 20196.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 20196

ENSC 24500. Environmental Microbiology. 100 Units.
The objective of this course is to understand how microorganisms alter the geochemistry of their environment. The course will cover fundamental principles of microbial growth, metabolism, genetics, diversity, and ecology, as well as methods used to study microbial communities and activities. It will emphasize microbial roles in elemental cycling, bioremediation, climate, and ecosystem health in a variety of environments including aquatic, soil, sediment, and engineered systems.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11100-11200 and BIOS 20186 or BIOS 20197 or BIOS 20198
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 26650
ENSC 25200. Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast. 100 Units.
This course presents the science behind the forecast of global warming to enable
the student to evaluate the likelihood and potential severity of anthropogenic
climate change in the coming centuries. It includes an overview of the physics of the
greenhouse effect, including comparisons with Venus and Mars; an overview of the
carbon cycle in its role as a global thermostat; predictions and reliability of climate
model forecasts of the greenhouse world. Lectures are shared with PHSC 13400, but
students enrolled in GEOS 23400 are required to write an individual research term
paper and do some elementary climate modeling exercises in Python (no previous
coding experience required). (L)
Instructor(s): D. Archer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor required.
Note(s): Some knowledge of chemistry or physics helpful.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 23400

ENSC 28100. Quantitative Environmental Analyses – Marine Biological
Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course emphasizes the application of quantitative methods to answering
ecological questions. Students apply mathematical modeling approaches to
simulating biological and chemical phenomena in terrestrial and marine ecosystems.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, L.
Prerequisite(s): Consent Only. Admission by application to the Semester in
Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole,
MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710, BIOS 27711 and BIOS 27712.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 27713

ENSC 29002. Field Course in Modern and Ancient Environments. 100 Units.
This course uses weekly seminars during Winter Quarter to prepare for a one-week
field trip over spring break, where students acquire experience with sedimentary
rocks and the modern processes responsible for them. Destinations vary; past
trips have examined tropical carbonate systems of Jamaica and the Bahamas and
subtropical coastal Gulf of California. We usually consider biological, as well as
physical, processes of sediment production, dispersal, accumulation, and post-
depositional modification.
Instructor(s): S. Kidwell, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Organizational meeting and deposit usually required in Autumn Quarter;
interested students should contact an instructor in advance.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 39002,GEOS 29002

ENSC 29005. Field Course in Environmental Science. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Note(s): Interested students should contact the departmental counselor.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 29005
ENSC 29700. Reading and Research in Environmental Science. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and departmental counselor
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Available to nonmajors for P/F grading. Must be taken for a quality grade when used to meet a requirement in the major.

ENSC 29800. Independent Undergraduate Research in Environmental Sciences – Marine Biological Laboratory. 100 Units.
This course is the culmination of the Semester in Environmental Science at the Marine Biological Laboratory. An independent research project, on a topic in aquatic or terrestrial ecosystem ecology, is required. Students will participate in a seminar for scientific communication as well as submit a final paper on their project.
Instructor(s): Marine Biological Laboratory Staff Terms Offered: Autumn. L.
Prerequisite(s): Consent only. Admission by application to the Semester in Environmental Science program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA; concurrent registration in BIOS 27710 and BIOS 27711 along with one of BIOS 27713, BIOS 27714 or BIOS 27715.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 27712
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Department Website: http://pge.uchicago.edu/undergraduates

PROGRAM OF STUDY

In the early twenty-first century, environmental challenges—including deforestation, climate change, pollution, water resources, habitat loss, and the food and energy needs of a growing population—are among the most pressing issues facing the world. Many environmental processes operate at a global scale and create natural and human consequences that cannot be addressed solely from within a single area or discipline. At the same time, local and historical conditions are always at issue in addressing environmental processes, problems, and possibilities. The study of critical environmental issues requires both area specific knowledge and knowledge that crosses traditional academic and geographic boundaries. The Environmental Studies program allows students to address these issues through focused interdisciplinary coursework and research.

The undergraduate major is housed in the Social Sciences Collegiate Division and emphasizes interdisciplinary approaches to environmental topics, incorporating models and methods from the humanities and social and natural sciences. The program is designed to be complementary to the Environmental Sciences BA/BS program, although students in Environmental Studies will complete basic course work in both the natural sciences and quantitative analyses as a foundation for studying environmental questions.

Students who are majoring in Environmental Studies are expected to build a foundation for studying environmental questions by completing basic course work both in the natural sciences and in quantitative analyses. The program draws on the existing strengths and interests of College faculty in a variety of disciplines and divisions. The curriculum is organized around required elements that include:

1. a common introductory sequence
2. course work in two broadly conceived thematic tracks
3. a thesis
4. an internship or field studies component

The two thematic tracks are (1) Environmental Economics and Policy, and (2) Socio-natural Systems and Frameworks. Although students will design a program of study that will emphasize one of the tracks, course work from each will be included.

The major in Environmental Studies is coordinated by the Program on the Global Environment, which is housed in the Center for International Studies.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in Environmental Studies. Information follows the description of the major.

NOTE: The BS in Environmental Science that is offered by the Department of Geophysical Sciences may be more appropriate for students who intend to pursue postgraduate studies or professional careers in the natural sciences. Students who matriculated before July 2006 and have questions about Environmental Studies
courses that they have already taken should contact the program director of Environmental Studies, Mark Lycett (702.6040, mlycett@uchicago.edu), to devise their program of study.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**

Students who are majoring in Environmental Studies must take thirteen courses according to the following guidelines.

**Environmental Studies Core Sequence**

Students are required to take the two-course core sequence in Environmental Studies:


ENST 21201 Human Impact on the Environment and ENST 21301 Making the Natural World: Foundations of Human Ecology are required of students who are majoring in Environmental Studies and may be taken in any order.

One course provides an overview of fundamental issues in environmental studies while the other stresses contemporary concerns and policy applications. Each course is oriented toward one of the basic thematic tracks. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the sequence in their second year.

**Thematic Tracks**

Students must take four courses in their area of emphasis and two courses in their supporting track for a total of six courses.

A. **Environmental Economics and Policy Track**: This concentration emphasizes issues such as environmental law, development, globalization, and policy studies. This track has a more applied focus and is inclined more toward present-day issues and strategies in the context of politics, law, and economics. A detailed course list can be found at pge.uchicago.edu/undergraduate/tracks.

B. **Socio-natural Systems and Frameworks Track**: This concentration emphasizes environmental history; landscape studies; human ecology and demography; and environmental ethics, philosophy, and representation. Included in this track are courses on cultural and historical constructions of the natural and the human; this track emphasizes intellectual frameworks as well as the use of substantive information from the social sciences, sciences, and humanities. A detailed course list can be found at pge.uchicago.edu/undergraduate/tracks.

Most courses taken beyond the general education requirement that have significant environmental content may be counted in one of the two thematic tracks for the Environmental Studies major or minor. Approved courses for each of these tracks and for the Environmental Sciences course work requirement are selected quarterly by the faculty. No course may be counted for more than one requirement. For the complete list of approved courses, consult the program adviser or visit pge.uchicago.edu.
Quantitative Analysis

One course must be taken to demonstrate competence in quantitative analysis. Students may choose to take either STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or an equivalent.

Environmental Sciences

Students must take three courses in environmental sciences. This supporting course work must be chosen from an approved list. A detailed course list can be found at pge.uchicago.edu/undergraduate/tracks.

BA Thesis

Students are required to take one course that emphasizes research design and skills and the writing process. Students are expected to develop significant independent research projects in close consultation with their preceptor and faculty adviser. In consultation with Environmental Studies preceptors, students prepare a topic page that is due eighth week of Spring Quarter in their third year.

Students are required to secure a faculty adviser and a second reader. The thesis adviser and second reader may be chosen from among the faculty teaching in Environmental Studies and related fields. Where appropriate, outside scholars, scientists, or policy experts may be added as additional readers with the approval of the program director. The second reader may also be an Environmental Studies preceptor.

In Autumn Quarter of their fourth year, students register for ENST 29801 BA Colloquium I, which is designed to teach research skills and more generally to aid the research and writing process. The final version of the BA thesis is due by the second Friday of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.

This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met and with the consent of the other program director. Approval from both program directors is required. Students should consult with the directors by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of their third year, when neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by the directors, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

Internship or Field Studies Program

In addition to course work, students will be required to participate in an approved internship or field studies program with significant links to their program of study. More details can be found at pge.uchicago.edu/undergraduates/internships.

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENST 21201</td>
<td>Human Impact on the Environment</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENST 21301</td>
<td>Making the Natural World: Foundations of Human Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four courses in the thematic track of emphasis</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Two courses in the supporting thematic track  200
STAT 22000  Statistical Methods and Applications (or equivalent)  100
Three courses in the environmental sciences chosen from an approved list  300
ENST 29801  BA Colloquium I  100

Total Units  1300

Advising
Application for admission to the Environmental Studies program should be made to the program preceptor, who explains requirements and arranges a preliminary program of study. Admission to the major or minor is complete when a program of study has been approved by the program director. This program of study, which the student formulates in consultation with both the program preceptor and the program director, should be in place by a student’s third year.

Environmental Studies majors and minors must submit the Intent to Graduate form no later than the second week of the quarter in which they intend to graduate. The form is available online and must be submitted electronically. See pge.uchicago.edu/undergraduates/requirements/#forms for more information.

Grading
Students who are majoring in Environmental Studies must receive quality grades in all thirteen courses taken to meet the requirements of the program. Students may apply a maximum of two course credits for supervised individual reading or research to meet the requirements of the program.

Honors
Eligibility for honors requires an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher, a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the courses taken to meet the requirements of the program, and a BA thesis that is judged to be superior by the faculty and preceptor readers.

MINOR PROGRAM IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
Students who are not Environmental Studies majors may complete a minor in Environmental Studies. Such a minor requires that six courses be taken according to the following guidelines:

ENST 21201  Human Impact on the Environment  100
ENST 21301  Making the Natural World: Foundations of Human Ecology  100
Four courses in one of the two thematic tracks chosen in consultation with the program director  400

Total Units  600

Students who elect the minor program in Environmental Studies should meet with the program director before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor and select appropriate courses. The approval of the program director for the minor program should be submitted to a student’s College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the adviser.
Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student's major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and at least half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES COURSES

ENST 12100. Chemistry and the Atmosphere. 100 Units.
This course focuses on aspects of chemistry as they apply to the Earth’s atmosphere. The first half considers atmospheric structure and fundamental chemical principles, while the second half presents examples of chemical systems that operate in the atmosphere. Topics include the chemical composition of the atmosphere, the structure of atoms and molecules, the nature of chemical reactions, the interaction of solar radiation with atmospheric gases, the properties of the water molecule, formation of an ozone layer, and the chemistry of urban air pollution.
Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Note(s): As of Fall 2015 this course will no longer be offered.
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 13500

ENST 12300. Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast. 100 Units.
This course presents the science behind the forecast of global warming to enable the student to evaluate the likelihood and potential severity of anthropogenic climate change in the coming centuries. It includes an overview of the physics of the greenhouse effect, including comparisons with Venus and Mars; an overview of the carbon cycle in its role as a global thermostat; predictions and reliability of climate model forecasts of the greenhouse world. (L)
Instructor(s): D. Archer, D. MacAyeal Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Some knowledge of chemistry or physics helpful.
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 13400, GEOS 13400, ENSC 13400

ENST 12402. Life through a Genomic Lens. 100 Units.
The implications of the double helical structure of DNA triggered a revolution in cell biology. More recently, the technology to sequence vast stretches of DNA has offered new vistas in fields ranging from human origins to the study of biodiversity. This course considers a set of these issues, including the impact of a DNA perspective on the legal system, on medicine, and on conservation biology.
Instructor(s): A. Turkewitz, M. Nobrega Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 11125
ENST 12404. Environmental Ecology. 100 Units.
This course emphasizes basic scientific understanding of ecological principles that relate most closely to the ways humans interact with their environments. It includes lectures on the main environmental pressures, notably human population growth, disease, pollution, climate change, habitat destruction, and harvesting. We emphasize the ongoing impacts on the natural world, particularly causes of population regulation and extinction and how they might feed back on to humans. Discussion required.
Instructor(s): T. Price Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): NTSC 10300 or BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 13107, NTSC 10400

ENST 13106. The Hungry Earth: Light, Energy, and Subsistence. 100 Units.
This course considers the continuing erosion of the resources of the Earth by the persisting pressures of a growing human population, which makes a broad knowledge and appreciation of biology essential. Discussion includes the principles of energy conversion by plants as primary producers, the evolution of the structures and mechanisms involved in energy conversion, the origin of crop plants, improvements of plants by conventional breeding and genetic engineering, and the interactions of plants with pathogens and herbivores.
Instructor(s): M. Ruddat Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10110 or BIOS 10130
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 13106

ENST 13300. The Atmosphere. 100 Units.
This course introduces the physics, chemistry, and phenomenology of the Earth’s atmosphere, with an emphasis on the fundamental science that underlies atmospheric behavior and climate. Topics include (1) atmospheric composition, evolution, and structure; (2) solar and terrestrial radiation in the atmospheric energy balance; (3) the role of water in determining atmospheric structure; and (4) wind systems, including the global circulation, and weather systems.
Instructor(s): D. Abbot Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13100-MATH 13200
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 13300, ENSC 13300

ENST 20500. Introduction to Population. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to the field of demography, which examines the growth and characteristics of human populations. It also provides an overview of our knowledge of three fundamental population processes: fertility, mortality, and migration. We cover marriage, cohabitation, marital disruption, aging, and population and environment. In each case we examine historical trends. We also discuss causes and consequences of recent trends in population growth, and the current demographic situation in developing and developed countries.
Instructor(s): K. Cagney Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30122, GNDR 20120, GNDR 30120, SOCI 20122
ENST 21201. Human Impact on the Environment. 100 Units.
The goal of this course is to analyze the impact of the human enterprise on the world that sustains it. Topics include human population dynamics, historical trends in human well-being, and our use of natural resources—especially in relation to the provision of energy, water, and food—and the impacts that these activities have on the range of goods and services provided by geological/ecological systems. We read and discuss diverse sources and write short weekly papers.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): ENST 21201 and 21301 are required of students who are majoring in Environmental Studies and may be taken in any order.
Equivalent Course(s): NCDV 21201

ENST 21301. Making the Natural World: Foundations of Human Ecology. 100 Units.
This course considers the conceptual underpinnings of contemporary Western notions of ecology, environment, and balance, but it also examines several specific historical trajectories of anthropogenic landscape change. We approach these issues from the vantage of several different disciplinary traditions, including environmental history, philosophy, ecological anthropology, and paleoecology.
Instructor(s): M. Lycett Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): ENST 21201 and 21301 are required of students who are majoring in Environmental Studies and may be taken in any order.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 21303

ENST 21800. Economics and Environmental Policy. 100 Units.
This course combines basic microeconomic theory and tools with contemporary environmental and resources issues and controversies to examine and analyze public policy decisions. Theoretical points include externalities, public goods, common-property resources, valuing resources, benefit/cost analysis, and risk assessment. Topics include pollution, global climate change, energy use and conservation, recycling and waste management, endangered species and biodiversity, nonrenewable resources, congestion, economic growth and the environment, and equity impacts of public policies.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 19800 or higher, or PBPL 20000
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 26201,PBPL 21800

ENST 22000. The Anthropology of Development. 100 Units.
This course applies anthropological understanding to development programs in "underdeveloped" and "developing" societies. Topics include the history of development; different perspectives on development within the world system; the role of principal development agencies and their use of anthropological knowledge; the problems of ethnographic field inquiry in the context of development programs; the social organization and politics of underdevelopment; the culture construction of "well-being;" economic, social, and political critiques of development; population, consumption, and the environment; and the future of development.
Instructor(s): A. Kolata Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 35500,ANTH 22000
ENST 22209. Philosophies of Environmentalism and Sustainability. 100 Units.
Some of the greatest ethical and political challenges confronting the world today are related to environmental issues: for example, climate change, loss of biodiversity, the unsustainable use of natural resources, and other threats to the well-being of both present and future generations. Using both classic and contemporary works, this course will highlight some of the fundamental and unavoidable philosophical questions informing such environmental issues. Can a plausible philosophical account of justice for future generations be developed? What counts as the ethical treatment of non-human animals? What does the term “natural” mean, and can natural environments as such have moral standing? A and B

Instructor(s): B. Schultz Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Course is open to undergraduates and MAPH students.
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 22201, MAPH 32209, GNDR 22204, PHIL 22209

ENST 22506. The Natures of the Factory Farm. 100 Units.
This course looks at the culture, technology, politics, and ecology of industrial agriculture through the lens of the animal-based “factory” farm. Over the quarter we will trace key steps along the process of manufacturing industrialized animals from life to death in order to think about the factory farm’s logic, value, and consequences for rural environments (primarily) within the United States. By emphasizing the historical and cultural conditions of possibility that enable the modern-day factory farm, this course illustrates how mass-producing life forms is more than just a matter of technology, profit-making, or necessity. Instead, we will see how legal definitions of the “farm” versus the “factory,” ideological notions of animal (and human) “nature,” labor law, animal confinement, and the corporate ownership of genetic breeds contribute to its growing ascendancy as a global norm of animal production. But the factory farm has also led to new ideals for rural life that go far beyond classic forms of American agrarianism. As such, we will look to a series of case studies that take up the ecological politics of heritage-breed animals, raw milk production, and recent (Europe-based) projects that try to redeem certain elements of industrial agriculture. Along the way, students will receive an introduction to the analysis of food chains, applied ethology, animal studies, agrarian studies, and rural environmental politics.

Instructor(s): A. Blanchette Terms Offered: Not offered 2016–17

ENST 23100. Environmental Law. 100 Units.
This lecture/discussion course examines the development of laws and legal institutions that address environmental problems and advance environmental policies. Topics include the common law background to traditional environmental regulation, the explosive growth and impact of federal environmental laws in the second half of the twentieth century, regulations and the urban environment, and the evolution of local and national legal structures in response to environmental challenges.

Instructor(s): R. Lodato Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 23100, PBPL 23100
ENST 23289. Marine Ecology. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction into the physical, chemical, and biological forces controlling the function of marine ecosystems and how marine communities are organized. The structures of various types of marine ecosystems are described and contrasted, and the lectures highlight aspects of marine ecology relevant to applied issues such as conservation and harvesting.
Instructor(s): T. Wootton Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Prior introductory course in ecology or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 23289

ENST 23500. Political Sociology. 100 Units.
Political sociology explores how social processes shape outcomes within formal political institutions as well as the politics that occur in the family, civic associations, social networks, and social movements. This course surveys the emergence of the most historically significant forms of political ordering (particularly nation-states and empires); explores the patterns of participation, mobilization, and policy feedback's within nation-states, both democratic and non-democratic; and considers how transnational politics and globalization may reorder political relations.
Instructor(s): E. Clemens Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 23600, SOCI 30106, SOCI 20106

ENST 23900. Environmental Chemistry. 100 Units.
The focus of this course is the fundamental science underlying issues of local and regional scale pollution. In particular, the lifetimes of important pollutants in the air, water, and soils are examined by considering the roles played by photochemistry, surface chemistry, biological processes, and dispersal into the surrounding environment. Specific topics include urban air quality, water quality, long-lived organic toxins, heavy metals, and indoor air pollution. Control measures are also considered. (L)
Instructor(s): A. Colman, D. Archer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11101-11201 or equivalent, and prior calculus course
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 23900, GEOS 33900, ENSC 23900

ENST 24102. Environmental Politics. 100 Units.
This course examines the different theoretical underpinnings of environmental activism and elucidates the manner in which they lead to different ends. We explore several contrasting views of environmentalism, including the land ethic, social ecology, and deep ecology. Discussions are based on questions posed about the readings and the implications they suggest. Class participation is required.
Instructor(s): R. Lodato Terms Offered: Spring
ENST 24701. U.S. Environmental Policy. 100 Units.
Environmental policy is the product of political, historical, economic, and cultural factors that lead to certain outcomes (and not others). This course will examine each of these factors and their importance in shaping the environmental policies that exist in the United States, with consideration of both public lands and pollution control policies, as well as the theoretical underpinnings of environmental activism and policymaking.
Instructor(s): R. Lodato Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 24901, PBPL 24701

ENST 24705. Energy: Science, Technology, and Human Usage. 100 Units.
This course covers the technologies by which humans appropriate energy for industrial and societal use, from steam turbines to internal combustion engines to photovoltaics. We also discuss the physics and economics of the resulting human energy system: fuel sources and relationship to energy flows in the Earth system; and modeling and simulation of energy production and use. Our goal is to provide a technical foundation for students interested in careers in the energy industry or in energy policy. Field trips required to major energy converters (e.g., coal-fired and nuclear power plants, oil refinery, biogas digester) and users (e.g., steel, fertilizer production).
Instructor(s): E. Moyer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of physics or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 24705, GEOS 34705, ENSC 21100

ENST 25100. Ecological Applications to Conservation Biology. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the contribution of ecological theory to the understanding of current issues in conservation biology. We emphasize quantitative methods and their use for applied problems in ecology (e.g., design of natural reserves, risk of extinction, impact of harvesting, dynamics of species invasions, role of species interaction). Course material is drawn mostly from the current primary literature. One Saturday field trip and computer modeling labs required in addition to scheduled class time. (L)
Instructor(s): C. Pfister, E. Larsen Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement for the biological sciences and consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 23351, ECEV 31300

ENST 25300. The Planetary Footprint of Farming. 100 Units.
This course draws on a ten-day field study of small, organic farms in the Berkshires to explore the environmental impact of modern industrial agriculture and realistic alternatives. Of interest are the roles of natural setting (i.e., geology, climate, meteorology); energy use and material flow; techniques of food production; dietary choices; and development and conservation strategies. Students are financially responsible for travel in December. A classroom component of lectures, readings, and exercises precedes the field trip.
Instructor(s): P. Martin Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 25300
ENST 25500. Biogeography. 100 Units.
This course examines factors governing the distribution and abundance of animals and plants. Topics include patterns and processes in historical biogeography, island biogeography, geographical ecology, areography, and conservation biology (e.g., design and effectiveness of nature reserves).
Instructor(s): B. Patterson (odd years, lab). L., Heaney (even years, discussion) Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence and a course in either ecology, evolution, or earth history; or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): EVOL 45500,GEOG 25500,GEOG 35500,BIOS 23406

ENST 25900. Cultural Geography. 100 Units.
This course examines the two main concerns of this field of geography: (1) the logic and pathology revealed in the record of the human use and misuse of the Earth, and (2) the discordant relationship of the world political map with more complicated patterns of linguistic and religious distribution.
Instructor(s): M. Mikesell Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 20100,GEOG 30100

ENST 26100. Roots of the Modern American City. 100 Units.
This course traces the economic, social, and physical development of the city in North America from pre-European times to the mid-twentieth century. We emphasize evolving regional urban systems, the changing spatial organization of people and land use in urban areas, and the developing distinctiveness of American urban landscapes. All-day Illinois field trip required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course offered in odd years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 26100,GEOG 36100,HIST 28900,HIST 38900

ENST 26201. Naturalizing Disaster: Nature, Vulnerability, and Social History. 100 Units.
The United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction defines disaster in three crucial terms: hazards, vulnerability, and capacity. While only the first of these can be "natural" in the way that that term is commonly understood, catastrophic events and processes are frequently represented as exogenous, autonomous, and unpredictable elements of a bio-physical world. Beginning from the theorization of disaster as a property of nature, this seminar examines the political ecology of drought, flood, earthquake, and famine in their historical, economic, and cultural contexts, focusing on community vulnerability and capacity as outcomes of socio-natural histories and relations. Drawing on historical and contemporary case studies, we will consider a number of dimensions of the dynamic between nature, dislocation, and communities in an increasingly vulnerable world.
Instructor(s): M. Lycett and P. Drake Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 28200,ANTH 38220
ENST 26220. Southeast Asia and the Environmental Imagination. 100 Units.
This course will explore the major environmental issues that are impacting social and ecological systems in Southeast Asia today. These issues include, but are not limited to, water management, deforestation, pollution control, energy extraction, land rights, development, and disaster vulnerability. We will examine case studies that are representative of various social contexts (e.g., indigenous, national), geographical scales (e.g., local, transnational), and ecological settings (e.g., seas, forests) to examine the ways people understand and relate to different environments in Southeast Asia. To understand the complex political, economic, and cultural factors that shape human-environment interactions in this dynamic region, the class will draw from a set of texts and analytical perspectives that crosses disciplines. Readings will include literary, historical, and theoretical texts by both Southeast Asian and Western writers to consider the various ways nonhuman nature is understood and engaged with across temporal and cultural settings. We will utilize an interdisciplinary set of concepts and analytical tools from the arts, humanities, and environmental sciences to help us think more rigorously and imaginatively about the environment.
Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17

ENST 26420. Sustainable Food Enterprise Lab. 100 Units.
This practicum explores efforts to promote environmental and social sustainability in the food system through market initiatives. Student teams will work on consulting projects for Chicago based client organizations, focusing on the connection between business success and social/environmental impact. Students will address a problem or an innovation challenge for the client and develop actionable, research-based recommendations. Student teams will refine the problem, identify appropriate analytical tools to address it, design data collection methods, collect and analyze data, develop data-driven recommendations and present to the client’s management. Students will be mentored in their work with clients in order to develop their personal and inter-personal skills for working on environmental and social change. Project-based experiential learning will be complemented by readings and discussions that will support the students’ work and invite them to reflect deeply and critically on sustainable food enterprises.
Instructor(s): T. Yifat Terms Offered: Winter. Not offered 2016-17

ENST 26500. Environmental Economics. 100 Units.
This course applies theoretical and empirical economic tools to environmental issues. We discuss broad concepts such as externalities, public goods, property rights, market failure, and social cost-benefit analysis. These concepts are applied to areas that include nonrenewable resources, air and water pollution, solid waste management, and hazardous substances. We emphasize analyzing the optimal role for public policy.
Instructor(s): G. Tolley, S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 26500
ENST 26505. Non-Industrial Agriculture. 100 Units.
Agriculture is, fundamentally, a human manipulation of the environment, a deliberately maintained successional state designed to serve human needs and desires. In this course, we use the history of non-industrial agriculture to think through some contemporary concerns about environmental change and the sources of our food—including topics such as genetically modified plants, fertilizers, sustainability, and invasive species. Beginning with the origins of agriculture in the early Holocene, we examine several forms of so-called "traditional" agriculture in the tropics and elsewhere, from swidden to intensive cropping. While the course is framed in terms of contemporary concerns, our focus is primarily historical and ethnographic, focusing on the experiences of agriculturalists over the last ten thousand years, including non-industrial farmers today. Students will be expected to produce and present a research paper.
Instructor(s): K. Morrison Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 46505, ANTH 26505

ENST 26530. Environment, Agriculture, and Food: Economic and Policy Analysis. 100 Units.
The connections between environment, agriculture, and food are inherent in our social, cultural, and economic networks. Land use, natural resource management, energy balances, and environmental impacts are all important components in the evolution of agricultural systems. Therefore it is important to develop ways in which to understand these connections in order to design effective agricultural programs and policies. This course is designed to provide students with guidance on the models and tools needed to conduct an economic research study on the intersecting topics of environment, agriculture, and food. Students learn how to develop original research ideas using a quantitative and applied economic policy analysis for professional and scholarly audiences. Students collect, synthesize, and analyze data using economic and statistical tools. Students provide outcomes and recommendations based on scholarly, objective, and policy relevant research rather than on advocacy or opinions, and produce a final professional-quality report for a workshop presentation and publication. This small seminar course is open by instructor consent to undergraduate and graduate students who meet the prerequisites. For consideration, please submit a one-page proposal of research to pge@uchicago.edu.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20000 or ECON 20100 or PBPL 20000 or PBPL 22200 (or equivalent), STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 or PBPL 26400 (or equivalent); for ECON Enrollment: ECON 20000 and ECON 20100, STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 26530, PBPL 26530, PPHA 32510
ENST 26531. Environment, Agriculture, and Food: Advanced Economic and Policy Analysis. 100 Units.
This course is an extension of ENST 26530 but also stands alone as a complete course itself. Students don’t need to take ENST 26530 to enroll in this course. This small seminar course is open by instructor consent to undergraduate and graduate students who meet the prerequisites. For consideration, please submit a one-page proposal of research to pge@uchicago.edu.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20000 or ECON 20100 or PBPL 20000 or PBPL 22200 (or equivalent), STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 or PBPL 26400 (or equivalent); for ECON Enrollment: ECON 20000 and ECON 20100, STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 26540,PBPL 26531,PPHA 32520

ENST 26701. Tropical Ecology. 100 Units.
This course will provide an introduction to tropical ecology. We will cover topics ranging from the biogeochemical properties that create tropical ecosystems to the structure of tropical forests to the factors that contribute to the high biodiversity characteristic of tropical zones. We will also look at interspecific interactions important in tropical systems, including trophic dynamics, chemically mediated plant-insect relationships, pollination, and decomposition. We will also discuss issues of conservation concern in tropical forests. The course will draw from a comprehensive textbook as well as a selection of primary literature.
Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in biological sciences or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 23257

ENST 27100-27201-27220-27301-27320. Integrative Research Seminar: Calumet; Food Security and Agriculture: Calumet; Environmental Management and Planning in the Calumet Region; Restoration Ecology; Topics in the Ecology of the Calumet Region.
This full-time, one-quarter sequence is intended to help students bridge theory and practice in environmental studies. The program features four integrated courses, projects, field trips, guest lectures, and presentations. Students will work in the classroom and field as they integrate perspectives from the sciences, humanities, and social sciences in the study of local environments and communities. Enrollment is based on acceptance into the Calumet Quarter Program. Visit pge.uchicago.edu/calumet for an application, which requires an unofficial transcript and letter of recommendation. Students must enroll in the three core Calumet Quarter courses ENST 27100-27201-27301 and may also enroll in the optional readings course ENST 29720. The Calumet Quarter will not be offered in Spring Quarter 2017. It will be offered next in Spring Quarter 2018.
ENST 27100. Integrative Research Seminar: Calumet. 100 Units.
This course examines the history of land use and social and environmental issues in the Calumet region. In addition to discussing the Calumet region broadly, students develop final projects grounded in research from all courses in the field studies program. Talks and discussions are led each week by guest lecturers who represent industry, nonprofit organizations, or Chicago government, or who are conducting research within the Calumet region.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment is based on acceptance into Calumet Quarter Program.

ENST 27201. Food Security and Agriculture: Calumet. 100 Units.
Do you know where your next meal will come from? Many people around the world, and even close to home, do not. The Food and Agricultural Organization explains that food security exists when all people, at all times, have physical, social, and economic access to sufficient, safe and nutritious food to meet their dietary needs and food preferences for an active and healthy life. Food security is thus a complex issue involving aspects of food production and distribution, poverty, buying power, and social networks, and cultural choice. In this course we use the Calumet region as a case study to examine some aspects of the food security debate, especially the basic conceptual divide between the framework of food security, as defined by international organizations above, and the more grass-roots notion of food sovereignty. Though we will aim for an overview of the issues, we focus this quarter more specifically on issues of agriculture and the food system, including urban agriculture, permaculture, and other challenges to the dominant industrial model. In a region with significant economic distress and area of “food desert,” the Calumet presents examples of both challenge and response to this critical topic.
Instructor(s): K. Morrison Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment is based on acceptance into Calumet Quarter Program.

ENST 27220. Environmental Management and Planning in the Calumet Region. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the identification and measurement of environmental outcomes in the Calumet Region of Chicago. Topics include the quantification of air quality impacts from industrial pollution and the potential for green infrastructure development to manage stormwater in the region and beyond. The course will introduce students to the environmental concerns and opportunities in the area and develop the methods and tools for measurement, management and planning for improved outcomes for residents and businesses. The course will draw on economic concepts and tools through applications of environmental management and policy. Enrollment in this course requires participation in the Calumet Quarter.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment is based on acceptance into Calumet Quarter Program.
ENST 27301. Restoration Ecology. 100 Units.
This course will give students a strong foundation in the discipline of restoration ecology, building up from basic ecological principles to concepts and theory applied to restoration of ecosystems. We will evaluate restoration projects based on a discussion of primary literature with a focus on ecosystems found in the Calumet region. The course will also have a strong field component, and students will work on restoration projects in the Calumet area. Wetland restoration will be a primary focus, and projects will include studies of plant and bird diversity as well as water quality evaluations. The fieldwork will form the basis of the students’ own case studies in restoration ecology, and students will write reports on their field work, analyzing their own projects in the context of the larger body of wetland restoration literature.
Instructor(s): T. Massad Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment is based on acceptance into Calumet Quarter Program.

ENST 27320. Topics in the Ecology of the Calumet Region. 100 Units.
We consider stewardship of land, habitats, natural areas, communities, and buildings in the Calumet Region of Chicago and Northwest Indiana. The goal of this course is to give students a basic understanding of select ecological principles and concepts, a demonstration of their application to local ecosystems, and the opportunity to collaborate with stewards in the Calumet.
Instructor(s): A. Anastasio Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment is based on acceptance into Calumet Quarter Program.

ENST 27400. Principles of Epidemiology. 100 Units.
This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major. Epidemiology is the study of the distribution and determinants of health and disease in human populations. This course introduces the basic principles of epidemiologic study design, analysis, and interpretation through lectures, assignments, and critical appraisal of both classic and contemporary research articles.
Instructor(s): B. Lahey Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Introductory statistics recommended or Consent of Instructor
Equivalent Course(s): PBHS 30900,BIOS 29318,PPHA 36400,STAT 35000
ENST 27420. Urban Gardens: Therapeutic, Educational, and Community Building Practicum. 100 Units.
This teaching practicum will consider emerging research on urban gardens for individual, community, and environmental wellness, and will prepare students to design teachable lessons for school-based programs and community building. Course material is drawn from current literature, curricula, and case studies that demonstrate the impacts and methods of garden education, place-based development, and horticultural therapy. We will discuss the perceived individual, societal, and global problems that urban gardens are thought to address and the reported benefits they deliver. Students will evaluate the goals, organization, methodology, values-bias, and efficacy of existing curricula, and design a series of educational workshops that can be adapted to multiple age groups and learning environments. The course will include one or more field trips, and students will be required to volunteer/teach at an area school or community garden program. Instructor(s): M. Mass Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17 Note(s): This course will include off-site field trips and community service/teaching commitment.

ENST 27750-27751. Practicum in Environment, Agriculture, and Food Policy I-II. This course sequence is designed to acquaint students to real-world policy-making questions. Students will work together, along with an organizational partner, on designing and conducting a research project. Course work will involve academic literature reviews, various forms of data collection, research design, statistical analysis, and presentation of a final report. Previous projects have included certification of green restaurants in Chicago, mapping of campus green roofs in Chicago, transportation research for a Chicago museum exhibit, and design of incentive programs for storm water management in Chicago. Students in the course will also handle all aspects of running the Environment, Agriculture, and Food Working Group (eaf.uchicago.edu), including communication and outreach through website content and social media. Completion of the two-quarter sequence satisfies the undergraduate public policy studies practicum requirement.

ENST 27750. Practicum in Environment, Agriculture, and Food Policy I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Autumn. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Open only to Public Policy majors and Environmental Studies majors and minors
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 27750

ENST 27751. Practicum in Environment, Agriculture, and Food Policy II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Winter. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Open only to Public Policy majors and Environmental Studies majors and minors
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 27751
ENST 28210. Colonial Ecologies. 100 Units.
This seminar explores the historical ecology of European colonial expansion in a comparative framework, concentrating on the production of periphery and the transformation of incorporated societies and environments. In the first half of the quarter, we consider the theoretical frameworks, sources of evidence, and analytical strategies employed by researchers to address the conjunction of environmental and human history in colonial contexts. During the second half of the course, we explore the uses of these varied approaches and lines of evidence in relation to specific cases and trajectories of transformation since the sixteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Lycett, K. Morrison Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 48210, ANTH 38210, LACS 28210, ANTH 28210

ENST 29000. Energy and Energy Policy. 100 Units.
This course shows how scientific constraints affect economic and other policy decisions regarding energy, what energy-based issues confront our society, how we may address them through both policy and scientific study, and how the policy and scientific aspects can and should interact. We address specific technologies, both those now in use and those under development, and the policy questions associated with each, as well as with more overarching aspects of energy policy that may affect several, perhaps many, technologies.
Instructor(s): S. Berry, G. Tolley Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PQ: Third- or fourth-year standing. For ECON majors who want ECON credit for this course (ECON 26800): PQ is ECON 20100.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 37502, ECON 26800, PBPL 29000, PPHA 39201, PSMS 39000, BPRO 29000

ENST 29700. Reading and Research. 100 Units.
This course is a reading and research course for independent study not related to BA research or BA paper preparation.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty supervisor and program director
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. This course may be counted as one of the electives required for the major.

ENST 29701. Readings and Research: Working Group in Environment, Agriculture, and Food (EAF) 100 Units.
This course consists of participation in the Environment, Agriculture, and Food Group in a role assigned by the instructor.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Registration by instructor consent only
Note(s): Please email Sabina Shaikh at sabina@uchicago.edu.
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 29701
ENST 29720. Reading and Research: Calumet. 100 Units.
The Program on the Global Environment will be hosting many interesting guest
speakers during the Calumet Quarter, and this readings course will be dedicated
primarily to the discussion of relevant articles written by the speakers. This will
acquaint students with literature on a variety of topics ranging from food security
to wetlands ecology to conservation theory. Students will be expected to discuss the
articles, drawing on knowledge gained in the three core Calumet courses. Students
will also attend the guest presentations and write short responses to the lectures.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment is based on acceptance into Calumet Quarter Program.

ENST 29801. BA Colloquium I. 100 Units.
This colloquium is designed to aid students in their thesis research. Students are
exposed to different conceptual frameworks and research strategies. The class meets
weekly.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Students must have an approved topic proposal and a faculty reader
Note(s): Required of students with fourth-year standing who are majoring in
Environmenral Studies.

ENST 29802. BA Colloquium II. 100 Units.
This colloquium assists students in conceptualizing, researching, and writing their
BA theses.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open only to students with fourth-year standing who are majoring
in Environmental Studies

ENST 29900. BA Thesis (Reading and Research) 100 Units.
This is a reading and research course for independent study related to BA research
and BA thesis preparation.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and program director
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
FUNDAMENTALS: ISSUES AND TEXTS

Department Website: http://fundamentals.uchicago.edu

ABOUT FUNDAMENTALS

The Fundamentals program enables students to concentrate on fundamental questions by reading classic texts that articulate and speak to these questions. It seeks to foster precise and thoughtful pursuit of basic questions by means of (1) rigorous training in the interpretation of important texts, supported by (2) extensive training in at least one foreign language, and by (3) the acquisition of the knowledge, approaches, and skills of conventional disciplines: historical, religious, literary, scientific, political, and philosophical.

Rationale

A richly informed question or concern formulated by each student guides the reading of texts. Classic texts are also informed by such questions; for example, Socrates asks: What is virtue? What is the good? What is justice? Aristotle and Cicero explore the relation of civic friendship to society. Freud asks: What is happiness? Can humans be happy? Milton investigates how poetic vocation may be related to political responsibility. Students who are engaged by these questions and others like them, and who find them both basic and urgent, may wish to continue to explore them more thoroughly and deeply within the structure of the program which provides the wherewithal to address them on a high level.

That wherewithal is to be found in the fundamental or classic texts (historical, religious, literary, scientific, political, and philosophical) in which the great writers articulate and examine questions in different and competing ways. These books illuminate the persisting questions and speak to contemporary concerns because they are both the originators and exacting critics of our current opinions. These texts serve as colleagues who challenge us to think that something else might actually be the case than what we already think. The most important questions may, at bottom, be the most contested, and those most susceptible to, and most requiring, sustained, probing engagement.

This program emphasizes the firsthand experience and knowledge of major texts, read and reread and reread again. Because they are difficult and complex, only a small number of such works can be studied. Yet the program proposes that intensively studying a profound work and incorporating it into one’s thought and imagination prepares one for reading any important book or reflecting on any important issue. Read rapidly, such books are merely assimilated into preexisting experience and opinions; read intensively, they can transform and deepen experience and thought.

Studying fundamental texts is, by itself, not enough. Even to understand the texts themselves, supporting studies and training are necessary: a solid foundation in at least one foreign language and in disciplines and subject matters pertinent to the main questions of students are essential parts of the major. Students benefit from knowledge of the historical contexts out of which certain problems emerged
or in which authors wrote; knowledge of specific subject matters and methods; knowledge of the language in which a text was originally written, as well as an understanding of the shape a given language imparts to a given author; fundamental skills of analysis, gathering evidence, reasoning, and criticism; different approaches and perspectives of conventional disciplines. All these are integral parts of the educational task.

Individual Program Design

Genuine questions cannot be assigned to a student; they must arise from within. For this reason, a set curriculum is not imposed upon students. Each student's course of study must answer to his or her interests and concerns, and must begin from a distinctive concern. One student may be exercised about questions of science and religion; another about freedom and determinism; another about friendship and conversation; another by prudence, romance, and marriage; a fifth about distributive justice. Through close work with a suitably chosen faculty adviser, a student determines texts, text and author courses, and supporting courses as appropriate to address the student’s Fundamentals question. Beginning with a student’s questions and interests does not, however, imply an absence of standards or rigor; this program is most demanding.

Activities of Graduates

The Fundamentals program serves the purposes of liberal education, regarded as an end in itself, and offers no specific pre-professional training; yet Fundamentals graduates have successfully prepared for careers in the professions and in scholarship. Some are now pursuing work in law, medicine, journalism, ministry, government service, business, veterinary medicine, and secondary school teaching. Others have gone on to graduate schools in numerous fields, including classics, English, comparative literature, Slavic, history, philosophy, social thought, theology, religious studies, clinical psychology, political science, development economics, mathematics, film studies, and education.

Faculty

The faculty of the Fundamentals program comprises humanists and social scientists, representing interests and competencies in both the East and the West and scholarship in matters ancient and modern. This diversity and pluralism exists within a common agreement about the primacy of fundamental questions and the centrality of important books and reading them well. The intention is for the students to see and work with a variety of scholars presenting their approaches to and understanding of books that they love, that they know well, and that are central to their ongoing concerns.

Application to the Program

Students should apply in Spring Quarter of their first year to enter the program in their second year; the goals and requirements of the program are best met if students spend three years in the major. Students are interviewed and counseled in order to discover whether or not their interests and intellectual commitments
would be best served by this program. Admissions are decided on the basis of the application statement, interviews, and previous academic performance.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

The Fundamentals program is comprised of (a) **13 courses**, (b) the **Junior Paper**, and (c) the **Senior Exam**, for a total of 1500 units.

**A. Course Work**

1. **Introductory Sequence (2 courses).** The Introductory Sequence is to be completed in the first year of the program (second year of the College). It consists of two courses:
   - *Part 1: The Gateway Course (Autumn).* This course is specifically designed for the incoming cohort of Fundamentals students and is a mandatory part of the program. It is devoted to the close reading of one or two texts, chosen because they raise challenging questions and present important and competing answers. Through this course, students will study a variety of ways in which a text can respond to their concerns and can compel consideration of its own questions.
   - *Part 2 (Winter or Spring).* For the second half of the sequence, students may select any FNDL course that they feel will best serve as a starting point for exploring their question. This course should be selected in consultation with the program coordinator and/or the student’s adviser.

2. **Text/Author Courses (6 courses).** The Text/Author courses are devoted to the study of one or two particular texts or the work of a particular author. Through these courses, each student will develop a list of texts that will become the basis of his or her Senior Exam (see below). This list should contain works in the area of the student’s primary interest that look at that interest from diverse perspectives, and one of the six must be studied in an original language other than English, the same language in which the student establishes competency. Text/Author courses are generally cross-listed as FNDL courses at classes.uchicago.edu; if a relevant course is not cross-listed, the student should contact the coordinator to see if it can be counted towards the major.

3. **Supporting Courses (4 courses).** These are courses that complement the student’s program, providing historical context, theoretical and methodological training, or other complements. They do not have to be listed as FNDL to satisfy this requirement, but they must be explicitly identified as supporting courses in consultation with the student’s adviser.

4. **Foreign Language (1 course).** Students in the program are expected to achieve a level of proficiency in a foreign language sufficient to enable them to study in the original language (other than English) one of the texts on their examination list. Such training ordinarily requires two years of formal language instruction or its equivalent. The first quarter of the second year of the language is counted toward the major. In addition, students are required to take a course where they study a text in that language; the instructor of the course may be asked to provide an evaluation of the student’s linguistic proficiency on the basis of this
work. Students and instructors should work closely together in determining how
the student will demonstrate competency in the language. As the achievement
of proficiency may differ vis-à-vis length of study from language to language,
it may prove harder for students of some languages to read a text in its entirety
even after completing two years of instruction. Any students who believe that
their language is so difficult that doing so is unrealistic may petition to have the
requirement met by reading a clearly marked-out portion of the text—perhaps a
chapter or two, or series of smaller sections. To be considered, the petition must
set out a clear plan and must be signed by the instructor of the text in question.

B. The Junior Paper

In the Winter or Spring Quarter of their junior year, students write an extended
eSSay called the Junior Paper. This project provides the opportunity for students
to originate and formulate a serious inquiry into an important issue arising out
of their work and to pursue the inquiry extensively and in depth in a paper of
about twenty to twenty-five pages (roughly 8,000 to 10,000 words). At every stage
in the preparation of the paper, students work closely with their Fundamentals
faculty adviser. Students register in the independent study course FNDL 29901 in
the quarter in which they write the paper; they are also expected to participate in
the Junior Paper Colloquium that takes place in the Winter Quarter. Acceptance of
a successful Junior Paper is a prerequisite for admission to the senior year of the
program.

C. The Senior Exam

At the end of Week Six in the Spring Quarter of their senior year, students are
examined on six texts they have studied in the context of their Text/Author courses
and approved independent study courses. Preparation for this examination allows
students to review and integrate their full course of study. During a three-day
period, students write two substantial essays on questions designed for them by
the associated faculty. The examination has a pedagogical intention, more than
a qualifying one; its purpose is to allow students to demonstrate how they have
related and integrated their questions, texts, and disciplinary studies. To take the
exam, students register in FNDL 29902 in the Spring Quarter (or, with the consent of
the chair, in the Autumn or Winter Quarters if there are scheduling issues).

Summary of Requirements

| The Introductory Sequence (the Gateway Course and a second FNDL course of choice) |
| Six Text/Author Courses | 600 |
| Four Supporting Courses | 400 |
| Third quarter of second-year foreign language | 100 |
| FNDL 29901 Independent Study: Junior Paper | 100 |
| FNDL 29902 Independent Study: Senior Examination | 100 |
| **Total Units** | **1500** |

* or credit for the equivalent, determined by petition
Grading, Advising, and Honors

Grading. The Junior Paper and Senior Exam (FNDL 29901 and FNDL 29902) are graded Pass/Fail; all other courses within the major must be taken for quality grades. Independent study courses must include a term paper, and students should be prepared to request statements of reference or evaluation from faculty with whom they have worked in this capacity.

Advising. Each student has a faculty adviser who is assigned to the student on the basis of their mutual interests and areas of expertise. The adviser closely monitors the student’s choice of texts, courses, and language studies, allowing for the gradual development of a fitting and coherent program. The faculty adviser may also oversee the student’s Junior Paper and is responsible for approving the final list of texts for the Senior Exam. In addition, the program coordinator is available for advice and consultation on all aspects of the program.

Honors. Honors are awarded by the Fundamentals faculty to students who have performed with distinction in the program. An overall GPA of 3.5 is necessary to be considered for honors, and special attention is paid to both the Junior Paper and the Senior Exam.

Academic Year 2016–17 Courses

Gateway Course (required for all incoming Fundamentals majors)

FNDL 21650. Kafka’s The Trial. 100 Units.
This very close reading of Kafka’s arguably most well known unfinished novel means to move away from megalithic glosses of Kafka as a writer of allegory—of bureaucratic oppression, social alienation, and a world abandoned by God, etc.—instead to look deeply at Kafka’s precision, and strategic imprecision, of language, language as trauma, wound, and axe. Knowledge of German is not necessary.
Instructor(s): M. Sternstein Terms Offered: Autumn

Independent Study (for registering for the Junior Paper and Senior Examination)

FNDL 29901. Independent Study: Junior Paper. 100 Units.
Students who are on campus will be required to attend a series of colloquium meetings in Winter Quarter, but should enroll in the quarter that they will write the Junior Paper. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for P/F grading.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open only to Fundamentals students with consent of faculty supervisor and program chair.
**FNDL 29902. Independent Study: Senior Examination. 100 Units.**
Students should expect to register for this independent study in the Spring of their final year, the quarter in which they will take their Senior Exam. Exceptions to this can only be made with the consent of the program chair. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for P/F grading.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open only to Fundamentals students with consent of faculty supervisor and program chair.

**AUTUMN QUARTER**

**FNDL 21005. Philosophy: Plato's Phaedrus. 100 Units.**
The *Phaedrus* is one of the most fascinating and compelling of Plato's Dialogues. Beginning with a playful treatment of the theme of erotic passion, it continues with a consideration of the nature of inspiration, love, and knowledge. The centerpiece is one of the most famous of the Platonic myths, the moving description of the charioteer and its allegory of the vision, fall, and incarnation of the soul.
Instructor(s): E. Asmis
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): BIBL 31200, GREK 31200, GREK 21200

**FNDL 21320. A Couple Openended Novels. 100 Units.**
This course will consider two (or in the spirit of openendedness) three novels by modern whatistheteterm or postmodern or postpostmodern, openended novels—by writers, all of whom, to some extent, are artistic descendants of James Joyce. One of the novels will be *Infinite Jest* by David Foster Wallace. This will be paired (tripled?, so maybe a trigon not a couple) with the following: *White Noise* by Don DeLillo and *Zazie Dans le Metro* by Raymond Queneau. (There were other possibilities: *Life: A User's Manual* by George Perec; *Gravity's Rainbow* by Thomas Pynchon...). So like but then, the themes of the course will be: the postmodern (postpostmodern?) dysfunctional family; ecodisaster; depression; prozac and its buddies; addiction and OCD; language: to proscribe (or prescribe) or not; the fear of death; and (natch) the problem of evil in a morally leveled ethical landscape. (B)
Instructor(s): S. Meredith
Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 24005

**FNDL 21650. Kafka's The Trial. 100 Units.**
This very close reading of Kafka's arguably most well known unfinished novel means to move away from megalithic glosses of Kafka as a writer of allegory—of bureaucratic oppression, social alienation, and a world abandoned by God, etc.—instead to look deeply at Kafka's precision, and strategic imprecision, of language, language as trauma, wound, and axe. Knowledge of German is not necessary.
Instructor(s): M. Sternstein
Terms Offered: Autumn
FNDL 22001. Foucault and The History of Sexuality. 100 Units.
This course centers on a close reading of the first volume of Michel Foucault’s *The History of Sexuality*, with some attention to his writings on the history of ancient conceptualizations of sex. How should a history of sexuality take into account scientific theories, social relations of power, and different experiences of the self? We discuss the contrasting descriptions and conceptions of sexual behavior before and after the emergence of a science of sexuality. Other writers influenced by and critical of Foucault are also discussed.
Instructor(s): A. Davidson Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): One prior philosophy course is strongly recommended. Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 25001, GNSE 23100, HIPS 24300, PHIL 24800

FNDL 22220. Marx’s Capital, Volume I. 100 Units.
*Field Satisfied: I & V, Ugrad Field: A*
Instructor(s): A. Ford Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 32220, PHIL 22220

FNDL 24403. Herodotus and Thucydides: History and Politics. 100 Units.
In this course we read Herodotus and Thucydides not only as historians but as political thinkers. The course will be organized around an intensive engagement with two central texts: Herodotus’ *Histories* and Thucydides’ *History of the Peloponnesian War*. As we read through these works, we will also take up the wider historical and political context—e.g., the fifth-century rise of Athenian democracy and imperialism—and the relationship between our texts and other genres, including philosophy, drama, and rhetoric. The aim of the course is not only to give students a close familiarity with our two authors and some of the scholarship surrounding them, but also, more broadly, to think through the relationship between political theory and history. How might political theory guide the writing of history, and how can history contribute to theorizing politics? What can our reading of Herodotus and Thucydides tell us about how to think about these questions in different eras and contexts?
Instructor(s): D. Kasimis, M. Landauer Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 34401, PLSC 24401

FNDL 27103. War and Peace. 100 Units.
Tolstoy’s novel is at once a national epic, a treatise on history, a spiritual meditation, and a masterpiece of realism. This course presents a close reading of one of the world’s great novels, and of the criticism that has been devoted to it, including landmark works by Victor Shklovsky, Boris Eikhenbaum, Isaiah Berlin, and George Steiner. (B, G)
Instructor(s): William Nickell Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): REES 30001, CMLT 22301, CMLT 32301, ENGL 28912, HIST 23704, ENGL 32302, REES 20001
FN DL 27201. Spinoza. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Silverman Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 27201

FN DL 27950. The Declaration of Independence. 100 Units.
This course explores important intellectual, political, philosophical, legal, economic, social, and religious contexts for the Declaration of Independence. We begin with a consideration of the English Revolution, investigating the texts of the Declaration of Rights of 1689 and Locke’s Second Treatise and their meanings to American revolutionaries. We then consider imperial debates over taxation in the 1760s and 1770s, returning Benjamin Franklin’s Autobiography to its original context. Reading Paine’s Common Sense and the letters of Abigail Adams and John Adams we look at the multiple meanings of independence. We study Jefferson’s drafting process, read the Declaration over the shoulders of people on both sides of the Atlantic, and consider clues to contemporary meanings beyond the intentions of Congress. Finally, we briefly engage the post-revolutionary history of the place and meaning of the Declaration in American life. (F)
Instructor(s): E. Slauter Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17604, HMRT 17950, LLSO 27950, ENGL 17950

Winter Quarter

FN DL 20024. Nabokov’s Ada, or Ardor. 100 Units.
Described as a "difficult book […] filled with 'dense of intertextual allusion'," Ada, Nabokov’s last (completed) novel (1969), is also his longest, most puzzling, and, arguably, most rewarding. As one critic has put it, "Aesthetically, intellectually, and even morally, this is a Difficult Book par excellence. It demands a lover’s patience. But sentences like these are our steadfast consolation for submitting to the wiles of Ada." In this course we submit ourselves. (B)
Instructor(s): Malynne Sternstein Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): REES 30024, ENGL 20024, REES 20024

FN DL 20301. Beginning the Chinese Novel. 100 Units.
This course will look at four of the most famous novels of pre-modern China: Romance of the Three Kingdoms, Water Margin, Journey to the West, and Dream of the Red Chamber. Deeply self-conscious about the process of their own creation and their place within the larger literary canon, these novels deploy multiple frames, philosophical disquisitions, authorial ciphers, invented histories, and false starts before the story can properly begin. By focusing on the first ten chapters of each novel, this course will serve as both an introduction to the masterworks of the Chinese novel and an exploration of the fraught beginnings of a new genre. All readings available in English.
Instructor(s): A. Fox Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 30300, EALC 20300
FNDL 22211. Introduction à la littérature arthurienne. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): D. Delogu Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 22210

FNDL 23107. Introduction to Ethics. 100 Units.
In this course, we will read, write, and think about central issues in moral philosophy. This survey course is designed to give a rapid introduction to philosophical ethics (largely in the Anglo–North American tradition (although not entirely as a product of Anglo–North American philosophers). We will begin with work by Immanuel Kant and Henry Sidgwick and conclude with important twentieth-century work in metaethics and normative ethics (one thing that we will consider is the distinctions between metaethics, normative ethics, and the various fields united under the rubric ‘applied ethics’). This course is intended as an introductory course in moral philosophy. Some prior work in philosophy is helpful, but not required. (A)
Instructor(s): C. Vogler Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 21000,PHIL 21000

FNDL 24612. Dostoevsky. 100 Units.
Dostoevsky was an inveterate risk-taker, not only at the baccarat tables of the Grand Casino in Baden-Baden, but in his personal life, his political activities, and his artistic endeavors. This course is intended to investigate his two greatest wagers: on the presence of the divine in the world and on the power of artistic form to convey and articulate this presence. Dostoevsky’s wager on form is evident even in his early, relatively conventional texts, like The Double. It intensifies after his decade-long sojourn in Siberia, exploding in works like The Notes from Underground, which one-and-a-half centuries later remains an aesthetic and philosophical provocation of immense power. The majority of the course will focus on Dostoevsky’s later novels. In Crime and Punishment Dostoevsky adapts suspense strategies to create a metaphysical thriller, while in The Demons he pairs a study of nihilism with the deformation of the novel as a genre. Through close readings of these works we will trace how Dostoevsky’s formal experimentation created new ways of exploring realms of existence that traditionally belonged to philosophy and theology. The results were never comfortable or comforting; we will focus on interpreting Dostoevsky’s metaphysical provocations.
Instructor(s): Robert Bird Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HUMA 24800,REES 30013,RLST 28204,ISHU 27505,REES 20013
FNDL 26206. Gramsci. 100 Units.
In this course we read selections from Antonio Gramsci’s Letters and Prison Notebooks side by side with their sources. Gramsci’s influential interpretations of the Italian Renaissance, Risorgimento, and Fascism are reviewed testi alla mano with the aim of reassessing some major turning points in Italian intellectual history. Readings and notions introduced include, for the Renaissance, Petrarch (“the cosmopolitan intellectual”), Savonarola (the “disarmed prophet”), Machiavelli (the “modern prince”), and Guicciardini (the “particulare”); for Italy’s “long Risorgimento,” Vico (“living philology”), Cuoco (“passive revolution”), Manzoni (“questione della lingua”), Gioberti (“clericalism”), and De Sanctis (the “Man of Guicciardini”); and Croce (the “anti-Croce”) and Pirandello (theater and “national-popular” literature), for Italy’s twentieth century.
Instructor(s): R. Rubini Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Language to be determined by class makeup
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 36000,REMS 36000,ITAL 26000

FNDL 27517. Metaphysics, Morbidity, & Modernity: Mann’s The Magic Mountain. 100 Units.
Our main task in this course is to explore in detail one of the most significant novels of the twentieth century, Thomas Mann’s The Magic Mountain. But this novel is also a window onto the entirety of modern European thought, and it provides, at the same time, a telling perspective of the crisis of European culture prior to and following on World War I. It is, in Thomas Mann’s formulation, a time-novel: a novel about its time, but also a novel about human being in time. For anyone interested in the configuration of European intellectual life in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, Mann’s great (and challenging) novel is indispensible reading. Lectures will relate Mann’s novel to its great European counterparts (e.g., Proust, Joyce, Musil), to the traditions of European thought from Voltaire to Georg Lukacs, from Schopenhauer to Heidegger, from Marx to Max Weber.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This is a LECTURE course with discussion sections. All readings in English. Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 27517,GRMN 27517
FNDL 27800. Kant’s “Critique of Pure Reason” 100 Units.
This course will be devoted to an intensive study of selected portions of Kant’s 
*Critique of Pure Reason*. The focus of the course will be on the *Transcendental Analytic*
and especially the *Transcendental Deduction*. We will begin, however, with a brief 
tour of some of the central claims of the *Transcendental Aesthetic*. Some effort will 
be made to situate these portions of the first half of the *Critique* with respect to the 
later portions of the book, viz. the *Transcendental Dialectic* and the *Doctrine of Method*.
Although the focus of the course will be on Kant’s text, some consideration will be 
given to some of the available competing interpretations of the book. The primary 
commentators whose work will thus figure briefly in the course in this regard are 
Lucy Allais, Henry Allison, Stephen Engstrom, Johannes Haag, Robert Hanna, 
Martin Heidegger, Dieter Henrich, John McDowell, Charles Parsons, Sebastian 
Roedl, Wilfrid Sellars, Peter Strawson, and Manley Thompson. Our interest in these 
commentators in this course will always only be as a useful foil for understanding 
Kant’s text. No separate systematic study will be attempted of the work of any of 
these commentators. Of particular interest to us will be topics like Kant’s criticisms 
of traditional empiricism, the distinction between sensibility and understanding 
Instructor(s): J. Conant Terms Offered: Winter 
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor required.
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01, 02, 03 & 04. Graduates enroll in section 05. 
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 25001, CHSS 37901, PHIL 37500, PHIL 27500

SPRING QUARTER

FNDL 21203. Freud’s Interpretation of Dreams. 100 Units.
In this seminar we will engage in a close reading of Freud’s most famous book. 
Special emphasis will be made on the ways in which social, political, and cultural 
materials and pressures enter into the “dreamwork” explored by Freud in the midst 
of the decline of the Austro-Hungarian Empire. 
Instructor(s): E. Santner Terms Offered: Winter

FNDL 21300. James Joyce’s Ulysses. 100 Units.
This course considers themes that include the problems of exile, homelessness, and 
nationality; the mysteries of paternity and maternity; the meaning of the Return; 
Joyce’s epistemology and his use of dream, fantasy, and hallucinations; and Joyce’s 
experimentation with and use of language. 
Instructor(s): S. Meredith Terms Offered: Spring
FNDL 21603. Machiavelli and Machiavellism. 100 Units.
This course is a comprehensive introduction to Machiavelli’s *The Prince* in light of his vast and varied literary corpus and European reception. The course includes discussion of Machiavelli as playwright (*The Mandrake*), fiction writer (*Belfagor, The Golden Ass*), and historian (*Discourses, Florentine Histories*). We will also closely investigate the emergence of myths surrounding Machiavelli (Machiavellism and anti-Machiavellism) in Italy (Guicciardini, Botero, Boccalini), France (Bodin and Gentillet), Spain (Ribadeneyra), and Northern Europe (Hobbes, Grotius, Spinoza) during the Counter Reformation and beyond.
Instructor(s): R. Rubini Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Course conducted in English. Those seeking Italian credit will do all work in Italian.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 25801, LLSO 21603, ITAL 23000

FNDL 21806. Pascal and Simone Weil. 100 Units.
The course will examine two major French existential thinkers, Blaise Pascal and Simone Weil, focusing on their intellectual background, their strong originality, and their religious perspective.
Instructor(s): T. Pavel Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required for first- and second-year undergraduates.
Note(s): Taught in English, with a special weekly session in French for students seeking French credit.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 29101, CMLT 39101, FREN 39100, FREN 29100

FNDL 21809. Immanuel Kant’s Critique of Practical Reason. 100 Units.
This course is a careful reading and engagement with Immanuel Kant’s fundamental text in moral theory. If time allows, the course will also consider elements of Kant’s religious thinking in his philosophical theology.
Instructor(s): W. Schweiker Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): RETH 31702, RLST 24304

FNDL 22309. Zhuangzi: Literature, Philosophy, or Something Else. 100 Units.
The early Chinese book attributed to Master Zhuang seems to be a patchwork of fables, polemical discussions, arguments, examples, riddles, and lyrical utterances. Although it has been central to the development of both religious Daoism and Buddhism, the book is alien to both traditions. This course offers a careful reading of the work with some of its early commentaries.
Instructor(s): Haun Saussy Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Classical Chinese.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 21815
FNDL 22310. Dante's Rime. 100 Units.
Intensive reading course of Dante's lyric poetry. These erotic, doctrinal, and political poems are the least studied of Dante's vernacular corpus but key to understanding the poet's methods and development.
Instructor(s): J. Steinberg Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Texts will be read in Italian. Discussion language to be determined by class makeup.
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 22310, ITAL 32310

FNDL 24410. Montaigne dans l’histoire littéraire: inventions et récupérati. 100 Units.
Qu’est-ce qui fait de Montaigne un auteur moderne ? Question qui semble d’actualité en ce début du XXIe siècle. La modernité de Montaigne consisterait ainsi à repérer dans les Essais ce que nous sommes devenus aujourd’hui. Comme si les questions que se posait l’auteur des Essais étaient aussi nos questions en ce début du XXIe siècle. Nous verrons comment la plupart des lectures “modernes” de Montaigne sont souvent l’expression d’une forme de récupération idéologique (inconsciente) qui vise à placer le sujet universel sur un piédestal, au détriment de sa dimension purement historique et politique. Nous étudierons également ce que l’on pourrait appeler l’invention de Montaigne au cours des siècles.
Instructor(s): P. Desan Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 34410, FREN 24410

FNDL 24504. Justin Martyr. 100 Units.
It is probably safe to say that Justin Martyr was the first truly philosophic Christian theologian, unless one gives the author of the Epistle to the Hebrews that distinction. This course will focus on a careful reading of the Greek text of the First Apology and (as time permits) the Second Apology, with attention to Justin’s language and literary style. We will also concentrate on Justin as an early defender of and advocate for the Christian faith, the importance of his logos doctrine, his demonology, and his sacramental ideas and theology of worship.
Instructor(s): D. Martinez Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 34500, BIBL 44500, GREK 24500

FNDL 24901. Tolkien: Medieval and Modern. 100 Units.
J. R. R. Tolkien’s The Lord of the Rings is one of the most popular works of imaginative literature of the twentieth century. This course seeks to understand its appeal by situating Tolkien’s creation within the context of Tolkien’s own work as both artist and scholar and alongside its medieval sources and modern parallels. Themes to be addressed include the problem of genre and the uses of tradition; the nature of history and its relationship to place; the activity of creation and its relationship to language, beauty, evil, and power; the role of monsters in imagination and criticism; the twinned challenges of death and immortality, fate and free will; and the interaction between the world of “faerie” and religious belief.
Instructor(s): R. Fulton Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must have read "The Lord of the Rings" prior to first day of class.
Equivalent Course(s): RLST 22400, HIST 29902
FN DL 25100. Thomas Mann’s Joseph and His Brothers. 100 Units.
Thomas Mann’s novel Joseph and His Brothers, a modern rewriting of the biblical story, was written over sixteen years (1926–1943) that shook German and European history through the assumption of power by the National Socialist Party and the Second World War. Mann began the novel under the Weimar Republic and continued working on the novel in exile. The writer himself saw his novel as an act of resistance to his country’s anti-Semitic policies. In this course, we will closely read the novel, explore its relation to its biblical and other sources, learn about the history of its writing and publication, and contextualize its genesis in Mann’s complicated involvement with German and world politics.
Instructor(s): O. Solovieva Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 25103, GRMN 25117, RLST 28215

FN DL 25817. W. G. Sebald: On The Natural History of Destruction. 100 Units.
The difficulty of categorizing the sort of literary practice Sebald engaged in is notorious. The genres and hybrid styles with which his “novels” have been identified include: travel writing, memoir, photo essay, documentary fiction, magical realism, postmodern pastiche, cultural-historical fantasy, among others. And given the fact that his work so often deals, if only indirectly, with the Holocaust and its aftershocks, his work has furthermore been associated with that highly problematic generic and historical constellation, “Holocaust literature.” The seminar will address all of Sebald’s major works in the hope of elucidating this singular intersection of historical and literary complexity.
Instructor(s): E. Santner Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Texts will be available in English and German, discussion will be held in English. We will “accompany” our reading of Sebald with a reading of Lucretius’s poem, On Nature.
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 35817, GRMN 25817

FN DL 28202. Introduction to the New Testament: Texts and Contexts. 100 Units.
Our main goal is a careful reading of the New Testament, while highlighting specific authors and specific passages. We will gain some useful knowledge of the historical, geographical, social, religious, cultural, and political contexts of these documents and explore the major literary genres represented in the canon. Some insights will be given in the history of research, and current methodologies will be reflected. In the end, each participant should be able to find a personal way of dealing with these texts.
Instructor(s): M. Mitchell Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): RLST 12000, BIBL 32500

FN DL 28204. Hegel’s Philosophy of Right. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Pippin Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01, 02, 03 & 04. Graduates enroll in section 05.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 38203, PHIL 28203
### Possible Supporting Courses

Supporting Courses are intended to provide further methodological training, historical context, and conceptual frameworks to enrich the student’s engagement with the texts, topics, and ideas relevant to his or her project; the selection of such courses will therefore vary considerably from person to person. The list below is a selection of what Fundamentals students might consider as their Supporting Courses, but it is by no means an exhaustive or prescriptive list. Students are encouraged to make a habit of reading the catalogs of other relevant departments and to comb through classes.uchicago.edu to locate courses that speak to their interests. The program coordinator and the student’s advisers are also valuable resources to consult when planning out the academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 17610</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 21511</td>
<td>Image, Spectacle, Sound</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 24110</td>
<td>Venetian Painting from Bellini to Titian</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 24812</td>
<td>Museums and Art</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 20400</td>
<td>Who Were the Greeks?</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 26216</td>
<td>Pagans and Christians: Greek backgrounds to early Christianity</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 21503</td>
<td>Approches à l’analyse littéraire</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 25301</td>
<td>Beautiful Souls, Adventurers, and Rogues. The European 18th Century Novel</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 21300</td>
<td>Tragedy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 26200</td>
<td>Renaissance and Baroque Fairytales and Their Modern Rewritings</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 21300</td>
<td>Vergil</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 21600</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Philosophy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 21610</td>
<td>Medical Ethics: Who Decides and on What Basis?</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 22100</td>
<td>Space and Time</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 23000</td>
<td>Introduction to Metaphysics and Epistemology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 23205</td>
<td>Introduction to Phenomenology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 25000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 25200</td>
<td>Intensive History of Philosophy, Part I: Plato</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 26000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 26200</td>
<td>Intensive History of Philosophy, Part II: Aristotle</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 21950</td>
<td>Language, Culture, and Thought</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 23860</td>
<td>Beyond Good and Evil: The Psychology of Morality</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 21812</td>
<td>Global Ethics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 22402</td>
<td>Florentine Political Thought</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 22700</td>
<td>Happiness</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 23010</td>
<td>Liberalism and Empire</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 24302</td>
<td>Philosophy, Rhetoric, and Politics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 24502</td>
<td>Feminists Read &quot;the Greeks&quot;</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 25610</td>
<td>Authority, Obligation, and Dissent</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28620</td>
<td>The Intelligible Self</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28701</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Theory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28800</td>
<td>Introduction to Constitutional Law</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 21500</td>
<td>Introducción al análisis literario</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES

Department Website: http://gendersexuality.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Gender and Sexuality Studies at the University of Chicago encompasses diverse disciplines, modes of inquiry, and objects of knowledge. Gender and Sexuality Studies allows undergraduates the opportunity to shape a disciplinary or interdisciplinary plan of study focused on gender and sexuality. The plan of study, designed with the assistance of the Director of Undergraduate Studies, can take the form of a gender-track in a traditional academic discipline, interdisciplinary work on a gender-related topic, or a combination thereof. Students can thus create a cluster of courses linked by their attention to gender as an object of study or by their use of gender categories to investigate topics in sexuality, social life, science, politics and culture, literature and the arts, or systems of thought.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Gender and Sexuality Studies majors must take GNSE 15002-15003 Gender and Sexuality in World Civilizations I-II to fulfill their general education requirement in civilization studies. If a student has taken another sequence to fulfill the general education requirement, s/he may petition to count GNSE 15002-GNSE 15003 towards major requirements.

The major requires eleven courses, a BA Essay Seminar, and a BA research project or essay that can count as a thirteenth course. The Center for Gender Studies recognizes two main paths by which students might develop an undergraduate concentration. Path A is for students whose central interest lies in the interdisciplinary study of gender and sexuality; it is designed to provide students with a range of conceptual and historical resources to pursue such study with creativity and rigor. Path B is for students whose interest in gender and sexuality is primarily organized around a specific other discipline or field such as History, English, or Political Science; it is designed to provide students with the conceptual and methodological resources to pursue Gender and Sexuality Studies within such a field. Within those goals, each path is meant to provide students with the opportunity to design a course of study tailored to their particular interests. Each path consists of one theory course, GNSE 10310 Theories of Gender and Sexuality; a group of ten electives chosen in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies and the Student Affairs Administrator; a BA Essay seminar for fourth-year students; and a BA paper written under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member.

Path A: The course GNSE 10310 Theories of Gender and Sexuality and ten electives, which must meet the following chronological, geographical, and methodological distribution guidelines: at least one course with a main chronological focus that is pre-1900 and at least one course with a main
chronological focus that is post-1900; at least one course with a main focus that is North America or Europe and at least one course with a main focus that is Latin America, Africa, or Asia; at least two courses in the Humanities and at least two courses in the Social Sciences. Any given course may fulfill more than one distribution requirement; for instance, a course on gender in Shakespeare would count as fulfilling one course requirement in pre-1900, Europe, and Humanities.

Path B: The course GNSE 10310 Theories of Gender and Sexuality and ten elective courses, five or six of which should be primary courses and four or five of which should be supporting courses. Courses in the primary field focus on gender and/or sexuality in a single discipline or in closely related disciplines and develop a gender track within that discipline. Supporting field courses provide training in the methodological, technical, or scholarly skills needed to pursue research in the student’s primary field.

Research Project or Essay

A substantial essay or project is to be completed in the student’s fourth year under the supervision of a Gender Studies Adviser who is a member of the Gender and Sexuality Studies Affiliated Faculty in the student’s primary field of interest. Students must submit the essay by May 1 of their fourth year or by fifth week of their quarter of graduation.

This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met and with the consent of the other program chair. Approval from both program chairs is required. Students should consult with the chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of their third year, when neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

Summary of Requirements

Beginning with the graduating class of 2017

General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GNSE 15002-15003</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in World Civilizations I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 200

Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GNSE 10310</td>
<td>Theories of Gender and Sexuality</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNSE 29800</td>
<td>BA Seminar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNSE 29900</td>
<td>BA Essay</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 1300

Summary of Requirements for Path A: Gender and Sexuality Studies Interdisciplinary Major

Major
Summary of Requirements for Path B: Gender and Sexuality Studies

Disciplinary Major

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GNSE 10310</td>
<td>Theories of Gender and Sexuality</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ten courses distributed in one of the following ways:

- Five or six primary courses
- Four or five supporting courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GNSE 29800</td>
<td>BA Seminar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNSE 29900</td>
<td>BA Essay</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 1300

**GRADING**

Two of the supporting field courses may be taken for P/F grading. All other courses must be taken for a quality grade.

**HONORS**

Students with a 3.0 or higher overall GPA and a 3.5 or higher GPA in the major are eligible for honors. Students must also receive a grade of A on their BA project or essay with a recommendation for honors from their faculty adviser.

**ADVISING**

Each student chooses a faculty adviser for their BA project from among the Gender and Sexuality Studies Affiliated Faculty listed below. At the beginning of their third year, students are encouraged to design their program of study with the assistance of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**MINOR PROGRAM IN GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES**

Gender and Sexuality Studies at the University of Chicago encompasses diverse disciplines, modes of inquiry, and objects of knowledge. A minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies allows students in other major fields to shape a disciplinary or interdisciplinary plan of study that will provide a competence in gender and sexuality studies. Such a minor requires a total of six courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GNSE 10310</td>
<td>Theories of Gender and Sexuality</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five additional courses in Gender and Sexuality Studies

**Total Units**: 600

It is recommended, but not required, that students who minor in Gender and Sexuality Studies take GNSE 15002-15003 Gender and Sexuality in World
Civilizations I-II to fulfill their general education requirement. Students who elect the minor program in Gender and Sexuality Studies must meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Students choose courses in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The chair’s approval for the minor program should be submitted to a student’s College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the adviser.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and at least four of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Nonmajors are encouraged to use the lists of faculty and course offerings as resources for the purpose of designing programs within disciplines, as an aid for the allocation of electives, or for the pursuit of a BA project. For further work in Gender and Sexuality Studies, students are encouraged to investigate other courses taught by resource faculty. For more information about Gender and Sexuality Studies, visit the Center for the Study of Gender and Sexuality website at gendersexuality.uchicago.edu or contact the student affairs administrator at 702.2365.

GENDER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES COURSES

**GNSE 10310. Theories of Gender and Sexuality. 100 Units.**
This is a new one-quarter, seminar-style introductory course for undergraduates. Its aim is triple: to engage scenes and concepts central to the interdisciplinary study of gender and sexuality; to provide familiarity with key theoretical anchors for that study; and to provide skills for deriving the theoretical bases of any kind of method. Students will produce descriptive, argumentative, and experimental engagements with theory and its scenes as the quarter progresses. Prior course experience in gender/sexuality studies (by way of the general education civilization studies courses or other course work) is strongly advised.
Instructor(s): L. Berlant, K. Schilt Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 10310

**GNSE 11002. Medieval Masculinity. 100 Units.**
This course will introduce students to concepts of masculinity in the Middle Ages, especially in the period between approximately 1000 and 1500 CE. Special attention will be paid to medieval notions of honor and to the roles that knighthood, chivalry, and monasticism played in promoting (often contradictory) masculine ideals. The course has two main goals. First, to assess and discuss recent scholarly debates and arguments about medieval masculinity. Second, to read closely a variety of medieval sources—including Arthurian literature, chronicles of the Crusades, biographical texts, and monastic histories—in order to develop new perspectives on masculinity during the Middle Ages.
Instructor(s): J. Lyon Terms Offered: Winter
GNSE 15002-15003. Gender and Sexuality in World Civilizations I-II.
This two-quarter sequence aims to expand students’ exposure to an array of texts—
thetical, historical, religious, literary, visual—that address the fundamental place
of gender and sexuality in the social, political, and cultural creations of different
civilizations. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization
studies.

GNSE 15002. Gender and Sexuality in World Civilizations I. 100 Units.
The first quarter offers a theoretical framing unit that introduces concepts in
feminist, gender, and queer theory, as well as two thematic clusters, “Kinship”
and “Creativity and Cultural Knowledge.” The “Kinship” cluster includes
readings on such topics as marriage, sex and anti-sex, love and anti-love, and
reproduction. The “Creativity and Cultural Knowledge” cluster addresses the
themes of authorship and authority, fighting and constructing the canon, and
the debates over the influence of “difference” on cultural forms.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization
studies.

GNSE 15003. Gender and Sexuality in World Civilizations II. 100 Units.
Three thematic clusters make up the second quarter. “Politics” focuses on texts
related to activism/movement politics and women’s rights as human rights and
the question of universalism. “Religion” contextualizes gender and sexuality
through examinations of a variety of religious laws and teachings, religious
practices, and religious communities. “Economics” looks at slavery, domestic
service, prostitution as labor, consumption, and the gendering of labor in
contemporary capitalism.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GNSE 15002
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization
studies.

GNSE 20170. The Sociology of Deviant Behavior. 100 Units.
This course examines how distinctions between "normal" and "deviant" are created,
and how these labels shift historically, culturally, and politically. We analyze the
construction of social problems and moral panics (e.g., smoking, "satanic" daycares,
obesity) to explore how various moral entrepreneurs shape what some sociologists
call a "culture of fear." Additionally, we investigate the impact on individuals of
being labeled "deviant" either voluntarily or involuntarily, as a way of illustrating
how both social control and social change operate in society.
Instructor(s): K. Schilt Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 20175
GNSE 21001. Cultural Psychology. 100 Units.
There is a substantial portion of the psychological nature of human beings that is neither homogeneous nor fixed across time and space. At the heart of the discipline of cultural psychology is the tenet of psychological pluralism, which states that the study of "normal" psychology is the study of multiple psychologies and not just the study of a single or uniform fundamental psychology for all peoples of the world. Research findings in cultural psychology thus raise provocative questions about the integrity and value of alternative forms of subjectivity across cultural groups. In this course we analyze the concept of "culture" and examine ethnic and cross-cultural variations in mental functioning with special attention to the cultural psychology of emotions, self, moral judgment, categorization, and reasoning.
Instructor(s): R. Shweder
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required.
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*, C*; 2*, 3*
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 33000, ANTH 24320, ANTH 35110, CHDV 31000, GNSE 31000, PSYC 23000, PSYC 33000, CHDV 21000

GNSE 21400. Advanced Theories of Sex/Gender. 100 Units.
This year the course will focus on affect theory in relation to debates in contemporary queer and feminist theory: rights, normativity, love/desire, sex, history, biopower, labor, affect. Aesthetic objects will be brought into contact with theoretical work: We will be thinking about argument and evidence and also about how mediation and exemplarity matter. Students can choose to write a standard essay or can contribute to constructing class anthologies that will contextualize three aesthetic works such as Frank O’Hara’s “Having a Coke with You”; Saidiya Hartman’s Find Your Mother; Kim Peirce’s Boys Don’t Cry. Key authors include Sara Ahmed, Lee Edelman, Patricia Williams, Jose Muñoz, Judith Butler, Eve Sedgwick, Michael Warner, Mel Chen, Jasbir Puar, Gayatri Gopinath, Leo Bersani, Michel Foucault, Gayatri Spivak, Fred Moten, Jennifer Doyle.
Instructor(s): L. Berlant
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Undergraduates with permission of instructor

GNSE 21500. Darwinian Health. 100 Units.
This course will use an evolutionary, rather than clinical, approach to understanding why we get sick. In particular, we will consider how health issues such as menstruation, senescence, pregnancy sickness, menopause, and diseases can be considered adaptations rather than pathologies. We will also discuss how our rapidly changing environments can reduce the benefits of these adaptations.
Instructor(s): J. Mateo
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Permission of instructor only.
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, A*
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 22401, CHDV 21500
GNSE 22904. Theories of Sexual Violence in American Culture. 100 Units.
This course is on how legal discourse, feminist theories, and community activism have understood and politicized sexual assault in America, with a special focus on college campuses of the past generation. It attends both to the definition of rape and to movements that have sought to address rape. Along the way, we will talk about the relation between sex, privacy, and the public in contemporary America, using sexual assault as a primary lens to theorize our sexual culture.
Instructor(s): M. Dango Terms Offered: Winter

GNSE 22905. Gendering Privacy. 100 Units.
Interest in privacy has surged in recent decades in light of the emergence of Big Data, the rise of increasingly sophisticated methods of surveillance, and the ubiquity of networked social media in everyday life. Yet privacy remains a notoriously slippery concept to pin down—across disciplines, privacy has been conceptualized variously as a legal right, a psychological state of being, a set of preferences, and a boundary-making process. In this course, we take a sociological approach to privacy, starting with the notion that privacy is at once a decidedly “micro” individual phenomenon and at the same time a product of “macro” social-structural forces. Thus, while privacy preferences can vary from person to person, the capacity to achieve privacy is shaped by social position (e.g., race, class, gender, etc.). In this course, we focus specifically on how women and men experience possibilities for privacy and how these experiences are shaped by their racial and class location. We will draw on a range of theoretical perspectives, including feminist theory, critical legal theory, and critical race theory to examine privacy through the lens of social inequality. Empirically, we will investigate how the twin systems of welfare and criminal justice present challenges to privacy for men and women living in poverty. The main questions guiding our inquiry include: Who gets to have privacy (and who doesn’t), why, and at what costs?
Instructor(s): C. Hughes Terms Offered: Winter

GNSE 23100. Foucault and The History of Sexuality. 100 Units.
This course centers on a close reading of the first volume of Michel Foucault's *The History of Sexuality*, with some attention to his writings on the history of ancient conceptualizations of sex. How should a history of sexuality take into account scientific theories, social relations of power, and different experiences of the self? We discuss the contrasting descriptions and conceptions of sexual behavior before and after the emergence of a science of sexuality. Other writers influenced by and critical of Foucault are also discussed.
Instructor(s): A. Davidson Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): One prior philosophy course is strongly recommended. Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 25001,FNDL 22001,HIPS 24300,PHIL 24800
GNSE 23103. Women Possessed: Religion, Gender & Sexuality in Early America. 100 Units.
This course will examine American religion, gender, and sexuality from the 17th to the 19th century using the conceptual framework of possession. The course will begin in 17th-century America with the possessed bodies of young women, occupied and claimed by the devil, whose symptoms were often described in overtly sexual terms. We will attend to Quaker writings on the kinds of authority women could claim over the pulpit and their homes. We will read 19th-century erotic fiction of Protestant girls kidnapped by Catholics and Mormons and discuss the roots of the pervasive fears of these two religions as they relate to historical conceptions of femininity, marriage, sexuality, and family. We will read violent, sensational tales of the dangers of seduction and a woman's subsequent descent into disease, degradation, or prostitution, and examine how concepts of the seducer and the seduced shift according to gender and this shift's connection with religious ideals of self-possession and self-control in antebellum America. We will read spiritual autobiographies of American slaves and consider the way religion is woven into these narratives. We will end with spirit possession of another kind: the Spiritualist movement, which grew from the desire to communicate with those lost in the Civil War and within which young women often acted as mediums and were able to speak for the dead—sometimes men—publicly in ways they would not have been allowed to in their own voices.
Instructor(s): A. Davis, K. Krywokulski Terms Offered: Spring

GNSE 23104. Gender, Sexuality, and Islamic Traditions. 100 Units.
This course will explore the discourses surrounding gender and sexuality in the Islamic tradition, from the early Islamic period to the present day. The course will focus on two particular themes: (1) Islamic traditions of thought on issues of gender and sexuality, and (2) The transformations that have altered the space in which these discourses take place today in the Western academy. In each class, we will focus our readings and responses through discussion questions. In this interdisciplinary course, the instructors will compare and contrast their perspectives of classical Islamic studies, text criticism, and legal theory with feminist studies, postcolonial and critical theory, and the anthropology of religion.
Instructor(s): T. Gutmann, M. Sheibani Terms Offered: Spring
GNSE 23603. Grace, Love, and Pleasure. Painting in Eighteenth Century France. 100 Units.
The easing of political life and the relaxation of private morals which came
to characterize the long reign of Louis XV (1715–1774) was mirrored by the
development of a new conception of art, an art more intimate, decorative, generally
amorous, and often erotic. It is these last two related dimensions which are
the basis of a new visual aesthetic which constitutes the subject matter of this
course. Through the exploration of contemporary novels and theater, as well as
contemporary critical and philosophical writings, we will demonstrate how both
the sensual and the erotic become essential components of the century’s cultural
ethos. Artistic subjects, the mechanisms to represent them, their metaphorical stakes,
and their phenomenological effects on the beholder will therefore be considered as
the expression of a particular historical and ideological context. It is in this context
that love became the symbol of a king who privileged peace against war, and where
emotional pleasure triumphed over moralizing values and asserted itself as a new
aesthetic category.
Instructor(s): S. Caviglia-Brunel Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students who take this course for French credit must do the readings and
assignments in French.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 33603,FREN 26303,FREN 36303,GNSE 33603,ARTH
23603

GNSE 27702. Gender in the Balkans through Literature and Film. 100 Units.
This introductory course examines the poetics of femininity and masculinity in
some of the best works of the Balkan region. We contemplate how the experiences
of masculinity and femininity are constituted and the issues of socialization related
to these modes of being. Topics include the traditional family model, the challenges
of modernization and urbanization, the socialist paradigm, and the post-socialist
changes. Finally, we consider the relation between gender and nation, especially in
the context of the dissolution of Yugoslavia. All work in English.
Instructor(s): A. Ilieva Terms Offered: Winter

GNSE 28604. Law and Social Movements in Modern America. 100 Units.
This course traces and examines the relationship of law and social movements in the
United States since 1865. We examine how lawyers and ordinary citizens have used
the law to support the expansion of social, political, and economic rights in America.
We also look at how the state and civic organizations have shaped and deployed law
to criminalize the strategies of social reform movements and stifle dissent.
Instructor(s): J. Dailey Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 28604,HMRT 28604,LLSO 28604
GNSE 29600. Feminist Philosophy. 100 Units.
The course is an introduction to the major varieties of philosophical feminism. After studying some key historical texts in the Western tradition (Wollstonecraft, Rousseau, J. S. Mill), we examine four types of contemporary philosophical feminism: Liberal Feminism (Susan Moller Okin, Martha Nussbaum), Radical Feminism (Catharine MacKinnon, Andrea Dworkin), Difference Feminism (Carol Gilligan, Annette Baier, Nel Noddings), and Postmodern "Queer" Gender Theory (Judith Butler, Michael Warner). After studying each of these approaches, we will focus on political and ethical problems of contemporary international feminism, asking how well each of the approaches addresses these problems.
Instructor(s): M. Nussbaum Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Undergraduates may enroll only with the permission of the instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 31900, LAWS 47701, PLSC 51900, RETH 41000, PHIL 21901, PHIL 31900

GNSE 29700. Readings in Gender Studies. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and director of undergraduate studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. May be taken for P/F grading with consent of instructor. With prior approval, students who are majoring in Gender Studies may use this course to satisfy program requirements.

GNSE 29800-29900. BA Seminar; BA Essay.
GNSE 29800 and 29900 form a two-quarter sequence for seniors who are writing a BA essay.

GNSE 29800. BA Seminar. 100 Units.
This seminar provides students with the theoretical and methodological grounding in gender and sexuality studies needed to formulate a topic and conduct the independent research and writing of their BA essay.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and program chairman
Note(s): May be taken for P/F grading with consent of instructor.

GNSE 29900. BA Essay. 100 Units.
The purpose of this course is to assist students in the preparation of drafts of their BA essay. An approved GNSE course may be substituted.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and program chairman
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form signed by the faculty BA essay reader.
GNSE 50101. Law-Philosophy Workshop. 100 Units.

Topic: **Topics in Jurisprudence.** This is a seminar/workshop many of whose participants are faculty from various related disciplines. It admits approximately ten students. Its aim is to study, each year, a topic that arises in both philosophy and the law and to ask how bringing the two fields together may yield mutual illumination. Most sessions are led by visiting speakers, from either outside institutions or our own faculty, who circulate their papers in advance. The session consists of a brief introduction by the speaker, followed by initial questioning by the two faculty coordinators, followed by general discussion, in which students are given priority. Several sessions involve students only, and are led by the instructors. Students write a 20-25 page seminar paper at the end of the year. The course satisfies the Law School Substantial Writing Requirement. There are approximately four meetings in each of the three quarters. Students must therefore enroll for all three quarters.

Instructor(s): M. Nussbaum, B. Leiter

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

Prerequisite(s): Students are admitted by permission of the two instructors. They should submit a C.V. and a statement (reasons for interest in the course, relevant background in law and/or philosophy) to the instructors by e-mail. Usual participants include graduate students in philosophy, political science, divinity and law.

Note(s): Students must enroll for all three quarters.

Equivalent Course(s): LAWS 61512, RETH 51301, HMRT 51301, PLSC 51512, PHIL 51200
Program of Study

The discipline of geography contributes to an understanding of society by exploring the Earth’s environment and its interactions with human life, by inquiring into cultures and societies from the perspective of area study, and by investigating problems of spatial organization. The BA program in geographical studies offers a distinctive focus for general education and provides a background both for advanced specialization in the discipline and for study in other fields. Solid grounding in modern geography can lead to careers in government service, environmental consulting, marketing, publishing, planning, and teaching at all levels.

Program Requirements

The BA degree in geographical studies calls for the satisfactory completion of eleven courses, at least eight of which must be in geographical studies. These include the orientation course (GEOG 20000 Orientation Seminar); an introduction to Geographic Information Systems/GIS (GEOG 28201 Intro to Geographic Information Systems); the senior seminar (GEOG 29800 Senior Seminar); and at least eight additional geography courses, up to three of which may be in approved related fields. A BA thesis is prepared in connection with the senior seminar.

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 20000</td>
<td>Orientation Seminar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 28201</td>
<td>Intro to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight additional geographical studies courses; up to three may be in approved related fields</td>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 29800</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grading

All courses counted toward the geographical studies major must be taken for quality grades.

Research Grants

Geographical studies students may apply for small grants from the Ada Espenshade Wrigley Fund in support of extraordinary expenses connected with research leading to their BA thesis.

Honors

Honors are awarded to students with an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher who submit a BA thesis that is judged to be outstanding.
AWARDS

Each year the Committee on Geographical Studies nominates fourth-year students for an Outstanding Senior in Geography Award from the Illinois Geographical Society and an Award for Excellence from the National Council for Geographic Education and the Association of American Geographers.

GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES COURSES

GEOG 20000. Orientation Seminar. 100 Units.
This course is a review of the history and current orientations of human and environmental geography. It includes a critical review of representative pedagogic works and selected reading of recent periodical and monographic literature.
Instructor(s): M. Mikesell Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Open to current and prospective geographical studies majors; open to nonmajors with consent of instructor

GEOG 20100. Cultural Geography. 100 Units.
This course examines the two main concerns of this field of geography: (1) the logic and pathology revealed in the record of the human use and misuse of the Earth, and (2) the discordant relationship of the world political map with more complicated patterns of linguistic and religious distribution.
Instructor(s): M. Mikesell Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 25900, GEOG 30100

GEOG 21900. Historical Geography of the United States. 100 Units.
This course examines the spatial dynamics of empire, the frontier, regional development, the social character of settlement patterns, and the evolution of the cultural landscapes of America from pre-European times to 1900. All-day northern Illinois field trip required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course offered in even years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 31900, HIST 28800, HIST 38800

GEOG 22100. Changing America in the Twentieth Century. 100 Units.
This course explores the regional organization of U.S. society and its economy during the pivotal twentieth century, emphasizing the shifting dynamics that explain the spatial distribution of people, resources, economic activity, human settlement patterns, and mobility. We put special focus on the regional restructuring of industry and services, transportation, city growth, and cultural consumption. Two-day weekend field trip to the Mississippi River required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course offered odd years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 32100, HIST 27506, HIST 37506
GEOG 22700. Urban Structure and Process. 100 Units.
This course reviews competing theories of urban development, especially their ability to explain the changing nature of cities under the impact of advanced industrialism. Analysis includes a consideration of emerging metropolitan regions, the microstructure of local neighborhoods, and the limitations of the past American experience as a way of developing urban policy both in this country and elsewhere. Instructor(s): F. Stuart Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 20104,GEOG 32700,SOCI 30104,SOSC 25100,SOCI 20104

GEOG 23500. Urban Geography. 100 Units.
This course examines the spatial organization and current restructuring of modern cities in light of the economic, social, cultural, and political forces that shape them. It explores the systematic interactions between social process and physical system. We cover basic concepts of urbanism and urbanization, systems of cities urban growth, migration, centralization and decentralization, land-use dynamics, physical geography, urban morphology, and planning. Field trip in Chicago region required. Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course offered in even years. Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 33500

GEOG 23700. Placing Chicago: Geographical Perspectives on a Global City. 100 Units.
No description available. Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Spring. This course offered in even years. Prerequisite(s): Open to Study Chicago Program students.

GEOG 25300. Seminar: Problems in the Human Geography of the Middle East. 100 Units.
This course includes a review and cartographic demonstration of habitat types, modes of livelihood, and ethnic distribution. Students then present reports on selected aspects of human geography. Instructor(s): M. Mikesell Terms Offered: Spring

GEOG 25400. Ancient Landscapes I. 100 Units.
No course description available. Instructor(s): E. Hammer Terms Offered: Autumn Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30061,ANTH 36710,GEOG 35400,ANTH 26710,NEAA 20061
GEOG 25500. Biogeography. 100 Units.
This course examines factors governing the distribution and abundance of animals and plants. Topics include patterns and processes in historical biogeography, island biogeography, geographical ecology, areography, and conservation biology (e.g., design and effectiveness of nature reserves).
Instructor(s): B. Patterson (odd years, lab). L., Heaney (even years, discussion)
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals sequence and a course in either ecology, evolution, or earth history; or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 25500, EVOL 45500, GEOG 35500, BIOS 23406

GEOG 25800. Ancient Landscapes II. 100 Units.
No course description available.
Instructor(s): E. Hammer
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): NEAA 20061: Ancient Landscapes I
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 26711, GEOG 35800, ANTH 36711, NEAA 20062

GEOG 26100. Roots of the Modern American City. 100 Units.
This course traces the economic, social, and physical development of the city in North America from pre-European times to the mid-twentieth century. We emphasize evolving regional urban systems, the changing spatial organization of people and land use in urban areas, and the developing distinctiveness of American urban landscapes. All-day Illinois field trip required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course offered in odd years.
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 26100, GEOG 36100, HIST 28900, HIST 38900

GEOG 26600. Economics of Urban Policies. 100 Units.
This course covers tools needed to analyze urban economics and address urban policy problems. Topics include a basic model of residential location and rents; income, amenities, and neighborhoods; homelessness and urban poverty; decisions on housing purchase versus rental (e.g., housing taxation, housing finance, landlord monitoring); models of commuting mode choice and congestion and transportation pricing and policy; urban growth; and Third World cities.
Instructor(s): G. Tolley, K. Ierulli
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 36600, LLSO 26202, PBPL 24500, ECON 26600
GEOG 26800. Geography Issues in Housing and Community Development. 100 Units.
Difference is inscribed in and shaped by the structure of urban space. Neighborhoods are assemblages of materials, practices, and meanings that express and characterize their inhabitants—their race, their culture, their language, and their incomes. This seminar explores the dynamics of difference within inner-city neighborhoods in the United States. Emphasis is placed on analyzing approaches to community development from the slum clearance efforts throughout the twentieth century to mixed-income housing and voucher dispersal efforts in more recent years. Students pursue research topics of their own choosing within the general framework. Chicago area field trip in collaboration with the Chicago Housing Authority required.
Instructor(s): C. Barlow Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 36800

GEOG 28201. Intro to Geographic Information Systems. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the concepts and applications of geographic information systems (GIS). The course provides a basic foundation of spatial analysis and GIS with laboratory applications in particular techniques and methodology utilizing ESRI’s ArcGIS 10. Students will learn to perform spatial analyses and communicate their results through cartography, along with introduction to such concepts as spatial data collection, remote sensing, and database design.
Instructor(s): T. Schuble Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Graduate students will be allowed to enroll for section 2
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 38201

GEOG 28400. Intermediate GIS. 100 Units.
This course covers the development of cartographic and computer-based geographic information system techniques applicable to student research topics.
Instructor(s): R. Greene Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 28201, GEOG 38201
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 38400

GEOG 28600. Advanced GIS Analysis. 100 Units.
This course will cover advanced spatial methodology and concepts through GIS such as measures of central tendency, pattern analysis, spatial relationship definition, and spatial regression using ArcGIS and various OpenSource GIS software packages. Other subjects will demonstrate building complex spatial models and identifying situations where application and automation of complex spatial models and methods should be applied, and how the automation is implemented through Python scripting.
Instructor(s): T. Schuble Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 28201, GEOG 38201, GEOG 28400, GEOG 38400
GEOG 28800. History of Cartography. 100 Units.
This course offers a grand overview of the key developments in mapmaking throughout history worldwide, from pre-literate cartography to the modern interactive digital environment. It looks at the producers, their audience, the technologies and artistic systems used, and the human and global contexts in which they developed. The course also draws on the extensive map collections of Regenstein Library.
Instructor(s): G. Danzer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 38800

GEOG 29100. Undergraduate Tutorial. 100 Units.
This course is intended for individual study of selected geographical problems.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
Note(s): Available for either quality grades or for P/F grading.

GEOG 29300. Readings in Geographic Literature in French. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): M. Mikesell Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Reading knowledge of French and consent of instructor.
Note(s): Available for either quality grades or for P/F grading.

GEOG 29400. Readings in Nature and Culture. 100 Units.
This independent reading option is an opportunity for research and discussion on the logic and pathology revealed in evidence of the human use and misuse of the Earth.
Instructor(s): M. Mikesell Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 20001 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 29500. Readings in Culture and Nationality. 100 Units.
This independent reading option is devoted to the role of language and religion in the integration of nation-states and to examples of cultural dissidence and cultural conflict.
Instructor(s): M. Mikesell Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 20000 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 29700. Readings in Special Topics in Geography. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for a quality grade.
GEOG 29800. Senior Seminar. 100 Units.
This course is designed for development of the BA thesis.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open to students with fourth-year standing who are majoring in geographical studies.
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
**Geophysical Sciences**

Department Website: http://geosci.uchicago.edu

**Program of Study**

The Department of the Geophysical Sciences (GEOS) offers unique programs of study in the earth, atmospheric, and planetary sciences. Topics include the physics, chemistry, and dynamics of the atmosphere, oceans, and ice sheets; past and present climate change; the origin and history of the Earth, moon, and meteorites; properties of the deep interior of the Earth and the dynamics of crustal movements; and the evolution and geography of life and the Earth’s surface environments through geologic time. These multidisciplinary topics require an integrated approach founded on mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology.

Both the BA and BS programs prepare students for careers that draw upon the earth, atmospheric, and planetary sciences. However, the BS degree provides a more focused and intensive program of study for students who intend to pursue graduate work in these disciplines. The BA degree also offers thorough study in the geophysical sciences, but it provides a wide opportunity for elective freedom to pursue interdisciplinary interests, such as environmental policy, law, medicine, business, and precollege education.

**Program Requirements for the BA in Geophysical Sciences**

The requirements for the BA degree in Geophysical Sciences involve completion of:

- six required courses that fulfill general education requirements for the physical sciences, biological sciences, and mathematics
- eight required science or mathematics courses
- seven elective courses pertinent to the major from the electives lists below, which must include:
  - one course in Computational Sciences (List 2)
  - four 20000-level courses designated GEOS in List 1
  - two more 20000-level science courses from any of Lists 1–2

Candidates for the BA in Geophysical Sciences complete a year of chemistry, a year of physics, a year of mathematics (including Calculus I-II), and a year of biology (GEOS 27300 Biological Evolution and BIOS 20198 Biodiversity).

The requirement for the third quarter of mathematics may be satisfied by either completing the calculus sequence (recommended for students taking the more introductory MATH 13000s sequence but not specifically required or recommended for the higher tracks such as MATH 15000s, as the first two quarters offer a sufficiently comprehensive calculus training for students to move on to other courses) or taking one of the designated mathematical methods courses instead. In
addition, students must complete one elective course from Computational Sciences (List 2).

Students are encouraged to begin discipline-specific courses as early as possible. Required disciplinary courses include GEOS 13100 Physical Geology, GEOS 13200 Earth History, and GEOS 13300 The Atmosphere. With prior consent of the departmental counselor, students with the appropriate background may substitute a 20000-level course, which may be taken during or after the third year.

A minimum of six additional 20000-level science courses are required. At least four must be GEOS courses from List 1. Up to two may be chosen from other science courses in List 1. Up to two may be chosen from Computational Sciences (List 2). One may be a field course.

Summary of Requirements for the BA in Geophysical Sciences

GENERAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200</td>
<td>Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12100-12200</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Both of the following:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20198</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 27300</td>
<td>Biological Evolution %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 600

MAJOR

<p>| GEOS 13100 &amp; GEOS 13200 &amp; GEOS 13300 | Physical Geology and Earth History and The Atmosphere 300 |
| CHEM 11300 or CHEM 12300            | Comprehensive General Chemistry III * 100 |
| One of the following sequences:     | General Physics I-II-III *§ 300 |
| PHYS 12100-12200-12300              |                                        |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100-13200-13300</td>
<td>Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 14100-14200-14300</td>
<td>Honors Mechanics; Honors Electricity and Magnetism; Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Computational Sciences course (List 2) 100

Six electives as follows: † 600

- Four courses designated GEOS from List 1: Physical and Biological Sciences
- Two additional courses from List 1: Physical and Biological Sciences and/or from List 2: Computational Sciences

**Total Units**: 1500

* Credit may be granted by examination.

** Only Environmental Science and Geophysical Sciences majors may use this pairing to satisfy the general education requirement in the biological sciences. Geophysical Sciences majors can take these courses without the Biological Sciences prerequisites (BIOS 20150-20151) unless they pursue a double major in Biological Sciences. They are expected to show competency in mathematical modeling of biological phenomena covered in BIOS 20151.

† Only one of these electives may be a field course (GEOS 29001, GEOS 29002, GEOS 29005) and only one of these electives may be GEOS 29700 Reading and Research in the Geophysical Sciences.

§ PHYS 13100-13200-13300 or PHYS 14100-14200-14300 are the preferred courses. PHYS 12100-12200-12300 is allowable on a case-by-case basis but may not provide adequate preparation to allow for enrollment in higher level PHYS courses. Additionally, PHYS 12100 has a prerequisite of a year of chemistry. Special petition to the department counselor is required for PHYS 12100-12200-12300 approval.

% Biological Evolution has several cross-listings. Geophysical Sciences majors must register for it under the GEOS 27300 listing.

**Program Requirements for the BS in Geophysical Sciences**

The requirements for the BS degree in Geophysical Sciences involve completion of:

- six required courses that fulfill general education requirements for the physical sciences, biological sciences, and mathematics
- eight required science or mathematics courses
• ten elective courses pertinent to the major from the electives lists below, which
must include:
—two courses in Computational Sciences (List 2)
—four 20000-level courses designated GEOS in List 1
—four more 20000-level science courses from any of Lists 1–2: up to three non-
GEOS courses from List 1, up to two from List 2

Candidates for the BS in Geophysical Sciences complete a year of chemistry, a year
of physics, a year of mathematics (including Calculus I-II), and a year of biology
(BIOS 20197 Evolution and Ecology, and BIOS 20198 Biodiversity).

The requirement for the third quarter of mathematics may be satisfied by either
completing the calculus sequence (recommended for students taking the more
introductory MATH 13000s sequence but not specifically required or recommended
for the higher tracks such as MATH 15000s, as the first two quarters offer a
sufficiently comprehensive calculus training for students to move on to other
courses) or taking one of the designated mathematical methods courses instead.
In addition, students must complete two elective courses from Computational
Sciences (List 2). The requirements are structured to allow and encourage students
to complete sequences that extend through the study of differential equations.

Students are encouraged to begin discipline-specific courses as early as possible.
Required disciplinary courses include GEOS 13100 Physical Geology, GEOS
13200 Earth History, and GEOS 13300 The Atmosphere, which is the introductory
sequence. With prior consent of the departmental counselor, students with the
appropriate background may substitute a 20000-level course, which may be taken
during or after the third year.

A minimum of eight additional 20000-level science courses are required. At least
four must be GEOS courses from List 1. Up to three may be chosen from other
science courses in List 1. Up to two may be chosen from Computational Sciences
(List 2). One may be a field course. One may be GEOS 29700 Reading and Research
in the Geophysical Sciences.

Summary of Requirements for the BS in Geophysical Sciences

GENERAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200</td>
<td>Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 12100-12200</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20198</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 27300</td>
<td>Biological Evolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 600

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 13100 &amp; GEOS 13200 &amp; GEOS 13300</td>
<td>Physical Geology and Earth History and The Atmosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300 or CHEM 12300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200-12300</td>
<td>General Physics I-II-III *§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100-13200-13300</td>
<td>Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 14100-14200-14300</td>
<td>Honors Mechanics; Honors Electricity and Magnetism; Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20152</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Computational Sciences courses from List 2 200

Eight electives as follows: † 800

Four courses designated GEOS from List 1: Physical and Biological Sciences

Four additional courses from List 1: Physical and Biological Sciences and/or List 2: Computational Sciences, but only up to three courses may be non-GEOS courses from List 1 and only up to two courses may be from List 2.

**Total Units** 1800

* Credit may be granted by examination.
** Only Environmental Science and Geophysical Sciences majors may use this pairing to satisfy the general education requirement in the biological sciences. Geophysical Sciences majors can take these courses without the Biological Sciences prerequisites (BIOS 20150-20151) unless they pursue a double major in Biological Sciences. They are expected to show competency in mathematical modeling of biological phenomena covered in BIOS 20151.

‡ Only one of these electives may be a field course (GEOS 29001, GEOS 29002, GEOS 29005) and only one of these electives may be GEOS 29700 Reading and Research in the Geophysical Sciences.

§ PHYS 13100-13200-13300 or PHYS 14100-14200-14300 are the preferred courses. PHYS 12100-12200-12300 is allowable on a case-by-case basis but may not provide adequate preparation to allow for enrollment in higher level PHYS courses. Additionally, PHYS 12100 has a prerequisite of a year of chemistry. Special petition to the department counselor is required for PHYS 12100-12200-12300 approval.

% Biological Evolution has several cross-listings. Geophysical Science majors must register for it under the GEOS 27300 listing.

## Lists of Elective Courses 1–2

### List 1: Physical and Biological Sciences

#### Geophysical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 20500</td>
<td>Topics in the Geophysical Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mineralogy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21005</td>
<td>Mineral Science</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21100</td>
<td>Introduction to Petrology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21200</td>
<td>Physics of the Earth</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21205</td>
<td>Introduction to Seismology, Earthquakes, and Near-Surface Earth Seismicity</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21400</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Phase Change</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22000</td>
<td>Origin and Evolution of the Solar System</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22040</td>
<td>Formation of Planetary Systems in Our Galaxy: From Dust to Planetesimals</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22050</td>
<td>Formation of Planetary Systems in our Galaxy: From Planetesimals to Planets</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22060</td>
<td>What Makes a Planet Habitable?</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22200</td>
<td>Geochronology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23205</td>
<td>Introductory Glaciology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23400</td>
<td>Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23800</td>
<td>Global Biogeochemical Cycles</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23805</td>
<td>Stable Isotope Biogeochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23900</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24220</td>
<td>Climate Foundations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24230</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Foundations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Geophysical Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24240</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Rotation and Stratification</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24250</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Understanding the Motions of the Atmosphere and Oceans</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24705</td>
<td>Energy: Science, Technology, and Human Usage</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 25400</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Techniques for the Geophysical Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26100</td>
<td>Phylogenetics and the Fossil Record</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26300</td>
<td>Invertebrate Paleobiology and Evolution</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26600</td>
<td>Geobiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26650</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28000</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Geology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28100</td>
<td>Global Tectonics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28300</td>
<td>Principles of Stratigraphy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28600</td>
<td>Earth and Planetary Surface Processes</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 29700</td>
<td>Reading and Research in the Geophysical Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** Petition to department counselor required to count GEOS 20500 toward degree requirements.

### Field Courses in Geophysical Sciences

The department sponsors field trips that range in length from one day to several weeks. Shorter field trips typically form part of lecture-based courses and are offered each year. (The trips are open to all students and faculty if space permits.) Longer trips are designed as undergraduate field courses, and one such course may be used as an elective science course for the major. Destinations of field courses have recently included Baja California, Death Valley, Nevada, Salton Trough, Newfoundland, and the Bahamas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 29001</td>
<td>Field Course in Geology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 29002</td>
<td>Field Course in Modern and Ancient Environments</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 29005</td>
<td>Field Course in Environmental Science</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biological Sciences*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20188</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20189</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Developmental Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20196</td>
<td>Ecology and Conservation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20200</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21208</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Molecular Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 22243</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Organisms</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 22244</td>
<td>Introduction to Invertebrate Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 22250</td>
<td>Chordates: Evolution and Comparative Anatomy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23262</td>
<td>Mammalian Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23289</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23404</td>
<td>Reconstructing the Tree of Life: An Introduction to Phylogenetics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23406</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 25206</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Bacterial Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester in Environmental Science/MBL**

The following courses are the College designations for the Semester in Environmental Science that is taught at the Marine Biological Laboratory (MBL) in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. Registration in BIOS 27710, BIOS 27711, and BIOS 27712, plus one of BIOS 27713, BIOS 27714, or BIOS 27715 is required. Admission to the Semester in Environmental Science program is by application, which must be received by the MBL generally in March of the year preceding the start of the semester. Admissions decisions will generally be sent in April. Note that these courses start at the beginning of September, typically four weeks prior to the start of the College’s Autumn Quarter, and are completed by the end of Autumn Quarter. More information on the course content, the application process, and deadlines can be found at college.uchicago.edu/academics/semester-environmental-science-ses. Students participating in the Semester in Environmental Science receive credit for four courses in environmental science, one of which can be used to substitute for BIOS 20196 Ecology and Conservation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 27710</td>
<td>Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 27711</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Analysis in Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 27712</td>
<td>Independent Undergraduate Research in Environmental Sciences – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 27713</td>
<td>Quantitative Environmental Analyses – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 27714</td>
<td>Methods in Microbial Ecology – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 27715</td>
<td>Roles of Animals in Ecosystems – Marine Biological Laboratory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Excluding courses used to meet the general education requirement for the biological sciences

**Chemistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20100-20200</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20200-20300</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 23000-23100-23200</td>
<td>Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26100-26200-26300</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics; Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26700</td>
<td>Experimental Physical Chemistry ‡</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

‡ requires CHEM 26100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 18500</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 19700</td>
<td>Statistical and Thermal Physics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22500</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22700</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22600</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List 2: Computational Sciences**

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000-20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II (^8)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15910</td>
<td>Introduction to Proofs in Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 24300</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20300</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20400</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20500</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 21100</td>
<td>Basic Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27000</td>
<td>Basic Complex Variables</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27300</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27500</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 38300</td>
<td>Numerical Solutions to Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biological Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20152</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics (^88)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics (^88)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Statistics**

Any course in statistics at the 22000 level or higher. Some recommendations follow:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications (^*)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22400</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22600</td>
<td>Analysis of Categorical Data</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24400-24500</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods I-II (^††)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 26100</td>
<td>Time Dependent Data</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 25400</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Techniques for the Geophysical Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 12100-12200-12300</td>
<td>Computer Science with Applications I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CMSC 23710  Scientific Visualization  100
CMSC 28510  Introduction to Scientific Computing  100
CMSC 34200  Numerical Hydrodynamics  100

* AP credit for STAT 22000 does not count toward the major requirements. Students with AP credit for STAT 22000 should plan to take at least one other course from List 2 (BA program) or two other courses from List 2 (BS program).

§ Recommended prerequisite is MATH 19620 or MATH 15300 or MATH 16300

$$ Would generally substitute for MATH 20000-20100

$$§§ Recommended in addition to MATH 20000-20100 for advanced students—covers partial differential equations

‡‡ STAT 23400 has a higher programming component than STAT 22000

‡‡‡ Recommended for advanced students. Must be taken as a sequence to be credited. STAT 24400-24500 have no prerequisite but it is possible to take both STAT 23400 and STAT 24400-24500.

GRADING

Students majoring in geophysical sciences must receive quality grades in all courses taken to meet requirements in the major.

HONORS

The BA or BS degree with honors is awarded to students who meet the following requirements: (1) a GPA of 3.25 or higher in the major and of 3.0 or higher overall; (2) completion of a paper based on original research, supervised and approved by a faculty member in geophysical sciences; (3) an oral presentation of the thesis research. All theses will be examined by the supervisor and a second reader from the faculty. Manuscript drafts will generally be due in the sixth week of the quarter in which the student will graduate (fifth week in Summer Quarter), and final manuscripts and oral presentations in the eighth week (seventh week in Summer Quarter).

Students are strongly encouraged to reach out to potential faculty supervisors no later than their third year, since theses generally arise out of research projects already begun with faculty members. When a thesis topic is determined, students should notify the undergraduate adviser of their intent to complete a thesis and confirm their eligibility. GEOS 29700 Reading and Research in the Geophysical Sciences can be devoted to the preparation of the required paper; however, students using this course to meet a requirement in the major must take it for a quality grade.

Students who wish to submit a single paper to meet the honors requirement in geophysical sciences and the BA paper requirement in another major should discuss their proposals with the undergraduate advisers from both programs no later than the end of third year. Certain requirements must be met. A consent form, to be signed by the undergraduate advisers, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.
SAMPLE BS PROGRAMS

Each student will design an individual plan of course work, choosing from a wide range of selections that take advantage of rich offerings from a variety of subdisciplines. The sample programs that appear below are merely for the purpose of illustration; many other variations would be possible. NOTE: Courses that meet general education requirements and are required for the major are not listed.

**Environmental Geochemistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26200-26300</td>
<td>Thermodynamics; Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mineralogy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23800</td>
<td>Global Biogeochemical Cycles</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23805</td>
<td>Stable Isotope Biogeochemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23900</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26650</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28300</td>
<td>Principles of Stratigraphy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 25400</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Techniques for the Geophysical Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geochemistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 26100-26200-26300</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics; Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mineralogy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21100</td>
<td>Introduction to Petrology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22200</td>
<td>Geochronology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23800</td>
<td>Global Biogeochemical Cycles</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23900</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000-20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geophysics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 12100-12200-12300</td>
<td>Computer Science with Applications I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mineralogy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21100</td>
<td>Introduction to Petrology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21200</td>
<td>Physics of the Earth</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21205</td>
<td>Introduction to Seismology, Earthquakes, and Near-Surface Earth Seismicity</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28100</td>
<td>Global Tectonics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 18500</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paleontology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 22243</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Organisms</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23289</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 23404</td>
<td>Reconstructing the Tree of Life: An Introduction to Phylogenetics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mineralogy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26300</td>
<td>Invertebrate Paleobiology and Evolution</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 26600</td>
<td>Geobiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28000</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Geology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28300</td>
<td>Principles of Stratigraphy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22400</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics of Climate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 22060</td>
<td>What Makes a Planet Habitable?</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 23800</td>
<td>Global Biogeochemical Cycles</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24220</td>
<td>Climate Foundations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24230</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Foundations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24240</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Rotation and Stratification</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 24250</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Understanding the Motions of the Atmosphere and Oceans</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000-20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 25400</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Techniques for the Geophysical Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Structure/Tectonics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mineralogy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21100</td>
<td>Introduction to Petrology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21200</td>
<td>Physics of the Earth</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 21205</td>
<td>Introduction to Seismology, Earthquakes, and Near-Surface Earth Seismicity</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28000</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Geology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 28100</td>
<td>Global Tectonics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 18500</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22500</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEOPHYSICAL SCIENCES COURSES

GEOS 13100. Physical Geology. 100 Units.
This course introduces plate tectonics; the geologic cycle; and the internal and surface processes that make minerals and rocks, as well as that shape the scenery. Topics include: planetary geophysics; evidence leading to the theory of plate tectonics; natural hazards including earthquakes and volcanoes; economic geology including energy resources, ores, and mineral resources; crustal deformation and mountain building; and surface processes (erosion, groundwater). Laboratory exercises introduce identifying features of rocks and minerals, and interpreting geological maps. Biweekly writing assignments explore topics in geology that are supplemental to the lecture material. (L)
Instructor(s): A. Campbell Terms Offered: Autumn

GEOS 13200. Earth History. 100 Units.
This course covers principles of historical inference in Earth science; the physical, chemical, and biological data that are used to reconstruct Earth history; and the geographic, biotic, and environmental development of Earth. Weekly labs focus on observation and interpretation of sedimentary rocks and fossil assemblages in hand samples. A required one-day field trip introduces students to observation and interpretation of sedimentary rocks at the outcrop scale. (L)
Instructor(s): M. Foote Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100

GEOS 13300. The Atmosphere. 100 Units.
This course introduces the physics, chemistry, and phenomenology of the Earth’s atmosphere, with an emphasis on the fundamental science that underlies atmospheric behavior and climate. Topics include (1) atmospheric composition, evolution, and structure; (2) solar and terrestrial radiation in the atmospheric energy balance; (3) the role of water in determining atmospheric structure; and (4) wind systems, including the global circulation, and weather systems.
Instructor(s): D. Abbot Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13100-MATH 13200
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 13300,ENSC 13300

GEOS 13400. Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast. 100 Units.
This course presents the science behind the forecast of global warming to enable the student to evaluate the likelihood and potential severity of anthropogenic climate change in the coming centuries. It includes an overview of the physics of the greenhouse effect, including comparisons with Venus and Mars; an overview of the carbon cycle in its role as a global thermostat; predictions and reliability of climate model forecasts of the greenhouse world. (L)
Instructor(s): D. Archer, D. MacAyeal Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Some knowledge of chemistry or physics helpful.
Equivalent Course(s): PHSC 13400,ENST 12300,ENSC 13400
GEOS 13900. Biological Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to evolutionary processes and patterns in present-day organisms and in the fossil record and how they are shaped by biological and physical forces. Topics emphasize evolutionary principles. They include DNA and the genetic code, the genetics of populations, the origins of species, and evolution above the species level. We also discuss major events in the history of life, such as the origin of complex cells, invasion of land, and mass extinction.
Instructor(s): D. Jablonski Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students using this course as part of the general education requirement register for GEOS 13900 or BIOS 13123; prerequisite BIOS 10130. No Biological Sciences majors except by petition to the BSCD Senior Advisers. Due to significant overlap of course content, students may register for only one of PHSC 11000, BIOS 12117, or GEOS 13900 (=NTSC 10300, =BIOS 13123). Students using this course for credit in the GEOS or ENSC major register for GEOS 27300; additional work, including a term paper, will be required.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 13123, GEOS 27300

GEOS 20500. Topics in the Geophysical Sciences. 100 Units.
This course is offered from time-to-time as a means of covering topics that are generally not covered by regularly offered courses in the curriculum. Students should consult with appropriate faculty regarding opportunities to take this course when the situation arises.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 30500

GEOS 21000. Introduction to Mineralogy. 100 Units.
This course covers structure, chemical composition, stability, and occurrence of major rock-forming minerals. Labs concentrate on mineral identification with the optical microscope. (L)
Instructor(s): A. Campbell Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or equivalent

GEOS 21005. Mineral Science. 100 Units.
This course examines the relationship between the structure of minerals, their chemistry, and their physical properties. Topics include crystallography, defect properties, phase transitions, and analytical tools, followed by detailed study of specific mineral groups.
Instructor(s): A. Campbell Terms Offered: Winter. not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 21000 or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 31005
GEOS 21100. Introduction to Petrology. 100 Units.
Students in this course learn how to interpret observable geological associations, structures, textures, and mineralogical and chemical compositions of rocks so as to develop concepts of how they form and evolve. Our theme is the origin of granitic continental crust on the only planet known to have oceans and life. Igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks; ores; and waste disposal sites are reviewed. (L)
Instructor(s): N. Dauphas Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 21000

GEOS 21200. Physics of the Earth. 100 Units.
This course considers geophysical evidence bearing on the internal makeup and dynamical behavior of the Earth, including seismology (i.e., properties of elastic waves and their interpretation, and internal structure of the Earth); mechanics of rock deformation (i.e., elastic properties, creep and flow of rocks, faulting, earthquakes); gravity (i.e., geoid, isostasy); geomagnetism (i.e., magnetic properties of rocks and history, origin of the magnetic field); heat flow (i.e., temperature within the Earth, sources of heat, thermal history of the Earth); and plate tectonics and the maintenance of plate motions. (L)
Instructor(s): A. Campbell, D. Heinz Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Prior calculus and college-level physics courses, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 31200

GEOS 21205. Introduction to Seismology, Earthquakes, and Near-Surface Earth Seismicity. 100 Units.
This course introduces the mechanics and phenomenology of elastic waves in the Earth and in the fluids near the Earth’s surface (e.g., S and P waves in the solid earth, acoustic waves in the ocean and atmosphere). Topics include stress and strain, constitutive equations, elasticity, seismic waves, acoustic waves, theory of refraction/reflection, surface waves, dispersion, and normal modes of the Earth. Phenomenology addressed includes exploration geophysics (refraction/reflection seismology), earthquakes and earthquake source characterization, seismograms as signals, seismometers and seismological networks, and digital seismogram analysis.
Instructor(s): D. MacAyeal Terms Offered: Winter. not offered 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 31205

GEOS 21400. Thermodynamics and Phase Change. 100 Units.
This course develops the mathematical structure of thermodynamics with emphasis on relations between thermodynamic variables and equations of state. These concepts are then applied to homogeneous and heterogeneous phase equilibrium, culminating in the construction of representative binary and ternary phase diagrams of petrological significance.
Instructor(s): A. Campbell, D. Heinz Terms Offered: Spring. This course is offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20000-20100-20200 and college-level chemistry and calculus, or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 31400
**GEOS 22000. Origin and Evolution of the Solar System. 100 Units.**
This course will explore the formation and evolution of the Solar System, from the collapse of the natal molecular cloud core to the orbital restructuring of the planets. Topics to be covered include: structure and evolution of the solar nebula, dust dynamics in the solar nebula and the formation of planetesimals, accretion of the terrestrial planets, giant planet formation and migration, and meteorites and the historical record of the Solar System they preserve. (L)
Instructor(s): F. Ciesla Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): At least one year of physics or chemistry and an understanding of multivariate calculus.
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 21300, GEOS 32000

**GEOS 22040. Formation of Planetary Systems in Our Galaxy: From Dust to Planetesimals. 100 Units.**
This course examines the physical and chemical processes that operate during the earliest stages of planet formation when dust in a protoplanetary disk aggregates into bodies 1 to 10 km in size. Topics include the physical and chemical evolution of protoplanetary disks, radial transport of dust particles, transient heating events, and the formation of planetesimals. We discuss the evidence of these processes found in meteorites and observed in disks around young stars. Chemical and physical models of dust evolution are introduced, including an overview of basic numerical modeling techniques.
Instructor(s): F. Ciesla Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): One year of college-level calculus and physics or chemistry, or consent of instructor.
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 32040

**GEOS 22050. Formation of Planetary Systems in Our Galaxy: From Planetesimals to Planets. 100 Units.**
This course explores the stage of planet formation during which 1 to 10 km planetesimals accrete to form planets. Topics include heating of planetesimals, models of giant planet formation, the delivery of water to terrestrial planets, and the impact that stellar mass and external environment have on planet formation. We also discuss what processes determine the properties (mass, composition, and orbital parameters) of a planet and its potential for habitability. Basic modeling techniques and current research papers in peer-reviewed journals are also discussed.
Instructor(s): F. Ciesla Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 32050
GEOS 22060. What Makes a Planet Habitable? 100 Units.
This course explores the factors that determine how habitable planets form and evolve. We will discuss a range of topics, from the accretion and loss of atmospheres and oceans, to the long-term carbon cycle, climate dynamics, and the conditions that sustain liquid water on a planet’s surface over timescales relevant to the origin and evolution of life. Students will be responsible for reading and discussing papers in peer-reviewed journals each meeting and for periodically preparing presentations and leading the discussion.
Instructor(s): E. Kite Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 45900, GEOS 32060

GEOS 22200. Geochronology. 100 Units.
This course covers the duration of planetary differentiation and the age of the Earth (i.e., extinct and extant chronometers); timescales for building a habitable planet (i.e., the late heavy bombardment, the origin of the atmosphere, the emergence of life, and continent extraction); dating mountains (i.e., absolute ages, exposure ages, and thermochronology); the climate record (i.e., dating layers in sediments and ice cores); and dating recent artifacts (e.g., the Shroud of Turin).
Instructor(s): N. Dauphas Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Background in college-level geology, physics, and mathematics.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 32200

GEOS 23205. Introductory Glaciology. 100 Units.
The fundamentals of glacier and ice-sheet dynamics and phenomenology will be covered in this introductory course (snow and sea ice will be excluded from this course, however may be taken up in the future). Emphasis will be placed on developing the foundation of continuum mechanics and viscous fluid flow as a means of developing the basic equations of glacier deformation, ice-sheet and -shelf flow, basal processes, glacier hydrology, and unstable modes of flow. This course is intended for advanced undergraduate students in physics, math, geophysical sciences, and related fields as well as graduate students considering research in glaciology and climate dynamics. (L)
Instructor(s): D. MacAyeal Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of vector calculus, linear algebra, and computer programming.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 33205
GEOS 23400. Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast. 100 Units.
This course presents the science behind the forecast of global warming to enable
the student to evaluate the likelihood and potential severity of anthropogenic
climate change in the coming centuries. It includes an overview of the physics of the
greenhouse effect, including comparisons with Venus and Mars; an overview of the
carbon cycle in its role as a global thermostat; predictions and reliability of climate
model forecasts of the greenhouse world. Lectures are shared with PHSC 13400, but
students enrolled in GEOS 23400 are required to write an individual research term
paper and do some elementary climate modeling exercises in Python (no previous
coding experience required). (L)
Instructor(s): D. Archer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor required.
Note(s): Some knowledge of chemistry or physics helpful.
Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 25200

GEOS 23800. Global Biogeochemical Cycles. 100 Units.
This survey course covers the geochemistry of the surface of the Earth, focusing
on biological and geological processes that shape the distributions of chemical
species in the atmosphere, oceans, and terrestrial habitats. Budgets and cycles
of carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, and sulfur are discussed, as well as
chemical fundamentals of metabolism, weathering, acid-base and dissolution
equilibration, and isotopic fractionation. The course examines the central role that life
plays in maintaining the chemical disequilibria that characterize Earth’s surface
environments. The course also explores biogeochemical cycles change (or resist
change) over time, as well as the relationships between geochemistry, biological
(including human) activity, and Earth’s climate.
Instructor(s): J. Waldbauer Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11100-11200 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 33800, ENSC 23800

GEOS 23805. Stable Isotope Biogeochemistry. 100 Units.
Stable isotopes of H, C, O, N, and S are valuable tools for understanding the
biological and geochemical processes that have shaped the composition of Earth’s
atmosphere and oceans throughout our planet’s history. This course examines basic
thermodynamic and kinetic theory to describe the behavior of isotopes in chemical
and biological systems. We then examine the stable isotope systematics of localized
environmental processes, and see how local processes contribute to global isotopic
signals that are preserved in ice, sediment, rock, and fossils. Special emphasis is
placed on the global carbon cycle, the history of atmospheric oxygen levels, and
paleoclimate.
Instructor(s): A. Colman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11100-11200-11300 or equivalent; 13100-13200-13300 or
consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 33805, ENSC 23805
GEOS 23900. Environmental Chemistry. 100 Units.
The focus of this course is the fundamental science underlying issues of local and regional scale pollution. In particular, the lifetimes of important pollutants in the air, water, and soils are examined by considering the roles played by photochemistry, surface chemistry, biological processes, and dispersal into the surrounding environment. Specific topics include urban air quality, water quality, long-lived organic toxins, heavy metals, and indoor air pollution. Control measures are also considered. (L)
Instructor(s): A. Colman, D. Archer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11101-11201 or equivalent, and prior calculus course
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 23900, GEOS 33900, ENSC 23900

GEOS 24220. Climate Foundations. 100 Units.
This course introduces the basic physics governing the climate of planets, the Earth in particular but with some consideration of other planets. Topics include atmospheric thermodynamics of wet and dry atmospheres, the hydrological cycle, blackbody radiation, molecular absorption in the atmosphere, the basic principles of radiation balance, and diurnal and seasonal cycles. Students solve problems of increasing complexity, moving from pencil-and-paper problems to programming exercises, to determine surface and atmospheric temperatures and how they evolve. An introduction to scientific programming is provided, but the fluid dynamics of planetary flows is not covered. (L)
Instructor(s): E. Moyer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Prior physics course (preferably PHYS 13300 and 14300) and knowledge of calculus required; prior geophysical sciences course not required.
Note(s): Prior programming experience helpful but not required.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 34220
GEOS 24230. Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Foundations. 100 Units.
This course is for incoming graduate students in physical sciences intending to take further courses in geophysical fluid dynamics, fluid dynamics, condensed matter physics, and other areas requiring this fundamental skill set. It sets the stage for follow-on courses that present the detail of the behavior of fluids and continuums in geophysical, physical, chemical, and other settings. The material may be a student’s first contact with continuum mechanics or a remedial or review for students who have previously taken similar courses. Topics include description of material properties in a continuum, including displacement, velocity, and strain rate; scalar, vector, and tensor properties of continuums, strain, strain rate, and stress; derivations and understanding of mass, momentum, and energy conservation principles in a continuum; applications of conservation principles to simple rheological idealizations, including ideal fluids and potential flow, viscous fluids and Navier-Stokes flow, elasticity and deformation; introductory asymptotic analysis, Reynolds number; heat transfer by conduction and convection, convective instability, Rayleigh number; fluids in gravitational fields, stratification, buoyancy; elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic partial differential equations, typical properties of each.
Instructor(s): D. MacAyeal Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Vector calculus, linear algebra, advanced classical mechanics, basic knowledge of computing. Undergrads who take this course should intend to complete a second fluid-dynamics course in Geophysical Sciences.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 34230

GEOS 24240. Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Rotation and Stratification. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to geophysical fluid dynamics for upper-level undergraduates and starting graduate students. The topics covered will be the equations of motion, the effects of rotation and stratification, shallow water systems and isentropic coordinates, vorticity and potential vorticity, and simplified equations for the ocean and atmosphere.
Instructor(s): D. Abbot Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PQ: GEOS 24230 or equivalent; Knowledge of mechanics (PHYS 13100 or equivalent), thermodynamics (PHYS 19700 or equivalent), vector calculus and linear algebra (MATH 20000-20100-20200 or equivalent)
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 34240
GEOS 24250. Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Understanding the Motions of the Atmosphere and Oceans. 100 Units.
This course is part of the atmospheres and oceans sequence (GEOS 24220, 24230, 24240, 24250) and is expected to follow Geophysical Fluid Dynamics: Rotation and Stratification (GEOS 24240). The course demonstrates how the fundamental principles of geophysical fluid dynamics are manifested in the large-scale circulation of the atmosphere and oceans and their laboratory analogs. Topics include: balance of forces and the observed structure of the atmospheric and oceanic circulations, statistical description of the spatially and temporally varying circulation, theory of Hadley circulation, waves in the atmosphere and oceans, baroclinic instability, wind-driven ocean circulation.
Instructor(s): N. Nakamura Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 24230 and 24240, or consent of the instructor. Knowledge of vector calculus, linear algebra, and ordinary differential equations is assumed.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 34250

GEOS 24705. Energy: Science, Technology, and Human Usage. 100 Units.
This course covers the technologies by which humans appropriate energy for industrial and societal use, from steam turbines to internal combustion engines to photovoltaics. We also discuss the physics and economics of the resulting human energy system: fuel sources and relationship to energy flows in the Earth system; and modeling and simulation of energy production and use. Our goal is to provide a technical foundation for students interested in careers in the energy industry or in energy policy. Field trips required to major energy converters (e.g., coal-fired and nuclear power plants, oil refinery, biogas digester) and users (e.g., steel, fertilizer production).
Instructor(s): E. Moyer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of physics or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 24705, GEOS 34705, ENSC 21100

GEOS 25400. Introduction to Numerical Techniques for the Geophysical Sciences. 100 Units.
This class provides an introduction to different types of numerical techniques used in developing models used in geophysical science research. Topics will include how to interpolate and extrapolate functions, develop functional fits to data, integrate a function, or solve partial differential equations. Students are expected to have some familiarity with computers and programming — programming methods will not be discussed in detail. While techniques will be the focus of the class, we will also discuss the planning needed in developing a model as well as the limitations inherent in such models.
Instructor(s): F. Ciesla Terms Offered: Winter. Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Familiarity with a computer programming language such as C, Fortran, or IDL, or a mathematical computing environment like Mathematica or Matlab. Spreadsheets such as Excel or Numbers can also be used for many problems.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 35400
GEOS 26100. Phylogenetics and the Fossil Record. 100 Units.
Phylogenies are branching diagrams that reflect evolutionary relationships. In addition to providing information on the history of life, phylogenies are fundamental to modern methods for studying macroevolutionary and macroecological pattern and process. In the biological sciences, phylogenies are most often inferred from genetic data. In paleobiology, phylogenies can only be inferred from the fossilized remains of morphological structures, and collecting and analyzing morphological data present a different set of challenges. In this course, students will study both traditional and state-of-the-art approaches to inferring phylogenies in the fossil record, from data collection to interpretation. Lectures will explore the statistical underpinnings of phylogenetic methods, as well as their practical implementation in commonly used software. Topics will include: identifying and coding morphological characters, models of morphological evolution, parsimony, maximum likelihood, and bayesian methods, supertree approaches, and integrating time into phylogenetic inference. Fifty percent of the final assessment will come from a research paper due at the end of the quarter. Instructor(s): G. Slater Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20197 or equivalent.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 36100

GEOS 26300. Invertebrate Paleobiology and Evolution. 100 Units.
This course provides a detailed overview of the morphology, paleobiology, evolutionary history, and practical uses of the invertebrate and microfossil groups commonly found in the fossil record. Emphasis is placed on understanding key anatomical and ecological innovations within each group and interactions among groups responsible for producing the observed changes in diversity, dominance, and ecological community structure through evolutionary time. Labs supplement lecture material with specimen-based and practical application sections. An optional field trip offers experience in the collection of specimens and raw paleontological data. Several "Hot Topics" lectures introduce important, exciting, and often controversial aspects of current paleontological research linked to particular invertebrate groups. (L)
Instructor(s): M. Webster Terms Offered: Autumn. Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100 and 13200, or equivalent. For BIOS students: Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 23261, EVOL 32400, GEOS 36300
GEOS 26600. Geobiology. 100 Units.
Geobiology seeks to elucidate the interactions between life and its environments that have shaped the coevolution of the Earth and the biosphere. The course will explore the ways in which biological processes affect the environment and how the evolutionary trajectories of organisms have in turn been influenced by environmental change. In order to reconstruct the history of these processes, we will examine the imprints they leave on both the rock record and on the genomic makeup of living organisms. The metabolism and evolution of microorganisms, and the biogeochemistry they drive, will be a major emphasis.
Instructor(s): M. Coleman, J. Waldbauer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100-13200-13300 or college-level cell & molecular biology
Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 24000, GEOS 36600

GEOS 26650. Environmental Microbiology. 100 Units.
The objective of this course is to understand how microorganisms alter the geochemistry of their environment. The course will cover fundamental principles of microbial growth, metabolism, genetics, diversity, and ecology, as well as methods used to study microbial communities and activities. It will emphasize microbial roles in elemental cycling, bioremediation, climate, and ecosystem health in a variety of environments including aquatic, soil, sediment, and engineered systems.
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 11100-11200 and BIOS 20186 or BIOS 20197 or BIOS 20198
Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 24500

GEOS 27300. Biological Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to evolutionary processes and patterns in present-day organisms and in the fossil record and how they are shaped by biological and physical forces. Topics emphasize evolutionary principles. They include DNA and the genetic code, the genetics of populations, the origins of species, and evolution above the species level. We also discuss major events in the history of life, such as the origin of complex cells, invasion of land, and mass extinction.
Instructor(s): D. Jablonski Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students using this course as part of the general education requirement register for GEOS 13900 or BIOS 13123; prerequisite BIOS 10130. No Biological Sciences majors except by petition to the BSCD Senior Advisers. Due to significant overlap of course content, students may register for only one of PHSC 11000, BIOS 12117, or GEOS 13900 (=NTSC 10300, =BIOS 13123). Students using this course for credit in the GEOS or ENSC major register for GEOS 27300; additional work, including a term paper, will be required.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 13123, GEOS 13900
GEOS 28000. Introduction to Structural Geology. 100 Units.
This course explores the deformation of the Earth materials primarily as observed in
the crust. We emphasize stress and strain and their relationship to incremental and
finite deformation in crustal rocks, as well as techniques for inferring paleostress
and strain in deformed crustal rocks. We also look at mesoscale to macroscale
structures and basic techniques of field geology in deformed regions.
Instructor(s): D. Rowley Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 38000

GEOS 28100. Global Tectonics. 100 Units.
This course reviews the spatial and temporal development of tectonic and plate
tectonic activity of the globe. We focus on the style of activity at compressive,
extensional, and shear margins, as well as on the types of basin evolution associated
with each. (L)
Instructor(s): D. Rowley Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100 or consent of instructor
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 38100

GEOS 28300. Principles of Stratigraphy. 100 Units.
This course introduces principles and methods of stratigraphy. Topics include
facies analysis, physical and biostratigraphic correlation, and development and
calibration of the geologic time scale. We also discuss controversies concerning
the completeness of the stratigraphic record; origin of sedimentary cycles; and
interactions between global sea level, tectonics, and sediment supply. (L)
Instructor(s): S. Kidwell Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100-13200 or equivalent required; GEOS 23500 and/or 28200
recommended
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 38300

GEOS 28600. Earth and Planetary Surface Processes. 100 Units.
The focus of this course is to examine surface and lithospheric processes on planets
and dwarf planets. Emphasis is placed on constraints that can be obtained from
reconnaissance spacecraft (orbiter or flyby). The course will cover impact cratering,
strength of the lithosphere, volcanism, fluvial and aeolian sediment transport, and
landscape evolution.
Instructor(s): E. Kite Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): GEOS 38600

GEOS 29001. Field Course in Geology. 100 Units.
Students in this course visit classic locations to examine a wide variety of geological
environments and processes, including active tectonics, ancient and modern
sedimentary environments, and geomorphology.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): GEOS 13100-13200 and consent of instructor
Note(s): Interested students should contact the departmental counselor.
GEOS 29002. Field Course in Modern and Ancient Environments. 100 Units.
This course uses weekly seminars during Winter Quarter to prepare for a one-week field trip over spring break, where students acquire experience with sedimentary rocks and the modern processes responsible for them. Destinations vary; past trips have examined tropical carbonate systems of Jamaica and the Bahamas and subtropical coastal Gulf of California. We usually consider biological, as well as physical, processes of sediment production, dispersal, accumulation, and post-depositional modification.
Instructor(s): S. Kidwell, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Organizational meeting and deposit usually required in Autumn Quarter; interested students should contact an instructor in advance.
Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 29002, GEOS 39002

GEOS 29005. Field Course in Environmental Science. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Note(s): Interested students should contact the departmental counselor.
Equivalent Course(s): ENSC 29005

GEOS 29700. Reading and Research in the Geophysical Sciences. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and departmental counselor
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Available to nonmajors for P/F grading. Must be taken for a quality grade when used to meet a requirement in the major.
Department Website: http://german.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The program for the BA degree in Germanic Studies is intended to provide students with a wide ranging and highly personalized introduction to the language, literature, and culture of German-speaking countries and to various methods of approaching and examining these areas. It is designed to be complemented by other areas of study (e.g., anthropology, art history, comparative literature, economics, film studies, history, philosophy, political science, sociology).

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in Germanic Studies. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students majoring in Germanic Studies typically register for six German language courses at the second-year level and above, plus six courses in German literature and culture, including two literature or culture courses taken in German, and GRMN 29900 BA Paper. With prior approval of the director of undergraduate studies, students may count up to three relevant German-oriented courses from other departments in the humanities or social sciences toward the requirements of the major in Germanic Studies. Students must meet with the director of undergraduate studies to discuss a plan of study as soon as they declare their major and no later than the end of Spring Quarter of their third year. Students must have their programs approved by the director of undergraduate studies before the end of their third year.

BA PAPER

The BA paper typically is a research paper of a minimum of twenty-five pages. While the paper may be written in either English or German, it must include a bibliography that makes ample use of German-language sources. Students must submit a proposal for their BA paper to their faculty adviser by the beginning of the eighth week of Autumn Quarter in their senior year. A first draft of the paper is due on the first day of Spring Quarter, and the completed paper must be submitted by the beginning of the sixth week of Spring Quarter.

Germanic Studies will accept a paper or project used to meet the BA requirement in another major, under the condition that original German sources are used. Students should consult with both chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of their third year, when neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Second-Year German

300
Third-Year German: Any three of the following courses: 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 21103</td>
<td>Erzählen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 21203</td>
<td>Drama und Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 21303</td>
<td>Gedichte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 21403</td>
<td>Philosophie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses in literature or culture taken in German 200

Four courses in German literature and culture ** 400

GRMN 29900 BA Paper 100

**Total Units 1300

* Or credit for the equivalent as determined by petition.

** Three may be courses in other departments and/or Languages Across Chicago courses

**GRADING**

Students who are majoring in Germanic Studies must receive a quality grade in all courses taken to meet requirements in the major. Nonmajors have the option of taking courses for P/F grading (except for language courses, which must be taken for quality grades).

**HONORS**

Honors are reserved for students who achieve overall excellence in grades for courses in the College and within the major, as well as complete a BA paper that shows proof of original research or criticism. Students with an overall GPA of at least 3.0 for College work and a GPA of at least 3.5 in classes within the major, and whose GRMN 29900 BA Paper is judged superior by two readers, will be recommended to the Master of the Humanities Collegiate Division for honors.

**STUDY ABROAD**

As early in their course of study as possible, interested students are encouraged to take advantage of one of the study abroad options that are available in the College. The five options are:

1. A program in Vienna, which is offered each Autumn Quarter, includes three courses of European Civilization, as well as German language instruction on several levels.

2. The College also co-sponsors, with the Berlin Consortium for German Studies, a yearlong program at the Freie Universität Berlin. Students register for regular classes at the Freie Universität or at other Berlin universities. To be eligible, students must have completed the second year of German language courses or an equivalent, and should have completed all general education requirements.

3. Third-year majors can apply for a Romberg Summer Research Grant to do preparatory work for the BA paper.
4. Students who wish to do a summer study abroad program can apply for a Foreign Language Acquisition Grant (FLAG) that is administered by the College and provides support for a minimum of eight weeks of study at a recognized summer program abroad. Students must have completed GRMN 10300 Elementary German for Beginners III or its equivalent to be eligible for FLAG support for the study of German. For more information, visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu/sitg.

More than half of the requirements for the major must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

PROFICIENCY CERTIFICATE

It is recommended that all students majoring in Germanic Studies complete the College’s Advanced Language Proficiency Certificate in German as documentation of advanced functional ability in reading, writing, listening to, and speaking German. Students are eligible to take the examinations that result in the awarding of this certificate after they have completed courses beyond the second year of language study and subsequently have spent a minimum of one quarter abroad in an approved program; FLAG students are also eligible. For more information, visit college.uchicago.edu/academics/advanced-language-proficiency.

MINOR PROGRAM IN GERMANIC STUDIES

Students in other fields of study may complete a minor in Germanic Studies. The minor in Germanic Studies requires a total of six courses in addition to the second-year language sequence (GRMN 20100 Deutsche Märchen/GRMN 20200 Deutsch-Amerikanische Themen/ GRMN 20300 Kurzprosa aus dem 20. Jahrhundert) (or credit for the equivalent as determined by petition). These six courses usually include the third-year sequence and three literature/culture courses. One of the literature/culture courses must be taken in German. Note that credit toward the minor for courses taken abroad must be determined in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies.

Students who elect the minor program in Germanic Studies must meet with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor and must submit a form obtained from their College adviser. Students choose courses in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. The director’s approval for the minor program should be submitted to the student’s College adviser by the deadline above on the form.

Courses in the minor may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

The following group of courses would comprise a minor in Germanic Studies. Other programs may be designed in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. Minor program requirements are subject to revision.
Germanic Studies Sample Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 21103</td>
<td>Erzählen</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 21203</td>
<td>Drama und Film</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 21303</td>
<td>Gedichte</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor Program in Norwegian Studies

Students in any field may complete a minor in Norwegian Studies. A Norwegian Studies minor will consist of the beginning language cycle (NORW 10100-10200-10300 First-Year Norwegian I-II-III) as the language component of the minor. Three additional courses are required to complete the minor. Students choose these courses in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. These courses may include:

- 20000-level Norwegian language courses and/or literature courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORW 10400</td>
<td>Intermediate Norwegian I: Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORW 10500</td>
<td>Intermediate Norwegian II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who elect the minor program in Norwegian Studies must meet with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor and must submit a form obtained from their College adviser. Students choose courses in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. The director’s approval for the minor program should be submitted to the student’s College adviser by the deadline above on the form.

Courses in the minor may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Minor program requirements are subject to revision.

German Courses

Language

**First-Year Sequence**

**GRMN 10100-10200-10300. Elementary German for Beginners I-II-III.**

This sequence develops proficiency in reading, writing, listening, and speaking for use in everyday communication. Knowledge and awareness of the different cultures of the German speaking countries is also a goal.

**GRMN 10100. Elementary German for Beginners I. 100 Units.**

No description available.

Terms Offered: Autumn

Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for quality grade.
GRMN 10200. Elementary German for Beginners II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 10100 or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for quality grade.

GRMN 10300. Elementary German for Beginners III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 10200 or 10201, or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for quality grade.

GRMN 10201. Elementary German II. 100 Units.
This is an accelerated version of the GRMN 10100-10200 sequence intended for students with previous knowledge of the language.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Placement or consent of language coordinator
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for a quality grade.

GRMN 13100. Reading German. 100 Units.
This course prepares students to read a variety of German texts. By the end of the quarter, students should have a fundamental knowledge of German grammar and a basic vocabulary. While the course does not teach conversational German, the basic elements of pronunciation are introduced.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Prior knowledge of German not required. No auditors permitted. This course does not prepare students for the competency exam. Must be taken for a quality grade.

SECOND-YEAR SEQUENCE


GRMN 20100. Deutsche Märchen. 100 Units.
This course is a comprehensive look at German fairy tales, including structure and role in German nineteenth-century literature, adaptation as children's books in German and English, and film interpretations. This course also includes a review and expansion of German grammar.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 10300 or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for a quality grade.

GRMN 20200. Deutsch-Amerikanische Themen. 100 Units.
Issues may range from social topics such as family roles or social class, to literary genres such as exile or immigrant literature. Review and expansion of German grammar continues.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 20100 or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for a quality grade.
GRMN 20300. Kurzprosa aus dem 20. Jahrhundert. 100 Units.
This course is a study of descriptive and narrative prose through short fiction
and other texts, as well as media from the twentieth century, with a focus
on grammatical issues that are designed to push toward more cohesive and
idiomatic use of language.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 20200 or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for a quality grade.

THIRD-YEAR SEQUENCE

GRMN 21103-21203-21303-21403. Erzählen; Drama und Film; Gedichte;
Philosophie.
It is not necessary to take these courses in sequence, but three of the four courses
are required for the major. These courses serve as preparation for seminar-style
classes. Students work with a variety of texts and learn to present and participate in
instructor- and student-led discussions of relevant issues and topics. Student also
write short essays and longer research papers. Work in grammar, structure, and
vocabulary moves students toward more idiomatic use of German.

GRMN 21103. Erzählen. 100 Units.
This course develops advanced German skills through the study of narratives of
various authors from different periods.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 20300 or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for a quality grade.

GRMN 21203. Drama und Film. 100 Units.
This course develops advanced German skills through the study of dramas and/
or films of various authors/directors from different eras.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 20300 or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for a quality grade.

GRMN 21303. Gedichte. 100 Units.
This course develops advanced German skills through the study of poetry of
various authors from different periods.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 20300 or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for a quality grade.

GRMN 21403. Philosophie. 100 Units.
This course develops advanced German skills through the study of
philosophical texts of various authors from different periods.
Terms Offered: Spring; Offered in even-numbered years.
Prerequisite(s): GRMN 20300 or placement
Note(s): No auditors permitted. Must be taken for a quality grade.
Literature and Culture

All literature and culture courses are conducted in German unless otherwise indicated. Students who are majoring or minoring in German and take courses taught in English are expected to do the majority of their course work in German.

**GRMN 23715. Berlin in Fragments. 100 Units.**
Berlin at the turn of the 19th century was the epicenter of Germany’s rapid urbanization and industrialization, and as such it became a privileged site for observing and experiencing modernity. One of the most prominent features of life in the modern metropolis, as noted by contemporaries, was its fragmentary character, both in social terms—the atomization of society as a whole—and in mental terms—the psychic instability of the atomized individual. This course explores a variety of critical and artistic responses to fragmentation: critical efforts to render the fragmented urban landscape legible, and literary and other artistic efforts to explore the potentialities of fragmentation through innovative forms and techniques. The main part of the course will focus on the Weimar period: literature, film and criticism of the Golden Twenties. Afterwards we will turn to short fiction, poetry, and film of post-unification Berlin. Authors include Carl Sternheim, Walter Benjamin, Siegfried Kracauer, Joseph Roth, Alfred Döblin, Georg Heym, Jacob von Hoddis, Alfred Lichtenstein, Gottfried Benn, Bertolt Brecht, Durs Grünbein, and Tanja Dückers. Films by Joe May, Walther Ruttman, Fritz Lang.
Instructor(s): C. Benert Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Readings and discussions in German.

**GRMN 24016. Queer Theory and Literature Around 1900. 100 Units.**
Readings in the History of Subjectivity: Queer Theory and Literature around 1900. If, as scholars have claimed, not just the modern gay identity but modern sexuality in general was forged principally in Germany in the years leading up to 1900, then some of the most important documents for our modern sense of self are to be found in the pathbreaking German gay movement. This movement defies some fundamental expectations—such as that gay liberationists should be broadly left-wing in politics—even as it anticipates certain theses that were not articulated in academic queer theory until very recently, such as that questions around homosexuality do not pertain merely to a minority of individuals but rather structure the aesthetic and societal fields in their entirety. This course will read documents from the early German gay movement (all available in English translation) alongside fundamental essays in queer theory and a broader sampling of modern literature that has responded to or influenced both traditions. It will be of interest equally to students of literary modernism, gender and sexuality, and the history of discourses and subject-formations. Texts from Sacher-Masoch, George, Musil, Mann, James, Gide, Proust, Deleuze, Foucault, Sedgwick, Bersani, and Arnold Davidson. Readings and discussion in English.
Instructor(s): S. Haswell Todd Terms Offered: Winter
GRMN 24916. Becoming Nothing. 100 Units.
This course closely examines three famous characters of German Modernist prose, famous above all for the way each of them embodies and calls into question the fraught task of becoming a healthy, happy member of modern society. Franz Kafka’s performance artist in Der Hungerkünstler wants nothing more than to starve himself into obscurity, Robert Walser’s main character in Jakob von Gunten is a student who aspires to become “an adorable, spherical zero,” and Irmgard Keun’s Das kunstseidene Mädchen tells the story of a young woman in the Weimar Republic who aspires to become “glamour” and ends up contending with dismal poverty and the threat of prostitution. In addition to reading these literary works, we will work on unfolding the historical context and the philosophical significance reflected in the crisis of individuality faced by each of these characters. Materials include several film adaptations and theoretical texts by Friedrich Nietzsche, Siegfried Kracauer, and Niklas Luhmann.
Instructor(s): M. Lampert
Note(s): Readings and discussions in German.

GRMN 25516. Dwelling: Literature and Architecture. 100 Units.
In this course, we will examine peculiar scenes of dwelling—such as the labyrinthine home of Kafka’s “The Burrow” or the anatomical architectures in Musil’s stories. We will explore the function of spatial structures beyond their role as passive backdrops: What is their narrative function? What role do they play in knowledge-formation? Most importantly, we will redirect our gaze from a study of dwelling understood as a spatial location to an examination of dwelling as a spatial action: What does it mean to inhabit a space? What is habitation? How can we conceptualize the role of the guest and the neighbor in inhabiting? How is the relationship between house and nature, home and environment articulated in literary dwellings? What is the relation between large-scale habitation (in a city) and small-scale habitation (in a room)? These and other questions will guide our readings of Freud, Benjamin, Heidegger, Bachelard, Rilke, Kafka, Derrida, etc. Films by Ursula Meier and Tevfik Başer.
Instructor(s): I. Christian Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course will take place in conjunction with a conference on “Literary Habitation” organized in the Autumn Quarter.
GRMN 25817. W. G. Sebald: On The Natural History of Destruction. 100 Units.
The difficulty of categorizing the sort of literary practice Sebald engaged in is notorious. The genres and hybrid styles with which his “novels” have been identified include: travel writing, memoir, photo essay, documentary fiction, magical realism, postmodern pastiche, cultural-historical fantasy, among others. And given the fact that his work so often deals, if only indirectly, with the Holocaust and its aftershocks, his work has furthermore been associated with that highly problematic generic and historical constellation, “Holocaust literature.” The seminar will address all of Sebald’s major works in the hope of elucidating this singular intersection of historical and literary complexity.
Instructor(s): E. Santner Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Texts will be available in English and German, discussion will be held in English. We will “accompany” our reading of Sebald with a reading of Lucretius’s poem, On Nature.
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 35817, FNDL 25817

GRMN 26816. Authority and Enjoyment. 100 Units.
A far reaching distrust and crisis of authority seems to be coextensive with the European Enlightenment and modernity—but what is authority? At least one thing is certain: our relation to authority is never simple and straightforward, but is the site of intense fantasmatic activity, mixing guilt, defiance, respect, resentment, terror, justice, and love. The word itself is highly evocative, and part of its power lies in the halo of images and meanings it conjures. This seminar will examine a series of questions: Why are we so invested in authority? Can authority be avoided by more inclusive horizontal organizations, or is it inevitably bound up with the social link and even the structure of language itself (the symbolic order)? To what extent is the father the paradigmatic instance of authority, and are we living the end of patriarchy or do we rather witness the return of the father? How has the figure of the master changed under capitalism, and in what new forms does authority appear today? If authority is neither inherently “bad” nor “good,” what use may be made of it for individual and collective emancipation?
Instructor(s): A. Schuster Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Readings will include: Walter Benjamin on language and judgment; Hannah Arendt on the crisis of authority; Alexandre Kojève’s The Notion of Authority which analyzes its four ideal types (Father, Judge, Leader, Master); Jean Genet’s play The Balcony, dealing with the comedy of modern authority; the fantastical figure of the father in the work of Franz Kafka; and the vicissitudes of the Oedipus complex in psychoanalytic theory, focusing on Sigmund Freud (Three Essays on the Theory of Sexuality) and Jacques Lacan (Seminar VIII Transference). We will also watch Lars Von Trier’s The Boss of It All, Andrey Zvyagintsev’s The Return, and Nicholas Ray’s Rebel Without a Cause.
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 36816
GRMN 27517. Metaphysics, Morbidity, & Modernity: Mann’s The Magic Mountain. 100 Units.

Our main task in this course is to explore in detail one of the most significant novels of the twentieth century, Thomas Mann’s *The Magic Mountain*. But this novel is also a window onto the entirety of modern European thought, and it provides, at the same time, a telling perspective of the crisis of European culture prior to and following on World War I. It is, in Thomas Mann’s formulation, a time-novel: a novel about its time, but also a novel about human being in time. For anyone interested in the configuration of European intellectual life in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, Mann’s great (and challenging) novel is indispensible reading. Lectures will relate Mann’s novel to its great European counterparts (e.g., Proust, Joyce, Musil), to the traditions of European thought from Voltaire to Georg Lukacs, from Schopenhauer to Heidegger, from Marx to Max Weber.

Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This is a LECTURE course with discussion sections. All readings in English.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 27517, FNDL 27517

GRMN 27717. Opera in the Age of Its Mechanical Reproducibility. 100 Units.


Instructor(s): D. Levin
Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 37717, TAPS 28422, TAPS 38422, MUSI 24417, MUSI 34417, CMST 28301, CMST 38301

GRMN 29700. Reading and Research Course in German. 100 Units.

No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and director of undergraduate studies
Note(s): Students must consult with the instructor by the eighth week of the preceding quarter to determine the subject of the course and the work to be done. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

GRMN 29900. BA Paper. 100 Units.

No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing. Consent of instructor and director of undergraduate studies.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

Languages Across Chicago (LxC)

LxC courses have two possible formats: (1) an additional course meeting during which students read and discuss authentic source material and primary texts in German; or (2) a course in another discipline (such as history) that is taught entirely in German. Prerequisite German language skills depend on the course format and
content. LxC courses maintain or improve students’ German language skills while giving them a unique and broadened perspective into the regular course content.

**NORWEGIAN COURSES**

**Language**

**NORW 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Norwegian I-II-III.**
The aim of this sequence is to provide students with minimal proficiency in the four language skills of speaking, reading, writing and listening—with a special emphasis on speaking. To achieve these goals, we undertake an overview of all major grammar topics and work to acquire a substantial vocabulary.

- **NORW 10100. First-Year Norwegian I. 100 Units.**
  No description available.
  Instructor(s): Kimberly Kenny Terms Offered: Autumn

- **NORW 10200. First-Year Norwegian II. 100 Units.**
  No description available.
  Instructor(s): Kimberly Kenny Terms Offered: Winter

- **NORW 10300. First-Year Norwegian III. 100 Units.**
  No description available.
  Instructor(s): Kimberly Kenny Terms Offered: Spring

**NORW 10400. Intermediate Norwegian I: Introduction to Literature. 100 Units.**
This course combines intensive review of all basic grammar with the acquisition of more advanced grammar concepts. While our main priority remains oral proficiency, we work to develop our reading and writing skills. We challenge our reading ability with more sophisticated examples of Norwegian prose and strengthen our writing through essay writing. The centerpiece of the course is the contemporary Norwegian novel Naiv. Super.

  Instructor(s): Kimberly Kenny Terms Offered: Spring
  Prerequisite(s): NORW 10300 or consent of instructor

**NORW 10500. Intermediate Norwegian II. 100 Units.**
No description available.
Terms Offered: TBD. Not offered in 2016-17

**Literature and Culture**

**NORW 26700. Literature of the Occupation. 100 Units.**
The German Occupation of Norway, which lasted from April 9, 1940, to May 7, 1945, is indisputably the most significant event in modern Norwegian history. The aim of this course is to use literature of and about this period to characterize the Occupation experience in Norway. While our texts come primarily from Norwegians, one novel is German and two others, American. Given the context for these works, we will consider them not only as fiction, but also as history and even propaganda. Ultimately, we will address the issue of national myth-making: To what extent have Norwegians mythologized their Occupation experience and is this apparent in our texts?

  Instructor(s): K. Kenny Terms Offered: Winter
  Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 26700
NORW 29700. Reading and Research Course in Norwegian. 100 Units.
Students must consult with the instructor by the eighth week of the preceding quarter to determine the subject of the course and the work to be done. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Instructor(s): Kimberly Kenny Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and director of undergraduate studies.
Note(s): Students must consult with the instructor by the eighth week of the preceding quarter to determine the subject of the course and the work to be done. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

YIDDISH COURSES
Language
YDDH 10100-10200-10300. Elementary Yiddish I-II-III.
The goal of this sequence is to develop proficiency in Yiddish reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills. Touchstones of global Yiddish culture are also introduced through song, film, and contemporary Yiddish websites.

YDDH 10100. Elementary Yiddish I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Sunny Yudkoff Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 20300,YDDH 37300

YDDH 10200. Elementary Yiddish II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Sunny Yudkoff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): YDDH 10100/37300 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 20400,YDDH 37400

YDDH 10300. Elementary Yiddish III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Sunny Yudkoff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): YDDH 10200/37400 or consent of instructor. No auditors.
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 20500,YDDH 37500

YDDH 20101. Intermediate Yiddish: The Yiddish Press. 100 Units.
This course combines an intensive review of grammar with the acquisition of complex grammatical concepts. Specific attention is paid to regional variants in grammar and orthography. Students develop their writing, reading, listening, and speaking skills by focusing their attention on the literature and history of the Yiddish press and radio.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 30101,JWSC 27502
YDDH 21101. Advanced Yiddish: The Yiddish Press. 100 Units.
This course supports students as they engage advanced grammatical concepts. Specific attention is paid to reading and writing at an advanced level and in different registers. Students develop these skills by focusing their attention on the literature and history of the Yiddish press. Students also pursue independent research projects on international Yiddish media outlets.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 31101, JWSC 27602

YDDH 25917. Imagining the Shtetl. 100 Units.
For many, Fiddler on the Roof has come to define the portrayal of Jewish life in pre-war Europe. Central to this has been an idealized vision of the market town known as “the shtetl.” This course explores the construction, manipulation, and iterations of “the shtetl” across a variety of literary and visual texts, including works by the photographer Roman Vishniac, the Yiddish poet Moyshe Leyb-Halpern, the German modernist Joseph Roth, and the American novelist Jonathan Safran Foer. Reading texts by these authors and others, we will consider how ideas of Jewish “shtetl” life shift across genres and languages. We will also confront the difficult task of defining “the shtetl” as a communal space as well as interpreting how varieties of nostalgia manifest in these texts. Alongside these primary works, we will draw on critical work by Svetlana Boym, Dan Miron, and Jeffrey Shandler. All readings are in English. A section may be organized for reading sources in Yiddish.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 35917, GRMN 25917, GRMN 35917, CMLT 26216, JWSC 20230, CRES 25917, CRES 35917, CMLT 36210

YDDH 29700. Reading and Research Course in Yiddish. 100 Units.
Students must consult with the instructor by the eighth week of the preceding quarter to determine the subject of the course and the work to be done. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Instructor(s): Sunny Yudkoff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies.
GLOBAL STUDIES

Program of Study

The Global Studies major is concerned with the interconnected and interdependent nature of the contemporary world. Its main task is to understand how sites, objects, and concepts contribute to worldwide connections, from ecological concerns to human rights campaigns. These connections span all forms of academic inquiry, making Global Studies an essentially interdisciplinary program. Students majoring in Global Studies will take courses throughout the College, often with particular interests in Anthropology, Political Science, History, or a specific regional study.

Instead of beginning with “global” and “local,” the typical categories of globalization studies, the Global Studies program contends that the distinctions between sites and trends, between objects far and near, and between the cosmopolitan and the vernacular emerge from empirical studies. Students are encouraged to exercise close attention to mundane practices, everyday materialities, and lived experiences. With a good grounding in case studies, students in the program are expected to be able to reflect upon the implications of their research interests, both inside and outside the classroom.

Relationship to International Studies

The Global Studies major will fully replace the International Studies major following the 2016–17 academic year.

Students planning to graduate by Spring Quarter 2017 have the choice to remain in the International Studies program or move into Global Studies. Any International Studies majors in the Class of 2017 who wish to transition to the Global Studies program must meet with the program administrator by the first week of Autumn Quarter 2016. The Class of 2018 and beyond will only have the option of majoring in Global Studies.

Program Requirements

Students must complete a total of 13 courses (including one approved elective and two BA seminars), a research activity, and a language requirement, broken down in the following manner:

Introductory Courses (2 courses)
All students are required to take the two-quarter introductory sequence to the major, GLST 23101-23102 Global Studies I-II. These courses are offered annually and in sequence in the Autumn and Winter Quarters. Students are expected to complete the sequence in their second year, if possible.

Thematic Tracks (8 courses)
The body of the major (eight courses in all) is comprised of courses selected from four overlapping thematic tracks of study. Students will select two tracks, a major and a minor one, and complete five courses in the former and three in the latter. The
selection of the major and minor track should be linked to the student’s BA research interests. The tracks are outlined below with sample classes that might fall within each category, but more detailed information about these tracks may be found on the Global Studies website (http://globalstudies.uchicago.edu).

**Bodies and Nature**
This track focuses on bodily nature (broadly construed) and ecological relationships. Particular attention is paid to environmental and health-related topics, and not always with a focus on human beings. Themes could range from sustainability, ecotourism, and pandemics to modern beauty practices, health movements, and animal studies.

- BIOS 13140 The Public and Private Lives of Insects
- GRMN 24416 Biocentrism: The Concept of Life in German Literature and Art around 1900
- ANTH 28210 Colonial Ecologies

**Knowledge and Practice**
This track focuses on the production and circulation of knowledge, with an eye towards how that process is situated. Often there will be a science and technology component, but other times habitual/instinctual know-how will be highlighted. Themes could range from regulatory standards, countercultural movements, and cultural artifacts to consumer politics and media studies.

- HIST 24206 Medicine and Culture in Modern East Asia
- ENGL 29202 Objects, Things, and Other Things
- SOCI 20208 Internet and Society

**Cultures at Work**
This track focuses on the entanglements of culture, economics, and politics. It focuses on cultural production, often of a physical nature, as well as cultural modes of reception. Themes could range from global brands, sweatshops, and rituals of food production/consumption to gaming and consumer politics. Much of “everyday life” would also apply.

- ANTH 21725 Mass Mediated Society and Japan
- GLST 24101 Paperwork
- ECON 22650 Creativity

**Governance and Affiliations**
This track focuses on politics and claims to authority within power relations. It tries to stand a middle ground between extremes of privileging nation-states and solely valuing micro-sites of governance. Themes could range from UN agencies to online protests, humanitarian intervention to surveillance and corporate governance.

- CRES 22150 Contemporary African American Politics
- PLSC 27016 Popular Culture, Art, and Autocracy
- PLSC 29500 Drugs, Guns, and Money: The Politics of Criminal Conflict

**Elective (1 course)**
Students will select one elective course that will further their BA research, often late in their third or early in their fourth year. This course should be chosen after discussion with the program administrator, and can include:

- A regional studies course that furthers the student’s cultural and historical knowledge in their BA research topic
- A research methodology course (i.e. ANTH 21420 Ethnographic Methods) that will equip the student for better collection of primary source materials
- An introductory course in another major that has a direct connection to the BA research topic
- A language course that will help the student read texts or interact with persons pertaining to their BA research topic

These options are not exhaustive and should only be used as guiding ideas for the elective requirement. Students should seek program approval for their choice of elective course before registering, and the elective should be completed before the Winter Quarter of the student’s fourth year.

**Research Activity Requirement**

Students will be expected to complete a major activity or program exploring global issues as related to their intended BA project, often in an international setting.

This major activity might be:

- An internship (academic year or summer)
- A study abroad program, often through the Study Abroad office
- A volunteer opportunity
- A well-defined field research project.

Students should work with the program administrator to identify appropriate opportunities and should have their activity approved ahead of the experience itself. Most activities should last no less than six weeks, though intensive programs with shorter durations may be considered.

The research activity should be linked to the student’s BA thesis and serve as an introduction to that topic. International experiences are encouraged for the completion of this requirement, but the requirement may be met with domestic projects dealing with global issues (for example, an internship with a domestic NGO).

**BA Seminars and Thesis (2 courses)**

Students are required to take the two-quarter BA seminar (GLST 29800 BA Thesis Seminar I and GLST 29801 BA Thesis Seminar II) in Autumn and Winter Quarters of their fourth year. The first BA deadline is the end of fifth week in the spring of a student’s third year. By that time, students must have submitted a topic proposal, secured a faculty reader, and completed a faculty reader form. The final version of the BA thesis is due by the second Friday of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate. Successful completion of the thesis requires a passing grade from the faculty reader.

The Global Studies major thesis must be clearly organized around a contemporary global issue. *Students may double-major*, but double-majoring with another
program that requires a BA thesis would entail (a) the second major's program accepting the Global Studies thesis as fulfilling that program's BA requirements or (b) the student completing an additional BA thesis for the second major.

Regardless of the requirements of the second major, Global Studies majors are required to complete both quarters of the fourth-year BA seminar.

**Foreign Language Requirement**
The Global Studies language requirement can be completed in two ways:

1. Students may complete the equivalent of seven quarters of language study in a single language. Credit for the seventh and final quarter must be earned by University of Chicago course registration. If the final term of study in a foreign language focuses on cultural studies, it may be used in an appropriate major or minor thematic track, as outlined above.

2. Students may obtain an Advanced Language Proficiency Certificate, which is documentation of advanced functional ability in reading, writing, listening, and speaking. For details, visit the College’s Advanced Language Proficiency (http://college.uchicago.edu/academics-advising/academic-opportunities/advanced-language-proficiency) page.

**Summary of Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLST 23101-23102</td>
<td>Global Studies I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five courses in a major thematic field</td>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses in a minor thematic field</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 29800</td>
<td>BA Thesis Seminar I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLST 29801</td>
<td>BA Thesis Seminar II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One program elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1300</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HONORS**

Students with an overall GPA of 3.2 or higher and an in-major GPA of 3.5 or higher will be eligible for honors. For the awarding of honors, the BA thesis must also be judged "high pass" by the faculty reader.

**ADVISING**

Students should select their courses for the Global Studies major in close consultation with the program administrator. The Global Studies program publishes a list of courses approved for the major each quarter, both online and outside the Global Studies program office, Gates-Blake 119.

Students should meet with the program administrator early in their final year to be sure they have fulfilled all requirements.

**GRADING**

Students who are majoring in Global Studies must receive quality grades in all courses meeting the requirements of the degree program.
GLOBAL STUDIES COURSES

GLST 23101-23102. Global Studies I-II.
This is the Global Studies program’s core sequence, typically taken during a student's second year. Global Studies I is an orientation course for students interested in majoring in Global Studies, while Global Studies II seeks to impart important theories and research practices through intensive, critical readings.

GLST 23101. Global Studies I. 100 Units.
The first course in the two-quarter Global Studies core sequence.
Instructor(s): Jasarevic, Larisa Terms Offered: Autumn

GLST 23102. Global Studies II. 100 Units.
The second course in the two-quarter Global Studies core sequence.
Instructor(s): Jasarevic, Larisa Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GLST 23101

GLST 29700. Reading/Research: Global Studies. 100 Units.
This is a reading and research course for independent study not related to BA research or BA paper preparation.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): GLST 23101, GLST 23102

GLST 29800. BA Thesis Seminar I. 100 Units.
This weekly seminar, taught by graduate student preceptors in consultation with faculty readers, is designed to aid students in their thesis research. Students are exposed to different conceptual frameworks and research strategies. Students must have approved topic proposals and faculty readers to participate in the seminar.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): GLST 23101 and GLST 23102
Note(s): Required of students with fourth-year standing who are majoring in Global Studies, but enrollment not permitted in quarter of graduation.

GLST 29801. BA Thesis Seminar II. 100 Units.
This weekly seminar, taught by graduate student preceptors in consultation with faculty readers, offers students continued BA research and writing support. Students present drafts of their work and critique the work of their peers.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): GLST 29800
Note(s): Required of students with fourth-year standing who are majoring in Global Studies, but enrollment not permitted in quarter of graduation.
PROGRAM OF STUDY

Studying history enables students to learn the importance of both time and space to human experience. It will enable you to engage a fundamental paradox: The past really is a "foreign country" and yet the present is a product of that past. You will learn how people have not always been as they are in the here and now, and also to make sense of the present in terms of the past and of the past in terms of the present. Fields of study may be defined by geography (e.g., China, the Caribbean, the United States, Europe), time period (e.g., ancient, medieval, modern), or by thematic approaches (e.g., legal, cultural, environmental, gender). The fourth-year BA thesis will afford you the opportunity to pursue an original research project on a topic of your choosing. Students have worked on topics in subfields as varied as the history of revolution, slavery, diplomacy, the Enlightenment, religion, colonialism, race, war, and work. Involving the analysis of evidence, the formulation of arguments, and extensive writing, studying history is excellent preparation for a wide range of endeavors from law, government, and public policy to the arts and business.

Students interested in a history major ideally should consult the undergraduate program coordinator before the end of their second year; it is, however, generally possible to join the major as a third-year student. You will be assigned to a faculty advisor who will act as your individual program advisor. Students who wish to study abroad should see the undergraduate program coordinator during their second year.

Students construct their course of study in consultation with their faculty advisor, the undergraduate program coordinator, preceptors, and other appropriate faculty members.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

There are no special prerequisites for a history major. However, students are strongly encouraged to fulfill College civilization and language requirements with courses most relevant to their main field of interest. A typical course of study in the Department of History would commence with surveys or courses that introduce a problem or approach and move on to more advanced and specialized courses. History colloquia (HIST 29600s) are offered on a variety of topics each year and enable advanced undergraduates to write an extended research project based on primary sources.

Courses

Students must take twelve courses in history. Students must submit a petition to receive History credit for courses that do not have a History course number assigned. Students who wish to submit a petition should consult with the undergraduate program coordinator in advance about the process and required documentation.
Students are required to take six courses in, or directly related to, their chosen main field. Two additional courses are reserved for HIST 29801 BA Thesis Seminar I and HIST 29802 BA Thesis Seminar II. The four secondary courses are chosen to complement the main field, extend the range of the student’s historical awareness, and explore varying approaches to historical analysis and interpretations. Students are urged to take courses that introduce significant civilizational or chronological breadth. As part of their course work, students are required to take a history colloquium (HIST 29600s) by the end of their third year. The colloquium counts toward the twelve courses needed to complete the major and requires students to do independent research and writing as preparation for the BA thesis.

Students construct the main field and choose their other courses in close consultation with the undergraduate program coordinator, subject to final approval by the chair of the Collegiate Affairs Committee.

Students are typically expected to take at least four history courses, including three in their main field, by the end of their third year.

Courses in the Main Field
The Department of History offers a number of standard major fields, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Africa
- Ancient
- Britain
- Byzantium
- Caribbean
- East Asia
- Europe (Medieval, Early Modern, and Modern)
- International and Transnational
- Jewish
- Latin America
- Middle East
- Russia
- Science
- Sexuality and Gender
- South Asia
- United States

Students should work with the undergraduate program coordinator to ensure appropriate focus and breadth in both the major field and the elective courses. In choosing courses, there are two important goals: broad knowledge of the main field and more detailed knowledge of one or several of its major aspects.

Junior Colloquium
Students who are majoring in history must take a history colloquium (HIST 29600s) by the end of their third year of study. The colloquia are offered on a variety
History of topics each year and enable advanced College students to pursue research projects. These courses expose students to the methods and practice of historical research and writing prior to enrollment in the BA Thesis Seminar. Students will be required to compose an original research paper that is at least fifteen pages in length. For students who are planning to begin graduate study the year following graduation, the Junior Colloquium requirement provides them with the opportunity to produce a writing sample based on primary sources that they can use for their applications.

Students who will not be on campus their third year should consult with the undergraduate program coordinator about filling this requirement.

BA Thesis Seminar

The BA thesis is a three-quarter research project in which students develop a significant and original interpretation of a historical issue of their choosing. Theses are the culmination of the history program and range from forty to sixty pages in length, but there is neither a minimum nor a maximum requirement. The BA Thesis Seminars assist students in formulating approaches and developing their research and writing skills, while providing a forum for group discussion and critiques. In addition to working closely with their faculty director, who is the first reader of their thesis, students are also required to participate in the BA Thesis Seminars. Although students will benefit from the guidance of their preceptor and the company of their peers for three quarters beginning in the spring of their third year and running through the winter of their fourth, they only formally register for two quarters, during the Spring Quarter of their third year (HIST 29801 BA Thesis Seminar I) and Winter Quarter of their fourth year (HIST 29802 BA Thesis Seminar II). The BA Thesis Seminar will meet weekly in the spring of the third year, but only every other week during autumn and winter terms of the fourth year. The preceptor serves as the seminar instructor and the second reader of the thesis.

The final deadline for submission of the BA thesis is second week of Spring Quarter, when two copies of the BA thesis must be submitted to the undergraduate program coordinator in the Social Science Research Building, room 225. Students who wish to complete their papers in a quarter other than Spring Quarter must petition the department through the undergraduate program coordinator. Students graduating in a quarter other than Spring Quarter must turn in their theses by Friday of seventh week of their final quarter. When circumstances justify it, the department establishes individual deadlines and procedures.

With approval from the undergraduate program chairs in two departments, history students may be able to write a BA thesis that meets requirements for a dual major. Students must consult with both chairs before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year. A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

Students are eligible to apply for research funding for summer research from the Department of History and the PRISM (Planning Resources and Involvement for Students in the Majors) program. Students are also encouraged to take advantage of funding that is available for language study abroad through the Foreign Language
Acquisition Grant (FLAG) program. For details on available funding, students should consult the undergraduate program coordinator.

Reading and Research Courses

Students interested in pursuing a program of study that cannot be met by means of regular courses have the option of devising a reading and research course that is taken individually and supervised by a member of the History faculty. Such a course requires the approval of the undergraduate program coordinator and the prior consent of the instructor with whom the student would like to study. Note: Enrollment in HIST 29700 Readings in History is open only to students who are doing independent study that is not related to the BA thesis or BA research. As a general rule, only one reading and research course can be counted towards the history major.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six courses in main field</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 29801-29802 BA Thesis Seminar I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four electives</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Junior Colloquium (HIST 29600s): May be in main field or an elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HONORS

Students who have done exceptionally well in their course work and have written an outstanding BA thesis are recommended for honors. Candidates must have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher, and a GPA of 3.7 or higher in the major. BA theses judged to be of particular distinction are submitted by the readers to the department for honors. If the department concurs, the student is awarded honors. Students who fail to meet the final deadline for submission of the BA thesis are not eligible for honors consideration.

GRADING

Courses counting towards the history major are normally taken for quality grades. The History Colloquium (HIST 29600s), HIST 29801 BA Thesis Seminar I, and HIST 29802 BA Thesis Seminar II must be taken for quality grades. In exceptional circumstances, students who are majoring in history may petition to allow a history course taken for a pass/fail grade to count towards the requirements of the major. Students wishing to do so should consult with the undergraduate program coordinator. A pass grade is to be given only for work of C– quality or higher. Students should also consult with their College adviser about the place of pass/fail grading options in their larger program of study.

MINOR IN HISTORY

Students specializing in all disciplines are welcome to minor in history. Majors in such fields as international studies, political science, public policy, economics, and philosophy will find that a history minor can complement their major by providing a historical understanding of social, cultural, political, and economic
issues, while those majoring in such disciplines as mathematics and the sciences can use the minor to explore a different area of interest and develop their humanistic understanding of the world. Students may choose to take courses in a variety of fields, time periods, and thematic topics, with the aim of developing a broad understanding of historical change across time and space, or they may choose to focus specifically on a more narrowly defined field of interest.

Students wishing to pursue the minor should contact the undergraduate program coordinator and complete the minor declaration form no later than the end of the third year.

The Department of History welcomes the minors to participate in all departmental events organized for the majors.

Requirements

The minor in history requires a total of six courses chosen in consultation with the undergraduate program coordinator. Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors; (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements; and (3) may not be petitioned in from other departments. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

In addition to the course-work requirement, students wishing to pursue the minor must submit a two- to three-page essay that describes the rationale for the minor in relation to their choice of major and/or future career plans and explains the intellectual trajectory that has or will guide their choice of courses.

**COURSE NUMBERING**

History courses numbered 10000 to 29900 are intended primarily for College students. Some 20000-level courses have 30000-level equivalents if they are also open to graduate students. To register for courses that are cross listed as both undergraduate and graduate (20000/30000), undergraduates must use the undergraduate number (20000). History courses numbered 40000 to 49900 are intended primarily for graduate students, but are open to advanced College students with the consent of the instructor. Undergraduates registered for 40000-level courses will be held to the graduate-level requirements. Courses rarely open to College students are not listed in this catalog.

**HISTORY COURSES**

**HIST 10101-10102. Introduction to African Civilization I-II.**

African Civilization introduces students to African history and anthropology in a two-quarter sequence and meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
HIST 10101. Introduction to African Civilization I. 100 Units.
Part one considers literary, oral, and archeological sources to investigate African societies and states from the early Iron Age through the emergence of the Atlantic world. Case studies include the empires of Ghana, Mali, and Great Zimbabwe. The course also treats the diffusion of Islam, the origins and effects of European contact, and the trans-Atlantic slave trade. Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences recommended.
Instructor(s): E. Osborn Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required; this sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 20701, CRES 20701

HIST 10102. Introduction to African Civilization II. 100 Units.
The second segment of the African Civilizations sequence uses anthropological perspectives to investigate colonial and postcolonial encounters in West and East Africa. The course objective is to show that while colonialism was brutal and oppressive, it was by no means a unidirectional process of domination in which Europeans plundered the African continent and enforced a wholesale adoption of European culture. Rather, scholars today recognize that colonial encounters were complex culture, political, and economic fields of interaction. Africans actively adopted, reworked, and contested colonizers’ policies and projects, and Europeans drew heavily from these encounters to form liberal conceptions of self, nation, and society. Over the course of the quarter, students will learn about forms of personhood, political economy, and everyday life in the twentieth century. Course themes will include social reproduction, kinship practices, medicine, domesticity, and development.
Instructor(s): J. Cole Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required; this sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. CHDV Distribution C*.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 20702, CHDV 21401, CRES 20802

HIST 10301. The Haitian Revolution. 100 Units.
This course explores the Haitian revolution and the origins of the second politically independent polity in the American hemisphere as critical to the examination of slave emancipation, colonialism, comparative revolutions, and postcolonial governance and sovereignty. Interpretive debates that link the problems of slave emancipation to the contradictions of modern freedom are emphasized.
Instructor(s): J. Saville Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 10301

HIST 10800-10900. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II.
This sequence introduces core themes in the formation of culture and society in South Asia from the early modern period until the present. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.
HIST 10800. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I. 100 Units.
The first quarter focuses on Islam in South Asia, Hindu-Muslim interaction, Mughal political and literary traditions, and South Asia's early encounters with Europe.
Instructor(s): M. Alam Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24101, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000, SALC 20100

HIST 10900. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia II. 100 Units.
The second quarter analyzes the colonial period (i.e., reform movements, the rise of nationalism, communalism, caste, and other identity movements) up to the independence and partition of India.
Instructor(s): D. Chakrabarty Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SALC 20100, ANTH 24101, HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24102, SASC 20100, SOSC 23100, SALC 20200

HIST 12101. Comparative Kingship: Rulers in Twelfth-Century Europe. 100 Units.
The purpose of this course is to examine the different forms that kingship took in the Latin Christian kingdoms of Europe during the twelfth century. In the first half of the course we will read and discuss a broad range of primary and secondary sources that will give us the opportunity to analyze critically kingship in England, France, and Germany (the Holy Roman Empire). In the second half of the course we will broaden our discussion to consider how other kingdoms in Europe, including Scotland, Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary, Sicily, Aragon, and Castile, do and do not conform to more general models of twelfth-century European kingship.
Instructor(s): J. Lyon Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): First-year students welcome.

HIST 12700-12800. Music in Western Civilization I-II.
This two-quarter sequence explores musical works of broad cultural significance in Western civilization. We study pieces not only from the standpoint of musical style but also through the lenses of politics, intellectual history, economics, gender, cultural studies, and so on. Readings are taken both from our music textbook and from the writings of a number of figures such as St. Benedict of Nursia and Martin Luther. In addition to lectures, students discuss important issues in the readings and participate in music listening exercises in smaller sections.

HIST 12700. Music in Western Civilization I: To 1750. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Robertson Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Prior music course or ability to read music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This two-quarter sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies; it does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): SOSC 21100, MUSI 12100
HIST 12800. Music in Western Civilization II: 1750 to the Present. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Prior music course or ability to read music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This two-quarter sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies; it does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): SOSC 21200, MUSI 12200

HIST 13001-13002-13003. History of European Civilization I-II-III.
History of European Civilization is a two-quarter sequence designed to use close readings of primary sources to enrich our understanding of Europeans of the past. As we examine the variety of their experiences, we will often call into question what we mean in the first place by “Europe” and “civilization.” Rather than providing a narrative of high politics, the sequence will emphasize the contested geographic, religious, social, and racial boundaries that have defined and redefined Europe and its people over the centuries. We will read and discuss sources covering the period from the early Middle Ages to the present, from a variety of genres: saga, biography, personal letters, property records, political treatises, memoirs, and government documents, to name only a few. Individual instructors may choose different sources and highlight different aspects of European civilization, but some of the most important readings will be the same in all sections. The two-quarter sequence may also be supplemented by a third quarter, in which students will have the opportunity to explore in greater depth a particular topic in the history of European civilization. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

HIST 13001. History of European Civilization I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): F. Albritton Jonsson, C. Fasolt, J. Lyon, J. Padgett, A. Palmer, N. Ristuccia, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students must take a minimum of two quarters of Civ. to fulfill general education requirement; register for same section each quarter.

HIST 13002. History of European Civilization II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): J. Goldstein, F. Hillis, N. Ristuccia, Staff Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must take a minimum of two quarters of Civ. to fulfill general education requirement; register for same section each quarter.
HIST 13003. History of European Civilization III. 100 Units.
The two-quarter History of European Civilization sequence may be supplemented by a third quarter, in which students will have the opportunity to explore in greater depth a particular topic in the history of European civilization. Topics in this third quarter of the sequence may include women in European history, religion and society, Church and State, the Enlightenment, the transformation of the Roman World, or other focused topics on cultural, economic, social, political, or religious aspects of European history.
Instructor(s): N. Ristuccia, Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HIST 13001 and HIST 13002
Note(s): Students who plan to complete a three-quarter sequence register for HIST 13003 in Spring Quarter after completing HIST 13001-13002. Students may not combine HIST 13003 with one other quarter of European Civilization to construct a two-quarter sequence.

HIST 13100-13200-13300. History of Western Civilization I-II-III.
Available as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter-Spring) or as a two-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter or Winter-Spring). This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. The purpose of this sequence is threefold: (1) to introduce students to the principles of historical thought, (2) to acquaint them with some of the more important epochs in the development of Western civilization since the sixth century BC, and (3) to assist them in discovering connections between the various epochs. The purpose of the course is not to present a general survey of Western history. Instruction consists of intensive investigation of a selection of original documents bearing on a number of separate topics, usually two or three a quarter, occasionally supplemented by the work of a modern historian. The treatment of the selected topics varies from section to section. This sequence is currently offered twice a year. The amount of material covered is the same whether the student enrolls in the Autumn-Winter-Spring sequence or the Summer sequence. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

HIST 13100. History of Western Civilization I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): K. Weintraub, Autumn; J. Boyer, Summer Terms Offered:
Summer, Autumn
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HIST 13200. History of Western Civilization II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): K. Weintraub, Winter, Summer Terms Offered: Summer, Winter
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HIST 13300. History of Western Civilization III. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): K. Weintraub, Spring; D. Koehler, Summer Terms Offered:
Summer, Spring
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HIST 13500-13600-13700. America in World Civilization I-II-III.
Available as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter-Spring) or as a two-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter or Winter-Spring). This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence uses the American historical experience, set within the context of Western civilization to (1) introduce students to the principles of historical thought, (2) probe the ways political and social theory emerge within specific historical contexts, and (3) explore some of the major issues and trends in American historical development. This sequence is not a general survey of American history.

HIST 13500. America in World Civilization I. 100 Units.
This quarter examines the basic order of early colonial society; the social, political, and intellectual forces for a rethinking of that order; and the experiences of the Revolution and of making a new polity.
Instructor(s): E. Cook, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence; register for same section each quarter.

HIST 13600. America in World Civilization II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): A. Green, A. Lippert, A. Stanley, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HIST 13500; register for same section each quarter.

HIST 13700. America in World Civilization III. 100 Units.
This quarter focuses on the definitions of Americanism and social order in a multicultural society; Taylorism and social engineering; culture in the shadow of war; the politics of race, ethnicity, and gender; and the rise of new social movements.
Instructor(s): K. Belew, J. Dailey, J. Sparrow Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HIST 13600; register for same section each quarter.

HIST 13802. The Russian Empire. 100 Units.
Empire is back in contemporary Russia. Old imperial insignia have replaced hammers and sickles on government buildings, the bodies of the last tsar and his family have been exhumed and venerated, and Putin's foreign policy stakes imperial claims on the nations on Russia's border. This course examines what the Russian empire was, how it worked, and the legacies that it left behind. Themes to be considered include the culture of the autocracy and the tradition of reform from above; imperial expansion and multiethnic society; the construction of class, ethnic, and estate identities; and the causes and consequences of the Old Regime's collapse. Mondays and Wednesdays are reserved for lectures, Fridays for discussion.
Instructor(s): F. Hillis Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): First-year students warmly welcomed; no prior Russian history, culture, or language assumed.
Equivalent Course(s): REES 13802
HIST 13900-14000. Introduction to Russian Civilization I-II.
This two-quarter sequence, which meets the general education requirement in civilization studies, provides an interdisciplinary introduction to Russian civilization. The first quarter covers the ninth century to the 1870s; the second quarter continues on through the post-Soviet period. Working closely with a variety of primary sources—from oral legends to film and music, from political treatises to literary masterpieces—we will track the evolution of Russian civilization over the centuries and through radically different political regimes. Topics to be discussed include the influence of Byzantine, Mongol-Tataric, and Western culture in Russian civilization; forces of change and continuity in political, intellectual and cultural life; the relationship between center and periphery; systems of social and political legitimation; and symbols and practices of collective identity.

HIST 13900. Introduction to Russian Civilization I. 100 Units.
The first quarter covers the ninth century to the 1870s; the second quarter continues on through the post-Soviet period. Working closely with a variety of primary sources—from oral legends to film and music, from political treatises to literary masterpieces—we will track the evolution of Russian civilization over the centuries and through radically different political regimes. Topics to be discussed include the influence of Byzantine, Mongol-Tataric, and Western culture in Russian civilization; forces of change and continuity in political, intellectual and cultural life; the relationship between center and periphery; systems of social and political legitimation; and symbols and practices of collective identity.
Instructor(s): E. Gilburd, W. Nickell Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. Equivalent Course(s): SOSC 24000, REES 26011

HIST 14000. Introduction to Russian Civilization II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Bird, E. Gilburd Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. Equivalent Course(s): SOSC 24100, REES 26012
HIST 14801. History of the People’s Republic of China. 100 Units.
Until quite recently, historians left the study of socialist China to sociologists and political scientists. Now, 40 years after Mao’s death, Chinese socialism has definitely passed into history, and historians have begun to reassess the legacy of the Chinese revolution and the Mao years. Our course begins with the introduction of Marxist thought and Leninist organization techniques in the 1920s and the early stages of the revolution in Jiangxi and Yan’an. In the following weeks, we will discuss land reform and collectivization in the countryside, the socialist transformation of urban society, and the establishment of the basic institutions of socialism since the 1950s: the work units (danwei) that structured urban life, the rural collectives, and the hukou system that tied most people to their place of registration. While we will discuss political campaigns from the Campaign to Suppress Counterrevolutionaries to the Cultural Revolution and its aftermath, the focus will be on the factors that shaped the everyday life of urban and rural people: such things as the rationing of consumer goods and the politicization of interpersonal relations. One central theme in this course will be the legacy of state socialism and the impact of structures built in the Mao years on developments in postsocialist China. Depending on enrollment, the course will be held as a seminar or with alternating lectures and discussions. All readings will be in English.
Instructor(s): J. Eyferth Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 14801

HIST 15002. Whales and Whaling in American History. 100 Units.
This course examines American intellectual, social, and cultural history through one of its most tremendous and least understood foils: whales. Since early in the history of European colonial incursions in North America, whales—along with smaller cetaceans such as dolphins and porpoises—have figured in American culture variously as natural resources to be exploited, sentient beings to be protected, and, more broadly, as the bases for ruminations on aesthetics and grandeur, self and other, economics and social organization, and science and power. From our vantage point between two of America’s earliest and most prosperous of whaling communities, New Bedford and Nantucket, this course will think through the conjoined histories of whales and (North American) humans, from the early days of whaling in the nascent United States through the rise of America’s industrial power and the decline of its whaling industry to its emergence as a leader in whale conservation and cetological science.
Instructor(s): M. Rossi Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year students and beyond preferred. Good academic standing. Application and acceptance into the quarter-long program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole.
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 15002
HIST 15100-15200-15300-15400. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This is a sequence on the civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea, with emphasis on major transformation in these cultures and societies from the Middle Ages to the present.

HIST 15100. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): G. Alitto Terms Offered: Summer,Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10800,EALC 10800,SOSC 23500

HIST 15200. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Summer,Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10900,EALC 10900,SOSC 23600

HIST 15300. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia III. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): B. Cumings Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 11000,EALC 11000,SOSC 23700

HIST 15400. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia IV. 100 Units.
This course will explore the ongoing transformations of Vietnamese society against the centuries-long Vietnamese effects to construct a political community. We will begin with an examination of some two thousand years of Vietnamese history and then turn to more extended considerations of the relationship between religion and the state, imperialism and decolonization, war and revolution, and contemporary efforts to recreate the past as Vietnam embraces what some have termed "market-Leninism." In doing so, we will place developments in Vietnam in wider regional and global perspectives. Weekly readings and discussions will focus around primary sources in translation, including political and philosophical texts, literature, poetry, and film.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 11200,EALC 15400,SOSC 23801
HIST 15602-15603-15604. Ancient Empires I-II-III.
This sequence introduces three great empires of the ancient world. Each course in the sequence focuses on one empire, with attention to the similarities and differences among the empires being considered. By exploring the rich legacy of documents and monuments that these empires produced, students are introduced to ways of understanding imperialism and its cultural and societal effects—both on the imperial elites and on those they conquered. Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

HIST 15602. Ancient Empires I. 100 Units.
The first course of this three-course sequence focuses on the Hittite Empire.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25700, NEHC 30011, NEHC 20011

HIST 15603. Ancient Empires II: The Ottoman Empire. 100 Units.
The second course of this three-course sequence focuses on the Ottoman Empire.
Instructor(s): H. Karateke Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25800, NEHC 30012, NEHC 20012

HIST 15604. Ancient Empires III: The Egyptian Empire of the New Kingdom. 100 Units.
For most of the duration of the New Kingdom (1550–1069 BC), the ancient Egyptians were able to establish a vast empire and becoming one of the key powers within the Near East. This course will investigate in detail the development of Egyptian foreign policies and military expansion which affected parts of the Near East and Nubia. We will examine and discuss topics such as ideology, imperial identity, political struggle and motivation for conquest and control of wider regions surrounding the Egyptian state as well as the relationship with other powers and their perspective on Egyptian rulers as for example described in the Amarna letters.
Instructor(s): N. Moeller Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25900, NEHC 30013, NEHC 20013

HIST 15702-15703-15704. Semitic Languages Cultures and Civilizations I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
**HIST 15702. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations I. 100 Units.**
This course looks at the attestations of Semitic, the development of the language family and its individual languages, the connection of language spread and political expansions with the development of empires and nation states (which can lead to the development of different language strata), the interplay of linguistic innovation and archaism in connection with innovative centers and peripheries, and the connection and development of language and writing.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20416

**HIST 15703. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations II. 100 Units.**
This course explores various peoples of the ancient Near East from the third through the first millennium BC. The shared characteristic of those peoples is their use of Semitic languages. The focus is on major cultural traditions that later become of interest for the modern Middle East and for the Western world. This course provides a background to understand contemporary problems in a historical context. This includes a close examination and discussion of representative ancient sources, as well as readings in modern scholarship to help us think of interpretative frameworks and questions. Ancient sources include literary, historical, and legal documents. Texts in English.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Note(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20417

**HIST 15704. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations III. 100 Units.**
The course studies how various groups in the Middle East imagined the ancient Semitic heritage of the region. We examine how Semitic languages (in particular, Arabic and Hebrew) came to be regarded as the national markers of the peoples of the Middle East. We likewise explore the ways in which archeologists, historians, novelists, and artists emphasized the connectivity between past and present, and the channels through which their new ideas were transmitted. The class thus highlights phenomena like nationalism, reform, and literary and print capitalism (in both Hebrew and Arabic) as experienced in the Middle East.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Note(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20418

**HIST 15801. Introduction to the Middle East. 100 Units.**
Prior knowledge of the Middle East not required. This course aims to facilitate a general understanding of some key factors that have shaped life in this region, with primary emphasis on modern conditions and their background, and to provide exposure to some of the region’s rich cultural diversity. This course can serve as a basis for the further study of the history, politics, and civilizations of the Middle East.
Instructor(s): F. Donner Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 10101
HIST 16101-16102-16103. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III.
Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence is offered every year. This course introduces the history and cultures of Latin America (e.g., Mexico, Central and South America, and the Caribbean Islands).

**HIST 16101. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I. 100 Units.**
Autumn Quarter examines the origins of civilizations in Latin America with a focus on the political, social, and cultural features of the major pre-Columbian civilizations of the Maya, Inca, and Aztec. The quarter concludes with an analysis of the Spanish and Portuguese conquest, and the construction of colonial societies in Latin America.
Instructor(s): D. Borges Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23101,CRES 16101,HIST 36101,LACS 34600,SOSC 26100,LACS 16100

**HIST 16102. Introduction to Latin American Civilization II. 100 Units.**
Winter Quarter addresses the evolution of colonial societies, the wars of independence, and the emergence of Latin American nation-states in the changing international context of the nineteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Tenorio Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23102,CRES 16102,HIST 36102,LACS 34700,SOSC 26200,LACS 16200

**HIST 16103. Introduction to Latin American Civilization III. 100 Units.**
Spring Quarter focuses on the twentieth century, with special emphasis on the challenges of economic, political, and social development in the region.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23103,CRES 16103,HIST 36103,LACS 34800,SOSC 26300,LACS 16300

**HIST 16601. The Ancient City: The Greek World. 100 Units.**
This annually offered course focuses on the development and transformation of cities in the ancient Mediterranean world. Among the issues to be discussed are how one defines a city and whether ancient cities satisfy those definitional criteria; what factors account for the emergence of cities; and what elements give rise to a particularly urban way of life. Theoretical reflections will be interspersed with specific case-studies. This year the focus will be on the cities of the Greek world and will consider topics such as the relationship between the city and the polis and the degree to which Athens was a typical Greek city.
Instructor(s): J. Hall Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 26601
HIST 16700-16800-16900. Ancient Mediterranean World I-II-III.
Available as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter-Spring) or as a two-quarter sequence (Autumn-Winter or Winter-Spring). This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence surveys the social, economic, and political history of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great (323 BC), the Roman Republic (509 to 27 BC), and late antiquity (27 BC to the fifth century AD).

HIST 16700. Ancient Mediterranean World I. 100 Units.
This quarter surveys the social, economic, and political history of Greece from prehistory to the Hellenistic period. The main topics considered include the development of the institutions of the Greek city-state, the Persian Wars and the rivalry of Athens and Sparta, the social and economic consequences of the Peloponnesian War, and the eclipse and defeat of the city-states by the Macedonians.
Instructor(s): J. Hall, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 20700

HIST 16800. Ancient Mediterranean World II. 100 Units.
This quarter surveys the social, economic, and political history of Rome, from its prehistoric beginnings in the twelfth century BCE to the end of the Severan dynasty in 235 CE. Throughout, the focus is upon the dynamism and adaptability of Roman society, as it moved from a monarchy to a republic to an empire, and the implications of these political changes for structures of competition and cooperation within the community.
Instructor(s): C. Ando, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 20800

HIST 16900. Ancient Mediterranean World III. 100 Units.
This quarter introduces problems and changes from the late second to sixth century. Lectures and discussion. Principal aspects of change and historical interpretation of the ancient world. Readings from selected primary sources and modern scholarship. Assignments include Peter Brown’s "The World of Late Antiquity" and primary sources. Midterm and final examination, with a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 20900

This group of courses consists of two three-quarter sequences: HIPS 17300-17400-17501 or 17502, and HIPS 17400-17402-17503 or 17502. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. Each sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Each three-quarter sequence focuses on the origins and development of science in the West. Our aim is to trace the evolution of the biological, psychological, natural, and mathematical sciences as they emerge from the cultural and social matrix of their periods and, in turn, affect culture and society.

HIST 17300. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization I. 100 Units.
The first quarter examines the sources of Greek science in the diverse modes of ancient thought and its advance through the first centuries of our era. We look at the technical refinement of science, its connections to political and philosophical movements of fifth- and fourth-century Athens, and its growth in Alexandria.
Instructor(s): J. Wee Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 17300

HIST 17400. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II. 100 Units.
The second quarter is concerned with the period of the scientific revolution: the sixteenth to eighteenth centuries. The principal subjects are the work of Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo, Vesalius, Harvey, Descartes, and Newton.
Instructor(s): A. Johns Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 17400

HIST 17402. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II: History of Medicine 1. 100 Units.
This course examines the history of medicine from the Renaissance through the end of the eighteenth century, when many features of medicine that we now consider "modern" were coming into being. Topics include the history of anatomy and physiology, including Vesalius and Harvey; the history of relations between doctors and patients, including traditional medical practitioners and midwives; and the changing nature of the hospital.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 17402
HIST 17501. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization III: Medicine since the Renaissance. 100 Units.
This course is an examination of various themes in the history of medicine in Western Europe and America since the Renaissance. Topics include key developments of medical theory (e.g., the circulation of the blood and germ theory), relations between doctors and patients, rivalries between different kinds of healers and therapists, and the development of the hospital and laboratory medicine.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 17501

HIST 17502. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization IV: Modern Science. 100 Units.
The advances science has produced have transformed life beyond anything that a person living in 1833 (when the term "scientist" was first coined) could have anticipated. Yet science continues to pose questions that are challenging and, in some instances, troubling. How will our technologies affect the environment? Should we prevent the cloning of humans? Can we devise a politically acceptable framework for the patenting of life? Such questions make it vitally important that we try to understand what science is and how it works, even if we never enter labs. This course uses evidence from controversies (e.g., Human Genome Project, International Space Station) to throw light on the enterprise of science itself.
Instructor(s): M. Rossi Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 17502

HIST 17503. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization III: History of Medicine 2. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 17503

HIST 17604. The Declaration of Independence. 100 Units.
This course explores important intellectual, political, philosophical, legal, economic, social, and religious contexts for the Declaration of Independence. We begin with a consideration of the English Revolution, investigating the texts of the Declaration of Rights of 1689 and Locke’s Second Treatise and their meanings to American revolutionaries. We then consider imperial debates over taxation in the 1760s and 1770s, returning Benjamin Franklin’s Autobiography to its original context. Reading Paine’s Common Sense and the letters of Abigail Adams and John Adams we look at the multiple meanings of independence. We study Jefferson's drafting process, read the Declaration over the shoulders of people on both sides of the Atlantic, and consider clues to contemporary meanings beyond the intentions of Congress. Finally, we briefly engage the post-revolutionary history of the place and meaning of the Declaration in American life. (F)
Instructor(s): E. Slauter Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 27950, HMRT 17950, LLSO 27950, ENGL 17950
HIST 17807. The American South Since 1890. 100 Units.
Historical narratives about the American South since the Civil War are so cloven, its stories of oppression and liberation so oppositional and racially encoded, that it is difficult to reconcile, either narratively or analytically, divergent versions of the southern past. This course will engage that past from 1890 to the present through historical scholarship, fiction, and film. We will pay particular attention to competing narratives about specific historical events, such as emancipation and Reconstruction.
Instructor(s): J. Dailey Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 17807

HIST 18201. The History of American Capitalism. 100 Units.
This lecture course offers a broad overview of American capitalism from colonial times up to the present. It introduces students to the economic transformation of America from a rural colonial outpost of the British Empire to the largest industrially developed economic power in the world. The course will consider the political, social, cultural, geographical, legal, moral, environmental, and technological dimensions of economic life—thus attempting to provide a total picture of the historical characteristics and dynamics of American capitalism. No prior course work in economics is either required or assumed.
Instructor(s): J. Levy Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 18201

HIST 18301-18302-18303. Colonizations I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This three-quarter sequence approaches the concept of civilization from an emphasis on cross-cultural/societal connection and exchange. We explore the dynamics of conquest, slavery, colonialism, and their reciprocal relationships with concepts such as resistance, freedom, and independence, with an eye toward understanding their interlocking role in the making of the modern world.

HIST 18301. Colonizations I. 100 Units.
Themes of slavery, colonization, and the making of the Atlantic world are covered in the first quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This course is offered every year. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24001, ANTH 24001, SOSC 24001

HIST 18302. Colonizations II. 100 Units.
Modern European and Japanese colonialism in Asia and the Pacific is the theme of the second quarter.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24002, ANTH 24002, SOSC 24002
**HIST 18303. Colonizations III. 100 Units.**
The third quarter considers the processes and consequences of decolonization both in the newly independent nations and the former colonial powers.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24003, ANTH 24003, SALC 20702, SOSC 24003

**HIST 18805. Nineteenth-Century American Mass Entertainment. 100 Units.**
Popular culture filters, reflects, and occasionally refracts many of the central values, prejudices, and preoccupations of a given society. From the Industrial Revolution to the advent of feature films in the early twentieth century, American audiences sought both entertainment and reassurance from performers, daredevils, amusement parks, lecturers, magicians, panoramas, athletes, and photographers. Amidst the Civil War, they paid for portraits that purportedly revealed the ghosts of lost loved ones; in an age of imperialism, they forked over hard-earned cash to relive the glories of western settlement, adventure, and conquest in Buffalo Bill’s Wild West. Mass entertainment not only echoed the central events of the age it helped shape them: from phrenology as the channel for antebellum convictions about outward appearance (and racial identity), to the race riots following Jack Johnson’s boxing ring victory over Jim Jeffries. Many of these entertainment forms became economic juggernauts in their own right, and in the process of achieving unprecedented popularity, they also shaped collective memory, gender roles, race relations, and the public’s sense of acceptable beliefs and behaviors. This lecture course will examine the history of modern American entertainment over the course of the long nineteenth century. Requirements include careful reading, active and thoughtful participation, and written assignments.
Instructor(s): A. Lippert Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 18805, CRES 18805, GNSE 18805

**HIST 20403. Greek Comedy: Aristophanes. 100 Units.**
We will read in Greek Aristophanes’ *Frogs*, a play widely admired as an early instance of clever literary criticism and creative metatheatricality that brings its audience into the underworld and suggests several fantasies of salvation, a play whose production marks the end of the great century of Greek drama. Reading will include translation as well as secondary readings.
Terms Offered: Will be offered 2017-18
Prerequisite(s): GREK 20300 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): GREK 22400, GREK 32400, HIST 30403
HIST 20701. Who Were the Greeks? 100 Units.
If the current resurgence of interest in ethnic studies is a direct reflection of a contemporary upsurge in ethnic conflict throughout the world, it remains the case that notions of peoplehood and belonging have been of periodic importance throughout history. This course will study the various expressions of Greek identity within shifting political, social, and cultural contexts from prehistory to the present day, though with a strong emphasis on classical antiquity. Particular attention will be given to theoretical issues such as anthropological definitions of ethnicity, the difference between ethnic and cultural identities, methods for studying ethnicity in historical societies, and the intersection of ethnicity with politics.
Instructor(s): J. Hall Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 30400, CLCV 20400, HIST 30701, ANCM 30400

HIST 21701. Byzantine Empire, 330–610. 100 Units.
A lecture course, with limited discussion, of the formation of early Byzantine government, society, and culture. Although a survey of events and changes, including external relations, many of the latest scholarly controversies will also receive scrutiny. There will be some discussion of relevant archaeology and topography. Readings will include some primary sources in translation and examples of modern scholarly interpretations. Final examination and a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 34306, CLCV 24306, HIST 31701, ANCM 34306

HIST 21702. Byzantine Empire, 610–1025. 100 Units.
A lecture course, with limited discussion, of the principal developments with respect to government, society, and culture in the Middle Byzantine Period. Although a survey of events and changes, including external relations, many of the latest scholarly controversies will also receive scrutiny. Readings will include some primary sources in translation and examples of modern scholarly interpretations. Midterm, final examination, and a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Graduate students may register for grade of R (audit) or P (Pass) instead of a letter grade, except for History graduate students taking this as a required course.
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 34307, CLCV 24307, HIST 31702, NEHC 21702, NELC 31702, ANCM 34307
HIST 22406. Messianism and Modernity. 100 Units.
This course will consider the changing function of the notion of the messiah as it developed and changed in the modern era. It takes as its concrete starting point the Sabbatian Heresy of the 17th century and concludes with Derrida’s philosophical development of the concept of the messianic. The course’s aim is to use messianism as a focal point around which to consider the dynamic relationship between philosophy and Jewish civilization. It will examine the changing representations of the messiah within the history of Jewish civilization. Concurrently it will consider the after-effect of these representations on discourses of modernity and vice-versa, illustrating both how Enlightenment conceptions of progress helped to create the notion of “messianism” understood as an abstract idea, and how the modern/post-modern philosophical conception of the “messianic” as a force that interrupts time is dependent upon historical studies of the messianic dimension of traditional Judaism.
Instructor(s): Sarah Hammerschlag Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20402, NEHC 30402, RLST 25801, JWSC 20228

HIST 23300. Emergence of Capitalism in Early Modern Europe. 100 Units.
This course investigates the emergence of capitalism in Europe and the world as a whole between the early sixteenth and the late eighteenth centuries. We discuss the political and cultural as well as the economic, sources of capitalism, and explore Marxist, neoclassical, and cultural approaches.
Instructor(s): W. Sewell Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 33300, LLSO 23415, PLSC 32815, PLSC 23415
HIST 23410. Jewish Spaces and Places, Real and Imagined. 100 Units.
What makes a ghetto, a ghetto? What defines a Jewish neighborhood? What determined the architectural form of synagogues? Making extensive use of Jewish law and customary practice, cookbooks, etiquette guides, prints, films, novels, maps, memoirs, architectural drawings and photographs, and tourist guides, this course will analyze how Jews (in all their diversity) and non-Jews defined Jewish spaces and places. The focus will be on Europe in the 19th and 20th centuries, but we will also venture back into the early modern period and across the Mediterranean to Palestine/Israel and North Africa, and across the Atlantic to the Caribbean and the Americas. We will study both actually existing structures—synagogues, ritual baths, schools, kosher (and kosher-style) butcher shops, bakeries and restaurants, social and political clubs, hospitals, orphanages, old age homes, museums, and memorials—but also texts and visual culture in which Jewish places and spaces are imagined or vilified. Parallel to our work with primary sources we will read in the recent, very rich, scholarly literature on this topic. This is not a survey course; we will undertake a series of intensive case-studies through which we will address the larger issues. This is a limited-enrollment, discussion-based course in which both undergraduates and graduate students are welcome. No previous knowledge of Jewish history is expected.
Instructor(s): Leora Auslander Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 20224

HIST 23704. War and Peace. 100 Units.
Tolstoy’s novel is at once a national epic, a treatise on history, a spiritual meditation, and a masterpiece of realism. This course presents a close reading of one of the world’s great novels, and of the criticism that has been devoted to it, including landmark works by Victor Shklovsky, Boris Eikhenbaum, Isaiah Berlin, and George Steiner. (B, G)
Instructor(s): William Nickell Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): REES 30001, CMLT 22301, CMLT 32301, FNDL 27103, ENGL 28912, ENGL 32302, REES 20001

HIST 24307. Twentieth-Century China through Great Trials. 100 Units.
This course begins in the late nineteenth century and concludes at the present day. From international political negotiations to show trials, from struggle sessions to investigative journalism, the course will trace China’s turbulent twentieth century through a series of trials, occurring at pivotal historical junctures. Students will witness public and private “justice” in action both in and beyond the courtroom and across the century’s radically different governmental regimes. Readings and lectures will address the broader historical context as well as details of the various trials featured in the course.
Instructor(s): J. Ransmeier Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 24306
HIST 24308. Republican China. 100 Units.
Increasingly historians of modern China have begun to turn to the complex decades between the fall of China’s last dynasty and the establishment of the People’s Republic of China, not merely to better understand the emergence of Communism or the fate of imperial traditions, but as a significant period in its own right. In addition to examining the major social and political changes of this period, this seminar course will explore the emergence of new cultural, artistic, and literary genres in a time notorious for its turbulence. Readings explore both new and classic interpretations of the period, as well as recent scholarship, which benefits from expanding access to Chinese archives. Students should expect regular short writing assignments. The course will culminate with each student choosing either a historiographical final paper or a close reading of a primary source in light of the issues explored in the course.
Instructor(s): J. Ransmeier Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34308,EALC 24308,EALC 34308

HIST 24500. Reading Qing Documents. 100 Units.
Reading and discussion of nineteenth- and early twentieth-century historical political documents, including such forms as memorials, decrees, local gazetteers, diplomatic communications, essays, and the like.
Instructor(s): G. Alitto Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third-year Chinese level or approval of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 24500,EALC 34500,HIST 34500

HIST 24507. Everyday Maoism: Work, Daily Life, and Material Culture in Socialist China. 100 Units.
The history of Maoist China is usually told as a sequence of political campaigns: land and marriage reform, nationalization of industry, anti-rightist campaign, Great Leap Forward, Cultural Revolution, etc. Yet for the majority of the Chinese population, the revolution was as much about material changes as about politics: about the two-story brick houses, electric lights, and telephones (loushang louxia, diandeng dianhua) that socialism promised; about new work regimes and new consumption patterns—or, in many cases, about the absence of positive change in their material lives. If we want to understand what socialism meant for different groups of people, we have to look at the "beautiful new things" of socialist modernity, at changes in dress codes and apartment layouts, at electrification and city planning. We have to analyze workplaces and labor processes in order to understand how socialism changed the way people worked. We also have to look at the rationing of consumer goods and its effects on people’s daily lives. The course has a strong comparative dimension: we will look at the literature on socialism in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe to see how Chinese socialism differed from its cousins. Another aim is methodological. How can we understand the lives of people who wrote little and were rarely written about? To which extent can a focus on material artifacts and daily work routines help us to understand people’s life experiences?
Instructor(s): J. Eyferth Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 34255,HIST 34507,EALC 24255
HIST 24510. Gender and Sexuality in Modern China. 100 Units.
This course explores changing ideas about gender and sexuality in modern China. "Modern" in the context of this course signifies a period in which China faced radical new paradigms for the role of sex and the meaning of gender. Although much that we will read describes the twentieth century, we will also discover that innovations in gender roles are not unique to the past hundred years. Nor, despite long-standing stereotypes to the contrary, has it only been the privilege of the elites to disrupt the traditional male-female binary. Readings will address such themes as the ways in which gender defines patterns in family life, in politics and under the law; marriage and homosexuality; prostitution and trafficking; performance and cross dressing; the implementation of the one child policy; gender roles in minority communities; and China's handling of HIV/AIDS. We will consider the role of old Confucian hierarchies and scrutinize the links between industrialization, women's liberation, nationalism, and the communist movement. Through these diverse topics, this seminar aims to expand students' conception of the areas in which gender plays a relevant and influential role.
Instructor(s): J. Ransmeier Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34510, EALC 24510, EALC 34510, GNSE 24510, GNSE 34510

HIST 24601. Japanese History through Film and Other Texts. 100 Units.
This course deals with theories of time, history, and representation while making those ideas and problems concrete through a study of the way in which history in Japan has been mediated by the cinema. It explores the "timefulness" of cinematic images without assuming their automatic relation to the world or dismissing films for their invention, compression, and elision of historical facts. A close reading of a wide range of films produced in and about Japan in tandem with primary and secondary materials on theories of time, images, and national history will highlight the historicity and history of both film and Japan.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): All readings are in English; no knowledge of Japanese is required.
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 24606

HIST 24700. Histories of Japanese Religion. 100 Units.
An examination of select texts, moments, and problems to explore aspects of religion, religiosity, and religious institutions of Japan's history.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34700, EALC 24700, EALC 34700, RLST 22505, HREL 34705
HIST 24706. Edo/Tokyo: Society and the City in Japan. 100 Units.
This course will explore the cultural and cultural history of Edo/Tokyo from its origins in the early seventeenth century through circa 1945. Issues to be explored include the configuration of urban space and its transformation over time in relation to issues of status, class, and political authority; the formation of the "city person" as a form of identity; and the tensions between the real city of lived experience and the imagined city of art and literature. We will pay particular attention to two periods of transformation, the 1870s when the modernizing state made Tokyo its capital, and the period of reconstruction after the devastating earthquake of 1923. Assignments include a final research paper of approximately 15 to 18 pages.
Instructor(s): S. Burns Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34706, CRES 34706, EALC 34706, CRES 24706, EALC 24706

HIST 24915. History of Biology from the Greek Period to the 20th Century. 100 Units.
This lecture-discussion course will focus on major conceptual events in the history of biology, beginning with the ancient period and then selectively moving to the Renaissance, early modern period, evolutionary theory in the nineteenth century, and concluding with discussions of eugenics, sociobiology, and brain-imaging science.
Instructor(s): R. Richards Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year students and beyond preferred. Good academic standing. Application and acceptance into the quarter-long program at the Marine Biological Labs in Woods Hole.

HIST 25014. Introduction to Environmental History. 100 Units.
How have humans interacted with the environment over time? This course introduces students to the methods and topics of environmental history by way of classic and recent works in the field: Crosby, Cronon, Worster, Russell, and McNeill, et al. Major topics of investigation include preservationism, ecological imperialism, evolutionary history, forest conservation, organic and industrial agriculture, labor history, the commons and land reform, energy consumption, and climate change. Our scope covers the whole period from 1492 with case studies from European, American, and British imperial history.
Instructor(s): F. Albritton Jonsson Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 35014, HIPS 25014, CHSS 35014

HIST 25109. Introduction to the Philosophy of Science. 100 Units.
Introduction to the Philosophy of Science. (=PHIL 32000, CHSS 33300, HIPS 22000, HIST 25109, HIST 35109) We will begin by trying to explicate the manner in which science is a rational response to observational facts. This will involve a discussion of inductivism, Popper’s deductivism, Lakatos and Kuhn. After this, we will briefly survey some other important topics in the philosophy of science, including underdetermination, theories of evidence, Bayesianism, the problem of induction, explanation, and laws of nature. (II) (B)
Instructor(s): T. Pashby Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 35109, PHIL 32000, PHIL 22000
HIST 25503. Junior Seminar: My Favorite Readings in the History and Philosophy of Science. 100 Units.
This course introduces some of the most important and influential accounts of science to have been produced in modern times. It provides an opportunity to discover how philosophers, historians, anthropologists, and sociologists have grappled with the scientific enterprise, and to assess critically how successful their efforts have been. Authors likely include Karl Popper, Thomas Kuhn, Robert Merton, Steven Shapin, and Bruno Latour.
Instructor(s): R. Richards Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 29800

HIST 25506. Science and Aesthetics in the Eighteenth to the Twenty-First Centuries. 100 Units.
One can distinguish four ways in which science and aesthetics are related during the period since the Renaissance. First, science has been the subject of artistic representation, in painting and photography, in poetry and novels (e.g., in Byron’s poetry, for example). Second, science has been used to explain aesthetic effects (e.g., Helmholtz’s work on the way painters achieve visual effects or musicians achieve tonal effects). Third, aesthetic means have been used to convey scientific conceptions (e.g., through illustrations in scientific volumes or through aesthetically affective and effective writing). Finally, philosophers have stepped back to consider the relationship between scientific knowing and aesthetic comprehension (e.g., Kant, Bas van Fraassen); much of the discussion of this latter will focus on the relation between images and what they represent. In this lecture-discussion course we will consider all of these aspects of the science-aesthetic connection.
Instructor(s): R. Richards Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 35506,HIPS 25506,HIST 35506,PHIL 24301,PHIL 34301

HIST 25701. North Africa, Late Antiquity to Islam. 100 Units.
Examination of topics in continuity and change from the third through ninth centuries CE, including changes in Roman, Vandalic, Byzantine, and early Islamic Africa. Topics include the waning of paganism and the respective spread and waning of Christianity, the dynamics of the seventh-century Muslim conquest and Byzantine collapse. Transformation of late antique North Africa into a component of Islamic civilization. Topography and issues of the autochthonous populations will receive some analysis. Most of the required reading will be on reserve, for there is no standard textbook. Readings in translated primary sources as well as the latest modern scholarship. Final examination and ten-page course paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 30200,CLCV 20200,CMES 30634,CRES 25701,HIST 35701,NEHC 20634,NEHC 30634

HIST 25704-25804-25904. Islamic History and Society I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence surveys the main trends in the political history of the Islamic world, with some attention to economic, social, and intellectual history. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
HIST 25704. Islamic History and Society I: The Rise of Islam and the Caliphate. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 1100, including the rise and spread of Islam, the Islamic empire under the Umayyad and Abbasid caliphs, and the emergence of regional Islamic states from Afghanistan and eastern Iran to North Africa and Spain.
Instructor(s): F. Donner Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30501, HIST 35704, ISLM 30500, RLST 20501, NEHC 20501

HIST 25804. Islamic History and Society II: The Middle Period. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1100 to 1750, including the arrival of the Steppe Peoples (Turks and Mongols), the Mongol successor states, and the Mamluks of Egypt and Syria. We also study the foundation of the great Islamic regional empires of the Ottomans, Safavids, and Moghuls.
Instructor(s): J. Woods Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30502, HIST 35804, ISLM 30600, NEHC 20502

HIST 25904. Islamic History and Society III: The Modern Middle East. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1750 to the present, focusing on Western military, economic, and ideological encroachment; the impact of such ideas as nationalism and liberalism; efforts at reform in the Islamic states; the emergence of the "modern" Middle East after World War I; the struggle for liberation from Western colonial and imperial control; the Middle Eastern states in the cold war era; and local and regional conflicts.
Instructor(s): A. Shissler Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 35904, ISLM 30700, NEHC 30503, NEHC 20503

HIST 26005. Colloquium: Sources for the Study of Islamic History. 100 Units.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the basic problems and concepts as well as the sources and methodology for the study of premodern Islamic history. Sources will be read in English translation and the tools acquired will be applied to specific research projects to be submitted as term papers.
Instructor(s): J. Woods Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 36005, NEHC 20605, NEHC 30605
HIST 26116. Music and Globalization in Modern Latin America. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the cultural history of Latin America as a region and the history of the region’s globalization, from the perspective of the history of Latin American modern music. Lectures, group work, readings, and individual assignments deal with the role of music in producing Latin America’s modern culture from a global perspective. It deals with the histories of folk, classical, and urban musical traditions, diasporic music styles, entertainment corporations, state policies in the realm of music, music pedagogy, music and cinema, Latin American musicology, musical nationalism, and musical diplomacy. The emphasis is on the late 19th and the 20th centuries, but students interested in colonial music are welcome to take the course.
Instructor(s): P. Palomino Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): MUSI 23416, LACS 26412

HIST 26117. Progress, Development, and the Future in Latin America. 100 Units.
“Progress,” and its derived concept of “development” have puzzled Latin Americans throughout their modern history: they were an ambitious goal and a challenge for intellectual and political elites, a reality and an elusive dream for ordinary Latin Americans, and the cause of new challenges and problems wherever they actually or presumably took place. For historians, progress and development used to represent the very sense of universal history, a narrative that sneaked into visions of “Western modernity” and “globalization.” But later on, they became a myth to debunk rather than an object of reflection. What has “progress” meant particularly for Latin Americans? What is, for instance, the meaning of “progress” in the Brazilian flag? How did those notions shape the one of “development” since WWII? In political terms, what ideas of “progress” and “development” animated oligarchic, liberal, populist, military, revolutionary, and democratic projects across the region? Because both concepts involve planning and envisioning the outcome of present actions, the history of progress and development is also, in a certain way, a history of the future. The goal of this seminar is to help students situate a problem of their choice and trace its history in terms of the political debates that pursued the goal of progress and development in that specific realm.
Instructor(s): P. Palomino Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23091, LACS 26413

HIST 26118. Immigration Theory & Hist: Comparative Survey of France & US. 100 Units.
Over the last century nearly all of the developed nations of the world have become increasingly dependent on immigrants from both the underdeveloped and developing world. What causes this movement? What theories exist to explain why people leave their ancestral homes, how and where they settle, what labor sectors they enter, and what responses await them from the citizenry and the states they enter as their presence and permanence in the polity become facts? This course attempts to answer these questions by studying comparatively the role of immigration in France and the United States since World War II.
Instructor(s): R. Gutiérrez Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Paris Social Sciences Program.
Full title: "Nature, Science, and Empire in the Early Modern Iberian World, 1400–1800." Historians have often relegated Iberia and its New World domains from accounts of the developments of modern science. They have traditionally claimed that strict censorship and a commitment to orthodox Catholicism prevented Spain, once the most powerful empire of the world, from embarking on the path towards scientific modernity in the eighteenth century. Modern scholars, however, have challenged this narrative by embracing more inclusive concepts of "science" to explain the many ways in which early modern people related to nature. Some of these practices include the writing of natural histories, botanical research, and linguistic studies, all fields that Iberian scholars pioneered in their efforts to govern their vast domains. This course will introduce students to a diversity of scientific practices that flourished in the Hispanic world between 1400 and 1800.
Instructor(s): V. López Fadul Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 26121

HIST 26122. Argentine Histories. 100 Units.
This seminar introduces students to current scholarship on modern Argentina, with an emphasis on the 20th century but drawing also on cutting-edge literature from the 19th to understand long-term processes. The themes are diverse: the links between Argentina and global history; social classes, economic regions, and political regimes; urban and domestic spaces; the gendered nature of politics; the history of the state and its elites; the anthropology and economics of food and music; the forms of remembering; human rights; sexual identities; and, of course, football and psychoanalysis. All revolving around the production of, and the challenges to, Argentina’s egalitarian ethos.
Instructor(s): P. Palomino Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 34705, HIST 36122, LACS 24705

HIST 26316. The Americas at Mid-Century. 100 Units.
During the central decades of the 19th century (1840–1870), the decentralized political structures that had been set up after independence throughout most of the continent, north and south, were refashioned. Under the banners of nationalism, freedom, and democracy, through war, diplomatic wrangling, and innovative law-making, the American republics—and the continent’s monarchical regimes—took on new shapes. The course will explore the ways in which political and territorial controls were refashioned, as were some of the central—and most contentious—tenets of the political order (sovereignty, property, citizenship) during these turbulent decades.
Instructor(s): Erika Pani, Tinker Visiting Professor Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 35110, HIST 36316, LACS 25110
HIST 26409. Revolution, Dictatorship, and Violence in Modern Latin America. 100 Units.
This course will examine the role played by Marxist revolutions, revolutionary movements, and the right-wing dictatorships that have opposed them in shaping Latin American societies and political cultures since the end of World War II. Themes examined will include the relationship among Marxism, revolution, and nation building; the importance of charismatic leaders and icons; the popular authenticity and social content of Latin American revolutions; the role of foreign influences and interventions; the links between revolution and dictatorship; and the lasting legacies of political violence and military rule. Countries examined will include Guatemala, Cuba, Chile, Argentina, El Salvador, Nicaragua, Peru, Venezuela, Bolivia, and Mexico.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 36409, LACS 26409, LACS 36409

HIST 26415. Language, History, and Nation in Latin America. 100 Units.
Since the 1980s the so-called linguistic turn became a cliché in history writing. As a result, cultural history became hegemonic in the discipline, and such words as "discourse," "representation," "meaning," and "rhetoric" became common currency for historians. But has language really become a category of historical analysis in the formation of culture, nation, and state in Latin America? This seminar is organized as an exploratory forum, blending historiographies that do not often talk to each other, in order address the questions.
Instructor(s): M. Tenorio Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 36415, LACS 26415, LACS 36415

HIST 26509. Law and Citizenship in Latin America. 100 Units.
This course will examine law and citizenship in Latin America from the nineteenth to the twenty-first centuries. We will explore the development of Latin American legal systems in both theory and practice, examine the ways in which the operation of these systems has shaped the nature of citizenship in the region, discuss the relationship between legal and other inequalities, and analyze how legal documents and practices have been studied by scholars in order to gain insight into questions of culture, nationalism, violence, inequality, gender, and race.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Some background in either Latin American studies or legal history.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 36509, LACS 26509, LACS 36509
HIST 26511. Cities from Scratch: The History of Urban Latin America. 100 Units.
Latin America is one of the world's most urbanized regions, and its urban heritage long predates European conquest. And yet the region's cities are most often understood through the lens of North Atlantic visions of urbanity, many of which fit poorly with Latin America's historical trajectory, and most of which have significantly distorted both Latin American urbanism and our understandings of it. This course takes this paradox as the starting point for an interdisciplinary exploration of the history of Latin American cities in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, focusing especially on issues of social inequality, informality, urban governance, race, violence, rights to the city, and urban cultural expression. Readings will be interdisciplinary, including anthropology, sociology, history, fiction, film, photography, and primary historical texts.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Some background in either urban studies or Latin American history. Equivalent Course(s): HIST 36511, LACS 26510, LACS 36510

HIST 26602. Mughal India: Tradition and Transition. 100 Units.
The focus of this course is on the period of Mughal rule during the late sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries, especially on selected issues that have been at the center of historiographical debate in the past decades.
Instructor(s): M. Alam Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing or consent of instructor. Prior knowledge of appropriate history and secondary literature required. Equivalent Course(s): HIST 36602, SALC 37701, SALC 27701

HIST 26818. History in Practice: Musical Multiculturalism in Brazil. 100 Units.
Brazil is a country uniquely identified with its musical history. This course is designed to describe how Indigenous, African, and European influences merged over the course of the 19th and 20th centuries to create Brazil’s rich and complex musical tradition. We will focus especially on the interaction of erudite and popular influences, and on the musical and social processes that gave birth to distinctly Brazilian genres such as Samba, Choro, Maracatu, and Frevo. Taught by a renowned Brazilian composer and guitarist, this course will explore Brazil’s musical history through live musical performance as well as lectures, readings, recordings, and discussion.
Instructor(s): Sergio Assad Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 35112, HIST 36218, LACS 25112

HIST 27001. Law and Society in Early America, 1600–1800. 100 Units.
This colloquium considers law, legal institutions, and legal culture within the lived experience of colonial and revolutionary America. It will emphasize the interaction of social development and legal development and will explore the breadth of everyday experience with legal institutions like the jury, with courts as institutions for resolving disputes, and with the prosecution of crime.
Instructor(s): E. Cook Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Upper-level undergraduates and early state graduate students.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 37001, LLSO 26000
HIST 27006. Not Just the Facts: Telling About the American South. 100 Units.
The great jurist Oliver Wendell Holmes Jr. once observed: "The main part of
intellectual education is not the acquisition of facts but learning how to make
facts live." This course concerns itself with the various ways people have striven
to understand the American South, past and present. We will read fiction,
autobiography, and history (including meditations on how to write history). Main
themes of the course include the difference between historical scholarship and
writing history in fictional form; the role of the author in each and consideration of
the interstitial space of autobiography; the question of authorial authenticity; and
the tension between contemporary demands for truthfulness and the rejection of
"truth."
Instructor(s): J. Dailey Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Upper-level undergraduates
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 25411, AMER 27006

HIST 27102. Lincoln: Slavery, War, and the Constitution. 100 Units.
This course is a study of Abraham Lincoln’s view of the Constitution, based on close
readings of his writings, plus comparisons to judicial responses to Lincoln’s policies.
Instructor(s): D. Hutchinson Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 24711, FNDL 24711

HIST 27207. The North American West, 1500–1900. 100 Units.
"Go west, young man, go west!" newspaper editor Horace Greeley allegedly
proclaimed. Although he only visited the region himself, his proclamation referred
to the host of opportunities thought to be lying in wait among the uncharted
territories out yonder. The West has embodied both the American dream and an
American nightmare. This co-taught class will examine the changing delineations,
demographics, conceptualizations, and significance of the North American West
across four centuries and several empires.
Instructor(s): R. Gutiérrez, A. Lippert Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 37207, AMER 27207, AMER 37207, CRES 27207, CRES
37207, GNSE 27207, GNDR 37207

HIST 27306. US Women and Gender. 100 Units.
This course studies the history of women, gender relations, and ideas of sex
difference from the emergence of the women’s rights movement in the 1840s to the
rise of women’s liberation in the 1960s. Issues of work, rights, citizenship, race, and
sexuality take center stage as we explore the social, political, and cultural forces
that shaped women’s lives and the aspirations and agency of women who sought to
transform the rules and relations of gender in the United States. Readings include
primary sources as well as classic and recent historical scholarship.
Instructor(s): A. Stanley Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 27306, LLSO 27306, CRES 23700, GNSE 27306
HIST 27406. Civil Rights Movement. 100 Units.
This course is designed to explore selected topics in the history and historiography of the Civil Right Movement of the 1950s and 1960s, with a special focus on the lived experience of movement activists. Our principal objectives will be identifying the roots and causes of the movement, putting it in context of, as well as distinguishing it from, earlier political mobilizations, and tracing the countervailing social, political, and international forces that shaped its evolution from the mid-1950s to the late 1960s.
Instructor(s): T. Holt Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 37406,CRES 27406,CRES 37406,LLSO 28712

HIST 27506. Changing America in the Twentieth Century. 100 Units.
This course explores the regional organization of U.S. society and its economy during the pivotal twentieth century, emphasizing the shifting dynamics that explain the spatial distribution of people, resources, economic activity, human settlement patterns, and mobility. We put special focus on the regional restructuring of industry and services, transportation, city growth, and cultural consumption. Two-day weekend field trip to the Mississippi River required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course offered odd years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 22100,GEOG 32100,HIST 37506

HIST 27605. United States Legal History. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the connections between law and society in modern America. It explores how legal doctrines and constitutional rules have defined individual rights and social relations in both the public and private spheres. It also examines political struggles that have transformed American law. Topics to be addressed include the meaning of rights; the regulation of property, work, race, and sexual relations; civil disobedience; and legal theory as cultural history. Readings include legal cases, judicial rulings, short stories, and legal and historical scholarship.
Instructor(s): A. Stanley Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 27605,CRES 27605,GNSE 27605,HMRT 27061,LLSO 28010,HIST 37605,CRES 37605,GNSE 37605,HMRT 37605
HIST 27705. Introduction to Black Chicago, 1893 to 2010. 100 Units.
This course surveys the history of African Americans in Chicago, from before the twentieth century to the near present. In referring to that history, we treat a variety of themes, including migration and its impact, the origins and effects of class stratification, the relation of culture and cultural endeavor to collective consciousness, the rise of institutionalized religions, facts and fictions of political empowerment, and the correspondence of Black lives and living to indices of city wellness (services, schools, safety, general civic feeling). This is a history class that situates itself within a robust interdisciplinary conversation. Students can expect to engage works of autobiography and poetry, sociology, documentary photography, and political science as well as more straightforward historical analysis. By the end of the class, students should have grounding in Black Chicago’s history and an appreciation of how this history outlines and anticipates Black life and racial politics in the modern United States.
Instructor(s): A. Green Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 22209, AMER 27705, AMER 37705, CRES 37705, HIST 37705, CRES 27705

HIST 27708. Complete Lives: Elderly Memory and Black Well-Being in Chicago. 100 Units.
This course will introduce students to the literature of memoir and autobiography in Black Chicago, as well as the growing contemporary craft of personal history among older Black Chicagoans. The premise of this course is to consider the relation of elder memory to public health, human flourishing, and community cohesion through reference to policy, relevant ethical norms, and institutions of public history.
Instructor(s): A. Green Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Study Chicago Program; Friday afternoons will be reserved for excursions.

HIST 28000. United States Latinos: Origins and Histories. 100 Units.
An examination of the diverse social, economic, political, and cultural histories of those who are now commonly identified as Latinos in the United States. Particular emphasis will be placed on the formative historical experiences of Mexican Americans and mainland Puerto Ricans, although some consideration will also be given to the histories of other Latino groups, i.e., Cubans, Central Americans, and Dominicans. Topics include cultural and geographic origins and ties; imperialism and colonization; the economics of migration and employment; legal status; work, women, and the family; racism and other forms of discrimination; the politics of national identity; language and popular culture; and the place of Latinos in US society.
Instructor(s): R. Gutiérrez Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 28001, CRES 28000, GNSE 28202, HIST 38000, LACS 28000, LACS 38000, CRES 38000, GNSE 38202, AMER 38001
HIST 28703. Baseball and American Culture, 1840 to Present. 100 Units.
This course will examine the rise and fall of baseball as America’s national pastime. We will trace the relationship between baseball and American society from the development of the game in the mid-nineteenth century to its enormous popularity in the first half of the twentieth century to its more recent problems and declining status in our culture. The focus will be on baseball as a professional sport, with more attention devoted to the early history of the game rather than to the recent era. Emphasis will be on using baseball as a historical lens through which we will analyze the development of American society and culture rather than on the celebration of individuals or teams. Crucial elements of racialization, ethnicity, class, gender, nationalism, and masculinity will be in play as we consider the Negro Leagues, women’s leagues, the Latinization and globalization of the game, and more.
Instructor(s): M. Briones Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 28703,HIST 38703,CRES 38703

HIST 28800. Historical Geography of the United States. 100 Units.
This course examines the spatial dynamics of empire, the frontier, regional development, the social character of settlement patterns, and the evolution of the cultural landscapes of America from pre-European times to 1900. All-day northern Illinois field trip required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course offered in even years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 21900,GEOG 31900,HIST 38800

HIST 28805. World’s Fairs, 1851–1937: Chicago and Paris. 100 Units.
The great era of world’s fairs (or universal expositions) lasted about ninety years. Although this golden age originated in London and took expression on every continent, two of its most significant hosts were Paris and Chicago. This course will examine the character and impact of expositions in these two cities, concentrating on Paris expositions held between 1855 and 1937 and the two Chicago fairs of 1893 and 1933. Particular attention will be given to the art, design, and architecture featured, stimulated, and sometimes ignored by the fairs. But technological, racial, political, institutional, and social themes will be examined as well. This colloquium is meant to encourage creation of research papers. It will meet once a week and there will be heavy reliance upon images at each session.
Instructor(s): N. Harris Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28815

HIST 28900. Roots of the Modern American City. 100 Units.
This course traces the economic, social, and physical development of the city in North America from pre-European times to the mid-twentieth century. We emphasize evolving regional urban systems, the changing spatial organization of people and land use in urban areas, and the developing distinctiveness of American urban landscapes. All-day Illinois field trip required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course offered in odd years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 26100,ENST 26100,GEOG 36100,HIST 38900
HIST 29301. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations. 100 Units.
Human rights are claims of justice that hold merely in virtue of our shared humanity. In this course we will explore philosophical theories of this elementary and crucial form of justice. Among topics to be considered are the role that dignity and humanity play in grounding such rights, their relation to political and economic institutions, and the distinction between duties of justice and claims of charity or humanitarian aid. Finally we will consider the application of such theories to concrete, problematic, and pressing problems, such as global poverty, torture, and genocide. (I) (A)
Instructor(s): B. Laurence Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 30100, PHIL 21700, PHIL 31600, HIST 39301, INRE 31600, LAWS 41200, MAPH 40000, LLSO 25100, HMRT 20100

HIST 29302. Human Rights: History and Theory. 100 Units.
This course is concerned with the theory and the historical evolution of the modern human rights regime. It discusses the emergence of a modern “human rights” culture as a product of the formation and expansion of the system of nation-states and the concurrent rise of value-driven social mobilizations. It proceeds to discuss human rights in two prevailing modalities. First, it explores rights as protection of the body and personhood and the modern, Western notion of individualism. Second, it inquires into rights as they affect groups (e.g., ethnicities and, potentially, transnational corporations) or states.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 29302, HIST 39302, HMRT 30200, INRE 31700, LAWS 41301, LLSO 27100, HMRT 20200

HIST 29303. Human Rights: Contemporary Issues and Concepts. 100 Units.
This interdisciplinary course presents an overview of several major contemporary human rights problems as a means to explore the use of human rights norms and mechanisms. The course addresses the roles of states, inter-governmental bodies, national courts, civil society actors including NGOs, victims, and their families, and other non-state actors. Topics are likely to include universalism, enforceability of human rights norms, the prohibition against torture, U.S. exceptionalism, and the rights of women, racial minorities, and non-citizens.
Instructor(s): S. Gzesh Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 39303, HMRT 30300, INRE 31800, LAWS 78201, LLSO 27200, HMRT 20300
HIST 29408. Human Rights in Mexico. 100 Units.
This course is intended to give the student a foundation in understanding human rights as both concept and reality in contemporary Mexico. Subject matter includes an overview of key periods in Mexican history in which concepts of individual and group rights, the relationship between citizens and the state, and the powers of the Church and the state were subject to change. This historical review will form the foundation for understanding human rights issues in contemporary Mexico. The course will also examine modern social movements which frame their demands as human rights.
Instructor(s): S. Gzesh Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17.
Prerequisite(s): A reading knowledge of Spanish and at least one course on Latin American history or culture are required.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 39408, HMRT 34501, LACS 24501, LACS 34501, HMRT 24501

HIST 29630. Hist Coll: Amer Twilight—Dual Birth of Realism & Human Rights. 100 Units.
This course explores the simultaneous emergence of human-rights politics and its nemesis, "realism," in the United States between the late 1930s and the mid-1950s. Virtually all scholars treat these two political traditions as historical matter and antimatter—that is, when they acknowledge the other camp at all. Despite this mutual avoidance by academics (which dates to these same years), the transitional decades around the middle of the century saw the institutionalization of both kinds of politics in the UN and NATO, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Truman Doctrine, refugee relief and the Marshall Plan. By exploring the overlaps and interconnections, continuities and ruptures that marked American international politics and thought in these years, we will attempt to exhume the dual birth of modern human-rights politics and "the American Century." To go beyond the well-entrenched interpretive positions of the human-rights and realist literatures, classes will center on student expeditions into the rich trove of primary historical documents available in the Special Collections Research Center and regular stacks at Regenstein Library.
Instructor(s): J. Sparrow Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.
HIST 29632. History Colloquium: The CIA and American Democracy. 100 Units.
This colloquium will examine all aspects of American intelligence and its influence on history, politics, society, and academe since the inception of the Office of Strategic Services during World War II. Particular attention will be paid to how intelligence is gathered and interpreted, intelligence failures and why they happened, the close association between top Ivy League universities and origins of US intelligence, the penetration of the early Central Intelligence Agency by British individuals spying for the Soviets, the wide influence of the CIA in the 1950s and 1960s on major aspects of American life, the crisis of US intelligence in the late 1960s and through the 1970s, the revival of intelligence vigor in the 1980s, and the uses and misuses of intelligence in the recent wars in Iraq and Afghanistan. Students will be required to read six or seven books during the course of the colloquium, to see a few films outside of class time, to turn in a paper of roughly fifteen pages in the seventh week of the term, and to take a final exam mixing essay questions with questions on the reading. Outstanding participation in colloquium will merit an increment in the final grade, which otherwise will be determined equally by the outside paper and final exam.
Instructor(s): B. Cumings Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.

HIST 29642. History Coll: Cross-cultural Encounters in and Beyond Europe. 100 Units.
Full Title: "History Colloquium: Cross-cultural Encounters in and Beyond Europe from the Renaissance to Globalization" This course explores the ways Europeans have crossed borders to learn, take pleasure, marry, loot, possess, classify, and convert. We will consider the physical and virtual spaces of exchanges from the early modern embassies and bazaars to transnational intimacy within the context of imperial bureaucracies, the go-betweens and the perilous rewards of cultural mediation for translators, ambassadors, missionaries, merchants, exiles, and tourists, and the objects that were often at the center of exchanges. Students will be required to participate actively in class discussions and to produce an original paper of approximately fifteen pages by the end of class.
Instructor(s): E. Gilburd Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.

HIST 29647. Hist Coll: China—Rise or Return? Hist Perspectives on Culture. 100 Units.
Full title: "History Colloquium: China—Rise or Return? Historical Perspectives on Chinese Culture." This course addresses the development through time of the Chinese state, society, and culture from its beginning to the present. Only the most general of treatments is possible in addressing such an enormous subject, but the course provides an opportunity for individual research on a specialized topic of the student's choosing within this framework. No background in Chinese studies is required. The class discusses and critiques the weekly readings. Each set of readings centers on a broad historical question of crucial historical significance.
Instructor(s): G. Alitto Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.
HIST 29651. History Colloquium: Writing Historical Fiction. 100 Units.
"History," as Isidore of Seville put it in his Etymologies, "is a narration of things done, through which those things which were done in the past are discerned." In Greek, it is called historia, apo tou istorein, that is "to see," or "to learn by inquiring." For among the ancients no one would write history unless he had been present and had seen those things which ought to be written down. But what if you weren't there to see? The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the practice of historical research as an exercise in imagining what it was like to "see" the events of the past as if one were present and to narrate them so that others might "see." We will consider problems of plot, character, setting, and style, as well as practice finding and interpreting the textual, architectural, geographical, and material sources at our disposal for writing "realistic" accounts of "things done."
Instructor(s): R. Fulton Brown Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.

HIST 29652. History Colloquium: Migration and Citizenship. 100 Units.
Looking through a broad interdisciplinary lens, this colloquium will examine the history of migration and citizenship. The focus will largely be on the United States, but, given its topic, the course will necessitate transnational and comparative histories. How did nineteenth- and early twentieth-century "sojourners" become "citizens"? What constituted the public’s perception of some immigrants as inassimilable aliens and others as an ostensible "model minority"? We will interrogate not only what it means to have been and to be an immigrant in America but also what it means to be a citizen in a multiracial democracy. As a junior history colloquium, the course’s main purpose is to help students learn to write a long research paper based on primary sources in preparation for writing the BA thesis.
Instructor(s): M. Briones Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their 3rd year.

HIST 29663. History Colloquium: The American Vigilante. 100 Units.
From the Regulators to Rambo, the vigilante has played a leading role in the history and culture of the United States. This junior colloquium traces a long history of the American vigilante as a character, as well as episodes of vigilante violence from early America to the present. We will focus on the questions central to this history: What is the relationship between the vigilante and the state? Where can we draw distinctions between vigilantism, terrorism, and rebellion? How has the vigilante contributed to nation-building? We will also explore the predominance of the vigilante in popular culture, focusing on figures such as Jesse James, Dirty Harry, Machete, the Punisher, superheroes, the movies of John Wayne, and the lyrics of Toby Keith. Students will write substantial final papers based on primary sources that explore one element of this discussion.
Instructor(s): K. Belew Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.
HIST 29665. Hist Coll: Worldly Goods—Commodities in Historical Contexts. 100 Units.
This colloquium explores the webs of production and consumption through which selected raw materials (such as sugar, cotton, coffee) become available for use in daily life. Readings address the commodity’s "career" as an object of work, leisure, social mobilization, and cultural experience in comparative transnational contexts.
Instructor(s): J. Saville Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.

HIST 29666. Hist Coll: Political & Cultural History of Mexico, 1850–1950. 100 Units.
Full title: "History Colloquium: Selected Topics in the Political and Cultural History of Mexico, 1850–1950." This course is not a survey of Mexican history but a discussion of the recent contributions to the cultural and political historiography of modern Mexico. It will blend lectures and discussion of such topics as the new meanings of citizenship, peace, war, national culture, violence, avant-garde art, and cinema.
Instructor(s): M. Tenorio Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.

HIST 29700. Readings in History. 100 Units.
Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and the History undergraduate advisor.

HIST 29801-29802. BA Thesis Seminar I-II.
History majors are required to take HIST 29801-29802. All third-year history majors in residence in Chicago take BA Thesis Seminar I in Spring Quarter. Those who are out of residence take the seminar in Autumn Quarter of their fourth year.

HIST 29801. BA Thesis Seminar I. 100 Units.
History majors are required to take HIST 29801–29802. BA Thesis Seminar I provides a systematic introduction to historical methodology and approaches (e.g., political, intellectual, social, cultural, economic, gender, environmental history), as well as research techniques. It culminates in students’ submission of a robust BA thesis proposal that will be critiqued in class. Guidance will also be provided for applications for research funding.
Instructor(s): M. Briones Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): All third-year history majors in residence in Chicago take HIST 29801 in Spring Quarter. Those who are out of residence take it in Autumn Quarter of their fourth year.
HIST 29802. BA Thesis Seminar II. 100 Units.
BA Thesis Seminar II is a forum to discuss and critique BA theses. Ideally, students will have completed most of their research for the thesis and will use this quarter to produce a complete draft. Early weeks of the seminar will be devoted to writing strategies and discussion of the introduction. Sections of the theses will be critiqued in the middle weeks of term, while in the final weeks of the quarter full rough drafts will be read. The final deadline for submission of the BA thesis is second week of Spring Quarter.
Instructor(s): M. Briones Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HIST 29801

HIST 29902. Tolkien: Medieval and Modern. 100 Units.
J. R. R. Tolkien's *The Lord of the Rings* is one of the most popular works of imaginative literature of the twentieth century. This course seeks to understand its appeal by situating Tolkien's creation within the context of Tolkien's own work as both artist and scholar and alongside its medieval sources and modern parallels. Themes to be addressed include the problem of genre and the uses of tradition; the nature of history and its relationship to place; the activity of creation and its relationship to language, beauty, evil, and power; the role of monsters in imagination and criticism; the twinned challenges of death and immortality, fate and free will; and the interaction between the world of "faerie" and religious belief.
Instructor(s): R. Fulton Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must have read "The Lord of the Rings" prior to first day of class.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 24901, RLST 22400
Program of Study

The BA program in the History, Philosophy, and Social Studies of Science and Medicine (HIPS) is designed for College students interested in studying science in terms of its historical development, conceptual structure, and social role. Students in the program must do sufficient work in one or more sciences to acquire a sound foundation for studying the nature of science. After securing this basis, they are expected to gain an understanding of how science arose, as well as how the content of scientific thought has changed and is changing, because of both its own internal dynamic and its interaction with the larger society in which it is embedded.

The HIPS program is designed to make possible the study of a wide range of social, historical, and conceptual issues relating to science. Students completing the program follow a number of different careers. Some pursue graduate study in the history and philosophy of science or in some field of science. Others find the program valuable preparation for the study of medicine, law, public policy, or science journalism. More generally, the goal of the program is to provide students with a sound basis on which to interpret and evaluate science and science policy. Some students choose to construct a degree program combining the requirements for the HIPS major with those for a major in the physical or biological sciences. Others, having met the HIPS program requirements, use electives to broaden their liberal arts education.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in HIPS. Information follows the description of the major.

HIPS Sponsor

The Morris Fishbein Center for the History of Science and Medicine sponsors the HIPS program. Further information can be obtained in the center’s office (SS 207) and at fishbein.uchicago.edu.

Program Requirements

Elements of the Curriculum. The curriculum of the program contains five principal elements:

1. The Foundation. All students must:
   a. complete an approved sequence that fulfills the biological sciences general education requirement;
   b. complete the general education requirement in the physical sciences with a physics sequence (PHYS 12100-12200 General Physics I-II or equivalent) or a chemistry sequence (CHEM 11100-11200 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II, CHEM 10100 Introductory General Chemistry I and CHEM 10200
Introductory General Chemistry II, or equivalent), or have earned a score of 5 on the AP Chemistry or Physics test or a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Physics C Mechanics and E&M test;

c. complete a calculus sequence (MATH 13100-13200 Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II or higher), or have earned a score of 5 on the AP Calculus BC test;

d. complete a three-quarter sequence surveying the growth of science in Western civilization, with three courses from either the HIPS 17300-17400-17501-17502 sequence or the HIPS 17400-17402-17502-17503 sequence.

2. Advanced Science. In addition to the science courses typically taken as part of the general education requirements, students are expected to take three courses in science, social sciences, or mathematics beyond the introductory level. They select these advanced courses according to their special aims, their area of concentration, and the subject of their bachelor's thesis.

3. Areas of Concentration. All students in the program determine an area of concentration in the anthropology, ethics, history, philosophy, or sociology of science and medicine. In consultation with the program director and their program adviser, students select five courses to constitute this concentration area. For example, some students may be particularly interested in the intellectual and social interactions between changing scientific knowledge and institutions, on the one hand, and evolving social institutions, on the other; a second group may be concerned with either epistemological issues related to the growth of science or moral and political problems attending the employment of technology; and a third group may wish to emphasize the study of science as a social or cultural activity.

4. Tutorials. Students are required to take two tutorial courses; this is typically done early in their program. With a specific focus that changes each year, these tutorials are small classes (from three to ten students) that emphasize discussion and writing. An updated list of courses is available in the HIPS office (SS 207) or at classes.uchicago.edu.

5. Bachelor's Thesis and Junior Seminar. Third-year students enroll in a designated one-quarter seminar (HIPS 29800 Junior Seminar: My Favorite Readings in the History and Philosophy of Science) that deals with general aspects of history, philosophy, and social studies of science and medicine. In Spring Quarter of their third year, students must discuss their proposal for their bachelor's thesis with the program director. In consultation with the program director, students then sign up for a reading and research course (HIPS 29700 Readings and Research in History, Philosophy, and Social Studies of Science and Medicine) with an appropriate faculty member. In their fourth year, this research course should lead to a bachelor's thesis (HIPS 29900 Bachelor's Thesis) that integrates each student's academic studies, bringing them to bear on a significant question related to some historical, conceptual, ethical, or social aspect of science. Fourth-year students also enroll in a two-quarter HIPS 29810 Bachelor's Thesis Workshop, which is comprised of meetings that focus on organizing, researching, writing, and revising the thesis.
**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

Three courses from one of the following sequences: 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 17300</td>
<td>Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 17400</td>
<td>Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 17501</td>
<td>Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization III: Medicine since the Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIPS 17502</td>
<td>Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization IV: Modern Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 17400</td>
<td>Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 17402</td>
<td>Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II: History of Medicine 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 17503</td>
<td>Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization III: History of Medicine 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIPS 17502</td>
<td>Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization IV: Modern Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An approved sequence that fulfills the biological sciences general education requirement 200

One of the following sequences: 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200</td>
<td>Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II (or equivalent) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II (or equivalent) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200</td>
<td>General Physics I-II (or higher) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II (or higher) *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 900

**MAJOR**

Three courses in science, social sciences, or mathematics beyond the introductory level 300

Five courses in an area of concentration 500

Two tutorials 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 29700</td>
<td>Readings and Research in History, Philosophy, and Social Studies of Science and Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 29800</td>
<td>Junior Seminar: My Favorite Readings in the History and Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 29900</td>
<td>Bachelor's Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 29810</td>
<td>Bachelor's Thesis Workshop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 1400
Credit may be granted by examination.

Examples of Concentrations

The following are meant to illustrate areas of concentration. They are not prescriptive, only suggestive. For the particular courses that might constitute their area of concentration, students should consult with the director of the program, examine this course catalog, and visit classes.uchicago.edu.

**History and Philosophy of Biological Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 22700</td>
<td>Philosophical Problems in the Biological Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 23600</td>
<td>History and Theory of Human Evolution</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 23900</td>
<td>Biological and Cultural Evolution</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 25801</td>
<td>Evolutionary Theory and Its Role in the Human Sciences</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 28202</td>
<td>Topics in Philosophy of Science: Mechanism and Causation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy of Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 20300</td>
<td>Scientific/Technological Change</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 22000</td>
<td>Introduction to the Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 22300</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Science</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 24900</td>
<td>Natural Philosophy 1200–1800</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 25400</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind and Science Fiction</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Medicine and Medical Ethics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 14900</td>
<td>History of Medicine since the Renaissance</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 21400</td>
<td>Intro to Medical Ethics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 21600</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Ethics: Health Care</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 25900</td>
<td>Darwinian Medicine</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPS 27300</td>
<td>Medicine and Culture</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admission**

To be eligible for admission, students should have completed at least two of the four foundation course sequences listed in the preceding section and should have maintained a 3.2 GPA or higher in previous course work. Students should apply for admission no later than Autumn Quarter of their third year to the director of the program. The director advises students about the requirements, arranges a preliminary plan of study, and discusses scheduling conflicts and special cases. Thereafter, a student chooses, in consultation with the director, a BA adviser from the staff.

**HONORS**

Students who meet the following criteria are considered for graduation with honors: (1) overall GPA of 3.3 or higher, (2) completion of a bachelor's thesis of A quality, and (3) a majority vote by the faculty in favor of honors.
GRADING

Students majoring in HIPS must receive quality grades in all courses meeting the requirements of the degree program, except HIPS 29810 Bachelor’s Thesis Workshop must be taken for P/F grading. Nonmajors may take courses for P/F grading with consent of instructor.

ADVISERS

Drawn from many parts of the University, those listed in the Faculty Section of the HIPS program have direct responsibility for admitting students, formulating curriculum, and advising students.

MINOR PROGRAM IN HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY, AND SOCIAL STUDIES OF SCIENCE AND MEDICINE

Students in other fields of study may complete a minor in HIPS, in particular, the minor program in HIPS offers students who are majoring in science the opportunity to gain an understanding of the conceptual, historical, and social contexts in which their disciplines are situated.

The minor requires a total of six courses. Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Students should take at least two courses from either the sequence HIPS 17300-HIPS 17400-HIPS 17501-HIPS 17502 Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization I-II-III-IV or from the sequence HIPS 17400-HIPS 17402-HIPS 17503-HIPS 17502 Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II-II-III-IV to meet the general education requirement in civilization studies. Additional courses in these sequences that are not used to meet the general education requirement can count toward courses required for the minor.

Students must complete one tutorial course.

The remaining five courses for the minor program should constitute an area of concentration in the anthropology, ethics, history, philosophy, or sociology of science and medicine. Students select the courses that constitute this concentration in consultation with the program director and their program adviser.

Students who elect the minor program in HIPS should meet with the program director before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the program. The director’s approval for the minor program should be submitted to the student’s College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the adviser.

The following groups of courses would satisfy the requirements for a minor in HIPS. They are only meant to illustrate possible plans of study; they are not prescriptive.

Group 1

Tutorial:
Hist/ Philos & Social Studies of Sci/Med Courses

HIPS 15002. Whales and Whaling in American History. 100 Units.
This course examines American intellectual, social, and cultural history through one of its most tremendous and least understood foils: whales. Since early in the history of European colonial incursions in North America, whales—along with smaller cetaceans such as dolphins and porpoises—have figured in American culture variously as natural resources to be exploited, sentient beings to be protected, and, more broadly, as the bases for ruminations on aesthetics and grandeur, self and other, economics and social organization, and science and power. From our vantage point between two of America’s earliest and most prosperous of whaling communities, New Bedford and Nantucket, this course will think through the conjoined histories of whales and (North American) humans, from the early days of whaling in the nascent United States through the rise of America’s industrial power and the decline of its whaling industry to its emergence as a leader in whale conservation and cetological science.
Instructor(s): M. Rossi
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year students and beyond preferred. Good academic standing. Application and acceptance into the quarter-long program at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15002
This group of courses consists of two three-quarter sequences: HIPS 17300-17400-17501 or 17502, and HIPS 17400-17402-17503 or 17502. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. Each sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Each three-quarter sequence focuses on the origins and development of science in the West. Our aim is to trace the evolution of the biological, psychological, natural, and mathematical sciences as they emerge from the cultural and social matrix of their periods and, in turn, affect culture and society.

HIPS 17300. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization I. 100 Units.
The first quarter examines the sources of Greek science in the diverse modes of ancient thought and its advance through the first centuries of our era. We look at the technical refinement of science, its connections to political and philosophical movements of fifth- and fourth-century Athens, and its growth in Alexandria.
Instructor(s): J. Wee Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17300

HIPS 17400. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II. 100 Units.
The second quarter is concerned with the period of the scientific revolution: the sixteenth to eighteenth centuries. The principal subjects are the work of Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo, Vesalius, Harvey, Descartes, and Newton.
Instructor(s): A. Johns Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17400

HIPS 17402. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization II: History of Medicine 1. 100 Units.
This course examines the history of medicine from the Renaissance through the end of the eighteenth century, when many features of medicine that we now consider "modern" were coming into being. Topics include the history of anatomy and physiology, including Vesalius and Harvey; the history of relations between doctors and patients, including traditional medical practitioners and midwives; and the changing nature of the hospital.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17402

HIPS 17501. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization III: Medicine since the Renaissance. 100 Units.
This course is an examination of various themes in the history of medicine in Western Europe and America since the Renaissance. Topics include key developments of medical theory (e.g., the circulation of the blood and germ theory), relations between doctors and patients, rivalries between different kinds of healers and therapists, and the development of the hospital and laboratory medicine.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17501
HIPS 17502. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization IV: Modern Science. 100 Units.
The advances science has produced have transformed life beyond anything that a person living in 1833 (when the term "scientist" was first coined) could have anticipated. Yet science continues to pose questions that are challenging and, in some instances, troubling. How will our technologies affect the environment? Should we prevent the cloning of humans? Can we devise a politically acceptable framework for the patenting of life? Such questions make it vitally important that we try to understand what science is and how it works, even if we never enter labs. This course uses evidence from controversies (e.g., Human Genome Project, International Space Station) to throw light on the enterprise of science itself.
Instructor(s): M. Rossi Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17502

HIPS 17503. Science, Culture, and Society in Western Civilization III: History of Medicine 2. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 17503

HIPS 20003. Discovering Anthropology: Reading Race. 100 Units.
Before and since Anthropology became a discrete scientific field of study, questions about the biological reality, potential utility and misuse of the concept of race in Homo sapiens have been debated. We will read and discuss a sample of writings by 18th, 19th, and 20th century and contemporary authors who attempted to define human races and those who have promoted or debunked the utility of the concept of race with special attention to its role in retarding social progress, and the extermination and exploitation of some populations and individuals.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Winter (Tentative)
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 20003, ANTH 38305, ANTH 20003

HIPS 20300. Scientific/Technological Change. 100 Units.
No description available.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 42300

HIPS 20500. Intermediate Logic. 100 Units.
In this course, we will prove the soundness and completeness of deductive systems for both sentential and first-order logic. We will also establish related results in elementary model theory, such as the compactness theorem for first-order logic, the Lowenheim-Skolem theorem and Lindstrom’s theorem. (II) (B)
Instructor(s): A. Vasudevan Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 33600, PHIL 39600, PHIL 29400
HIPS 20700. Elementary Logic. 100 Units.
An introduction to the techniques of modern logic. These include the representation of arguments in symbolic notation, and the systematic manipulation of these representations in order to show the validity of arguments. Regular homework assignments, in class test, and final examination.
Instructor(s): M. Kremer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): No prerequisites. Course not for field credit.
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 through 08. Graduates enroll in section 09.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 33500, PHIL 30000, PHIL 20100

HIPS 20800. Evolutionary Processes. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

HIPS 20905. Advanced Logic. 100 Units.
Course on Godel’s theorems, modal logic and/or formal concepts of truth. (II) (B)
Instructor(s): K. Davey Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Intermediate logic or prior equivalent required, or with consent of instructor.
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 39405, PHIL 39405, PHIL 29405

HIPS 21000. Introduction to Ethics. 100 Units.
In this course, we will read, write, and think about central issues in moral philosophy. This survey course is designed to give a rapid introduction to philosophical ethics (largely in the Anglo–North American tradition (although not entirely as a product of Anglo–North American philosophers). We will begin with work by Immanuel Kant and Henry Sidgwick and conclude with important twentieth-century work in metaethics and normative ethics (one thing that we will consider is the distinctions between metaethics, normative ethics, and the various fields united under the rubric ‘applied ethics’). This course is intended as an introductory course in moral philosophy. Some prior work in philosophy is helpful, but not required. (A)
Instructor(s): C. Vogler Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 23107, PHIL 21000

HIPS 21100. Celebrity and Science in Paleoanthropology. 100 Units.
This seminar explores the balance among research, "showbiz" big business, and politics in the careers of Louis, Mary, and Richard Leakey; Alan Walker; Donald Johanson; Jane Goodall; Dian Fossey; and Biruté Galdikas. Information is gathered from films, taped interviews, autobiographies, biographies, pop publications, instructor’s anecdotes, and samples of scientific writings.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Winter. Tentative
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38300, ANTH 21406
HIPS 21200. Big Science and the Birth of the National Security State. 100 Units.
This course examines the mutual creation of big science and the American national security state during the Manhattan Project. It presents the atomic bomb project as the center of a new orchestration of scientific, industrial, military, and political institutions in everyday American life. Exploring the linkages between military technoscience, nation-building, and concepts of security and international order, we interrogate one of the foundation structures of the modern world system.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 34900, ANTH 22400

HIPS 21301. The Anthropology of Science. 100 Units.
Reading key works in the philosophy of science, as well as ethnographic studies of scientific practices and objects, this course introduces contemporary science studies. We interrogate how technoscientific "facts" are produced, discussing the transformations in social order produced by new scientific knowledge. Possible topics include the human genome project, biodiversity, and the digital revolution.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 32300, ANTH 22105

HIPS 21400. Intro to Medical Ethics. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17

HIPS 21428. Apes and Human Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is a critical examination of the ways in which data on the behavior, morphology, and genetics of apes have been used to elucidate human evolution. We emphasize bipedalism, hunting, meat eating, tool behavior, food sharing, cognitive ability, language, self-awareness, and sociability. Visits to local zoos and museums, film screenings, and demonstrations with casts of fossils and skeletons required.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 10130. NO BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES MAJORS, except by petition.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 13253, ANTH 38600, EVOL 38600, ANTH 21428

HIPS 22000. Introduction to the Philosophy of Science. 100 Units.
We will begin by trying to explicate the manner in which science is a rational response to observational facts. This will involve a discussion of inductivism, Popper’s deductivism, Lakatos and Kuhn. After this, we will briefly survey some other important topics in the philosophy of science, including underdetermination, theories of evidence, Bayesianism, the problem of induction, explanation, and laws of nature. (B)
Instructor(s): K. Davey Terms Offered: Autumn

HIPS 22300. Philosophy of Social Science. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): W. Wimsatt Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 37700, PHIL 32900, PHIL 22900
HIPS 22700. Philosophical Problems in the Biological Sciences. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17

HIPS 23000. The Organization of Knowledge. 100 Units.
This course explores several structures of knowledge that students may have encountered in their core and specialized education, with the goal of enabling students to identify and explore the implications of these different structures. We ask whether all knowledge is relative, and if so, to what? When things are structured differently, does that mean that knowledge is lost? Or are there several diverse ways of structuring knowledge, each of which may be viable? We read a wide range of classical and modern thinkers in various disciplines.
Instructor(s): W. Sterner Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

HIPS 23500. Comparative Primate Morphology. 200 Units.
This course covers functional morphology of locomotor, alimentary, and reproductive systems in primates. Dissections are performed on monkeys and apes.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38200, EVOL 38200, ANTH 28300

HIPS 23600. History and Theory of Human Evolution. 100 Units.
This course is a seminar on racial, sexual, and class bias in the classic theoretic writings, autobiographies, and biographies of Darwin, Huxley, Haeckel, Keith, Osborn, Jones, Gregory, Morton, Broom, Black, Dart, Weidenreich, Robinson, Leakey, LeGros-Clark, Schultz, Straus, Hooton, Washburn, Coon, Dobzhansky, Simpson, and Gould.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38400, EVOL 38400, ANTH 21102

HIPS 23700. Apes and Human Evolution. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): BIOS 23241 recommended.

HIPS 23900. Biological and Cultural Evolution. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): W. Wimsatt, S. Mufwene Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing, or consent of instructor required; core background in genetics and evolution recommended
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

HIPS 24000. Evolution of the Hominoida. 200 Units.
This course is a detailed consideration of the fossil record and the phylogeny of Hominidae and collateral taxa of the Hominidea that is based upon studies of casts and comparative primate osteology.
Instructor(s): R. Tuttle Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing and consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 38100, EVOL 38100, ANTH 28100
HIPS 24300. Foucault and The History of Sexuality. 100 Units.
This course centers on a close reading of the first volume of Michel Foucault’s *The History of Sexuality*, with some attention to his writings on the history of ancient conceptualizations of sex. How should a history of sexuality take into account scientific theories, social relations of power, and different experiences of the self? We discuss the contrasting descriptions and conceptions of sexual behavior before and after the emergence of a science of sexuality. Other writers influenced by and critical of Foucault are also discussed.
Instructor(s): A. Davidson Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): One prior philosophy course is strongly recommended. Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 25001, FNDL 22001, GNSE 23100, PHIL 24800

HIPS 24800. Gender and History and Science Technology and Medicine. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Spring

HIPS 25014. Introduction to Environmental History. 100 Units.
How have humans interacted with the environment over time? This course introduces students to the methods and topics of environmental history by way of classic and recent works in the field: Crosby, Cronon, Worster, Russell, and McNeill, et al. Major topics of investigation include preservationism, ecological imperialism, evolutionary history, forest conservation, organic and industrial agriculture, labor history, the commons and land reform, energy consumption, and climate change. Our scope covers the whole period from 1492 with case studies from European, American, and British imperial history.
Instructor(s): F. Albritton Jonsson Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 35014, CHSS 35014, HIST 25014

HIPS 25408. The History of Suggestion. 100 Units.
This course examines the history of studies of the nature of what has commonly become known as suggestion—subtle influences over personal and group behavior that are thought to affect us outside our conscious awareness or control. The idea of an unconscious influence of this kind has deep roots, but it was only in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries that it became a major focus of research, controversy, and reflection. The course will examine the development and significance of characterizations of suggestion and related concepts of subtle influence in medicine, advertising, and various fields in the sciences. Course materials will include primary sources in those areas, literary materials, and film.
Instructor(s): A. Winter Terms Offered: Winter
HIPS 25506. Science and Aesthetics in the Eighteenth to the Twenty-First Centuries. 100 Units.
One can distinguish four ways in which science and aesthetics are related during the period since the Renaissance. First, science has been the subject of artistic representation, in painting and photography, in poetry and novels (e.g., in Byron’s poetry, for example). Second, science has been used to explain aesthetic effects (e.g., Helmholtz’s work on the way painters achieve visual effects or musicians achieve tonal effects). Third, aesthetic means have been used to convey scientific conceptions (e.g., through illustrations in scientific volumes or through aesthetically affective and effective writing). Finally, philosophers have stepped back to consider the relationship between scientific knowing and aesthetic comprehension (e.g., Kant, Bas van Fraassen); much of the discussion of this latter will focus on the relation between images and what they represent. In this lecture-discussion course we will consider all of these aspects of the science-aesthetic connection.
Instructor(s): R. Richards Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 35506,HIST 35506,PHIL 24301,PHIL 34301,HIST 25506

HIPS 25600. History of Statistics. 100 Units.
This course covers topics in the history of statistics, from the eleventh century to the middle of the twentieth century. We focus on the period from 1650 to 1950, with an emphasis on the mathematical developments in the theory of probability and how they came to be used in the sciences. Our goals are both to quantify uncertainty in observational data and to develop a conceptual framework for scientific theories. This course includes broad views of the development of the subject and closer looks at specific people and investigations, including reanalyses of historical data.
Instructor(s): S. Stigler Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Prior statistics course
Equivalent Course(s): STAT 26700,CHSS 32900,STAT 36700

HIPS 25901. Evolution of Mind and Morality: Nineteenth to Twenty-First Centuries. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Richards Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 35900,HIST 25501,HIST 35501,PHIL 24300,PHIL 34300,PSYC 28200
HIPS 25902. A History of Cell and Molecular Biology. 100 Units.
This course will trace the parallel histories of cell and molecular biology, primarily in the 20th century, by exploring continuities and discontinuities between these fields and their precursors. Through discussion, attempts will be made to develop definitions of cell and molecular biology that are based upon their practices and explanatory strategies, and to determine to what extent these practices and strategies overlap. Finally, the relevance of these definitions to current developments in biology will be explored. The course is not designed to be comprehensive, but will provide an overall historical and conceptual framework.
Instructor(s): K. Matlin Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): This course does not meet the requirements for the Biological Sciences Major.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 29270

HIPS 26000. History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy. 100 Units.
A survey of the thought of some of the most important figures of this period, including Anselm, Aquinas, Descartes, Hobbes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, and Hume. (V)
Instructor(s): B. Callard Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in humanities required; PHIL 25000 recommended.
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 26000

HIPS 26203. Nature/Culture. 100 Units.
Exploring the critical intersection between science studies and political ecology, this course interrogates the contemporary politics of "nature." Focusing on recent ethnographies that complicated our understandings of the environment, the seminar examines how conceptual boundaries (e.g., nature, science, culture, global/local) are established or transgressed within specific ecological orders.
Instructor(s): J. Masco Terms Offered: Winter (Tentative)
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 43805, CHSS 32805, ANTH 23805

HIPS 26502. Social Studies of Science. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Evans Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 20148, SOCI 30148, CHSS 30310

HIPS 27300. Medicine and Culture. 100 Units.
This course examines diverse systems of thought and practice concerning health, illness, and the management of the body and person in everyday and ritual contexts. We seek to develop a framework for studying the cultural and historical constitution of healing practices, especially the evolution of Western biomedicine.
Instructor(s): J. Comaroff Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 40300, GNDR 24300, GNDR 40300, RLST 27500, ANTH 24300
HIPS 27301. Medical Anthropology. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the central concepts and methods of medical anthropology. Drawing on a number of classic and contemporary texts, we will consider both the specificity of local medical cultures and the processes which increasingly link these systems of knowledge and practice. We will study the social and political economic shaping of illness and suffering and will examine medical and healing systems—including biomedicine—as social institutions and as sources of epistemological authority. Topics covered will include the problem of belief; local theories of disease causation and healing efficacy; the placebo effect and contextual healing; theories of embodiment; medicalization; structural violence; modernity and the distribution of risk; the meanings and effects of new medical technologies; and global health.
Instructor(s): E. Raikhel Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Social Sciences general education sequence
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, C*,D*
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24330,CHDV 23204

HIPS 28101. Psychoanalysis and Philosophy. 100 Units.
An introduction to psychoanalytic thinking and its philosophical significance. A question that will concern us throughout the course is: What do we need to know about the workings of the human psyche—in particular, the Freudian unconscious—to understand what it would be for a human to live well? Readings from Plato, Aristotle, Freud, Bion, Betty Joseph, Paul Gray, Lacan, Lear, Loewald, Edna O'Shaughnessy, and others.
Instructor(s): J. Lear Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Course for Graduate Students and Upper Level Undergraduates. Student must have completed at least one 30000 level Philosophy course.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 38209,SCTH 37501,PHIL 28210

HIPS 28202. Topics in Philosophy of Science: Mechanism and Causation. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): B. Fogel Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Background in science not required.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 21109,PHIL 31109

HIPS 28601. Environment and the Body. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Gugliotta Terms Offered: Winter

HIPS 28801. Environmental Law. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing, or consent of instructor
HIPS 29700. Readings and Research in History, Philosophy, and Social Studies of Science and Medicine. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

HIPS 29800. Junior Seminar: My Favorite Readings in the History and Philosophy of Science. 100 Units.
This course introduces some of the most important and influential accounts of science to have been produced in modern times. It provides an opportunity to discover how philosophers, historians, anthropologists, and sociologists have grappled with the scientific enterprise, and to assess critically how successful their efforts have been. Authors likely include Karl Popper, Thomas Kuhn, Robert Merton, Steven Shapin, and Bruno Latour.
Instructor(s): R. Richards Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 25503

HIPS 29810. Bachelor's Thesis Workshop. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

HIPS 29900. Bachelor's Thesis. 100 Units.
This is a research course for independent study related to thesis preparation.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
First-year general education courses engage students in the pleasure and challenge of humanistic works through the close reading of literary, historical, and philosophical texts. These are not survey courses; rather, they work to establish methods for appreciating and analyzing the meaning and power of exemplary texts. The class discussions and the writing assignments are based on textual analysis. These courses meet the general education requirements in the interpretation of historical, literary, and philosophical texts. In combination with these courses, students are required to take a seminar that introduces the analysis and practice of expert academic writing.

The 20000-level Collegiate courses in Humanities seek to extend humanistic inquiry beyond the scope of the general education requirements. A few of them also serve as parts of special degree programs. All of these courses are open as electives to students from any Collegiate Division.

**GENERAL EDUCATION SEQUENCES**

All HUMA 10000–level sequences that meet general education requirements are available as either a two-quarter sequence (Autumn, Winter) or as a three-quarter sequence (Autumn, Winter, Spring). Once students begin a sequence, they are expected to remain in the same sequence.

NOTE: Students registered in HUMA 10000–level sequences that meet general education requirements must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

**HUMA 11000-11100-11200. Readings in World Literature I-II-III.**

This sequence examines the relationship between the individual and society in a rich and exciting selection of literary texts from across the globe. We address the challenges faced by readers confronting foreign literatures, reading across time and cultures, and reading texts in translation. We focus on two major literary themes and genres: Epic Poetry (Autumn Quarter) and Autobiography (Winter Quarter). Selected readings may include: Homer’s "Odyssey," the "Epic of Gilgamesh," the ancient Indian "Mahabharata," Saint Augustine’s "Confessions," Vladimir Nabokov’s "Speak, Memory: An Autobiography Revisited," and Wole Soyinka’s "Ake: The Years of Childhood." Students wishing to take the third quarter of this sequence in the Spring Quarter choose among a selection of topics (e.g., “Gender and Literature,” “Crime Fiction and Murder Mysteries,” “Reading the Middle Ages: Europe and Asia,” or “Poetry.”

**HUMA 11000. Readings in World Literature I. 100 Units.**

No description available.

Terms Offered: Autumn

Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.
HUMA 11100. Readings in World Literature II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 11000
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HUMA 11200. Readings in World Literature III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 11100
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HUMA 11500-11600-11700. Philosophical Perspectives I-II-III.
This sequence considers philosophy in two lights: as an ongoing series of arguments addressed to certain fundamental questions about the place of human beings in the world, and as a historically situated discipline interacting with and responding to developments in other areas of thought and culture. Readings tend to divide between works of philosophy and contemporaneous works of literature, but they may also include texts of scientific, religious, or legal practice.

HUMA 11500. Philosophical Perspectives I. 100 Units.
In Autumn Quarter, we explore fundamental ethical questions—concerning virtue, the good life, the role of the individual in society—as they were formulated by ancient Greek writers and philosophers. Our focus is on Plato, Aristotle, and the Greek dramatists.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

HUMA 11600. Philosophical Perspectives II. 100 Units.
Winter Quarter explores metaphysical and epistemological questions as they arise in seminal writings of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Skeptical arguments—about the possibility of various kinds of knowledge and of freedom—are a focus. Authors tend to include Descartes, Hume, Voltaire, Newton, and others.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 11500
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HUMA 11700. Philosophical Perspectives III. 100 Units.
In Spring Quarter we discuss ethical and epistemological questions having to do with self-knowledge and knowledge of others, considered from the vantage point of Enlightenment and post-Enlightenment thought. Authors tend to include Hume, Kant, and Melville.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 11600
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HUMA 12000-12100-12200. Greece and Rome: Texts, Traditions, Transformations I-II-III.
This sequence offers an introduction to the seminal works of the Greek and Latin tradition. It follows a progression from Greek to Roman texts through to their reception in modernity every quarter and takes seriously both aspects of tradition: preservation and transformation. Each quarter has a trajectory of its own. In Autumn, the focus is on epic: Homer, Vergil, and an epoch-defining postclassical large-scale poem, such as Dante, "Inferno," or Milton, "Paradise Lost." Winter is devoted to tragedy and history with readings from Aeschylus, Herodotus, Livy, Seneca, Tacitus, and representative modern works, such as Shakespeare’s history plays, that combine these modes. The third quarter branches into distinct disciplines, genres, or themes. The premise is that classical antiquity was less foundational in any normative sense for Western culture than formative through the contingencies of history. While there is no single unified classical tradition, ancient terms and ideas continue to resonate throughout our institutions, thinking, and values today.

HUMA 12000. Greece and Rome: Texts, Traditions, Transformations I. 100 Units.
Autumn Quarter examines the epic tradition with a focus on warfare, foundation, and the social order. Readings cover Homer, "Iliad," Vergil, "Aeneid," and Milton, "Paradise Lost."
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

HUMA 12100. Greece and Rome: Texts, Traditions, Transformations II. 100 Units.
The Winter Quarter focuses on how tragedy and history confront familial, social, and external conflict in different genres. Readings cover Aeschylus, "Oresteia," selections from the histories of Herodotus, Livy, and Tacitus, tragedies by Seneca, and several of Shakespeare’s history plays.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 12000
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HUMA 12200. Greece and Rome: Texts, Traditions, Transformations III. 100 Units.
In Spring Quarter, each section builds on the previous two quarters by tracing the development and transformations of a different literary genre (e.g., lyric, comedy, or philosophy) or cultural construct (e.g., cosmogony or an individual myth).
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 12100
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HUMA 12300-12400-12500. Human Being and Citizen I-II-III.
Socrates asks, “Who is a knower of such excellence, of a human being and of a
citizen?” We are all concerned to discover what it means to be an excellent
human being and an excellent citizen, and to learn what a just community is.
This course explores these and related matters, and helps us to examine critically
our opinions about them. To this end, we read and discuss seminal works of
the Western tradition, selected both because they illumine the central questions
and because, read together, they form a compelling record of human inquiry.
Insofar as they force us to consider different and competing ways of asking and
answering questions about human and civic excellence, it is impossible for us to
approach these writings as detached spectators. Instead, we come to realize our own
indebtedness to our predecessors and are inspired to continue their task of inquiry.
In addition to providing a deeper appreciation of who we are as human beings
and citizens, this course aims to cultivate the liberating skills of careful reading,
writing, speaking, and listening. 2014–15 readings for this Core sequence consisted
of philosophical and literary texts from Ancient Greece to the twentieth century,
organized around the themes of “Human Being” and “Citizen.” Readings in the
Autumn Quarter included Genesis, Plato (Crito and Apology), Homer (Iliad), and
a Surat from the Qur’an. The Winter Quarter focused on Aristotle’s Nicomachean
Ethics, Augustine’s Confessions, Dante’s Inferno, and selections from the writings
of Mohandas Gandhi. The texts for the Spring Quarter were Shakespeare’s King
Lear, Kant’s “What Is Enlightenment?” and Groundwork of the Metaphysics of Morals, a
selection of American political and literary documents, and J. M. Coetzee’s Waiting
for the Barbarians.

HUMA 12300. Human Being and Citizen I. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this
sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration
will be dropped.

HUMA 12400. Human Being and Citizen II. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 12300
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HUMA 12500. Human Being and Citizen III. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 12400
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HUMA 13500-13600-13700. Introduction to the Humanities I-II-III.
This sequence emphasizes writing, both as an object of study and as a practice. As we study the texts of the course, we pay special attention to questions about how they function as instances of writing: How does the writing of a text shape the way that we understand it? How does writing shape our sense of what we are doing in the humanities? Such questions about writing will lead to similar questions about language in general: How is our understanding shaped by the language we use? In the Autumn Quarter, we’ll ask these questions within classical and familiar norms for using language to argue, to analyze, to be accurate, to be logical, and so on. In Winter and Spring Quarters, we’ll move to challenges, and radical criticisms, of these familiar ideas. As to practice: The writing workload of the course is significant. Students will write at least one writing assignment each week, and we discuss these assignments in small writing workshops. This is not a course in remedial writing; rather it is a course for students who are particularly interested in writing or who want to become particularly proficient writers. Readings for the course are selected not thematically or chronologically, but to serve the focus on writing.

HUMA 13500. Introduction to the Humanities I. 100 Units.
In the Autumn Quarter, we read two of Plato’s Dialogues, the Declaration of Independence, selections from History of the Peloponnesian War, and a Shakespeare play.
Terms Offered: Autumn. Sequence not offered every year.
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

HUMA 13600. Introduction to the Humanities II. 100 Units.
In the Winter Quarter, we read Descartes’ Meditations, Conrad’s Heart of Darkness, further selections from The Peloponnesian War, Woolf’s The Waves, and Nietzsche’s Beyond Good and Evil.
Terms Offered: Winter. Sequence not offered every year.
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 13500
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HUMA 13700. Introduction to the Humanities III. 100 Units.
In the Spring Quarter, we read Plato’s Phaedrus with Derrida’s “Pharmakon,” Harriet Jacobs’s Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl, still more selections from The Peloponnesian War, an experimental feminist essay, and Alison Bechdel’s Fun Home.
Terms Offered: Spring. Sequence not offered every year.
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 13600
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HUMA 14000-14100-14200. Reading Cultures: Collection, Travel, Exchange I-II-III. This sequence is devoted to the cultivation of the art of interpretation through the close reading of objects across a broad range of times and places, from the Homeric epic to contemporary film, folk tale to museum. In each case the goal is to work outward from the textual details—construing the term text generously so as to include any form of cultural production—and develop insight into the local emergence and global circulation of objects of interpretation. In the process the sequence explores questions about memory, home, and belonging; the various historical forms of cultural production, from epic to folk tale, music, film, and novels; about the challenges of translation to responsible interpretation; about texts as formative sources of human community, inter-personal obligation, and transcendence; about hybridity and the legacy of colonialism; and, of course, about the role of humanistic inquiry in addressing all these questions. The year is divided into three conceptual themes that allow us to explore the above questions: collection, travel, and exchange. Readings in the past have included Homer’s The Odyssey, The Arabian Nights, Ovid, Metamorphoses, Balzac, Père Goriot, Harriet Jacobs’s Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl, Pu Songling, Strange Tales from Chinese Studio, Charlie Chaplin’s Modern Times, Zora Neale Hurston’s Of Mules and Men, T. S. Eliot’s The Waste Land, Orson Welles’s Citizen Kane, Tomás Rivera’s And the Earth Did Not Devour Him, Jamaica Kincaid’s A Small Place, Richard Wright, Native Son, Marx, The Marx-Engels Reader, the Coen Brothers’ O Brother, Where Art Thou? Haruki Murakami’s Sputnik Sweetheart, Alfonso Cuarón’s y tu mamá también, a visit to a museum, graphic novels, music, visual art, and cultural criticism.

HUMA 14000. Reading Cultures: Collection, Travel, Exchange I. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

HUMA 14100. Reading Cultures: Collection, Travel, Exchange II. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 14000
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HUMA 14200. Reading Cultures: Collection, Travel, Exchange III. 100 Units.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 14100
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HUMA 16000-16100-16200. Media Aesthetics: Image, Text, Sound I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence introduces students to the skills, materials, and relationships of a variety of disciplines in the humanities, including literature, cinema studies, philosophy, music and sound studies, theater, and the visual arts. We construe "aesthetics" broadly: as a study in sensory perception, value, and the close analysis of artistic objects. "Medium," too, is understood along a spectrum of meanings that range from the materials of art (words, sound, paint, stone, film, air, light) to various technical apparatuses and communications systems (print, photography, film, radio, television, and digital media). Our central questions include: What is the relation between media and various kinds of art? Can artistic uses of media be distinguished from non-artistic uses? What is the relation between media and human sensations and perceptions? How do media produce pity, fear, or pleasure? Do we learn new ways of seeing and hearing through the devices involved in painting, photography, music, and cinema? What happens when we adapt or translate objects into other media: painting into photography, writing into film, or music into video? This not a course in "media studies" in any narrow sense. It is rooted in a broad range of criticism and philosophy by such writers as Plato, Aristotle, Nietzsche, Freud, Benjamin, Bazin, Derrida, Mulvey, Baudrillard, and Barthes. It ranges across historical eras to consider aesthetic objects of many kinds: films, paintings, photographs, novels, plays, stories, poems, songs, and albums. Occasionally, we ask questions about how the aesthetic object is situated in cultural history. More often, though, we will be fostering sensitivity to, and analysis of, the sensory, cognitive, and emotional shaping of the aesthetic experience as framed by the medium in which it occurs.

HUMA 16000. Media Aesthetics: Image, Text, Sound I. 100 Units.
The Autumn Quarter focuses on seeing, especially on the problems that arise when objects and texts seem to offer themselves as images that constitute visual "reflections" or "imitations" of the world (e.g., Velázquez's "Las Meninas," Hitchcock's "Vertigo," Morrison's "The Bluest Eye," and Cindy Sherman's photographs).
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

HUMA 16100. Media Aesthetics: Image, Text, Sound II. 100 Units.
The Winter Quarter will focus on reading and writing, and questions associated with objects considered as material texts to be “translated” or "interpreted" (e.g., Kosuth’s conceptual art, Genesis, Shakespeare’s "Hamlet," Plato’s "Phaedrus," Cha’s "Dictée," Bechdel’s "Fun Home").
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 16000
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HUMA 16200. Media Aesthetics: Image, Text, Sound III. 100 Units.
The Spring Quarter will focus on listening, with particular emphasis on how sounds acquire meaning or significance, how music and the voice can express desire, suffering, or overwhelm the intellect, and the many possible relationships between sound, image, poetry, song, and lyrics (Emily Dickinson’s “Split the Lark,” John Cage’s “4’33’’”, Du Bois’s “The Souls of Black Folk,” Nietzsche’s “Birth of Tragedy,” and albums by Kanye West and Michael Jackson).
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 16100
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

HUMA 17000-17100-17200. Language and the Human I-II-III.
Language is at the center of what it means to be human and is instrumental in most humanistic pursuits. With it, we understand others, describe, plan, narrate, learn, persuade, argue, reason, and think. This course aims to provoke us to critically examine common assumptions that determine our understanding of language—and more specifically, of the ways we, as speakers or writers, use it to communicate meaning.

HUMA 17000. Language and the Human I. 100 Units.
The Autumn Quarter of this sequence explores fundamental questions about the nature of language, concentrating on the conventional character of language as a system, and language in the individual. We discuss: the properties of human languages (spoken and signed) as systems of communication distinct from other forms (including animal and artificial systems), whether some languages are more primitive than others, how language is acquired, used, changes, and evolves, what it means to be bilingual. Typical texts used include Plato’s Cratylus, parts of Finnegans Wake, Locke, Truffaut’s L’enfant sauvage, Turing.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

HUMA 17100. Language and the Human II. 100 Units.
The Winter Quarter is generally devoted to examining how language mediates between the individual and society, its origin, spread, evolution, and development, and its role in power, identity, culture, nationalism, thought, and persuasion, as well as its use in naming, politeness, irony, and metaphor. Further examined are the nature of translation, writing systems, language and artificial intelligence, invented languages, and to what extent language shapes or influences perception of the world and cognition. Readings typically from Whorf, Orwell, Grice, and others.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 17000
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.
HUMA 17200. Language and the Human III. 100 Units.
The topics addressed in the Spring Quarter vary from year to year: We may look at language and poetry, the nature of metaphor, rhetorical force of language. These questions are examined through classic and contemporary primary and secondary literature, with readings which may be drawn from literary, linguistic, philological, and philosophical traditions (in varying years, from parts of the Bible, Beowulf, Chaucer, Descartes, and Rousseau to Borges, Chomsky, and others).
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 17100
Note(s): These courses must be taken in sequence.

WRITING SEMINARS

HUMA 19100. Humanities Writing Seminars. 000 Units.
These seminars introduce students to the analysis and practice of expert academic writing. Experts must meet many familiar standards for successful writing: clear style, logical organization, and persuasive argument. But because they work with specialized knowledge, experts also face particular writing difficulties: they must be clear about complexities and specific about abstractions; they must use uncomplicated organization for very complicated ideas; they must create straightforward logic for intricate arguments; they must be concise but not incomplete, direct but not simplistic; they must clarify the obscure but not repeat the obvious; and they must anticipate the demands of aggressively skeptical readers. The seminars do not repeat or extend the substantive discussion of the Humanities class; they use the discussions and assignments from those classes as a tool for the advanced study of writing. We study various methods not only for the construction of sophisticated and well-structured arguments but also for understanding the complications and limits of those arguments. These seminars also address issues of readership and communication within expert communities. As students present papers in the seminars, we can use the reactions of the audience to introduce the techniques experts can use to transform a text from one that serves the writer to one that serves the readers.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): These seminars are available only in combination with either a two- or a three-quarter general education sequence in the Humanities.
COLLEGIATE COURSES

HUMA 02980. Practicum. 025 Units.
This course is for students who secure a summer internship. For details, visit careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/jobs-internships-research/internships-for-credit. Students write a short paper (two to three pages) and give an oral presentation reflecting on their internship experience.
Instructor(s): D. Spatz Terms Offered: Summer
Note(s): Must be taken for P/F grading; students who fail to complete the course requirements will receive an F on their transcript (no W will be granted). Students receive 025 units of credit at completion of course. Course meets once in Spring Quarter and once in Autumn Quarter. Course fee $150; students in need of financial aid should contact Jay Ellison at 702.8609.
Equivalent Course(s): SOSC 02980

HUMA 20710-20711-20712-20713. At the Piano I-II-III-IV.
Keyboard Studies for Non-Music Majors

HUMA 20710. At the Piano I: Keyboard Studies for Non-Music Majors. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): C. Bohlman Terms Offered: TBD

HUMA 20711. At the Piano II: Keyboard Studies for Non-Music Majors. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): C. Bohlman Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 20710 or consent of instructor

HUMA 20712. At the Piano III: Keyboard Studies for Non-Music Majors. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): C. Bohlman Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 20710 or consent of instructor.

HUMA 20713. At the Piano IV: Keyboard Studies for Non-Music Majors. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): C. Bohlman Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): HUMA 20710 or consent of instructor.
HUMA 25205. Computers, Minds, Intelligence & Data. 100 Units.
How are we co-evolving with our machines? How do we teach ourselves and our computers how to learn? What kinds of human intelligences do we promote in liberal education in comparison with artificial intelligence(s)? Through our distributed cognition with tools of all kinds, as we engage in participatory culture using digital computers and networks, we provide information that generates the basis for big (and small) data. At the crux of our investigation—on the one hand into reading and conversation and on the other hand into algorithms and information theory—are issues about human action and the multifaceted agency of the universal Turing machine—as mobile phone, laptop, internet, robot.
Instructor(s): M. Browning Terms Offered: Autumn

HUMA 29700. Reading Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and senior adviser.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
THE POZEN FAMILY CENTER FOR HUMAN RIGHTS

The Pozen Family Center for Human Rights, founded in 1997 as the Human Rights Program, supports innovative, interdisciplinary teaching and research projects that explore the theory and practice of human rights. The Pozen Center advances the global study of human rights through:

- A rigorous liberal arts curriculum that combines humanities and social sciences perspectives and analysis with practice-oriented teaching;
- Research initiatives that bring together faculty and students from across the University to address the challenges of human rights in a global world of diverse histories, politics, religions, and cultures;
- Programs to enhance the University community’s engagement with local, national, and international human rights issues, practices, and organizations.

The Human Rights Internship Program (http://humanrights.uchicago.edu/internships) provides funded summer fellowships to College, graduate, and professional students to gain hands-on experience at host organizations around the world and in the United States. The Pozen Center also advances human rights research through grants to faculty and doctoral students that support innovative scholarship, as well as conferences and symposia. Multi-year faculty initiatives develop projects such as health and human rights, philosophical approaches to labor rights, and changing norms of refugee protection. The Pozen Center fosters a human rights culture at the University of Chicago and in the broader community with public events (http://humanrights.uchicago.edu/page/events) throughout the year. Conferences, lectures, workshops, performances, and exhibitions bring scholars and practitioners from around the world to explore human rights in theory and practice.

HUMAN RIGHTS CURRICULUM

The Human Rights Curriculum (https://humanrights.uchicago.edu/page/curriculum) includes a College Human Rights civilization studies sequence, a College minor (http://humanrights.uchicago.edu/page/undergraduate-minor-human-rights), an introduction to contemporary concepts and issues in human rights, a Spring Human Rights Study Abroad Program in Vienna (https://study-abroad.uchicago.edu/programs/vienna-human-rights), and a variety of elective courses with distinct disciplinary, thematic, and/or regional perspectives.

HMRT 11000-12000 Human Rights in World Civilizations I and II: This two-quarter sequence explores how human rights have been constructed across transnational, imperial, national, and local spaces in a variety of civilizational vernaculars while exposing students to their contested genealogies, limits, and silences. The sequence is primary source driven and discussion based, with readings drawn from a range of texts from the political and the legal to the literary, aural,
and visual. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.

**UNDERGRADUATE MINOR IN HUMAN RIGHTS**

College students in any field of study may complete a minor in Human Rights. The minor is an interdisciplinary plan of study that provides students the opportunity to become familiar with the theoretical, historical, and comparative perspectives on human rights. The flexibility of this course of study complements majors in any of the disciplines. A minor in Human Rights will provide a background for graduate study in many disciplines or for careers that incorporate human rights analysis or advocacy, including medicine, law, film-making, social work, public policy, teaching, journalism, or government service.

The Human Rights minor requires a total of five courses, including:

1. One introductory course. Choose from one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20100</td>
<td>Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20300</td>
<td>Human Rights: Contemporary Issues and Concepts</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20101</td>
<td>Human Rights in Vienna: Philosophical Fnds. of Human Rights</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20201</td>
<td>Human Rights in Vienna: History and Human Rights</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20301</td>
<td>Human Rights in Vienna: Contemporary Issues in Human Rights</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Four approved Human Rights (HMRT) courses or cross-listed courses.

   It is recommended but not required that students who minor in Human Rights take HMRT 11000-12000 Human Rights in World Civilizations I-II to fulfill their general education requirement in civilization studies.

**Summary of Requirements for the Minor in Human Rights**

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20100</td>
<td>Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20300</td>
<td>Human Rights: Contemporary Issues and Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20101</td>
<td>Human Rights in Vienna: Philosophical Fnds. of Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20201</td>
<td>Human Rights in Vienna: History and Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMRT 20301</td>
<td>Human Rights in Vienna: Contemporary Issues in Human Rights</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four approved HMRT courses or cross-listed courses 400

**Total Units** 500

To apply for the minor, students must receive the Pozen Center Executive Director’s approval on a form obtained from their College adviser. This form must then be returned to the College adviser by the end of Spring Quarter of their third year.

Courses in the minor program may not be (1) double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors or (2) counted toward general education...
Human Rights requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Due to recent changes in the Human Rights minor, students in the Classes of 2017 and 2018 who have enrolled in the minor as of July 1, 2016, can seek approval of other combinations of Human Rights courses from the Pozen Center Executive Director.

**HUMAN RIGHTS COURSES**

**HMRT 11000-12000. Human Rights in World Civilizations I-II.**
This two-quarter sequence explores how human rights have been constructed across transnational, imperial, national, and local spaces in a variety of civilizational vernaculars while exposing students to their contested genealogies, limits, and silences. The sequence is primary source driven and discussion based, with readings drawn from a range of texts from the political and the legal to the literary, aural, and visual. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.

**HMRT 11000. Human Rights in World Civilizations I. 100 Units.**
The first quarter begins with a set of conceptual problems and optics designed to introduce students to the critical study of human rights, opening up questions of the universal, human dignity, and the political along with the practices of witness and testimony. It is followed by two thematic clusters. "Anti-Slavery, Humanitarianism, and Rights" focuses on the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries to historicize notions of dignity, sympathy, and witness. "Declarations as a Human Rights Genre" examines revolutionary eighteenth-century rights declarations in France, the United States, and Haiti against the aspirations of the 1948 UN Universal Declaration of Human Rights. Instructor(s): M. Bradley and S. Thakkar Terms Offered: Autumn Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.

**HMRT 12000. Human Rights in World Civilizations II. 100 Units.**
Four thematic clusters structure the second quarter. "Migration, Minorities, and Refugees" examines minority rights, the evolution of legal norms around refugees, and human trafficking. "Late Twentieth Century Human Rights Talk" explores the contestations between rights claims in the political-civil and socio-economic spheres, calls for sexual rights, and cultural representations of human rights abuses. "Global Justice" considers forms of international criminal law, transitional justice, and distributive justice. "Indigenous Rights as Human Rights" takes up the relatively new domain of the rights of indigenous peoples and how they relate to contemporary human rights practice. Instructor(s): B. Laurence and Staff Terms Offered: Winter Prerequisite(s): HMRT 11000 Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence; students must have taken HMRT 11000 to enroll in this course.

HMRT 20100. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations. 100 Units.
Human rights are claims of justice that hold merely in virtue of our shared humanity. In this course we will explore philosophical theories of this elementary and crucial form of justice. Among topics to be considered are the role that dignity and humanity play in grounding such rights, their relation to political and economic institutions, and the distinction between duties of justice and claims of charity or humanitarian aid. Finally we will consider the application of such theories to concrete, problematic, and pressing problems, such as global poverty, torture, and genocide. (I) (A)
Instructor(s): B. Laurence Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 30100, PHIL 21700, PHIL 31600, HIST 29301, HIST 39301, INRE 31600, LAWS 41200, MAPH 40000, LLSO 25100

HMRT 20200. Human Rights: History and Theory. 100 Units.
This course is concerned with the theory and the historical evolution of the modern human rights regime. It discusses the emergence of a modern “human rights” culture as a product of the formation and expansion of the system of nation-states and the concurrent rise of value-driven social mobilizations. It proceeds to discuss human rights in two prevailing modalities. First, it explores rights as protection of the body and personhood and the modern, Western notion of individualism. Second, it inquires into rights as they affect groups (e.g., ethnicities and, potentially, transnational corporations) or states.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 29302, HIST 29302, HIST 39302, HMRT 30200, INRE 31700, LAWS 41301, LLSO 27100

HMRT 20300. Human Rights: Contemporary Issues and Concepts. 100 Units.
This interdisciplinary course presents an overview of several major contemporary human rights problems as a means to explore the use of human rights norms and mechanisms. The course addresses the roles of states, intergovernmental bodies, national courts, civil society actors including NGOs, victims, and their families, and other non-state actors. Topics are likely to include universalism, enforceability of human rights norms, the prohibition against torture, U.S. exceptionalism, and the rights of women, racial minorities, and non-citizens.
Instructor(s): S. Gzesh Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 29303, HIST 39303, HMRT 30300, INRE 31800, LAWS 78201, LLSO 27200

Human Rights in Vienna
HMRT 20101. Human Rights in Vienna: Philosophical Fnds. of Human Rights. 100 Units.
Human rights are claims of justice that hold merely in virtue of our shared humanity. In this course we will explore philosophical theories of this elementary and crucial form of justice. Among topics to be considered are the role that dignity and humanity play in grounding such rights, their relation to political and economic institutions, and the distinction between duties of justice and claims of charity or humanitarian aid. Finally we will consider the application of such theories to concrete, problematic, and pressing problems, such as global poverty, torture, and genocide. (V) (I)
Instructor(s): D. Brudney Terms Offered: Spring 2017

HMRT 20201. Human Rights in Vienna: History and Human Rights. 100 Units.
This course is concerned with the theory and the historical evolution of the modern human rights regime. It discusses the emergence of a modern “human rights” culture as a product of the formation and expansion of the system of nation-states and the concurrent rise of value-driven social mobilizations. It proceeds to discuss human rights in two prevailing modalities. First, it explores rights as protection of the body and personhood and the modern, Western notion of individualism. Second, it inquires into rights as they affect groups (e.g., ethnicities and, potentially, transnational corporations) or states.
Instructor(s): T. Zahra Terms Offered: Spring 2017

HMRT 20301. Human Rights in Vienna: Contemporary Issues in Human Rights. 100 Units.
This interdisciplinary course presents a practitioner’s overview of human rights problems as a means to explore the utility of human rights norms and mechanisms, as well as the advocacy roles of civil society organizations, legal and medical professionals, traditional and new media, and social movements. The Vienna edition of the course will expose the students to issues in contemporary human rights relevant to Europe today. Topics will include the relationship between rights and citizenship in contemporary Europe, the balance between rights and security (including the prohibition against torture), and the recognition of children’s rights as human rights.
Instructor(s): S. Gzesh Terms Offered: Spring

HMRT 20116. Global-Local Politics. 100 Units.
Globalizing and local forces are generating a new politics in the United States and around the world. This course explores this new politics by mapping its emerging elements: the rise of social issues, ethno-religious and regional attachments, environmentalism, gender and life-style identity issues, new social movements, transformed political parties and organized groups, and new efforts to mobilize individual citizens.
Instructor(s): T. Clark Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 30116,PBPL 27900,SOCI 30116,LLSO 20116,SOCI 20116
HMRT 21400. Health and Human Rights. 100 Units.
This course attempts to define health and health care in the context of human rights theory and practice. Does a “right to health” include a “right to health care”? We delineate health care financing in the United States and compare these systems with those of other nations. We explore specific issues of health and medical practice as they interface in areas of global conflict: torture, landmines, and poverty. Readings and discussions explore social determinants of health: housing, educational institutions, employment, and the fraying of social safety nets. We study vulnerable populations: foster children, refugees, and the mentally ill. Lastly, does a right to health include a right to pharmaceuticals? What does the big business of drug research and marketing mean for our own country and the world?
Instructor(s): R. Sherer, E. Lyon Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): MEDC 60405, LLSO 21400, CHDV 21400

HMRT 23301. History of Humanitarian Intervention. 100 Units.
The post–Cold War world has been seen a proliferation of so-called humanitarian interventions as well as of doctrines and agreements that guide them. R2P, the Responsibility to Protect, is the most prominent example for the latter. What do we make of these interventions for humanitarian ends? Should we denounce their backers as covert imperialists or their detractors as callous fellow-travelers for genocidaires? Should we give up humanitarian reasoning? There is no self-evident answer. However, there is quite a bit of material to work with. First of all, why this sudden rush toward humanitarian intervention? How do these interventions relate to the older (Cold War) history of (UN) peacekeeping? Second, forced humanitarian interventions have a surprisingly long history that makes a difference, if we want to understand the present. This is a history of interstate protection for (religious) minorities, a history of muscular, imperial meddling in other people’s and, especially, in the Ottoman Empire’s affairs, a history not least of securitizing relief operations, and only eventually a history of protecting against humanitarian and human rights abuses. In all of these instances it is a history of legitimating violence as the lesser evil in the face of grievous abuses and man-made disasters, which would suggest that the future of global politics is not with peacekeeping, but with internationally sanctioned warmaking.
Instructor(s): M. Geyer Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 32117, HMRT 33001, LLSO 23402, HIST 22117
HMRT 23302. Humanitarianism: History and Theory. 100 Units.

Humanitarianism in its most general form is an ethics of benevolence and sympathy extending universally and impartially to all human beings. Humanitarians understand the world as an affective community and insist that the world can be transformed and, if not transformed, suffering and ill-treatment can be alleviated by fearless vanguards of compassion. Lately, the entire concept has come under attack as deceptive, fraudulent, and useless. If anything, so it is argued, humanitarianism has failed, if it has not actively worsened humanitarian crises. Humanitarians promise relief and deliver a mess; they consort with the worst abusers of human rights; they have never changed anything. Well, one of the questions we will ask is what we make of this critique in light of the historical record. What do humanitarians do? What is their effect and when and where are they effective? Is it true that abolitionists have achieved the abolition of slavery? What about the struggle for social justice? About famine relief? About refugee aid? However, rather than chasing one case after another, we will focus on the humanitarian rationale for action and how it differs from other such rationales, say, Pacifist, Marxist, or liberal rights-based approaches.

Instructor(s): M. Geyer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 33512, HMRT 33002, LLSO 23114, HIST 23512

HMRT 24501. Human Rights in Mexico. 100 Units.

This course is intended to give the student a foundation in understanding human rights as both concept and reality in contemporary Mexico. Subject matter includes an overview of key periods in Mexican history in which concepts of individual and group rights, the relationship between citizens and the state, and the powers of the Church and the state were subject to change. This historical review will form the foundation for understanding human rights issues in contemporary Mexico. The course will also examine modern social movements which frame their demands as human rights.

Instructor(s): S. Gzesh Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17.
Prerequisite(s): A reading knowledge of Spanish and at least one course on Latin American history or culture are required.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 29408, HIST 39408, HMRT 34501, LACS 24501, LACS 34501

HMRT 24701. Human Rights: Alien and Citizen. 100 Units.

This course addresses how international human rights doctrines, conventions, and mechanisms can be used to understand the situation of the “alien” (or foreigner) who has left his or her country of origin to work, seek safe haven, or simply reside in another country. If human rights are universal, human rights are not lost merely by crossing a border. We use an interdisciplinary approach to study concepts of citizenship and statelessness, as well as the human rights of refugees and migratory workers.

Instructor(s): S. Gzesh Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 25303, LAWS 62401
HMRT 25210. Anthropology of Disability. 100 Units.
This seminar undertakes to explore "disability" from an anthropological perspective that recognizes it as a socially constructed concept with implications for our understanding of fundamental issues about culture, society, and individual differences. We explore a wide range of theoretical, legal, ethical, and policy issues as they relate to the experiences of persons with disabilities, their families, and advocates. The final project is a presentation on the fieldwork.
Instructor(s): M. Fred Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 20405, ANTH 30405, CHDV 30405, HMRT 35210, SOSC 36900, MAPS 36900

HMRT 26150. Human Dignity. 100 Units.
This advanced undergraduate course will examine the notion of human dignity, with a special eye towards its role in contemporary human rights discourse. The course begins by tracing the historical development of the idea of human dignity both in philosophy and in law, and from there it moves on to examine contemporary usages. Questions to be examined include the following: What is the meaning of "human dignity"? Is it basic to morality? What is the relationship between human dignity and human rights? Does respect for human dignity require the abolition of capital punishment and/or the permission of assisted suicide, among other practices? Is it an inherently religious idea? What grounding might it have in secular ethics?
Instructor(s): A. Etinson Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 36150, INRE 36150, PHIL 21625, PHIL 31625

HMRT 26151. Human Rights and Human Diversity. 100 Units.
It is no secret that human beings frequently disagree on matters both large and small. Our neighbors hold religious beliefs that we do not. They disagree with us on scientific matters, such as the reality of climate change. They have different life priorities. And they have moral intuitions that often differ strikingly from our own. At the level of whole communities, these differences seem to grow even starker. The highly visible ideological conflicts between the nations of Western Europe and North America, Africa, the Middle East, and Asia on matters of religious freedom, freedom of expression, democracy, gender equality, gay rights, and the rights of children serve as a constant reminder of this. This is the reality in which defenders and practitioners of human rights have to operate. And it is therefore important to think about how these disagreements and differences should impact both our understanding and implementation of human rights, if at all. That is the aim of this course.
Instructor(s): A. Etinson Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 36151, PHIL 21701, PHIL 31621, MAPH 36151, CRES 26151, CRES 36151, GNSE 26151, GNSE 36151, CHSS 36151, HIPS 26151, LLSO 26151
HMRT 27061. United States Legal History. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the connections between law and society in modern America. It explores how legal doctrines and constitutional rules have defined individual rights and social relations in both the public and private spheres. It also examines political struggles that have transformed American law. Topics to be addressed include the meaning of rights; the regulation of property, work, race, and sexual relations; civil disobedience; and legal theory as cultural history. Readings include legal cases, judicial rulings, short stories, and legal and historical scholarship.
Instructor(s): A. Stanley Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 27605, CRES 27605, GNSE 27605, LLSO 28010, HIST 37605, CRES 37605, GNSE 37605, HMRT 37605, HIST 27605

HMRT 27306. US Women and Gender. 100 Units.
This course studies the history of women, gender relations, and ideas of sexual difference from the emergence of the women’s rights movement in the 1840s to the rise of women’s liberation in the 1960s. Issues of work, rights, citizenship, race, and sexuality take center stage as we explore the social, political, and cultural forces that shaped women’s lives and the aspirations and agency of women who sought to transform the rules and relations of gender in the United States. Readings include primary sources as well as classic and recent historical scholarship.
Instructor(s): A. Stanley Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 27306, CRES 23700, GNSE 27306, HIST 27306

HMRT 28310. Vulnerability and Human Rights. 100 Units.
The course discusses current theories of vulnerability and passivity in relation to human rights. It pays particular attention how human rights and social justice can be thought of in relation to people with severe disabilities, animals, and others who are not traditionally thought of as subjects of justice. We will discuss philosophical texts by Jacques Derrida, Emmanuel Levinas, John Rawls, Martha Nussbaum, and others, and sociological texts by scholars like Bryan Turner and Tom Shakespeare.
Instructor(s): D. Kulick Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 38310, CHDV 26310

HMRT 28602. Health Care and the Limits of State Action. 100 Units.
In a time of great human mobility and weakening state frontiers, epidemic disease is able to travel fast and far, mutate in response to treatment, and defy the institutions invented to keep it under control: quarantine, the cordon sanitaire, immunization, and the management of populations. Public health services in many countries find themselves at a loss in dealing with these outbreaks of disease, a deficiency to which NGOs emerge as a response (an imperfect one to be sure). Through a series of readings in anthropology, sociology, ethics, medicine, and political science, we will attempt to reach an understanding of this crisis of both epidemiological technique and state legitimacy, and to sketch out options.
Instructor(s): E. Lyon, H. Saussy Terms Offered: Spring 2018
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): BPRO 28600, CMLT 28900, BIOS 29323
HMRT 29120. Poverty Law and Policy Reform. 100 Units.
This seminar seeks to give students a comprehensive understanding of the major anti-poverty programs in the United States with an emphasis on current challenges and reform proposals. We will spend the first half of the course exploring the implementation and evaluation of the programs that make up the traditional safety net for poor Americans: income supports, health insurance, and housing assistance. We will spend the rest of the quarter exploring topics that complicate the traditional social policy regime, including how the safety net is more robust for some groups, such as the elderly and veterans, than others. We will explore how the legal systems of immigration and incarceration hamper anti-poverty policy and how safety net programs address the needs of rural and Native Americans. Finally, we will investigate two recent developments in the field: social entrepreneurship and the critique of procedural rights.
Instructor(s): Hammond, A. Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): No first year students; attendance on the first day of class is required.
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 29120
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES
IN THE HUMANITIES

Department Website: http://ishum.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities (ISHU) offers qualified undergraduates the opportunity to shape an interdisciplinary plan of course work centered in, but not necessarily restricted to, study in the humanities. The program is meant to accommodate a course of study that could not otherwise be carried out easily within the structures of a single disciplinary major.

One of the notable features of the program is the requirement that all ISHU majors complete a formal BA paper at the end of their term of study that integrates the disparate fields of each student’s study in a truly interdisciplinary manner. A BA paper will normally consist of an analytical research paper. An alternative option is a creative BA project, which would be accompanied by an analytical write-up of the project’s background, conceptual problem(s), and methodology.

To be considered for admission to this BA program, a student must submit an application. This application consists of the student’s selection and rationalization of a plan of courses that form a discrete field of interdisciplinary study. (The specific materials and protocol necessary for the application are described below.) The application process is designed to make clear in each individual case what intellectual concerns are to be related to one another through interdisciplinary study and what method of comparative analysis is suited to such an approach.

Students should discuss plans and proposed courses with both the ISHU chair and College adviser. These meetings will help students evaluate the available courses of study to arrive at a balanced and coherent interdisciplinary plan.

Once a student is admitted to ISHU, she or he will come to have the support also of the BA preceptor and, by the end of the third year, a faculty BA adviser. The preceptor is typically a graduate student with interdisciplinary expertise who will help the student to progress towards successful completion of the degree program, including completion of the BA paper. The faculty adviser is a faculty member who has expertise in the student’s main field of study, and agrees to supervise the development of the BA paper specifically. (The student is responsible for securing a faculty BA adviser, but can ask the ISHU staff for assistance in doing so.)

A student in the ISHU BA program will take courses in two or three academic departments, and it is common for ISHU majors to have two or three sets of chosen courses that do not intersect with each other at all. (Your program is interdisciplinary; your courses, individually, need not be interdisciplinary.) There is, however, a required structure to the distribution of courses that a student takes, and there are two specific courses that every ISHU major must take. These requirements are explained below.
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Each student's program of study must meet the following six distribution requirements. Students can ensure that these requirements are met by completing the application worksheet that is available from the ISHU College adviser or ishum.uchicago.edu:

1. Six courses in a primary field or in closely integrated subject areas in more than one field.
2. Three courses in a first supporting field or in closely integrated subject areas in more than one field.
3. Three courses in a second supporting field or in closely integrated subject areas in more than one field.

A "field" is defined in one of three ways: (a) a selection of courses from a traditional department (such as Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations or Philosophy), (b) a traditional discipline spread over more than one department (such as a "Theater" field containing South Asian Languages and Civilizations and Theater and Performance Studies courses), or (c) an interdisciplinary set of courses under a certain rubric (such as an "American studies" field containing courses from English, History, and Sociology, or a "Narrative/Storytelling" field containing courses from Romance or Slavic Languages and Literatures, Anthropology, and Psychology). Students are encouraged to create their six-course field from a single, traditional discipline, so that, however broad their program, they can also have some depth of learning in a single discipline.

Any one of the fields listed under (1), (2), and (3) may be drawn from outside the humanities.

4. Two courses or one sequence of two courses (drawn from offerings in the humanities) that emphasizes intellectual approaches or critical methods germane to a student's particular interdisciplinary course program.

5. ISHU 29802 The BA Colloquium in the Spring Quarter of the third year, which meets three times over the quarter and is taught by the ISHU BA preceptor. The purpose of this course is for each student to begin working on the structure and argument of the BA paper that he or she will complete the following year. At the end of the course, each student will have written a proposal for the BA paper, which will generally be a précis of the argument that the student anticipates making. Grading for this course is Pass/Fail (P/F) for all students. Students should note that the course carries no numerical credit towards their degree (it is a "zero-unit" course). It cannot fill any role in the student's degree program other than the one it is designed to fill; it also cannot be an elective. Because it is a noncredit course, students must carry at least three additional courses while registered for ISHU 29802 in order to meet requirements for full-time student status. Regardless of these technical qualifications, the course is compulsory for ISHU majors in their third year unless an exemption is granted for unusual circumstances, such as the student's being in residence at a study-abroad program that quarter.
6. ISHU 29900 Preparation of the BA Project. This course is structured as an independent study. The instructor will be the student's faculty BA adviser. It should be taken in the Autumn or Winter Quarter of fourth year, but in special circumstances may be taken in Spring Quarter of fourth year. The faculty adviser will devise a plan of reading and writing for the student and will critique drafts of the student’s BA paper as they develop.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six primary field courses</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three secondary field courses</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three supporting field courses</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two critical/intellectual methods courses</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISHU 29802 The BA Colloquium</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISHU 29900 Preparation of the BA Project</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>1500</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BA PAPER PREPARATION RELATED DEADLINES**

In order to maintain good standing in the program, fourth-year ISHU majors are expected to meet certain deadlines as they move toward completing their BA paper: (This schedule is based upon a normal Spring Quarter graduation plan; students planning to graduate in another quarter should adjust the various deadlines accordingly.)

Fourth year ISHU students will meet with the BA preceptor at least twice during the Autumn Quarter and twice again during the Winter Quarter. In these meetings they will discuss their work with the preceptor and show him or her drafts of the BA paper or, in the minimal case, evidence of their progress toward the completion of the paper. By the end of the Autumn Quarter, fourth-year students will turn in a preliminary draft/first iteration of the BA paper to the preceptor. There will then be a pre-final draft due to the faculty BA adviser, the ISHU chair, and the preceptor for perusal and critique by the end of the Winter Quarter. The final BA paper should be turned in to each of these three people and also to the academic advisor by Friday of fourth week in Spring Quarter.

In addition to these departmental requirements, a student’s faculty BA adviser may impose earlier deadlines and further conditions in relation to the work expected of the student in ISHU 29900 Preparation of the BA Project.

**SAMPLE PROGRAMS**

While the potential for developing individual BA programs in Interdisciplinary Studies is as great as the combined ingenuity, imagination, and interest of each student in consultation with his or her advisers, there are identifiable patterns in the choices of fields and lines of inquiry currently being implemented in the ISHU program. The most prominent of these include the following:

1. Study in philosophy and literature (with either literature or philosophy emphasized) to investigate differences in handling concepts and language in philosophy and literature and/or mutual influence between the two fields.
2. Study in verbal and nonverbal art forms and expressions (art and literature; and music and literature) leading to consideration of the implications of the verbal and nonverbal distinction for interpretation and criticism.

3. Study in the history, philosophy, language, religious expression, and literary and artistic productions of a given culture or of a given historical period within one or more cultures. Examples include American studies, the Renaissance, the Near East, or Greece (and the Mediterranean) in the preclassical and classical ages.

4. Study in humanistic fields (e.g., literature and philosophy) and in a social science field (e.g., sociology, psychology, anthropology, political science). This option is particularly adapted to a focus on gender studies. Please note, however, that the College offers a major in Gender Studies.

5. Study of modern culture in its various aspects of popular and elite forms of cultural expression.

6. Study in humanistic approaches to biological or physical science. This option is particularly adapted to interest in problems or aspects of intellectual and cultural history (e.g., the impact of Newtonian physics on eighteenth-century European thought) or to study of modern society and science’s role within it (medical ethics being one possible focus among many).

7. Study in human rights in relation to one or two humanistic disciplines such as philosophy, literature, or history.

**APPLICATION**

Interested students should make application to the ISHU program as soon as possible upon completion of general education requirements (typically by the end of the second year and, except in extraordinary circumstances, no later than the end of Autumn Quarter of the third year). Transfer students in particular are urged to apply at the earliest point that they can. An application is initiated by securing an interview with the ISHU chair and College adviser, to discuss the feasibility of shaping and implementing a given set of interdisciplinary concerns into a course of study for the BA.

After consultation, students who wish to pursue an application to the ISHU program must submit a recent course transcript (with a minimum B average in preceding course work) and a two-part written proposal according to the following guidelines:

**Personal Statement**

The first part of the proposal consists of a personal reflective statement of approximately 500 to 1,000 words in length, explaining the character of their interdisciplinary interests and stating as thoughtfully as possible how they propose to channel and expand them within course offerings currently available. Some consideration of prospects and possibilities for a BA paper or project is a desirable part of these statements, if it can be provided.
Course Prospectus

The second part of the proposal consists of a list of courses to fill the headings given in the above set of guidelines. This list will include courses the student has already taken as well as ones he or she intends to take. While a list of courses the student proposes to take is a required part of the application, it is understood that these will undergo modification. Any changes to the course prospectus should be discussed with (and approved by) the College adviser.

After the application materials have been reviewed by the ISHU chair and academic adviser, a twenty-minute interview will be scheduled with the ISHU chair. The ISHU chair will inform the student via email of the result of the application.

GRADING

All courses in the major must be taken for a quality grade (that is, A, B, C, D, or F, with + and – grades), with the exception of the zero-unit course ISHU 29802 The BA Colloquium, for which students will receive a grade of Pass or Fail.

HONORS

To be eligible for honors, a student must maintain an overall GPA of 3.25 or higher and a GPA in the major of 3.5 or higher. Honors are reserved for the student whose BA project shows exceptional intellectual merit in the judgment of the faculty adviser, ISHU chair, and master of the Humanities Collegiate Division.

ADVISING

Close contact with the faculty and staff relevant to the student’s career in ISHU—including the ISHU College adviser, chair, and preceptor, and the faculty adviser of the BA paper—is essential in a program that involves so much individual initiative and experimentation. Students are encouraged to seek their advice whenever they have an intellectual or practical concern about progress in the major.

FACULTY

Since ISHU is an interdisciplinary major whose field of study encompasses all the offerings in the various departments and programs of the University (particularly in the Humanities Division), all faculty members of these varied departments and programs are related to ISHU. ISHU students may approach any University of Chicago faculty member who works in his or her field of interest with a request to serve as faculty adviser for the BA paper. Similarly, ISHU students may take courses with any faculty member from any department of the University.

COURSES

For the same reason—that ISHU is an interdisciplinary major whose field of study encompasses all the offerings in the various departments and programs of the University (particularly in the Humanities Division)—all substantive and methodology courses offered in these varied departments and programs are viable courses for the program. ISHU students may take any courses offered in the University that fit in with their program of study, provided these are approved by the ISHU College adviser and chair.
In addition to the above courses that are grounded in particular fields of study, the program requires all ISHU students to take two courses that are related to the preparation of the BA paper:

**ISHU 29802. The BA Colloquium. 000 Units.**
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of ISHU College adviser and chair
Note(s): Required of third-year students who are majoring in ISHU. This zero-unit, noncredit course must be taken for P/F grading. To meet requirements for full-time student status, students must carry at least three additional courses while registered for this course.

**ISHU 29900. Preparation of the BA Project. 100 Units.**
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty adviser and ISHU chair
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

More details of these two courses have been provided earlier in the Program Requirements section.

Moreover, inasmuch as the ability to write clear, effective prose is part of the essential skill set required of the humanist endeavor, ISHU students are encouraged (but not required) to take a course on academic writing such as:

**ISHU 23000. Academic and Professional Writing (The Little Red Schoolhouse) 100 Units.**
No description available.
Instructor(s): L. McEnerney, K. Cochran, T. Weiner Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not count towards the ISHU program requirements. May be taken for P/F grading by students who are not majoring in English. Materials fee $20.
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 13000, ENGL 33000
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Department Website: http://inst.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Please note that the Global Studies program (http://collegecatalog.uchicago.edu/thecollege/globalstudies) will replace the International Studies program at the conclusion of the 2016–17 academic year. Current International Studies majors expecting to complete their degrees by Spring Quarter 2017 may graduate from the International Studies program. All other students will have the opportunity to major in Global Studies instead.

The undergraduate program in International Studies (IS) draws on the strengths of the College faculty in a variety of disciplines and their innovative work in a number of areas of international relevance (e.g., human rights, international relations, globalization, transnationalism, area studies) as well as their groundbreaking research studies of development and humanitarianism, knowledge production and local practices, political processes of production and consumption, mobility and tourism, global popular culture, and embodiment and collective experience. The program is designed to attract students who are preparing for academic, government, nonprofit, or business careers with an international focus, and who value the benefits of study abroad and of cross-cultural learning.

The program is organized around courses drawn from two thematic tracks and regional studies:

1. international political economy (thematic)
2. transnational processes (thematic)
3. regional studies

Students should plan to complete their program within four years of study.

Study abroad experience is a requirement of the IS program. Students who are interested in pursuing the program should begin exploring appropriate plans early in their second year.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students must take the required thirteen courses according to the following five guidelines:

IS Introductory Sequence

Students are required to take a two-quarter introductory sequence, taught annually, in the field of international studies. One quarter provides an overview of contemporary global issues (INST 23101 Contemporary Global Issues I), and the other provides in-depth study of selected issues (INST 23102 Contemporary Global Issues II). These courses are designed to be taken in sequence. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the sequence in their second year, which allows them much more flexibility in selecting a program abroad in their third year.
International Political Economy Thematic Track (2 or 4 courses)

Nation-states and national sovereignty, relations between nation-states, political identity, development, conflict and security, and relations between states and international political (e.g., United Nations) and economic (World Bank, International Monetary Fund) organizations.

Transnational Processes Thematic Track (2 or 4 courses)

Courses appropriate for this track take up issues and processes that operate across the borders of nations. These include economic, political and cultural globalization, transnational and multinational corporations and new patterns of consumption, nongovernmental organizations, human rights, environment and ecology, media and the arts.

Regional Studies Track (3 courses)

Either three courses in one area of the world (but no more than two from the same country); or two courses in one area and one course in another area. Students majoring in IS may count one civilization studies course that bears a University of Chicago course number that is not used to meet the general education requirement in civilization studies.

Literature courses taken at the level of third-year language or above may count toward the area and civilization track. To be considered at the level of third-year language or above, a course must be at least the seventh quarter of a language sequence.

Course Distribution

Students are required to complete a total of thirteen courses in the following combination: two courses in the introductory core; six courses in the two thematic subfields (two in one and four in the other); three courses in regional studies, two of which must be in the same region of the world; and the two course BA seminar taught only in sequence in the autumn and winter quarters.

Students select their courses in consultation with the Program Administrator. The IS faculty selects courses each year that are accepted toward the major, and the list is posted on the program website (http://inst.uchicago.edu) quarterly.

Foreign Language

Students can meet the program’s foreign language requirement in one of two ways:

1. Students may complete the equivalent of seven quarters of language study in a single language. Credit for the seventh and final quarter must be earned by Chicago course registration. For information about the use of language as elective courses in the major, see the Course Distribution section above.

2. Students may obtain an Advanced Language Proficiency Certificate, which is documentation of advanced functional ability in reading, writing, listening, and speaking. For details, visit the College’s Advanced Language Proficiency (http://college.uchicago.edu/academics-advising/academic-opportunities/advanced-language-proficiency) page.
Study Abroad

Students are required to (1) complete a minimum of eight weeks of academic study in an approved study abroad program or (2) complete an approved internship or approved BA research project abroad. Students are strongly encouraged to integrate their study abroad into their BA thesis projects. The best ways of doing so are, in order of significance: independent research abroad, the Social Sciences Winter Quarter in Paris or Spring Quarter in Beijing, or a study abroad program that offers a practicum or internship. While useful for fulfilling the program requirement, the Civilization Abroad programs seldom allow time for independent fieldwork, research, or study. Participation in any study abroad program that is approved by the University of Chicago will fulfill this requirement; for more information, consult with the study abroad advisers or visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu. The requirement can be waived only by petition for students who are able to demonstrate a similarly significant, structured international education experience at the college level. Students wishing to undertake a program outside the University’s offerings must obtain approval of the program director before departure. Students may not participate in a study abroad program in Autumn and Winter Quarters of their senior year.

Students born outside of the United States who have completed high school education in their country of birth may waive the study abroad requirement.

Second Year

Most second year IS majors will take the Contemporary Global Issues sequence (INST 23101-23102 Contemporary Global Issues I-II) during their Autumn and Winter Quarters. In addition, all prospective IS majors must meet with the Program Administrator during their Spring Quarter to declare the major and review their course of study.

Third Year

All students who are intending to major in International Studies should schedule a meeting with the Program Administrator during Autumn Quarter of their third year. During Winter Quarter, all third-year students will attend a required meeting with the Program Administrator. The purpose of this meeting is to provide information about the BA thesis and introduce students to the requirements and specific deadlines pertaining to the thesis. By the end of fifth week, students must have submitted a topic proposal, have secured a faculty reader, and have completed a faculty reader form and annotated bibliography. A copy of the approved proposal must be filed in the departmental office (Gates-Blake 119) or students will not be eligible to register for the BA seminar. Students who are not in residence Spring Quarter of their third year should correspond with the Program Administrator about their plans for the BA paper before the end of Spring Quarter.

Fourth Year

Students are required to complete a BA thesis, finish their course work, and enroll in the two BA thesis seminars in the Autumn and Winter Quarters.
In their fourth year, students register for the autumn and winter BA Thesis Seminars (INST 29800-29801). The seminars teach research skills and more generally aid the research and writing process. Both INST 29800 BA Thesis (Autumn Seminar) and INST 29801 BA Thesis (Winter Seminar) count toward the thirteen courses required for the major. The final version of the BA thesis is due by the second Friday of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate. Successful completion of the thesis requires a passing grade from the faculty reader.

Beginning with the Class of 2016, the IS major thesis must be clearly organized around a contemporary global issue. Students may still double-major, but double-majoring with another program that requires a BA thesis would entail (a) the second major’s program accepting the IS thesis as fulfilling their program’s BA requirements, or (b) the student completing an additional BA thesis for their second major.

Regardless of the requirements of the second major, IS majors are required to complete both quarters of the fourth-year BA seminar.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two International Studies introductory courses</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST 23101 Contemporary Global Issues I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST 23102 Contemporary Global Issues II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Thematic courses (one subfield)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Thematic courses (second subfield)</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Regional Studies courses</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST 29800 BA Thesis (Autumn Seminar)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST 29801 BA Thesis (Winter Seminar)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>1300</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HONORS**

On the basis of a recommendation from the faculty reader, students with an overall GPA of 3.2 or higher and a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major will be considered for honors. For award of honors, the BA thesis must be judged "high pass" by the faculty thesis adviser.

**GRADING**

Students who are majoring in IS must receive quality grades (i.e., not P or N) in all courses meeting the requirements of the degree program.
**INTERNATIONAL STUDIES COURSES**

**INST 29700. Reading and Research. 100 Units.**
This is a reading and research course for independent study not related to BA research or BA paper preparation.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and program director.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course form. As part of this process students must specify in which of the three tracks (International Political Economy, Transnational Processes, or Area and Civilization Studies) they would like the course to count.

**INST 29800. BA Thesis (Autumn Seminar) 100 Units.**
This weekly seminar, taught by graduate student preceptors in consultation with faculty readers, is designed to aid students in their thesis research. Students are exposed to different conceptual frameworks and research strategies. Students must have approved topic proposals and faculty readers to participate in the seminar.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): INST 23102 and consent of instructor.
Note(s): Required of students with fourth-year standing who are majoring in IS, but enrollment not permitted in quarter of graduation.

**INST 29801. BA Thesis (Winter Seminar) 100 Units.**
This weekly seminar, taught by graduate student preceptors in consultation with faculty readers, offers students continued BA research and writing support. Students present drafts of their work and critique the work of their peers.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): INST 29800 and consent of instructor.
Note(s): Required of students with fourth-year standing who are majoring in IS, but enrollment not permitted in quarter of graduation.

**INST 29900. BA Thesis (Reading and Research) 100 Units.**
This is a reading and research course for independent study related to BA research and BA thesis preparation.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and program director.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course form. This course cannot be used to substitute for either quarter of the BA Thesis Seminar (INST 29800, INST 29801).
JEWISH STUDIES

Department Website: http://ccjs.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The BA program in Jewish Studies provides a context in which College students may examine the texts, cultures, languages, and histories of Jews and Judaism over three millennia. The perspective is contextual, comparative, and interdisciplinary. The long and diverse history of Jews and Judaism affords unique opportunities to study modes of continuity and change, interpretation and innovation, and isolation and integration of a world historical civilization. Students are encouraged to develop appropriate skills (in texts, languages, history, and culture) for independent work.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in Jewish Studies. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Major in Jewish Studies

The major requires twelve courses distributed according to the guidelines that follow. A full, constantly updated list of courses approved for the major and minor is available on the Chicago Center for Jewish Studies website at ccjs.uchicago.edu.

Language

The twelve courses required for the major typically include three quarters of Hebrew. If the student’s research project requires knowledge of a language other than Hebrew, the student may petition the committee to substitute that language for Hebrew.

Jewish Civilization

Every year, several courses in Jewish civilization are offered. These have course codes in the ranges JWSC 20120–20199 and JWSC 20220–20299. Jewish civilization courses may be taken in any order and may be used to fulfill the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies. To fulfill the general education civilization requirement, at least one course must pertain to the ancient or medieval periods (JWSC 20120–20199) and at least one course must pertain to the modern period (in the range JWSC 20220–20299).

Note: This Jewish Civilization course numbering system was revised in Academic Year 2015–2016. Students who have already taken one or two courses from the previous JWSC civilization studies sequences (JWSC 20001-20003 or JWSC 20004-20006) and wish to complete the civilization requirement may take an additional JWSC civilization course from the set of eligible courses as defined above, provided that they end up having taken at least one JWSC course in the ancient or medieval period and one in the modern period and provided that they do not take the same course twice under two different numbers.
For the major in Jewish Studies, students are required to take four to six Jewish civilization courses. At least two of these must pertain to the ancient or medieval periods (in the range JWSC 20120–20199) and at least two must pertain to the modern period (in the range JWSC 20220–20299). [Courses from the previous sequences JWSC 20001-20003 and JWSC 20004-20006 will also be counted towards the fulfillment of this requirement.] Students may also earn credit for three Jewish civilization courses (ancient, medieval, and modern) by participating in the “Jerusalem in Middle Eastern Civilizations” Study Abroad program. (For more information about this program, please see the Study Abroad (p. 1124) page of this catalog.)

Note that students who fulfill their general education requirement in civilization studies in an area outside of Jewish Studies still must take the four to six courses in Jewish civilization prescribed above in order to earn a major in Jewish Studies. Students who fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies by taking courses in Jewish civilization are required to take, as an elective, one quarter of another civilization sequence pertinent to the area and period of their primary interest in Jewish Studies.

Other Requirements

In addition to three courses in Hebrew (or another language, by petition) and four to six courses in Jewish civilization, as described above, students majoring in Jewish Studies must take three to five elective courses in Jewish Studies, making a total of twelve courses. Eligible courses will have the JWSC prefix. The elective courses should normally focus in a specific area of concentration within Jewish Studies and should be chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. Beyond the requirements for the major, students are encouraged to take at least one course in method or theory pertaining to their area of concentration in Jewish Studies.

Students who have not completed the College’s general education requirements before starting the major should do so during their first year as Jewish Studies majors. Students are encouraged to meet with the director of undergraduate studies before declaring a major in Jewish Studies. Each student in the major will have as an adviser a faculty member who is affiliated with the Center for Jewish Studies.

Summary of Requirements

Three courses in Hebrew or other approved language as described in Language section

A total of nine courses from the following:

Four to six Jewish Civilization courses, at least two of which deal with the ancient or medieval periods (JWSC 20120–20199) and at least two of which deal with the modern period (JWSC 20220–20299). Jewish Studies majors may also earn three credits (ancient, medieval, and modern) through the Study Abroad program in Jerusalem.

Three to five elective courses among all JWSC course listings
Optional BA Paper

Students who choose this option are to meet with their advisers by May 15 of their third year to determine the focus of the research project, and they are expected to begin reading and research for the BA paper during the summer before their fourth year. After further consultation, students are to continue guided readings and participate in a (formal or informal) tutorial during Autumn Quarter of their fourth year. Credit toward the major is received only for the Winter Quarter tutorial during which the BA paper is finally written and revised. The BA tutorial may count toward one of the courses related to Jewish Studies. The BA paper must be received by the primary reader by the end of fifth week of Spring Quarter. A BA paper is a requirement for consideration for honors.

This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met and with the consent of the other program chair. Approval from both program chairs is required. Students should consult with the chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of their third year, if neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student's year of graduation.

Honors

Honors are awarded to students who demonstrate excellence in their course work, as well as on the BA paper. To qualify for honors, students must register for JWSC 29900 BA Paper Preparation Course in addition to the twelve courses required in the general program of study, bringing the total number of courses required to thirteen. Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher and a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major, and the BA paper must be judged to be at least of A- quality.

Grading

Students take all courses required for the major for quality grades. However, students who qualify for honors may take for P/F grading during the second quarter of their fourth year. Requirements for this P/F course will be agreed upon by the student and the instructor.

Minor in Jewish Studies

The minor in Jewish Studies provides a basic introduction to the texts, cultures, languages, and history of the Jews and Judaism. Six courses are required for the minor, of which at least one must be a course in ancient or medieval Jewish civilization (with a course code in the range JWSC 20120–20199) and at least one must be a course in modern Jewish civilization (with a course code in the range JWSC 20220–20299). [Courses from the previous sequences JWSC 20001-20003 and JWSC 20004-20006 will also be counted towards the fulfillment of this requirement.] The other courses may be in any area of Jewish Studies, including languages such as Hebrew and Yiddish; such courses can be identified by their JWSC prefix. Students
can earn credit for three courses in Jewish civilization (ancient, medieval, and modern) by participating in the “Jerusalem in Middle Eastern Civilizations” Study Abroad program. (For more information about this program, please see the Study Abroad (p. 1124) page of this catalog.)

Students who wish to do a minor in Jewish Studies must meet with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of the Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. The director’s approval for the minor program will then be communicated to the student’s College adviser.

Courses taken to fulfill the requirements for the minor in Jewish Studies may not be double-counted with courses taken for the student’s major(s) or courses taken for other minors. Courses taken for the minor in Jewish Studies must be taken for quality grades.

JEWSH STUDIES - COLLEGE COURSES

JWSC 11000-11100-11200. Biblical Aramaic; Old Aramaic Inscriptions; Imperial Aramaic.
Three quarter sequence in Aramaic spanning Biblical Aramaic (Autumn), Old Aramaic (Spring), and Imperial Aramaic (Winter).

JWSC 11000. Biblical Aramaic. 100 Units.
Course in Biblical Aramaic
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing and knowledge of Classical Hebrew
Equivalent Course(s): ARAM 10101

JWSC 11100. Old Aramaic Inscriptions. 100 Units.
Course in Old Aramaic Inscriptions
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing and ARAM 10101
Equivalent Course(s): ARAM 10102

JWSC 11200. Imperial Aramaic. 100 Units.
Course in Imperial Aramaic
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing and ARAM 10102
Equivalent Course(s): ARAM 10103

JWSC 20120. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. 100 Units.
The course will survey the contents of all twenty-four books of the Hebrew Bible, and introduce critical questions regarding its central and marginal figures, events, and ideas, its literary qualities and anomalies, the history of its composition and transmission, its relation to other artifacts from the biblical period, its place in the history and society of ancient Israel, and its relation to the larger culture of the ancient Near East.
Instructor(s): J. Stackert Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): BIBL 31000,NEHC 20504,NEHC 30504,RLST 11004
JWSC 20121. The Bible and Archaeology. 100 Units.
In this course we will look at how interpretation of evidence unearthed by archaeologists contributes to a historical-critical reading of the Bible, and vice versa. We will focus on the cultural background of the biblical narratives, from the stories of Creation and Flood to the destruction of the Jerusalem temple by the Romans in the year 70. No prior coursework in archaeology or biblical studies is required, although it will be helpful for students to have taken JWSC 20120 (Introduction to the Hebrew Bible).
Instructor(s): David Schloen Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20121, NEHC 30121, RLST 20408

JWSC 20223. Narratives of Assimilation. 100 Units.
This course offers a survey into the manifold strategies of representing the Jewish community in East Central Europe from the nineteenth century to the Holocaust. Engaging the concept of liminality—of a society at the threshold of radical transformation—it will analyze Jewry facing uncertainties and challenges of the modern era and its radical changes. Students will be acquainted with problems of cultural and linguistic isolation, hybrid identity, assimilation, and cultural transmission through a wide array of genres—novel, short story, epic poem, memoir, painting, illustration, film. The course draws on both Jewish and Polish-Jewish sources; all texts are read in English translation.
Instructor(s): Bożena Shallcross Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): REES 27003, REES 37003, RLST 26623, NEHC 20223, NEHC 30223
JWSC 20224. Jewish Spaces and Places, Real and Imagined. 100 Units.
What makes a ghetto, a ghetto? What defines a Jewish neighborhood? What determined the architectural form of synagogues? Making extensive use of Jewish law and customary practice, cookbooks, etiquette guides, prints, films, novels, maps, memoirs, architectural drawings and photographs, and tourist guides, this course will analyze how Jews (in all their diversity) and non-Jews defined Jewish spaces and places. The focus will be on Europe in the 19th and 20th centuries, but we will also venture back into the early modern period and across the Mediterranean to Palestine/Israel and North Africa, and across the Atlantic to the Caribbean and the Americas. We will study both actually existing structures—synagogues, ritual baths, schools, kosher (and kosher-style) butcher shops, bakeries and restaurants, social and political clubs, hospitals, orphanages, old age homes, museums, and memorials—but also texts and visual culture in which Jewish places and spaces are imagined or vilified. Parallel to our work with primary sources we will read in the recent, very rich, scholarly literature on this topic. This is not a survey course; we will undertake a series of intensive case-studies through which we will address the larger issues. This is a limited-enrollment, discussion-based course in which both undergraduates and graduate students are welcome. No previous knowledge of Jewish history is expected.
Instructor(s): Leora Auslander Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 23410

A survey of Jewish Literature written by Jews around the globe in different languages (including Hebrew, Yiddish, Arabic, Russian, English, Polish, German) in an era of upheaval and transformation. We will discuss the literary representation of phenomena such as: the national movement and the foundation of the State of Israel; persecutions, pogroms, and the Holocaust; waves of migration, acculturation, and assimilation; the involvement of Jews in political movements, such as communism and anarchism; changing gender roles and changing ideas about the Jewish family. And we will ask: How have these events—and the modern era that they are a part of—influenced ideas about literary representation and the relationship between literature and history?
Instructor(s): Na’ama Rokem Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 20226, CMLT 30226, NEHC 20226, NEHC 30226
JWSC 20228. Messianism and Modernity. 100 Units.
This course will consider the changing function of the notion of the messiah as it developed and changed in the modern era. It takes as its concrete starting point the Sabbatian Heresy of the 17th century and concludes with Derrida’s philosophical development of the concept of the messianic. The course’s aim is to use messianism as a focal point around which to consider the dynamic relationship between philosophy and Jewish civilization. It will examine the changing representations of the messiah within the history of Jewish civilization. Concurrently it will consider the after-effect of these representations on discourses of modernity and vice-versa, illustrating both how Enlightenment conceptions of progress helped to create the notion of “messianism” understood as an abstract idea, and how the modern/post-modern philosophical conception of the “messianic” as a force that interrupts time is dependent upon historical studies of the messianic dimension of traditional Judaism.
Instructor(s): Sarah Hammerschlag Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20402, NEHC 30402, HIST 22406, RLST 25801

JWSC 20230. Imagining the Shtetl. 100 Units.
For many, Fiddler on the Roof has come to define the portrayal of Jewish life in pre-war Europe. Central to this has been an idealized vision of the market town known as “the shtetl.” This course explores the construction, manipulation, and iterations of “the shtetl” across a variety of literary and visual texts, including works by the photographer Roman Vishniac, the Yiddish poet Moyshe Leyb-Halpern, the German modernist Joseph Roth, and the American novelist Jonathan Safran Foer. Reading texts by these authors and others, we will consider how ideas of Jewish “shtetl” life shift across genres and languages. We will also confront the difficult task of defining “the shtetl” as a communal space as well as interpreting how varieties of nostalgia manifest in these texts. Alongside these primary works, we will draw on critical work by Svetlana Boym, Dan Miron, and Jeffrey Shandler. All readings are in English. A section may be organized for reading sources in Yiddish.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 35917, GRMN 25917, GRMN 35917, CMLT 26216, CRES 25917, CRES 35917, CMLT 36210, YDDH 25917

JWSC 20300-20400-20500. Elementary Yiddish I-II-III.
The goal of this sequence is to develop proficiency in Yiddish reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills. Touchstones of global Yiddish culture are also introduced through song, film, and contemporary Yiddish websites.

JWSC 20300. Elementary Yiddish I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Sunny Yudkoff Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 37300, YDDH 10100
JWSC 20400. Elementary Yiddish II. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): Sunny Yudkoff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): YDDH 10100/37300 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 10200, YDDH 37400

JWSC 20500. Elementary Yiddish III. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): Sunny Yudkoff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): YDDH 10200/37400 or consent of instructor. No auditors.
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 10300, YDDH 37500

JWSC 22000-22100-22200. Elementary Classical Hebrew I-II-III.
The purpose of this three-quarter sequence is to enable the student to read biblical Hebrew prose with a high degree of comprehension. The sequence is divided into two segments: (1) the first two quarters are devoted to acquiring the essentials of descriptive and historical grammar (including translation to and from Hebrew, oral exercises, and grammatical analysis); and (2) the third quarter is spent examining prose passages from the Hebrew Bible and includes a review of grammar.

JWSC 22000. Elementary Classical Hebrew I. 100 Units.
The first two quarters are devoted to acquiring the essentials of descriptive and historical grammar (including translation to and from Hebrew, oral exercises, and grammatical analysis).
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This class meets 5 times a week
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 10101

JWSC 22100. Elementary Classical Hebrew II. 100 Units.
The first two quarters are devoted to acquiring the essentials of descriptive and historical grammar (including translation to and from Hebrew, oral exercises, and grammatical analysis).
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10101 or equivalent
Note(s): This class meets 5 times a week
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 10102

JWSC 22200. Elementary Classical Hebrew III. 100 Units.
The third quarter is spent examining prose passages from the Hebrew Bible and includes a review of grammar.
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10102
Note(s): This class meets 5 times a week
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 10103

JWSC 22300-22400-22500. Intermediate Classical Hebrew I-II-III.
A continuation of Elementary Classical Hebrew. The first quarter consists of reviewing grammar, and of reading and analyzing further prose texts. The last two quarters are devoted to an introduction to Hebrew poetry with readings from Psalms, Proverbs, and the prophets.
JWSC 22300. Intermediate Classical Hebrew I. 100 Units.
The first quarter consists of reviewing grammar, and of reading and analyzing further prose texts.
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10103 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 20104

JWSC 22400. Intermediate Classical Hebrew II. 100 Units.
The last two quarters are devoted to an introduction to Hebrew poetry with readings from Psalms, Proverbs, and the prophets.
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20104 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 20105

JWSC 22500. Intermediate Classical Hebrew III. 100 Units.
The last two quarters are devoted to an introduction to Hebrew poetry with readings from Psalms, Proverbs, and the prophets.
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20105 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 20106

JWSC 25000-25100-25200. Introductory Modern Hebrew I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence introduces students to reading, writing, and speaking modern Hebrew. All four language skills are emphasized: comprehension of written and oral materials; reading of nondiacritical text; writing of directed sentences, paragraphs, and compositions; and speaking. Students learn the Hebrew root pattern system and the seven basic verb conjugations in both the past and present tenses, as well as simple future. At the end of the year, students can conduct short conversations in Hebrew, read materials designed to their level, and write a short essay.

JWSC 25000. Introductory Modern Hebrew I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 10501

JWSC 25100. Introductory Modern Hebrew II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10501 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 10502

JWSC 25200. Introductory Modern Hebrew III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10502 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 10503
JWSC 25300-25400-25500. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I-II-III.
The main objective of this sequence is to provide students with the skills necessary to approach modern Hebrew prose, both fiction and nonfiction. In order to achieve this task, students are provided with a systematic examination of the complete verb structure. Many syntactic structures are introduced (e.g., simple clauses, coordinate and compound sentences). At this level, students not only write and speak extensively but are also required to analyze grammatically and contextually all of material assigned.

JWSC 25300. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10503 or equivalent
Note(s): The course is devised for students who have previously taken either modern or biblical Hebrew courses.
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 20501

JWSC 25400. Intermediate Modern Hebrew II. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20501 or equivalent
Note(s): The course is devised for students who have previously taken either modern or biblical Hebrew courses.
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 20502

JWSC 25500. Intermediate Modern Hebrew III. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20502 or equivalent
Note(s): The course is devised for students who have previously taken either modern or biblical Hebrew courses.
Equivalent Course(s): HEBR 20503

JWSC 25600-25700-25800. Advanced Modern Hebrew I-II-III.
This sequence assumes that students have full mastery of the grammatical and lexical content of the intermediate level. The main objective is literary fluency. The texts used in this sequence include both academic prose and literature. Students are exposed to semantics and morphology in addition to advanced grammar.

JWSC 25600. Advanced Modern Hebrew I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Finkelstein Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20503 or equivalent

JWSC 25700. Advanced Modern Hebrew II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Finkelstein Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20503 or equivalent

JWSC 25800. Advanced Modern Hebrew III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Finkelstein Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20503 or equivalent
JWSC 26215. Jews and Christians in the Middle East. 100 Units.
Minorities around the world today invite questions about the prospects of pluralism and tolerance in modern societies. This course will explore these long-studied questions by examining the case of Jews and Christians in the Middle East, as well as its tangled histories with Muslims and Jews in Mediterranean Europe. Co-taught by a historian of Jews in Iraq and an anthropologist of Copts in Egypt, we will explore histories and ethnographies to consider the political, social, and religious dimensions of minority communities. Our syllabus also blends various literary genres and forms of media with academic scholarship to explore various voices in the conversation about Jews and Christians in the Middle East—from novels, films, and poetry to theological tracts and political treatises. We raise the following questions throughout our course: What terms for coexistence have governed Jews, Christians, and Muslims in the Mediterranean? How are religious practices and traditions linked to histories of rule? How do ideologies (e.g., nationalism, secularism, communism) shape the way minorities understand themselves and how society understands them?
Instructor(s): O. Bashkin, A. Heo Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20585,RLST 20231,BPRO 25400

JWSC 27301-27401. Intermediate Yiddish I-II.
This sequence combines an intensive review of grammar with the acquisition of more advanced grammatical concepts. Specific attention is paid to regional variants in grammar and orthography. Students develop their reading and writing skills by focusing their attention on the literature of the Yiddish press and the work of Abe Cahan.

JWSC 27301. Intermediate Yiddish I. 100 Units.
This sequence combines an intensive review of grammar with the acquisition of more advanced grammatical concepts. Specific attention is paid to regional variants in grammar and orthography. Students develop their reading and writing skills by focusing their attention on the literature of the Yiddish press and the work of Abe Cahan.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): YDDH 10300 or consent of instructor. No auditors.
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 20100,YDDH 39500

JWSC 27401. Intermediate Yiddish II. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): YDDH 10300 or consent of instructor. No auditors.
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 20200,YDDH 39600
JWSC 27502. Intermediate Yiddish: The Yiddish Press. 100 Units.
This course combines an intensive review of grammar with the acquisition of complex grammatical concepts. Specific attention is paid to regional variants in grammar and orthography. Students develop their writing, reading, listening, and speaking skills by focusing their attention on the literature and history of the Yiddish press and radio.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 30101,YDDH 20101

JWSC 27602. Advanced Yiddish: The Yiddish Press. 100 Units.
This course supports students as they engage advanced grammatical concepts. Specific attention is paid to reading and writing at an advanced level and in different registers. Students develop these skills by focusing their attention on the literature and history of the Yiddish press. Students also pursue independent research projects on international Yiddish media outlets.
Instructor(s): S. Yudkoff Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): YDDH 31101,YDDH 21101

JWSC 29700. Reading and Research Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Undergraduate Program Adviser
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

JWSC 29900. BA Paper Preparation Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and Undergraduate Program Adviser
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Required of honors candidates. May be taken for P/F grading with consent of instructor.
LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

Department Website: http://clas.uchicago.edu

MAJOR PROGRAM IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

Students who major in Latin American Studies gain a thorough grounding in selected aspects of Latin American societies, cultures, histories, politics, and economics through one or more of the social sciences as they deal with Latin American materials, and through competence in Spanish or Portuguese (an added intellectual asset). The BA program in Latin American Studies can provide an appropriate background for careers in business, journalism, government, teaching, or the nonprofit sector, or for graduate studies in one of the social sciences disciplines. Students who are more interested in the languages and/or literatures of Latin America may wish to consider the major in Romance Languages and Literatures. Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in Latin American Studies. Information about the minor follows the description of the major.

APPLICATION TO THE MAJOR PROGRAM

Students who plan to declare a major in Latin American Studies should follow the guidelines below. An informational meeting is held each autumn to describe the program and its requirements, as well as to explain and facilitate the declaration process.

1. As early as possible in their studies and in consultation with their College adviser and the CLAS program adviser, students should prepare a preliminary plan of study that would meet program requirements.

2. Students must meet with the CLAS program adviser no later than the Spring Quarter of their third year to discuss their major progress and to discuss the BA Colloquium and their proposed BA thesis topic and relevant readings and resources. Students will choose a suitable faculty adviser to supervise the development of their BA essay project no later than Autumn Quarter of their fourth year.

NOTE: Students who plan to study abroad during Spring Quarter of their third year should meet with the CLAS program adviser before leaving campus.

MAJOR PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

As early as possible in their studies, students should obtain a worksheet from the CLAS program adviser, who will assist them with selecting the five required content courses. For a list of approved courses, visit the LACS website at clas.uchicago.edu or consult with the CLAS program adviser.

Depending on whether the student counts two or three Latin American civilization courses toward the general education requirement, the major requires either eleven or twelve courses. Students who use all three quarters of a Latin American civilization sequence to meet the general education requirement will complete an eleven-course major. Students who fulfill the general education requirement with two quarters of the sequence will count the third quarter of the sequence toward the major, for a total of twelve courses in the major.
Students participating in a study abroad program may petition to have courses accepted in partial fulfillment of requirements for the major.

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

Students who are majoring in Latin American Studies must complete the general education requirement in civilization studies with LACS 16100-16200-16300 Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III or SOSC 24302-24402-24502 Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca I-II-III. Either of these sequences provides an excellent introduction to the program.

**LANGUAGE COURSES**

Students should complete three courses in second-year Spanish or Portuguese to meet the language requirement for the major. Eligible students may petition for credit.

**CONTENT COURSES AND ELECTIVES**

To meet requirements for the major in Latin American Studies, students must also take five courses that focus on Latin America or the Caribbean—at least four of the five must be in the social sciences—and two additional courses that cover any social science topic. Students may find listings of quarterly Latin American themed courses at classes.uchicago.edu or on the CLAS website at clas.uchicago.edu.

**BA COLLOQUIUM**

All students who are majoring in Latin American Studies are required to participate in the BA Colloquium and to submit a BA essay. The BA Colloquium in Latin American Studies (LACS 29801 BA Colloquium) is a yearlong course led by the preceptor and BA adviser. Fourth-year students are required to participate in all three quarters, although they register for the colloquium only once in Autumn Quarter. The colloquium assists students in formulating approaches to the BA essay and developing their research and writing skills, while providing a forum for group discussion and critiques. Graduating students present their BA essays in a public session of the colloquium during Spring Quarter.

**BA ESSAY**

All students who are majoring in Latin American Studies are required to write a BA essay under the supervision of a faculty member. The BA essay is due Spring Quarter of the year of graduation. During the Spring Quarter of their third year, all BA majors (double majors included) will be required to participate in a thesis proposal workshop series. This series will help third-year majors develop a thesis topic, find a faculty advisor, and begin conducting thesis research prior to the start of the Autumn Quarter of their fourth year. Students will be contacted in the Winter Quarter of their third year with information regarding the workshop series.

Registration for a BA essay preparation course (LACS 29900 Preparation of the BA Essay) is optional. Students who do register for LACS 29900 Preparation of the BA Essay may count this course as one of the five they must
take dealing with Latin America. The grade students will receive for this course depends on the successful completion of the BA essay.

This program may accept a BA essay project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met and with the consent of both program chairs. Students should consult with the chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of their third year, if neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College advising office. It must be completed and returned to the student’s College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS: LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES MAJOR**

### GENERAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LACS 16100-16200</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOSC 24302 &amp; SOSC 24402</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca I and Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 200

### MAJOR

One of the following courses if not taken to meet the general education requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LACS 16300</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Civilization III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOSC 24502</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences: * 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20100-20200-20300</td>
<td>Language, History, and Culture I-II-III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 20100 &amp; PORT 20200 &amp; PORT 21500</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese and Advanced Portuguese and Curso de Aperfeiçoamento</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five courses dealing with Latin America (four in the social sciences) 500

Two courses in the social sciences ** 200

LACS 29801 BA Colloquium 100

**BA essay**

**Total Units** 1100-1200

* Or credit for the equivalent as determined by petition.

** These courses must be chosen in consultation with the CLAS program adviser.

**GRADING**

Each of the required courses for the Latin American Studies major must be taken for a quality grade.

**HONORS**
Students who have done exceptionally well in their course work and on their BA essay are considered for honors. Candidates must have a GPA of 3.0 or higher overall and 3.25 or higher in the major.

MINOR PROGRAM IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

The minor program in Latin American Studies provides students majoring in other disciplines the opportunity to become familiar with selected aspects of Latin American societies, cultures, histories, politics, and economics through one or more of the social sciences as they deal with Latin American materials, and one or more major language of the region. It can provide an appropriate cultural background for careers in business, journalism, government, teaching, or the nonprofit sector, or for graduate studies in the social sciences. The course of study is designed to be flexible so as to serve students in the humanities, social sciences, biological sciences, and physical sciences. The minor, which can be completed in one year, requires five to six courses depending on how the student meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

No courses in the minor can be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors, nor can they be counted toward general education requirements. They must be taken for quality grades and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

MINOR PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students who elect the minor program should meet with the CLAS program adviser before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the program. The CLAS program adviser’s approval for the minor must be submitted to the student’s College adviser, on a form obtained from the College adviser, no later than the end of the student’s third year.

GENERAL EDUCATION

Students must complete the general education requirement in civilization studies with LACS 16100-16200-16300 Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III or SOSC 24302-24402-24502 Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca I-II-III. Students who use all three quarters of a Latin American civilization sequence to meet the general education requirement will complete a five-course minor. Students who meet the general education requirement with two quarters of the civilization sequence will count the third quarter of the sequence toward the minor, for a six-course minor.

LANGUAGE

The minor requires two courses in Spanish or Portuguese at the level of the second year or beyond. Credit may be granted by petition for one of these courses.

CONTENT COURSES
The minor requires three courses with an emphasis on Latin American themes. Students may find listings of quarterly Latin American themed courses at classes.uchicago.edu or on the CLAS website at clas.uchicago.edu.

**RESEARCH PAPER**

Students must submit a research paper treating a Latin American topic for one of their Latin American content courses. The research paper is of intermediate length (ten to fifteen pages) in a course with Latin American content. Each student is responsible for making appropriate arrangements with the faculty member. Completion of the course research paper must be demonstrated to the program adviser in Latin American Studies.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS: LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES MINOR**

One of the following if not taken to meet the general education requirement: 0-100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LACS 16300</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Civilization III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC 24502</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization in Oaxaca III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following sequences: 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20100-20200</td>
<td>Language, History, and Culture I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 20100-20200</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese; Advanced Portuguese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three courses dealing with Latin America 300

**Total Units** 500-600

* Eligible students may petition for partial credit (for only one language course).

**COURSES**

*The following courses are for reference only. See classes.uchicago.edu for specific offerings. See the Center for Latin American Studies Courses webpage at clas.uchicago.edu/page/courses for further information on quarterly offerings.*

**LACS 16100-16200-16300. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III.**

Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence is offered every year. This course introduces the history and cultures of Latin America (e.g., Mexico, Central and South America, and the Caribbean Islands).

**LACS 16100. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I. 100 Units.**

Autumn Quarter examines the origins of civilizations in Latin America with a focus on the political, social, and cultural features of the major pre-Columbian civilizations of the Maya, Inca, and Aztec. The quarter concludes with an analysis of the Spanish and Portuguese conquest, and the construction of colonial societies in Latin America.

Instructor(s): D. Borges

Terms Offered: Autumn

Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23101, CRES 16101, HIST 16101, HIST 36101, LACS 34600, SOSC 26100
LACS 16200. Introduction to Latin American Civilization II. 100 Units.
Winter Quarter addresses the evolution of colonial societies, the wars of independence, and the emergence of Latin American nation-states in the changing international context of the nineteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Tenorio Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23102, CRES 16102, HIST 16102, HIST 36102, LACS 34700, SOSC 26200

LACS 16300. Introduction to Latin American Civilization III. 100 Units.
Spring Quarter focuses on the twentieth century, with special emphasis on the challenges of economic, political, and social development in the region.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23103, CRES 16103, HIST 16103, HIST 36103, LACS 34800, SOSC 26300

LACS 22501-22502-22503. Elementary Haitian Kreyol I-II-III.
This three-course sequence will provide students with an in-depth study of the Haitian Kreyol language in its modern context, with emphasis on developing students' proficiency in speaking and writing, and in listening and reading comprehension. The course will also provide necessary cultural and historical context.

LACS 22501. Elementary Haitian Kreyol I. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): Lecturer Terms Offered: Autumn 2015
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 32501

LACS 22502. Elementary Haitian Kreyol II. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): Lecturer Terms Offered: Winter 2016
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 32502

LACS 22503. Elementary Haitian Kreyol III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Lecturer Terms Offered: Spring 2015 (tentative)
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 32503

LACS 24705. Argentine Histories. 100 Units.
This seminar introduces students to current scholarship on modern Argentina, with an emphasis on the 20th century but drawing also on cutting-edge literature from the 19th to understand long-term processes. The themes are diverse: the links between Argentina and global history; social classes, economic regions, and political regimes; urban and domestic spaces; the gendered nature of politics; the history of the state and its elites; the anthropology and economics of food and music; the forms of remembering; human rights; sexual identities; and, of course, football and psychoanalysis. All revolving around the production of, and the challenges to, Argentina's egalitarian ethos.
Instructor(s): P. Palomino Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 34705, HIST 26122, HIST 36122
LACS 25109. Clientelism and Elections in Latin America. 100 Units.
After the Third Wave of democracy, many believed clientelism would naturally disappear as citizens in developing nations became wealthier and less tempted by the exchange of government goods and services in return for votes. In Latin America, however, even as almost all nations have democratized and economies have grown, clientelism continues to play an important role in mobilizing voters. This course will use several nations in Latin America, including Mexico, Argentina, and Peru to illustrate why clientelism has survived; how both politicians and parties use it; and some of its consequences for politics, especially representation. This course will use both classic readings as well as more modern scholarly work. By studying clientelism in Latin America, one is able to understand politics in developing nations in a more profound way.
Instructor(s): Joy Langston, Tinker Visiting Professor Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 35109

LACS 25110. The Americas at Mid-Century. 100 Units.
During the central decades of the 19th century (1840–1870), the decentralized political structures that had been set up after independence throughout most of the continent, north and south, were refashioned. Under the banners of nationalism, freedom, and democracy, through war, diplomatic wrangling, and innovative law-making, the American republics—and the continent’s monarchical regimes—took on new shapes. The course will explore the ways in which political and territorial controls were refashioned, as were some of the central—and most contentious—tenets of the political order (sovereignty, property, citizenship) during these turbulent decades.
Instructor(s): Erika Pani, Tinker Visiting Professor Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 35110,HIST 26316,HIST 36316
LACS 25111. Tiempos mexicanos: la violencia y la comunidad por venir. 100 Units.
VIOLENCIA. El tejido social en México se ha roto con la llamada "guerra contra el narcotráfico". De acuerdo con Reporteros sin Fronteras, México se ha convertido en el país más peligroso para ejercer el periodismo. Pese a esto, la crónica se ha mantenido muy activa, dando cuenta de una realidad en apariencia incomprensible. ¿Qué desplazamientos y qué diferentes captaciones de sentido han ofrecido las narrativas sobre la violencia? ¿Cómo se intersectan las interpretaciones hegemónicas, la visión de Estados Unidos, la presunta narcocultura y las narrativas independientes? MEMORIA. El curso se propone reflexionar sobre el ejercicio del testimonio y la ficción en tiempos violentos. Al mismo tiempo, propongo analizar la construcción de una memoria alterna al discurso oficial, a partir del ejercicio narrativo e incluso las anticipaciones poéticas de alteridad posible. PORVENIR. Por otra parte, a pesar de sus convulsiones, México no deja de ser un país donde se imagina, para usar la expresión de Giorgio Agamben, una "comunidad por venir", representada, fundamentalmente, por los proyectos de las comunidades en la zona zapatista de Chiapas. En este empeño, las interpretaciones de distintos intérpretes de la realidad se cruzan con la actualización de los relatos indígenas y la copiosa producción literaria del subcomandante Marcos, recientemente transformado en subcomandante Galeano. En cierta forma, el futuro más visible proviene de reciclaje creativo de tradiciones atávicas.
Instructor(s): Juan Villoro, Tinker Visiting Professor Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): This course will be taught in Spanish
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 35111

LACS 25112. History in Practice: Musical Multiculturalism in Brazil. 100 Units.
Brazil is a country uniquely identified with its musical history. This course is designed to describe how Indigenous, African, and European influences merged over the course of the 19th and 20th centuries to create Brazil’s rich and complex musical tradition. We will focus especially on the interaction of erudite and popular influences, and on the musical and social processes that gave birth to distinctively Brazilian genres such as Samba, Choro, Maracatu, and Frevo. Taught by a renowned Brazilian composer and guitarist, this course will explore Brazil’s musical history through live musical performance as well as lectures, readings, recordings, and discussion.
Instructor(s): Sergio Assad Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 35112,HIST 26818,HIST 36218
LACS 26412. Music and Globalization in Modern Latin America. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the cultural history of Latin America as a region and the history of the region’s globalization, from the perspective of the history of Latin American modern music. Lectures, group work, readings, and individual assignments deal with the role of music in producing Latin America’s modern culture from a global perspective. It deals with the histories of folk, classical, and urban musical traditions, diasporic music styles, entertainment corporations, state policies in the realm of music, music pedagogy, music and cinema, Latin American musicology, musical nationalism, and musical diplomacy. The emphasis is on the late 19th and the 20th centuries, but students interested in colonial music are welcome to take the course.
Instructor(s): P. Palomino Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 26116, MUSI 23416

LACS 26413. Progress, Development, and the Future in Latin America. 100 Units.
“Progress,” and its derived concept of “development” have puzzled Latin Americans throughout their modern history: they were an ambitious goal and a challenge for intellectual and political elites, a reality and an elusive dream for ordinary Latin Americans, and the cause of new challenges and problems wherever they actually or presumably took place. For historians, progress and development used to represent the very sense of universal history, a narrative that sneaked into visions of “Western modernity” and “globalization.” But later on, they became a myth to debunk rather than an object of reflection. What has “progress” meant particularly for Latin Americans? What is, for instance, the meaning of “progress” in the Brazilian flag? How did those notions shape the one of “development” since WWII? In political terms, what ideas of “progress” and “development” animated oligarchic, liberal, populist, military, revolutionary, and democratic projects across the region? Because both concepts involve planning and envisioning the outcome of present actions, the history of progress and development is also, in a certain way, a history of the future. The goal of this seminar is to help students situate a problem of their choice and trace its history in terms of the political debates that pursued the goal of progress and development in that specific realm.
Instructor(s): P. Palomino Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 26117, ANTH 23091

LACS 27901-27902-27903. Beginning Modern Spoken Yucatec Maya I-II-III.
This sequence is a basic introduction to the modern Yucatec Maya language, an indigenous American language spoken by about 750,000 people in southeastern Mexico. Three consecutive quarters of instruction are intended for students aiming to achieve basic and intermediate proficiency. Students receiving FLAS support must take all three quarters. Others may elect to take only the first quarter or first two quarters. Students wishing to enter the course midyear (e.g., those with prior experience with the language) must obtain consent of instructor. Materials exist for a second year of the course; interested students should consult the instructor. Students wishing to continue their training with native speakers in Mexico may apply for FLAS funding in the summer.
LACS 27901. Beginning Modern Spoken Yucatec Maya I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): John Lucy Terms Offered: Autumn,TBD
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 27901,CHDV 47901,LACS 47901

LACS 27902. Beginning Modern Spoken Yucatec Maya II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Lucy Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 27902,CHDV 47902

LACS 27903. Beginning Modern Spoken Yucatec Maya III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Lucy Terms Offered: Spring,TBD. Will tentatively be offered during 2016-17
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 27903,CHDV 47903,LACS 47903

LACS 29700. Reading and Research in Latin American Studies. 100 Units.
Students and instructors can arrange a Reading and Research course in Latin American Studies when the material being studied goes beyond the scope of a particular course, when students are working on material not covered in an existing course or when students would like to receive academic credit for independent research.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Summer,Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty supervisor and program adviser
Note(s): College students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Typically taken for a quality grade.
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 40100

LACS 29801. BA Colloquium. 100 Units.
This colloquium, which is led by the preceptor and BA adviser, assists students in formulating approaches to the BA essay and developing their research and writing skills, while providing a forum for group discussion and critiques. Graduating students present their BA essays in a public session of the colloquium during the Spring Quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Required of students who are majoring in Latin American Studies. Students must participate in all three quarters but register only in Autumn Quarter.

LACS 29900. Preparation of the BA Essay. 100 Units.
Independent study course intended to be used by 4th year BA students who are writing the BA thesis.
Terms Offered: Summer,Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty supervisor and program adviser. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Note(s): Typically taken for a quality grade.
Please note that the Law, Letters, and Society major will be under review by a faculty committee during the 2016–17 academic year. While the program structure and curriculum are reevaluated, Law, Letters, and Society will not be accepting applications to the major. For current program members, those in the Classes of 2016, 2017, and 2018, the major requirements will remain the same. Information about the future of the program will be announced upon completion of the review, and no new students will be accepted in the meantime. For discussion of complementary programs of study, please see your College adviser.

Program of Study

The program in Law, Letters, and Society is concerned with law in civilian and customary legal systems, both historically and contemporaneously. The program is designed to develop the student's analytical skills to enable informed and critical examination of law broadly construed. The organizing premise of the program is that law is a tool of social organization and control, not simply an expression of will or aspiration, and that it is best understood by careful study of both rhetorical artifacts and empirical consequences of its application. Program requirements are constructed to support the organizing premise, and, because of the nature of the requirements, transfer students are not eligible to register as Law, Letters, and Society majors.

The program requires coursework in three areas, although there is a reasonably broad latitude both expected and permitted in satisfaction of the distributional requirement. There is a substantial writing requirement for all majors; majors are expected to produce substantial written work (sometimes called "the BA Paper") under the close supervision of a faculty member whose area of scholarly concern is related to the broad objectives of the program.

Program Requirements

Course work is required in three areas. After successfully completing the Introductory Course, students must take two courses in Letters and two courses in Society. In addition, students must complete six other courses that, while not necessarily offered or listed formally under either rubric, are substantively supportive of the topics, areas, skills, or concerns of the two areas. Courses satisfying the additional requirement are identified on a quarterly basis, and final approval of additional required course work is made by consultation between the student and the program chairman.

The Introductory Course

The Introductory Course must precede all other course work in the major, because it establishes the intellectual moorings of the program. The importance of the Introductory Course lies not in its content (indeed, its precise focus and scope may be different from time to time) but on its approach to the nature of law. Recently, for example, the Introductory Course has been LLSO 24200 Legal Reasoning, a study, based primarily on cases, of the classic conventions of legal argument in the
Anglo-American legal system. In other years, the Introductory Course might be Roman Law or Greek Law, Medieval Law, or a text-based course on ancient legal philosophy, or a comparison of modern legal categories and policies with those of former societies and cultures. The objective is not so much to establish a historical foundation for modern studies as to demonstrate that legal systems are culturally rooted; that urgent, present concerns may obscure important characteristics of legal ideas and behavior; and that many recurrent themes in Western legal thought are shaped or driven by both common and uncommon features. Unlike many legal studies programs that attempt to orient study of the law primarily in contemporary debates, usually in the field of American constitutional law, the program seeks to organize its exploration of law as a system rather than as a forum or an instrument.

Other Course Work

After completing the Introductory Course, students must take two courses each in the Letters and Society divisions of the program, plus six other courses complementary to the required work, as outlined previously (the other six courses may be ones cross listed in the program or may be from other disciplines). Letters and Society are not meant as fixed or self-defining fields, but instead as organizational categories emphasizing two fundamental modes of examining law in a systemic fashion. Courses under the rubric of Letters (whether based in the program or in English, philosophy, or political theory) tend to be based on the study of literary and historical artifacts, such as cases, tracts, conventional literature, or other texts, and emphasize the ways in which law formally constitutes itself. Questions of interpretative and normative theory, rhetorical strategy, and the like are central to such courses. Society serves to organize studies from a variety of different disciplines (including history, political science, economics, and sociology) that try to measure, with different techniques and at different times, the effect of law on society. The combined objective is to treat law as an intellectual activity and as a phenomenon, and to emphasize that both occur in contexts that help to shape them, whether ancient or modern.

Research

In addition to satisfying the course requirements, each student in the program must produce evidence of sustained research in the form of a substantial research paper during either the junior or senior year and obtain approval of a member of the faculty, although not necessarily a member of the program faculty. Papers may be written in conjunction with Law, Letters, and Society courses, under the auspices of reading and research courses, or in a Research Seminar. (The paper is an independent requirement, however, and need not be accomplished in conjunction with enrollment in a specific course.) The scope, method, and objective of the paper, as well as its length, are subject to negotiation between the student and the instructor.

Summary of Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 24200</td>
<td>Legal Reasoning (Introductory Course)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Letters courses (List II)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Two Society courses (List III) 200
Six Complementary courses* 600
Total Units 1100

* Complementary courses are courses from other departments that support work done in the major. Some students prefer to concentrate their work on a specific issue or problem, e.g., urban politics and policy, historic societal discrimination, or the role of international institutions in policy implementation. Other students prefer to examine a series of discrete topics that are not directly related but that concern the operation of regimes of social control. Lists of Pre-Approved Complementary Courses are published quarterly, and students who believe that a course not so listed nonetheless supports work in the major may petition the program chair for approval at any time while enrolled in the course or within one quarter of completing the course. Courses taken in Autumn Quarter of the second year simultaneously with the Introductory Course may not count as Complementary Courses.

HONORS
Students who wish to be considered for honors must notify the program chairman and their faculty supervisor in writing no later than two quarters before the quarter in which they expect to receive their degree. Eligible students must maintain a GPA of at least 3.50 both overall and in the major, and they must write a distinguished research paper. The paper must be submitted by noon on Friday of fifth week in the quarter of proposed graduation (other papers must be submitted by noon on Friday of seventh week), and the student's faculty supervisor and a second reader must agree that honors are merited. It should be noted that honors are awarded sparingly.

READING AND RESEARCH COURSES
For students with a legitimate interest in pursuing study that cannot be met by means of regular courses, there is an option of devising a reading and research course to be supervised by a member of the faculty and taken for a quality grade. Such courses may not be used to satisfy the requirements of either the two-course Letters or two-course Society requirements, but may be used to satisfy part of the other six required courses, with the written permission of the program chairman obtained in advance of initiation of the work. Only two research courses may be used within the major. LLSO 29400 Research Seminar may also be used as one of the six Complementary Courses.

GRADING
Two of the six complementary courses required in the program may, with consent of instructor, be taken for P/F grading. Students who enroll in LLSO 29400 Research Seminar, offered annually, are graded on a P/F basis, and the seminar counts as one of the two P/F-graded complementary courses.

ADVISING
Students who wish to major in Law, Letters, and Society must register for LLSO 24200 Legal Reasoning in Autumn Quarter of their second year. This requirement is
not negotiable. Students should note that, as an interdisciplinary major, the program has a strictly limited enrollment and that registration for the Introductory Course is determined during the preceding Spring Quarter. Upon deciding to major in Law, Letters, and Society, students should arrange to consult with the program chairman on their course of study in the program. Students should continue to consult with their College advisers on general education degree requirements.

## COURSE DISTRIBUTION LISTS

### I. The Introductory Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 24200</td>
<td>Legal Reasoning (Not offered Autumn 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### II. Letters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 21603</td>
<td>Machiavelli and Machiavellism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 22401</td>
<td>The American Judicial Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 22402</td>
<td>Florentine Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 22612</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 23900</td>
<td>Introduction to Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 24300</td>
<td>American Law and the Rhetoric of Race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 24711</td>
<td>Lincoln: Slavery, War, and the Constitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 25411</td>
<td>Not Just the Facts: Telling About the American South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 25610</td>
<td>Authority, Obligation, and Dissent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 25903</td>
<td>Liberalism and Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 27950</td>
<td>The Declaration of Independence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 28233</td>
<td>Machiavelli’s Political Thought</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### III. Society

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 20116</td>
<td>Global-Local Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 21400</td>
<td>Health and Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 22209</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Chicago, 1893 to 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 22710</td>
<td>Electoral Politics in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 23100</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 23415</td>
<td>Emergence of Capitalism in Early Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 24000</td>
<td>Civil Rights/Civil Liberties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 24805</td>
<td>Legitimacy and Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 24901</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 25100</td>
<td>Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 26000</td>
<td>Law and Society in Early America, 1600–1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 26151</td>
<td>Human Rights and Human Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 26201</td>
<td>Economics and Environmental Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 26202</td>
<td>Economics of Urban Policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 26703</td>
<td>Political Parties in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLSO 26804</td>
<td>Insurgency, Terrorism, and Civil War</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LLSO 27100 Human Rights: History and Theory
LLSO 27200 Human Rights: Contemporary Issues and Concepts
LLSO 27306 US Women and Gender
LLSO 28710 Democracy and the Politics of Wealth Redistribution
LLSO 28712 Civil Rights Movement

IV. Research and Reading
LLSO 29400 Research Seminar

LAW, LETTERS, AND SOCIETY COURSES

LLSO 20116. Global-Local Politics. 100 Units.
Globalizing and local forces are generating a new politics in the United States and around the world. This course explores this new politics by mapping its emerging elements: the rise of social issues, ethno-religious and regional attachments, environmentalism, gender and life-style identity issues, new social movements, transformed political parties and organized groups, and new efforts to mobilize individual citizens.
Instructor(s): T. Clark Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 20116,HMRT 30116,PBPL 27900,SOCI 30116,SOCI 20116

LLSO 21400. Health and Human Rights. 100 Units.
This course attempts to define health and health care in the context of human rights theory and practice. Does a “right to health” include a “right to health care”? We delineate health care financing in the United States and compare these systems with those of other nations. We explore specific issues of health and medical practice as they interface in areas of global conflict: torture, landmines, and poverty. Readings and discussions explore social determinants of health: housing, educational institutions, employment, and the fraying of social safety nets. We study vulnerable populations: foster children, refugees, and the mentally ill. Lastly, does a right to health include a right to pharmaceuticals? What does the big business of drug research and marketing mean for our own country and the world?
Instructor(s): R. Sherer, E. Lyon Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): MEDC 60405,CHDV 21400,HMRT 21400
LLSO 21603. Machiavelli and Machiavellism. 100 Units.
This course is a comprehensive introduction to Machiavelli’s *The Prince* in light of his vast and varied literary corpus and European reception. The course includes discussion of Machiavelli as playwright (*The Mandrake*), fiction writer (*Belfagor, The Golden Ass*), and historian (*Discourses, Florentine Histories*). We will also closely investigate the emergence of myths surrounding Machiavelli (Machiavellism and anti-Machiavellism) in Italy (Guicciardini, Botero, Boccalini), France (Bodin and Gentillet), Spain (Ribadeneyra), and Northern Europe (Hobbes, Grotius, Spinoza) during the Counter Reformation and beyond.
Instructor(s): R. Rubini Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Course conducted in English. Those seeking Italian credit will do all work in Italian.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 25801, FNDL 21603, ITAL 23000

LLSO 22209. Introduction to Black Chicago, 1893 to 2010. 100 Units.
This course surveys the history of African Americans in Chicago, from before the twentieth century to the near present. In referring to that history, we treat a variety of themes, including migration and its impact, the origins and effects of class stratification, the relation of culture and cultural endeavor to collective consciousness, the rise of institutionalized religions, facts and fictions of political empowerment, and the correspondence of Black lives and living to indices of city wellness (services, schools, safety, general civic feeling). This is a history class that situates itself within a robust interdisciplinary conversation. Students can expect to engage works of autobiography and poetry, sociology, documentary photography, and political science as well as more straightforward historical analysis. By the end of the class, students should have grounding in Black Chicago’s history and an appreciation of how this history outlines and anticipates Black life and racial politics in the modern United States.
Instructor(s): A. Green Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 27705, AMER 37705, CRES 37705, HIST 37705, CRES 27705, HIST 27705

LLSO 22401. The American Judicial Tradition. 100 Units.
Using biography and retrospective studies, this seminar examines the development of the American judicial tradition, primarily in the public law and constitutional realm. The scope is from John Marshall to the current Supreme Court. Students are expected to prepare short papers and to contribute to class discussion.
Instructor(s): Dennis Hutchinson Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent only

LLSO 22402. Florentine Political Thought. 100 Units.
This course is devoted to the political writings of the giants of medieval and Renaissance Italian and specifically Florentine political thought: Petrarch, Salutati, Bruni, Bracciolini, Savonarola, Guicciardini, and, of course, Machiavelli.
Instructor(s): J. McCormick Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor required.
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 52402, PLSC 22402
LLSO 22612. Introduction to Political Philosophy. 100 Units.
In this course we will investigate what it is for a society to be just. In what sense are the members of a just society equal? What freedoms does a just society protect? Must a just society be a democracy? What economic arrangements are compatible with justice? In the second portion of the course we will consider one pressing injustice in our society in light of our previous philosophical conclusions. Possible candidates include, but are not limited to, racial inequality, economic inequality, and gender hierarchy. Here our goal will be to combine our philosophical theories with empirical evidence in order to identify, diagnose, and effectively respond to actual injustice. (A)
Instructor(s): B. Laurence Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 21601, PLSC 22600, PHIL 21600

LLSO 22710. Electoral Politics in America. 100 Units.
This course explores the interactions of voters, candidates, the parties, and the media in American national elections, chiefly in the campaign for the presidency, both in nominating primaries and in the November general election. The course will examine how voters learn about candidates, how they perceive candidates, how they come to turn out to vote, and how they decide among the candidates. It will examine the strategies and techniques of electoral campaigns, including the choices of campaign themes and the impact of campaign advertising. It will consider the role of campaign contributors and volunteers, the party campaign organizations, campaign and media polls, and the press. Finally, it will assess the impact of campaigns and elections on governing and policymaking.
Instructor(s): M. Hansen Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 22710

LLSO 23100. Environmental Law. 100 Units.
This lecture/discussion course examines the development of laws and legal institutions that address environmental problems and advance environmental policies. Topics include the common law background to traditional environmental regulation, the explosive growth and impact of federal environmental laws in the second half of the twentieth century, regulations and the urban environment, and the evolution of local and national legal structures in response to environmental challenges.
Instructor(s): R. Lodato Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 23100, PBPL 23100

LLSO 23415. Emergence of Capitalism in Early Modern Europe. 100 Units.
This course investigates the emergence of capitalism in Europe and the world as a whole between the early sixteenth and the late eighteenth centuries. We discuss the political and cultural as well as the economic, sources of capitalism, and explore Marxist, neoclassical, and cultural approaches.
Instructor(s): W. Sewell Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 23300, HIST 33300, PLSC 32815, PLSC 23415
LLSO 23900. Introduction to Constitutional Law. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the constitutional doctrines and political role of
the U.S. Supreme Court, focusing on its evolving constitutional priorities and its
response to basic governmental and political problems, including maintenance of
the federal system, promotion of economic welfare, and protection of individual and
minority rights.
Instructor(s): G. Rosenberg Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 48800, PLSC 28800

LLSO 24000. Civil Rights/Civil Liberties. 100 Units.
This course examines selected civil rights and civil liberties decisions of U.S. courts
with particular emphasis on the broader political context. Areas covered include
speech, race, and gender.
Instructor(s): G. Rosenberg Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PLSC 28800 or equivalent and consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 29200

LLSO 24200. Legal Reasoning. 100 Units.
This course introduces legal reasoning in a customary legal system. The first
part examines the analytical conventions that lawyers and judges purport to use.
The second part examines fundamental tenets of constitutional interpretation.
Both judicial decisions and commentary are used, although the case method is
emphasized.
Instructor(s): D. Hutchinson Terms Offered: Autumn. Not offered Autumn 2016.
Prerequisite(s): Open only to second-year students who are beginning the LLSO
major.

LLSO 24300. American Law and the Rhetoric of Race. 100 Units.
This course examines the ways American law has treated legal issues involving
race. Two episodes are studied in detail: the criminal law of slavery during the
antebellum period and the constitutional attack on state-imposed segregation in
the twentieth century. The case method is used, although close attention is paid to
litigation strategy and judicial opinion.
Instructor(s): D. Hutchinson Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LAWS 59800, LAWS 49801

LLSO 24711. Lincoln: Slavery, War, and the Constitution. 100 Units.
This course is a study of Abraham Lincoln's view of the Constitution, based on close
readings of his writings, plus comparisons to judicial responses to Lincoln's policies.
Instructor(s): D. Hutchinson Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 24711, HIST 27102
LLSO 24805. Legitimacy and Political Institutions. 100 Units.
Legitimacy is key to successful governance. This course will consider what makes people perceive government decisions (and, ultimately, the government itself) as legitimate, or as being "appropriate, proper, and just." We will focus on four characteristics of political institutions—access, accountability, efficiency, and fairness—and how they affect individuals' feelings toward government officials and their decisions. We will compare the challenges faced by democratic and authoritarian governments as well as those faced by new versus established governments. Specific topics that will be discussed include the Affordable Care Act ("Obamacare"), the politics of austerity and bailouts in the European Union, and local law enforcement and public education in the United States.
Instructor(s): J. Patty Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 24805

LLSO 24901. U.S. Environmental Policy. 100 Units.
Environmental policy is the product of political, historical, economic, and cultural factors that lead to certain outcomes (and not others). This course will examine each of these factors and their importance in shaping the environmental policies that exist in the United States, with consideration of both public lands and pollution control policies, as well as the theoretical underpinnings of environmental activism and policymaking.
Instructor(s): R. Lodato Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 24701, PBPL 24701

LLSO 25100. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations. 100 Units.
Human rights are claims of justice that hold merely in virtue of our shared humanity. In this course we will explore philosophical theories of this elementary and crucial form of justice. Among topics to be considered are the role that dignity and humanity play in grounding such rights, their relation to political and economic institutions, and the distinction between duties of justice and claims of charity or humanitarian aid. Finally we will consider the application of such theories to concrete, problematic, and pressing problems, such as global poverty, torture, and genocide. (I) (A)
Instructor(s): B. Laurence Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 30100, PHIL 21700, PHIL 31600, HIST 29301, HIST 39301, INRE 31600, LAWS 41200, MAPH 40000, HMRT 20100
LLSO 25411. Not Just the Facts: Telling About the American South. 100 Units.
The great jurist Oliver Wendell Holm Jr. once observed: "The main part of
intellectual education is not the acquisition of facts but learning how to make
facts live." This course concerns itself with the various ways people have striven
to understand the American South, past and present. We will read fiction,
autobiography, and history (including meditations on how to write history). Main
themes of the course include the difference between historical scholarship and
writing history in fictional form; the role of the author in each and consideration of
the interstitial space of autobiography; the question of authorial authenticity; and
the tension between contemporary demands for truthfulness and the rejection of
"truth."
Instructor(s): J. Dailey Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Upper-level undergraduates
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 27006, HIST 27006

LLSO 25610. Authority, Obligation, and Dissent. 100 Units.
What is the basis of political authority? What, if anything, makes it legitimate?
Under what conditions are we obliged to follow the laws and orders of government
authorities? Under what conditions can we legitimately disobey such laws or orders,
or even engage in violent rebellion? How have some of the most influential political
thinkers answered such questions historically and which of their theories are most
helpful for illuminating these issues for us today? Readings include classic writings
by Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Burke, Paine, Kant, Thoreau, Gandhi, Fanon, and Martin
Luther King, Jr.
Instructor(s): S. Muthu Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 25610

LLSO 25903. Liberalism and Empire. 100 Units.
The evolution of liberal thought coincided and intersected with the rise of European
empires, and those empires have been shaped by liberal preoccupations, including
ideas of tutelage in self-government, exporting the rule of law, and the normativity
of European modernity. Some of the questions this course will address include:
how was liberalism, an apparently universalistic and egalitarian theory, used to
legitimate conquest and imperial domination? Is liberalism inherently imperialist?
Are certain liberal ideas and doctrines (progress, development, liberty) particularly
compatible with empire? What does, or what might, a critique of liberal imperialism
look like? Readings will include historical works by authors such as Locke, Mill,
Tocqueville, and Hobson, as well as contemporary works of political theory and the
history of political thought (by authors such as James Tully, Michael Ignatief, David
Kennedy, and Uday Mehta).
Instructor(s): J. Pitts Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 23010, PLSC 33010, PLSC 23010
LLSO 26000. Law and Society in Early America, 1600–1800. 100 Units.
This colloquium considers law, legal institutions, and legal culture within the lived experience of colonial and revolutionary America. It will emphasize the interaction of social development and legal development and will explore the breadth of everyday experience with legal institutions like the jury, with courts as institutions for resolving disputes, and with the prosecution of crime.
Instructor(s): E. Cook Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Upper-level undergraduates and early state graduate students.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 37001,HIST 27001

LLSO 26201. Economics and Environmental Policy. 100 Units.
This course combines basic microeconomic theory and tools with contemporary environmental and resources issues and controversies to examine and analyze public policy decisions. Theoretical points include externalities, public goods, common-property resources, valuing resources, benefit/cost analysis, and risk assessment. Topics include pollution, global climate change, energy use and conservation, recycling and waste management, endangered species and biodiversity, nonrenewable resources, congestion, economic growth and the environment, and equity impacts of public policies.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 19800 or higher, or PBPL 20000
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 21800,ENST 21800

LLSO 26202. Economics of Urban Policies. 100 Units.
This course covers tools needed to analyze urban economics and address urban policy problems. Topics include a basic model of residential location and rents; income, amenities, and neighborhoods; homelessness and urban poverty; decisions on housing purchase versus rental (e.g., housing taxation, housing finance, landlord monitoring); models of commuting mode choice and congestion and transportation pricing and policy; urban growth; and Third World cities.
Instructor(s): G. Tolley, K. Ierulli Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 26600,GEOG 36600,PBPL 24500,ECON 26600

LLSO 26703. Political Parties in the United States. 100 Units.
Political parties are a central feature of American government. In this course we will explore their role in contemporary politics and learn about their development over the course of American history. We will start by asking the following questions: What is a political party? Why do we have a two-party system, and how did that system develop? We will then proceed to study shifts in party coalitions, parties’ evolving structures, their role in policymaking, and trends in popular attitudes about parties. Although our primary empirical focus will be on parties in the United States, we will spend some time on comparative approaches to political parties.
Instructor(s): R. Bloch Rubin Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 26703
LLSO 26804. Insurgency, Terrorism, and Civil War. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to asymmetric and irregular warfare. From Colombia to Afghanistan, non-state armed organizations are crucially important actors. We will study how they organize themselves, extract resources, deploy violence, attract recruits, and both fight and negotiate with states. We will also examine government counterinsurgency and counterterrorism policies, peace-building after conflict, and international involvement in internal wars. Case materials will be drawn from a variety of conflicts and cover a number of distinct topics. This course has a heavy reading load, and both attendance and substantial participation in weekly discussion sections are required.
Instructor(s): P. Staniland Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 26800

LLSO 27100. Human Rights: History and Theory. 100 Units.
This course is concerned with the theory and the historical evolution of the modern human rights regime. It discusses the emergence of a modern “human rights” culture as a product of the formation and expansion of the system of nation-states and the concurrent rise of value-driven social mobilizations. It proceeds to discuss human rights in two prevailing modalities. First, it explores rights as protection of the body and personhood and the modern, Western notion of individualism. Second, it inquires into rights as they affect groups (e.g., ethnicities and, potentially, transnational corporations) or states.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 29302, HIST 29302, HIST 39302, HMRT 30200, INRE 31700, LAWS 41301, HMRT 20200

LLSO 27200. Human Rights: Contemporary Issues and Concepts. 100 Units.
This interdisciplinary course presents an overview of several major contemporary human rights problems as a means to explore the use of human rights norms and mechanisms. The course addresses the roles of states, inter-governmental bodies, national courts, civil society actors including NGOs, victims, and their families, and other non-state actors. Topics are likely to include universalism, enforceability of human rights norms, the prohibition against torture, U.S. exceptionalism, and the rights of women, racial minorities, and non-citizens.
Instructor(s): S. Gzesh Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 29303, HIST 39303, HMRT 30300, INRE 31800, LAWS 78201, HMRT 20300
LLSO 27202. Dante’s Divine Comedy 2: Purgatorio and Vita Nova. 100 Units.
This course is an intense study of the middle cantica of the Divine Comedy and its relationship with Dante’s early masterpiece, the Vita Nuova. The very middleness of the Purgatorio provides Dante the opportunity to explore a variety of problems dealing with our life here, now, on earth: contemporary politics, the relationship between body and soul, poetry and the literary canon, art and imagination, the nature of dreams, and, of course, love and desire. The Purgatorio is also Dante’s most original contribution to the imagination of the underworld, equally influenced by new conceptualizations of “merchant time” and by contemporary travel writing and fantastic voyages.
Instructor(s): J. Steinberg Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 32200,FNDL 27202,ITAL 22000

LLSO 27306. US Women and Gender. 100 Units.
This course studies the history of women, gender relations, and ideas of sex difference from the emergence of the women’s rights movement in the 1840s to the rise of women’s liberation in the 1960s. Issues of work, rights, citizenship, race, and sexuality take center stage as we explore the social, political, and cultural forces that shaped women’s lives and the aspirations and agency of women who sought to transform the rules and relations of gender in the United States. Readings include primary sources as well as classic and recent historical scholarship.
Instructor(s): A. Stanley Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 27306,CRES 23700,GNSE 27306,HIST 27306

LLSO 27950. The Declaration of Independence. 100 Units.
This course explores important intellectual, political, philosophical, legal, economic, social, and religious contexts for the Declaration of Independence. We begin with a consideration of the English Revolution, investigating the texts of the Declaration of Rights of 1689 and Locke’s Second Treatise and their meanings to American revolutionaries. We then consider imperial debates over taxation in the 1760s and 1770s, returning Benjamin Franklin’s Autobiography to its original context. Reading Paine’s Common Sense and the letters of Abigail Adams and John Adams we look at the multiple meanings of independence. We study Jefferson’s drafting process, read the Declaration over the shoulders of people on both sides of the Atlantic, and consider clues to contemporary meanings beyond the intentions of Congress. Finally, we briefly engage the post-revolutionary history of the place and meaning of the Declaration in American life. (F)
Instructor(s): E. Slauter Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 27950,HIST 17604,HMRT 17950,ENGL 17950
LLSO 28010. United States Legal History. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the connections between law and society in modern America. It explores how legal doctrines and constitutional rules have defined individual rights and social relations in both the public and private spheres. It also examines political struggles that have transformed American law. Topics to be addressed include the meaning of rights; the regulation of property, work, race, and sexual relations; civil disobedience; and legal theory as cultural history. Readings include legal cases, judicial rulings, short stories, and legal and historical scholarship. Instructor(s): A. Stanley Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017 Equivalent Course(s): AMER 27605,CRES 27605,GNSE 27605,HMRT 27061,HIST 37605,CRES 37605,GNSE 37605,HMRT 37605,HIST 27605

LLSO 28710. Democracy and the Politics of Wealth Redistribution. 100 Units.
How do political institutions affect the redistribution of wealth among members of a society? In most democracies, the distribution of wealth among citizens is unequal but the right to vote is universal. Why then have so many newly democratic states transitioned under conditions of high inequality yet failed to redistribute? This course explores this puzzle by analyzing the mechanisms through which individual and group preferences can be translated into pro-poor policies, and the role elites play in influencing a government’s capacity or incentives to redistribute wealth. Topics include economic inequality and the demand for redistribution, the difference in redistribution between democracy and dictatorship, the role of globalization in policymaking, and the effects of redistribution on political stability and change. Instructor(s): M. Albertus Terms Offered: Spring Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 28710

LLSO 28712. Civil Rights Movement. 100 Units.
This course is designed to explore selected topics in the history and historiography of the Civil Right Movement of the 1950s and 1960s, with a special focus on the lived experience of movement activists. Our principal objectives will be identifying the roots and causes of the movement, putting it in context of, as well as distinguishing it from, earlier political mobilizations, and tracing the countervailing social, political, and international forces that shaped its evolution from the mid-1950s to the late 1960s. Instructor(s): T. Holt Terms Offered: Autumn Equivalent Course(s): HIST 37406,CRES 27406,CRES 37406,HIST 27406

LLSO 29400. Research Seminar. 100 Units.
A seminar for students preparing BA papers in LLSO. Instructor(s): D. Hutchinson Terms Offered: Autumn
Linguistics

Department Website: http://linguistics.uchicago.edu

Program of Study

The purpose of the BA program in linguistics is to provide a solid, integrated introduction to the scientific study of language through course work in the core subdisciplines of linguistics, as well as to ensure that the student has a language background sufficient to provide a complement to the theoretical parts of the program and for an understanding of the complexities of human language. This program provides students with a general expertise in the field and prepares them for productive advanced study in linguistics.

Students who are majoring in linguistics may visit linguistics.uchicago.edu to learn about events and resources on and off campus and for links to information on employment opportunities.

Students who are majoring in other fields of study may also complete a minor in linguistics. Information follows the description of the major.

Program Requirements

The BA in linguistics requires thirteen courses, which fall into two categories: courses that provide expertise in linguistics and courses that ensure breadth of study in a non–Indo-European language. Students have flexibility to construct a course of study that accords with their interests, but their final tally of thirteen courses must include the following:

- LING 20001 Introduction to Linguistics 100
- LING 20101 Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology 100
- LING 20201 Introduction to Syntax 100
- LING 20301 Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics 100

Study of a non-Indo-European language

The language requirement is designed to ensure breadth of study in a non–Indo-European language. This requirement can be met in four different ways:

1. Registration in a three-quarter course in a non–Indo-European language on campus
2. Examination credit in a non–Indo-European language for which the University offers placement examinations
3. Registration for an intensive one-quarter course in the structure of a non–Indo-European language offered by a member of the linguistics faculty (or by another faculty member upon approval by the director of undergraduate studies)
4. Completion of an approved intensive language program taken elsewhere for languages not offered or tested for at the University of Chicago.

Students who fulfill the non–Indo-European language requirement with fewer than three quarters of study must substitute elective courses for the language course quarters not taken. At least six electives for the major must be courses offered by...
the Department of Linguistics (i.e., courses whose numbers begin with LING). For any further electives, a student may petition the department to substitute a related course that does not have a LING number.

The complete list of available languages can be viewed at humanities.uchicago.edu/about/languages-uchicago.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 20001</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 20101</td>
<td>Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology (core course)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 20201</td>
<td>Introduction to Syntax (core course)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 20301</td>
<td>Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics (core course)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine courses from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-3 courses in a non-Indo-European language *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-9 Linguistics electives **</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units 1300**

* Credit may be granted by examination. When any part of the language requirement is met by examination, the equivalent number of electives in linguistics must be substituted for quarter credit granted. With prior approval of the director of undergraduate studies, such electives may be taken in other departments.

** A minimum of six must be courses with LING numbers.

**GRADING**

All courses used to satisfy requirements for the major and minor must be taken for quality grades. With consent of the instructor, nonmajors may take linguistics courses for P/F grading.

NOTE: Students who entered the University prior to Autumn 2009 may choose to fulfill either the requirements stated here or those that were in place when they entered the University.

**HONORS**

In order to receive the degree in linguistics with honors, a student must write an honors essay. At the end of a student’s third year, any student who has maintained a 3.0 or better overall GPA and a 3.5 or better GPA in linguistics courses may consult with the director of undergraduate studies about submitting an honors essay. The honors essay must be submitted by fifth week of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate. Complete guidelines and requirements for the honors essay can be obtained from the director of undergraduate studies.

Students wishing to write an honors essay are required to take two graduate-level courses (numbered 30000 or above) in areas most relevant to their thesis work, as determined in consultation with their adviser(s) and approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major with the consent of both program chairs. Students
should consult with the chairs by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of their third year, when neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

MINOR PROGRAM IN LINGUISTICS

Students in other fields of study may complete a minor in linguistics. The minor in linguistics requires a total of seven courses, which must include three linguistics electives (courses whose numbers begin with LING) and the following four courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 20001</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 20101</td>
<td>Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 20201</td>
<td>Introduction to Syntax</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 20301</td>
<td>Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who elect the minor program in linguistics must contact the director of undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. The adviser’s approval for the minor program should be submitted to a student’s College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the College adviser. Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades (not P/F), and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

LINGUISTICS - AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE COURSES

ASLG 10100-10200-10300. American Sign Language I-II-III.
American Sign Language is the language of the deaf in the United States and much of Canada. It is a full-fledged autonomous language, unrelated to English or other spoken languages. This introductory course teaches the student basic vocabulary and grammatical structure, as well as aspects of deaf culture.

ASLG 10100. American Sign Language I. 100 Units.
American Sign Language is the language of the deaf in the United States and much of Canada. It is a full-fledged autonomous language, unrelated to English or other spoken languages. This introductory course teaches the student basic vocabulary and grammatical structure, as well as aspects of deaf culture.
Instructor(s): Drucilla Ronchen Terms Offered: Autumn

ASLG 10200. American Sign Language II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Drucilla Ronchen Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ASLG 10100
ASLG 10300. American Sign Language III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Drucilla Ronchen Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ASLG 10200

ASLG 10400-10500-10600. Intermediate American Sign Language I-II-III.
This course continues to increase grammatical structure, receptive and expressive skills, conversational skills, basic linguistic convergence, and knowledge of idioms. Field trip required.

ASLG 10400. Intermediate American Sign Language I. 100 Units.
This course continues to increase grammatical structure, receptive and expressive skills, conversational skills, basic linguistic convergence, and knowledge of idioms. Field trip required.
Instructor(s): Drucilla Ronchen Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ASLG 10300

ASLG 10500. Intermediate American Sign Language II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Drucilla Ronchen Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ASLG 10400

ASLG 10600. Intermediate American Sign Language III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Drucilla Ronchen Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ASLG 10500

LINGUISTICS - BASQUE COURSES

BASQ 12000-12100-12200. Elementary Basque I-II-III.

BASQ 12000. Elementary Basque I. 100 Units.
This course will be an approach to the puzzling language and culture that defines Basque people. A challenge for those who dare to learn a language different from any they have ever heard. A journey to the wonderful land of the Basques, full of enigmas, strong traditions, and peculiar customs that will be discovered through very dynamic activities, such as interactive presentations, brief dialogues, games. The aim of the course is to introduce students to the Basque language through the development of some basic written and conversational skills and through structural analysis. The instructor will propose real communicative situations that will encourage the students to learn the language for the purpose of visiting the Basque Country and being able to communicate in basic ways with Basque speakers. These are usually small classes where it is easy to get a lot of first-hand exposure to the language, and the instructor creates an enriching atmosphere full of entertaining activities and possibilities to hone all skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing—as well as gaining a good grasp of the structure of the language.
Instructor(s): Diana Palenzuela Terms Offered: Autumn
BASQ 12100. Elementary Basque II. 100 Units.
This course will be a continuation of Elementary Basque I, advancing the students' knowledge of grammatical structure and their receptive, expressive, and conversational skills. The module uses a task-based approach to learning Basque. By means of this methodology, the accumulation of task cycles promotes the acquirement of communicative goals. We will work on different tasks on each lesson, and the progressive build-up of those tasks will cause the gradual improvement of the students' communicative skills and overall fluency. By the end of the quarter the student should be able to produce grammatically accurate short texts in Basque, interact with speakers of Basque at a basic level while employing a variety of complex cases and tenses, understand a range of basic written and oral texts in Basque, and understand a range of cases and the differences between them. This is achieved by creating a motivating atmosphere where all the students want to take part in the activities, while the teacher guides them during their learning process, providing them with the vocabulary and grammar they need to reach these goals.
Instructor(s): Diana Palenzuela Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BASQ 12000 or instructor’s consent

BASQ 12200. Elementary Basque III. 100 Units.
A continuation of Elementary Basque II, with more emphasis in reading/writing and conversation. To consolidate linguistic competence in Basque and expand knowledge of specific areas of grammar. Emphasis will be placed on oral and written competence. Teamwork and personal input will be essential aspects of this module. We will work on practical objectives and will enact real-life situations in groups. Our final aim will be to achieve a relevant and useful command of the Basque language. As in the previous levels, most activities will be very dynamic and interactive.
Instructor(s): Diana Palenzuela Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BASQ 12100 or instructor’s consent

LINGUISTICS - LINGUISTICS COURSES

LING 20001. Introduction to Linguistics. 100 Units.
This course offers a brief survey of how linguists analyze the structure and the use of language. Looking at the structure of language means understanding what phonemes, words, and sentences are, and how each language establishes principles for the combinations of these things and for their use; looking at the use of language means understanding the ways in which individuals and groups use language to declare their social identities and the ways in which languages can change over time. The overarching theme is understanding what varieties of language structure and use are found across the world’s languages and cultures, and what limitations on this variety exist.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
LING 20101. Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the study of speech sounds and their patterning in the world’s languages. The first half of the course focuses on how speech sounds are described with respect to their articulatory, acoustic, and perceptual structures. There are lab exercises both in phonetic transcription and in the acoustic analysis of speech sounds. The second half focuses on fundamental notions that have always been central to phonological analysis and that transcend differences between theoretical approaches: contrast, neutralization, natural classes, distinctive features, and basic phonological processes (e.g., assimilation).
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): LING 20001

LING 20150. Language and Communication. 100 Units.
This course can also be taken by students who are not majoring in Linguistics but are interested in learning something about the uniqueness of human language, spoken or signed. It covers a selection from the following topics: What is the position of spoken language in the usually multimodal forms of communication among humans? In what ways does spoken language differ from signed language? What features make spoken and signed language linguistic? What features distinguish linguistic means of communication from animal communication? How do humans communicate with animals? From an evolutionary point of view, how can we account for the fact that spoken language is the dominant mode of communication in all human communities around the world? Why cannot animals really communicate linguistically? What do the terms language "acquisition" and "transmission" really mean? What factors account for differences between "language acquisition" by children and by adults? Are children really perfect language learners? What factors bring about language evolution, including language speciation and the emergence of new language varieties? How did language evolve in mankind? This is a general education course without any prerequisites. It provides a necessary foundation to those working on language at the graduate and undergraduate levels.
Instructor(s): Salikoko Mufwene Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B,C; 5
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 20150, CHDV 30150, LING 30150

LING 20201. Introduction to Syntax. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to basic goals and methods of current syntactic theory through a detailed analysis of a range of phenomena, with emphasis on argumentation and empirical justification. Major topics include phrase structure and constituency, selection and subcategorization, argument structure, case, voice, expletives, and raising and control structures.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): LING 20001
LING 20202. Advanced Syntax. 100 Units.
This course is a continuation of Introduction to Syntax (LING 20201). We will discuss movement and agreement phenomena in a variety of constructions, based on selected readings from the primary literature, and data from a number of typologically diverse languages, such as Irish, Wolof, Chamorro, Kinande, Berber, West Germanic languages.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): LING 20201

LING 20301. Introduction to Semantics and Pragmatics. 100 Units.
This course familiarizes students with what it means to study meaning and use in natural language. By “meaning” we refer to the (for the most part, logical) content of words, constituents, and sentences (semantics), and by “use” we intend to capture how this content is implemented in discourse and what kinds of additional dimensions of meaning may then arise (pragmatics). Some of the core empirical phenomena that have to do with meaning are introduced: lexical (i.e., word) meaning, reference, quantification, logical inferencing, presupposition, implicature, context sensitivity, cross-linguistic variation, speech acts. Main course goals are not only to familiarize students with the basic topics in semantics and pragmatics but also to help them develop basic skills in semantic analysis and argumentation.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): LING 20001

LING 21000. Morphology. 100 Units.
Looking at data from a wide range of languages, we will study the structure of words. We will consider the nature of the elements out of which words are built and the principles that govern their combination. The effects of word structure on syntax, semantics, and phonology will be examined. We will think critically about the concepts of morpheme, inflection, derivation, and indeed, the concept of word itself.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): LING 20001

LING 21600. Introduction to Language Development. 100 Units.
This course addresses the major issues involved in first-language acquisition. We deal with the child's production and perception of speech sounds (phonology), the acquisition of the lexicon (semantics), the comprehension and production of structured word combinations (syntax), and the ability to use language to communicate (pragmatics).
Instructor(s): S. Goldin-Meadow Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*; 2*, 5*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 23900, LING 31600, PSYC 23200

LING 23400. Language in an Age of Microagression. 100 Units.
We will focus on the (linguistic) knowledge and skills that underlie the use of subtle derogatory comments and what sorts of things they are used to communicate.
Instructor(s): Jason Riggle Terms Offered: Spring
LING 26002. Sociolinguistics. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to sociolinguistics, the study of language in its social context. We will look at variation at all levels of language and how this variation constructs and is constructed by identity and culture, including relationships between language and social class, language and gender, and language and ethnicity. We will also discuss language attitudes and ideologies, as well as some of the educational, political, and social repercussions of language variation and standardization.
Instructor(s): Laura Casasanto Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): LING 20001

LING 27010. Psycholinguistics. 100 Units.
This is a survey course in the psychology of language. We will focus on issues related to language comprehension, language production, and language acquisition. The course will also train students on how to read primary literature and conduct original research studies.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PSYC 27010

LING 27130. America: Society, Polity, and Speech Community. 100 Units.
We explore the place of languages and of discourses about languages in the history and present condition of how American mass society stands in relation to the political structures of the North American (nation-) states and to American speech communities. We address plurilingualisms of several different origins (i.e., indigenous, immigrant) that have been incorporated into the contemporary American speech community, the social stratification of English in a regime of standardization that draws speakers up into a system of linguistic "register," and how language itself has become an issue-focus of American political struggles in the past and contemporaneously.
Instructor(s): M. Silverstein Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 27130

LING 27200. Language/Power/Identity in South East Europe. 100 Units.
This course familiarizes students with the linguistic histories and structures that have served as bases for the formation of modern Balkan ethnic identities and that are being manipulated to shape current and future events. The course is informed by the instructor’s thirty years of linguistic research in the Balkans as well as his experience as an adviser for the United Nations Protection Forces in Former Yugoslavia and as a consultant to the Council on Foreign Relations, the International Crisis Group, and other organizations. Course content may vary in response to ongoing current events.
Instructor(s): V. Friedman Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 27400, ANTH 37400, HUMA 27400, SLAV 23000, SLAV 33000, LING 37200
LING 27220. Professional Persuasions: The Rhetoric of Expertise in Modern Life. 100 Units.
This course dissects the linguistic forms and semiotics processes by which experts (often called professionals) persuade their clients, competitors, and the public to trust them and rely on their forms of knowledge. We consider the discursive aspects of professional training (e.g., lawyers, economists, accountants) and take a close look at how professions (e.g., social work, psychology, medicine) stage interactions with clients. We examine a central feature of modern life—the reliance on experts—by analyzing the rhetoric and linguistic form of expert knowledge.
Instructor(s): S. Gal Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 27505

LING 27430. Linguistic Politics: Language Revitalization. 100 Units.
Linguists and the general public have long been alarmed about the number of languages that disappear from use, and so are no longer spoken in the world. Their speakers shift to other languages. As part of the response, social groups have been mobilizing for many decades to prevent such lapses/losses and shifts in use and to document, revitalize, archive and mobilize the resources of communication. This course takes up the processes by which shift happens, asking what "language" is in these transformations; what and how linguistic forms, cultural values, and social institutions are involved and what social activism can or cannot accomplish in the "saving" of languages.
Instructor(s): S. Gal Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 27430

LING 27500. Language and Globalization. 100 Units.
Globalization has been a buzz word in our lives over the past few decades. It is also one of those terms whose varying meanings have become more and more challenging to characterize in a uniform way. The phenomena it names have been associated with important transformations in our cultures, including the languages we speak. Distinguishing myths from facts, this course articulates the different meanings of globalization, anchors them in a long history of socioeconomic colonization, and highlights the specific ways in which the phenomena it names have affected the structures and vitalities of languages around the world. We learn about the dynamics of population contact in class and their impact on the evolution of languages.
Instructor(s): Salikoko Mufwene Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 27705, ANTH 47905, CRES 27500, CRES 37500, LING 37500
LING 27810. Romani Language and Linguistics. 100 Units.
An introduction to the language of the Roms (Gypsies). The course will be based on the Arli dialect currently in official use in the Republic of Macedonia, but due attention will be given to other dialects of Europe and the United States. The course will begin with an introduction to Romani linguistic history followed by an outline of Romani grammar based on Macedonian Arli. This will serve as the basis of comparison with other dialects. The course will include readings of authentic texts and discussion of questions of grammar, standardization, and Romani language in society.
Instructor(s): Victor Friedman Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 27700, ANTH 47900, LING 37810

LING 28355. A Linguistic Introduction to Swahili-1. 100 Units.
Spoken in ten countries of Eastern and Central Africa, Swahili has more speakers than any other language in the Bantu family, a group of more than 400 languages most prevalent in sub-equatorial Africa. Based on Swahili Grammar and Workbook, this course helps the students master key areas of the Swahili language in a fast yet enjoyable pace. Topics include sound and intonation patterns, noun class agreements, verb moods, and sentence structures. Additionally, this course provides important listening and expressive reading skills. For advanced students, historical interpretations are offered for exceptional patterns observed in Swahili, in relation with other Bantu languages. This is a general introduction course with no specific prerequisites.
Instructor(s): Fidèle Mpiranya Terms Offered: Autumn

LING 28600. Computational Linguistics. 100 Units.
This is a course in the Computer Science department, intended for upper-level undergraduates, or graduate students, who have good programming skills. There will be weekly programming assignments in Python. We will look at several current topics in natural language processing, and discuss both the theoretical basis for the work and engaging in hands-on practical experiments with linguistic corpora. In line with most current work, our emphasis will be on systems that draw conclusions from training data rather than relying on the encoding of generalizations obtained by humans studying the data. As a consequence of that, in part, we will make an effort not to focus on English, but to look at a range of human languages in our treatments.
Instructor(s): J. Goldsmith Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 12200, CMSC 15200 or CMSC 16200, or by consent.
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 35050, LING 38600, CMSC 25020

LING 29700. Reading and Research Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and linguistics undergraduate adviser.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
LING 29900. BA Paper Preparation Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and linguistics undergraduate adviser.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

LINGUISTICS - MODERN GREEK COURSES

MOGK 10100-10200-10300. Elementary Modern Greek I-II-III.
Sequence description not available.

MOGK 10100. Elementary Modern Greek I. 100 Units.
This course is designed to help students acquire communicative competence in Modern Greek and a basic understanding of its structures. Through a variety of exercises, students develop all skill sets.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NELG 10100, MOGK 30100

MOGK 10200. Elementary Modern Greek II. 100 Units.
This course aims to develop elementary proficiency in spoken and written Modern Greek and to introduce elements of cultural knowledge. The course will familiarize the students with the basic morphology and syntax, with an emphasis on reading and conversational skills. The students will be able to handle a variety of tasks and manage an uncomplicated situation using mostly formulaic and rote utterances. They will also be able to express personal meaning forming paragraphs.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 10100/30100 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): NELG 10200, MOGK 30200

MOGK 10300. Elementary Modern Greek III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 10200/30200 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): NELG 10300, MOGK 30300

MOGK 20100-20200-20300. Intermediate Modern Greek I-II-III.
No sequence description available.

MOGK 20100. Intermediate Modern Greek I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 10300/30300
Equivalent Course(s): NELG 20100
MOGK 20200. Intermediate Modern Greek II. 100 Units.
This course aims to enable students to attain conversational fluency and to become independent users of the language which they deal effectively and with accuracy. They are able to handle successfully uncomplicated tasks and social situations requiring an exchange of basic information related to their work, school, recreation, particular interests and areas of competence. They can also speak about some topics related to employment, current events and matters of public and community interest. They are able to create with language, ask questions, narrate and describe in all major time frames using connected discourse of paragraph length.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 20100
Equivalent Course(s): NELG 20200

MOGK 20300. Intermediate Modern Greek III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 20200
Equivalent Course(s): NELG 20300

LINGUISTICS - SWAHILI COURSES

SWAH 25200-25300-25400. Swahili I-II-III.
No sequence description available.

SWAH 25200. Swahili I. 100 Units.
This course is designed to help students acquire communicative competence in Swahili and a basic understanding of its structures. Through a variety of exercises, students develop both oral and writing skills.
Instructor(s): Fidele Mpiranya Terms Offered: Autumn

SWAH 25300. Swahili II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Fidele Mpiranya Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SWAH 25200 or consent of instructor

SWAH 25400. Swahili III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): F. Mpiranya Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SWAH 25300 or consent of instructor

SWAH 26800-26900-27000. Intermediate Swahili I-II-III.
Students focus on broadening their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in this course. They learn to use sophisticated sentence structures and expression of complex ideas in Swahili. Advanced readings and essay writing are based on student interests.
SWAH 26800. Intermediate Swahili I. 100 Units.
No course description available.
Instructor(s): F. Mpiranya Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): SWAH 25400 or consent of instructor

SWAH 26900. Intermediate Swahili II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Fidele Mpiranya Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SWAH 26800 or consent of instructor

SWAH 27000. Intermediate Swahili III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Fidele Mpiranya Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SWAH 26900 or consent of instructor
PROGRAM OF STUDY

The Department of Mathematics provides an environment of research and comprehensive instruction in mathematics and applied mathematics at both undergraduate and graduate levels. Both a BA and a BS program in mathematics are offered, including a BS degree in applied mathematics and a BS degree in mathematics with a specialization in economics. Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in mathematics; information follows the description of the major.

The requirements for a degree in mathematics or in applied mathematics express the educational intent of the Department of Mathematics; they are drawn with an eye toward the cumulative character of an education based in mathematics, the present emerging state of mathematics, and the scholarly and professional prerequisites of an academic career in mathematics.

Requirements for each bachelor’s degree look to the advancement of students’ general education in modern mathematics and their knowledge of its relation with the other sciences (BS) or with the other arts (BA).

Descriptions of the detailed requirements that give meaning to these educational intentions follow. Students should understand that any particular degree requirement can be modified if persuasive reasons are presented to the department; petitions to modify requirements are submitted in person to the director of undergraduate studies or to one of the departmental counselors. Students should note that only one undergraduate degree may be earned from the Department of Mathematics.

PLACEMENT

At what level does an entering student begin mathematics at the University of Chicago? Every entering student must take the Mathematics Placement Test. This online test must be taken during the summer before arrival on campus. Students will be given instructions in early July on how to access more information. Scores on the Mathematics Placement Test, combined with a student’s high school record, determine the appropriate beginning mathematics course for each student: MATH 11200 Studies in Mathematics I, MATH 13100 Elementary Functions and Calculus I, or MATH 15100 Calculus I. Students who wish to begin at a level higher than MATH 15100 Calculus I must take the Calculus Accreditation Examination, unless they receive Advanced Placement credit as described in the following paragraphs.

The College also administers the Calculus Accreditation Examination. On the basis of this exam, a student may receive credit for up to three quarters of calculus. Students earning one quarter of credit on this exam may begin MATH 15200 Calculus II, students earning two quarters of credit may begin with MATH 15300 Calculus III, and students earning three quarters of credit may begin with MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis, MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods
for Social Sciences, MATH 19620 Linear Algebra, or MATH 20000 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I. Strong students, especially those planning to continue with higher level mathematics or other disciplines requiring advanced mathematics, are urged to take this accreditation exam. The Calculus Accreditation Examination may be taken only once and only by incoming students (first-years or transfers).

On the basis of the Calculus Accreditation Examination, students may also be invited to begin MATH 16100-16200-16300 Honors Calculus I-II-III. This sequence builds on the sound practical background provided in AP courses and best prepares entering students for further study in mathematics. Students who take Honors Calculus forgo credit in MATH 15100 Calculus I and/or MATH 15200 Calculus II in order to take the full Honors Calculus sequence, MATH 16100-16200-16300 Honors Calculus I-II-III. Additionally, several sections of the MATH 16100-16200-16300 Honors Calculus I-II-III sequence each year will be offered as inquiry-based learning (IBL) courses. Interested students should have a score of 5 on the AP Calculus BC exam or placement into MATH 15300 Calculus III, as well as an invitation into MATH 16100 Honors Calculus I and fluency in spoken English.

A small number of students each year receive placement recommendations beyond Honors Calculus. Admission to MATH 20700 Honors Analysis in Rn I is by invitation only to those first-year students with superior performance on the Calculus Accreditation Examination or to those sophomores who receive a strong recommendation from their instructor in MATH 16100-16200-16300 Honors Calculus I-II-III. Students who are granted three quarters of calculus credit on the basis of the Calculus Accreditation Examination and who do not qualify for admission to MATH 20700 Honors Analysis in Rn I will place into MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis. These students may consult with one of the departmental counselors about the option of beginning with MATH 16100 Honors Calculus I so that they would be eligible for admission to Honors Analysis the following year.

Students who submit a score of 5 on the AB Advanced Placement exam in mathematics or a score of 4 on the BC Advanced Placement exam in mathematics receive credit for MATH 15100 Calculus I. Students who submit a score of 5 on the BC Advanced Placement exam in mathematics receive credit for MATH 15100 Calculus I and MATH 15200 Calculus II. Currently no course credit is offered in the Mathematics Department at Chicago for work done in an International Baccalaureate Programme or for British A-level or O-level examinations, and students with these backgrounds are strongly encouraged to take the Calculus Accreditation Examination.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
Undergraduate Programs

Four bachelor's degrees are available in the Department of Mathematics: the BA in mathematics, the BS in mathematics, the BS in applied mathematics, and the BS in mathematics with specialization in economics. Programs qualifying students for the degree of BA provide more elective freedom. Programs qualifying students for the degrees of BS require more emphasis in the physical sciences, while the BS in
mathematics with specialization in economics has its own set of specialized courses with more electives in economics in place of electives in the physical sciences. All degree programs, whether qualifying students for a degree in mathematics or in applied mathematics, require fulfillment of the College’s general education requirements. The general education sequence in the physical sciences must be selected from either first-year chemistry or first-year physics.

Except for the BS in mathematics with specialization in economics, each degree requires at least five courses outside mathematics (detailed descriptions follow for each degree). These courses must be within the Physical Sciences Collegiate Division (PSCD) or from Computational Neuroscience (CPNS). One of these courses must complete the three-quarter sequence in basic chemistry or basic physics. At least two of these courses must be from a single department and all must be chosen from among Astronomy (20000 or above), Chemistry, Computer Science (not including 10100, 10200, 11000, 11100, or 11200), Physics (12000s or above), Geophysical Sciences, Statistics (22000 or above), CPNS, or Molecular Engineering. Graduate courses from these departments may also be used to fulfill these requirements. No courses from the Financial Mathematics program may be used in any of the undergraduate degree programs in mathematics. Please note in particular the different requirements outside of mathematics described below in the degree program for the BS in mathematics with specialization in economics.

Note: Students who are majoring in mathematics may use AP credit for chemistry and/or physics to meet their general education physical sciences requirement and/or the physical sciences component of the major. However, no credit designated simply as "physical science," from AP examinations or from the College’s physical sciences placement or accreditation examination, may be used in their general education requirement or in the mathematics major.

Degree Programs in Mathematics

Students who are majoring in mathematics are required to complete: a 10000-level sequence in calculus (or to demonstrate equivalent competence on the Calculus Accreditation Exam); either MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III as the third quarter of the calculus sequence or MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis; the linear algebra course MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra; a three-quarter sequence in analysis (MATH 20300-20400-20500 Analysis in Rn I-II-III or MATH 20700-20800-20900 Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III); and one quarter of an algebra sequence (MATH 25400-25500-25600 Basic Algebra I-II-III or MATH 25700-25800-25900 Honors Basic Algebra I-II-III). Students may not use both MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis and MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III to meet major or minor requirements. The MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis/MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III requirement and the MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra will be waived for students who complete MATH 20700 Honors Analysis in Rn I.

Candidates for the BA and BS in mathematics take at least one course in basic algebra. BA candidates may opt for the first quarter of either the regular or the honors sequence (MATH 25400-25500-25600 Basic Algebra I-II-III or MATH 25700-25800-25900 Honors Basic Algebra I-II-III), whereas candidates for the
BS degree must take the first two quarters of one of the two sequences. MATH 25700-25800-25900 Honors Basic Algebra I-II-III is designated as an honors version of Basic Algebra. Registration for this course is the option of the individual student, but consultation with one of the departmental counselors is strongly advised.

The remaining mathematics courses needed in the programs (three for the BA, two for the BS) must be selected, with due regard for prerequisites, from the following approved list of mathematics courses. Note that STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A also meet the requirement. BA candidates may include MATH 25500 Basic Algebra II or MATH 25800 Honors Basic Algebra II. Mathematics courses in the Paris Mathematics Program each Spring Quarter may also be used to meet this requirement.

List of Approved Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 17500</td>
<td>Basic Number Theory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 17600</td>
<td>Basic Geometry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 21100</td>
<td>Basic Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 21200</td>
<td>Advanced Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 23500</td>
<td>Markov Chains, Martingales, and Brownian Motion</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24100</td>
<td>Topics in Geometry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24200</td>
<td>Algebraic Number Theory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24300</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebraic Curves</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24400</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25600</td>
<td>Basic Algebra III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25900</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26200</td>
<td>Point-Set Topology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26300</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebraic Topology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26700</td>
<td>Introduction to Representation Theory of Finite Groups</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26800</td>
<td>Introduction to Commutative Algebra</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27000</td>
<td>Basic Complex Variables</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27200</td>
<td>Basic Functional Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27300</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27400</td>
<td>Introduction to Differentiable Manifolds and Integration on Manifolds</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27500</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27700</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27800</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 28000</td>
<td>Introduction to Formal Languages</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 28100</td>
<td>Introduction to Complexity Theory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 28410</td>
<td>Honors Combinatorics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 29200</td>
<td>Chaos, Complexity, and Computers</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 29700</td>
<td>Proseminar in Mathematics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS candidates are further required to select a minor field, which consists of three additional courses that are outside the Department of Mathematics and either are within the same department in the Physical Sciences Collegiate Division (PSCD) or are among Computational Neuroscience (CPNS) courses. These courses must be chosen in consultation with one of the departmental counselors.

Summary of Requirements: Mathematics BA

GENERAL EDUCATION

One of the following sequences: 200

| CHEM 10100                        | Introductory General Chemistry I          |
| & CHEM 10200                      | and Introductory General Chemistry II     |
| CHEM 11100-11200                  | Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II (or equivalent) * |
| PHYS 12100-12200                  | General Physics I-II (or higher) **       |

One of the following sequences: 200

| MATH 13100-13200                  | Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II    |
| MATH 15100-15200                  | Calculus I-II                            |
| MATH 16100-16200                  | Honors Calculus I-II *                   |

** as approved

Total Units 400

MAJOR

One of the following: 100
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or equivalent) *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12300</td>
<td>General Physics III (or higher) **</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15910</td>
<td>Introduction to Proofs in Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20300-20400-20500</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20700-20800-20900</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two mathematics courses chosen from the List of Approved Courses</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four courses within the PSCD or from CPNS but outside of mathematics, at least two of which should be taken in a single department ***</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25400</td>
<td>Basic Algebra I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25700</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25500</td>
<td>Basic Algebra II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25800</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A course from the List of Approved Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summary of Requirements: Mathematics BS

GENERAL EDUCATION

One of the following sequences: 200

- CHEM 10100 & CHEM 10200: Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II
- CHEM 11100-11200: Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II (or equivalent) *
- PHYS 12100-12200: General Physics I-II (or higher) **+

One of the following sequences: 200

- MATH 13100-13200: Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II
- MATH 15100-15200: Calculus I-II
- MATH 16100-16200: Honors Calculus I-II *

Total Units: 400
MAJOR

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or equivalent) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12300</td>
<td>General Physics III (or higher) **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: ** 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15910</td>
<td>Introduction to Proofs in Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20300-20400-20500</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn I-II-III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20700-20800-20900</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Mathematics courses chosen from the List of Approved Courses 200

Four courses within the PSCD or from CPNS but outside of mathematics, at least two of which should be taken in a single department *** 400

BS Specific

One of the following: 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25400 &amp; MATH 25500</td>
<td>Basic Algebra I and Basic Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25700-25800</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three courses that are not MATH courses but are either from the same PSCD department or CPNS 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Units 1700

* Credit may be granted by examination.

** Students who complete (or receive credit for) MATH 13300 Elementary Functions and Calculus III or MATH 15300 Calculus III must use these courses as general electives, and MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis must be completed for the major.

*** May include BIOS 24231 Methods in Computational Neuroscience and BIOS 24232 Computational Approaches to Cognitive Neuroscience, or AP credit for STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications, CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III, and/or PHYS 12100-12200-12300 General Physics I-II-III. May not include CMSC 10100 Introduction to Programming for the World Wide Web I, CMSC 10200 Introduction to Programming for the World Wide Web II, CMSC 11000 Multimedia Programming as an Interdisciplinary Art I, CMSC 11100 Multimedia Programming as an Interdisciplinary Art II, or CMSC 11200 Introduction to Interactive Logic, or any PHSC course.

+ The sequence PHYS 13100-13200-13300 Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat is recommended for Mathematics majors.
Degree Program in Applied Mathematics

Candidates for the BS in applied mathematics all take prescribed courses in numerical analysis, algebra, complex variables, ordinary differential equations, and partial differential equations. In addition, candidates are required to select, in consultation with one of the departmental counselors, a secondary field, which consists of three additional courses from a single department that is outside the Department of Mathematics but within the Physical Sciences Collegiate Division or among Computational Neuroscience (CPNS) courses.

Summary of Requirements: BS in Applied Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Units | 400 |

| One of the following: | 100 |
| CHEM 11300 | Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or equivalent) * |
| PHYS 12300 | General Physics III (or higher) ** |

| One of the following: | 100 |
| MATH 16300 | Honors Calculus III |
| MATH 15910 | Introduction to Proofs in Analysis |
| MATH 20250 | Abstract Linear Algebra |

| One of the following: | 300 |
| MATH 20300-20400-20500 | Analysis in Rn I-II-III |
| MATH 20700-20800-20900 | Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III |

| One of the following: | 100 |
| MATH 21100 | Basic Numerical Analysis |
| MATH 21200 | Advanced Numerical Analysis |
One of the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25400</td>
<td>Basic Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25700</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All three of the following courses:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27000</td>
<td>Basic Complex Variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27300</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27500</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six courses that are not MATH courses but are either within the PSCD or from CPNS, at least three of which should be taken in a single department  

**Total Units**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit may be granted by examination.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See restrictions on certain courses listed under previous summary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The sequence PHYS 13100-13200-13300 Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat is recommended for Mathematics majors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degree Program in Mathematics with Specialization in Economics

This program is a version of the BS in mathematics. The BS degree is in mathematics with the designation "with specialization in economics" included on the final transcript. Candidates are required to complete a yearlong sequence in calculus, MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis if the calculus sequence did not terminate with MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III, the one-quarter course MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra, a yearlong sequence in analysis (MATH 20300-20400-20500 Analysis in Rn I-II-III or MATH 20700-20800-20900 Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III), and one quarter of abstract algebra (MATH 25400 Basic Algebra I or MATH 25700 Honors Basic Algebra I), and earn a grade of at least C- in each course. Students must also take STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A. The remaining two mathematics courses must be among the following four: MATH 27000 Basic Complex Variables, MATH 27200 Basic Functional Analysis, MATH 27300 Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations, or MATH 23500 Markov Chains, Martingales, and Brownian Motion. A C average or higher must be earned in these two courses.

In addition to the third quarter of basic chemistry or basic physics, the eight courses required outside the Department of Mathematics must include STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods or STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I. The remaining seven courses should be in the economics department and must include ECON 20000-20100-20200-20300 The Elements of Economic Analysis I-II-III-IV or ECON 20100-ECON 20110-ECON 20210-ECON 20310 The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I-II-III-IV and either ECON 20900 Econometrics: Honors or ECON 21000 Econometrics. The remaining two courses may be chosen from any undergraduate economics course numbered higher than ECON 20300 The Elements of Economic Analysis IV. A University of Chicago Booth School of Business course may be considered for elective credit if the course requires the equivalent of ECON 20100 as a prerequisite and is numbered as a Chicago Booth 40000 or higher course.
Additionally, the course needs to pertain to the application of economic theory to a course subject that is not offered by the department of economics. Courses such as accounting, investments, and entrepreneurship will not be considered for economics elective credit. Consideration for elective credit must be done by petition before a student registers for the course. There will be no retroactive consideration for credit. Students must earn a grade of C or higher in each course taken in economics to be eligible for this degree.

It is recommended that students considering graduate work in economics use some of their electives to include at least one programming course (CMSC 15100 Introduction to Computer Science I is strongly recommended), and an additional course in statistics (STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia and STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II are appropriate two-quarter sequences). Students planning to apply to graduate economics programs are strongly encouraged to meet with one of the economics undergraduate program directors before the beginning of their third year.

Summary of Requirements: BS in Mathematics with Specialization in Economics

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100-11200</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II (or equivalent) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12100-12200</td>
<td>General Physics I-II (or higher) **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 400

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or higher) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 12300</td>
<td>General Physics III (or higher) **</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15910</td>
<td>Introduction to Proofs in Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of the following: 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20300-20400-20500</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn I-II-III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20700-20800-20900</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25400</td>
<td>Basic Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25700</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following: 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27000</td>
<td>Basic Complex Variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27200</td>
<td>Basic Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27300</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 23500</td>
<td>Markov Chains, Martingales, and Brownian Motion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 25100</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 25150</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24400</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24410</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods Ia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 400

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20000-20100-20200</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis I-II-III-IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20010-20110-20210-20310</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis: Honors I-II-III-IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20900</td>
<td>Econometrics: Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 21000</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Economics courses numbered higher than 20300 200

**Total Units** 1800

* Credit may be granted by examination.

** See restrictions on certain courses listed under earlier summary.

† The sequence PHYS 13100-13200-13300 Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat is recommended for Mathematics majors.

GRADING

Subject to College grading requirements and grading requirements for the major and with consent of instructor, students (except students who are majoring in mathematics or applied mathematics) may take any mathematics course beyond the second quarter of calculus for either a quality grade or for P/F grading. A Pass grade is given only for work of C- quality or higher.
All courses taken to meet requirements in the mathematics major must be taken for quality grades. A grade of C- or higher must be earned in each calculus, analysis, or algebra course; and an overall grade average of C or higher must be earned in the remaining mathematics courses that a student uses to meet requirements for the major. Students must earn a grade of C or higher in each course taken in economics for the degree in mathematics with a specialization in economics. Mathematics or applied mathematics students may take any 20000-level mathematics courses elected beyond program requirements for P/F grading.

Incompletes are given in the Department of Mathematics only to those students who have done some work of passing quality and who are unable to complete all the course work by the end of the quarter. Arrangements are made between the instructor and the student.

HONORS

The BA or BS with honors is awarded to students who, while meeting requirements for one of the mathematics degrees, also meet the following requirements: (1) a GPA of 3.25 or higher in mathematics courses and a 3.0 or higher overall; (2) no grade below C- and no grade of W in any mathematics course; (3) completion of at least one honors sequence (either MATH 20700-20800-20900 Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III or MATH 25700-25800-25900 Honors Basic Algebra I-II-III) with grades of B- or higher in each quarter; and (4) completion with a grade of B- or higher of at least five mathematics courses chosen from the list that follows so that at least one course comes from each group (i.e., algebra, analysis, and topology). No course may be used to satisfy both requirement (3) and requirement (4). If both honors sequences are taken, one sequence may be used for requirement (3) and one sequence may be used for up to three of the five courses in requirement (4).

Algebra Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24100</td>
<td>Topics in Geometry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24200</td>
<td>Algebraic Number Theory</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24300</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebraic Curves</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 24400</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25700</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25800</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 25900</td>
<td>Honors Basic Algebra III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26700</td>
<td>Introduction to Representation Theory of Finite Groups</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26800</td>
<td>Introduction to Commutative Algebra</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27700</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27800</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 28410</td>
<td>Honors Combinatorics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 32500</td>
<td>Algebra I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 32600</td>
<td>Algebra II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 32700</td>
<td>Algebra III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Analysis Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20700</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20800</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20900</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 23500</td>
<td>Markov Chains, Martingales, and Brownian Motion</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27000</td>
<td>Basic Complex Variables</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27200</td>
<td>Basic Functional Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27300</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27400</td>
<td>Introduction to Differentiable Manifolds and Integration on Manifolds</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27500</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 31200</td>
<td>Analysis I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 31300</td>
<td>Analysis II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 31400</td>
<td>Analysis III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Topology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26200</td>
<td>Point-Set Topology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 26300</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebraic Topology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 31700</td>
<td>Topology and Geometry I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 31800</td>
<td>Topology and Geometry II</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 31900</td>
<td>Topology and Geometry III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With departmental approval, MATH 29700 Proseminar in Mathematics, or any course(s) in the Paris Mathematics Program, may be chosen so that it falls in one of the three groups. One of the three Paris courses each year will be designated as a replacement for MATH 25900 Honors Basic Algebra III for candidates who are working toward graduation with honors. Courses taken for the honors requirements (3) and (4) also may be counted toward courses taken to meet requirements for the major. Students who wish to be considered for honors should consult with one of the departmental counselors no later than Spring Quarter of their third year.

## Minor Program in Mathematics

The minor in mathematics requires a total of six or seven courses in mathematics, depending on whether or not MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III or MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis is required in another degree program. If it is not used elsewhere, MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III or MATH 15910 Introduction to Proofs in Analysis must be included in the minor, for a total of seven courses. The remaining six courses must include the linear algebra course MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra, a three-course sequence in analysis MATH 20300-20400-20500 Analysis in Rn I-II-III or MATH 20700-20800-20900 Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III), and the first course in one of the algebra sequences (MATH 25400 Basic Algebra I or MATH 25700 Honors Basic Algebra I). The sixth course may be chosen from either the second course in one of the algebra sequences (MATH 25500 Basic Algebra II or MATH 25800 Honors Basic Algebra II) or a mathematics course numbered 23000 or higher chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies or one
of the departmental counselors. A student who completes MATH 20700 Honors Analysis in Rn I is not obligated to take MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra, but should instead select another mathematics course numbered 23000 or higher. Under special circumstances and to avoid double counting, students may also use mathematics courses numbered 23000 or higher to substitute for up to two quarters of analysis or algebra, if these are required in another degree program.

No course in the minor can be double counted with the student's major(s) or with other minors; nor can it be counted toward general education requirements. Students must earn a grade of at least C- in each of the courses in the mathematics minor. More than one-half of the requirements for a minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Students must meet with the director of undergraduate studies or one of the departmental counselors by Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete a minor program in mathematics and to obtain approval for the minor on a form obtained from their College adviser. Courses for the minor are chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies or one of the departmental counselors.

PARIS MATHEMATICS PROGRAM

Each Spring Quarter, the Mathematics Department offers a study abroad opportunity for students to take upper-level mathematics electives at the University’s Center in Paris. Three departmental faculty offer three successive three-week courses in specialized topics, and students also take a French language course from local French faculty. Students should have completed one of the analysis sequences MATH 20300-20400-20500 Analysis in Rn I-II-III or MATH 20700-20800-20900 Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III and at least one quarter of one of the algebra sequences MATH 25400 Basic Algebra I or MATH 25700 Honors Basic Algebra I before attending the Paris program. Applications are due the prior Spring Quarter and should be submitted to the Study Abroad office.

JOINT DEGREE PROGRAMS

BA/MS or BS/MS in Mathematics

Qualified College students may receive both a bachelor’s and a master’s degree in mathematics concurrently at the end of their studies in the College. Qualification consists of satisfying all requirements of each degree in mathematics. To be eligible for the joint program, a student must excel on the Calculus Accreditation Examination and must begin MATH 20700 Honors Analysis in Rn I in the Autumn Quarter of the student’s first year. By following a program of prescribed undergraduate course sequences in mathematics and succeeding in all courses with grades no lower than A-, the student becomes eligible to enroll in graduate courses in mathematics in the student’s third year. While only a few students complete the joint BA/MS program, many undergraduates enroll in graduate-level mathematics courses. Admission to all mathematics graduate courses requires prior written consent of the director or co-director of undergraduate studies.
Students should submit their application for the joint program to one of the departmental counselors as soon as possible, but no later than the Winter Quarter of their third year.

**MATHEMATICS COURSES**

**MATH 11200-11300. Studies in Mathematics I-II.**
MATH 11200 AND 11300 cover the basic conceptual foundations of mathematics by examining the ideas of number and symmetry. MATH 11200 addresses number theory, including a study of the rules of arithmetic, integral domains, primes and divisibility, congruences, and modular arithmetic. MATH 11300’s main topic is symmetry and geometry, including a study of polygons, Euclidean construction, polyhedra, group theory, and topology. These courses emphasize the understanding of ideas and the ability to express them through rigorous mathematical arguments. While students may take MATH 11300 without having taken MATH 11200, it is recommended that MATH 11200 be taken first. Either course in this sequence meets the general education requirement in mathematical sciences. These courses are at the level of difficulty of the MATH 13100-13200-13300 calculus sequence.

**Terms Offered:** Autumn, Spring

**MATH 11300. Studies in Mathematics II. 100 Units.**
MATH 11200 AND 11300 cover the basic conceptual foundations of mathematics by examining the ideas of number and symmetry. MATH 11300’s main topic is symmetry and geometry, including a study of polygons, Euclidean construction, polyhedra, group theory, and topology. These courses emphasize the understanding of ideas and the ability to express them through rigorous mathematical arguments. While students may take MATH 11300 without having taken MATH 11200, it is recommended that MATH 11200 be taken first. Either course in this sequence meets the general education requirement in mathematical sciences. These courses are at the level of difficulty of the MATH 13100-13200-13300 calculus sequence.

**Terms Offered:** Winter

**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 11200 recommended
MATH 13100-13200-13300. Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II-III.
MATH 13100-13200-13300 is a sequence in calculus for students who need some precalculus reinforcement. The sequence completes the necessary background and covers basic calculus in three quarters. This is achieved through three regular one-hour class meetings and two mandatory one-and-one-half-hour tutorial sessions each week. A class is divided into tutorial groups of about eight students each, and these meet with an undergraduate junior tutor for problem solving related to the course. Students completing MATH 13100-13200-13300 have a command of calculus equivalent to that obtained in MATH 15100-15200-15300. Students may not take the first two quarters of this sequence for P/F grading. MATH 13100-13200 meets the general education requirement in the mathematical sciences.

MATH 13100. Elementary Functions and Calculus I. 100 Units.
MATH 13100 gives a careful treatment of limits, the continuity and differentiability of algebraic functions, and applications of the derivative.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter
Prerequisite(s): Invitation only, based on adequate performance on the mathematics placement test

MATH 13200. Elementary Functions and Calculus II. 100 Units.
Topics examined in MATH 13200 include applications of differentiation; exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions; the definite integral and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, and applications of the integral.
Terms Offered: Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13100

MATH 13300. Elementary Functions and Calculus III. 100 Units.
In MATH 13300, subjects include more applications of the definite integral, an introduction to infinite sequences and series and Taylor expansions. MATH 13300 also includes an introduction to multivariable calculus, such as functions of several real variables, partial derivatives, gradients, and the total derivative, and integration of functions of several variables.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13200

MATH 15100-15200-15300. Calculus I-II-III.
This is the regular calculus sequence in the department. Students entering this sequence are to have mastered appropriate precalculus material and, in many cases, have had some previous experience with calculus in high school or elsewhere. All Autumn Quarter offerings of MATH 15100, 15200, and 15300 begin with a rigorous treatment of limits and limit proofs. Students may not take the first two quarters of this sequence for P/F grading. MATH 15100-15200 meets the general education requirement in mathematical sciences.
MATH 15100. Calculus I. 100 Units.
This is the first course in the regular calculus sequence in the department. Students entering this sequence are to have mastered appropriate precalculus material and, in many cases, have had some previous experience with calculus in high school or elsewhere. MATH 15100 undertakes a careful treatment of limits, the differentiation of algebraic and transcendental functions, applications of differentiation, and the Mean Value Theorem. All Autumn Quarter offerings of MATH 15100 begin with a rigorous treatment of limits and limit proofs. Students may not take the first two quarters of this sequence for P/F grading. MATH 15100-15200 meets the general education requirement in mathematical sciences.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Superior performance on the mathematics placement test, or MATH 10500

MATH 15200. Calculus II. 100 Units.
This is the second course in the regular calculus sequence in the department. Students entering this sequence are to have mastered appropriate precalculus material and, in many cases, have had some previous experience with calculus in high school or elsewhere. MATH 15200 covers integration, techniques of integration, applications of the integral, and transcendental functions. All Autumn Quarter offerings of MATH 15200 begin with a rigorous treatment of limits and limit proofs. Students may not take the first two quarters of this sequence for P/F grading. MATH 15100-15200 meets the general education requirement in mathematical sciences.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 15100; or placement based on the Calculus Accreditation Exam or appropriate AP score

MATH 15300. Calculus III. 100 Units.
This is the third course in the regular calculus sequence in the department. MATH 15300 covers applications of integration, an introduction to infinite sequences and series and Taylor expansions, and an introduction to multivariable calculus including functions of several real variables, partial derivatives, gradients, and the total derivative, and integration of functions of several variables. All Autumn Quarter offerings of MATH 15300 begin with a rigorous treatment of limits and limit proofs.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 15200; or placement based on the Calculus Accreditation Exam or appropriate AP score
MATH 15900. Introduction to Proofs in Analysis and Linear Algebra. 100 Units.
This course is intended for students who are making the transition from MATH 13300 or 15300 to MATH 20300, or for students who need more preparation in learning to read and write proofs. This course covers the fundamentals of theoretical mathematics and prepares students for upper-level mathematics courses beginning with MATH 20300. Topics include the axioms for the real numbers, completeness and the least upper bound property, the topology of the real line, the structure of finite-dimensional vector spaces over the real and complex numbers, and linear transformations and matrices, up through properties of the determinant. Students who are majoring or minoring in mathematics may not use both MATH 15900 and MATH 16300 to meet program requirements.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring. Only offered in 2015-16; in subsequent years Math 15900 will be replaced by Math 15910
Prerequisite(s): Superior performance on the Calculus Accreditation Exam or MATH 15300 or 13300

MATH 15910. Introduction to Proofs in Analysis. 100 Units.
This course is intended for students who are making the transition from MATH 13300 or 15300 to MATH 20250 and MATH 20300, or for students who need more preparation in learning to read and write proofs. This course covers the fundamentals of theoretical mathematics and prepares students for upper-level mathematics courses beginning with MATH 20250 and MATH 20300. Topics include the axioms for the real numbers, completeness and the least upper bound property, the topology of the real line, and sequences and series of real and complex numbers. Students who are majoring or minoring in mathematics may not use both MATH 15910 and MATH 16300 to meet program requirements.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 15300 or MATH 13300 or superior performance on the Calculus Accreditation Exam

MATH 16100-16200-16300. Honors Calculus I-II-III.
MATH 16100-16200-16300 is an honors version of MATH 15100-15200-15300. A student with a strong background in the problem-solving aspects of one-variable calculus may, by suitable achievement on the Calculus Accreditation Exam, be invited to register for MATH 16100-16200-16300. This sequence emphasizes the theoretical aspects of one-variable analysis and, in particular, the consequences of completeness in the real number system. MATH 16300 also includes an introduction to multivariable calculus. At least one section of this sequence is offered as an inquiry-based learning (IBL) course. Students interested in IBL should have fluency in spoken English and an AP score of 5 on the BC Calculus exam or placement into MATH 15300. Students may not take the first two quarters of this sequence for P/F grading. MATH 16100-16200 meets the general education requirement in mathematical sciences.
MATH 16100. Honors Calculus I. 100 Units.
MATH 16100 emphasizes the theoretical aspects of one-variable analysis and, in particular, the consequences of completeness in the real number system. Topics include a rigorous treatment of the real numbers and the least upper bound property, limits, continuity, uniform continuity, and differentiation.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Invitation only based on superior performance on the Calculus Accreditation Examination

MATH 16200. Honors Calculus II. 100 Units.
MATH 16200 covers integration, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, transcendental functions, and other topics.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 16100

MATH 16300. Honors Calculus III. 100 Units.
MATH 16300 covers sequences and series, power series, and Taylor series. It also includes an introduction to multivariable calculus, such as functions of several real variables, partial derivatives, gradients, and the total derivative, and integration of functions of several variables.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 16200

MATH 17500. Basic Number Theory. 100 Units.
This course covers basic properties of the integers following from the division algorithm, primes and their distribution, and congruences. Additional topics include existence of primitive roots, arithmetic functions, quadratic reciprocity, and transcendental numbers. The subject is developed in a leisurely fashion, with many explicit examples.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MATH 16300 or MATH 15910 or MATH 15900 or MATH 19900

MATH 17600. Basic Geometry. 100 Units.
This course covers advanced topics in geometry, including Euclidean geometry, spherical geometry, and hyperbolic geometry. We emphasize rigorous development from axiomatic systems, including the approach of Hilbert. Additional topics include lattice point geometry, projective geometry, and symmetry.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 16300 or MATH 15910 or MATH 15900 or MATH 19900

MATH 19520. Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences. 100 Units.
MATH 19520 is a course in mathematical techniques for students in the social sciences. It covers the basic topics of multivariable calculus including vectors and vector functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and Lagrange multipliers. It also covers an introduction to optimization, including linear programming, the simplex method, the duality theorem, and the Kuhn-Tucker theorem.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13300 or MATH 15300 or MATH 16300
MATH 19620. Linear Algebra. 100 Units.
This course takes a concrete approach to the basic topics of linear algebra. Topics include vector geometry, systems of linear equations, vector spaces, matrices and determinants, and eigenvalue problems.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13300 or MATH 15200 or MATH 16200.
Note(s): Recommended sequence for ECON majors: MATH 19620, STAT 23400, ECON 21000 in consecutive quarters.

MATH 20000-20100. Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II.
This sequence is intended for students who are majoring in a department in the Physical Sciences Collegiate Division other than mathematics.

MATH 20000. Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I. 100 Units.
MATH 20000 covers multivariable calculus, including the algebra and geometry of Euclidean space, differentiation and integration of functions of several variables, vector valued functions and the classical theorems of vector analysis (i.e., theorems of Green, Gauss, and Stokes), and sequences and series of numbers and functions, including an introduction to Fourier series.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13300 or 15300 or 19620; entering students by invitation only, based on superior performance on the Calculus Accreditation Exam

MATH 20100. Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences II. 100 Units.
MATH 20100 introduces ordinary differential equations (e.g., first and second order linear differential equations, series solutions, and the Laplace transform) and complex analysis (i.e., basic properties of the complex plane and analytic functions through Cauchy's theorem).
Terms Offered: Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20000 or (MATH 19520 and MATH 19620)

MATH 20250. Abstract Linear Algebra. 100 Units.
This is a theoretical course in linear algebra intended for students taking higher level mathematics courses. Topics include vector spaces and linear transformations, matrices and the algebra of matrices, determinants and their properties, the geometry of R^n and C^n, bases, coordinates and change of basis, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, characteristic polynomial, diagonalization, special forms including QR factorization and Singular Value Decomposition, and applications.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 16300 or MATH 15910 or MATH 15900 or MATH 19900
MATH 20300-20400-20500. Analysis in Rn I-II-III.
This three-course sequence is intended for students who plan to major in mathematics or who require a rigorous treatment of analysis in several dimensions. Both theoretical and problem solving aspects of multivariable calculus are treated carefully. All courses in the sequence require experience with a theoretical treatment of the real numbers, and hence MATH 20300 has a prerequisite of either MATH 16300 or MATH 15910. Additionally, MATH 20400 requires a serious treatment of linear algebra, and thus has a prerequisite of either MATH 20250 or STAT 24300. MATH 20300 covers the construction of the real numbers, the topology of R^n including the Bolzano-Weierstrass and Heine-Borel theorems, and a detailed treatment of abstract metric spaces, including convergence and completeness, compact sets, continuous mappings, and more. MATH 20400 covers differentiation in R^n including partial derivatives, gradients, the total derivative, the Chain Rule, optimization problems, vector-valued functions, and the Inverse and Implicit Function Theorems. MATH 20500 covers integration in R^n including Fubini’s Theorem and iterated integration, line and surface integrals, differential forms, and the theorems of Green, Gauss, and Stokes. This sequence is the basis for all advanced courses in analysis and topology.

MATH 20300. Analysis in Rn I. 100 Units.
MATH 20300 covers the construction of the real numbers, the topology of R^n including the Bolzano-Weierstrass and Heine-Borel theorems, and a detailed treatment of abstract metric spaces, including convergence and completeness, compact sets, continuous mappings, and more.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 16300 or MATH 15910 or MATH 15900 or MATH 19900

MATH 20400. Analysis in Rn II. 100 Units.
MATH 20400 covers differentiation in R^n including partial derivatives, gradients, the total derivative, the Chain Rule, optimization problems, vector-valued functions, and the Inverse and Implicit Function Theorems.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20700 OR MATH 20300 AND MATH 20250 or STAT 24300

MATH 20500. Analysis in Rn III. 100 Units.
MATH 20500 covers integration in R^n including Fubini’s Theorem and iterated integration, line and surface integrals, differential forms, and the theorems of Green, Gauss, and Stokes.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20400 or MATH 20800

MATH 20700-20800-20900. Honors Analysis in Rn I-II-III.
This highly theoretical sequence in analysis is intended for the most able students. Topics include the real number system, metric spaces, basic functional analysis, and the Lebesgue integral.
MATH 20700. Honors Analysis in Rn I. 100 Units.
This is the first course in a highly theoretical sequence in analysis, and is intended for the most able students. Topics include the real number system, metric spaces, basic functional analysis, and the Lebesgue integral.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Invitation only, based on performance on the Calculus Accreditation Exam

MATH 20800. Honors Analysis in Rn II. 100 Units.
This is the second course in a highly theoretical sequence in analysis. Topics include the real number system, metric spaces, basic functional analysis, and the Lebesgue integral.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20700

MATH 20900. Honors Analysis in Rn III. 100 Units.
This is the third course in a highly theoretical sequence in analysis. Topics include the real number system, metric spaces, basic functional analysis, and the Lebesgue integral.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20800

MATH 21100. Basic Numerical Analysis. 100 Units.
This course covers direct and iterative methods of solution of linear algebraic equations and eigenvalue problems. Topics include numerical differentiation and quadrature for functions of a single variable, approximation by polynomials and piece-wise polynomial functions, approximate solution of ordinary differential equations, and solution of nonlinear equations.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20000 or 20250 or 20400

MATH 21200. Advanced Numerical Analysis. 100 Units.
This course covers topics similar to those of Math 21100 but at a more rigorous level. The emphasis is on proving all of the results. Previous knowledge of numerical analysis is not required. Programming is also not required. The course makes extensive use of the material developed in the analysis sequence (ending in Math 20500 or Math 20900) and provides an introduction to other areas of analysis such as functional analysis and operator theory.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20500 or 20900
MATH 23500. Markov Chains, Martingales, and Brownian Motion. 100 Units.
This course discusses three of the most important types of stochastic processes:
Markov chains (in both discrete and continuous time), martingales (the
mathematical model of "fair games"), and Brownian motion (random continuous
motion). Applications will include random walk, queueing theory, and branching
processes, and may also include other areas such as optimal stopping or stochastic
integration.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): STAT 25100 or STAT 25150, or STAT 24400, or MATH 20500/MATH
20900 and permission of the instructor

MATH 24100. Topics in Geometry. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the interplay between abstract algebra (group theory, linear
algebra, and the like) and geometry. Several of the following topics are covered:
affine geometry, projective geometry, bilinear forms, orthogonal geometry, and
symplectic geometry.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25500 or 25800
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.

MATH 24200. Algebraic Number Theory. 100 Units.
Topics include factorization in Dedekind domains, integers in a number field, prime
factorization, basic properties of ramification, and local degree.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25500 or 25800

MATH 24300. Introduction to Algebraic Curves. 100 Units.
This course covers the projective line and plane curves, both affine and projective.
We also study conics and cubics, as well as the group law on the cubic. Abstract
curves associated to function fields of one variable are discussed, along with
the genus of a curve and the Riemann-Roch theorem. Curves of low genus are
emphasized. Although the formal prerequisite is MATH 25500 or 25800, MATH
25600 or 25900 is strongly recommended.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25500 or 25800, or consent of instructor
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.
MATH 24400. Introduction to Algebraic Geometry. 100 Units.
This is a first course in algebraic geometry. Topics include: affine and projective varieties; coordinate rings; the Zariski topology; Nullstellensatz; Hilbert basis Theorem; the dictionary between algebraic geometry and commutative algebra; rational functions and morphisms; smoothness; theory of dimension. Other possible topics might include: the classification of plane cubics; elliptic curves; 27 lines on a cubic surface; introduction to the theory of curves (degree, divisors, Bezout’s Theorem, etc.). Although the formal algebra prerequisite is MATH 25500 or MATH 25800, in fact MATH 25600 or MATH 25900 is strongly recommended. Additionally, MATH 27000 and MATH 26200 are strongly recommended.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): (MATH 20500 or MATH 20900) and (MATH 25500 or MATH 25800)
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.

MATH 25400-25500-25600. Basic Algebra I-II-III.
This is the sequence in basic algebra. It requires a prior serious treatment of linear algebra, and thus has a prerequisite of MATH 20250. MATH 25400 covers groups, subgroups, permutation groups, and group actions. MATH 25500 covers rings and ideals, PIDs, Euclidean domains, UFDs, fields and field extensions, and canonical forms of matrices, quadratic forms, and multilinear algebra. MATH 25600 covers the Sylow theorems and the fundamentals of Galois theory.

MATH 24400. Basic Algebra I. 100 Units.
This course covers groups, subgroups, permutation groups, and group actions.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20250 or MATH 20700

MATH 25500. Basic Algebra II. 100 Units.
This course covers rings and ideals, PIDs, Euclidean domains, UFDs, fields and field extensions, modules and canonical forms of matrices, quadratic forms, and multilinear algebra.
Terms Offered: Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25400 or MATH 25700

MATH 25600. Basic Algebra III. 100 Units.
This course covers Sylow Theorems and the fundamentals of Galois theory.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25500

MATH 25700-25800-25900. Honors Basic Algebra I-II-III.
This sequence is an accelerated version of MATH 25400-25500-25600 that is open only to students who have achieved a B- or better in prior mathematics courses. Topics include the theory of finite groups, commutative and noncommutative ring theory, modules, linear and multilinear algebra, and quadratic forms. We also cover basic field theory, the structure of p-adic fields, and Galois theory.
MATH 25700. Honors Basic Algebra I. 100 Units.
Topics in MATH 25700 include the theory of finite groups, up through and including the proofs of the Sylow Theorems.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20700 or MATH 20250; no entering student may begin this sequence in their first term.

MATH 25800. Honors Basic Algebra II. 100 Units.
Topics in MATH 25800 include commutative and noncommutative ring theory, modules, linear and multilinear algebra, and quadratic forms.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25700

MATH 25900. Honors Basic Algebra III. 100 Units.
Topics in this course include basic field theory, the structure of p-adic fields, and Galois theory.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25800

MATH 26200. Point-Set Topology. 100 Units.
This course examines topology on the real line, topological spaces, connected spaces and compact spaces, identification spaces and cell complexes, and projective and other spaces. With MATH 27400, it forms a foundation for all advanced courses in analysis, geometry, and topology.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20300 or 20700, and 25400 or 25700

MATH 26300. Introduction to Algebraic Topology. 100 Units.
Topics include the fundamental group of a space; Van Kampen’s theorem; covering spaces and groups of covering transformation; existence of universal covering spaces built up out of cells; and theorems of Gauss, Brouwer, and Borsuk-Ulam.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 26200

MATH 26700. Introduction to Representation Theory of Finite Groups. 100 Units.
Topics include group algebras and modules, semisimple algebras and the theorem of Maschke; characters, character tables, orthogonality relations and calculation; and induced representations and characters. Applications to permutation groups and solvability of groups are also included.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25900 or 25600
MATH 26800. Introduction to Commutative Algebra. 100 Units.
Topics include basic definitions and properties of commutative rings and modules, Noetherian and Artinian modules, exact sequences, Hilbert basis theorem, tensor products, localizations of rings and modules, associated primes and primary decomposition, Artin-Rees Lemma, Krull intersection theorem, completions, dimension theory of Noetherian rings, integral extensions, normal domains, Dedekind domains, going up and going down theorems, dimension of finitely generated algebras over a field, Affine varieties, Hilbert Nullstellensatz, dimension of affine varieties, product of affine varieties, and the dimension of intersection of subvarieties.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25900 or 25600

MATH 27000. Basic Complex Variables. 100 Units.
Topics include complex numbers, elementary functions of a complex variable, complex integration, power series, residues, and conformal mapping.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20500 or 20900

MATH 27200. Basic Functional Analysis. 100 Units.
Topics include Banach spaces, bounded linear operators, Hilbert spaces, construction of the Lebesgue integral, Lp-spaces, Fourier transforms, Plancherel’s theorem for Rn, and spectral properties of bounded linear operators.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20900 or 27000

MATH 27300. Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the theory of ordinary differential equations in Euclidean space. Topics covered include: first-order equations of one variable, solving higher order systems via reduction of order, linear ODEs in arbitrary dimension, real Jordan form and the matrix exponential, variation of parameters, existence and uniqueness of solutions for Lipschitz vector fields, local analysis near equilibria, stability of solutions, introduction to dynamical systems and the global analysis of flows.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20500 or MATH 20900 or PHYS 22100

MATH 27400. Introduction to Differentiable Manifolds and Integration on Manifolds. 100 Units.
Topics include exterior algebra; differentiable manifolds and their basic properties; differential forms; integration on manifolds; and the theorems of Stokes, DeRham, and Sard. With MATH 26200, this course forms a foundation for all advanced courses in analysis, geometry, and topology.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 26200
MATH 27500. Basic Theory of Partial Differential Equations. 100 Units.
This course covers classification of second-order equations in two variables, wave motion and Fourier series, heat flow and Fourier integral, Laplace's equation and complex variables, second-order equations in more than two variables, Laplace operators, spherical harmonics, and associated special functions of mathematical physics.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 27000 and MATH 27300

MATH 27700-27800. Mathematical Logic I-II.

Mathematical Logic I-II

MATH 27700. Mathematical Logic I. 100 Units.
This course introduces mathematical logic. Topics include propositional and predicate logic and the syntactic notion of proof versus the semantic notion of truth (e.g., soundness, completeness). We also discuss the Gödel completeness theorem, the compactness theorem, and applications of compactness to algebraic problems.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25400 or MATH 25700 or (CMSC 15400 and (MATH 15910 or MATH 15900 or MATH 19900 or MATH 16300))
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 27700

MATH 27800. Mathematical Logic II. 100 Units.
Topics include number theory, Peano arithmetic, Turing compatibility, unsolvable problems, Gödel's incompleteness theorem, undecidable theories (e.g., the theory of groups), quantifier elimination, and decidable theories (e.g., the theory of algebraically closed fields).
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 27700 or CMSC 27700.
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 27800

MATH 28000. Introduction to Formal Languages. 100 Units.
This course is a basic introduction to computability theory and formal languages. Topics include automata theory, regular languages, context-free languages, and Turing machines.
Instructor(s): S. Kurtz Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 12300 or CMSC 15400, or MATH 15900 or MATH 25500.
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 28000

MATH 28100. Introduction to Complexity Theory. 100 Units.
Computability topics are discussed (e.g., the s-m-n theorem and the recursion theorem, resource-bounded computation). This course introduces complexity theory. Relationships between space and time, determinism and non-determinism, NP-completeness, and the P versus NP question are investigated.
Instructor(s): K. Mulmuley Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 27100, or MATH 15900 or MATH 25500; experience with mathematical proofs.
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 28100
MATH 28410. Honors Combinatorics. 100 Units.
Experience with mathematical proofs. Methods of enumeration, construction, and proof of existence of discrete structures are discussed in conjunction with the basic concepts of probability theory over a finite sample space. Enumeration techniques are applied to the calculation of probabilities, and, conversely, probabilistic arguments are used in the analysis of combinatorial structures. Other topics include basic counting, linear recurrences, generating functions, Latin squares, finite projective planes, graph theory, Ramsey theory, coloring graphs and set systems, random variables, independence, expected value, standard deviation, and Chebyshev’s and Chernoff’s inequalities.
Instructor(s): L. Babai Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 19900 or 25400, or CMSC 27100, or consent of instructor
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years.

MATH 29520. Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes. 100 Units.
Cyclic codes, BCH codes, Golay codes, Shannon’s Theorem, and codes approaching Shannon’s bounds will be covered. Applications to electrical engineering, combinatorics, and group theory will be discussed.
Terms Offered: Winter in alternate years
Prerequisite(s): MATH 25500 or 25800

MATH 29700. Proseminar in Mathematics. 100 Units.
Consent of instructor and departmental counselor. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for a quality grade.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of general education mathematics sequence
MEDIEVAL STUDIES

Department Website: http://medieval.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The undergraduate program in medieval studies offers an interdisciplinary major that allows students to explore the history, philosophy, theology, and cultural production of the Middle Ages in an integrated and nuanced fashion, through engagement with a diverse array of textual and material artifacts.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students interested in majoring in medieval studies must consult the program coordinator by Autumn Quarter of their third year. Twelve courses are required, including at least two courses historical in nature, two courses in language or literature, two courses in either art, archeology, architecture, or music, two courses in philosophy or theology, one course in methods and materials, and at least two electives. Students should determine these courses in consultation with the program coordinator.

The program also requires all students to participate in a one-quarter reading and research course, usually in Autumn or Winter Quarter of their fourth year. This course is typically conducted as an independent study with the student’s BA paper advisor. The program requires completion of a BA paper of around 25 pages to be submitted by the sixth week of the quarter in which the student is graduating. All papers require a faculty director and a second reader.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in history</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in medieval language or literature*</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in art, archeology, architecture, or music</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in philosophy or theology</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two electives</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in methods and materials**</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One reading and research course</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA paper</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 1200

* Medieval language may include such courses as Old French, Old English, Occitan, or Medieval Latin. Students may also enroll in literature courses taught in the target language or in translation. Students who think they may wish to apply to graduate school in a field related to medieval studies are strongly advised to acquire reading competence in at least one medieval language.
Students may take courses such as paleography, codicology, manuscript studies, or epigraphy, that will allow them to engage directly with medieval source materials and objects. Alternatively, students may enroll in a course like literary theory, aesthetics, or historiography that will help them develop their methodological orientation.

**GRADING**

All courses must be taken for a quality grade.

**HONORS**

Consideration for honors is individually arranged with the program coordinator. For candidacy, a student must have completed a BA paper of the highest quality, and have a GPA of at least 3.0 overall and at least 3.5 within the major.

**MINOR PROGRAM IN MEDIEVAL STUDIES**

The undergraduate program in medieval studies offers an interdisciplinary minor that allows students to explore the history, philosophy, theology, and cultural production of the Middle Ages in an integrated and nuanced fashion, through engagement with a diverse array of textual and material artifacts.

Students interested in the minor in medieval studies should consult the program director as early as possible in order to design a program of study that meets the student's intellectual interests and goals. The minor requires six courses chosen from the College Catalog or the program website (medieval.uchicago.edu/baCourses.shtml), divided among subject areas as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One course in history</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in medieval language or literature *</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in art, archeology, architecture, or music</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in philosophy or theology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two electives</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Medieval language may include such courses as Old French, Old English, Occitan, or Medieval Latin. Students may also enroll in literature courses taught in the target language or in translation. Students who think they may wish to apply to graduate school in a field related to medieval studies are strongly advised to acquire reading competence in at least one medieval language.

Students choose courses in consultation with the undergraduate adviser. Students must complete an approval form for the minor program (available on the program website, at medieval.uchicago.edu/minor_consent_form.pdf), which requires the signature of the director of the undergraduate program in medieval studies. Students must submit a copy of the signed approval form to their College adviser by the deadline on the form.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education.
requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for a quality grade, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

COURSES

Students completing a major or minor in medieval studies may take courses from across the University. Course offerings may include those listed below. For an updated listing of courses being offered in a given quarter please consult medieval.uchicago.edu/baCourses.shtml.

ARME 10501. Introduction to Classical Armenian. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the basic structure and vocabulary of the Classical Armenian language of Grabar, which is one of the oldest Indo-European languages. Course work enables students to acquire the alphabet, phonology, and grammar to achieve basic reading skills in the Classical Armenian language. Reading assignments include a selection of original Armenian literature. This course is recommended for students who intend to conduct research in Armenian studies, Indo-European studies, or general linguistics.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARAM 10103

ARTH 14200. From Missionary Images to Image Explosion: Introduction to Medieval Art. 100 Units.
This course provides an introductory survey of art produced during the European Middle Ages. Beginning with the fusion of Christian and Imperial images under the Roman Empire and ending with the introduction of print in the fifteenth century, this course considers works of art across a variety of media (architecture, sculpture, painting, textiles, metalwork, stained glass) and in a range of historical and cultural contexts. We will address the complex social, religious, and political motivations that informed artistic production during the Middle Ages, and we will focus on the question of how images were seen and understood by medieval viewers. The course is organized chronologically and is structured around a set of broad thematic concerns such as the relationship between art and power, changing theorizations of the image, the re-use of the past, the body in art, the relationship of the secular and the sacred, and the role of art in public and private devotion. Readings will include medieval sources in translation and selected works of modern scholarship. For non-majors, this course meets the arts, music, drama general education requirement.
Instructor(s): A. Kumler Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
ARTH 14700. Building Renaissance Italy: A Survey of the Built Environment. 100 Units.
This introductory course surveys the major patrons, architects, and building programs that defined the spatial contexts of the Renaissance in Italy. Between the 15th and 16th centuries, the political aspirations of governments, popes, princes, and merchants demanded a more articulated architectural environment that would facilitate increasingly complex modes of public and private life. They were aided in this endeavor by the emergence of a newly professionalized class of architects, who turned their eyes towards both a systematic study of the classical past and a critical assessment of their contemporary world. Renaissance urban palaces—both civic and private—and rural villas provided the stages upon which a new art of living could be performed. New inventions in military engineering responded to rapidly advancing technologies of warfare. Urban planning techniques created new topographies of spiritual and political triumph and reform, while treatises on ideal cities laid the foundations for the modern integrated multi-functional city. Between Venice, Florence, Rome, and their rural surroundings, this course will focus on a range of important patrons such as Roman popes, Venetian doges, princely courts, and private merchants, and will explore what made the works of such architects as Filippo Brunelleschi, Giuliano da Sangallo, Leon Battista Alberti, Francesco di Giorgio, Michelangelo, Jacopo Sansovino, and Andrea Palladio so creative, innovative, and influential well into our own contemporary architectural landscape.
Instructor(s): N. Atkinson Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 16709. Islamic Art and Architecture, 1100 to 1500. 100 Units.
This course surveys the art and architecture of the Islamic world from 1100-1500. In that period, political fragmentation into multiple principalities challenged a deeply rooted ideology of unity of the Islamic world. The courts of the various principalities competed not only in politics, but also in the patronage of architectural projects and of arts such as textiles, ceramics, woodwork, and the arts of the book. While focusing on the central Islamic lands, we will consider regional traditions from Spain to India and the importance for the arts of contacts with China and the West.
Instructor(s): P. Berlekamp Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 10630, NEHC 16709
ARTH 17311. Art of the Book in the Middle Ages. 100 Units.
Many of the greatest works of art from the Middle Ages come in the form of illuminated books. This course will introduce students to the history of the art of the book in the medieval West, exploring what kinds of books were made by medieval scribes and artists, how they were made, and what they meant to the men and women who gazed at their pages. We will meet in the Special Collections Research Center of the Regenstein Library, allowing us to explore the history of medieval book arts through close examinations of original medieval books and rare facsimiles. A wide range of illuminated books will be discussed—from those used in church rituals to those made for private aristocratic amusement.
Instructor(s): A. Kumler Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 17000 through 18999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTH 23310. Renaissance Geographies: Travel and the Geographic Imagination. 100 Units.
In his 15th century diary, the Florentine merchant and traveler, Benedetto Dei, described his encounter with the Sultan in Istanbul. He noted that if the Ottomans ever invaded the Italian peninsula, its warring states would forget their differences and form a united front to protect their common shores. This Italian “identity” expressed as a temporal unity against a common enemy betrays the complex and fluid nature of the multiple imagined geographies in which Early Modern Italians lived. Benedetto also delineated his idea of Europe, while he mapped out each street in his local neighborhood of the Oltrarno. These are only several of the numerous ways in which travelers came to terms with both familiar and foreign places, mapping out the psycho-geographies of their lives at home and abroad. Consequently, this course investigates the transactions between the local and the “global” in the spatial imaginations of travelers who created their own micro- and macrocosmic orders in which to live and understand the worlds around them. Consequently, the course will be looking at travel literature from the Middle Ages to Early Modern Europe, in particular how these texts mapped out intercultural relationships in the Mediterranean world through descriptions of cities, their customs, and their physical environment.
Instructor(s): N. Atkinson Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 33310
ARTH 24110. Venetian Painting from Bellini to Titian. 100 Units.
The works of Giovanni Bellini, Giorgione, Titian, and other major figures are studied in the context of the distinctive Venetian version of the Renaissance. The course will explore the patterns of patronage, iconography, and practice as they are impacted by the Venetian cult of the state, the role of the great charitable institutions in Venetian society, and the conservative Venetian guild and workshop organization. Some of the major art-historical themes will include the understanding of Giorgione and Giorgionism as a decisive turn towards modernity in European art; the complex place of the long-lived Titian throughout the entire period; the role of drawing in an art most noted for its light, color, and touch; and the complex interaction of Venetian and Tusco-Roman visual cultures throughout the Renaissance.
Instructor(s): C. Cohen Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Any 100-level course in art history or visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 34110

EALC 17211. Arts of Medieval Japan. 100 Units.
The arts of medieval Japan are known for their material luxury and otherworldly splendor, as in images of Buddhist paradise, and, conversely, for their rusticity and understatement, as exemplified by developments in ink painting, architecture, and ceramics. This course will examine the worldviews, historical circumstances, and practices of making and appreciation that underscore both trends. We will explore how the aesthetic tensions within and between objects relate to the social and political tensions among groups during this age of unrest and instability. The course spans the period between 1200 and 1550.
Instructor(s): C. Foxwell Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 17211

ENGL 15500. Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. 100 Units.
This course is an examination of Chaucer’s art as revealed in selections from The Canterbury Tales. Our primary emphasis is on a close reading of individual tales, with particular attention to the intersection of literary form with problems in ethics, politics, gender, and sexuality. (C, E)
Instructor(s): M. Miller Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 25700

ENGL 15600. Medieval English Literature. 100 Units.
This course examines the relations among psychology, ethics, and social theory in fourteenth-century English literature. We pay particular attention to three central preoccupations of the period: sex, the human body, and the ambition of ethical perfection. Readings are drawn from Chaucer, Langland, the Gawain-poet, Gower, penitential literature, and saints’ lives. There are also some supplementary readings in the social history of late medieval England. (C, E)
Instructor(s): M. Miller Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 15600
FNDL 20700. Aquinas on God, Being, and Human Nature. 100 Units.
This course considers sections from Saint Thomas Aquinas’s *Summa Theologica*. Among the topics considered are God’s existence; the relationship between God and Being; and human nature.
Instructor(s): S. Meredith Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Required of all incoming Fundamentals majors
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 23712, RLST 23605

FREN 22210. Introduction à la littérature arthurienne. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): D. Delogu Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FNRL 22211

HIST 12101. Comparative Kingship: Rulers in Twelfth-Century Europe. 100 Units.
The purpose of this course is to examine the different forms that kingship took in the Latin Christian kingdoms of Europe during the twelfth century. In the first half of the course we will read and discuss a broad range of primary and secondary sources that will give us the opportunity to analyze critically kingship in England, France, and Germany (the Holy Roman Empire). In the second half of the course we will broaden our discussion to consider how other kingdoms in Europe, including Scotland, Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary, Sicily, Aragon, and Castile, do and do not conform to more general models of twelfth-century European kingship.
Instructor(s): J. Lyon Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): First-year students welcome.

HIST 21701. Byzantine Empire, 330–610. 100 Units.
A lecture course, with limited discussion, of the formation of early Byzantine government, society, and culture. Although a survey of events and changes, including external relations, many of the latest scholarly controversies will also receive scrutiny. There will be some discussion of relevant archaeology and topography. Readings will include some primary sources in translation and examples of modern scholarly interpretations. Final examination and a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 34306, CLCV 24306, HIST 31701, ANCM 34306
HIST 21702. Byzantine Empire, 610–1025. 100 Units.
A lecture course, with limited discussion, of the principal developments with respect to government, society, and culture in the Middle Byzantine Period. Although a survey of events and changes, including external relations, many of the latest scholarly controversies will also receive scrutiny. Readings will include some primary sources in translation and examples of modern scholarly interpretations. Midterm, final examination, and a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Graduate students may register for grade of R (audit) or P (Pass) instead of a letter grade, except for History graduate students taking this as a required course.
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 34307, CLCV 24307, HIST 31702, NEHC 21702, NELC 31702, ANCM 34307

HIST 22110. Renaissance Demonology. 100 Units.
In this course we analyze the complex concept of demonology according to early modern European culture from a theological, historical, philosophical, and literary point of view. The term ‘demon’ in the Renaissance encompasses a vast variety of meanings. Demons are hybrids. They are both the Christian devils, but also synonyms for classical deities, and Neo-platonic spiritual beings. As far as Christian theology is concerned, we read selections from Augustine’s and Thomas Aquinas’s treatises, some complex exorcisms written in Italy, and a recent translation of the infamous "Malleus maleficarum," the most important treatise on witch-hunt. We pay close attention to the historical evolution of the so-called witch-craze in Europe through a selection of the best secondary literature on this subject, with special emphasis on Michel de Certeau’s "The Possession at Loudun." We also study how major Italian and Spanish women mystics, such as Maria Maddalena de’ Pazzi and Teresa of Avila, approach the issue of demonic temptation and possession. As far as Renaissance Neoplatonic philosophy is concerned, we read selections from Marsilio Ficino’s "Platonic Theology" and Girolamo Cardano’s mesmerizing autobiography. We also investigate the connection between demonology and melancholy through a close reading of the initial section of Robert Burton’s "Anatomy of Melancholy" and Cervantes’s short story "The Glass Graduate" ("El licenciado Vidriera").
Instructor(s): A. Maggi Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taught in English
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 27602, RLST 26501, ITAL 26500

HIST 22115. Carolingian Renaissance. 100 Units.
The Carolingian Renaissance flowered thanks to the leadership of a new royal (AD 751) and then (from Christmas 800) imperial dynasty. Expansive political and cultural initiatives reshaped Europe into a distinct space, not least, though paradoxically, through its fragmentation after AD 843. We shall study the actors and trends at play, the important role of Classical models and Latin book culture, and consider the relevant sources in all their physical, textual, and imaginative variety.
Instructor(s): M. Allen Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 32115, HIST 32115, RLST 21610, CLCV 22115
HIST 25701. North Africa, Late Antiquity to Islam. 100 Units.
Examination of topics in continuity and change from the third through ninth
centuries CE, including changes in Roman, Vandalic, Byzantine, and early Islamic
Africa. Topics include the waning of paganism and the respective spread and
waning of Christianity, the dynamics of the seventh-century Muslim conquest and
Byzantine collapse. Transformation of late antique North Africa into a component of
Islamic civilization. Topography and issues of the autochthonous populations will
receive some analysis. Most of the required reading will be on reserve, for there is
no standard textbook. Readings in translated primary sources as well as the latest
modern scholarship. Final examination and ten-page course paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 30200,CLCV 20200,CMES 30634,CRES 25701,HIST
35701,NEHC 20634,NEHC 30634

HIST 25704-25804-25904. Islamic History and Society I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This
sequence surveys the main trends in the political history of the Islamic world, with
some attention to economic, social, and intellectual history. Taking these courses in
sequence is recommended but not required.

HIST 25704. Islamic History and Society I: The Rise of Islam and the
Caliphate. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 1100, including the rise and spread
of Islam, the Islamic empire under the Umayyad and Abbasid caliphs, and
the emergence of regional Islamic states from Afghanistan and eastern Iran to
North Africa and Spain.
Instructor(s): F. Donner Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30501,HIST 35704,ISLM 30500,RLST 20501,NEHC
20501

HIST 25804. Islamic History and Society II: The Middle Period. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1100 to 1750, including the arrival of
the Steppe Peoples (Turks and Mongols), the Mongol successor states, and the
Mamluks of Egypt and Syria. We also study the foundation of the great Islamic
regional empires of the Ottomans, Safavids, and Moghuls.
Instructor(s): J. Woods Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30502,HIST 35804,ISLM 30600,NEHC 20502
HIST 25904. Islamic History and Society III: The Modern Middle East. 100 Units.

This course covers the period from ca. 1750 to the present, focusing on Western military, economic, and ideological encroachment; the impact of such ideas as nationalism and liberalism; efforts at reform in the Islamic states; the emergence of the "modern" Middle East after World War I; the struggle for liberation from Western colonial and imperial control; the Middle Eastern states in the cold war era; and local and regional conflicts.

Instructor(s): A. Shissler
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 35904, ISLM 30700, NEHC 30503, NEHC 20503

HIST 29902. Tolkien: Medieval and Modern. 100 Units.

J. R. R. Tolkien's *The Lord of the Rings* is one of the most popular works of imaginative literature of the twentieth century. This course seeks to understand its appeal by situating Tolkien's creation within the context of Tolkien's own work as both artist and scholar and alongside its medieval sources and modern parallels. Themes to be addressed include the problem of genre and the uses of tradition; the nature of history and its relationship to place; the activity of creation and its relationship to language, beauty, evil, and power; the role of monsters in imagination and criticism; the twinned challenges of death and immortality, fate and free will; and the interaction between the world of "faerie" and religious belief.

Instructor(s): R. Fulton
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must have read "The Lord of the Rings" prior to first day of class.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 24901, RLST 22400

ITAL 22210. Italian Renaissance Epic. 100 Units.

This course examines the evolution of Italian Renaissance epic from Pulci to Marino. The course will emphasize the intertextual nature of this genre and its significant borrowings from classical sources. The course will not be limited to the most famous texts but will also include epics that have not received the critical attention they deserve, such as for example Lucrezia Marinella's "Enrico."

Instructor(s): A. Maggi
Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 32210

ITAL 22600. The Making and Unmaking of Petrarch's Canzoniere. 100 Units.

This course is an intensive reading of Petrarch's influential and groundbreaking self-anthology. Petrarch's collecting and ordering of his own work is in many ways without precedent. We examine in particular the historical redactions of the *Canzoniere*, its status as a work-in-progress, what Petrarch excluded from its various forms (especially the Rime disperse), early drafts, and authorial variants. The emergence of a new role for the vernacular author and the shifting space of handwriting and the book are central concerns in our discussions, and we make frequent use of facsimiles and diplomatic editions.

Instructor(s): J. Steinberg
Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 32600, REMS 32600
ITAL 26200. Renaissance and Baroque Fairytales and Their Modern Rewritings. 100 Units.
We study the distinctions between myth and fairy tale, and then focus on collections of modern Western European fairy tales, including those by Straparola, Basile, and Perrault, in light of their contemporary rewritings of classics (Angela Carter, Calvino, Anne Sexton). We analyze this genre from diverse critical standpoints (e.g., historical, structuralist, psychoanalytic, feminist) through the works of Croce, Propp, Bettelheim, and Marie-Louise Von Franz.
Instructor(s): A. Maggi Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Class conducted in English.
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 36200,CMLT 26700,CMLT 36700

ITAL 29600. The Worlds of Harlequin: Commedia Dell’arte. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the Italian art of theatrical improvisation or commedia dell’arte, a type of theater featuring masked characters and schematic plots. We will look at the influence of Boccaccio’s Decameron on the formation of stock-characters, the introduction of women into the realm of theatrical professionalism, the art of costume and mask making, and the Italian knack for pantomime and gestural expression. Readings include such masterpieces in the tradition of comic theater as Machiavelli’s The Mandrake and Goldoni’s Harlequin Servant of Two Masters, as well as their renditions in film.
Instructor(s): R. Rubini Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Language to be determined by class makeup
Equivalent Course(s): TAPS 28480,ITAL 39610

NEAA 20501. Introduction to Islamic Archaeology. 100 Units.
This course is intended as a survey of the regions of the Islamic world from Arabia to North Africa, from Central Asia to the Gulf. The aim will be a comparative stratigraphy for the archaeological periods of the last millennium. A primary focus will be the consideration of the historical archaeology of the Islamic lands, the interaction of history and archaeology, and the study of patterns of cultural interaction over this region, which may also amplify understanding of ancient archaeological periods in the Near East.
Instructor(s): D. Whitcomb Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30501

NEHC 20501-20502-20503. Islamic History and Society I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence surveys the main trends in the political history of the Islamic world, with some attention to economic, social, and intellectual history. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
NEHC 20501. Islamic History and Society I: The Rise of Islam and the Caliphate. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 1100, including the rise and spread of Islam, the Islamic empire under the Umayyad and Abbasid caliphs, and the emergence of regional Islamic states from Afghanistan and eastern Iran to North Africa and Spain.
Instructor(s): F. Donner Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30501, HIST 25704, HIST 35704, ISLM 30500, RLST 20501

NEHC 20502. Islamic History and Society II: The Middle Period. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1100 to 1750, including the arrival of the Steppe Peoples (Turks and Mongols), the Mongol successor states, and the Mamluks of Egypt and Syria. We also study the foundation of the great Islamic regional empires of the Ottomans, Safavids, and Moghuls.
Instructor(s): J. Woods Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30502, HIST 25804, HIST 35804, ISLM 30600

NEHC 20503. Islamic History and Society III: The Modern Middle East. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1750 to the present, focusing on Western military, economic, and ideological encroachment; the impact of such ideas as nationalism and liberalism; efforts at reform in the Islamic states; the emergence of the "modern" Middle East after World War I; the struggle for liberation from Western colonial and imperial control; the Middle Eastern states in the cold war era; and local and regional conflicts.
Instructor(s): A. Shissler Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 25904, HIST 35904, ISLM 30700, NEHC 30503

NEHC 20601-20602-20603. Islamic Thought and Literature I-II-III.
This sequence explores the thought and literature of the Islamic world from the coming of Islam in the seventh century C.E. through the development and spread of its civilization in the medieval period and into the modern world. Including historical framework to establish chronology and geography, the course focuses on key aspects of Islamic intellectual history: scripture, law, theology, philosophy, literature, mysticism, political thought, historical writing, and archaeology. In addition to lectures and secondary background readings, students read and discuss samples of key primary texts, with a view to exploring Islamic civilization in the direct voices of the people who participated in creating it. All readings are in English translation. No prior background in the subject is required. This course sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
NEHC 20601. Islamic Thought and Literature I. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 950, concentrating on the career of the Prophet Muhammad; Qur'an and Hadith; the Caliphate; the development of Islamic legal, theological, philosophical, and mystical discourses; sectarian movements; and Arabic literature.
Instructor(s): T. Qutbuddin Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30601, RLST 20401, SOSC 22000

NEHC 20602. Islamic Thought and Literature II. 100 Units.
Survey of Islamic thought and literature during the “middle periods,” from about 950 to 1750 C.E., stretching across a broad geographic area, from Morocco and Iberia to the Maldives and India, and even into the New World. The course engages with a broad selection of primary texts in English translation, and various visual, aural, and material artifacts, contextualizing them through lectures, secondary readings, and discussion. We explore the notion of Islamicate culture(s) and civilization in its many facets—the intellectual milieu; literary, artistic, and musical production; political, social, scientific, philosophical, and theological thought; concepts of the heroic, the beautiful, the good, the poetic, piety, devotion, and spirituality; religious, educational, governmental, commercial, and social institutions; geographic, ethnic, confessional, gender, social, and spatial constructs. In brief, how did noteworthy Muslims at various points and places think through questions of life and death, man and God, faith and belief, the sacred and the profane, law and ethics, tradition vs. innovation, power and politics, class and gender, self and other? How did they think about and wage war, make love, eat and drink, tell stories, educate their youth, preserve the past, imagine the future, etc.?
Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30602, RLST 20402, SOSC 22100

NEHC 20603. Islamic Thought and Literature III. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1700 to the present, exploring works of Arab intellectuals who interpreted various aspects of Islamic philosophy, political theory, and law in the modern age. We look at diverse interpretations concerning the role of religion in a modern society, at secularized and historicized approaches to religion, and at the critique of both religious establishments and nation-states as articulated by Arab intellectuals. Generally, we discuss secondary literature first and the primary sources later.
Instructor(s): A. El Shamsy Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30603, RLST 20403, SOSC 22200
NEHC 26016. The Medieval Persian Romance: Gorgani’s Vis and Ramin. 100 Units.
This class is an inquiry into the medieval romance genre through the close and
comparative reading of one of its oldest extant representatives, Gorgâni’s Vis &
Râmin (c. 1050). With roots that go back to Late Antiquity, this romance is a valuable
interlocutor between the Greek novel and the Ovidian erotic tradition, Arabic love
theory and poetics, and well-known European romances like Tristan, Lancelot, and
Cligès: a sustained exploration of psychological turmoil and moral indecision, and
a vivid dramatization of the many contradictions inherent in erotic theory, most
starkly by the lovers’ faithful adultery. By reading Vis & Râmin alongside some of its
generic neighbors (Kallirrhoe, Leukippe, Tristan, Cligès), as well as the love-theories
of writers like Plato, Ovid, Avicenna, Jâhiz, Ibn Hazm, and Andreas Cappellanus,
we will map out the various kinds of literary work the romance is called upon
to do, and investigate the myriad and shifting conceptions of romantic love as
performance, subjectivity, and moral practice. An optional section introducing
selections from the original text in Persian will be available if there is sufficient
student interest.
Instructor(s): C. Cross Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 26106,GNSE 26106,RLLT 26106,FNDL 26106

PERS 20006. Survey of Persian Poetry, 10th to 15th Century. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): 2 Years of Persian
Note(s): Will cross list with SALC, Divinity, CMLT
Equivalent Course(s): PERS 30006

RLST 21107. Readings in Maimonides’ Guide of the Perplexed. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): James Robinson Terms Offered: Spring 2017
Equivalent Course(s): ISLM 45400,NELC 40470,FNDL 24106,HIJD 45400

RLST 25903. Judah Halevi’s Kuzari. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): James Robinson Terms Offered: Winter 2017
Note(s): FNDL and NECH forthcoming
Equivalent Course(s): ISLM 45712,HIJD 45712
SPAN 21703. Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles clásicos. 100 Units.
This course involves careful reading and discussion of significant works from the Spanish Middle Ages, Renaissance, and the Golden Age, including Juan Manuel’s Conde Lucanor, Jorge Manrique’s Coplas, the anonymous Lazarillo de Tormes, and the theater of Calderón.
Instructor(s): F. de Armas Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Taught in Spanish
Molecular Engineering

Department Website: http://ime.uchicago.edu/students/undergraduates

Engineering is the science of solving complex technological problems and, in the case of molecular engineering, using tools and concepts that arise from the fundamentals of science at the nanoscale. The tools of engineering are important in making and translating basic discoveries in other fields into new intellectual opportunities and, sometimes, useful technologies.

Institute for Molecular Engineering

The Institute for Molecular Engineering (IME) is founded on the principle of collaborative problem-solving, not rigid academic disciplines. It is at the forefront of an emerging field that has the potential to address fundamental problems of societal import. This exciting new field involves the incorporation of synthetic molecular building blocks into functional systems that will impact technologies from advanced medical therapies to quantum computing.

Created in partnership with Argonne National Laboratory, the IME builds on the tradition of collaboration and cutting-edge research well established at Argonne and the University of Chicago. It conducts research at the intersection of chemical, electrical, mechanical, and biological engineering, as well as materials, biological, and physical sciences. The institute’s exploration of innovative technologies in nanoscale manipulation and design at a molecular scale has the potential for impact in such areas as energy, health care, and the environment.

Major Program in Molecular Engineering

The BS degree program in Molecular Engineering offers undergraduates a cutting-edge engineering curriculum built on a strong foundation in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology. Courses are designed to develop quantitative reasoning and problem-solving skills; to introduce engineering analysis of physical, chemical, and biological systems; and to address open-ended technological questions across a spectrum of disciplines. The program will both prepare undergraduates for a wide variety of careers in technology-focused industries and position graduates for further postgraduate study in such fields as science, engineering, medicine, business, or law. The aim is to introduce invention and design, along with inquiry and discovery, as fruitful and complementary intellectual activities.

 Majors are able to choose from two quantitative engineering analysis tracks, one aimed at engineering with a biological, chemical, and soft materials emphasis, and one geared toward applied physics. The applied physics track, offered in close collaboration with the Department of Physics, is one of the first initiatives worldwide to formally educate quantum engineers at the undergraduate level. MENG 29500 Engineering Design is a 300-unit design course offered as a capstone, in which student teams spend an intensive quarter working with a faculty mentor to solve an open-ended problem, for example, analyzing chemical and biological properties of cancer cells to develop new treatment and delivery vehicles or harnessing the properties of electrons in materials to develop quantum information
technologies. The course also combines technical skills with an exploration of economics, regulatory and legal issues, and ethics.

Major Program Requirements

1. A strong and broad background in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology. It is imperative for a modern engineer to have a strong and broad background in the sciences. Traditional engineering disciplines have had requirements in math, chemistry, and physics for decades and many programs have evolved to require biology as well. The highly interdisciplinary nature of Molecular Engineering requires a foundation built across the mathematical, physical, and biological sciences. Students are encouraged to complete their general education requirements at the highest level for which they are prepared. This will position them better to take advantage of advanced electives and research opportunities.

As discussed in more detail below, there will be two tracks for Molecular Engineering majors, one aimed towards engineering with a biological, chemical, and soft materials emphasis, and one aimed towards applied physics. Students in the former track will follow precedent set by Chemistry and Biological Sciences majors in that they will likely take chemistry in year 1, physics in year 2, and follow the recommended mathematics courses in the Chemistry curriculum. Students in the latter track will follow precedent set by Physics majors in that they will likely take physics in year 1, follow the mathematics guidelines of Physics majors, and take chemistry in year 2.

2. MENG 26030 Introduction to Engineering Analysis. One of the first courses for all Molecular Engineering majors, this course teaches students to apply mathematical methods towards solving problems that cut across multiple engineering sub-disciplines. A major objective of the course is to teach simple programming skills and computational methods in applied mathematics, including the use of engineering software such as Matlab, Mathematica, Comsol, and elements of Python. The skills that are introduced here will be further developed and strengthened throughout the rest of the curriculum.

3. Two quantitative engineering analysis tracks: Biological, Chemical, and Soft Materials Engineering and Quantum Engineering. Reflecting the research and education themes of the IME, two highly intertwined but recognizably different tracks for the major are available to students. One is aimed at preparing students oriented towards biological, chemical, and soft materials engineering, and the other is aimed at preparing students oriented towards engineering of quantum-based materials, devices, and processes. The latter track is offered in close collaboration with the Department of Physics. The main difference in the tracks relates to a choice between two sequences of three courses under the heading of quantitative engineering analysis.

4. MENG 29500 Engineering Design (300-unit capstone course). This “immersion” design course teaches students how to bring combinations of fundamental science and engineering together to solve open-ended and challenging engineering problems. It also serves as a vehicle to teach other equally important non-technical skills, including:
• Problem identification: technology analysis, competitive analysis, market analysis, stakeholder analysis, product definition
• Impact of the project, including sociological and engineering ethics
• Project planning
• Project economics: costs, value/investment analysis, risk analysis and adjustment
• Prototyping, experimental design, data analysis, error analysis
• IP: patenting, prior art, patentability
• Legal and regulatory analysis
• Proposing, presenting and reporting
• Teamwork

IME faculty and fellows will propose open-ended projects for which they will serve as mentors. Students will work together in groups of three.

5. Materials and advanced electives (3 required courses in the major). The major is offered in such a way as to allow for considerable flexibility for students to tailor their programs along individualized trajectories, with help from faculty advisors. Not only can students choose between two tracks, but they can further build breadth or depth through their choice of a materials course and advanced electives. Moreover, we anticipate that our students will use their general electives outside of the major requirements to strengthen their backgrounds in specific areas of interest, also in consultation with Molecular Engineering advisors, to achieve desired outcomes such as preparation for graduate school in more traditional engineering disciplines.

6. Laboratory skills and hands-on experience. Critical skills that molecular engineers must acquire as part of their educational program include the ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering and the ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as the ability to analyze and interpret data. Molecular Engineering majors develop these skills through lab components associated with required courses in the physical and biological sciences, Molecular Engineering courses including MENG 26101-26102 Transport Phenomena I: Forces + Flows; Transport Phenomena II, MENG 26201-26202 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics I-II, MENG 29500 Engineering Design, and some of the advanced electives such as MENG 27300 Polymer Physics and Engineering. We also anticipate that many Molecular Engineering students will receive advanced laboratory experience pursuing undergraduate research projects.

7. Non-technical skills. Many decades of workshops and panels engaging stakeholders in academia and industry, often associated with the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), have identified criteria for outcomes of students in accredited engineering education programs. Although there is no thought of seeking ABET accreditation for the Molecular Engineering major, many ABET criteria, particularly those related to non-technical skills, are viewed as essential to incorporate into the Molecular Engineering major. Examples of student outcomes that fall into this category include: (a) an ability to formulate or design a system, process, or program to meet desired needs, (b) an ability to function on multidisciplinary teams, (c) an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility, (d) an ability to communicate effectively, (e) the broad education
necessary to understand the impact of solutions in a global and societal context, (f) a recognition of the need for and an ability to engage in life-long learning, and (g) a knowledge of contemporary issues. Many of these outcomes will be addressed through both the Molecular Engineering degree curriculum (emphasized in the design sequence and the research colloquium) and the College general education requirements. Students who are able to both develop and articulate these skills will be positioned favorably for employment in industry and for postgraduate study (engineering, medicine, law, and business administration).

Entering the Program

Students must indicate their intent to pursue the BS program at the end of the Autumn Quarter in their second year of study by completing the Intent to Pursue Molecular Engineering questionnaire (available on the IME website). They begin the engineering curriculum in the following Spring Quarter with enrollment in either MENG 26010 Engineering Principles of Conservation or MENG 26020 Engineering Electrodynamics. Both courses require the completion of their stated prerequisites. Students should work with their advisers early in their first year of study to plan for those prerequisites to be completed in a timely manner.

Summary of Requirements for the Major in Molecular Engineering

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10100 &amp; CHEM 10200</td>
<td>Introductory General Chemistry I and Introductory General Chemistry II (or higher)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II (requires a grade of A- or higher)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 10602 &amp; BIOS 10603</td>
<td>Multiscale Modeling of Biological Systems I and Multiscale Modeling of Biological Systems II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20186-20187</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Cell and Molecular Biology; Fundamentals of Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20234-20235</td>
<td>Molecular Biology of the Cell; Biological Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>Comprehensive General Chemistry III (or higher)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100-13200-13300</td>
<td>Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat (or higher)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following sets of three courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 13300 Elementary Functions and Calculus III OR MATH 15300 Calculus III OR MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III OR MATH 19620 Linear Algebra, AND MATH 20000-20100 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II

OR

PHYS 22000 Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics, AND PHYS 22100 Mathematical Methods in Physics, AND one approved advanced course in Mathematics or Statistics

OR

MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III, AND MATH 20500 Analysis in Rn III OR MATH 20900 Honors Analysis in Rn III, AND MATH 27300 Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations

MENG 26030 Introduction to Engineering Analysis 100
MENG 26201-26202 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics I-II 200
One of the following sets of three courses: 300
MENG 26101-26102 Transport Phenomena I-II, AND MENG 26010 Engineering Principles of Conservation

OR

PHYS 23400-23500 Quantum Mechanics I-II, AND MENG 26020 Engineering Electrodynamics

One of the following: 100
MENG 27300 Polymer Physics and Engineering
MENG 27200 Quantum Materials
MENG 27100 Biological Materials
MENG 29501 Undergraduate Research Colloquium 000
MENG 29500 Engineering Design 300
Two advanced electives selected in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies 200

Total Units 1900

1 Credit may be granted by examination.

2 Students pursuing the Quantum Engineering track may elect to receive credit for BIOS 10130 Core Biology if they have received a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Biology exam. They should be aware, however, that this may prevent them from meeting the prerequisites for some of our upper-level courses.

3 Molecular Engineering majors can take these courses without the Biological Sciences prerequisites (BIOS 20150-20151) unless they pursue a double major in the Biological Sciences. They are expected to show competency in mathematical modelling of biological phenomena covered in BIOS 20151 Introduction to Quantitative Modeling in Biology (Basic).

4 Open only to students with a 4 or 5 on the AP Biology exam. Upon completion of BIOS 20234-20235-20236, students will be awarded a total of 200 units to be counted toward the general education requirement in the biological sciences.
MATH 13300 requires a grade of A- or higher.

PHYS 22000 and PHYS 22100 recommended for students taking General Physics in their first year with an interest in Quantum Engineering. Students pursuing the PHYS 14100-14200-14300 sequence can substitute MATH 15300 or MATH 16300 for PHYS 22000 in the major.

PHYS 15400 Modern Physics is a prerequisite for PHYS 23400; students who are not double-majoring in Physics can petition the Director of Undergraduate Studies to have PHYS 15400 count as one of the two required advanced electives.

Students should seek approval for their major electives before registering for and completing the course.

Sample Major Programs

Below is a sample four-year program for the Biological, Chemical, and Soft Materials Engineering track. Students should rely on relevant placement tests and on the direction of the College advisers in creating a personal four-year program that accommodates their individual backgrounds and interests. Again, we recommend that students complete their science and mathematics general education requirements at the highest level for which they are prepared. The required materials course and advanced electives should be chosen in consultation with the Molecular Engineering director of undergraduate studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100</td>
<td>MATH 15200</td>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>15200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 11100</td>
<td>CHEM 11200</td>
<td>CHEM 11300</td>
<td>11200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100</td>
<td>PHYS 13200</td>
<td>PHYS 13300</td>
<td>13200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000</td>
<td>MATH 20100</td>
<td>MENG 26010</td>
<td>20100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 20186</td>
<td>BIOS 20187</td>
<td>BIOS 20187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENG 26101</td>
<td>MENG 26202</td>
<td>MENG 26202</td>
<td>26102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 26030</td>
<td>MENG 26030</td>
<td>MENG Materials Course</td>
<td>26030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENG 29501</td>
<td>MENG Advanced Elective</td>
<td>MENG 29501</td>
<td>29500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Below is a sample four-year program for the Quantum Engineering track. Students should rely on relevant placement tests and on the direction of the College advisers in creating a personal four-year program that accommodates their individual backgrounds and interests. Again, we recommend that students complete their science and mathematics general education requirements at the highest level for which they are prepared. The required materials course and advanced electives should be chosen in consultation with the Molecular Engineering director of undergraduate studies.

**First Year**

**Autumn Quarter**
- MATH 15100
- PHYS 14100

**Winter Quarter**
- MATH 15200
- PHYS 14200

**Spring Quarter**
- MATH 15300
- PHYS 14300

**Second Year**

**Autumn Quarter**
- CHEM 11100
- PHYS 22100

**Winter Quarter**
- CHEM 11200
- PHYS 15400

**Spring Quarter**
- CHEM 11300
- PHYS 23400
- MENG 26020
- or
- MATH
- or
- STAT

**Third Year**

**Autumn Quarter**
- MENG 26030
- PHYS 23500

**Winter Quarter**
- MENG 26201

**Fourth Year**

**Autumn Quarter**
- MENG 29501

**Winter Quarter**
- MENG 29500

**Advanced Elective**

**MINOR PROGRAM IN MOLECULAR ENGINEERING**

The minor program in molecular engineering is designed for undergraduates majoring in physical or biological science, mathematics, computer science, economics, or related fields. The overall objective of the program is to provide basic engineering tools and ways of thinking to students that augment scientific approaches and problem solving skills.

**Minor Program Requirements**

Before a student can declare the minor in molecular engineering, the student must:
• Complete the general education requirements in mathematics and physical or biological sciences
• Earn a B or higher in MENG 20000 Introduction to Emerging Technologies

Following completion of the general education requirements and MENG 20000 Introduction to Emerging Technologies (with a grade of B or better), students may apply to the director of undergraduate studies of the Institute for Molecular Engineering for admission into the minor in molecular engineering program.

A student must receive the director of undergraduate studies’ approval of the minor program on a form obtained from the student’s College adviser. Once signed by the director, this form must then be returned to the student’s College adviser by the end of Spring Quarter of the student’s third year.

To earn the minor in molecular engineering, a student must complete five molecular engineering courses chosen in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies. Before meeting with the director, students should invest some thought into which courses they would like to complete for the minor and how those courses relate as a set. MENG 20000 Introduction to Emerging Technologies and MENG 29700 Undergraduate Research for Molecular Engineering must be among the five courses counted toward the minor. In rare cases, courses offered by other departments and programs may be approved by the director of undergraduate studies as substitutes for courses listed above.

Courses in the minor program may not be (1) double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors, or (2) counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Summary of Requirements for the Minor in Molecular Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENG 20000 Introduction to Emerging Technologies *</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 29700 Undergraduate Research for Molecular Engineering</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional courses in Molecular Engineering or other programs **</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* With a grade of B or higher
** Courses not in Molecular Engineering must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

GRADING

In order to qualify for the BS degree, a GPA of 2.0 or higher (with no grade lower than C-) is needed in all courses required in the major. Students majoring in Molecular Engineering must receive quality grades in all courses required in the degree program. All courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades. Nonmajors and nonminors may take Molecular Engineering courses on a P/F basis; only grades of C- or higher constitute passing work.
HONORS

Students who pursue a substantive research project with a faculty member of the Institute for Molecular Engineering are encouraged to write and defend an honors thesis based on their work. Students who wish to be considered for honors are expected to complete their arrangements with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of their third year and to register for one quarter of MENG 29700 Undergraduate Research for Molecular Engineering during their third or fourth years.

To be eligible to receive honors, students in the BS degree program must write a creditable honors paper describing their research. The paper must be submitted before the deadline established by the director of undergraduate studies and must be approved by the department chairperson. In addition, an oral presentation of the research is required. The research paper or project used to meet this requirement may not be used to meet the BA/BS paper or project requirement in another major.

To earn a BS degree with honors in Molecular Engineering, students must also have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

MOLECULAR ENGINEERING COURSES

MENG 20000. Introduction to Emerging Technologies. 100 Units.
This course will examine five emerging technologies (stem cells in regenerative medicine, quantum computing, water purification, new batteries, etc.) over two weeks each. The first of the two weeks will present the basic science underlying the emerging technology; the second of the two weeks will discuss the hurdles that must be addressed successfully to convert a good scientific concept into a commercial product that addresses needs in the market place.
Instructor(s): Matthew Tirrell Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirements in mathematics and physical or biological sciences

MENG 20100. Turning Science and Innovation into Impactful Technologies. 100 Units.
This course will focus on the process of turning science into working technologies for the public good. How does one take an innovation or a discovery and perform the due diligence required to identify application areas, protect intellectual property, carry out competitive analysis, and then develop a reliable, affordable product? By examining both successes and failures, students will learn to 1) appreciate the key factors that influence the outcome of an innovation; 2) learn to use the proven processes and tools to investigate market dynamics, assess risk and develop value propositions for the technology at hand; and 3), develop skills in critical decision-making. The course will include distinguished guest speakers from industrial leaders who will describe their own experiences in turning basic research into technology.
Instructor(s): Supratik Guha, Sharon Feng Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Prerequisite: MENG 20000
MENG 21000. Molecularly Engineered Materials and Material Systems. 100 Units.
Synthesis, processing and characterization of new materials are the pervasive, fundamental necessities for molecular engineering. Understanding how to design and control structure and properties of materials at the nanoscale is the essence of our research and education program. This course will provide an introduction to molecularly engineered materials and material systems. We will start with atomic-level descriptions and means of thinking about the structure of materials, and then we will build towards understanding nano- and meso-scale materials architectures and their structure-dependent thermal, electrical, mechanical, and optical properties. Strategies in materials processing (heat treatment, diffusion, self-assembly) to achieve desired structure will also be introduced. In the latter part of the course, we will study applications of major concepts of the course in quantum materials, electronic materials, energy-related materials, and biomaterials.
Instructor(s): Paul Nealey Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirements in mathematics and physical or biological sciences

MENG 23000. Mathematical Foundation of Molecular Engineering. 100 Units.
The predictive theoretical and modeling basis of molecular engineering rests, in one part, on the implications of a few important partial differential equations, which our students must master, fully appreciate, and be prepared to use. These include: Navier-Stokes, Schrödinger, and the Diffusion/Heat Conduction. This course will cover the physical origin and derivation of these equations in different applications, and discuss general methods of solution and approximations. Students will also be introduced to introductory computational methods for solving these equations. The emphasis will be on extracting the physical content embodied in these equations, leading to the ability to predict and engineer the properties of physical systems.
Instructor(s): Juan de Pablo, Giulia Galli Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20000 and MATH 20100 or MATH 22000 or PHYS 22100

MENG 23100. Applied Numerical Methods in Molecular Engineering. 100 Units.
The course is intended to provide the fundamental tools of numerical methods for problems in molecular engineering. It includes interpolation, integration, minimization techniques and weighted residuals. Application of the methods towards multi-scale solutions from atomistic to continuum approximations are covered. Finite differences, finite elements, boundary elements and collocation methods are explained and used in molecular engineering problems. Fundamental concepts of statistical thermodynamics, transport phenomena, electromagnetism and Rheology are revisited.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20000-20100 or MATH 22000 or PHYS 22100; and CHEM 11300/12300 or PHYS 13300/14300. Grads should have work in Thermodynamics and Transport.
Equivalent Course(s): MENG 33100
MENG 24100-24200. Selected Topics in Molecular Engineering: Molecular/Materials Modelling I-II.
Molecular modeling seeks to develop models and computational techniques for prediction of the structure, thermodynamic properties, and non-equilibrium behaviour of gases, liquids, and solids from knowledge of intermolecular interactions.

MENG 24100. Selected Topics in Molecular Engineering: Molecular/Materials Modelling I. 100 Units.
This course will introduce students to the methods of molecular modeling. The topics covered will include an introduction to the origin of molecular forces, a brief introduction to statistical mechanics and ensemble methods, and an introduction to molecular dynamics, Brownian dynamics, and Monte Carlo simulations. The course will also cover elements of advanced sampling techniques, including parallel tempering, umbrella sampling, and other common biased sampling approaches. Course work or research experience is strongly recommended in: (1) elementary programming (e.g., C or C++), and (2) physical chemistry or thermodynamics.
Instructor(s): Juan de Pablo, Giulia Galli Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20000 and MATH 20100 or MATH 22000 or PHYS 22100
Equivalent Course(s): MENG 34100

MENG 24200. Selected Topics in Molecular Engineering: Molecular/Materials Modelling II. 100 Units.
This course provides a continuation of the topics covered in Molecular Modelling I. It seeks to introduce students to electronic structure methods for modelling molecular and condensed systems. The topics covered will include an introduction to quantum mechanical descriptions of ground and excited state properties of molecules and solids. The course will focus on simulations based on the numerical solution of the Schrödinger equation using different approximations, including wavefunctions methods (e.g., Hartree Fock), and density functional theory, and various integration techniques and basis sets.
Instructor(s): Giulia Galli, Juan de Pablo Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MENG 24100
Equivalent Course(s): MENG 34200
MENG 24300. Selected Topics in Molecular Engineering: The Engineering and Biology of Tissue Repair. 100 Units.
In this course, students will gain an understanding of the science and application of tissue engineering, a field that seeks to develop technologies for restoring lost function in diseased or damaged tissues and organs. The course will first introduce the underlying cellular and molecular components and processes relevant to tissue engineering: extracellular matrices, cell/matrix interactions such as adhesion and migration, growth factor biology, stem cell biology, inflammation, and innate immunity. The course will then discuss current approaches for engineering a variety of tissues, including bone and musculoskeletal tissues, vascular tissues, skin, nerve, and pancreas. Students will be assessed through in-class discussions, take-home assignments and exams, and an end-of-term project on a topic of the student's choice.
Instructor(s): Jeffrey Hubbell Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first three quarters of a Biological Sciences Fundamentals Sequence
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 21507

MENG 25000. Introduction to the Design Process. 100 Units.
Design is as much a way of thinking as it is a process for creating anything new. This course introduces design methods for the early-stage of an innovation process. It will cover problem framing, contextual and user research, mining qualitative information for insights and unmet needs, concept generation, prototyping, and communications for innovation. Classes will be a combination of lectures, hands-on learning, and a quarter-long design project focused on a real-world challenge.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MENG 20000 and completion of the general education requirements in mathematics and physical or biological sciences.

MENG 26010. Engineering Principles of Conservation. 100 Units.
This course is a precursor to both the thermodynamics and transport sequences. Students will be introduced to the mathematical framework of Reynold's transport theorem from a general perspective and in different forms (algebraic, integral and differential), and apply that framework to a wide variety of problems that involve changes in mass, energy, and momentum. Using scaling approximations and dimensional analysis to obtain an intuitive understanding of the mathematical framework will also be emphasized throughout. These concepts will then be carried over to, and reinforced in, the transport and thermodynamics courses that follow sequentially.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20100, 20500 or PHYS 22100, plus CHEM 11300 or PHYS 13300
MENG 26020. Engineering Electrodynamics. 100 Units.
This is an advanced course in electromagnetism with an engineering focus. Requires good preparation in freshman-level, calculus-based, electrostatics and magnetostatics; also preparation in vector calculus.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 13300 or PHYS 14300 and MATH 20100 or PHYS 22100 or concurrent enrollment in MATH 20500 or MATH 20900.

MENG 26030. Introduction to Engineering Analysis. 100 Units.
This course will expose students to enabling numerical algorithms and computational methods for molecular engineering. These include solution of systems of linear and non-linear systems of equations, general minimization techniques, and optimization strategies. They also include finite-difference and finite-element methods for numerical treatment of time-dependent differential equations encountered in engineering problems such as mass, momentum, or energy transport across different classes of materials. Students will also be exposed to introductory techniques used to simulate fluids and materials by relying on quantum-mechanical and classical molecular-level descriptions of matter.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MENG 26010 or MENG 26020

MENG 26101-26102. Transport Phenomena I: Forces + Flows; Transport Phenomena II.
The sequence will expose students to basic topics in continuum mechanics, with a focus on momentum transfer (part I) and energy and mass transfer (part II)

MENG 26101. Transport Phenomena I: Forces and Flows. 100 Units.
This course will expose students to basic topics in continuum mechanics, with a focus on momentum transfer. Course topics include an overview of tensor mathematics, forces and inertia, Bernoulli’s Equation, Navier-Stokes Equations, and standard examples of Navier-Stokes flows, including Poiseuille flow, falling films, and flow around a sphere. For each of these topics, examples will be provided with dimensionless and scaling analysis to accompany problem solution. Analysis will include computation of approximate solutions, determination of when an approximate solution is adequate and, given the assumptions made, what the limitations of any solution are. Laboratory exercises in microfluidics will be included.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MENG 26010
MENG 26102. Transport Phenomena II. 100 Units.
This course will expose students to basic topics in continuum mechanics, with a focus on energy and mass transfer. Course topics include and overview of the physical and mathematical basis of Diffusion, Fick's law and definition of fluxes for description in the form of differential equations, a reminder of the Reynolds Transport Theorem and differential forms for mass and energy transfer, mass balances in non-reacting systems (with multiple examples), mass balances with chemical reactions, energy balances, and combined energy and mass balances with chemical reactions. Laboratory exercises in microfluidics will be included.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MENG 26101

MENG 26201-26202. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics I-II.
This sequence covers Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics.

MENG 26201. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics I. 100 Units.
This course will include an introduction to postulates of thermodynamics, thermodynamic properties of pure substances, and engineering applications relying on thermodynamic cycles (including engines, heat pumps, and refrigeration). An introduction to statistical mechanics and its connection to molecular thermodynamics will also be included among the course topics.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MENG 26030

MENG 26202. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics II. 100 Units.
This course will address the thermodynamics of mixtures. It will include an introduction to phase transformations in mixtures and engineering applications (including separation processes), an introduction to molecular models and simple statistical mechanical theories of mixtures, and prediction of thermodynamic properties from molecular models.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MENG 26201

MENG 27100. Biological Materials. 100 Units.
In this course, students will gain an understanding of the science and application of biomaterials, a field that utilizes fundamental principles of materials science with cell biology for applications in therapeutics and diagnostics. The course will introduce the basic classes of biomaterials, considering metals used in medicine, ceramic and biological inorganic materials such as hydroxyapatite, and polymers used in medicine. The basis of protein adsorption modulating biological interactions with these materials will be elaborated. Examples to be covered in the course will include polymers used in drug delivery, polymers used in protein therapeutics, polymers used in degradable biomaterial implants, polymers used in biodiagnostics, and hybrid and polymeric nanomaterials used as bioactives and bioactive carriers. An emphasis in the course will be placed on bioactive materials development. Students will be assessed through in-class discussions, take-home assignments and exams, and an end-of-term project on a topic of the student’s choice.
Terms Offered: TBD. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20186 or BIOS 20234, and MENG 26030
MENG 27200. Quantum Materials. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: TBD. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): MENG 26030 and PHYS 13300

MENG 27300. Polymer Physics and Engineering. 100 Units.
This course is an advanced introduction to polymer physics and engineering taught at a level suitable for senior undergraduates and graduate students in STEM fields. Topics that will be covered include the statistics and conformations of linear chain molecules, thermodynamics and dynamics of polymers, polymer blends and polymer solutions, phase equilibria, networks, gels, and rubber elasticity, linear viscoelasticity, thermal and mechanical properties. A laboratory component will supplement the lectures.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 19700 or CHEM 26100 (or concurrent registration)

MENG 29500. Engineering Design. 300 Units.
This 300 unit “immersion” design course teaches students how to bring combinations of the fundamental science and engineering pieces of the curriculum together to solve open-ended and challenging engineering problems. It also serves as a vehicle to teach other equally important non-technical skills.
Prerequisite(s): MENG 26202 and MENG 29501

MENG 29501. Undergraduate Research Colloquium. 000 Units.
Required research colloquium for all 4th year Molecular Engineering majors. Meeting once per week, colloquium topics will include problem identification and exploration, experimental design, data analysis, project planning, professional and ethical responsibilities in scientific research, and the impact of engineering solutions in a societal context.
Terms Offered: Autumn

MENG 29600. Practice of Research. 100 Units.
Through lectures and discussions, this course provides experience in pursuing academic and industrial careers within science and engineering. Course components include proposal development, funding opportunities, publication and peer review, effective presentations, intellectual property, ethics, evolution of ideas to products, venture funding and partnership. Recommended to be taken concurrently with MENG 29700 Undergraduate Research in Molecular Engineering.
Instructor(s): David Awschalom Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MENG 29700 or Concurrent
MENG 29700. Undergraduate Research for Molecular Engineering. 100 Units.
IME faculty will offer one-quarter research experiences for all students enrolled in
the minor. A quality grade will be given based on performance in this course. In
order to assign a quality grade, an agreement between the sponsoring IME faculty
member and each student will be made that includes: (1) the content and scope of
the project, (2) expectations for time commitment, (3) a well-defined work plan with
timelines for particular experiments or calculations to be accomplished (in a true
research experience of the sort we intend to offer, of course, timelines for results
can’t be constructed in advance), and (4) a summary of academic goals—such as
demonstrating knowledge of the literature and developing communication skills
(e.g., though presentations at group meetings).
Instructor(s): IME Faculty Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Faculty Consent
Note(s): If a student cannot engage an IME faculty research sponsor on their own,
the student should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies, Institute for
Molecular Engineering, Professor Paul Nealey.
MUSIC

Department Website: http://music.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The Department of Music aims to broaden the exposure to and enrich the understanding of the various musical traditions of the world. Courses address the materials of tonal music in the Western tradition, the analysis of individual works, the study of composers and genres, non-Western and vernacular repertories, musical composition, critical approaches to music, and the role of music in society. The BA program in music provides a background both for graduate work in music and for study in other fields. The department also sponsors a number of performance organizations and concert series.

Courses for Nonmajors: General Education

- Students seeking to meet the general education requirement in dramatic, musical, and visual arts with music courses must choose from among the following:

  MUSI 10100  Introduction to Western Art Music  100
  MUSI 10200  Introduction to World Music  100
  MUSI 10300  Introduction to Music: Materials and Design  100
  MUSI 10400  Introduction to Music: Analysis and Criticism  100

- Students seeking to meet the general education requirement in civilization studies may select the following two-quarter sequence. These courses are open to all students, regardless of previous musical background.

  MUSI 12100-12200  Music in Western Civilization I-II  200

Other Courses for Nonmajors

In addition to the general education courses, the department offers MUSI 14300 Music Theory Fundamentals for students who have had little or no exposure to reading music. Students who can read music comfortably can take the three-quarter sequence MUSI 15100-15200-15300 Harmony and Voice Leading; a placement examination for this series of courses is given during the first week of Autumn Quarter. Courses numbered from 20000 to 24900 are open to students who have passed a course at the 10000 level or who have equivalent musical background. In addition, courses designed for the major (MUSI 25000 to 29900), as well as certain graduate courses, are open to qualified College students who are not majoring in music, with consent of the instructor.

Students in other programs of study may also complete a minor in music. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

BA Program

The program for the bachelor’s degree in music offers a balance of practical, historical, and conceptual approaches to music.
Students are required to take at least twelve music courses and register in one of the Music Department’s major ensembles (numbered MUSI 17000-MUSI 17999) for at least three quarters.

Students should begin the major by taking the three-quarter sequence MUSI 15100-15200-15300 Harmony and Voice Leading. Students follow this introductory course with the following: (1) a yearlong sequence that takes up topics in the history of Western art music, MUSI 27100-27200-27300 Topics in the History of Western Music, (2) MUSI 23300 Introduction to the Social and Cultural Study of Music, and (3) four additional courses numbered MUSI 20000 or above. MUSI 27100-27200-27300 Topics in the History of Western Music is offered in alternate years. It typically takes three years to complete the introductory and advanced courses. It is thus highly advisable for students to take MUSI 15100-15200-15300 Harmony and Voice Leading during their first or second year.

The required course in musicianship skills is offered each quarter of every year and should be taken after the MUSI 15100-15200-15300 Harmony and Voice Leading sequence. MUSI 28500 Musicianship Skills is a yearlong course. One quarter’s credit (100 units) is granted in the final quarter after successful completion of all three quarters. To meet requirements for full-time student status, students must carry at least three additional courses each quarter.

Students must arrange a formal consultation with the director of undergraduate studies before declaring music as their major.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15100-15200-15300</td>
<td>Harmony and Voice Leading</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 23300</td>
<td>Introduction to the Social and Cultural Study of Music</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 27100-27200-27300</td>
<td>Topics in the History of Western Music</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional courses numbered MUSI 20000 or above</td>
<td></td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 28500</td>
<td>Musicianship Skills *</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participation for at least three quarters in one of the Music Department’s major ensembles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1200</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MUSI 28500 Musicianship Skills is a yearlong course. One quarter’s credit (100 units) is granted in the final quarter after successful completion of all three quarters. To meet requirements for full-time student status, students must carry at least three additional courses each quarter.

**Composition**

Students whose interest lies in composition are advised to take MUSI 26100 Introduction to Composition, which is designed for students wishing to learn composition or to improve their compositional technique. Students pursuing composition, particularly those intending to apply to graduate school in music composition, are also advised to take such courses as:
By making special arrangements with a composition instructor, students may also register for composition lessons by using MUSI 29700 Independent Study in Music as an elective.

Ethnomusicology

Students wishing to specialize in ethnomusicology in the context of a music major are advised to take MUSI 10200 Introduction to World Music in addition to MUSI 23300 Introduction to the Social and Cultural Study of Music; these will provide grounding in musical styles and repertoires, as well as the techniques and methods of study central to ethnomusicology. Other classes can be selected at the 23000 level, allowing students to build up specific areas of expertise in fields such as jazz, popular music, Middle Eastern music, and South Asian music. Students considering graduate studies in ethnomusicology are strongly advised to take the MUSI 29500 Undergraduate Honors Seminar and write an honors thesis with a focus on an ethnomusicological topic.

GRADING

Courses used to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts must be taken for a quality grade. Courses taken to meet requirements in the major also must be taken for a quality grade.

HONORS

Students may be recommended for honors if they (1) have a GPA of at least 3.0 overall and at least 3.5 in the major, and (2) present an outstanding senior thesis or composition under the approved supervision of a faculty member in the Department of Music. Registration in MUSI 29900 Senior Essay or Composition may be devoted to the preparation of the senior thesis or composition. This research paper or project may not be used to meet the BA paper or project requirement in another major. The optional MUSI 29500 Undergraduate Honors Seminar, typically offered each Spring Quarter, is designed to prepare students to write an honors essay. Students seeking honors should speak with the director of undergraduate studies no later than Spring Quarter of their third year.

MINOR PROGRAM IN MUSIC

The minor program in music requires the completion of seven courses and the student’s registration for at least three quarters in one of the Music Department’s major ensembles with the consent of the director of undergraduate studies. Students who elect the minor program in music must meet with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. The director’s approval for the minor program
Music

should be submitted to a student’s College adviser by this deadline on a form obtained from the adviser.

No courses in the minor can be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors; nor can they be counted toward general education requirements. They must be taken for quality grades and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Summary of Requirements: Minor Program in Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15100-15200-15300</td>
<td>Harmony and Voice Leading</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional music courses numbered as MUSI 20000 or above</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participation for at least three quarters in one of the Music Department’s major ensembles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 700

Performance Organizations

Membership in the Department of Music performance organizations is open to qualified students from all areas of the University through competitive auditions held at the beginning of Autumn Quarter. Most organizations rehearse weekly. For further information, students should visit the University of Chicago Music Performance Program website at music.uchicago.edu/page/ensembles-and-programs-overview or contact Barbara Schubert, director of performance programs, at b-schubert@uchicago.edu.

MUSI 17000 University Chorus

MUSI 17001 Motet Choir

MUSI 17002 Women’s Ensemble

MUSI 17003 Rockefeller Chapel Choir

MUSI 17010 University Symphony Orchestra

MUSI 17011 University Chamber Orchestra

MUSI 17012 University Wind Ensemble

MUSI 17020 Early Music Ensemble

MUSI 17021 Jazz X-tet

MUSI 17022 Jazz Combo

MUSI 17023 Middle East Music Ensemble

MUSI 17024 New Music Ensemble

MUSI 17025 South Asian Music Ensemble

Other Performance Activities

These activities do not satisfy the ensemble requirement for the music major or minor. Many other musical activities are available at the University, including the Chamber Music Program (http://music.uchicago.edu/page/related-programs/#Chamber%20Music%20Program), Piano Program (http://music.uchicago.edu/page/related-programs/#Piano%20Program), Vocal Studies Program (http://music.uchicago.edu/

### MUSIC COURSES

**MUSI 10100. Introduction to Western Art Music. 100 Units.**
This one-quarter course is designed to enrich the listening experience of students, particularly with respect to the art music of the Western European and American concert tradition. Students are introduced to the basic elements of music and the ways that they are integrated to create works in various styles. Particular emphasis is placed on musical form and on the potential for music to refer to and interact with aspects of the world outside.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

Note(s): Background in music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**MUSI 10200. Introduction to World Music. 100 Units.**
This course is a selected survey of classical, popular, and folk music traditions from around the world. The goals are not only to expand our skills as listeners but also to redefine what we consider music to be and, in the process, stimulate a fresh approach to our own diverse musical traditions. In addition, the role of music as ritual, aesthetic experience, mode of communication, and artistic expression is explored.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

Note(s): Background in music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10200**

**MUSI 10300. Introduction to Music: Materials and Design. 100 Units.**
This introductory course in music is intended for students who are interested in exploring the language, interpretation, and meaning of music through coordinated listening, analysis, and creative work. By listening to and comprehending the structural and aesthetic considerations behind significant written and improvised works, from the earliest examples of notated Western music to the music of living composers and performers, students will be prepared to undertake analytical and ultimately creative projects. The relationship between cultural and historical practices and the creation and reception of music will also be considered. The course is taught by a practicing composer, whose experience will guide and inform the works studied. No prior background in music is required.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

Note(s): Background in music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
MUSI 10400. Introduction to Music: Analysis and Criticism. 100 Units.
This course aims to develop students’ analytical and critical tools by focusing on a select group of works drawn from the Western European and American concert tradition. The texts for the course are recordings. Through listening, written assignments, and class discussion, we explore topics such as compositional strategy, conditions of musical performance, interactions between music and text, and the relationship between music and ideology as they are manifested in complete compositions.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Background in music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

MUSI 12100-12200. Music in Western Civilization I-II.
This two-quarter sequence explores musical works of broad cultural significance in Western civilization. We study pieces not only from the standpoint of musical style but also through the lenses of politics, intellectual history, economics, gender, cultural studies, and so on. Readings are taken both from our music textbook and from the writings of a number of figures such as St. Benedict of Nursia and Martin Luther. In addition to lectures, students discuss important issues in the readings and participate in music listening exercises in smaller sections.

MUSI 12100. Music in Western Civilization I: To 1750. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Robertson Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Prior music course or ability to read music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This two-quarter sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies; it does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 12700, SOSC 21100

MUSI 12200. Music in Western Civilization II: 1750 to the Present. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Prior music course or ability to read music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This two-quarter sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies; it does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 12800, SOSC 21200

MUSI 14300. Music Theory Fundamentals. 100 Units.
This one-quarter elective course covers the basic elements of music theory, including music reading, intervals, chords, meter, and rhythm.
Instructor(s): Various Terms Offered: Various
This three-quarter sequence serves as an introduction to the materials and structure of Western tonal music. The first quarter focuses on fundamentals: scale types, keys, basic harmonic structures, voice-leading and two-voice counterpoint. The second quarter explores extensions of harmonic syntax, the basics of classical form, further work with counterpoint, and nondiatomic seventh chords. The third quarter undertakes the study of modulation, sequences, and additional analysis of classical forms. Musicianship labs in ear training and keyboard skills required.

MUSI 15100. Harmony and Voice Leading. 100 Units.
The first quarter focuses on fundamentals: scale types, keys, basic harmonic structures, voice-leading and two-voice counterpoint. Musicianship labs in ear training and keyboard skills required.
Instructor(s): N. Murphy Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Ability to read music.

MUSI 15200. Harmony and Voice Leading. 100 Units.
The second quarter explores extensions of harmonic syntax, the basics of classical form, further work with counterpoint, and nondiatomic seventh chords. Musicianship labs in ear training and keyboard skills required.
Instructor(s): N. Murphy Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15100

MUSI 15300. Harmony and Voice Leading. 100 Units.
The third quarter undertakes the study of modulation, sequences, and additional analysis of classical forms. Musicianship labs in ear training and keyboard skills required.
Instructor(s): N. Murphy Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15200

MUSI 21814. Introduction to Conducting. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Various Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): 100-level music course or consent of instructor.
MUSI 22900. Contemporary Opera. 100 Units.
The course will explore the diversity of trends, aesthetics, and musical styles in opera after 1980 both in Europe and in America. Major emphasis will be placed on analysis of the most representative operas of that time. The selection of these operas was based on musical and artistic merit, historic importance, and cultural expression. Works that will be analyzed will be operas based on Greek dramas (Aharony's "Oedipus" and LaCroix's "The Birds"); operas that represent surrealistic trends, such as J. Cage's "Europeas" and Ligeti's "Grand Macabre"; psychological dramas found in the operas of Schnittke ("The Life with an Idiot") and Nyman's "The Man Who Mistook His Wife for a Hat"; political dramas such as Adams's "Nixon in China" and McManus's "Killing the Goat"; historical dramas such as Glass's "Akhnaten," Tan Dun's "Marco Polo," and Ptaszynska's "Valldemosa"; operas written under Broadway influences such as Ades's "Powder her Face" and Daugherty's "Jackie O."; and many more.
Instructor(s): M. Ptaszynska Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): 100-level music course or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): MUSI 34900

MUSI 22901. Issues in Film Music. 100 Units.
This course explores the role of film music in the history of cinema. What role does music play as part of the narrative (source music) and as nondiegetic music ( underscoring)? How does music of different styles and provenance contribute to the semiotic universe of film? And how did film music assume a central voice in twentieth-century culture? We study music composed for films (original scores) as well as pre-existent music (such as popular and classical music). The twenty films covered in the course may include classical Hollywood cinema, documentaries, foreign (including non-Western) films, experimental films, musicals, and cartoons.
Instructor(s): B. Hoeckner Terms Offered: Various
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.

MUSI 23104. Jazz. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): T. Jackson Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): 100-level music course or consent of instructor.

MUSI 23300. Introduction to the Social and Cultural Study of Music. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to ethnomusicology and related disciplines with an emphasis on the methods and contemporary practice of social and cultural analysis. The course reviews a broad selection of writing on non-Western, popular, vernacular, and "world-music" genres from a historical and theoretical perspective, clarifying key analytical terms (i.e., "culture," "subculture," "style," "ritual," "globalization") and methods (i.e., ethnography, semiotics, psychoanalysis, Marxism). In the last part of the course, students learn and develop component skills of fieldwork documentation and ethnographic writing.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Prior music course and ability to read music notation not required.
MUSI 23410. Music of the Middle East. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): P. Bohlman Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): 100-level music course or consent of instructor.

MUSI 23416. Music and Globalization in Modern Latin America. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the cultural history of Latin America as a region and the history of the region's globalization, from the perspective of the history of Latin American modern music. Lectures, group work, readings, and individual assignments deal with the role of music in producing Latin America's modern culture from a global perspective. It deals with the histories of folk, classical, and urban musical traditions, diasporic music styles, entertainment corporations, state policies in the realm of music, music pedagogy, music and cinema, Latin American musicology, musical nationalism, and musical diplomacy. The emphasis is on the late 19th and the 20th centuries, but students interested in colonial music are welcome to take the course.
Instructor(s): P. Palomino Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 26116, LACS 26412

MUSI 23503. Introduction to the Musical Folklore of Central Asia. 100 Units.
This course explores the musical traditions of the peoples of Central Asia, both in terms of historical development and cultural significance. Topics include the music of the epic tradition, the use of music for healing, instrumental genres, and Central Asian folk and classical traditions. Basic field methods for ethnomusicology are also covered. Extensive use is made of recordings of musical performances and of live performances in the area.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of Arabic and/or Islamic studies helpful but not required
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 25905, EEUR 23400, EEUR 33400, MUSI 33503, NEHC 30765, NEHC 20765

MUSI 23509. Eurovision Song Contest. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): P. Bohlman Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): 100-level music course or consent of instructor.

MUSI 23514. Chanson française. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Mason Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): 100-level music course or consent of instructor.

MUSI 23614. American Musics. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): T. Jackson Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): 100-level music course or consent of instructor.
MUSI 23900. Rock. 100 Units.
This course considers some critical accounts of the music industry, of subcultures, and of mass media aesthetics; some historical dimensions of rock (e.g., circum-Atlantic, global circulation of blues-derived popular forms); and some analytical approaches deriving from the main theoretical traditions of Western art music, psychoanalysis, semiotics, and ethnography—as applied to, for example, rhythm and meter, repetition, tonality, and voice. Students are also encouraged, through readings and listening, to contextualize rock within a broad field of popular/vernacular music making in the twentieth century.
Instructor(s): T. Jackson Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): 100-level music course or consent of instructor.
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.

MUSI 23911. Jewish Music. 100 Units.
Few questions in ethnomusicology and music history remain as enigmatic and yet ideologically charged as, What is Jewish music? With responses ranging from claims that Jewishness defies representation with music to those that argue for a plurality possible only when Jewish culture appropriates the musics of constantly shifting historical contexts, Jewish music has acquired remarkably important resonance in the history of religions and in the meaning of modernity. In this proseminar we approach the richness and diversity of Jewish music as givens and as starting points for understanding of both the sacred and the secular in Jewish culture. The cultural contexts and soundscapes of Jewish music, thus, are not isolated, restricted, for example, to the synagogue or ritual practice, but rather they cross the boundaries between traditions, genres, and even religions. The sound materials and structures of Jewish music, say, the modal ordering of Arabic classical music that is standard for biblical cantillation in Israel, will be treated as complex phenomena that both influence and are influenced by the worlds around Jewish communities. Genres and musical practices will be examined in their full diversity, and we shall move across the repertories of liturgical, folk, art, and popular music.
Instructor(s): P. Bohlman Terms Offered: Various
Equivalent Course(s): MUSI 33911

MUSI 24000. Composition Lessons. 100 Units.
This course consists of individual weekly composition lessons.
Instructor(s): Various Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 26100 and consent of instructor
Note(s): Students may enroll in this course more than once as an elective, but it may be counted only once toward requirements for the music major or minor.
MUSI 24417. Opera in the Age of Its Mechanical Reproducibility. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): D. Levin Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 37717, TAPS 28422, TAPS 38422, MUSI 34417, CMST 28301, CMST 38301, GRMN 27717

MUSI 25100. Analysis of Music of the Classical Period. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the analysis of music by composers associated with the Viennese classical period, including Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven. Topics include classical phrase structure, standard tonal forms such as sonata-allegro, and basic chromatic harmony. Participants present model compositions and write analytical papers.
Instructor(s): Various Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300 or equivalent
Note(s): This course is typically offered in alternate years.

MUSI 25200. Analysis of Nineteenth-Century Music. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the tonal language of nineteenth-century European composers, including Schubert, Chopin, Brahms, and Wagner. Students confront analytical problems posed by these and other composers’ increasing uses of chromaticism and extended forms through both traditional (classical) models of tonal harmony and form, as well as alternative approaches specifically tailored to this repertory. We will also address the ways in which these analytical perspectives might impinge on or influence matters of performance; students with a performance background will be invited to propose a final project that involves both performance and analysis.
Instructor(s): Various Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300 or equivalent

MUSI 25300. Analysis of Twentieth-Century Music. 100 Units.
This course introduces theoretical and analytical approaches to twentieth-century music. The core of the course involves learning a new theoretical apparatus—often called “set theory”—and exploring how best to apply that apparatus analytically to pieces by composers such as Schoenberg, Bartók, and Stravinsky. We also explore the relevance of the theoretical models to music outside of the high-modernist canon, including some jazz. The course provides an opportunity to confront some foundational questions regarding what it means to “theorize about music.”
Instructor(s): Various Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300 or equivalent
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.
MUSI 25514. Chamber Music. 100 Units.
In this course we examine several specific works from the standard chamber music repertoire (including duos, trios, and quartets of Mozart, Brahms, Schumann, and similar composers) as scholars and performers. While readings from historical and analytical perspectives will be included, our primary focus will be on performance and the inherent challenges of realizing the composer’s intentions as authentically, naturally, and effectively as possible. To this end, performance practices as well as the psychology of performing will be considered. The course will culminate in a final concert performance of works examined; each student will participate as a performer in one of the assigned pieces.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): Students must have studied their instrument privately for several years, read music fluently, play at an intermediate/advanced level, and audition week 1.

MUSI 25600. Jazz Theory and Improvisation. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the knowledge necessary to improvise over the chord changes of standard jazz tunes. We cover basic terminology and chord symbols, scale-to-chord relationships, connection devices, and turn-around patterns. For the more experienced improviser, we explore alternate chord changes, tritone substitutions, and ornamentations. Using techniques gained in class, students write their own solos on a jazz tune and transcribe solos from recordings.
Instructor(s): M. Bowden Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300 or equivalent
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.

MUSI 25701. Introduction to Cognitive Musicology. 100 Units.
This course surveys recent research in music cognition and cognitive psychology and explores how it can be applied to music scholarship. We begin with a general review of research on categorization, analogy, and inferential systems. This review is paired with close readings of empirical literature drawn from cognitive science, neuroscience, and music psychology, as well as theoretical work in cognitive linguistics and cognitive anthropology. Student projects focus on applications of research in cognitive science to historical musicology, ethnomusicology, music theory, or music analysis. Weekly lab meetings required.
Instructor(s): L. Zbikowski Terms Offered: Various
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300 or equivalent. Open to nonmajors with consent of instructor.
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): MUSI 31901
MUSI 25801. The Analysis of Song. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the art song of the nineteenth century, with special attention to the relationship between tonal structure and song text. Both individual songs and song cycles are considered, with the main emphasis on works by Schubert, Schumann, and Brahms. Student projects include comparative analyses of settings of the same text by different composers, analyses of a song and its later arrangement as an instrumental work, or the analysis and performance of a song.
Instructor(s): L. Zbikowski Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300 or equivalent
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.

MUSI 26100. Introduction to Composition. 100 Units.
This course introduces some of the basic problems in musical composition through a series of simple exercises.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 14300 or 15300, or equivalent

MUSI 26300. Introduction to Computer Music. 100 Units.
During the first quarter, students learn the basics of digital synthesis, the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), and programming. These concepts and skills are acquired through lecture, demonstration, reading, and a series of production and programming exercises. Weekly lab tutorials and individual lab time in the department’s computer music studio are in addition to scheduled class time.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. Rudimentary musical skills (but not technical knowledge) required.
Note(s): Basic Macintosh skills helpful.
Equivalent Course(s): MUSI 34700

MUSI 26400. Introduction to Computer Music. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. Rudimentary musical skills (but not technical knowledge) required.
Note(s): Basic Macintosh skills helpful. This course is offered in alternate years.

MUSI 26800. Sixteenth-Century Counterpoint. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the theory, analysis, and composition of modal counterpoint using texts that uses examples by sixteenth-century theorists (i.e., Zarlino) and composers (i.e., Josquin, Lassus, Palestrina). Techniques include cantus firmus, canon, and modal mixture. Students read sources, analyze passages, and compose (and improvise) counterpoint in two to four parts.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300 or equivalent
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.
MUSI 26900. Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint. 100 Units.
This is a practical course for learning the art of fugue writing that concentrates on writing different types of fugues and on short pieces involving different types of imitation. The material is based on Bach’s *The Well-Tempered Clavier*, *Goldberg Variations*, *Das Musikalische Opfer*, and *Die Kunst der Fuge*.
Instructor(s): M. Ptaszynska  Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300 or equivalent
Note(s): This course typically is offered in alternate years.

MUSI 27100-27200-27300. Topics in the History of Western Music.
This sequence is a three-quarter investigation into Western art music, with primary emphasis on the vocal and instrumental repertories of Western Europe and the United States. This sequence is typically offered in alternate years. Students who plan to study abroad should contact the Music DUS to arrange a substitute.

MUSI 27100. Topics in the History of Western Music. 100 Units.
MUSI 27100 begins with the earliest notated music and considers monophonic liturgical chant and the development of sacred and secular vocal polyphony through the sixteenth century.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 14300 or 15300. Open to nonmajors with consent of instructor.

MUSI 27200. Topics in the History of Western Music. 100 Units.
MUSI 27200 addresses topics in music from 1600 to 1800, including opera, sacred music, the emergence of instrumental genres, the codification of tonality, and the Viennese classicism of Haydn and Mozart.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 14300 or 15300. Open to nonmajors with consent of instructor.

MUSI 27300. Topics in the History of Western Music. 100 Units.
MUSI 27300 treats music since 1800. Topics include the music of Beethoven and his influence on later composers; the rise of public concerts, German opera, programmatic instrumental music, and nationalist trends; the confrontation with modernism; and the impact of technology on the expansion of musical boundaries.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 14300 or 15300. Open to nonmajors with consent of instructor.
MUSI 28000. Orchestral Conducting. 100 Units.
This two-quarter introductory course focuses on the art as well as the craft of orchestral conducting. Designed primarily for undergraduate students who have had experience playing in an orchestra, wind ensemble, chamber group, or choral ensemble, the curriculum includes practical instruction, podium experience, background reading, and concert/conductor observation. Through a combination of classroom work, individual instruction, and supplemental ensemble sessions, students will gain significant practical experience in conducting. Weekly class meetings will incorporate singing, keyboard work, and instrumental participation by class members and guest musicians. Important technical exercises will be assigned every week, along with modest reading selections. Several short papers and classroom presentations will be assigned each quarter, in conjunction with background readings and classroom topics. The overall goal of the course is to promote the students’ understanding and appreciation of the technical responsibilities and the artistic possibilities of the conductor’s role, and to promote a basic proficiency in the craft of conducting an instrumental ensemble.
Instructor(s): B. Schubert Terms Offered: Various
Note(s): This is a 2-quarter course, and 100 units will be awarded upon completion of the final quarter.
Equivalent Course(s): MUSI 38115

MUSI 28500. Musicianship Skills. 100 Units.
This is a yearlong course in ear training, keyboard progressions, realization of figured basses at the keyboard, and reading of chamber and orchestral scores. Classes each week consist of one dictation lab (sixty minutes long) and one keyboard lab (thirty minutes long).
Instructor(s): P. Kloeckner Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MUSI 15300. Open only to students who are majoring in music.
Note(s): 100 units credit is granted only after successful completion of the year's work.

MUSI 29500. Undergraduate Honors Seminar. 100 Units.
The seminar guides students through the preliminary stages of selecting and refining a topic, and provides an interactive forum for presenting and discussing the early stages of research, conceptualization, and writing. The course culminates in the presentation of a paper that serves as the foundation of the honors thesis. The instructors work closely with honors project supervisors, who may be drawn from the entire music faculty.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. Open only to third years who are majoring in music and wish to develop a research project and prepare it for submission for departmental honors.
MUSI 29700. Independent Study in Music. 100 Units.
This course is intended for students who wish to pursue specialized readings in music or to do advanced work in composition.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and director of undergraduate studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Consent Form.

MUSI 29900. Senior Essay or Composition. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and director of undergraduate studies
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Consent Form.
Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations

Department Website: http://nelc.uchicago.edu

Program of Study

The BA degree programs in Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations (NELC) are as varied as the wide subject matter they embrace. Areas of specialization within NELC include:

- Archaeology and Art of the Ancient Near East
- Classical Hebrew Language and Civilization
- Cuneiform Studies (including Assyriology, Hittitology, and Sumerology)
- Egyptology/Egyptian Languages and Civilization
- Islamic and Modern Middle Eastern Studies (including Arabic, Armenian, Modern Hebrew, Kazakh, Persian, Turkish, and Uzbek)
- Near Eastern Judaica

Students who major in NELC learn one or more of the primary native languages as a means of access to the cultures of the ancient Near East and the modern Middle East. Students who plan to do advanced work in Near Eastern studies are strongly encouraged also to develop a reading knowledge of German and French. In consultation with the counselor for undergraduate studies, each student chooses an area of specialization and devises a program of study that provides a sound basis for graduate work in that area or for a career in museology, business, government, or other disciplines.

Students who major in other fields of study may wish to minor in NELC. The minor program is described below, after the description of the major.

Program Requirements

Thirteen courses and a BA paper are required for a NELC major.

Two or three quarters of one of the following civilization sequences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEAA</th>
<th>Archaeology of the Ancient Near East I-II-III-IV-V-VI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20001-20002-20003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEHC</th>
<th>Ancient Near Eastern History and Society I-II-III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20001-20002-20003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEHC</th>
<th>Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature I-II-III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20004-20005-20006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEHC</th>
<th>Ancient Empires I-II-III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20011-20012-20013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEHC</th>
<th>Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations I-II-III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20416-20417-20418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEHC</th>
<th>Islamic History and Society I-II-III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20501-20502-20503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NEHC 20601-20602-20603**

**Islamic Thought and Literature I-II-III**

Six courses in one of the Near Eastern languages (e.g., Akkadian, Arabic, Armenian, Egyptian, Hebrew, Kazakh, Persian, Turkish, Uzbek). Credit for language courses may not be granted by examination or petition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEHC 29800</td>
<td>BA Paper Seminar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Courses in the Major: 1300

* In addition to the above sequences, students may opt to take two or three courses from the Jewish civilization courses with course codes in the ranges JWSC 20120–20199 and JWSC 20220–20299, which are cross-listed with NEHC numbers. Jewish civilization courses may be taken in any order and may be used to fulfill the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies. To fulfill the general education civilization requirement, at least one course must pertain to the ancient or medieval periods (in the range JWSC 20120–20199), and at least one course must pertain to the modern period (in the range JWSC 20220–20299). Note that the course sequences NEAA 20001-20002-20003-20004-20005-20006 Archeology of the Ancient Near East does not meet the general education requirement in civilization studies and is not offered in sequential order. All of the other NELC civilization sequences do meet the general education requirement.

** Required of all NELC majors. It is to be taken in the Autumn Quarter of the year in which the student expects to graduate. The seminar and BA paper are described below.

### Summary of Requirements

- Six courses in one Near Eastern language at any level: 600
- Two or three courses in one approved civilization sequence: 200-300
- Four or three approved electives relating to the Near East: 300-400
- NEHC 29800 BA Paper Seminar: 100
- Total Courses in the Major: 1300

** If a Near Eastern civilization sequence is used to meet the College general education requirement, a second Near Eastern civilization sequence is required for the NELC major.

** May include NEHC 29999 BA Paper Preparation.

### GRADING

All courses used to meet requirements in the major must be taken for quality grades with the exception of the NEHC 29800 BA Paper Seminar, which is taken for P/F grading.
ADVISING

As soon as they declare their major in NELC, students must consult the counselor for undergraduate studies to plan their programs of study. In autumn quarter of their fourth year, all NELC students must see the counselor for undergraduate studies with an updated degree program and transcript.

BA PAPER SEMINAR

Candidates for the BA degree in NELC are required to write a substantial BA paper. The paper gives the student the opportunity to research a topic of interest and to improve writing and presentation skills.

It is the student's responsibility, in his or her third year, to approach a NELC faculty member with a request to serve as the student's faculty research adviser. The student and the faculty adviser together decide on a topic for the BA paper. The topic must be registered in the NELC department office by Monday of tenth week in Spring Quarter of the student's third year. Forms to register the topic are available at: nelc.uchicago.edu/sites/nelc.uchicago.edu/files/BAPaperProposal_1.pdf.

Students are required to register for the NEHC 29800 BA Paper Seminar in Autumn Quarter of their fourth year. A passing grade (P) for the seminar depends on full attendance and participation throughout the quarter. The BA Paper Seminar is a workshop course designed to survey the fields represented by NELC and to assist students in researching and writing their BA papers. Students continue working on their BA papers during the following quarters, meeting at intervals with their faculty research advisers. They may register for NEHC 29999 BA Paper Preparation during the Winter Quarter to devote the equivalent of a one-quarter course to the preparation of the paper; the paper grade, reported in the Spring Quarter, will be the grade for the course NEHC 29999 BA Paper Preparation. See the course description below.

Students taking a double major may, with the permission of the NELC counselor for undergraduate studies, write a single BA paper that is designed to meet the requirements of both majors, provided that the faculty research adviser is a member of the NELC faculty. Approval from both program chairs is required. A consent form, to be signed by the chairs, is available from the College adviser. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student's year of graduation.

The completed BA paper with the BA Paper Completion Form (from the NELC office) must be submitted to the NELC office by Monday of third week in Spring Quarter. The faculty research adviser will grade the paper and then will submit it to the NELC counselor for undergraduate studies by Monday of fifth week in Spring Quarter. Students who fail to meet the deadline will not be eligible for honors and may not be able to graduate in that quarter.

The above information assumes a Spring Quarter graduation. Students who expect to graduate in other quarters must consult the NELC counselor for undergraduate studies prior to the quarter in which they expect to graduate.
HONORS

Students who complete their course work and their BA papers with distinction are considered for honors. To be eligible for honors, students must have an overall GPA of 3.25 or higher, they must have a NELC GPA of 3.5 or higher, and they must have earned a grade of A on the BA paper.

MINOR PROGRAM IN NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES AND CIVILIZATIONS

The minor in Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations requires a total of six courses. Students may choose one of two tracks: (1) a language track that includes three courses of one NELC language at any level, or (2) a culture track that replaces language study with courses in such topics as archaeology, history, religion, or literature in translation. Both tracks require a two- or three-quarter NELC civilization sequence.

Students who wish to take a minor in NELC must meet with the counselor for undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Courses must be chosen in consultation with the counselor. Students must submit the counselor’s approval for the minor program to their College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be double counted with a student’s major(s) or with other minors, and they may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades. More than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Listed below are sample sets of courses that meet the requirements of the NELC minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Track Sample Minor</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AKKD 10101-10102-10103</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEHC 20001-20002-20003</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Track Sample Minor</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 20101-20102-20103</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEHC 20601-20602-20603</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culture Track Sample Minor</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEHC 20011-20012-20013</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Consult the counselor for undergraduate studies about the level of the language (introductory, intermediate, or advanced) required to meet the language track requirement. Students may not petition for credit to meet the language requirement for the minor program.

**COURSE LISTINGS FOR ACADEMIC YEAR 2016–17 BY SUBJECT**

All undergraduate courses being offered in the 2016–17 academic year are listed below, by subject. Upper-level courses and the **most up-to-date course information can be found in the NELC section of the quarterly class schedules** (https://classes.uchicago.edu).

**NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - AKKADIAN COURSES**

**AKKD 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Akkadian I-II-III.**
The first two quarters of this sequence cover the elements of Babylonian grammar and the cuneiform writing system, with reading exercises in Old Babylonian texts (ca. 1900 to 1600 B.C.), such as the Laws of Hammurabi. The third quarter introduces Standard Babylonian, the literary language of ca. 1200 to 600 B.C., with readings in royal inscriptions and literary texts.

**AKKD 10101. Elementary Akkadian I. 100 Units.**
Introduction to the grammar of Akkadian, specifically to the Old Babylonian dialect.
Instructor(s): Reculeau, Hervé Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing

**AKKD 10102. Elementary Akkadian II. 100 Units.**
Readings from the Code of Hammurapi, in the Old Babylonian dialect of Akkadian.
Instructor(s): Wee, John Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): AKKD 10101 or equivalent

**AKKD 10103. Elementary Akkadian III. 100 Units.**
Selected readings of Akkadian texts in the Standard Babylonian dialect of the 1st millennium BC.
Instructor(s): Paulus, Susanne Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): AKKD 10102 or equivalent

**AKKD 20601. Intermediate Akkadian: Myths of Creation and Destruction. 100 Units.**
No description available.
Instructor(s): Wee, John Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): 1 Year of Akkadian
NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - ANCIENT ANATOLIAN LANGUAGES COURSES

AANL 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Hittite I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence covers the basic grammar and cuneiform writing system of the Hittite language. It also familiarizes students with the field’s tools (i.e., dictionaries, lexica, sign list). Readings come from all periods of Hittite history (1650 to 1180 BC).

AANL 10101. Elementary Hittite I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second Year Standing

AANL 10102. Elementary Hittite II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): AANL 10101 or equivalent

AANL 10103. Elementary Hittite III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): AANL 10102 or equivalent

AANL 20127. Advanced Readings: Hittite Historical Texts. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Goedegebuure, Petra Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): AANL 10103

AANL 20128. Advanced Readings: Hittite Wisdom Literature. 100 Units.
The focus of this course is the close reading and analysis of selected Hittite texts; specific texts and topics may vary from year to year.
Instructor(s): Goedegebuure, Petra Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): AANL 10103

AANL 20301. Hieroglyphic Luwian I. 100 Units.
This course introduces the student to the grammar and writing system of the Hieroglyphic Luwian language of the first millennium BC (1000 to 700). Once the grammar is discussed, older and younger texts of that period are read, including the Karatepe Bilingual.
Instructor(s): Goedegebuure, Petra Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of the instructor

AANL 20302. Hieroglyphic Luwian II. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the Hieroglyphic Luwian inscriptions of the second millennium BC. Since Hieroglyphic Luwian I (AANL 20301) is required this course will not offer a grammatical overview but start with the texts immediately.
Instructor(s): Goedegebuure, Petra Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): AANL 20301 and consent of Instructor.
Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations - Arabic Courses

ARAB 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Arabic I-II-III.
This sequence concentrates on the acquisition of speaking, reading, and aural skills in modern formal Arabic. The class meets for six hours a week.

ARAB 10101. Elementary Arabic I. 100 Units.
This sequence concentrates on the acquisition of speaking, reading, and aural skills in modern formal Arabic. The class meets for six hours a week.
Instructor(s): N. Forster, O. abu-Eledam, L. Choudar Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): The class meets for six hours a week

ARAB 10102. Elementary Arabic II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): L. Choudar, O. abu-Eledam, N. Forster Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARAB 10101 or equivalent
Note(s): The class meets for six hours a week

ARAB 10103. Elementary Arabic III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): O. abu-Eledam, L. Choudar, N. Forster Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARAB 10102 or equivalent
Note(s): The class meets for six hours a week

ARAB 10250. Colloquial Levantine Arabic. 100 Units.
Spoken Levantine Arabic is a proficiency-based course designed to develop the linguistic skills necessary for personal day-to-day life. The course focuses on spoken rather than Standard written Arabic, and will therefore target primarily the oral/aural skills. Through the knowledge of Modern Standard Arabic and the introduction of colloquial vocabulary, expressions and grammar, the course will build the students’ competence in spoken Arabic. Students will also be introduced to the Levantine culture of Syria, Lebanon, Jordan, and Palestine.
Instructor(s): O. abu-Eledam Terms Offered: Winter

ARAB 10254. Egyptian Colloquial Arabic. 100 Units.
Colloquial Arabic is a proficiency-based course designed to develop the linguistic skills necessary for personal day-to-day life. The course focuses on spoken rather than Standard written Arabic, and will therefore target primarily the oral/aural skills. Through the knowledge of Modern Standard Arabic and the introduction of colloquial vocabulary, expressions, and grammar, the course will build the students’ competence in spoken Arabic.
Instructor(s): H. Abdel Mobdy Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARAB 10102 or equivalent

ARAB 19999. Skills Review for Intermediate Arabic. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): H. Abdel Mobdy Terms Offered: Autumn

ARAB 20101-20102-20103. Intermediate Arabic I-II-III.
This sequence concentrates on speaking, reading, and aural skills at the intermediate level of modern formal Arabic.
ARAB 20101. Intermediate Arabic I. 100 Units.
This sequence concentrates on speaking, reading, and aural skills at the intermediate level of modern formal Arabic.
Instructor(s): H. Abdel Mobdy, L. Choudar, K. Heikkinen Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARAB 10103 or equivalent

ARAB 20102. Intermediate Arabic II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Abdel Mobdy, L. Choudar, K. Heikkinen Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARAB 20101 or equivalent

ARAB 20103. Intermediate Arabic III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Abdel Mobdy, K. Heikkinen Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARAB 20102 or equivalent

ARAB 20390. Arabic in Social Context. 100 Units.
Designed for the advanced student of MSA, this course aims to improve listening comprehension and instill an awareness of the social associations accompanying different speech/writing styles. Students will intensively listen to audio/video materials clustered around the themes of diglossia and code-switching; gendered discourse; urban-rural; class. A heavily aural course, class activities will involve student presentations (group and solo), discussion groups, and, to a lesser degree, textual analysis.
Instructor(s): N. Forster
Prerequisite(s): Three years of Arabic

ARAB 20588. Media Arabic. 100 Units.
Media Arabic is a course designed for the advanced student of Modern Standard Arabic. The course objective is to improve students’ listening comprehension skills. Students will advance toward this goal through listening to a variety of authentic materials from Arabic TV (on politics, literature, economics, education, women, youth, etc.).
Instructor(s): H. Abdel Mobdy Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): At least two years of Modern Standard Arabic
Equivalent Course(s): ARAB 30588
ARAB 29001. Arabic through Film. 100 Units.
This course immerses the student in Arabic through the genre of film, specifically, Egyptian film, a potent and pervasive medium since Arabs started making films in the 1920s, but more pervasive with the advent of television in the early 1960s. Proceeding chronologically, we examine the Egyptian film through distinct stages, from the early musicals and romantic comedies of the forties and fifties, to the slew of post-1952 films offering new notions of the nation, of citizens, of womanhood, to the films of the 1970s with their commentary on the new capitalist society Sadat espoused, to the nuanced realism and focus on individual angst of the 1980s and 90s, to the gritty realism of the pre and post Arab Spring period.
Instructor(s): N. Forster Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Prerequisite: 2 years of MSA or equivalent

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - ARAMAIC COURSES
ARAM 10101-10102-10103. Biblical Aramaic; Old Aramaic Inscriptions; Imperial Aramaic.
Three quarter sequence in Aramaic spanning Biblical Aramaic (Autumn), Old Aramaic (Spring), and Imperial Aramaic (Winter).

ARAM 10101. Biblical Aramaic. 100 Units.
Course in Biblical Aramaic
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing and knowledge of Classical Hebrew
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 11000

ARAM 10102. Old Aramaic Inscriptions. 100 Units.
Course in Old Aramaic Inscriptions
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing and ARAM 10101
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 11100

ARAM 10103. Imperial Aramaic. 100 Units.
Course in Imperial Aramaic
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing and ARAM 10102
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 11200

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - ARMENIAN COURSES
ARME 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Modern Armenian I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence utilizes the most advanced computer technology and audio-visual aids enabling the students to master a core vocabulary, the alphabet and basic grammatical structures and to achieve a reasonable level of proficiency in modern formal and spoken Armenian (one of the oldest Indo-European languages). A considerable amount of historical-political and social-cultural issues about Armenia are skillfully built into the course for students who have intention to conduct research in Armenian Studies or to pursue work in Armenia.
ARME 10101. Elementary Modern Armenian I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): EEUR 21100

ARME 10102. Elementary Modern Armenian II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARME 10101
Equivalent Course(s): EEUR 21200

ARME 10103. Elementary Modern Armenian III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARME 10102
Equivalent Course(s): EEUR 21300

ARME 10501. Introduction to Classical Armenian. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the basic structure and vocabulary of the Classical Armenian language of Grabar, which is one of the oldest Indo-European languages. Course work enables students to acquire the alphabet, phonology, and grammar to achieve basic reading skills in the Classical Armenian language. Reading assignments include a selection of original Armenian literature. This course is recommended for students who intend to conduct research in Armenian studies, Indo-European studies, or general linguistics.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARAM 10103

ARME 20101-20102-20103. Intermediate Modern Armenian I-II-III.
The goal of this three-quarter sequence is to enable students to reach an advanced level of proficiency in the Armenian language. This sequence covers a rich vocabulary and complex grammatical structures in modern formal and colloquial Armenian. Reading assignments include a selection of original Armenian literature and excerpts from mass media.

ARME 20101. Intermediate Modern Armenian I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARME 10103

ARME 20102. Intermediate Modern Armenian II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARME 20101

ARME 20103. Intermediate Modern Armenian III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARME 20102
NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - EGYPTIAN COURSES

EGPT 10101-10102. Introduction to Middle Egyptian Hieroglyphs I-II.
This sequence examines hieroglyphic writing and the grammar of the language of classical Egyptian literature.

EGPT 10101. Introduction to Middle Egyptian Hieroglyphs I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Ritner Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): ANCM 30500

EGPT 10102. Introduction to Middle Egyptian Hieroglyphs II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Ritner Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): EGPT 10101 or consent of the instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ANCM 30501

EGPT 10103. Middle Egyptian Texts I. 100 Units.
This course features readings in a variety of genres, including historical, literary, and scientific texts.
Instructor(s): J. Johnson Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): EGPT 10101-10102 or consent of the instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ANCM 30502

EGPT 10201. Introduction to Coptic. 100 Units.
This course introduces the last native language of Egypt, which was in common use during the late Roman, Byzantine, and early Islamic periods (fourth to tenth centuries CE). Grammar and vocabulary of the standard Sahidic dialect are presented in preparation for reading biblical, monastic, and Gnostic literature, as well as a variety of historical and social documents.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing required; knowledge of earlier Egyptian language phases or Classical Greek or Koine Greek helpful but not required
Equivalent Course(s): HCHR 30601

EGPT 10202. Coptic Texts. 100 Units.
This course builds on the basics of grammar learned in EGPT 10201 and provides readings in a variety of Coptic texts (e.g., monastic texts, biblical excerpts, tales, Gnostic literature).
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): EGPT 10201
Equivalent Course(s): HCHR 30602

EGPT 20101. Middle Egyptian Texts II. 100 Units.
This course features readings in a variety of genres, including historical, literary, and scientific texts.
Instructor(s): J. Johnson Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): EGPT 10101-10102-10103 or consent of the instructor
EGPT 20102. Introduction to Hieratic. 100 Units.
This course introduces the cursive literary and administrative script of Middle Egyptian (corresponding to the Middle Kingdom period in Egypt) and is intended to provide familiarity with a variety of texts written in hieratic (e.g., literary tales, religious compositions, wisdom literature, letters, accounts, graffiti).
Instructor(s): B. Muhs Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): EGPT 10101-10102-10103 or equivalent required; EGPT 20101 recommended

EGPT 20110. Introduction to Old Egyptian. 100 Units.
This course examines the hieroglyphic writing and grammar of the Old Kingdom (Egypt's 'Pyramid Age'), focusing on monumental readings from private tombs, royal and private stelae, administrative decrees, economic documents, and Pyramid texts. Some attention is given to Old Egyptian texts written in cursive Hieratic.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): EGPT 10101-10102-10103 or equivalent required; EGPT 20101 recommended

EGPT 20210. Introduction to Late Egyptian. 100 Units.
This course is a comprehensive examination of the grammar, vocabulary, and orthographic styles of the nonliterary vernacular of New Kingdom Egypt (Dynasties XVII to XXIV), as exhibited by administrative and business documents, private letters, and official monuments. We also study the hybrid "literary Late Egyptian" used for tales and other compositions. Texts from the various genres are read and analyzed in EGPT 20211.
Instructor(s): J. Johnson Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): EGPT 10101-10102-10103 or equivalent required; EGPT 20101 recommended

EGPT 20211. Late Egyptian Texts. 100 Units.
Building on the basics of grammar, vocabulary, and orthographic styles learned in EGPT 20210, this course focuses on the reading and analysis of Late Egyptian texts from the various genres.
Instructor(s): B. Muhs Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): EGPT 20210
Equivalent Course(s): ANCM 34200

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - GE’EZ COURSES

GEEZ 10101-10102. Elementary Ge’ez I-II.
This is a two quarter sequence introducing the fundamental grammar and writing structure of Ge’ez (Classical Ethiopic).

GEEZ 10101. Elementary Ge’ez I. 100 Units.
This course introduces the fundamentals of Ge’ez (Classical Ethiopic) with an overview of grammar and the writing system, as well as exercises in reading early monumental and simple narrative texts.
Instructor(s): R. Hasselbach Terms Offered: Spring
GEEZ 10102. Elementary Ge’ez II. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to the grammar and script of Classical Ethiopic (Ge’ez).
Instructor(s): R. Hasselbach Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): GEEZ 10101

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - HEBREW COURSES
HEBR 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Classical Hebrew I-II-III.
The purpose of this three-quarter sequence is to enable the student to read biblical Hebrew prose with a high degree of comprehension. The course is divided into two segments: (1) the first two quarters are devoted to acquiring the essentials of descriptive and historical grammar (including translation to and from Hebrew, oral exercises, and grammatical analysis); and (2) the third quarter is spent examining prose passages from the Hebrew Bible and includes a review of grammar.

HEBR 10101. Elementary Classical Hebrew I. 100 Units.
The first two quarters are devoted to acquiring the essentials of descriptive and historical grammar (including translation to and from Hebrew, oral exercises, and grammatical analysis).
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This class meets 5 times a week
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 22000

HEBR 10102. Elementary Classical Hebrew II. 100 Units.
The first two quarters are devoted to acquiring the essentials of descriptive and historical grammar (including translation to and from Hebrew, oral exercises, and grammatical analysis).
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10101 or equivalent
Note(s): This class meets 5 times a week
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 22100

HEBR 10103. Elementary Classical Hebrew III. 100 Units.
The third quarter is spent examining prose passages from the Hebrew Bible and includes a review of grammar.
Instructor(s): S. Creason Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10102
Note(s): This class meets 5 times a week
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 22200
HEBR 10501-10502-10503. Introductory Modern Hebrew I-II-III.
This three quarter course introduces students to reading, writing, and speaking modern Hebrew. All four language skills are emphasized: comprehension of written and oral materials; reading of nondiacritical text; writing of directed sentences, paragraphs, and compositions; and speaking. Students learn the Hebrew root pattern system and the seven basic verb conjugations in both the past and present tenses, as well as simple future. At the end of the year, students can conduct short conversations in Hebrew, read materials designed to their level, and write short essay.

HEBR 10501. Introductory Modern Hebrew I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 25000

HEBR 10502. Introductory Modern Hebrew II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10501 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 25100

HEBR 10503. Introductory Modern Hebrew III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10502 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 25200

HEBR 20104-20105-20106. Intermediate Classical Hebrew I-II-III.
A continuation of Elementary Classical Hebrew. The first quarter consists of reviewing grammar, and of reading and analyzing further prose texts. The last two quarters are devoted to an introduction to Hebrew poetry with readings from Psalms, Proverbs, and the prophets.

HEBR 20104. Intermediate Classical Hebrew I. 100 Units.
The first quarter consists of reviewing grammar, and of reading and analyzing further prose texts.
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10103 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 22300

HEBR 20105. Intermediate Classical Hebrew II. 100 Units.
The last two quarters are devoted to an introduction to Hebrew poetry with readings from Psalms, Proverbs, and the prophets.
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20104 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 22400
HEBR 20106. Intermediate Classical Hebrew III. 100 Units.
The last two quarters are devoted to an introduction to Hebrew poetry with readings from Psalms, Proverbs, and the prophets.
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20105 or equivalent
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 22500

HEBR 20501-20502-20503. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I-II-III.
The main objective of this sequence is to provide students with the skills necessary to approach modern Hebrew prose, both fiction and nonfiction. In order to achieve this task, students are provided with a systematic examination of the complete verb structure. Many syntactic structures are introduced (e.g., simple clauses, coordinate and compound sentences). At this level, students not only write and speak extensively but are also required to analyze grammatically and contextually all of material assigned.

HEBR 20501. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 10503 or equivalent
Note(s): The course is devised for students who have previously taken either modern or biblical Hebrew courses.
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 25300

HEBR 20502. Intermediate Modern Hebrew II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20501 or equivalent
Note(s): The course is devised for students who have previously taken either modern or biblical Hebrew courses.
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 25400

HEBR 20503. Intermediate Modern Hebrew III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Almog Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HEBR 20502 or equivalent
Note(s): The course is devised for students who have previously taken either modern or biblical Hebrew courses.
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 25500
NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - KAZAKH COURSES

KAZK 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Kazakh I-II-III.
This sequence introduces students to Kazakh, a Turkic language spoken in
Kazakhstan and neighboring countries. The course teaches the fundamentals of
grammar and it enables students to read, write, and speak Kazakh. Students will
be exposed to the history and culture of Kazakhstan through modern and 19th-
century literature, as well as to current events through mass media. The second
and third quarters of this sequence and the Intermediate Kazakh sequence (KAZK
20101-20102-20103) are offered based on interest.

KAZK 10101. Elementary Kazakh I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Autumn

KAZK 10102. Elementary Kazakh II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): STAFF Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): KAZK 10101 or equivalent

KAZK 10103. Elementary Kazakh III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): KAZK 10102 or equivalent

KAZK 20101-20102-20103. Intermediate Kazakh I-II-III.
Second-Year Kazakh.

KAZK 20101. Intermediate Kazakh I. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): First Year Kazakh at the University of Chicago, or equivalent
coursework AND placement test with proficiency evaluation.

KAZK 20102. Intermediate Kazakh II. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): KAZK 20101

KAZK 20103. Intermediate Kazakh III. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): KAZK 20102
NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - NEAR EASTERN ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY COURSES

NEAA 10630. Islamic Art and Architecture, 1100 to 1500. 100 Units.
This course surveys the art and architecture of the Islamic world from 1100-1500. In that period, political fragmentation into multiple principalities challenged a deeply rooted ideology of unity of the Islamic world. The courts of the various principalities competed not only in politics, but also in the patronage of architectural projects and of arts such as textiles, ceramics, woodwork, and the arts of the book. While focusing on the central Islamic lands, we will consider regional traditions from Spain to India and the importance for the arts of contacts with China and the West. Instructor(s): P. Berlekamp Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 16709, ARTH 16709

NEAA 10631. Islamic Art and Architecture, 1500–1900. 100 Units.
This course surveys the art and architecture of the Islamic world from 1500–1900. This was the period of the three great Islamic empires: the Ottomans, the Safavids, and the Mughals. Each of these multi-religious, multi-linguistic, multi-ethnic empires developed styles of art and architecture that expressed their own complex identities. Further, they expressed their complex relations with each other through art and architecture. The various ways in which contact with regions beyond the Islamic world throughout this period impacted the arts will also be considered. Instructor(s): P. Berlekamp Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 16809

This sequence surveys the archaeology and art of the Near East from prehistoric times to the Hellenistic and Roman periods. Taking these courses in sequence is not required; each course in the sequence focuses on a particular cultural region. This sequence does not meet the general education requirement in civilization studies.

   NEAA 20001. Archaeology of the Ancient Near East I: Mesopotamia. 100 Units.
   This course surveys the archaeology and art of the Mesopotamia. Instructor(s): M. Gibson Terms Offered: This course will not be offered in AY 2016-2017
   Note(s): This sequence does not meet the general education requirements in civilization studies.
   Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30001
NEAA 20002. Archaeology of the Ancient Near East II: Anatolia. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Osborne Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence
does not meet the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence does
not meet the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30002

NEAA 20003. Archaeology of the Ancient Near East III: Levant. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered AY 2016-2017
Note(s): This sequence does not meet the general education requirement in
civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30003

NEAA 20004. Archaeology of the Ancient Near East IV: Pre-Islamic Arabia. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered AY 2016-2017
Note(s): This sequence does not meet the general education requirements in
civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30004

NEAA 20005. Archaeology of the Ancient Near East V: Islamic Period. 100 Units.
This survey of the regions of the Middle East presents the urban systems of
each region. The focus is a comparative stratigraphy of the archaeological
evidence and the contribution of this material towards an understanding of
Islamic history and ancient archaeological periods in the Near East.
Instructor(s): D. Whitcomb Terms Offered: This course is not offered AY
2016-2017
Note(s): This sequence does not meet the general education requirements in
civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30005

NEAA 20006. Archaeology of the Ancient Near East VI: Egypt. 100 Units.
This sequence provides a thorough survey in lecture format of the art and
archaeology of ancient Egypt from the late Pre-dynastic era through the Roman
period.
Instructor(s): N. Moeller Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence does not meet the general education requirements in
civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30006
NEAA 20045. Economic Organization of Ancient Complex Societies. 100 Units.  
This course provides undergraduate and graduate students with an overview of some of the basic theoretical and methodological issues involved in the study of ancient complex societies, primarily through archaeological evidence supplemented by textual data. 
Instructor(s): G. Stein Terms Offered: Spring 
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 26740, ANTH 36740, NEAA 30045

NEAA 20051. Method and Theory in Near Eastern Archaeology. 100 Units. 
This course introduces the main issues in archaeological method and theory with emphasis on the principles and practice of Near Eastern archaeology. Topics include: (1) the history of archaeology, (2) trends in social theory and corresponding modes of archaeological interpretation, (3) the nature of archaeological evidence and issues of research design, (4) survey and excavation methods and associated recording techniques, (5) the analysis and interpretation of various kinds of excavated materials, and (6) the presentation and publication of archaeological results. This course is offered in alternate years. 
Instructor(s): D. Schloen Terms Offered: Winter 
Prerequisite(s): An introductory course in archaeology 
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30051

NEAA 20061-20062. Ancient Landscapes I-II. 
This is a two-course sequence that introduces students to theory and method in landscape studies and the use of Geographical Information Systems (GIS) to analyze archaeological, anthropological, historical, and environmental data. Course one covers the theoretical and methodological background necessary to understand spatial approaches to landscape and the fundamentals of using ESRI's ArcGIS software, and further guides students in developing a research proposal. Course two covers more advanced GIS-based analysis (using vector, raster, and satellite remote sensing data) and guides students in carrying out their own spatial research project. In both courses, techniques are introduced through the discussion of case studies (focused on the archaeology of the Middle East) and through demonstration of software skills. During supervised laboratory times, the various techniques and analyses covered will be applied to sample archaeological data and also to data from a region/topic chosen by the student.

NEAA 20061. Ancient Landscapes I. 100 Units. 
No course description available. 
Instructor(s): E. Hammer Terms Offered: Autumn 
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30061, ANTH 36710, GEOG 25400, GEOG 35400, ANTH 26710

NEAA 20062. Ancient Landscapes II. 100 Units. 
No course description available. 
Instructor(s): E. Hammer Terms Offered: Winter 
Prerequisite(s): NEAA 20061: Ancient Landscapes I 
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 26711, GEOG 25800, GEOG 35800, ANTH 36711
NEAA 20250. The Archaeology of the Amarna Period in Egypt. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): N. Moeller Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Suitable for undergraduates who have taken either 'Ancient Empires: The Egyptian Empire of the New Kingdom' or 'The Archaeology of the Ancient Near East -6: Egypt'
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30250

NEAA 20310. The Pre-History of the Levant. 100 Units.
Students explore prehistoric and earliest proto-historic archaeology chronologically and examine topics such as evidence for the first hominids and humans in the region, the transition from small scale bands of hunter-gatherers to more complex hunter-gatherers, increasing sedentism and the Neolithic Revolution, and the rise in social inequality. Reference to other contiguous areas of the Eastern Mediterranean is included. Our objective is to survey human society through the Palaeolithic, Neolithic, Chalcolithic, and Early Bronze Ages. The latter section highlights particular topics for the major methodological and theoretical concerns for Levantine archaeology.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Introductory course in archaeology
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 26735

NEAA 20330. The Neo-Hittite and Aramaean City-States. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Osborne Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Undergrads should be advanced with a NEAA course background
Equivalent Course(s): 

NEAA 20501. Introduction to Islamic Archaeology. 100 Units.
This course is intended as a survey of the regions of the Islamic world from Arabia to North Africa, from Central Asia to the Gulf. The aim will be a comparative stratigraphy for the archaeological periods of the last millennium. A primary focus will be the consideration of the historical archaeology of the Islamic lands, the interaction of history and archaeology, and the study of patterns of cultural interaction over this region, which may also amplify understanding of ancient archaeological periods in the Near East.
Instructor(s): D. Whitcomb Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30501
NEAA 20533. Problems in Islamic Archaeology: Regional Studies. 100 Units.
This seminar will consider the development of Islamic archaeology in various aspects revealed in a new publication, *The Archaeology of the Early Islamic Settlement in Palestine* by Jodi Magness (Winona Lake IN: Eisenbrauns, 2003). This volume began with concerns raised in Magness’s dissertation, particularly misperceptions in the transition from Late Antiquity to Early Islam and the utilization of archaeological evidence for this problem. The specific region is southern Palestine and the Negev, where a critical mass of archaeological evidence is now available; the broader patterns of historical archaeology are implicit in research on this material. Instructor(s): D. Whitcomb Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor
Note(s): This sequence does NOT meet the general education requirements in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 30533

NEAA 26712. Archaeological Approaches to Settlement and Landscape Survey. 100 Units.
Archaeological field survey has been instrumental in the recovery of ancient settlements and the exploration of forgotten political geographies and historical landscapes. This course covers methodology for survey archaeology through discussion of case studies and hands-on exercises. We will discuss the relationship between research questions, field conditions, and methodology as well as the various goals of survey—such as settlement pattern analysis, site catchment analysis, demographic reconstruction, and landscape archaeology—in the context of both “classical” and recent case studies drawn from the archaeology of China, the Near East, the Mediterranean, and Mesoamerica. Hands-on exercises will include training in the use of a total station, training in the use of a hand-held GPS receiver in combination with freeware mapping tools, and practice designing hypothetical archaeology surveys and data recording systems. Instructor(s): A. Yao, E. Hammer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): One course in archaeology in any department
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 36712, NEAA 36712, ANTH 26712

NEAA 29700. Reading and Research Course: Near Eastern Art and Archaeology. 100 Units.
Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty adviser and counselor for undergraduate studies
NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - NEAR EASTERN HISTORY AND CIVILIZATION COURSES

NEHC 10101. Introduction to the Middle East. 100 Units.
Prior knowledge of the Middle East not required. This course aims to facilitate a general understanding of some key factors that have shaped life in this region, with primary emphasis on modern conditions and their background, and to provide exposure to some of the region’s rich cultural diversity. This course can serve as a basis for the further study of the history, politics, and civilizations of the Middle East.
Instructor(s): F. Donner Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15801

NEHC 16709. Islamic Art and Architecture, 1100 to 1500. 100 Units.
This course surveys the art and architecture of the Islamic world from 1100-1500. In that period, political fragmentation into multiple principalities challenged a deeply rooted ideology of unity of the Islamic world. The courts of the various principalities competed not only in politics, but also in the patronage of architectural projects and of arts such as textiles, ceramics, woodwork, and the arts of the book. While focusing on the central Islamic lands, we will consider regional traditions from Spain to India and the importance for the arts of contacts with China and the West.
Instructor(s): P. Berlekamp Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. For nonmajors, any ARTH 14000 through 16999 course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): NEAA 10630, ARTH 16709

NEHC 20001-20002-20003. Ancient Near Eastern History and Society I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement for civilization studies.

   NEHC 20001. Ancient Near Eastern History and Society I: Egypt. 100 Units.
   This course surveys the political, social, and economic history of ancient Egypt from pre-dynastic times (ca. 3400 B.C.) until the advent of Islam in the seventh century of our era.
   Instructor(s): J. Johnson, B. Muhs Terms Offered: Autumn. Not offered 2016-17
   Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30001

   NEHC 20002. Ancient Near Eastern History and Society II: Mesopotamia. 100 Units.
   This course introduces the history of Mesopotamia. We begin with the origins of writing and cities in Sumer (ca. 3200 BC); then cover the great empires of Assyria, Babylon, and Persia; and end with the arrival of Alexander the Great in the late fourth century BC.
   Instructor(s): R. Payne Terms Offered: Winter. Not offered 2016-17
   Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30002
NEHC 20003. Ancient Near Eastern History and Society III: Anatolia and Levant. 100 Units.
This course surveys the political, social, and economic history of ancient Anatolia and the Levant (Syria-Palestine) from ca. 2300 BC until the conquest of the region by Alexander that inaugurated the Hellenistic period in the Near East.
Instructor(s): P. Goedegebuure Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17

NEHC 20004-20005-20006. Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature I-II-III.
This sequence surveys the thought and literature of the Near East. Each course in the sequence focuses on a particular culture or civilization. Texts in English. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is not required.

NEHC 20004. Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature I: Mesopotamian Literature. 100 Units.
This course takes as its topic the literary tradition surrounding Gilgamesh, the legendary king of the Mesopotamian city-state of Uruk. The course will focus on the Babylonian Epic of Gilgamesh and its Sumerian forerunners, and their cultural and historical contexts. We will also read a number of Sumerian and Akkadian compositions that are thematically related to the Gilgamesh tradition, including Atrahasis, the Sumerian Flood story, and the Epics of Enmerkar and Lugalbanda, also of first dynasty of Uruk.
Instructor(s): S. Paulus Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30004

NEHC 20005. Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature II: Anatolian Literature. 100 Units.
This course will provide an overview of Anatolian/Hittite literature, as “defined” by the Hittites themselves, in the wider historical-cultural context of the Ancient Near East. In the course of discussions, we will try to answer some important questions about Hittite inscriptions, such as: why were they written down, why were they kept, for whom were they intended, and what do the answers to these questions (apart from the primary content of the texts themselves) tell us about Hittite society?
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30005
NEHC 20006. Ancient Near Eastern Thought and Literature III: Egypt. 100 Units.
This course employs English translations of ancient Egyptian literary texts to explore the genres, conventions and techniques of ancient Egyptian literature. Discussions of texts examine how the ancient Egyptians conceptualized and constructed their equivalent of literature, as well as the fuzzy boundaries and subtle interplay between autobiography, history, myth and fiction.
Instructor(s): B. Muhs Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30006

NEHC 20011-20012-20013. Ancient Empires I-II-III.
This sequence introduces three great empires of the ancient world. Each course in the sequence focuses on one empire, with attention to the similarities and differences among the empires being considered. By exploring the rich legacy of documents and monuments that these empires produced, students are introduced to ways of understanding imperialism and its cultural and societal effects—both on the imperial elites and on those they conquered. Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

NEHC 20011. Ancient Empires I. 100 Units.
The first course of this three-course sequence focuses on the Hittite Empire.
Instructor(s): H. Haroutunian Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25700, HIST 15602, NEHC 30011

NEHC 20012. Ancient Empires II: The Ottoman Empire. 100 Units.
The second course of this three-course sequence focuses on the Ottoman Empire.
Instructor(s): H. Karateke Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25800, HIST 15603, NEHC 30012
NEHC 20013. Ancient Empires III: The Egyptian Empire of the New Kingdom. 100 Units.
For most of the duration of the New Kingdom (1550–1069 BC), the ancient Egyptians were able to establish a vast empire and becoming one of the key powers within the Near East. This course will investigate in detail the development of Egyptian foreign policies and military expansion which affected parts of the Near East and Nubia. We will examine and discuss topics such as ideology, imperial identity, political struggle and motivation for conquest and control of wider regions surrounding the Egyptian state as well as the relationship with other powers and their perspective on Egyptian rulers as for example described in the Amarna letters.
Instructor(s): N. Moeller Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 25900, HIST 15604, NEHC 30013

NEHC 20037. Introduction to Islamic and Jewish Law. 100 Units.
This comparative course on Jewish and Islamic law is co-taught by Ahmed El Shamsy (Chicago, Islamic law) and Evyatar Marienberg (University of North Carolina, Jewish law). It brings together students on both campuses in one virtual classroom using videoconferencing technology. We explore the nature, structure, development, and significance of the legal system of each of these two religions. Covered topics might include laws about food, holidays, prayer, finances, relations with other groups, sexuality, the status of women, medical treatment, and more. No background knowledge of Judaism or Islam or familiarity with Hebrew or Arabic is required; all texts are provided in English.
Instructor(s): A. El Shamsy Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30037

NEHC 20050. The Origins of Empire. 100 Units.
The course will examine the emergence and evolution of empire in the Ancient Near East, from Sargon of Akkad in the twenty-fourth century BCE to the collapse of the Iranian Empire in the seventh century CE. It will focus on the institutions, ideologies, and strategies ancient imperialists devised to establish and maintain control across culturally and geographically disparate populations, as well as the ways in which successive imperial systems built on the foundations of their predecessors. As a historiographical seminar, the course will debate recent scholarly works on Ancient Near Eastern empires against the backdrop of comparative historical, political-theoretical, and sociological studies of empires.
Instructor(s): R. Payne Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30050
NEHC 20121. The Bible and Archaeology. 100 Units.
In this course we will look at how interpretation of evidence unearthed by archaeologists contributes to a historical-critical reading of the Bible, and vice versa. We will focus on the cultural background of the biblical narratives, from the stories of Creation and Flood to the destruction of the Jerusalem temple by the Romans in the year 70. No prior coursework in archaeology or biblical studies is required, although it will be helpful for students to have taken JWSC 20120 (Introduction to the Hebrew Bible).
Instructor(s): David Schloen Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30121,RLST 20408,JWSC 20121

NEHC 20223. Narratives of Assimilation. 100 Units.
This course offers a survey into the manifold strategies of representing the Jewish community in East Central Europe from the nineteenth century to the Holocaust. Engaging the concept of liminality—of a society at the threshold of radical transformation—it will analyze Jewry facing uncertainties and challenges of the modern era and its radical changes. Students will be acquainted with problems of cultural and linguistic isolation, hybrid identity, assimilation, and cultural transmission through a wide array of genres—novel, short story, epic poem, memoir, painting, illustration, film. The course draws on both Jewish and Polish-Jewish sources; all texts are read in English translation.
Instructor(s): Bożena Shallcross Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): REES 27003,REES 37003,RLST 26623,NEHC 30223,JWSC 20223

A survey of Jewish Literature written by Jews around the globe in different languages (including Hebrew, Yiddish, Arabic, Russian, English, Polish, German) in an era of upheaval and transformation. We will discuss the literary representation of phenomena such as: the national movement and the foundation of the State of Israel; persecutions, pogroms, and the Holocaust; waves of migration, acculturation, and assimilation; the involvement of Jews in political movements, such as communism and anarchism; changing gender roles and changing ideas about the Jewish family. And we will ask: How have these events—and the modern era that they are a part of—influenced ideas about literary representation and the relationship between literature and history?
Instructor(s): Na‘ama Rokem Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 20226,CMLT 30226,NEHC 30226,JWSC 20226
NEHC 20287. Egypt in Late Antiquity. 100 Units.
Egypt in Late Antiquity was a melting pot of cultures, languages, and religions. With the native Egyptians subject to a series of foreign masters (Greek and Roman), each with their own languages and religious practices, Egyptian society was marked by a rich and richly documented diversity. In this course we will pay special attention to the contact of languages and of religions, discussing on the basis of primary sources in translation different aspects characteristic of this period: the crises of the Roman Empire and their effects in Egypt, the emergence of Christianity and the decline of paganism, the development of monastic communities. The course will end at the Islamic conquest.
Instructor(s): S. Torallas-Tovar Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30287

NEHC 20402. Messianism and Modernity. 100 Units.
This course will consider the changing function of the notion of the messiah as it developed and changed in the modern era. It takes as its concrete starting point the Sabbatian Heresy of the 17th century and concludes with Derrida’s philosophical development of the concept of the messianic. The course’s aim is to use messianism as a focal point around which to consider the dynamic relationship between philosophy and Jewish civilization. It will examine the changing representations of the messiah within the history of Jewish civilization. Concurrently it will consider the after-effect of these representations on discourses of modernity and vice-versa, illustrating both how Enlightenment conceptions of progress helped to create the notion of “messianism” understood as an abstract idea, and how the modern/post-modern philosophical conception of the “messianic” as a force that interrupts time is dependent upon historical studies of the messianic dimension of traditional Judaism.
Instructor(s): Sarah Hammerschlag Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30402,HIST 22406,RLST 25801,JWSC 20228

NEHC 20416-20417-20418. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.

NEHC 20416. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations I. 100 Units.
This course looks at the attestations of Semitic, the development of the language family and its individual languages, the connection of language spread and political expansions with the development of empires and nation states (which can lead to the development of different language strata), the interplay of linguistic innovation and archaism in connection with innovative centers and peripheries, and the connection and development of language and writing.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15702
NEHC 20417. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations II. 100 Units.
This course explores various peoples of the ancient Near East from the third through the first millennium BC. The shared characteristic of those peoples is their use of Semitic languages. The focus is on major cultural traditions that later become of interest for the modern Middle East and for the Western world. This course provides a background to understand contemporary problems in a historical context. This includes a close examination and discussion of representative ancient sources, as well as readings in modern scholarship to help us think of interpretative frameworks and questions. Ancient sources include literary, historical, and legal documents. Texts in English.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Note(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15703

NEHC 20418. Semitic Languages, Cultures, and Civilizations III. 100 Units.
The course studies how various groups in the Middle East imagined the ancient Semitic heritage of the region. We examine how Semitic languages (in particular, Arabic and Hebrew) came to be regarded as the national markers of the peoples of the Middle East. We likewise explore the ways in which archeologists, historians, novelists, and artists emphasized the connectivity between past and present, and the channels through which their new ideas were transmitted. The class thus highlights phenomena like nationalism, reform, and literary and print capitalism (in both Hebrew and Arabic) as experienced in the Middle East.
Terms Offered: This course is not offered in 2016-2017
Note(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 15704

NEHC 20501-20502-20503. Islamic History and Society I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence surveys the main trends in the political history of the Islamic world, with some attention to economic, social, and intellectual history. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.

NEHC 20501. Islamic History and Society I: The Rise of Islam and the Caliphate. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 1100, including the rise and spread of Islam, the Islamic empire under the Umayyad and Abbasid caliphs, and the emergence of regional Islamic states from Afghanistan and eastern Iran to North Africa and Spain.
Instructor(s): F. Donner Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30501,HIST 25704,HIST 35704,ISLM 30500,RLST 20501
NEHC 20502. Islamic History and Society II: The Middle Period. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1100 to 1750, including the arrival of
the Steppe Peoples (Turks and Mongols), the Mongol successor states, and the
Mamluks of Egypt and Syria. We also study the foundation of the great Islamic
regional empires of the Ottomans, Safavids, and Moghuls.
Instructor(s): J. Woods Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30502,HIST 25804,HIST 35804,ISLM 30600

NEHC 20503. Islamic History and Society III: The Modern Middle East. 100
Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1750 to the present, focusing on Western
military, economic, and ideological encroachment; the impact of such ideas as
nationalism and liberalism; efforts at reform in the Islamic states; the emergence
of the "modern" Middle East after World War I; the struggle for liberation from
Western colonial and imperial control; the Middle Eastern states in the cold war
era; and local and regional conflicts.
Instructor(s): A. Shissler Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year students
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 25904,HIST 35904,ISLM 30700,NEHC 30503

NEHC 20504. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. 100 Units.
The course will survey the contents of all twenty-four books of the Hebrew Bible,
and introduce critical questions regarding its central and marginal figures, events,
and ideas, its literary qualities and anomalies, the history of its composition and
transmission, its relation to other artifacts from the biblical period, its place in the
history and society of ancient Israel, and its relation to the larger culture of the
ancient Near East.
Instructor(s): J. Stackert Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the College’s general education
requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): BIBL 31000,JWSC 20120,NEHC 30504,RLST 11004

NEHC 20568. Balkan Folklore. 100 Units.
Vampires, fire-breathing dragons, vengeful mountain nymphs. 7/8 and other
uneven dance beats, heart-rending laments, and a living epic tradition. This course
is an overview of Balkan folklore from historical, political, and anthropological
perspectives. We seek to understand folk tradition as a dynamic process and
consider the function of different folklore genres in the imagining and maintenance
of community and the socialization of the individual. We also experience this living
tradition firsthand through visits of a Chicago-based folk dance ensemble, “Balkan
Dance.”
Instructor(s): A. Ilieva Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 25908,ANTH 35908,CMLT 23301,CMLT 33301,NEHC
30568,REES 39009,REES 29009
NEHC 20585. Jews and Christians in the Middle East. 100 Units.
Minorities around the world today invite questions about the prospects of pluralism and tolerance in modern societies. This course will explore these long-studied questions by examining the case of Jews and Christians in the Middle East, as well as its tangled histories with Muslims and Jews in Mediterranean Europe. Co-taught by a historian of Jews in Iraq and an anthropologist of Copts in Egypt, we will explore histories and ethnographies to consider the political, social, and religious dimensions of minority communities. Our syllabus also blends various literary genres and forms of media with academic scholarship to explore various voices in the conversation about Jews and Christians in the Middle East—from novels, films, and poetry to theological tracts and political treatises. We raise the following questions throughout our course: What terms for coexistence have governed Jews, Christians, and Muslims in the Mediterranean? How are religious practices and traditions linked to histories of rule? How do ideologies (e.g., nationalism, secularism, communism) shape the way minorities understand themselves and how society understands them?
Instructor(s): O. Bashkin, A. Heo Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 26215, RLST 20231, BPRO 25400

NEHC 20601-20602-20603. Islamic Thought and Literature I-II-III.
This sequence explores the thought and literature of the Islamic world from the coming of Islam in the seventh century C.E. through the development and spread of its civilization in the medieval period and into the modern world. Including historical framework to establish chronology and geography, the course focuses on key aspects of Islamic intellectual history: scripture, law, theology, philosophy, literature, mysticism, political thought, historical writing, and archaeology. In addition to lectures and secondary background readings, students read and discuss samples of key primary texts, with a view to exploring Islamic civilization in the direct voices of the people who participated in creating it. All readings are in English translation. No prior background in the subject is required. This course sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.

NEHC 20601. Islamic Thought and Literature I. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 950, concentrating on the career of the Prophet Muhammad; Qur’an and Hadith; the Caliphate; the development of Islamic legal, theological, philosophical, and mystical discourses; sectarian movements; and Arabic literature.
Instructor(s): T. Qutbuddin Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30601, RLST 20401, SOSC 22000
NEHC 20602. Islamic Thought and Literature II. 100 Units.
Survey of Islamic thought and literature during the “middle periods,” from about 950 to 1750 C.E., stretching across a broad geographic area, from Morocco and Iberia to the Maldives and India, and even into the New World. The course engages with a broad selection of primary texts in English translation, and various visual, aural, and material artifacts, contextualizing them through lectures, secondary readings, and discussion. We explore the notion of Islamicate culture(s) and civilization in its many facets—the intellectual milieu; literary, artistic, and musical production; political, social, scientific, philosophical, and theological thought; concepts of the heroic, the beautiful, the good, the poetic; piety, devotion, and spirituality; religious, educational, governmental, commercial, and social institutions; geographic, ethnic, confessional, gender, social, and spatial constructs. In brief, how did noteworthy Muslims at various points and places think through questions of life and death, man and God, faith and belief, the sacred and the profane, law and ethics, tradition vs. innovation, power and politics, class and gender, self and other? How did they think about and wage war, make love, eat and drink, tell stories, educate their youth, preserve the past, imagine the future, etc.? 
Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Winter 
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. 
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30602,RLST 20402,SOSC 22100

NEHC 20603. Islamic Thought and Literature III. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1700 to the present, exploring works of Arab intellectuals who interpreted various aspects of Islamic philosophy, political theory, and law in the modern age. We look at diverse interpretations concerning the role of religion in a modern society, at secularized and historicized approaches to religion, and at the critique of both religious establishments and nation-states as articulated by Arab intellectuals. Generally, we discuss secondary literature first and the primary sources later. 
Instructor(s): A. El Shamsy Terms Offered: Spring 
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor. Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30603,RLST 20403,SOSC 22200

NEHC 20605. Colloquium: Sources for the Study of Islamic History. 100 Units.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the basic problems and concepts as well as the sources and methodology for the study of premodern Islamic history. Sources will be read in English translation and the tools acquired will be applied to specific research projects to be submitted as term papers. 
Instructor(s): J. Woods Terms Offered: Autumn 
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 36005,NEHC 30605,HIST 26005
NEHC 20634. North Africa, Late Antiquity to Islam. 100 Units.
Examination of topics in continuity and change from the third through ninth centuries CE, including changes in Roman, Vandalic, Byzantine, and early Islamic Africa. Topics include the waning of paganism and the respective spread and waning of Christianity, the dynamics of the seventh-century Muslim conquest and Byzantine collapse. Transformation of late antique North Africa into a component of Islamic civilization. Topography and issues of the autochthonous populations will receive some analysis. Most of the required reading will be on reserve, for there is no standard textbook. Readings in translated primary sources as well as the latest modern scholarship. Final examination and ten-page course paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 30200,CLCV 20200,CMES 30634,CRES 25701,HIST 35701,NEHC 30634,HIST 25701

NEHC 20659. The Task of the Self Translator. 100 Units.
We usually think of the translator as a mediator, the figure who allows authors and texts to speak to audiences beyond their original language. Consequently, the questions we tend to ask about translation revolve around the central issue of fidelity. Is the translation adequate to the original? Has it remained faithful? In this model, the origin and the target are both assumed to be monolingual and the translator is the bilingual go-between. But there are very few, if any, truly monolingual cultures, and translations usually circulate in a far more complex manner. In this seminar, we will turn to the self-translator as a figure who challenges conventional models of translation and cross-cultural circulation. Can the author betray herself in the act of translation? To approach this issue, we will read classical texts in translation theory as well as more recent work that thematizes self translation, and we will look at literary texts written by bilingual authors and constituted by self-translation.
Instructor(s): N. Rokem Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30659

NEHC 20710. Iranian Cinema. 100 Units.
An overview of the history of Iranian cinema from the 1970s to the present, including major directors, genres, and trends, aesthetics, and the economics of the film industry. We will analyze films as artistic constructs and as the works of particular auteurs, while also considering larger questions such as how the political and social history of modern Iran is reflected in its films, particularly what impact the revolution of 1979 has had on the cinematic art, using film as a lens to judge the social impact of the revolution. We look at representations of gender and class, the role of urban and rural space in the imaginary, the interaction of literature and film, the enormous constraints of censorship, the blurring of fictivity and facticity in Iranian film. We will focus on feature films made in Iran, but also touch upon documentaries and Iranian-hyphenated films made in diaspora.
Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 24801,CMST 34801,NEHC 30710
NEHC 20765. Introduction to the Musical Folklore of Central Asia. 100 Units.
This course explores the musical traditions of the peoples of Central Asia, both in terms of historical development and cultural significance. Topics include the music of the epic tradition, the use of music for healing, instrumental genres, and Central Asian folk and classical traditions. Basic field methods for ethnomusicology are also covered. Extensive use is made of recordings of musical performances and of live performances in the area.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Knowledge of Arabic and/or Islamic studies helpful but not required
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 25905,EEUR 23400,EEUR 33400,MUSI 23503,MUSI 33503,NEHC 30765

NEHC 20766. Shamans and Oral Poets of Central Asia. 100 Units.
This course explores the rituals, oral literature, and music associated with the nomadic cultures of Central Eurasia.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): NEHC 20765 and 20766 may be taken in sequence or individually.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30766,ANTH 25906

NEHC 20832. Late Ottoman History I. 100 Units.
First quarter can be taken independently or as part of a two-quarter research seminar.
Instructor(s): A. Shissler Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Reading knowledge of a Middle Eastern language, a language of the Ottoman Empire, or French. First quarter open to undergrads by permission. Second quarter open to grad students only.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30832

NEHC 20885. Returning the Gaze: The Balkans and Western Europe. 100 Units.
Aware of being observed. And judged. Inferior... Abject... Angry... Proud... This course provides insight into identity dynamics between the “West,” as the center of economic power and self-proclaimed normative humanity, and the “Rest,” as the poor, backward, volatile periphery. We investigate the relationship between South East European self-representations and the imagined Western gaze. Inherent in the act of looking at oneself through the eyes of another is the privileging of that other’s standard. We will contemplate the responses to this existential position of identifying symbolically with a normative site outside of oneself—self-consciousness, defiance, arrogance, self-exoticization—and consider how these responses have been incorporated in the texture of the national, gender, and social identities in the region. Orhan Pamuk, Ivo Andrić, Nikos Kazantzakis, Aleko Konstantinov, Emir Kusturica, Milcho Manchevski.
Instructor(s): Angelina Ilieva Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): REES 39012,CMLT 23201,CMLT 33201,NEHC 30885,REES 29012
NEHC 21702. Byzantine Empire, 610–1025. 100 Units.
A lecture course, with limited discussion, of the principal developments with respect to government, society, and culture in the Middle Byzantine Period. Although a survey of events and changes, including external relations, many of the latest scholarly controversies will also receive scrutiny. Readings will include some primary sources in translation and examples of modern scholarly interpretations. Midterm, final examination, and a short paper.
Instructor(s): W. Kaegi Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Graduate students may register for grade of R (audit) or P (Pass) instead of a letter grade, except for History graduate students taking this as a required course. Equivalent Course(s): CLAS 34307, CLCV 24307, HIST 31702, NELC 31702, ANCM 34307, HIST 21702

NEHC 26016. The Medieval Persian Romance: Gorgani’s Vis and Ramin. 100 Units.
This class is an inquiry into the medieval romance genre through the close and comparative reading of one of its oldest extant representatives, Gorgâni’s Vis & Râmin (c. 1050). With roots that go back to Late Antiquity, this romance is a valuable interlocutor between the Greek novel and the Ovidian erotic tradition, Arabic love theory and poetics, and well-known European romances like Tristan, Lancelot, and Cligès: a sustained exploration of psychological turmoil and moral indecision, and a vivid dramatization of the many contradictions inherent in erotic theory, most starkly by the lovers’ faithful adultery. By reading Vis & Râmin alongside some of its generic neighbors (Kallirrhoë, Leukippe, Tristan, Cligès), as well as the love-theories of writers like Plato, Ovid, Avicenna, Jâhiz, Ibn Hazm, and Andreas Cappellanus, we will map out the various kinds of literary work the romance is called upon to do, and investigate the myriad and shifting conceptions of romantic love as performance, subjectivity, and moral practice. An optional section introducing selections from the original text in Persian will be available if there is sufficient student interest.
Instructor(s): C. Cross Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 26106, GNSE 26106, RLLT 26106, FNDL 26106

NEHC 29700. Reading and Research Course. 100 Units.
Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty adviser and counselor for undergraduate studies

NEHC 29800. BA Paper Seminar. 100 Units.
Required of fourth-year students who are majoring in NELC. This is a workshop course designed to survey the fields represented by NELC and to assist students in researching and writing the BA paper.
Instructor(s): A. El-Shamsy Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and counselor for undergraduate studies
NEHC 29999. BA Paper Preparation. 100 Units.
Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. In consultation with a faculty research adviser and with consent of the counselor for undergraduate studies, students devote the equivalent of a one-quarter course to the preparation of the BA paper.
Instructor(s): A. El-Shamsy Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and counselor for undergraduate studies

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES COURSES

NELG 10100-10200-10300. Elementary Modern Greek I-II-III.
No description available.

NELG 10100. Elementary Modern Greek I. 100 Units.
This course is designed to help students acquire communicative competence in Modern Greek and a basic understanding of its structures. Through a variety of exercises, students develop all skill sets.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): MOGK 30100, MOGK 10100

NELG 10200. Elementary Modern Greek II. 100 Units.
This course aims to develop elementary proficiency in spoken and written Modern Greek and to introduce elements of cultural knowledge. The course will familiarize the students with the basic morphology and syntax, with an emphasis on reading and conversational skills. The students will be able to handle a variety of tasks and manage an uncomplicated situation using mostly formulaic and rote utterances. They will also be able to express personal meaning forming paragraphs.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 10100/30100 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): MOGK 30200, MOGK 10200

NELG 10300. Elementary Modern Greek III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 10200/30200 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): MOGK 30300, MOGK 10300

NELG 20100-20200-20300. Intermediate Modern Greek I-II-III.
This course builds on the student's knowledge of modern Greek in all four skill areas through the use of authentic cultural materials (short stories, films, newspapers, etc.), with emphasis on grammar, vocabulary building, and fluency in expression and accuracy in writing.

NELG 20100. Intermediate Modern Greek I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 10300/30300
Equivalent Course(s): MOGK 20100
NELG 20200. Intermediate Modern Greek II. 100 Units.
This course aims to enable students to attain conversational fluency and to become independent users of the language which they deal effectively and with accuracy. They are able to handle successfully uncomplicated tasks and social situations requiring an exchange of basic information related to their work, school, recreation, particular interests and areas of competence. They can also speak about some topics related to employment, current events and matters of public and community interest. They are able to create with language, ask questions, narrate and describe in all major time frames using connected discourse of paragraph length.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 20100
Equivalent Course(s): MOGK 20200

NELG 20300. Intermediate Modern Greek III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Chrysanthi Koutsiviti Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MOGK 20200
Equivalent Course(s): MOGK 20300

Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations - Persian Courses

PERS 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Persian I-II-III.
This sequence concentrates on modern written Persian as well as modern colloquial usage. Toward the end of this sequence, students are able to read, write, and speak Persian at an elementary level. Introducing the Iranian culture is also a goal.

PERS 10101. Elementary Persian I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Ghahremani Terms Offered: Autumn

PERS 10102. Elementary Persian II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Ghahremani Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PERS 10101

PERS 10103. Elementary Persian III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Ghahremani Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PERS 10102

PERS 20006. Survey of Persian Poetry, 10th to 15th Century. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): 2 Years of Persian
Note(s): Will cross list with SALC, Divinity, CMLT
Equivalent Course(s): PERS 30006
PERS 20101-20102-20103. Intermediate Persian I-II-III.
This sequence deepens and expands students’ knowledge of modern Persian at all levels of reading, writing, and speaking. Grammar is taught at a higher level, and a wider vocabulary enables students to read stories, articles, and poetry. Examples of classical literature and the Iranian culture are introduced.

PERS 20101. Intermediate Persian I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Ghahremani Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PERS 10103 or consent of instructor

PERS 20102. Intermediate Persian II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Ghahremani Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PERS 20101 or consent of the instructor

PERS 20103. Intermediate Persian III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Ghahremani Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PERS 20202 or consent of the instructor

Near Eastern Languages & Civilizations - Sumerian Courses

SUMR 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Sumerian I-II-III.
This sequence typically begins in Winter Quarter and concludes Autumn Quarter of the next academic year. This sequence covers the elements of Sumerian grammar, with reading exercises in Ur III, pre-Sargonic, and elementary literary texts. This sequence is offered in alternate years.

SUMR 10101. Elementary Sumerian I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): C. Woods Terms Offered: Winter. This sequence is offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): AKKD 10101

SUMR 10102. Elementary Sumerian II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): C. Woods Terms Offered: Spring. This sequence is offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): SUMR 10101

SUMR 10103. Elementary Sumerian III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): C. Woods Terms Offered: Autumn. This sequence is offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite(s): SUMR 10102
SUMR 20310. Sumerian Literary Texts I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): C. Woods Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): 1 Year of Sumerian

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - TURKISH COURSES

TURK 10101-10102-10103. Elementary Turkish I-II-III.
This sequence features proficiency-based instruction emphasizing grammar in modern Turkish. This sequence consists of reading and listening comprehension, as well as grammar exercises and basic writing in Turkish. Modern stories and contemporary articles are read at the end of the courses.

TURK 10101. Elementary Turkish I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): The class meets for five hours a week

TURK 10102. Elementary Turkish II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): TURK 10101
Note(s): This class meets for five hours a week

TURK 10103. Elementary Turkish III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TURK 10102
Note(s): This class meets for five hours a week

TURK 10105-10106-10107. Introduction to Old Turkic I-II-III.
An introductory sequence in the written language of the Orkhon Inscriptions, dating back to the fifth-to-eighth-century Kök Türk State of Central Eurasia, and of related inscriptions from the Yenisei River area, Mongolia, Central Asia, and Eastern Europe. The language of the inscriptions is considered to be the ancestor of the majority of Turkic languages spoken today and uses a distinctive alphabet sometimes known as the Old Turkic Runiform Alphabet. The sequence covers a brief historic overview, basic grammar, reading selections from the inscriptions in the original and in translation, and familiarization with the alphabet itself.
TURK 10105. Introduction to Old Turkic I. 100 Units.
An introductory sequence in the written language of the Orkhon Inscriptions, dating back to the fifth-to-eighth-century Kök Türk State of Central Eurasia, and of related inscriptions from the Yenisei River area, Mongolia, Central Asia, and Eastern Europe. The language of the inscriptions is considered to be the ancestor of the majority of Turkic languages spoken today and uses a distinctive alphabet sometimes known as the Old Turkic Runiform Alphabet. The sequence covers a brief historic overview, basic grammar, reading selections from the inscriptions in the original and in translation, and familiarization with the alphabet itself.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): One year of a Turkic language or the equivalent, and/or consent of the instructor

TURK 10106. Introduction to Old Turkic II. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): TURK 10105

TURK 10107. Introduction to Old Turkic III. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): K. Arik Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TURK 10106

TURK 20101-20102-20103. Intermediate Turkish I-II-III.
This sequence features proficiency-based instruction emphasizing speaking and writing skills as well as reading and listening comprehension at the intermediate to advanced levels in modern Turkish. Modern short stories, novel excerpts, academic and journalistic articles form the basis for an introduction to modern Turkish literature. Cultural units consisting of films and web-based materials are also used extensively in this course, which is designed to bring the intermediate speaker to an advanced level of proficiency.

TURK 20101. Intermediate Turkish I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Aneshofer-Karateke Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): TURK 10103, or equivalent with intermediate level proficiency test.

TURK 20102. Intermediate Turkish II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Aneshofer-Karateke Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): TURK 20101

TURK 20103. Intermediate Turkish III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): H. Aneshofer-Karateke Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TURK 20102
NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - UGARITIC COURSES

UGAR 20101-20102-20103. Ugaritic I-II-III.
Elementary Ugaritic

**UGAR 20101. Ugaritic I. 100 Units.**
Elementary Ugaritic
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing and one year of Classical Hebrew

**UGAR 20102. Ugaritic II. 100 Units.**
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): UGAR 20101

**UGAR 20103. Ugaritic III. 100 Units.**
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Pardee Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): UGAR 20102
The New Collegiate Division offers a variety of interdisciplinary courses in addition to those particularly related to specific programs of study. One of the purposes of the division is to provide a forum for new ideas in teaching: certainly only one such forum among many in the College and the University, but for some teachers, and for some subjects cutting across familiar academic lines, the most convenient one. These courses are as a rule open to all students. Indeed, they usually aspire to attract students with different interests and backgrounds.

NEW COLLEGIATE DIVISION COURSES

**NCDV 29700. Reading Course. 100 Units.**
This course is designed for New Collegiate Division students whose program requirements are best met by study under a faculty member's individual supervision. The subject, course of study, and requirements are arranged with the instructor.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty supervisor and program chairman. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

**NCDV 29800. Reading Course. 100 Units.**
Students in divisions other than the New Collegiate Division may arrange a tutorial with a member of the New Collegiate Division faculty. Registration for this course and information about the tutorial arrangement must be reported to the office of the New Collegiate Division master.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty supervisor and New Collegiate Division master. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Note(s): Available for either quality grades or for P/F grading.

**NCDV 29900. Independent Study. 100 Units.**
Open only to New Collegiate Division students with consent of faculty supervisor and program chairman.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Note(s): Must be taken for P/F grading.
PHILOSOPHY

Department Website: http://philosophy.uchicago.edu

Philosophy Undergraduate Wiki
   https://wiki.uchicago.edu/display/phildr/Philosophy+Wiki+Home+Page

Email Lists
   All majors and minors in philosophy should immediately subscribe to
   two Department of Philosophy email lists: philugs@lists.uchicago.edu and
   philosophy@lists.uchicago.edu. These lists are the department's primary means
   of disseminating information on the undergraduate program, deadlines, prizes,
   fellowships, and events. Information on how to subscribe can be found here: https://
   coral.uchicago.edu:8443/display/phildr/Philosophy+Email+Lists.

PROGRAM OF STUDY
   Philosophy covers a wide range of historical periods and fields. The BA program
   in philosophy is intended to acquaint students with some of the classic texts of the
   discipline and with the different areas of inquiry, as well as to train students in
   rigorous methods of argument. In addition to the standard major, the department
   offers two tracks. The intensive track option is for qualified students interested in
   small group discussions of major philosophical problems and texts. The option
   in philosophy and allied fields is designed for students who wish to pursue an
   interdisciplinary program involving philosophy and some other field. All three
   options are described in the next section.

   The course offerings described include both 20000-level courses (normally
   restricted to College students) and 30000-level courses (open to graduate students
   and advanced College students). There is room for a good deal of flexibility in
   individual planning of programs. Most of the requirements allow some choice
   among options. Course prerequisites may be relaxed with the consent of the
   instructor, and College students may take 40000- and 50000-level courses (normally
   restricted to graduate students) under special circumstances. Students should work
   out their program under the guidance of the director of undergraduate studies.

   Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in Philosophy.
   Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
   All majors will be required to meet with the assistant to the director of
   undergraduate studies during Winter Quarter of their third year to review their
   program of study and discuss the possibility of writing the senior essay.

THE STANDARD MAJOR
   The following basic requirements for the standard major in philosophy are
   intended to constitute a core philosophy curriculum and to provide some structure
   within an extremely varied collection of course offerings that changes from year to
   year.
The Department of Philosophy offers a three-quarter sequence in the history of philosophy (PHIL 25000 History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy, PHIL 26000 History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy, and PHIL 27000 History of Philosophy III: Nineteenth Century Philosophy), which begins in the first quarter with ancient Greek philosophy and ends in the third quarter with nineteenth-century philosophy. Students are required to take two courses from this sequence (any two are acceptable) and are encouraged to take all three. Students are also encouraged to take these courses early in their program because they make an appropriate introduction to more advanced courses.

Students may bypass PHIL 20100 Elementary Logic for a more advanced course if they can demonstrate to the instructor that they are qualified to begin at a higher level.

Standard majors are welcome to apply to write senior essays. For more information, please see The Senior Essay (below).

Distribution

At least two courses in one of the following two fields and at least one course in the other field: (A) practical philosophy and (B) theoretical philosophy.

Courses that may be counted toward these requirements are indicated in the course descriptions by boldface letters in parentheses. Other courses may not be used to meet field distribution requirements.

Summary of Requirements: Standard Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two of the following:</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 25000 History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 26000 History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 27000 History of Philosophy III: Nineteenth Century Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20100 Elementary Logic (or approved alternative course in logic)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One from field A and two from field B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two from field A and one from field B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional courses in philosophy</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These courses must be drawn from departmental offerings. Students should consult with the director of undergraduate studies regarding courses taken at other colleges. Only one of these courses may be satisfied by participation in the BA essay workshop.

THE INTENSIVE TRACK

Admission to the intensive track requires an application, which must be submitted by the middle of the Spring Quarter in the student’s second year. The application form is on the department wiki (https://coral.uchicago.edu:8443/display/phildr/Philosophy+Undergraduate+Wiki). The director of undergraduate studies and the
assistant to the director of undergraduate studies will have "interview" meetings following the application deadline. (The departmental website lists the office hours of the director of undergraduate studies and the assistant to the director of undergraduate studies.)

The intensive track is designed to acquaint students with the problems and methods of philosophy in more depth than is possible for students in the standard major. It differs from the standard program mainly by offering the opportunity to meet in the following very small discussion groups: the intensive track seminar in the Autumn Quarter of the third or fourth year (PHIL 29601 Intensive Track Seminar), PHIL 29200 Junior Tutorial, and PHIL 29300 Senior Tutorial.

Note on the pacing and scheduling of the intensive track: Intensive track majors take PHIL 29601 Intensive Track Seminar in Autumn Quarter of their third year. Students fulfill the tutorial requirement by selecting one junior tutorial (PHIL 29200) in any quarter of their third year and one senior tutorial (PHIL 29300) in any quarter of their fourth year. Finally, intensive track students must write a senior essay. The essay process includes participation in the Senior Seminar over the three quarters of their fourth year; students must register for PHIL 29901 Senior Seminar I and PHIL 29902 Senior Seminar II in two of these three quarters.

Summary of Requirements: Intensive Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two of the following:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 25000 History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 26000 History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 27000 History of Philosophy III: Nineteenth Century Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20100 Elementary Logic (or approved alternative course in logic)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

| One from field A and two from field B | 300 |
|                                      |     |

Two from field A and one from field B

| PHIL 29200 Junior Tutorial | 100 |
| PHIL 29300 Senior Tutorial | 100 |
| PHIL 29601 Intensive Track Seminar | 100 |
| PHIL 29901 Senior Seminar I & PHIL 29902 Senior Seminar II | 200 |

Two additional courses in philosophy * 200

**Total Units** 1300

* These courses must be drawn from departmental offerings. Students should consult with the director of undergraduate studies regarding courses taken at other colleges.

**Philosophy and Allied Fields**

This variant of the major is a specialist option for students with a clear and detailed picture of a coherent interdisciplinary course of study, not available under the standard forms of major and minor. Examples of recent programs devised
by students electing this track are philosophy and mathematics, philosophy and biology, and philosophy and economics. Students in this program must meet the first three of the basic requirements for the standard major (a total of six courses) and take six additional courses that together constitute a coherent program; at least one of these six additional courses must be in the Department of Philosophy. Students must receive approval for the specific courses they choose to be used as the allied fields courses. Admission to philosophy and allied fields requires an application to the director of undergraduate studies, which should be made by the middle of Spring Quarter of their second year. To apply, students must submit a sample program of courses as well as a statement explaining the nature of the interdisciplinary area of study and the purpose of the proposed allied fields program. Applicants must also have the agreement of a member of the Department of Philosophy to serve as their sponsor in the program. Interested students should consult with the assistant to the director of undergraduate studies before applying; for office hours and the application form, visit the departmental wiki (https://coral.uchicago.edu:8443/display/phildr/Philosophy+Undergraduate+Wiki) or website.

Summary of Requirements: Philosophy and Allied Fields

Two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 25000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 26000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 27000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy III: Nineteenth Century Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20100</td>
<td>Elementary Logic (or approved alternative course in logic)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

- One from field A and two from field B
- Two from field A and one from field B

Six additional courses, at least one of which must be in the Department of Philosophy

Total Units 1200

* Only one of these courses may be satisfied by participation in the BA essay workshop.

The Senior Essay

Students who have been admitted to the intensive track are required to write a senior essay (also called the “BA essay”). Standard majors and philosophy and allied fields majors may also apply to write an essay. The proposal should be formulated in consultation with a faculty adviser who has expertise in the topic area. Potential advisers can be approached directly, but the assistant to the director of undergraduate studies can help pair students with suitable advisers as needed. BA essay applications are due middle of Spring Quarter. Applications are available from the shelves outside the Philosophy Department office (Stuart 202) as well as on the wiki (https://coral.uchicago.edu:8443/display/phildr/Philosophy+Undergraduate+Wiki).
Students writing a BA essay in philosophy are normally expected to have maintained a GPA of 3.25 in their philosophy courses. A 3.25 is also the minimum GPA for departmental honors in philosophy. Students should submit, along with their application to write a BA essay, a record of their grades in the College. If a student who wishes to write a BA essay in philosophy has a GPA in philosophy courses below 3.25, the student should also submit a petition in writing to the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

In their fourth year, students writing BA essays must participate in the senior seminar. The seminar runs all three quarters, and though attendance during all three is required, participants will only register for two of the three quarters. Students should register for PHIL 29901 Senior Seminar I in Autumn (or Winter) Quarter and for PHIL 29902 Senior Seminar II in Winter (or Spring) Quarter. These two courses are among the requirements for the intensive track. For essay writers who are in the standard track or the allied fields track, both courses must be taken; however, only one will be counted toward the track’s total-units requirement.

GRADING

All courses for all tracks must be taken for a quality grade.

HONORS

The main requirement for honors is a senior essay of distinction. A GPA in the major of 3.25 or higher typically also is required.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Requirements for students transferring to the University of Chicago are the same as for other students. Up to (but typically no more than) three courses from another institution may be counted toward major requirements. All such courses must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

ADVISING

Students should contact the director of undergraduate studies with questions concerning program plans, honors, and so forth.

MINOR PROGRAM IN PHILOSOPHY

The minor program in philosophy provides a basic introduction to some central figures and themes in both the history of philosophy and in current philosophical controversies. The minor requires six courses: students must take: either two courses from the history of philosophy sequence and one course from field A or field B, along with three additional courses in philosophy; or one course from the history of philosophy sequence and one course from each of fields A and B, along with three additional courses in philosophy.

No courses in the minor can be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors; nor can they be counted toward general education requirements. They must be taken for quality grades.

Students who elect the minor program should meet with the director of undergraduate studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to
declare their intention to complete the program. The approval of the director of undergraduate studies for the minor should be submitted to the student’s College adviser, on a form obtained from the College adviser, no later than the end of the student’s third year.

Samples follow of two groups of courses that would comprise a minor:

**SAMPLE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two of the following:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 25000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 26000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 27000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy III: Nineteenth Century Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One from either field A or field B</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional courses in philosophy</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAMPLE 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 25000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 26000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 27000</td>
<td>History of Philosophy III: Nineteenth Century Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One from field A</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One from field B</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional courses in philosophy</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHILOSOPHY COURSES**

**PHIL 20100. Elementary Logic. 100 Units.**

An introduction to the techniques of modern logic. These include the representation of arguments in symbolic notation, and the systematic manipulation of these representations in order to show the validity of arguments. Regular homework assignments, in class test, and final examination.

Instructor(s): M. Kremer Terms Offered: Autumn

Prerequisite(s): No prerequisites. Course not for field credit.

Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 through 08. Graduates enroll in section 09.

Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 33500, HIPS 20700, PHIL 30000
PHIL 20109. Sartre’s Being and Nothingness. 100 Units.
Sartre’s philosophical masterwork, Being and Nothingness (1943), remains one of the pivotal works of the twentieth century. Besides introducing a then-new philosophical strain to France (i.e., phenomenology), the book exerted a deep influence on the development of the whole of Continental thought. It is a classic today, which deserves a study of its own. Thus, it appears that that ambitious work deals with issues that have become central again in contemporary metaphysics and philosophy of mind, on both sides of the Analytic/Continental divide, and puts forward a comprehensive view about them. So, in discussion with Sartre, we try to say something about intentionality and reality, mind and world. (B)
Instructor(s): M. Boyle Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03. Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 30109

PHIL 20710. Roman Philosophers on the Fear of Death. 100 Units.
All human beings fear death, and it seems plausible to think that a lot of our actions are motivated by it. But is it reasonable to fear death? And does this fear do good (motivating creative projects) or harm (motivating greedy accumulation, war, and too much deference to religious leaders)? Hellenistic philosophers, both Greek and Roman, were preoccupied with these questions and debated them with a depth and intensity that make them still highly influential in modern philosophical debate about the same issues (the only issue on which one will be likely find discussion of Lucretius in the pages of The Journal of Philosophy). The course will focus on several major Latin writings on the topic: Lucretius De Rerum Natura Book III and extracts from Cicero and Seneca. We will study the philosophical arguments in their literary setting and ask about connections between argument and its rhetorical expression. In translation we will read pertinent material from Plato, Epicurus, Plutarch, and a few modern authors such as Thomas Nagel, John Fischer, and Bernard Williams.
Instructor(s): M. Nussbaum Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Ability to read the material in Latin at a sufficiently high level, usually about two years at the college level.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 24716, CLAS 34716, LAWS 96305, RETH 30710, PHIL 30710, PLSC 22210, PLSC 32210

PHIL 20724. Counterfactuals. 100 Units.
An introduction to philosophy language via a discussion of the meaning of counterfactuals.
Instructor(s): M. Willer Terms Offered: Autumn
PHIL 21000. Introduction to Ethics. 100 Units.
In this course, we will read, write, and think about central issues in moral philosophy. This survey course is designed to give a rapid introduction to philosophical ethics (largely in the Anglo–North American tradition (although not entirely as a product of Anglo–North American philosophers). We will begin with work by Immanuel Kant and Henry Sidgwick and conclude with important twentieth-century work in metaethics and normative ethics (one thing that we will consider is the distinctions between metaethics, normative ethics, and the various fields united under the rubric ’applied ethics’). This course is intended as an introductory course in moral philosophy. Some prior work in philosophy is helpful, but not required. (A)
Instructor(s): C. Vogler Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 23107,HIPS 21000

PHIL 21112. Rawls Before the Political Turn. 100 Units.
Rawls Before the Political Turn -- From A Theory of Justice to “Kantian Constructivism”: Themes, Critiques, Changes.
Instructor(s): D. Brudney Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 31112

PHIL 21502. Philosophy of Race. 100 Units.
(I) (A)
Instructor(s): A. Ford, B. Laurence Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01, 02, 03 & 04. Graduates enroll in section 05.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 31502

PHIL 21506. Memory and Unity of a Person. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Finkelstein Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.

PHIL 21600. Introduction to Political Philosophy. 100 Units.
In this course we will investigate what it is for a society to be just. In what sense are the members of a just society equal? What freedoms does a just society protect? Must a just society be a democracy? What economic arrangements are compatible with justice? In the second portion of the course we will consider one pressing injustice in our society in light of our previous philosophical conclusions. Possible candidates include, but are not limited to, racial inequality, economic inequality, and gender hierarchy. Here our goal will be to combine our philosophical theories with empirical evidence in order to identify, diagnose, and effectively respond to actual injustice. (A)
Instructor(s): B. Laurence Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 21601,LLSO 22612,PLSC 22600
PHIL 21601. Introduction to Analytic Philosophy. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): B. Callard Terms Offered: Spring

PHIL 21606. Justice at Work. 100 Units.
Theories of justice in the workplace including the right to strike, the right to form a union, the right to leisure, workplace democracy, etc. (A)
Instructor(s): B. Laurence Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 22210

PHIL 21700. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations. 100 Units.
Human rights are claims of justice that hold merely in virtue of our shared humanity. In this course we will explore philosophical theories of this elementary and crucial form of justice. Among topics to be considered are the role that dignity and humanity play in grounding such rights, their relation to political and economic institutions, and the distinction between duties of justice and claims of charity or humanitarian aid. Finally we will consider the application of such theories to concrete, problematic, and pressing problems, such as global poverty, torture, and genocide. (I) (A)
Instructor(s): B. Laurence Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 30100, PHIL 31600, HIST 29301, HIST 39301, INRE 31600, LAWS 41200, MAPH 40000, LLSO 25100, HMRT 20100

PHIL 21901. Feminist Philosophy. 100 Units.
The course is an introduction to the major varieties of philosophical feminism. After studying some key historical texts in the Western tradition (Wollstonecraft, Rousseau, J. S. Mill), we examine four types of contemporary philosophical feminism: Liberal Feminism (Susan Moller Okin, Martha Nussbaum), Radical Feminism (Catharine MacKinnon, Andrea Dworkin), Difference Feminism (Carol Gilligan, Annette Baier, Nel Noddings), and Postmodern "Queer" Gender Theory (Judith Butler, Michael Warner). After studying each of these approaches, we will focus on political and ethical problems of contemporary international feminism, asking how well each of the approaches addresses these problems.
Instructor(s): M. Nussbaum Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Undergraduates may enroll only with the permission of the instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 31900, LAWS 47701, PLSC 51900, RETH 41000, GNSE 29600, PHIL 31900
PHIL 22000. Introduction to the Philosophy of Science. 100 Units.
Introduction to the Philosophy of Science. (=PHIL 32000, CHSS 33300, HIPS 22000, HIST 25109, HIST 35109) We will begin by trying to explicate the manner in which science is a rational response to observational facts. This will involve a discussion of inductivism, Popper’s deductivism, Lakatos and Kuhn. After this, we will briefly survey some other important topics in the philosophy of science, including underdetermination, theories of evidence, Bayesianism, the problem of induction, explanation, and laws of nature. (II) (B)
Instructor(s): T. Pashby Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03. Equivalent Course(s): HIST 25109, HIST 35109, PHIL 32000

PHIL 22001. Teaching Precollegiate Philosophy. 100 Units.
This course will consider the practices of philosophy through a critical examination of different approaches to teaching precollegiate philosophy. Philosophy at the precollegiate level is common outside of the United States, and there is a growing movement in the US to try to provide greater opportunities, in both public and private schools, for K–12 students to experience the joys of philosophizing. But what are the different options for teaching precollegiate philosophy and which are best? That is the main question that this course will address. Students in this course will also have the opportunity to include an experiential learning component by participating in the UChicago Winning Words precollegiate philosophy program. A and B.
Instructor(s): B. Schultz Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Course is open to undergraduates and MAPH students.
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section. Equivalent Course(s): MAPH 32001

PHIL 22209. Philosophies of Environmentalism and Sustainability. 100 Units.
Some of the greatest ethical and political challenges confronting the world today are related to environmental issues: for example, climate change, loss of biodiversity, the unsustainable use of natural resources, and other threats to the well-being of both present and future generations. Using both classic and contemporary works, this course will highlight some of the fundamental and unavoidable philosophical questions informing such environmental issues. Can a plausible philosophical account of justice for future generations be developed? What counts as the ethical treatment of non-human animals? What does the term “natural” mean, and can natural environments as such have moral standing? A and B

Instructor(s): B. Schultz Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Course is open to undergraduates and MAPH students. Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 22201, MAPH 32209, ENST 22209, GNDR 22204

PHIL 22220. Marx’s Capital, Volume I. 100 Units.
Field Satisfied: I & V, Ugrad Field: A
Instructor(s): A. Ford Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03. Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 32220, FNDL 22220
PHIL 22515. Philosophy: Practice, Form and Genre. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to philosophy though a consideration of the
extraordinary diversity of its historical pedagogical practices and literary (and non-
literary) forms and genres. “Philosophy” has been everything from a way of life to
an academic profession, and “philosophizing” has been conducted in such forms
and genres as Socratic conversation, scholastic debate, lectures, group discussions,
dialogues, aphorisms, fables, poetry, meditations, novels, reviews, essays, treatises,
music, and more. Cultivating some sense of this diversity is crucial to understanding
many of the deep differences between philosophical perspectives, past and present.

Instructor(s): B. Schultz
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Course is open to undergraduates and MAPH students.
Equivalent Course(s): MAPH 32250

PHIL 22709. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. 100 Units.
No description available.

Instructor(s): T. Pashby
Terms Offered: Autumn

PHIL 22960. Bayesian Epistemology. 100 Units.
This course will provide an introduction to Bayesian Epistemology. We will begin
by discussing the principal arguments offered in support of the two main precepts
of the Bayesian view: (1) Probabilism: A rational agent’s degrees of belief ought
to conform to the axioms of probability; and (2) Conditionalization: Bayes’s Rule
describes how a rational agent’s degrees of belief ought to be updated in response to
new information. We will then examine the capacity of Bayesianism to satisfactorily
address the most well-known paradoxes of induction and confirmation theory.
The course will conclude with a discussion of the most common objections to the
Bayesian view. (B)

Instructor(s): A. Vasudevan
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01, 02, 03 & 04. Graduates enroll in section 05.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 32960

PHIL 23000. Introduction to Metaphysics and Epistemology. 100 Units.
In this course we will explore some of the central questions in epistemology and
metaphysics. In epistemology, these questions will include: What is knowledge?
What facts or states justify a belief? How can the threat of skepticism be adequately
answered? How do we know what we (seem to) know about mathematics and
morality? In metaphysics, these questions will include: What is time? What is
the best account of personal identity across time? Do we have free will? We will
also discuss how the construction of a theory of knowledge ought to relate to
the construction of a metaphysical theory—roughly speaking, what comes first,
epistemology or metaphysics? (B)

Instructor(s): B. Callard
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
PHIL 23005. Metaphysics and Ethics of Death. 100 Units.
What is death, and what is its significance for our lives and how we lead them? In this course we will tack back and forth between the metaphysics of death (What is nonexistence? Are death and pre-birth metaphysically symmetrical?) and the ethical questions raised by death (Is death a misfortune—something we should fear or lament? Should we be glad not to be immortal? How should we understand the ethics of abortion and capital punishment?) Our exploration of these issues will take us through the work of many figures in the Western philosophical tradition (Plato, Augustine, Descartes, Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, Heidegger), but we will be concentrating on the recent and dramatic flowering of work on the subject.
Instructor(s): B. Callard Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section. Undergrads should enroll in sections 01-04; Grad students enroll in 05.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 33005

PHIL 23205. Introduction to Phenomenology. 100 Units.
The aim of this course is to introduce students to one of the most important and influential traditions in the European Philosophy of the 20th Century: Phenomenology. The main task of this course will be to present Phenomenology’s main concepts and the meaning of Phenomenology’s transformations from Husserl to Heidegger, Sartre, Levinas and Henry.
The fundamental credo of Phenomenology consists in the emphasis laid upon phenomena given to consciousness. This emphasis coincides with the “return to things in themselves” as formulated by Husserl. What can this kind of return actually mean? And what does this claim suggest about philosophical practices prior to phenomenology, idealism or empiricism? In what way, for Husserl, was classical philosophy not able to give access to things such as they are truly given? And what is the meaning of such idea of « givenness »? Does Phenomenology fall into the so-called « myth of the Given »?
Instructor(s): R. Moati Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
PHIL 24301. Science and Aesthetics in the Eighteenth to the Twenty-First Centuries. 100 Units.
One can distinguish four ways in which science and aesthetics are related during the period since the Renaissance. First, science has been the subject of artistic representation, in painting and photography, in poetry and novels (e.g., in Byron’s poetry, for example). Second, science has been used to explain aesthetic effects (e.g., Helmholtz’s work on the way painters achieve visual effects or musicians achieve tonal effects). Third, aesthetic means have been used to convey scientific conceptions (e.g., through illustrations in scientific volumes or through aesthetically affective and effective writing). Finally, philosophers have stepped back to consider the relationship between scientific knowing and aesthetic comprehension (e.g., Kant, Bas van Fraassen); much of the discussion of this latter will focus on the relation between images and what they represent. In this lecture-discussion course we will consider all of these aspects of the science-aesthetic connection.
Instructor(s): R. Richards Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 35506, HIPS 25506, HIST 35506, PHIL 34301, HIST 25506

PHIL 24800. Foucault and The History of Sexuality. 100 Units.
This course centers on a close reading of the first volume of Michel Foucault’s *The History of Sexuality*, with some attention to his writings on the history of ancient conceptualizations of sex. How should a history of sexuality take into account scientific theories, social relations of power, and different experiences of the self? We discuss the contrasting descriptions and conceptions of sexual behavior before and after the emergence of a science of sexuality. Other writers influenced by and critical of Foucault are also discussed.
Instructor(s): A. Davidson Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): One prior philosophy course is strongly recommended. Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 25001, FNDL 22001, GNSE 23100, HIPS 24300

PHIL 25000. History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy. 100 Units.
An examination of ancient Greek philosophical texts that are foundational for Western philosophy, especially the work of Plato and Aristotle. Topics will include: the nature and possibility of knowledge and its role in human life; the nature of the soul; virtue; happiness and the human good.
Instructor(s): G. Lear Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in humanities.
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 22700
PHIL 25200. Intensive History of Philosophy, Part I: Plato. 100 Units.
In this course, we will read a number of Platonic dialogues and use them to investigate the questions with which Socrates and Plato opened the door to the practice of philosophy. Here are some examples: What does a definition consist in? What is knowledge and how can it be acquired? Why do people sometimes do and want what is bad? Is the world we sense with our five senses the real world? What is courage and how is it connected to fear? Is the soul immortal? We will devote much of our time to clearly laying out the premises of Socrates' various arguments in order to evaluate the arguments for validity.
Instructor(s): A. Callard Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Note(s): This course, together with introduction to Aristotle (26200) in the Spring quarter, substitutes for and fulfills the Ancient Philosophy History requirement for the Autumn quarter. Students can take these courses instead of taking PHIL 25000. Students must take them as a 2 quarter sequence in order to fulfill the requirement, but students who already have fulfilled or do not need to fulfill the Ancient Philosophy History requirement may take the one quarter of the course without the other.

PHIL 26000. History of Philosophy II: Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy. 100 Units.
A survey of the thought of some of the most important figures of this period, including Anselm, Aquinas, Descartes, Hobbes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, and Hume. (V)
Instructor(s): B. Callard Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in humanities required; PHIL 25000 recommended.
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): HIPS 26000

PHIL 26200. Intensive History of Philosophy, Part II: Aristotle. 100 Units.
In this course, we will read selections from Aristotle's major works in metaphysics, logic, psychology, and ethics. We will attempt to understand the import of his distinct contributions in all of these central areas of philosophy, and we will also work towards a synoptic view of his system as a whole. There are three questions we will keep in mind and seek to answer as readers of his treatises: (1) What questions is this passage/chapter trying to answer? (2) What is Aristotle's answer? (3) What is his argument that his answer is the correct one?
Instructor(s): A. Callard Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Note(s): This course, together with PHIL 25200 Intensive History of Philosophy, Part I: Plato in the Winter Quarter, substitutes for and fulfills the Ancient Philosophy History requirement for the Autumn Quarter. Students can take these courses instead of taking PHIL 25000 History of Philosophy I: Ancient Philosophy. Students must take them as a two-quarter sequence in order to fulfill the requirement, but students who already have fulfilled or do not need to fulfill the Ancient Philosophy History requirement may take one quarter of the course without the other.
PHIL 27000. History of Philosophy III: Nineteenth Century Philosophy. 100 Units.
The philosophical ideas and methods of Immanuel Kant’s “critical” philosophy set off a revolution that reverberated throughout the 19th century. The only reaction it did not elicit was one of indifference. His revolution polarized the philosophical community, meeting with eager forms of inheritance as well as intense and varied resistance — and, as we shall see, usually both within a single thinker’s response to Kant. This class will seek to understand the nature of Kant’s philosophical innovations and the principle sources of his successors’ (dis-)satisfaction with them. This class will seek to introduce students to the outlines of Kant’s “critical” philosophy, well as its subsequent reception, as the first two generations of post-Kantian thinkers grappled with and reacted to his ideas. The first half of the course will be devoted to a careful reading of portions of Kant’s Critique of Pure Reason; while the second half will focus on various aspects of its reception, transformation, and rejection at the hands of Hegel, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.
Instructor(s): M. Boyle Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in humanities.
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.

PHIL 27201. Spinoza. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Silverman Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 27201

PHIL 28203. Hegel’s Philosophy of Right. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Pippin Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01, 02, 03 & 04. Graduates enroll in section 05.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 38203,FNDL 28204

PHIL 28210. Psychoanalysis and Philosophy. 100 Units.
An introduction to psychoanalytic thinking and its philosophical significance.
A question that will concern us throughout the course is: What do we need to know about the workings of the human psyche—in particular, the Freudian unconscious—to understand what it would be for a human to live well? Readings from Plato, Aristotle, Freud, Bion, Betty Joseph, Paul Gray, Lacan, Lear, Loewald, Edna O’Shaughnessy, and others.
Instructor(s): J. Lear Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Course for Graduate Students and Upper Level Undergraduates. Student must have completed at least one 30000 level Philosophy course.
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 38209,SCTH 37501,HIPS 28101

PHIL 29200. Junior Tutorial. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open only to intensive-track majors
Note(s): Junior and senior sections meet together. No more than two tutorials may be used to meet program requirements.
PHIL 29300. Senior Tutorial. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open only to intensive-track majors
Note(s): Junior and senior sections meet together. No more than two tutorials may be used to meet program requirements.

PHIL 29400. Intermediate Logic. 100 Units.
In this course, we will prove the soundness and completeness of deductive systems for both sentential and first-order logic. We will also establish related results in elementary model theory, such as the compactness theorem for first-order logic, the Lowenheim-Skolem theorem and Lindstrom's theorem. (II) (B)
Instructor(s): A. Vasudevan Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 33600, HIPS 20500, PHIL 39600

PHIL 29405. Advanced Logic. 100 Units.
Course on Godel's theorems, modal logic and/or formal concepts of truth. (II) (B)
Instructor(s): K. Davey Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Intermediate logic or prior equivalent required, or with consent of instructor.
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 39405, PHIL 39405, HIPS 20905

PHIL 29411. Consequentialism from Bentham to Singer. 100 Units.
Are some acts wrong "whatever the consequences"? Do consequences matter when acting for the sake of duty, or virtue, or what is right? How do "consequentialist" ethical theories, such as utilitarianism, address such issues? This course will address these questions by critically examining some of the most provocative defenses of consequentialism in the history of philosophy, from the work of the classical utilitarians Bentham, Mill, and Sidgwick to that of Peter Singer, one of the world's most influential living philosophers and the founder of the animal liberation and effective altruism movements. Does consequentialism lend itself to the Panoptical nightmares of the surveillance state, or can it be a force for a genuinely emancipatory ethics and politics? A and B
Instructor(s): B. Schultz Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Course is open to undergraduates and MAPH students.
Equivalent Course(s): MAPH 39411
**PHIL 29425. Logic for Philosophy. 100 Units.**

Key contemporary debates in the philosophical literature often rely on formal tools and techniques that go beyond the material taught in an introductory logic class. A robust understanding of these debates—and, accordingly, the ability to meaningfully engage with a good deal of contemporary philosophy—requires a basic grasp of extensions of standard logic such as modal logic, multi-valued logic, and supervaluations, as well as an appreciation of the key philosophical virtues and vices of these extensions. The goal of this course is to provide students with the required logic literacy. While some basic metalogical results will come into view as the quarter proceeds, the course will primarily focus on the scope (and, perhaps, the limits) of logic as an important tool for philosophical theorizing. *No field. (B)*

Instructor(s): M. Willer  
Terms Offered: Spring  
Prerequisite(s): Elementary Logic or equivalent.  
Note(s): Undergrads enroll in sections 01 & 02. Graduates enroll in section 03.  
Equivalent Course(s): PHIL 39425

**PHIL 29601. Intensive Track Seminar. 100 Units.**

No description available.  
Instructor(s): J. Bridges  
Terms Offered: Autumn  
Prerequisite(s): Open only to third-year students who have been admitted to the intensive track program.

**PHIL 29700. Reading and Research. 100 Units.**

Reading and Research.  
Instructor(s): Staff  
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Instructor & Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students are required to submit the college reading and research course form.

**PHIL 29901. Senior Seminar I. 100 Units.**

Students writing senior essays register once for PHIL 29901, in either the Autumn or Winter Quarter, and once for PHIL 29902, in either the Winter or Spring Quarter. *(Students may not register for both PHIL 29901 and 29902 in the same quarter.)* The senior seminar meets all three quarters, and students writing essays are required to attend throughout.  
Instructor(s): A. Ford  
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of director of undergraduate studies.  
Note(s): Required and only open to fourth-year students who have been accepted into the BA essay program.
PHIL 29902. Senior Seminar II. 100 Units.

Students writing senior essays register once for PHIL 29901, in either the Autumn or Winter Quarter, and once for PHIL 29902, in either the Winter or Spring Quarter. (Students may not register for both PHIL 29901 and 29902 in the same quarter.) The senior seminar meets all three quarters, and students writing essays are required to attend throughout.

Instructor(s): A. Ford
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of director of undergraduate studies.
Note(s): Required and only open to fourth-year students who have been accepted into the BA essay program.
General education courses in the Physical Sciences benefit from a rich tradition of scientific discovery at the University of Chicago. The late University of Chicago professor and Nobel laureate Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar, who predicted the existence of black holes based on theoretical considerations, described well the importance of science in our lives when he said, "Science is a perception of the world around us. Science is a place where what you find in nature pleases you."

Under the designation PHSC, the Physical Sciences Collegiate Division offers several sequences of courses from the Astronomy and Astrophysics, Chemistry, Geophysical Sciences, and Physics departments, tailored to provide an interesting and useful education for non-scientists in their goal of satisfying their general education requirement in the physical sciences. The goal of general education in the physical sciences is to engender in the student the ability to understand and assess our understanding of the physical world. One can argue that the fundamental tenet of liberal education at the University of Chicago is to cultivate an appreciation for critical inquiry and the basis for judgement. The physical sciences contribute to this mission in teaching the principles of experimentation, observation, and the principles of scientific inquiry. Chemistry and physics are advanced through laboratory experiments that study the structure of nature and build models from which we extrapolate from those observations. Astronomy and geophysical sciences develop methods to make inferences about the world around us based on observations which cannot always be recreated in a laboratory.

While the Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science departments do not offer PHSC courses, these subjects are strongly connected to the physical sciences. Mathematics is the language of science and the only known way to make quantitative assessments about the experiments. Statistics teaches us how to interpret experimental results and how to assess a level of confidence in the conclusions derived from them, while computer science enables us to analyze large and complex data. The techniques developed and applied to scientific inquiry provide valuable tools to the basis of inquiry in any field, and indeed in our lives in general.

Students are required to take at least two courses in the physical sciences to satisfy the general education requirement. This requirement may be met by taking an introductory sequence in Chemistry, Geosciences, or Physics, or by taking any acceptable pairing of Physical Sciences (PHSC) courses, which generally have a broader focus than the disciplinary sequences. It is strongly recommended that the general education sequence in the physical sciences be completed in the first two years.

**General Education Sequences**

The following introductory sequences may be used to satisfy the general education requirement in the physical sciences for all students, although these tend to be taken by sciences majors or by students who have a particular need for science (premeds). The sequences are:
There are several sequences in the physical sciences, each of which introduces a different discipline and different aspects of scientific knowledge. Physical Sciences (PHSC) courses fall mainly into four general categories that we might conveniently label as "Physics," "Astronomy and Astrophysics," "Geosciences," and "Chemistry."

As a general rule, courses from two different categories may not be combined to satisfy the two-quarter general education requirement in the physical sciences. It is strongly recommended that the general education sequence in the physical sciences be completed in the first two years. Some PHSC courses restrict registration for students beyond the second year.

Students who seek to deviate from the combinations identified here must submit a petition to the master of the Physical Sciences Collegiate Division, Harper Memorial Library 235 (HM 235).

The PHSC courses in the Physics category are PHSC 11100-11200 Modern Physics I-II, PHSC 11300 Everyday Physics, and PHSC 11400-11500 Life in the Universe I-II. The approved sequences among these courses are listed below. Other sequences are not permitted.

PHSC 11100-PHSC 11200
PHSC 11100-PHSC 11300
PHSC 11400-PHSC 11500

Students wishing to take a three-quarter Physical Sciences sequence may take PHSC 11100-11200-11300, although at present only one of PHSC 11200 and PHSC 11300 is offered in any given year.

The PHSC courses in the Geosciences category are PHSC 10100 Origin and Evolution of the Solar System and the Earth, PHSC 10800 Earth as a Planet: Exploring our Place in the Universe, PHSC 10900 Ice-Age Earth, PHSC 11000 Environmental History of the Earth, PHSC 13400 Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast, PHSC 13500 Chemistry and the Atmosphere, and PHSC 13600 Natural Hazards. The only approved sequences among these courses are listed below. The courses in these sequences can be taken in any order. Under no circumstances may a student get credit for both PHSC 10100 and PHSC 10800. Below is a summary of approved courses:

PHSC 10100-PHSC 11000
PHSC 10100-PHSC 13400
PHSC 10800-PHSC 13400
PHSC 10900-PHSC 11000
PHSC 10900-PHSC 13400
PHSC 10900-PHSC 13500
PHSC 10900-PHSC 13600
PHSC 11000-PHSC 13400
PHSC 11000-PHSC 13500
PHSC 11000-PHSC 13600
PHSC 13400-PHSC 13500
PHSC 13400-PHSC 13600
PHSC 13500-PHSC 13600

There is one sequence of PHSC courses with a focus on **Chemistry**, PHSC 12400 The Chemistry of Big Problems and PHSC 12500 Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease.

PHSC 12400-PHSC 12500

In addition, for the 2016–17 academic year, PHSC 12500 (but not PHSC 12400) may be paired with some of the PHSC courses in Geosciences:

PHSC 12500-PHSC 11000
PHSC 12500-PHSC 13400
PHSC 12500-PHSC 13500

The on-campus PHSC courses in the **Astronomy and Astrophysics** category are PHSC 12600 Matter, Energy, Space, and Time, PHSC 12610 Black Holes, PHSC 12620 The Big Bang, PHSC 12700 Stars, PHSC 12710 Galaxies, and PHSC 12720 Exoplanets. PHSC 12600-12610-12620 is a logical progression that applies physical principles based on terrestrial experiments to the cosmos at large. Similarly, PHSC 12700-12710-12720 is a logical progression that concerns observed properties of important classes of astronomical objects. Thus, a two-quarter sequence can be built most naturally from 12600 + 12610 or 12600 + 12620, and similarly from 12700 + 12710 or 12710 + 12720. It is also possible to make two-quarter sequences from 12600 + 12710 (galaxies are an example of structure that evolved from early conditions) and from 12700 + 12610 (black holes are an end state of stellar evolution). You must take 12600 or 12700 as your first course as all other courses in this category have one or the other as a prerequisite. An acceptable two-quarter sequence then may follow up with any of the other five courses (in particular, it is possible to pair PHSC 12600 and 12700), with the exception that PHSC 12600 must precede 12620 and PHSC 12700 must precede 12720. Three-quarter sequences may be created by adding any third of these six courses, again subject to the restriction that 12600 must precede 12620 and 12700 must precede 12720. The approved sequences among these courses are:
Every Spring Quarter a three-course Astronomy program (http://study-abroad.uchicago.edu/programs/paris-astronomy) is offered in Paris, composed from the six PHSC courses numbered in the 12600s and 12700s that are offered on campus. The Astronomy program in Paris satisfies the general education requirement in the physical sciences.

PHSC 11900 and PHSC 12000 were offered for the last time in academic year 2014–15. PHSC 11902 was offered for the last time in summer 2015. Students who have taken PHSC 11900 or PHSC 11902 may complete their general education requirement by taking PHSC 12600, PHSC 12620*, PHSC 12710, or PHSC 12720. Students who have taken PHSC 12000 may complete their general education requirement by taking PHSC 12600, PHSC 12610, PHSC 12700, or PHSC 12720**. For students who do not have a preference for a particular course, suggested pairings are PHSC 11900 with PHSC 12600 and PHSC 12000 with PHSC 12600 or 12700. Please note: PHSC 11900 may not be combined with PHSC 12610 or PHSC 12700, and PHSC 12000 may not be combined with PHSC 12620 or PHSC 12710.

* Discouraged because PHSC 11900 may not provide adequate preparation for PHSC 12620.
** Discouraged because PHSC 12000 may not provide adequate preparation for PHSC 12720.

Four other PHSC courses that fit into the Astronomy and Astrophysics category are PHSC 18100 The Milky Way, PHSC 18200 The Origin and Evolution of the Universe, PHSC 18300 Searching Between the Stars, and PHSC 18500 The Lives and Deaths of Stars. These courses may only be used as a third Physical Sciences general education course and may be combined with any acceptable two-quarter sequence, including those outside of the Astronomy and Astrophysics category.

**Note on General Education in the Sciences:**

Along with one of these two-quarter sequences, students must register for at least two quarters of an approved biological sciences sequence and at least one quarter of an approved mathematical science. A sixth quarter must be taken in any one of the three areas: physical science, biological science, or mathematical science. NOTE: To receive general education credit for calculus, two quarters must be taken; this will count as two quarters towards meeting the general education requirement in the sciences.
GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

PHSC 10100. Origin and Evolution of the Solar System and the Earth. 100 Units.  
This course examines the physical and chemical origins of planetary systems, the role of meteorite studies in this context, and a comparison of the Earth with neighboring planets. It then turns to chemical and physical processes that lead to internal differentiation of the Earth. Further topics include the thermal balance at the Earth’s surface (glaciation and the greenhouse effect), and the role of liquid water in controlling crustal geology and evolution. (L)  
Instructor(s): A. Davis Terms Offered: Winter

PHSC 10800. Earth as a Planet: Exploring Our Place in the Universe. 100 Units.  
This course explores the diversity of bodies in our Solar System, and the physical and chemical processes that have shaped them over their histories. We will also discuss how these studies have carried us away from an Earth-centered view of the universe to one where Earth is just one of billions of planets that exist in our galaxy. Topics to be covered include: early observations of the Solar System and the laws of planetary motion, the formation and evolution of the Moon, the structure and geophysical evolution of the planets, and the search for habitable environments outside of Earth. (L)  
Instructor(s): F. Ciesla Terms Offered: Autumn

PHSC 10900. Ice-Age Earth. 100 Units.  
We examine the cause and effects of Earth’s great ice ages, and use the knowledge so gained as a means to inform ourselves about the stability of Earth’s climate system and its relationship to the life of humankind. The ice age also serves as the starting point for the exploration of Earth’s history through deep time undertaken in PHSC 11000. The lab exercises deal with topographic maps that depict glacial landforms in various national parks such as Yosemite National Park in California and Glacier National Park in Montana. We also explore the glacial landforms in the Chicago vicinity through topographic maps and a day-long field trip. A day-long weekend field trip to ice-age sites is required. If a weekend date is not possible, the field trip will be run on the Wednesday prior to Thanksgiving recess. Students who register for this class must arrange to attend the field trip at one of the offered dates. (L)  
Instructor(s): D. Rowley Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-17

PHSC 11000. Environmental History of the Earth. 100 Units.  
This course considers how physical and biological processes determine environmental conditions at the surface of the Earth, and how environments have changed over the 4.5 billion-year history of Earth. Topics include the methods of historical inference in geology; major transitions in the history of life, including the origin of life, the evolution of oxygen-producing photosynthesis, the origin of animals, and the series of massive extinctions that have repeatedly re-set ecosystems both on land and in the sea; and ecosystem evolution, including the environmental effects of human evolution. Labs involve hands-on study of rock and fossil specimens, and analysis and interpretation of datasets drawn from the scientific literature and/or faculty research programs.  
Instructor(s): M. Webster; S. Kidwell Terms Offered: Spring
PHSC 11100. Modern Physics I: Modern Physics in the Everyday World. 100 Units.
This course will introduce key concepts in classical and quantum physics and will relate them to things we encounter everyday, such as lasers, microwaves, and magnetic levitation. It will also discuss some of the recent developments in chaos, nanotechnology, and quantum computing, and how they will change the world we live in. (L)
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Must be taken with either PHSC 11200 or PHSC 11300

PHSC 11200. Modern Physics II: Paradoxes in Modern Physics. 100 Units.
Physics advancements are often the result of conflict between, on the one hand, existing ideas and speculations, and on the other, observations and measurements. In this course, we explore historical and modern paradoxes in physics including quantum phenomena, elementary particle physics, and others. We match common sense and sensibility with scientific abstraction to broaden our understanding of the physical world. (L)
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 11100
Note(s): Must be taken with PHSC 11100

PHSC 11300. Everyday Physics. 100 Units.
This course will be a walking tour through various topics in physics. It is not organized in the traditional way—mechanics, heat, electromagnetism, quantum mechanics, and relativity—but rather will look at real-world phenomena and try to figure out what is going on. Relying somewhat on knowledge gained in PHSC 11100, we will ask questions about the world around us. No formulas will be used. Questions might include, “Which draws more water from Lake Michigan, evaporation or the city of Chicago?” and “How does my cellphone work and what can I do to improve its reception?” The course will also address more substantial topics such as measuring the density of air, figuring out whether airplanes should be able to fly, estimating the density of the Sun, and determining the size of molecules. (L)
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 11100 or consent of instructor

PHSC 11400. Development of Life on Earth. 100 Units.
Starting with the big bang theory of the early universe, students study how the laws of physics guided the evolution of the universe through the processes most likely to have produced life on earth as it exists today. Physics topics include the fundamental interactions and the early universe; nuclear, atomic, and molecular structure; Newton’s laws and the formation of stars, galaxies, and planetary systems; thermonuclear fusion in stars; the physical origin of the chemical elements; the laws of electricity and magnetism and electromagnetic radiation; the laws of thermodynamics; atmospheric physics; and physical processes on primordial earth. (L)
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
PHSC 11500. Extraterrestrial Life. 100 Units.
Building upon the topics in PHSC 11400, this course goes on to consider what the laws of physics has to say about life elsewhere in the universe. We begin with an analysis of the prospects for life on other bodies in the solar system, especially Mars. This is followed by a treatment of the physics behind the search for extraterrestrial intelligence and the feasibility of human interstellar and intergalactic spaceflight. We conclude with a critical examination of speculative ideas in the popular media such as the suggestion that the universe itself is a living organism. Physics topics include extended applications of topics from PHSC 11400, optics and electromagnetic communication, rocket propulsion and advanced propulsion systems, theories of special and general relativity, quantum physics, complexity, and emergence. (L)
Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 11400

PHSC 11902. The Secret Lives of Stars. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Not Offered in 2016-17
Note(s): This course fulfills the general education requirement in physical sciences for non-majors. As of Fall of 2015, PHSC 11900, 11902 and 12000 will no longer be offered. Students who have taken 11902 but have not taken 12000 may complete a two-quarter Physical Sciences requirement by taking PHSC 12600, 12610, 12710 or 12720, although 12710 is recommended as the best fit with 11902 among these options. This course may not be combined with PHSC 11900.

PHSC 12400. The Chemistry of Big Problems. 100 Units.
This course will discuss the chemistry of big problems that impact human life and society, such as the future accessibility of personal genetic sequence information, genetically modified organisms, or plastics and polymers and alternative sources of energy. We will use each of these topics as a window to grasp the underlying chemistry, reaction mechanisms, analytical methods, and quantitative chemical principles applied to major scientific issues that impact the world around us. Relevant examples will be considered in a discussion-oriented format to bring out chemical and analytical principles associated with big problems. The course will have a classroom lecture component as well as a laboratory component. The laboratory component will involve case studies and problem solving by application of analytical principles and independent work or teams of students. (L)
Instructor(s): Y. Krishnan Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Some previous background in Chemistry is recommended.
PHSC 12500. Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease. 100 Units.
This course will examine the molecular basis for a few specific instances of human disease. We will use each of these molecular case studies as a vehicle to demonstrate quantitative chemical principles such as thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium, chemical kinetics, diffusive dynamics, and DNA damage and repair. The goal of the course will be to use well-understood biological and medical examples to illustrate chemical principles and to give students a toolbox and techniques to understand molecular systems more broadly. The course will have a classroom lecture component as well as a laboratory component. The laboratory component will involve specific case studies and mechanistic proposals that represent exploratory independent work by teams of students. (L)
Instructor(s): G. Engel Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Some previous background in Chemistry recommended

PHSC 12600. Matter, Energy, Space, and Time. 100 Units.
A comprehensive survey of how the physical world works, and how matter, energy, space, and time evolved from the beginning to the present. A brief survey of the historical development of mathematics, physics, and astronomy leads to a conceptual survey of the modern theory of the physical universe: space and time in relativity; the quantum theory of matter and energy; and the evolution of cosmic structure and composition. The major theme of this course is the understanding of all nature, from the prosaic to the exotic, using powerful quantitative theory grounded in precise experiments. Although quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course, students will not be expected to employ mathematics beyond algebra. (L)
Instructor(s): S. Meyer Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 12600

PHSC 12610. Black Holes. 100 Units.
Black holes are the most exotic, extreme, and paradoxical systems in the universe. They are mathematically the most perfectly understood of any physical structure, but their enigmatic behavior is still the subject of a violent disagreement among experts. This course will survey the physics of space and time, the nature of black holes, their effects on surrounding matter and light, the astrophysical contexts in which they are observed, frontier areas of research such as quantum gravity and gravitational waves, and the importance of space-time physics to everyday needs such as navigation and energy. The modern theory of space and time, as well as black holes, will be placed in historical context, with special attention to the work of Albert Einstein. Quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course, but mathematics beyond algebra will not be required. (L)
Instructor(s): E. Shirokoff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 12600 or PHSC 12700
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 12610
PHSC 12620. The Big Bang. 100 Units.
The Big Bang model describes the Universe on the largest scales and its evolution from the earliest observationally accessible times through the formation of the complex world we live in today. The key motivating observations include the expansion of the Universe and how it has changed with time; the existence of radiation indicating a hot and dense early phase; the abundance of the light elements; and how matter is organized over a wide range of physical scales. The course will explore the history of scientific cosmology and the evidence for the Big Bang model, its consequences for the earliest moments after the Big Bang, and its predictions for the eventual fate of the Universe. Quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course, but prior experience with mathematics beyond algebra will not be required. (L)
Instructor(s): W. Freedman/E. Kolb Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 12600
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 12620

PHSC 12700. Stars. 100 Units.
Elements such as carbon and oxygen are created in fusion reactions at high temperatures and pressures in the deep interiors of stars, conditions that naturally arise in stars like the Sun. This course will outline the physical principles at work and the history of the development of the key ideas: how nuclear physics and the theory of stellar interiors account for how stars shine, why they live for such long times, and how the heavy elements in their cores are dispersed to form a new generation of stars. Gravity assembles stars out of more diffuse material, a process that includes the formation of planetary systems. The course shows how, taken together, these physical processes naturally lead to the ingredients necessary for the emergence of life, namely elements like carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen, and planets in stable orbits around long-lived stars. The course features quantitative analysis of data; any tools needed beyond pre-calculus algebra will be taught as part of the course. (L)
Instructor(s): D. Fabrycky Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 12700
PHSC 12710. Galaxies. 100 Units.
Galaxies have been called “island universes,” places where stars are concentrated, where they are born, and where they die. The study of galaxies reaches back to the Renaissance; Galileo Galilei first pointed a telescope skyward in 1610 and confirmed a then–2,000-year-old Greek conjecture about the nature of our own galaxy—the Milky Way. This course will use extensive modern observational data from a wide range of telescopes to trace the modern picture for the formation and evolution of galaxies and the stars in them. Galaxies will then be used as markers of yet larger-scale structures, in order to explore the influence of gravity over cosmic time. The object of study in this course is galaxies, and the narrative arc traced through that extensive data and understanding will highlight our profound discovery that most of the mass in galaxies (and the Universe as a whole) is in fact an exotic form of matter—dark matter—that we cannot directly see. Quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course in both laboratory work and lectures, but mathematics beyond algebra and some geometric understanding will not be required. This course will feature several observationally oriented labs that will allow students to directly experience how some of the modern understanding of galaxies has arisen. (L)
Instructor(s): M. Gladders Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 12600 or PHSC 12700
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 12710

PHSC 12720. Exoplanets. 100 Units.
The past two decades have witnessed the discovery of planets in orbit around other stars and the characterization of extra-Solar (exo-) planetary systems. We are now able to place our Solar System into the context of other worlds and a surprising conclusion that most planetary systems look nothing like our own. A challenging next step is to find planets as small as the Earth in orbit around stars like the Sun. The architecture of planetary systems reflects the formation of the parent star and its protoplanetary disk, and how these have changed with time. This course will review the techniques for discovery of planets around other stars, what we have learned so far about exoplanetary systems, and the driving questions for the future, including the quest for habitable environments elsewhere. Although quantitative analysis will be an important part of the course, students will not be expected to employ mathematics beyond algebra. (L)
Instructor(s): J. Bean Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHSC 12700
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 12720
PHSC 12800. European Astronomy and Astrophysics. 100 Units.
Modern astronomy was born in Europe in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, led by Nicolaus Copernicus of Poland, who simplified the description of the solar system by moving the Sun to the center of the Universe. The Italian, Galileo Galilei, first pointed a telescope at the sky in 1609 and discovered the moons of Jupiter, sunspots, the stellar composition of the Milky Way, and craters on the Moon. Tycho Brahe of Denmark studied planetary motions in great detail, allowing Johannes Kepler of Germany to define the principles of the orbits of the planets by 1615. Isaac Newton of England discovered the laws of gravity and of motion, and built the reflecting telescope later in the seventeenth century. By 1774, French astronomer Charles Messier began the explosion of our current knowledge of the Universe when he catalogued what are now known to be other galaxies. Building upon this history, this course also explores recent developments in European astronomical and astrophysical technology that allows a modern exploration of the deepest regions of the Universe using a wide range of telescopes.
Instructor(s): A. Olinto Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Note(s): This course is offered only in Paris in Spring Quarter.

PHSC 13400. Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast. 100 Units.
This course presents the science behind the forecast of global warming to enable the student to evaluate the likelihood and potential severity of anthropogenic climate change in the coming centuries. It includes an overview of the physics of the greenhouse effect, including comparisons with Venus and Mars; an overview of the carbon cycle in its role as a global thermostat; predictions and reliability of climate model forecasts of the greenhouse world. (L)
Instructor(s): D. Archer, D. MacAyeal Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Some knowledge of chemistry or physics helpful.
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 12300, GEOS 13400, ENSC 13400

PHSC 13500. Chemistry and the Atmosphere. 100 Units.
This course focuses on aspects of chemistry as they apply to the Earth's atmosphere. The first half considers atmospheric structure and fundamental chemical principles, while the second half presents examples of chemical systems that operate in the atmosphere. Topics include the chemical composition of the atmosphere, the structure of atoms and molecules, the nature of chemical reactions, the interaction of solar radiation with atmospheric gases, the properties of the water molecule, formation of an ozone layer, and the chemistry of urban air pollution.
Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Note(s): As of Fall 2015 this course will no longer be offered.
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 12100
PHSC 13600. Natural Hazards. 100 Units.
This course presents the current understanding of high-impact weather and geologic events and an introduction to risk assessment and mitigation. Topics include an overview of geography, statistics, and societal impacts of the world’s natural hazards; physics and forecasts of hurricanes, extratropical cyclones, tornadoes, earthquakes, tsunamis, volcanic eruptions, droughts, floods, wildfires, and landslides; climate change and weather events; quantifying risks; and successful examples of community- and national-level disaster prevention programs. (L) Instructor(s): N. Nakamura Terms Offered: Winter

ELECTIVE COURSES
Any of the following can be used only as a third course in physical sciences to meet the general education requirement (of six courses total in the biological, physical, and mathematical sciences).

PHSC 18100. The Milky Way. 100 Units.
The Sun and its planetary system is part of a larger hierarchical structure, a flattened disk of stars called the Milky Way that provides an environment for the birth of new stars, seeded by the deaths of other stars. The Milky Way is thus a dynamic system in several senses of the word. This course will survey the stellar and interstellar components of the Milky Way, the distribution in space and motions of the stars and the interstellar gas, how these components interact with each other, and how the whole system evolves.
Instructor(s): N. Gnedin Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Any two-course 10000-level general education sequence in chemistry, geophysical sciences, physical sciences, or physics.
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 18100

PHSC 18200. The Origin and Evolution of the Universe. 100 Units.
This course discusses how the laws of nature allow us to understand the origin, evolution, and large-scale structure of the universe. After a review of the history of cosmology, we see how discoveries in the twentieth century (i.e., the expansion of the universe and the cosmic background radiation) form the basis of the hot Big Bang model. Within the context of the Big Bang, we learn how our universe evolved from the primeval fireball.
Instructor(s): M. Turner Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Any two-course 10000-level general education sequence in chemistry, geophysical sciences, physical sciences, or physics.
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 18200
PHSC 18300. Searching Between the Stars. 100 Units.
With the advent of modern observational techniques (e.g., radio, satellite astronomy), it has become possible to study free atoms, molecules, and dust in the vast space between the stars. The observation of interstellar matter provides information on the physical and chemical conditions of space and on the formation and evolution of stars.
Instructor(s): D. Harper Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): Any two-course 10000-level general education sequence in chemistry, geophysical sciences, physical sciences, or physics.
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 18300

PHSC 18500. The Lives and Deaths of Stars. 100 Units.
In this course we study the observed properties of stars and the physics that enable us to understand them. Star formation, stellar evolution, and the deaths of stars are discussed.
Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Any two-course 1000-level general education sequence in chemistry, geophysical sciences, physical sciences or physics
Equivalent Course(s): ASTR 18500
Physics

Department Website: http://physics.uchicago.edu

Program of Study

Physics is concerned with the study of matter, energy, forces, and their interaction in the world and universe around us. The undergraduate curriculum in the Department of Physics leading to the BA in physics includes a strong emphasis on experiment and covers the broad fundamentals necessary for graduate study in theoretical physics, experimental physics, or astronomy and astrophysics, as well as some fields of engineering and many interdisciplinary specialties requiring a strong technical background (e.g., biophysics, medical physics, atmospheric and environmental sciences).

Students who are majoring in other fields of study may also complete a minor in physics. Information follows the description of the major.

Program Requirements

Courses

The curriculum leading to the BA degree in physics is designed for maximum flexibility consistent with a thorough coverage of the essential principles of physics. Degree requirements include introductory and advanced physics and mathematics courses, as well as physics electives that allow students to pursue specific interests. Students intending to pursue graduate work in astrophysics should consider the program leading to a BA in physics with a specialization in astrophysics, which is described later.

Students who plan to major in physics are encouraged to start course work in their first year. However, the program can be completed in three years, so one could start physics in the second year without delaying graduation. Two of the physics and two of the mathematics courses can be designated as general education courses, with fifteen courses remaining to fulfill the major.

In general, students should take the most advanced courses for which they have the appropriate prerequisites. Entering students will be given a placement for either PHYS 13100 Mechanics or PHYS 14100 Honors Mechanics based on their mathematics and physics background. Either course is appropriate for students planning to major (or minor) in physics.

Mathematics

The mathematics requirement is a calculus sequence (MATH 15100-MATH 15200-MATH 15300 or MATH 16100-MATH 16200-MATH 16300) followed by PHYS 22100. As an alternative to PHYS 22100, students taking an Analysis sequence (MATH 20300-MATH 20400-MATH 20500 or MATH 20700-MATH 20800-MATH 20900) may substitute MATH 20500 or MATH 20900 for PHYS 22100, though they will subsequently need to acquire certain math tools, as needed, on their own. However, students interested in pursuing further study in physics and mathematics should consider taking both PHYS 22100 and an Analysis sequence.
But please note that for students starting their program with the PHYS 13100-PHYS 13200-PHYS 13300 sequence, the MATH 15300/MATH 16300 requirement is replaced by PHYS 22000. This course in mathematical methods introduces tools typically used in the PHYS 14100-PHYS 14200-PHYS 14300 sequence, and ensures that a student taking PHYS 13100-PHYS 13200-PHYS 13300 will possess the mathematical background needed for subsequent physics course work.

Finally, entering students placing into MATH 13100 should consult the undergraduate program chair to plan a program of study.

**Summary of Requirements**

**General Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100-13200</td>
<td>Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 14100-14200</td>
<td>Honors Mechanics; Honors Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 400

**Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13300</td>
<td>Waves, Optics, and Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 14300</td>
<td>Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: students in PHYS 13300 must take PHYS 22000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20500</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20900</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 15400</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 18500</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 23400-23500</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 21101-21102-21103</td>
<td>Experimental Physics I-II-III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: the MATH 15300/MATH 16300 requirement is replaced by PHYS 22000 for students starting their program with the PHYS 13100-PHYS 13200-PHYS 13300 sequence.
PHYS 22500-22700  Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I-II  200
PHYS 19700  Statistical and Thermal Physics  100
Three electives (to be selected from list of approved courses)  300

**Total Units**  1600

* Credit may be granted by examination.

**Electives**

In addition to specified course work, the physics major requires three electives. These electives may be selected from the following courses:

All 20000-level physics courses (except PHYS 24300, PHYS 29100-29200-29300, and PHYS 29700)

Courses in Mathematics and Statistics (no more than two to be used as program electives):

- MATH 20400  Analysis in R^n II
- or MATH 20800  Honors Analysis in R^n II
- MATH 20500  Analysis in R^n III
- or MATH 20900  Honors Analysis in R^n III

Note: Neither MATH 20500 nor MATH 20900 can be counted toward electives if substituted for PHYS 22100.

- MATH 27000  Basic Complex Variables
- MATH 27200  Basic Functional Analysis
- MATH 27300  Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 27400  Introduction to Differentiable Manifolds and Integration on Manifolds
- MATH 27500  Basic Theory of Partial Differential Equations
- STAT 23400  Statistical Models and Methods
- or STAT 24400  Statistical Theory and Methods I
- STAT 24500  Statistical Theory and Methods II

Other courses in the physical sciences:

- ASTR 24100  The Physics of Stars and Stellar Systems
- ASTR 24200  The Physics of Galaxies and the Universe
- CHEM 26300  Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics
- CHEM 26800  Computational Chemistry and Biology
- CMSC 23710  Scientific Visualization
- CMSC 28510  Introduction to Scientific Computing
- GEOS 21200  Physics of the Earth
- GEOS 23200  Climate Dynamics of the Earth and Other Planets

Courses in the biological sciences:

- BIOS 29326  Introduction to Medical Physics and Medical Imaging

Or other courses approved by the program chair for physics
† Cannot be counted toward electives if used to satisfy requirements for the specialization in astrophysics.

Sample Programs

The sample programs below illustrate different paths for fulfilling requirements for the physics major.

In the first example, the Honors physics sequence PHYS 14100-14200-14300 is taken concurrently with calculus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 14100</td>
<td>100 PHYS 14200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>PHYS 14300</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100 or 16100</td>
<td>100 MATH 15200 or 16200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 600

The next example shows a PHYS 13100-13200-13300 pathway. Here, the required PHYS 22000 course replaces the third quarter of calculus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13100</td>
<td>100 PHYS 13200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>PHYS 13300</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100 or 16100</td>
<td>100 MATH 15200 or 16200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 600

The remaining required courses are typically distributed over the next three years, like so:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 15400</td>
<td>100 PHYS 18500</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>PHYS 23400</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 23500</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>PHYS 22500</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>PHYS 22700</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 21101</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>PHYS 21102</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>PHYS 21103</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 19700</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 1100

In addition, three electives (selected from a list of approved courses) must be taken. In deciding when to take electives, students should be mindful of any course prerequisites.
The required laboratory sequence PHYS 21101-21102-21103 is a year-long study of experimental physics. It is recommended, but not required, that Experimental Physics be taken in the third year, concurrent with PHYS 23500.

Progress through the physics program can be accelerated by "doubling up" on some of the required courses. For example, PHYS 23500 and PHYS 19700 may be taken concurrently in the third year, and PHYS 22500/PHYS 22700 may be concurrent with PHYS 18500/PHYS 23400 in the second year. This provides more options in the third and fourth years for electives, as well as research or graduate course work. Note that it is possible to complete all program requirements in three years.

The specialization in astrophysics might be pursued by taking ASTR 24100, ASTR 24200, and ASTR 28200 in either the third or fourth year.

Finally, the sample programs shown here are only meant to be illustrative. Students are encouraged to speak with the departmental counselors in planning individual programs, especially regarding selection of mathematics courses and program electives.

Introductory Course

The introductory course for students in the physical sciences is divided into two variants—PHYS 13100-PHYS 13200-PHYS 13300 and PHYS 14100-PHYS 14200-PHYS 14300—so students may learn with others who have comparable physics and mathematics backgrounds. The co-requisite for both is a first-year calculus sequence: MATH 15100-MATH 15200-MATH 15300 or MATH 16100-MATH 16200-MATH 16300 (or completion of MATH 13100-MATH 13200-MATH 13300). The essential physics content of these two sequences is the same, but the 140s sequence covers material at a higher mathematical level. Both PHYS 130s and PHYS 140s prepare students for further courses in the physics major or minor.

First-year students are assigned to either PHYS 13100 or PHYS 14100 based on Advanced Placement test scores. In addition, physics placement may be adjusted by consulting the undergraduate program chair (KPTC 205) during Orientation week. Transfer students who have satisfactorily completed calculus-based introductory physics courses at another university may be granted appropriate transfer credit upon petition to and approval by the program chair.

Another introductory sequence, PHYS 12100-PHYS 12200-PHYS 12300, is intended for students pursuing studies in biology or medicine. The prerequisite is three quarters of calculus (or two quarters of calculus and a biology course in quantitative analysis and mathematical modeling) and completion of general chemistry. While topics are similar to the 130s and 140s sequences, PHYS 120s cannot serve as a prerequisite for further courses in physics, and thus cannot be used for the physics major or minor.

A student who completes PHYS 14100 or PHYS 14200 with a grade below C is normally required to move to PHYS 13200 or PHYS 13300 the following quarter. Petitions for a waiver of this requirement must be presented to the undergraduate program chair before the second day of the succeeding course. A student who
receives an A or A- in PHYS 13100 may petition the undergraduate program chair to move to PHYS 14200.

Advanced Placement

Students who took the Physics C Advanced Placement examinations prior to matriculation in the College may receive credit for some or all of PHYS 12100-PHYS 12200-PHYS 12300. Consult the section on Advanced Placement Credit in this catalog for more information.

Accreditation

Accreditation examinations are administered for the content of PHYS 12100-PHYS 12200-PHYS 12300 and PHYS 14100-PHYS 14200-PHYS 14300. The first examination may be taken by incoming students only at the time of matriculation in the College. Students who pass the first examination (for PHYS 12100 or PHYS 14100) will receive credit for the lecture part of the course only and will then be invited to try the next examination of the sequence. All students who receive advanced standing on the basis of a physics accreditation examination are interviewed by the undergraduate program chair to determine the extent of their lab experience. Additional laboratory work may be required.

Grading

With the exception of PHYS 21101, all regular (nonresearch) physics courses must be taken for quality grades. All courses used to satisfy prerequisites must be taken for quality grades. The Department of Physics requires students to pass PHYS 13100-PHYS 13200-PHYS 13300/PHYS 14100-PHYS 14200-PHYS 14300, PHYS 15400, PHYS 18500, and PHYS 23400 with an average of 2.0 or higher to continue in the program.

Opportunities for Participation in Research

The physics program offers unique opportunities for College students to become actively involved in the research being conducted by faculty of the department. Interested students are welcome to consult with the departmental counselors. The focus of much of the undergraduate research is structured around the Bachelor's Thesis (PHYS 29100-PHYS 29200-PHYS 29300). Alternatively, third- or fourth-year students majoring in physics may register for research for academic credit (PHYS 29700). In addition to these formal arrangements, students at any level may become involved in research by working in a faculty member's lab or research group on an extracurricular basis.

Honors

There are two routes to receiving a BA with honors. Both require a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the courses listed under Major in the preceding Summary of Requirements section. In the first route, the student must register for PHYS 29100-PHYS 29200-PHYS 29300 and earn a grade of B or higher based on a bachelor's thesis describing an approved research project completed during the year. The second route to receiving a BA with honors is to pass an approved set of three graduate courses, with a grade of B or higher in each. One such set of courses is PHYS 34100-PHYS
34200 and PHYS 35200; however, other 30000-level courses may be used with approval from the program chair.

**DEGREE PROGRAM IN PHYSICS WITH SPECIALIZATION IN ASTROPHYSICS**

The program leading to a BA in physics with a specialization in astrophysics is a variant of the BA in physics. The degree is in physics, with the designation "with specialization in astrophysics" included on the final transcript. Candidates are required to complete all requirements for the BA degree in physics, plus a two-quarter sequence in astrophysics (ASTR 24100 and ASTR 24200), plus either a third course in astrophysics (ASTR 28200) or a senior thesis project in physics (PHYS 29100-PHYS 29200-PHYS 29300) on a topic in astrophysics. If the latter option is chosen, the thesis topic must be approved by the program chair. (This thesis may simultaneously fulfill part of the requirements for honors in physics.) A grade of at least C- must be obtained in each course.

**MINOR PROGRAM IN PHYSICS**

The minor in physics is designed to present a coherent program of study to students with a strong interest in physics but insufficient time to pursue the major. The courses required for the minor are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 13300</td>
<td>Waves, Optics, and Heat</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 14300</td>
<td>Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22000</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: students in PHYS 13300 must take PHYS 22000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 15400</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 18500</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 23400</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two electives, at least one of which is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 19700</td>
<td>Statistical and Thermal Physics</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 22500</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 23500</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The second elective may be any course that is required by the major or can be used as an elective for the major.

**Total Units** 800

The mathematics requirement for the minor is identical to the requirement for the major; please consult the description of the major for more information, particularly regarding PHYS 22000 and PHYS 22100. Note that PHYS 22000 and PHYS 22100 may be replaced by equivalent courses, as approved by the undergraduate program
chair. Note also that the PHYS 13300/PHYS 14300, PHYS 22100, and MATH 15300/ MATH 16300/PHYS 22000 requirements will be waived for those who must take these courses to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. Consequently, the number of additional courses needed for the minor will vary between five and eight.

Students who elect the minor program in physics must meet with the physics undergraduate program chair before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. The approval of the program chair for the minor program should be submitted to a student’s College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the College adviser. Courses for the minor are chosen in consultation with the program chair.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and students must have a GPA of 2.0 or higher in the minor. More than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

PHYSICS COURSES

PHYS 12100-12200-12300. General Physics I-II-III.
This is a one-year sequence in the fundamentals of physics for students in the biological sciences and pre-medical studies. Univariable calculus will be used as needed. Where appropriate, attention will be drawn to interdisciplinary applications. The first two courses meet the general education requirement in physical sciences. (L)

PHYS 12100. General Physics I. 100 Units.
This course covers Newtonian mechanics and fluid dynamics. (L)
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13300 or MATH 15300 or MATH 16300 or BIOS 20151 or BIOS 20152 or BIOS 20172 or BIOS 20236; CHEM 11300 or 12300.

PHYS 12200. General Physics II. 100 Units.
This course covers electric and magnetic fields. (L)
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 12100

PHYS 12300. General Physics III. 100 Units.
This course covers waves, optics, and heat. (L)
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 12200

PHYS 13100-13200-13300. Mechanics; Electricity and Magnetism; Waves, Optics, and Heat.
This is a one-year introductory sequence in physics for students in the physical sciences. Univariable calculus will be used extensively. The first two courses meet the general education requirement in physical sciences. (L)
PHYS 13100. Mechanics. 100 Units.
Topics include particle motion, Newton’s Laws, work and energy, systems of particles, rigid-body motion, gravitation, oscillations, and special relativity. (L)
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13100-13200-13300 or 15100-15200-15300 or 16100-16200-16300. (MATH 15100-15200-15300 or 16100-16200-16300 may be taken concurrently.)

PHYS 13200. Electricity and Magnetism. 100 Units.
Topics include electric fields, Gauss’ law, electric potential, capacitors, DC circuits, magnetic fields, Ampere’s law, induction, Faraday’s law, AC circuits, Maxwell’s equations, and electromagnetic waves. (L)
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 13100 or 14100

PHYS 13300. Waves, Optics, and Heat. 100 Units.
Topics include mechanical waves, sound, light, polarization, reflection and refraction, interference, diffraction, geometrical optics, heat, kinetic theory, and thermodynamics. (L)
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 13200 or 14200

This is a one-year introductory sequence in physics for students in the physical sciences. A strong background in univariable calculus is assumed. Multivariable and vector calculus will be introduced and used extensively. The first two courses meet the general education requirement in physical sciences. (L)

PHYS 14100. Honors Mechanics. 100 Units.
Topics include particle motion, Newton’s Laws, work and energy, systems of particles, rigid-body motion, gravitation, oscillations, and special relativity. (L)
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Placement required.

PHYS 14200. Honors Electricity and Magnetism. 100 Units.
Topics include electric fields, Gauss’ law, electric potential, capacitors, DC circuits, magnetic fields, Ampere’s law, induction, Faraday’s law, AC circuits, Maxwell’s equations, and electromagnetic waves. (L)
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 14100

PHYS 14300. Honors Waves, Optics, and Heat. 100 Units.
Topics include mechanical waves, sound, light, polarization, reflection and refraction, interference, diffraction, geometrical optics, heat, kinetic theory, and thermodynamics. (L)
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 14200
PHYS 15400. Modern Physics. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to quantum physics. Topics include Einstein’s quantum theory of light, the wave nature of particles, atomic structure, the Schrödinger equation, quantum mechanics in one and three dimensions, angular momentum and spin, and the hydrogen atom. Applications to nuclear and solid-state physics are presented. (L)
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 14300, or PHYS 13300 and PHYS 22000

PHYS 18500. Intermediate Mechanics. 100 Units.
Topics include a review of Newtonian mechanics, the calculus of variations, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics, generalized coordinates, canonical momenta, phase space, constrained systems, central-force motion, non-inertial reference frames, and rigid-body motion.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 13100 or 14100, and PHYS 22100 or MATH 20300

PHYS 19700. Statistical and Thermal Physics. 100 Units.
This course develops a statistical description of physical systems. Topics include elements of probability theory, equilibrium and fluctuations, thermodynamics, canonical ensembles, the equipartition theorem, quantum statistics of ideal gases, and kinetic theory.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 23400, and PHYS 22100 or MATH 20500

PHYS 21101-21102-21103. Experimental Physics I-II-III.
This is a year-long laboratory sequence, offering experiments in atomic, molecular, solid-state, nuclear, and particle physics. Additional material, as needed, is presented in supplemental lectures. Content varies from quarter to quarter. P/F grading in Autumn. (L)
Note(s): Open only to students who are majoring in Physics.

PHYS 21101. Experimental Physics I. 100 Units.
P/F grading.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 23400

PHYS 21102. Experimental Physics II. 100 Units.
Quality grading.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 21101

PHYS 21103. Experimental Physics III. 100 Units.
Quality grading.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 21102
PHYS 22000. Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Physics. 100 Units.
This course, with concurrent enrollment in PHYS 13300, is required of students who plan to major in physics. Topics include infinite series and power series, complex numbers, linear equations and matrices, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, vector analysis, and Fourier series. Applications of these methods include Maxwell’s equations, wave packets, and coupled oscillators.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 15200 or 16200, and PHYS 13200

PHYS 22100. Mathematical Methods in Physics. 100 Units.
Topics include linear algebra and vector spaces, ordinary and partial differential equations, calculus of variations, special functions, series solutions of differential equations, and integral transforms.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 14300, or PHYS 13300 and PHYS 22000

PHYS 22500-22700. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I-II.
This is a two-quarter sequence on static and time-varying electric and magnetic fields.

PHYS 22500. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I. 100 Units.
Topics include electrostatics and magnetostatics, boundary-value problems, and electric and magnetic fields in matter.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 13200 or 14200, and PHYS 22100 or MATH 20300

PHYS 22700. Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism II. 100 Units.
Topics include electromagnetic induction, electromagnetic waves, and radiation.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 22500

PHYS 22600. Electronics. 100 Units.
This hands-on experimental course is intended to develop confidence, understanding, and design ability in modern electronics. It is not a course in the physics of semiconductors. In two lab sessions a week, we explore the properties of diodes, transistors, amplifiers, operational amplifiers, oscillators, field effect transistors, logic gates, digital circuits, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, phase-locked loops, and more. Lectures supplement the lab. (L)
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 12200 or 13200 or 14200

PHYS 23400-23500. Quantum Mechanics I-II.
This is a two-quarter sequence that, starting from basic postulates, develops the formalism of quantum mechanics and uses it to study atomic phenomena.
PHYS 23400. Quantum Mechanics I. 100 Units.
A study of wave-particle duality leading to the basic postulates of quantum mechanics is presented. Topics include the uncertainty principle, applications of the Schrödinger equation in one and three dimensions, the quantum harmonic oscillator, rotational invariance and angular momentum, the hydrogen atom, and spin.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 15400, and PHYS 22100 or MATH 20400

PHYS 23500. Quantum Mechanics II. 100 Units.
A review of quantum mechanics is presented, with emphasis on Hilbert space, observables, and eigenstates. Topics include spin and angular momentum, time-independent perturbation theory, fine and hyperfine structure of hydrogen, the Zeeman and Stark effects, many-electron atoms, molecules, the Pauli exclusion principle, and radiative transitions.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 23400

PHYS 23600. Solid State Physics. 100 Units.
Topics include a review of quantum statistics, crystal structure and crystal binding, lattice vibrations and phonons, liquid helium, the free-electron model of metals, the nearly-free-electron model, semi-conductors, and optical properties of solids.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 23500 and 19700

PHYS 23700. Nuclei and Elementary Particles. 100 Units.
This course covers topics such as nuclear structure, processes of transformation, observables of the nucleus, passage of nuclear radiation through matter, accelerators and detectors, photons, leptons, mesons, and baryons, hadronic interactions, and the weak interaction.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 23500

PHYS 25000. Computational Physics. 100 Units.
This course introduces the use of computers in the physical sciences. After an introduction to programming basics, we cover numerical solutions to fundamental types of problems, techniques for manipulating large data sets, and computer simulations of complex systems. Additional topics may include an introduction to graphical programming, with applications to data acquisition and device control. (L)
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 13300 or 14300 required; knowledge of computer programming not required
PHYS 26400. Spacetime and Black Holes. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to general relativity, focusing on metrics and geodesics, and treating gravity as the curvature of four-dimensional spacetime. It will begin by fully exploring special relativity, and will then introduce the basic tools of physics in curved spacetime. It will also study black holes, including aspects of the event horizon and singularity, and the properties of orbits in black hole spacetimes.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 18500 or consent of instructor

PHYS 29100-29200-29300. Bachelor’s Thesis.
This yearlong sequence of courses is designed to involve the student in current research. Over the course of the year, the student works on a research project in physics or a closely related field (e.g., astrophysics) leading to the writing of a bachelor’s thesis. A student who submits a satisfactory thesis, earns a grade of B or higher based on the project, and achieves a GPA of 3.0 or higher in the required undergraduate physics courses is eligible to receive a BA with honors. The project may be one suggested by the instructor or one proposed by the student and approved by the instructor. In either case, all phases of the project (including the literature search, design and construction of the experiments, and analysis) must be done by the student. The instructor, the faculty adviser, post-docs, and graduate students are, of course, available for consultation. Note: Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form in Autumn Quarter. Students receive a grade in each quarter of registration: P/F grading in Autumn and Winter Quarters, and a quality grade in Spring Quarter.

PHYS 29100. Bachelor’s Thesis. 100 Units.
Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. P/F grading.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open to students who are majoring in Physics with fourth-year standing and consent of instructor.

PHYS 29200. Bachelor’s Thesis. 100 Units.
P/F grading.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 29100

PHYS 29300. Bachelor’s Thesis. 100 Units.
Quality grading.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PHYS 29200
PHYS 29700. Participation in Research. 100 Units.
By mutual agreement, students work in a faculty member’s research group. Participation in research may take the form of independent work (with some guidance) on a small project, or of assistance in research to an advanced graduate student or research associate. A written report must be submitted at the end of the quarter. Students may register for PHYS 29700 for as many quarters as they wish; students need not remain with the same faculty member each quarter. (L)
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring, Summer
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and departmental counselor. Open to students who are majoring in Physics with third- or fourth-year standing.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. May be taken for P/F grading with consent of instructor.
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Department Website: http://political-science.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Political science is the study of governments, public policies, political processes, political behavior, and ideas about government and politics. Political scientists use both humanistic and scientific perspectives and a variety of methodological approaches to examine the political dynamics of all countries and regions of the world, both ancient and modern. Political science contributes to a liberal education by introducing students to concepts, methods, and knowledge that help them understand and judge politics within and among nations. A BA degree in political science can lead to a career in business, government, journalism, education, or nonprofit organizations; or it can lead to a PhD program in the social sciences or to professional school in law, business, public policy, or international relations. Our graduates have gone into all those areas in recent years.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

NOTE: In 2015, the Department of Political Science faculty decided to require that at least nine of the twelve courses required for the major must be Political Science courses. The change applies to the Class of 2018 and later.

Starting in the 2016–17 academic year, the department has also abolished the list of "pre-approved" petition courses. No course outside of Political Science taken in Summer 2016 or later will be automatically counted for the major; all must be petitioned to the department. Inclusion on the now-defunct pre-approved list does not guarantee future approval.

Course Requirements

The Political Science major requires twelve political science courses and a substantial paper. All students must take three out of the four courses that introduce the fields of political science. All students must also take the required research methods course. Students may meet the writing requirement by completing a BA Thesis or by writing a Long Paper. The BA Thesis and Long Paper options are explained below.

Introductory Course Requirement

To gain a broad understanding of political science, the department's faculty thinks students should take a wide range of courses. To ensure that breadth, students are required to take at least three of the following four courses:

PLSC 28701 Introduction to Political Theory
PLSC 28801 Introduction to American Politics
PLSC 28901 Introduction to Comparative Politics
PLSC 29000 Introduction to International Relations
Each course will be offered every year, introducing students to the four principal areas of study in political science. The introductory courses must be taken for quality grades.

**Research Methods Requirement**

To prepare students to evaluate the materials in their classes and to write research papers, students are also required to take the department’s research methods course, which will be offered every quarter:

PLSC 22913 The Practice of Social Science Research

The department also strongly recommends, but does not require, a course in statistics.

**Political Science Course Requirement**

In addition to the above requirements, students are required to take six to eight Political Science courses of their choosing in order to develop their interests in and knowledge of the field. Those following the Long Paper path, described below, must complete eight courses while those on the BA Thesis path must complete at least six. It may be appropriate for advanced students to pursue an independent study credit (see below). Courses outside Political Science may be considered for the major only by petition to the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

**Writing Requirement: Two Options**

Students who are majoring in political science must write at least one substantial paper. There are two ways to meet this requirement, by writing a BA Thesis or by submitting a Long Paper.

**OPTION 1: LONG PAPER**

The Long Paper is typically a course paper. It may be written for either a professor in Political Science, a professor in another department whose course is accepted for Political Science credit, or for an advanced graduate student who teaches courses in the Department of Political Science. Students who write a Long Paper are not required to write a BA Thesis. Students submitting a Long Paper must bring an approval form to the departmental office signed by an instructor who verifies that the paper meets two requirements: (a) the paper is twenty pages or longer, double-spaced (that is, approximately 5,000 words or longer); and (b) the paper received a grade of B or better (that is, a grade of B- or below does not meet the requirement). The Long Paper might be:

- A class paper for any course used to meet the major’s requirements.
- An extended version of a shorter paper written for a course. If a course requires a shorter paper, students may ask the instructor for permission to write a twenty-page paper instead.
- Written for a course that did not require any papers. Students may ask the instructor for permission to write a twenty-page paper, either in place of another assignment, as an extra assignment, or as an ungraded assignment.
• Written for a Political Science instructor after a course is completed. The student could either produce an entirely new paper or, with the instructor’s permission, take a shorter assignment and turn it into a longer paper.

If the paper is not a graded assignment for class, it still meets the department’s requirement if the instructor attests that it merits a grade of B or better. Unless the paper is written for a graded class assignment, students must ask the instructor’s permission to submit any such paper.

Students are responsible for obtaining an approval form (http://political-science.uchicago.edu/undergraduate/Long%20Paper%20Form.pdf) to verify the successful completion of the Long Paper from the department office and giving it to the relevant instructor. Please ask the instructor to sign the approval form and return it to the departmental office. The deadline for submitting the approval form (http://political-science.uchicago.edu/undergraduate/Long%20Paper%20Form.pdf) and the paper is 4 p.m. on Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate. Students should complete their paper before their final quarter; the approval form should be submitted to the departmental office as soon as the writing requirement is completed.

OPTION 2: BA THESIS

Writing a BA Thesis will meet the writing requirement in Political Science and may also qualify a student for consideration for honors; see sections below for more information. In either case, the paper is typically from thirty-five to fifty pages in length (the length of most scholarly articles in professional journals). It must receive a grade of B or higher. Students choose a suitable faculty member to supervise the research and writing. The deadline for submitting two copies of a BA Thesis to the departmental office is 4 p.m. on Friday of the fourth week of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate.

BA Colloquium. Students who choose to write a BA Thesis are required to enroll in PLSC 29800 BA Colloquium in the Spring Quarter of the third year and continue to attend the BA Colloquium in the Autumn Quarter of their fourth year. The colloquium is designed to help students carry out their BA Thesis research and to offer feedback on their progress. Although the course meets over two quarters, it counts as a single course and has a single grade. The final grade for the colloquium is based on the student’s contribution to the colloquium during both quarters. Students who write a BA Thesis must also enroll in PLSC 29900 BA Thesis Supervision for one quarter, normally Winter Quarter of fourth year (although enrollment may be in any quarter).

A few students each year study abroad in the Spring Quarter of third year or in the Autumn Quarter of the fourth year and also intend to complete the Political Science major by writing a BA Thesis. Students who study abroad in the Spring Quarter are not required to enroll in the BA Colloquium in the Spring Quarter, but are expected to enroll and participate in the BA Colloquium in the Autumn Quarter. Students who study abroad in the Autumn Quarter must enroll in the BA Colloquium in the previous Spring Quarter, but are not required to participate in the Autumn Quarter.
All students who intend to write a BA thesis must submit a proposal for the thesis by the end of Spring Quarter, regardless of residency. Students who are away from campus in the Spring Quarter should line up an adviser and discuss ideas about a thesis topic while they are abroad or even during the Winter Quarter before departure. The department has arranged the BA Thesis process so that students arrive back on campus for fourth year ready to execute the research for the thesis in the Autumn Quarter, rather than compressing research and writing both into the Winter Quarter. Students who will be abroad in Spring Quarter and unable to participate in the Spring BA Colloquium should contact the department’s Undergraduate Studies office during the Winter Quarter to receive instructions about the preparations they should expect to make while they are away.

**BA Thesis Supervision.** During their fourth year, students who choose to write a BA Thesis must register with their BA Thesis faculty adviser for one quarter of PLSC 29900 BA Thesis Supervision. Students may also elect to take a second quarter of PLSC 29900 BA Thesis Supervision, which will count toward the twelve required courses. To enroll, students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form, which is available from the College advisers. The final grade for the course will be based on the grade given the BA Thesis by the faculty adviser. Although most BA Theses are supervised by Political Science professors, the adviser need not be a member of the Department of Political Science.

**Summary of Requirements for Students Meeting the Writing Requirement with a Long Paper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28701</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Theory</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28801</td>
<td>Introduction to American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28901</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 29000</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 22913</td>
<td>The Practice of Social Science Research</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eight additional Political Science courses *

Fulfillment of the writing requirement 000

**Total Units** 1200

* At least five must be courses in Political Science.

**Summary of Requirements for Students Meeting the Writing Requirement with a BA Thesis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28701</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Theory</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28801</td>
<td>Introduction to American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 28901</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 29000</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 22913</td>
<td>The Practice of Social Science Research</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six additional Political Science courses *

**Total Units** 600
PLSC 29800  BA Colloquium  100
PLSC 29900  BA Thesis Supervision  100

Total Units  1200

* At least three must be courses in Political Science.

Pass/Fail Courses

Courses that meet requirements for the major are normally taken for quality grades. The three required introductory courses must be taken for quality grades. However, students may take up to two courses on a P/F basis with the prior consent of the instructor.

Independent Study

Students with extensive course work in Political Science who wish to pursue more specialized topics that are not covered by regular courses have the option of registering for PLSC 29700 Independent Study, to be taken individually and supervised by a member of the Political Science faculty. Students must obtain the prior consent of the program director and the instructor, as well as submit the College Reading and Research Course Form that is available from their College adviser. The substance of the independent study may not be related to the BA Thesis or BA research, which is covered by PLSC 29900 BA Thesis Supervision. Only one PLSC 29700 Independent Study course may count toward requirements for the major.

Honors in the Major

Students who do exceptionally well in their course work and who write an outstanding BA Thesis are recommended for honors in the major. A student is eligible for honors if the GPA in the major is 3.6 or higher and the overall GPA is 3.0 or higher at the beginning of the quarter in which the student intends to graduate. Students who wish to be considered for honors are required to register for PLSC 29800 BA Colloquium and PLSC 29900 BA Thesis Supervision and to submit a BA Thesis. To graduate with department honors, then, a student must have both honors-level grades and a BA Thesis that receives honors.

Double Majors

Students who plan to double major may complete the Political Science requirements by either the BA Thesis option or the Long Paper option. Students who write the BA Thesis must attend the Political Science BA Colloquium even if the other major also requires attendance at its colloquium. A request to use a single BA Thesis for two majors requires the approval of both program directors on a form available from the student’s College adviser or at college.uchicago.edu/policies-regulations/forms-and-petitions.

Courses Taken at Other Universities by Students Who Transfer to the University of Chicago

Students who transfer into the University of Chicago and wish to transfer courses into the major should see the Director of Undergraduate Studies soon after matriculation. The introductory course requirement and the research methods
requirement cannot be satisfied by courses taken elsewhere, but courses may be counted toward the major by petition.

Becoming a Political Science Major

Most students declare a major at the end of the second year or beginning of the third. The department encourages students to try out the major even before declaring. To receive announcements about the program in the major and other information about the Department of Political Science, students should sign up for the undergraduate email list either in the departmental office or at https://lists.uchicago.edu/web/info/ugpolsall.

POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES

PLSC 20602. Interpreting Contemporary Unrest. 100 Units.
This course is a framing of today’s diverse and multifaceted sites of resistance, with a particular emphasis of their intergenerational qualities, the breadth of methods being utilized for mobilization and disruption, and the influential roles that people of color, women of color, and LGBT people of color are having not only on tactics and discourses but also on the foundations of these sites of resistance. During the quarter we will examine and debate primarily Black feminist text and theories to interpret America’s current social, political, racial, and economic climate. This foundation will allow us as a class to mine the leader-ful and youth-driven relevance within many of these contemporary movements (as opposed to less youthful, less diverse, and less marginalized movements—Oregon, Trump, Tea Party, etc.), as well as provide us with the necessary frameworks for understanding people with diversely independent agendas who are still able to establish (or at least are seeking) solidarity among other uniquely and diversely marginalized people.
Instructor(s): M. Board Terms Offered: Spring

PLSC 21812. Global Ethics. 100 Units.
This course examines different theories of global justice that have been developed by political theorists since the 1980s. It explores how these theories have answered urgent moral questions in international affairs, with a particular focus on global poverty and inequality. Addressed questions will include the following: What does justice require at the global level? Does the very idea of global justice make sense? Are economic inequalities between countries morally objectionable? What do affluent countries (and their citizens) owe to less affluent countries (and their citizens)? Does nationality have moral significance? Are we morally permitted, or even required, to prioritize the interests of our compatriots over the interests of foreigners? Do states have a right to exclude immigrants? How should the burdens of mitigating climate change be distributed across countries? We will address these questions by reading and critically assessing important texts written by leading scholars within the field of political theory and applied ethics, including John Rawls, Thomas Nagel, Charles Beitz, Peter Singer, Simon Caney, David Miller, and Thomas Pogge.
Instructor(s): C. Cordelli Terms Offered: Autumn
PLSC 22110. Black Politics in the U.S. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): M. Dawson Terms Offered: Winter

PLSC 22210. Roman Philosophers on the Fear of Death. 100 Units.
All human beings fear death, and it seems plausible to think that a lot of our actions are motivated by it. But is it reasonable to fear death? And does this fear do good (motivating creative projects) or harm (motivating greedy accumulation, war, and too much deference to religious leaders)? Hellenistic philosophers, both Greek and Roman, were preoccupied with these questions and debated them with a depth and intensity that make them still highly influential in modern philosophical debate about the same issues (the only issue on which one will be likely find discussion of Lucretius in the pages of *The Journal of Philosophy*). The course will focus on several major Latin writings on the topic: Lucretius *De Rerum Natura* Book III and extracts from Cicero and Seneca. We will study the philosophical arguments in their literary setting and ask about connections between argument and its rhetorical expression. In translation we will read pertinent material from Plato, Epicurus, Plutarch, and a few modern authors such as Thomas Nagel, John Fischer, and Bernard Williams.
Instructor(s): M. Nussbaum Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Ability to read the material in Latin at a sufficiently high level, usually about two years at the college level.
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 24716, CLAS 34716, LAWS 96305, RETH 30710, PHIL 30710, PLSC 32210, PHIL 20710

PLSC 22402. Florentine Political Thought. 100 Units.
This course is devoted to the political writings of the giants of medieval and Renaissance Italian and specifically Florentine political thought: Petrarch, Salutati, Bruni, Bracciolini, Savonarola, Guicciardini, and, of course, Machiavelli.
Instructor(s): J. McCormick Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor required.
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 52402, LLSO 22402

PLSC 22600. Introduction to Political Philosophy. 100 Units.
In this course we will investigate what it is for a society to be just. In what sense are the members of a just society equal? What freedoms does a just society protect? Must a just society be a democracy? What economic arrangements are compatible with justice? In the second portion of the course we will consider one pressing injustice in our society in light of our previous philosophical conclusions. Possible candidates include, but are not limited to, racial inequality, economic inequality, and gender hierarchy. Here our goal will be to combine our philosophical theories with empirical evidence in order to identify, diagnose, and effectively respond to actual injustice. (A)
Instructor(s): B. Laurence Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students should register via discussion section.
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 21601, LLSO 22612, PHIL 21600
PLSC 22710. Electoral Politics in America. 100 Units.
This course explores the interactions of voters, candidates, the parties, and the media in American national elections, chiefly in the campaign for the presidency, both in nominating primaries and in the November general election. The course will examine how voters learn about candidates, how they perceive candidates, how they come to turn out to vote, and how they decide among the candidates. It will examine the strategies and techniques of electoral campaigns, including the choices of campaign themes and the impact of campaign advertising. It will consider the role of campaign contributors and volunteers, the party campaign organizations, campaign and media polls, and the press. Finally, it will assess the impact of campaigns and elections on governing and policymaking.
Instructor(s): M. Hansen Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 22710

PLSC 22913. The Practice of Social Science Research. 100 Units.
This is a first course in empirical research as it is practiced across a broad range of the social sciences, including political science. It is meant to enable critical evaluation of statements of fact and cause in discussions of the polity, economy, and society. One aim is to improve students’ ability to produce original research, perhaps in course papers or a senior thesis. A second objective is to improve students’ ability to evaluate claims made by others in scholarship, commentary, or public discourse. The specific research tools that the course develops are statistical, but the approach is more general. It will be useful as a guide to critical thinking whether the research to be evaluated, or to be done, is quantitative or not. Above all, the course seeks to demonstrate the use of empirical research in the service of an argument.
Instructor(s): P. Conley Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring

PLSC 23010. Liberalism and Empire. 100 Units.
The evolution of liberal thought coincided and intersected with the rise of European empires, and those empires have been shaped by liberal preoccupations, including ideas of tutelage in self-government, exporting the rule of law, and the normativity of European modernity. Some of the questions this course will address include: how was liberalism, an apparently universalistic and egalitarian theory, used to legitimate conquest and imperial domination? Is liberalism inherently imperialist? Are certain liberal ideas and doctrines (progress, development, liberty) particularly compatible with empire? What does, or what might, a critique of liberal imperialism look like? Readings will include historical works by authors such as Locke, Mill, Tocqueville, and Hobson, as well as contemporary works of political theory and the history of political thought (by authors such as James Tully, Michael Ignatieff, David Kennedy, and Uday Mehta).
Instructor(s): J. Pitts Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 23010,LLSO 25903,PLSC 33010
PLSC 23415. Emergence of Capitalism in Early Modern Europe. 100 Units.
This course investigates the emergence of capitalism in Europe and the world as a whole between the early sixteenth and the late eighteenth centuries. We discuss the political and cultural as well as the economic, sources of capitalism, and explore Marxist, neoclassical, and cultural approaches.
Instructor(s): W. Sewell Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 23300, HIST 33300, LLSO 23415, PLSC 32815

PLSC 23501. International Political Economy. 100 Units.
What explains a government’s decision to block a trade deal, prevent foreign investors from gaining control of a local factory, or ban the export of rare earth minerals? This course develops theory and evidence that these decisions reflect domestic and international politics. We will discuss the political dimension of the integration of the global economy and the way that globalization separates workers, business, and consumers. Drawing on methods and theory from international political economy, we will critically examine the prospects for international cooperation on trade and immigration, as well as the future of international governance.
Instructor(s): R. Gulotty Terms Offered: Spring

PLSC 24202. Politics in Chicago. 100 Units.
The distinctive feature of Chicago politics was the machine, and we will use the party machine as it operated in the mid-twentieth century as our touchstone. First, we will study how the party was organized and how it operated. Next we will explore the influence that the machine had on the citizens of the City of Chicago and the effect it had on the actions of the mayor and the city council. Along the way, we will consider the development of machine politics and the features of the city that made its politics similar to other cities’ and different from theirs. Finally, we will examine the change that has occurred and the lingering effects of the past on the city’s politics today.
Instructor(s): M. Hansen Terms Offered: Spring

PLSC 24302. Philosophy, Rhetoric, and Politics. 100 Units.
Ancient Greece was the birthplace of the Western conceptions of philosophy, rhetoric, and politics—and the site of contentious debates about the relationship between them. This course offers an introduction to some of those debates. Does rhetoric pose a threat to the sound practice of democratic politics? Or is rhetoric instead a necessary part of any democratic politics? How did ancient Greek philosophers develop a critique of rhetoric and its practice in democratic Athens? What techniques and concepts did they themselves borrow from rhetoric in pursuing their own philosophical agendas? Does the power of rhetoric make the pursuit of rational and reasonable politics impossible? We will take up these and other related questions through a close reading of Plato (Gorgias, Phaedrus, Menexenus), Aristotle (Rhetoric), Thucydides (History of the Peloponnesian War), speeches of the Athenian orators, and other ancient Greek texts.
Instructor(s): M. Landauer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 34302
PLSC 24401. Herodotus and Thucydides: History and Politics. 100 Units.
In this course we read Herodotus and Thucydides not only as historians but as political thinkers. The course will be organized around an intensive engagement with two central texts: Herodotus’ Histories and Thucydides’ History of the Peloponnesian War. As we read through these works, we will also take up the wider historical and political context—e.g., the fifth-century rise of Athenian democracy and imperialism—and the relationship between our texts and other genres, including philosophy, drama, and rhetoric. The aim of the course is not only to give students a close familiarity with our two authors and some of the scholarship surrounding them, but also, more broadly, to think through the relationship between political theory and history. How might political theory guide the writing of history, and how can history contribute to theorizing politics? What can our reading of Herodotus and Thucydides tell us about how to think about these questions in different eras and contexts?
Instructor(s): D. Kasimis, M. Landauer Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 34401,FNDL 24403

PLSC 24410. Authoritarian Regimes. 100 Units.
The persistence of many authoritarian regimes since the end of the Cold War has inspired a major new literature in comparative politics on how non-democracy works. This mixed graduate-undergraduate class for MA and College students considers some conceptual and theoretical issues and debates in this new wave of research, such as: How should authoritarian regimes, including so-called “hybrid regimes,” best be classified? What kind of institutions makes authoritarianism more or less stable and durable? How do these regimes try to generate compliance and support? Why do so many of them hold elections and convene parliaments? What economic factors tend to bolster or undermine dictatorship? And how do they both extract support and deflect threats from their international environment?
Instructor(s): D. Slater Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 34410
PLSC 24502. Feminists Read "the Greeks" 100 Units.
As one scholar writes, feminist thought has “gone a long way . . . toward inscribing classical Greek philosophy at the origins of some of the most tenacious assumptions about sexual difference in the Western tradition.” Since the 1970s, writing on gender, sex, and sexuality has staged a series of generative, critical, and sometimes controversial encounters with ancient Greek thought and culture. We examine the ways in which the texts and practices of ancient Greece, if not the idea of “the Greeks,” have offered theoretical and symbolic resources for feminists and others to think critically about gender as a conceptual and political category. What sorts of interpretive and historical assumptions govern these engagements? To what extent are the trajectories of gender studies and classics intertwined? Was there a concept of “gender” in ancient Greece? Of sexuality? Is it fair to say, as many have, that classical ideas about gender and the sexed body are wholly opposed to those of the “moderns”? Readings will range from feminist theory to Greek mythology, philosophy, and drama to scholarship on gender and sexuality in antiquity (including Foucault, Halperin, and Winkler).
Instructor(s): D. Kasimis Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 34502

PLSC 24805. Legitimacy and Political Institutions. 100 Units.
Legitimacy is key to successful governance. This course will consider what makes people perceive government decisions (and, ultimately, the government itself) as legitimate, or as being "appropriate, proper, and just.” We will focus on four characteristics of political institutions—access, accountability, efficiency, and fairness—and how they affect individuals' feelings toward government officials and their decisions. We will compare the challenges faced by democratic and authoritarian governments as well as those faced by new versus established governments. Specific topics that will be discussed include the Affordable Care Act ("Obamacare"), the politics of austerity and bailouts in the European Union, and local law enforcement and public education in the United States.
Instructor(s): J. Patty Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 24805
PLSC 24902. Democratic Accountability and Transparency. 100 Units.
Diagnoses of democratic failings, from the influence of money in politics to abuses of police power, often come with a promised solution: Our institutions need to be more "accountable" and "transparent." But what do these concepts really mean—and how much of a difference do they really make? We'll begin by considering the ways in which fears of tyrannical, arbitrary, unaccountable rule have long been central to democratic political thought and practice. But we'll spend most of our time on contemporary issues and problems. How should we conceive of accountability, both conceptually and normatively? Are elections sufficient to make politicians accountable to ordinary citizens? What forms of accountability are appropriate for modern democratic politics? Is accountability only for elites, or should ordinary citizens be accountable to one another? In what contexts are transparency and accountability valuable, and when might we instead find their operation counter-productive and troubling? In addition to philosophical readings, we consider a variety of real-world cases, from Wikileaks to Truth and Reconciliation Commissions.
Instructor(s): M. Landauer Terms Offered: Spring

PLSC 25205. Racial Justice and Injustice. 100 Units.
The course will explore moral and political problems of racial justice and injustice. Topics may include antidiscrimination theory, the fair political representation of racial minorities, reparations for racial injustice, racial segregation, the use of racial preferences in various practices of selection, and the evaluation of practices of law enforcement and punishment. We will use reflections on particular problems such as these to inquire about the uses of racial concepts in political theory; the connections between racial justice and ostensibly more general conceptions of justice; and the connections between racial equality and other egalitarian ideals.
Instructor(s): J. Wilson Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 35205

PLSC 25610. Authority, Obligation, and Dissent. 100 Units.
What is the basis of political authority? What, if anything, makes it legitimate? Under what conditions are we obliged to follow the laws and orders of government authorities? Under what conditions can we legitimately disobey such laws or orders, or even engage in violent rebellion? How have some of the most influential political thinkers answered such questions historically and which of their theories are most helpful for illuminating these issues for us today? Readings include classic writings by Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Burke, Paine, Kant, Thoreau, Gandhi, Fanon, and Martin Luther King, Jr.
Instructor(s): S. Muthu Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 25610
PLSC 26703. Political Parties in the United States. 100 Units.
Political parties are a central feature of American government. In this course we will explore their role in contemporary politics and learn about their development over the course of American history. We will start by asking the following questions: What is a political party? Why do we have a two-party system, and how did that system develop? We will then proceed to study shifts in party coalitions, parties’ evolving structures, their role in policymaking, and trends in popular attitudes about parties. Although our primary empirical focus will be on parties in the United States, we will spend some time on comparative approaches to political parties.
Instructor(s): R. Bloch Rubin Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 26703

PLSC 26800. Insurgency, Terrorism, and Civil War. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to asymmetric and irregular warfare. From Colombia to Afghanistan, non-state armed organizations are crucially important actors. We will study how they organize themselves, extract resources, deploy violence, attract recruits, and both fight and negotiate with states. We will also examine government counterinsurgency and counterterrorism policies, peace-building after conflict, and international involvement in internal wars. Case materials will be drawn from a variety of conflicts and cover a number of distinct topics. This course has a heavy reading load, and both attendance and substantial participation in weekly discussion sections are required.
Instructor(s): P. Staniland Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 26804

PLSC 27001. The Problem of World Government. 100 Units.
Why is there no single world government? From Tennyson to Einstein, thinkers have asserted that solving the world’s ills could be accomplished only through the creation of a single, global government. Is this feasible? What forces, technological and political, have prevented its creation? Do institutions of global governance, such as the United Nations Security Council, serve as a stepping-stone towards or a substitute for world government? The course mixes readings in philosophy, theory, and history to consider such questions. Students will grapple with two fundamental ideas in international relations—sovereignty and anarchy—and use these ideas to gauge the practicality of achieving a global monopoly on the use of violence, the creation of a global single currency, and the viability of a global constitution.
Instructor(s): P. Poast Terms Offered: Autumn
PLSC 27301. Weimar Political Theology: Schmitt and Strauss. 100 Units.
This course is devoted to the idea of "political theology" that developed during the interwar period in twentieth-century Central Europe, specifically Germany's Weimar Republic. The course's agenda is set by Carl Schmitt, who claimed that both serious intellectual endeavors and political authority require extra-rational and transcendent foundations. Along with Schmitt's works from the period, such as Political Theology and the Concept of the Political, we read and discuss the related writings of perhaps his greatest interlocutor, Leo Strauss. (A)
Instructor(s): J. McCormick Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 37301

PLSC 27500. Organizational Decision Making. 100 Units.
This course examines the process of decision making in modern, complex organizations (e.g., universities, schools, hospitals, business firms, public bureaucracies). We also consider the impact of information, power, resources, organizational structure, and the environment, as well as alternative models of choice.
Instructor(s): J. Padgett Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 37500, SOCI 30301

PLSC 27703. Exemplary Leaders: Livy, Plutarch, and Machiavelli. 100 Units.
Cicero famously called history the "schoolmistress of life." This course explores how ancient and early modern authors—in particular, Livy, Plutarch, and Machiavelli—used the lives and actions of great individuals from the Greek and Roman past to establish models of political behavior for their own day and for posterity. Such figures include Solon, Lycurgus, Alexander, Romulus, Brutus, Camillus, Fabius Maximus, Scipio Africanus, Julius Caesar, and Augustus. We will consider how their actions are submitted to praise or blame, presented as examples for imitation or avoidance, and examine how the comparisons and contrasts established among the different historical individuals allow new models and norms to emerge. No one figure can provide a definitive model. Illustrious individuals help define values even when we mere mortals cannot aspire to reach their level of virtue or depravity.
Course open to undergraduates and graduate students. Readings will be in English. Students wishing to read Latin, Greek, or Italian will receive support from the professors.
Instructor(s): J. McCormick, M. Lowrie Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 47703, CLCV 27716, CLAS 37716
PLSC 27815. Politics and Public Policy in China. 100 Units.
As the world’s most populous country and second largest economy, China wields considerable weight globally but also stands out for its non-democratic political system. This course has two goals. First, it examines political institutions and political behavior in China in historical perspective, especially since the Communist takeover of power in 1949. It emphasizes how institutions have been shaped and reshaped and the importance of leadership, with special attention on the tensions and challenges of development. Second, it considers various issues of public policy and governance, including the role of the Communist Party, state-society relations, the relationship between Beijing and the provinces, development and corruption, population and environment, and the role of the armed forces in society. The course looks at many of these issues from a comparative perspective and introduces a variety of analytical concepts and approaches.
Instructor(s): D. Yang Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 37815

PLSC 28005. Intro to Social Choice and Electoral Systems. 100 Units.
Voting procedures play an integral role in our lives as citizens by translating the preferences of people into collective outcomes. This course will evaluate these procedures mathematically, by considering the various properties that electoral systems may or may not satisfy. A classic example is Arrow’s Impossibility Theorem, which tells us that every electoral system must fail to satisfy one or more criteria of fairness or sensibility. We will examine this result and other legislative paradoxes, and learn why the choice of procedure is critical to our understanding of how "good" and "bad" decisions can be made—and how we can distinguish a bad decision from a good one.
Instructor(s): E. Penn Terms Offered: Autumn

PLSC 28620. The Intelligible Self. 100 Units.
The Delphic maxim "know thyself" is one of the cornerstones of Western philosophy. But how, exactly, do we figure ourselves out? This course examines three approaches to self-knowledge: Buddhism, Psychoanalytic Theory, and Social Neuroscience. We will learn both the theories behind each approach and how they can foster deeper perspectives on our own condition. We will explore the nature of love, guilt, anxiety, and other emotions, the origins of morality, and the many biases in our cognition. Readings include Sigmund Freud, Patricia Churchland, Daniel Kahneman, Pema Chodron, and Walpola Sri Rahula.
Instructor(s): E. Oliver Terms Offered: Autumn

PLSC 28701. Introduction to Political Theory. 100 Units.
An introduction to political theory that focuses upon the interrelated themes of inhumanity, injustice, and inequality in both the history of political thought and contemporary political theory.
Instructor(s): J. Wilson Terms Offered: Winter
PLSC 28710. Democracy and the Politics of Wealth Redistribution. 100 Units.
How do political institutions affect the redistribution of wealth among members of a society? In most democracies, the distribution of wealth among citizens is unequal but the right to vote is universal. Why then have so many newly democratic states transitioned under conditions of high inequality yet failed to redistribute? This course explores this puzzle by analyzing the mechanisms through which individual and group preferences can be translated into pro-poor policies, and the role elites play in influencing a government’s capacity or incentives to redistribute wealth. Topics include economic inequality and the demand for redistribution, the difference in redistribution between democracy and dictatorship, the role of globalization in policymaking, and the effects of redistribution on political stability and change.
Instructor(s): M. Albertus Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 28710

PLSC 28800. Introduction to Constitutional Law. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the constitutional doctrines and political role of the U.S. Supreme Court, focusing on its evolving constitutional priorities and its response to basic governmental and political problems, including maintenance of the federal system, promotion of economic welfare, and protection of individual and minority rights.
Instructor(s): G. Rosenberg Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 23900, PLSC 48800

PLSC 28801. Introduction to American Politics. 100 Units.
This survey course canvasses the basic behavioral, institutional, and historical factors that comprise the study of American politics. We will evaluate various modes of survey opinion formation and political participation both inside and outside of elections. In addition to studying the primary branches of U.S. government, we will consider the role of interest groups, the media, and political action committees in American politics. We also will evaluate the persistent roles of race, class, and money in historical and contemporary political life.
Instructor(s): R. Bloch Rubin Terms Offered: Autumn

PLSC 28900. Strategy. 100 Units.
This course covers American national security policy in the post-cold war world, especially the principal issues of military strategy that are likely to face the United States in the next decade. This course is structured in five parts: (1) examining the key changes in strategic environment since 1990, (2) looking at the effects of multipolarity on American grand strategy and basic national goals, (3) focusing on nuclear strategy, (4) examining conventional strategy, and (5) discussing the future of war and peace in the Pacific Rim.
Instructor(s): R. Pape Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 39900
PLSC 28901. Introduction to Comparative Politics. 100 Units.
What factors prolong the lives of dictatorships? When do autocrats choose to relinquish power? Why does democratization sometimes produce violence and/or social inequality? What are the long-term consequences of colonial rule for democratic development? This course will use pairwise comparisons of countries from four different world regions and apply the comparative method to address some of the most enduring puzzles and paradoxes of democratization. Rather than covering an exhaustive set of topics that make up the entire field of comparative politics, we will focus on some of the most pressing challenges to democratic development today. In addition to course readings, we will also include the screening of several films that underscore and dramatize the key themes discussed in the class.
Instructor(s): M. Nalepa Terms Offered: Autumn

PLSC 29000. Introduction to International Relations. 100 Units.
This course introduces the main themes in international relations, including the problems of war and peace, conflict and cooperation, national security, and the politics of international economic relations. The course begins by considering some basic theoretical tools used to study international politics. It then focuses on several prominent security issues in modern international relations, such as the Cold War and post–Cold War world, nuclear weapons, terrorism, and global order (and disorder). The last part of the course deals with economic aspects of international relations. It concentrates on issues where politics and economics are closely intertwined: world trade, international investment, environmental pollution, and European unification.
Instructor(s): C. Lipson Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 39800

PLSC 29120. Big Wars: Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern. 100 Units.
This course examines the onset, unfolding, and aftermath of several major wars. Focusing mainly on the largest European wars, it covers the Ancient Wars: Peloponnesian War (Athens and Sparta), Punic Wars (Rome and Carthage); the Medieval Wars: The Hundred Years’ War (England and France); and the Early Modern Wars: Wars of Louis XIV, Seven Years War, and probably the US Revolution. The course concentrates on the origins of each war, but also includes some material on how the wars were fought and how they were concluded. The course focuses mainly on historical analysis but also includes major questions of international relations theory.
Instructor(s): C. Lipson Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): This course has no prerequisites, but prior coursework in international politics or European history (ancient, medieval, or early modern) would be useful.
Equivalent Course(s): PLSC 39120
PLSC 29200. Civil Rights/Civil Liberties. 100 Units.
This course examines selected civil rights and civil liberties decisions of U.S. courts with particular emphasis on the broader political context. Areas covered include speech, race, and gender.
Instructor(s): G. Rosenberg Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PLSC 28800 or equivalent and consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 24000

PLSC 29202. The Secret Side of International Politics. 100 Units.
This course explores the secret side of international politics. We will analyze what governments do “behind closed doors” and learn about different theoretical approaches to understanding the production of secrecy, its effects on participants, and its consequences on issues like conflict and diplomacy. The course covers ten specific domains featuring secrecy, including secret state partnerships, closed-door crisis decision-making, secrecy during war, and the process of gathering and analyzing intelligence. Questions we will address include: What agreements do diplomats negotiate privately and why? For what ends do state use secrecy in wartime? What do covert cooperative partnerships look like and when do they succeed? What espionage practices do states use and how have they changed over time? Students will also gain experience doing their own research about secret statecraft via a research paper case study that showcases their own analysis of declassified materials. This course has a heavy reading load and both attendance and substantial participation in weekly discussion sections are required.
Instructor(s): A. Carson Terms Offered: Spring

PLSC 29700. Independent Study. 100 Units.
This is a general reading and research course for independent study not related to the BA thesis or BA research.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty supervisor and program chair.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

PLSC 29800. BA Colloquium. 100 Units.
The colloquium is designed to help students carry out their BA thesis research and offer feedback on their progress.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Note(s): Required of students who are majoring in political science and plan to write a BA thesis. Students participate in both Spring and Autumn Quarters but register only in the Spring Quarter of the third year. PLSC 29800 counts as a single course and a single grade is reported in Autumn Quarter.
PLSC 29900. BA Thesis Supervision. 100 Units.
This is a reading and research course for independent study related to BA research and BA thesis preparation.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Required of fourth-year students who are majoring in political science and plan to write a BA thesis. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

⭐⭐⭐⭐
Psychology

Program of Study

Psychology is the study of the mental states and processes that give rise to behavior. It seeks to understand the basic mechanisms and functions of perception, cognition, emotion, and attitudes in guiding behavior. Although it focuses on the level of the individual, individual behavior depends on the social relationships and structures in which people are embedded and the biological systems of which we are comprised. Thus, psychological study encompasses a broad set of topics that overlap with a number of disciplines across the social and biological sciences. The requirements of the major are designed to acquaint students with the research methods psychologists use and to provide a foundation of core knowledge covering the major areas of psychology. This broad foundation allows students to pursue a more advanced understanding of subfields related to their own particular interests and goals for the major. The program may serve as preparation for graduate work in psychology or related fields (e.g., neuroscience, education), as well as for students interested in careers in social work, public policy, business, or medicine. Students are encouraged to become actively engaged in research in the department and should consult with the director of undergraduate research about their interests as early as possible.

Program Requirements

Although no special application is required for admission to the major, majors are required to:

1. Inform the Department of Psychology by completing an enrollment form available from the department student affairs administrator in Beecher 109 and inform their College adviser.

2. Subscribe to the Psychology Majors Listhost at https://lists.uchicago.edu/web/info/psychology-majors. The listhost is the primary means of communication between the program and its majors or students interested in being majors. We use it to notify students of events relevant to psychology majors, such as research opportunities, job postings, fellowship announcements, and any changes in the course schedule, or curriculum updates.

NOTE: The following revised requirements are in effect for students who matriculated September 2014 and after. Students who matriculated prior to September 2014 should consult the College Catalog archives (collegecatalog.uchicago.edu/thecollege/archives) for the requirements that pertain to them.

NOTE: When planning your course schedule, please consult the Time Schedules (http://timeschedules.uchicago.edu) and the Courses section (http://psychology.uchicago.edu/academics/undergrad/collegecourses20122013.shtml) of
the Psychology Department Undergraduate Program website for any changes in the course offerings.

Statistics/Methodology Sequence

Psychology majors are required to complete PSYC 20100 Psychological Statistics and PSYC 20200 Psychological Research Methods by the end of their third year. **However, it is strongly recommended that these courses be taken as early as possible as they provide foundational concepts that facilitate understanding of subject area courses.** These two courses cover the conceptual and methodological issues (Psy Rech Meth) and the statistical methods (Psych Stats) used in psychological science and are typically taught in Autumn and Winter Quarters.

Students may take STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or a more advanced statistics course instead of PSYC 20100.

Breadth Requirement

Students are required to take four of the following five courses, each of which will be offered every year:

- **PSYC 20300** Biological Psychology 100
- **PSYC 20400** Cognitive Psychology 100
- **PSYC 20500** Developmental Psychology 100
- **PSYC 20600** Social Psychology 100
- **PSYC 20700** Sensation and Perception 100

Additional Courses

At least six additional courses (for a total of twelve in the major) must be chosen from among the courses offered by the Department of Psychology. Courses without a psychology number must be approved by the Curriculum Committee; petitions must be submitted to the undergraduate program chair. Only one independent study course can count toward the twelve courses required of students who are majoring in psychology (PSYC 29200 Undergraduate Reading in Psychology or PSYC 29700 Undergraduate Research in Psychology). In addition to the six electives, students pursuing honors in psychology must also take the PSYC 29800 Honors Seminar. Independent study courses can be taken for P/F grading, but all other courses must be taken for a quality grade. **NOTE:** Before registering for an elective, students should confirm that they have met any prerequisites for the course.

Research

Students are required to take PSYC 20200 Psychological Research Methods. Students are encouraged to gain additional experience by working on a research project under the guidance of a faculty member.

Calculus

Students are required to take two quarters of calculus as part of the College general education requirements.
NOTE: For psychology students, a maximum of three courses can be transferred into the major from outside the University of Chicago.

### SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

#### GENERAL EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II (or higher) †</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 200

#### MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychological Statistics and Psychological Research Methods *</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 20100 &amp; PSYC 20200</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics and Psychological Research Methods *</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000 &amp; PSYC 20200</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications and Psychological Research Methods *</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 20300</td>
<td>Biological Psychology</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 20400</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 20500</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 20600</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 20700</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Six electives †</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 1200

† Credit may be granted by examination.

* Credit for PSYC 20100 Psychological Statistics or STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications may be granted by examination, although this credit will not count toward the requirements for the major. Students with examination credit for PSYC 20100 or STAT 22000 should replace that requirement with an additional psychology elective.

+ Courses without a psychology number must be approved by the Curriculum Committee; petitions must be submitted to the undergraduate program chair.

#### GRADING

All courses in the major must be taken for quality grades except for the independent study course, which is available for either a quality grade or for P/F grading.

#### HONORS

To qualify for honors, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Students must have a GPA of at least 3.0 overall, and a GPA of at least 3.5 in the major by the beginning of the quarter in which they intend to graduate.

2. Students should arrange to write an honors paper with a faculty advisor from the Department of Psychology. Papers must represent a more substantial research project than the average term paper. After the paper has been approved...
by the faculty sponsor, the paper must then be read and approved by a second faculty member.

3. Students are required to take an PSYC 29800 Honors Seminar in Winter Quarter of their third or fourth year. This is in addition to the twelve required courses for the major. It is expected that students will be actively working on the thesis project during the quarter they are taking the honors research seminar.

4. Students are required to present their findings in Spring Quarter of their fourth year at an honors day celebration. For details, visit psychology.uchicago.edu.

Specialized Courses of Study

Faculty members (or the undergraduate program chair) are available to help individual students design a specialized course of study within psychology. For example, particular course sequences within and outside of psychology may be designed for students who wish to pursue specializations in particular areas. These areas include, but are not limited to, cognitive neuroscience, language and communication, computational psychology, behavioral neuroscience and endocrinology, sensation and perception, and cultural psychology.

Double Majors

Students pursuing honors in more than one major should note that:

1. The student’s thesis adviser for psychology cannot be the same person as his or her thesis adviser for the second major.

2. The student must meet all the requirements listed in the preceding Honors section, including taking the Honors Seminar and presenting at an honors day celebration.

Earl R. Franklin Research Fellowship

The Earl R. Franklin Research Fellowship is awarded to a third-year student who is majoring in psychology. It provides financial support during the summer before his or her fourth year to carry out psychological research that will be continued as a senior honors project. Applications, which are submitted at the beginning of Spring Quarter, include a research proposal, personal statement, transcript, and letter of recommendation.

PSYCHOLOGY COURSES
# Public Policy Studies

**Department Website:** http://pbpl.uchicago.edu

## Program of Study

Public Policy Studies is a multidisciplinary major grounded in the social sciences, with substantial inputs from economics, sociology, political science, and law, among other disciplines. The major recognizes that public issues are not neatly contained within traditional disciplinary boundaries and that analysts possessing a broad range of social scientific understanding, quantitative expertise, and communication skills are well placed to contribute to improved public policies. Public Policy involves direct contact with policy problems, ensuring that academic speculations are well-informed and connected to real-world conditions.

The Public Policy Studies major strives to put analysis before advocacy, stressing that compelling policy analysis is a central component of effective advocacy. We aim to be open and helpful to students of all political persuasions and challenge students to rethink clichéd responses to policy problems. The program of study for the BA degree in Public Policy Studies is designed to introduce students to policy analysis and implementation, equip them to use quantitative and economic techniques and methods, train them in policy research, and give them a thorough grounding in one or more specific policy areas.

The program also encourages students to undertake an internship experience either during the academic year or during the summer. **PBPL 29600 Internship: Public Policy** offers academic course credit for students completing an approved, policy-oriented internship.

Students should contact the program administrator with questions about meeting requirements for the Public Policy Studies degree.

## Program Requirements

The suggested sequence described below is typical, but many other variations are possible. There is flexibility within the program regarding when required courses can be taken.

### First and Second Years

During their first or second year, students should take two quarters of calculus plus **STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications** or **STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods**.

Many students take the following required three-quarter sequence in their second year, although sometimes students defer taking one or more of these courses until later. Taking the courses in the same year is *not required* and the courses may be taken in any order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 22100</td>
<td>Politics and Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 22200</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 22300</td>
<td>Policy Implementation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students are required to take either PBPL 20000 Economics for Public Policy or ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I; completion of one of these two courses is a prerequisite for the sequence course PBPL 22200 Public Policy Analysis. PBPL 20000 Economics for Public Policy assumes no prior economics training, whereas ECON 20000 The Elements of Economic Analysis I requires ECON 19800 Introduction to Microeconomics or other prior training in microeconomics.

Third Year

Students typically complete the courses that follow in their third year.

**Quantitative Methods**

Students are required to take PBPL 26400 Quantitative Methods in Public Policy.

**Courses in an Area of Specialization**

Students should identify their area of specialization and submit a proposal for their program of study to the program administrator by the end of Winter Quarter in their third year. Students are required to complete three substantive policy courses that make up a specialization in a public policy field. Students may meet the specialization requirement in one of two ways: (1) by taking three courses that thematically connect (e.g., courses in urban politics, urban economics, and urban society would count as an urban specialization; or courses in international relations, international finance, and history of the European Union might be an international specialty); or (2) by taking three courses beyond the introductory course in one discipline other than public policy (e.g., economics, political science, sociology, statistics). Courses that satisfy the area of specialization requirement do not have to be listed or cross-listed as public policy courses; however, these courses should involve a substantial policy component. Please see the Public Policy Studies website for examples of some specialization courses: pbpl.uchicago.edu/page/areas-specialization.

**Research Practicum**

Students must fulfill a two-quarter research program. One of the quarters must be drawn from a “Methods” course, and the other quarter must be drawn from a “Windows” course, where the terminology reflects the idea that such a course represents a window from the ivory tower into the “real world.” Most students will fulfill this requirement through the two-quarter “practicum” sequence PBPL 26200-26300 Field Research Project in Public Policy I-II. Each sequence is designed to teach research methods (e.g., focus groups, community surveys, GIS mapping) in a hands-on way. Many of the practicums in the past have involved collective work on a real-world policy problem; see, for example, some final reports at cpri.uchicago.edu.

Alternatives to one or both quarters of PBPL 26200-26300 Field Research Project in Public Policy I-II can be drawn from the Methods and Windows courses listed below. Students may petition the program director for permission to fulfill either their Methods or Windows requirement (or both) with courses that are not listed.

The Methods courses include:

PBPL 26200 Field Research Project in Public Policy I
PBPL 26301 Field Research Project in Public Policy*
PBPL 27040 Public Finance and Public Policy
GEOG 28200 Introduction to GIS
SOCI 20001 Sociological Methods
SOCI 20112 Applications of Hierarchical Linear Models
SOCI 20118 Survey Research Overview
PPHA 34600 Program Evaluation
PPHA 34810 Mixed Methods Approaches to Policy Research
The Windows courses include:
PBLP 26300 Field Research Project in Public Policy II
PBPL 26301 Field Research Project in Public Policy*
PBPL 24751 The Business of Non-Profits: The Evolving Social Sector
SOCI 20140 Qualitative Field Methods
CHDV 20305 Inequality in Urban Spaces

*NOTE: PBPL 26301 cannot be taken after completion of PBPL 26300 without prior departmental approval.

The research practicum is generally taken by students in their third year. Students who plan to study abroad in Winter or Spring Quarter of their third year may opt to complete the research practicum in their second or fourth year. One of the goals of the practicum requirement is to prepare students to write excellent BA papers, so generally it is best if the practicum can be taken before the fourth year.

Fourth Year

Students must write a BA paper in their fourth year. The required seminar course, PBPL 29800 Senior Seminar, offered in the Autumn Quarter, is designed to assist students in developing and writing their BA papers. The instructor of PBPL 29800 Senior Seminar, the public policy preceptor, serves as a reader for the BA papers. Students are encouraged to choose a faculty adviser as a second reader for the project. Outstanding BA papers can earn an honors designation. In early April, fourth-year students present their BA papers at a Public Policy undergraduate research symposium.

The PBPL 29800 Senior Seminar informs students about sources, methods of research, and treatment of evidence. Students work throughout Winter and Spring Quarters with the preceptors (and possibly faculty advisers) in revising their BA papers. In addition to the PBPL 29800 Senior Seminar requirement, students may take one or two quarters of PBPL 29900 BA Paper Preparation: Public Policy for general elective credit. PBPL 29900 BA Paper Preparation: Public Policy, typically coordinated by a preceptor or faculty adviser, is designed to ensure that students will have sufficient time to write a quality BA paper.

Public Policy Studies may accept a BA paper that also is being used to satisfy the requirements of a second major. Approval from both program chairs is required to submit one BA paper to two majors. A consent form, to be signed by both chairs, is
available from the College advising office. It must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

Courses

Many courses in related disciplines (e.g., Anthropology; Economics; History; Law, Letters, and Society; Political Science; Sociology; Biological Sciences) count toward the major when used as “specialization” courses.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II (or higher)*</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 200

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 26400</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Public Policy</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 22100</td>
<td>Politics and Policy</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 22200 &amp; PBPL 22300</td>
<td>and Policy Analysis</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 20000 or PBPL 20000</td>
<td>The Elements of Economic Analysis I</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000 or STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications*</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses in an area of specialization</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 26200-26300</td>
<td>Field Research Project in Public Policy I-II (or equivalent)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBPL 29800</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 1200

* Credit may be granted by examination.

It is recommended that students take an additional course in statistics.

**GRADING**

All courses counting toward the public policy major must be taken for quality grades unless students have prior approval for P/F grading from the undergraduate program chair.

**HONORS**

Fourth-year students are eligible for honors if their overall GPA is 3.4 or higher. Those students are recommended for honors if their BA papers are judged to be of superior quality. For additional information about qualifying for honors, visit the Public Policy Studies website (pbpl.uchicago.edu).
**Public Policy Studies - College Courses**

**PBPL 20000. Economics for Public Policy. 100 Units.**
This course develops the microeconomic theories of consumer and producer choices, as well as demonstrates the application of these theoretical tools to policy problems. Supply, demand, and competitive markets are examined, along with the conditions under which government policy can increase efficiency.

Instructor(s): S. Shaikh, Staff
Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring

Prerequisite(s): Completion of two quarters of calculus required; prior knowledge of economics not required. For ECON majors and students who have taken ECON 20000: consent of instructor required.

Note(s): PBPL 20000 or ECON 20000 is required of all students who are majoring in public policy. PBPL 20000 satisfies the ECON 20000 prerequisite for PBPL 22200. Students who have taken ECON 20000 require the instructor’s consent to enroll in PBPL 20000.

**PBPL 20305. Inequality in Urban Spaces. 100 Units.**
The problems confronting urban schools are bound to the social, economic, and political conditions of the urban environments in which schools reside. Thus, this course will explore social, economic, and political issues, with an emphasis on issues of race and class as they have affected the distribution of equal educational opportunities in urban schools. We will focus on the ways in which family, school, and neighborhood characteristics intersect to shape the divergent outcomes of low- and middle-income children residing with any given neighborhood. Students will tackle an important issue affecting the residents and schools in one Chicago neighborhood.

Instructor(s): M. Keels
Terms Offered: Winter

Note(s): CHDV Distribution, B*; 2*

Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 40315, CRES 20305, CHDV 20305

**PBPL 21800. Economics and Environmental Policy. 100 Units.**
This course combines basic microeconomic theory and tools with contemporary environmental and resources issues and controversies to examine and analyze public policy decisions. Theoretical points include externalities, public goods, common-property resources, valuing resources, benefit/cost analysis, and risk assessment. Topics include pollution, global climate change, energy use and conservation, recycling and waste management, endangered species and biodiversity, nonrenewable resources, congestion, economic growth and the environment, and equity impacts of public policies.

Instructor(s): S. Shaikh
Terms Offered: Spring

Prerequisite(s): ECON 19800 or higher, or PBPL 20000

Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 26201, ENST 21800
PBPL 22100. Politics and Policy. 100 Units. 
This course has two fundamental aims. The first is to introduce students to a set of analytical tools and concepts for understanding how political institutions generate public policy. The second is to apply these tools in examining the major institutions of democracy in the United States.
Instructor(s): C. Berry Terms Offered: Autumn 
Note(s): Public Policy 22100-22200-22300 may be taken in any order.

PBPL 22200. Public Policy Analysis. 100 Units. 
This course reviews and augments the basic tools of microeconomics developed in ECON 20000 and applies these tools to policy problems. We examine situations in which private markets are likely to produce unsatisfactory results, suggesting a potential rationale for government intervention. Our goal is to allow students to comprehend, develop, and respond to economics arguments when formulating or evaluating public policy.
Instructor(s): J. Leitzel Terms Offered: Winter 
Prerequisite(s): PBPL 20000 or ECON 20000 
Note(s): PBPL 22100-22200-22300 may be taken in any order. PBPL 22200 is not intended for students majoring in public policy who are planning to specialize in economics or to take advanced economics courses; those students should meet with the program director or administrator to arrange an alternative.

PBPL 22300. Policy Implementation. 100 Units. 
Once a policy or program is established, there is the challenge of getting it carried out in ways intended by the policy makers or program designers. This course explores some of the common obstacles, dilemmas, and opportunities that emerge when government (and, in some cases, non-governmental actors) attempts to put a policy into effect. Focused on the United States, and drawing on case studies from poverty, crime, and education, we grapple with prevailing understandings of the implementation process, as well as the functions of bureaucracy, program evaluation, and social movements.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring 
Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing is recommended; attendance on the first day of class is required or registration is dropped. 
Note(s): PBPL 22100-22200-22300 may be taken in any order.

PBPL 23000. Organizational Analysis. 100 Units. 
This course is a systematic introduction to theoretical and empirical work on organizations broadly conceived (e.g., public and private economic organizations, governmental organizations, prisons, professional and voluntary associations, health-care organizations). Topics include intraorganizational questions about organizational goals and effectiveness, communication, authority, and decision making. Using recent developments in market, political economy, and neoinstitutional theories, we explore organizational change and interorganizational relationships for their implications in understanding social change in modern societies.
Instructor(s): E. Laumann Terms Offered: Autumn 
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30101,SOCI 20101
PBPL 23100. Environmental Law. 100 Units.
This lecture/discussion course examines the development of laws and legal institutions that address environmental problems and advance environmental policies. Topics include the common law background to traditional environmental regulation, the explosive growth and impact of federal environmental laws in the second half of the twentieth century, regulations and the urban environment, and the evolution of local and national legal structures in response to environmental challenges.
Instructor(s): R. Lodato Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 23100, LLSO 23100

PBPL 23200. The Economics of Crime. 100 Units.
This course uses theoretical and empirical economic tools to analyze a wide range of issues related to criminal behavior. Topics include the police, prisons, gang behavior, guns, drugs, capital punishment, labor markets and the macroeconomy, and income inequality. We emphasize the analysis of the optimal role for public policy.
Instructor(s): S. Levitt Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 required; ECON 21000 or STAT 23400 strongly recommended
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 28700

PBPL 23600. Political Sociology. 100 Units.
Political sociology explores how social processes shape outcomes within formal political institutions as well as the politics that occur in the family, civic associations, social networks, and social movements. This course surveys the emergence of the most historically significant forms of political ordering (particularly nation-states and empires); explores the patterns of participation, mobilization, and policy feedback’s within nation-states, both democratic and non-democratic; and considers how transnational politics and globalization may reorder political relations.
Instructor(s): E. Clemens Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 23500, SOCI 30106, SOCI 20106

PBPL 24500. Economics of Urban Policies. 100 Units.
This course covers tools needed to analyze urban economics and address urban policy problems. Topics include a basic model of residential location and rents; income, amenities, and neighborhoods; homelessness and urban poverty; decisions on housing purchase versus rental (e.g., housing taxation, housing finance, landlord monitoring); models of commuting mode choice and congestion and transportation pricing and policy; urban growth; and Third World cities.
Instructor(s): G. Tolley, K. Ierulli Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 26600, GEOG 36600, LLSO 26202, ECON 26600
PBPL 24701. U.S. Environmental Policy. 100 Units.
Environmental policy is the product of political, historical, economic, and cultural factors that lead to certain outcomes (and not others). This course will examine each of these factors and their importance in shaping the environmental policies that exist in the United States, with consideration of both public lands and pollution control policies, as well as the theoretical underpinnings of environmental activism and policymaking.
Instructor(s): R. Lodato Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 24701, LLSO 24901

PBPL 24751. The Business of Non-Profits: The Evolving Social Sector. 100 Units.
Led by an experienced practitioner, this course aims to provide both an intellectual and experiential understanding of the contemporary nonprofit sector. In addition to a seminar component examining the rapidly evolving social sector, students engage in a hands-on consulting project for an area nonprofit involving analysis, reporting, and presentation.
Instructor(s): C. Velasquez Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Instructor consent required. During 6th and 7th week, students must submit an application to CampusCATALYST, a nonprofit that assists in the coordination of consulting projects. Please see the quarterly time schedules for the CampusCATALYST application link.

PBPL 24800. Urban Policy Analysis. 100 Units.
This course addresses the explanations available for varying patterns of policies that cities provide in terms of expenditures and service delivery. Topics include theoretical approaches and policy options, migration as a policy option, group theory, citizen preference theory, incrementalism, economic base influences, and an integrated model. Also examined are the New York fiscal crisis and taxpayer revolts, measuring citizen preferences, service delivery, and productivity.
Instructor(s): T. Clark Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30120, SOCI 20120

PBPL 25405. Child Poverty and Chicago Schools. 100 Units.
This discussion- and debate-based course begins with a sociological and historical examination of child poverty, focusing on its origin, experience, and perpetuation in disadvantaged Chicago communities. Class meetings will involve debating school reform efforts, such as “turnaround” schools, charter schools, Promise Neighborhoods, and stepped-up teacher evaluations. Further, the barriers that have contributed to the failure of previous reform initiatives—barriers that include social isolation, violence, and the educational system itself—will be identified and analyzed in-depth.
Instructor(s): C. Broughton Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): 2nd year standing required; attendance on the first day of class is required or registration will be dropped.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 25405
PBPL 25630. Poverty, Work, and Family Policy. 100 Units.
This course examines contemporary policy questions of concern to families, especially low-income working families. The course will consider demographic, labor market, and policy trends affecting family economic well-being and child outcomes; conceptual frameworks and policy debates concerning the responsibility of government, corporate, and informal sectors to address family needs; and specific policy and program responses directed at (1) improving employment and economic outcomes and (2) reconciling the competing demands of employment and parenting. Throughout the course, we will consider the ideological, conceptual, and empirical bases for the issues we study. Although our primary focus will be on issues affecting low-income families in the United States, relevant comparisons will be made throughout the course—cross-nationally, across race/ethnicity, and across income.
Instructor(s): J. Henly Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing; second-year students require instructor consent.

PBPL 26200-26300. Field Research Project in Public Policy I-II.
This two-quarter sequence will expose students to real-world policy-making questions and field-based research methodologies. We will organize ourselves as a policy think tank working with various city agencies, non-profit organizations, and other corporations to design a research project, collect data, conduct analysis, and present findings. In the first quarter, we will follow a robust methodological training program in collaboration with University partners to advance the foundations laid elsewhere in the Public Policy Studies program. In the second quarter, this expertise in a full range of research methodologies will be put into practice to tackle public policy problems in the city and neighborhoods that surround the University.

PBPL 26200. Field Research Project in Public Policy I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open only to public policy studies majors. Third year standing recommended. PBPL 26200-26300 must be taken in sequence.

PBPL 26300. Field Research Project in Public Policy II. 100 Units.
See course sequence description.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PBPL 26200; open only to public policy studies majors. Third year standing recommended. PBPL 26200-26300 must be taken in sequence.
PBPL 26301. Field Research Project in Public Policy. 100 Units.
This one-quarter, project-based research course introduces students to hands-on social and policy research in the service of a client. Students will engage in a variety of field research methods, both quantitative and qualitative, in order to gather data on sociological and policy-based questions related to the needs of our community-based, not-for-profit clients. Students will use the data they gather to practice their write-up and presentation skills, culminating in a final research-based client presentation and extended memo.
Instructor(s): C. Broughton, Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Prerequisite(s): Open only to public policy studies majors. Third-year standing recommended.
Note(s): This course satisfies the Public Policy windows and methods practicum requirement and is intended only for that purpose. This stand-alone course PBPL 26301 cannot be taken after completing PBPL 26300 without prior department approval.

PBPL 26400. Quantitative Methods in Public Policy. 100 Units.
Policy designers and policy analysts should understand the quantitative methods whereby social and economic reality can be described and policy outcomes evaluated; this course will introduce the basic methodologies used in quantitative social description. The underlying discipline is statistics, and this course will focus on statistical thinking and applications with real data sets. Students will be introduced to sampling, hypothesis testing, and regression, as well as other components of the basic toolkit of quantitative policy analysis.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
PBPL 26530. Environment, Agriculture, and Food: Economic and Policy Analysis. 100 Units.
The connections between environment, agriculture, and food are inherent in our social, cultural, and economic networks. Land use, natural resource management, energy balances, and environmental impacts are all important components in the evolution of agricultural systems. Therefore it is important to develop ways in which to understand these connections in order to design effective agricultural programs and policies. This course is designed to provide students with guidance on the models and tools needed to conduct an economic research study on the intersecting topics of environment, agriculture, and food. Students learn how to develop original research ideas using a quantitative and applied economic policy analysis for professional and scholarly audiences. Students collect, synthesize, and analyze data using economic and statistical tools. Students provide outcomes and recommendations based on scholarly, objective, and policy relevant research rather than on advocacy or opinions, and produce a final professional-quality report for a workshop presentation and publication. This small seminar course is open by instructor consent to undergraduate and graduate students who meet the prerequisites. For consideration, please submit a one-page proposal of research to pge@uchicago.edu.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20000 or ECON 20100 or PBPL 20000 or PBPL 22200 (or equivalent), STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 or PBPL 26400 (or equivalent); for ECON Enrollment: ECON 20000 and ECON 20100, STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 26530,PPHA 32510,ENST 26530

PBPL 26531. Environment, Agriculture, and Food: Advanced Economic and Policy Analysis. 100 Units.
This course is an extension of ENST 26530 but also stands alone as a complete course itself. Students don’t need to take ENST 26530 to enroll in this course. This small seminar course is open by instructor consent to undergraduate and graduate students who meet the prerequisites. For consideration, please submit a one-page proposal of research to pge@uchicago.edu.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20000 or ECON 20100 or PBPL 20000 or PBPL 22200 (or equivalent), STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 or PBPL 26400 (or equivalent); for ECON Enrollment: ECON 20000 and ECON 20100, STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 26540,PPHA 32520,ENST 26531
PBPL 26700. Economics of Education. 100 Units.
This course explores economic models of the demand for and supply of different forms of schooling. The course examines the markets for primary, secondary, and post-secondary schooling. The course examines numerous public policy questions, such as the role of government in funding or subsidizing education, the design of public accountability systems, the design of systems that deliver publicly funded (and possibly provided) education, and the relationship between education markets and housing markets.
Instructor(s): D. Neal Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): ECON 21000
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 26700

PBPL 27000. International Economics. 100 Units.
This course covers international economics with an emphasis on international trade. The basic theories of international trade are introduced and used to analyze welfare and distributional effects of international trade, government policies, and technology diffusion. In addition, this course also discusses the main empirical patterns of international trade and international investment.
Instructor(s): F. Tintelnot Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 27000

PBPL 27040. Public Finance and Public Policy. 100 Units.
This course analyzes the rationales for government intervention in the economy, the form that intervention takes, and the effects of government policy. We will review the economic tools of analysis used in public finance, including cost-benefit analysis, and apply them to government policies, largely at the federal level. The course will focus on policies to remedy externalities, the provision of public goods, social insurance, and the effects of taxes. Within social insurance, we will cover social security and health reform. We will also explore the role taxation plays in government policy. Tax topics include the effect of taxes on consumers and firms, savings and corporate decisions, and fundamental tax reform.
Instructor(s): A. Jones Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PBPL 20000 or ECON 20000

Under what conditions do philanthropy and other forms of private action come to be significant elements of the provision of public goods? What are the consequences of organizing society in this way? In this course, we will address the social role of philanthropy, its historical development as a significant economic and political institution, and the place of philanthropy in contemporary public policy and civic projects.
Instructor(s): E. Clemens Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of at least 2 quarters of SOSC
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 20222
PBPL 27750-27751. Practicum in Environment, Agriculture, and Food Policy I-II.
This course sequence is designed to acquaint students to real-world policy-making questions. Students will work together, along with an organizational partner, on designing and conducting a research project. Course work will involve academic literature reviews, various forms of data collection, research design, statistical analysis, and presentation of a final report. Previous projects have included certification of green restaurants in Chicago, mapping of campus green roofs in Chicago, transportation research for a Chicago museum exhibit, and design of incentive programs for storm water management in Chicago. Students in the course will also handle all aspects of running the Environment, Agriculture, and Food Working Group (eaf.uchicago.edu), including communication and outreach through website content and social media. Completion of the two-quarter sequence satisfies the undergraduate public policy studies practicum requirement.

PBPL 27750. Practicum in Environment, Agriculture, and Food Policy I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Autumn. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Open only to Public Policy majors and Environmental Studies majors and minors
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 27750

PBPL 27751. Practicum in Environment, Agriculture, and Food Policy II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Winter. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Open only to Public Policy majors and Environmental Studies majors and minors
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 27751

PBPL 27821. Urban Schools and Communities. 100 Units.
This course focuses on urban communities and the contextual factors influencing the organization of schools. It emphasizes historical, anthropological, and sociological perspectives as we explore questions about the purpose and history of public schools, the influences on the character of their structure and organization (especially in urban areas), and the surrounding context, such as housing, policy, race and class. The topics detailed below provide essential intellectual perspectives on the history, work, and complexities of urban schools.
Instructor(s): S. Stoelinga Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, C
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 27821, SOCI 20226
PBPL 27823. Urban School Reform: History and Policy. 100 Units.
This course explores the goals, logic, and contradictions of the American education and school improvement efforts. We will consider the history of school reform and the processes that influence education policy implementation and enactment. Current school reform debates and policies will be analyzed from historical, contemporary, and divergent perspectives, considering theories of organizational change. The strengths and shortcomings of current school reform policies will be considered with a stress on understanding the wide range of goals for education, the process of policy-making, and the complexity of organizational and systemic change implied in reform policy.
Instructor(s): S. Stoelinga Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 20239

PBPL 27900. Global-Local Politics. 100 Units.
Globalizing and local forces are generating a new politics in the United States and around the world. This course explores this new politics by mapping its emerging elements: the rise of social issues, ethno-religious and regional attachments, environmentalism, gender and life-style identity issues, new social movements, transformed political parties and organized groups, and new efforts to mobilize individual citizens.
Instructor(s): T. Clark Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 20116, HMRT 30116, SOCI 30116, LLSO 20116, SOCI 20116

PBPL 28050. Remaking Chicago: The City That Works on Social Change. 100 Units.
In this sociological and policy-oriented course, students interface with change-agents in Chicago—community residents, religious leaders, and social activists; not-for-profit and governmental actors; and educators and researchers. The course explores how these change-agents advance innovative and also tried-and-true approaches to social problems, especially those of low-income areas characterized by troubled schools and high rates of crime (and with a particular focus on South Side neighborhoods). Students are asked to think critically about how meaningful social change occurs, and why it so often does not. The central components of the course are Chicago-oriented readings, guest speakers and panels, Friday excursions, and independent field research.
Instructor(s): Broughton, C. Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open to Study Chicago Quarter students.
PBPL 28270. Economics and International Health. 100 Units.
This course uses the tools of applied microeconomics to explore public health issues in the developing world. The course will develop an economic approach to health and health behavior, and examine how health care markets in developing countries mediate the welfare of patients. We will consider the economic aspects of HIV, malaria, diarrhea, and air pollution. Along the way, we will weigh the merits of common policy responses to these problems.
Instructor(s): D. Bennett Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ECON 19800, ECON 20000 or PBPL 20000 (Microeconomics) and a Statistics course or consent of the instructor.

PBPL 28350. Education and Development: Policy and Research. 100 Units.
This course covers policy issues related to education in developing contexts. We will analyze education policies and reforms, review relevant research on each topic, and examine implications of the findings to policy and practice. Topics include understanding factors that influence educational decisions, provision of basic needs in schools, teacher pay and incentives, school choice, discrimination and inclusion in education, early childhood education, and education in emergency settings. We will often have guest speakers who are working in policy and practice share their on-the-ground experiences followed by a class-led discussion about related academic papers.
Instructor(s): A. Adukia Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): A microeconomics course and a statistics course. This course is intended for third- and fourth-year students; first-year students not admitted; second-year students require instructor consent.

PBPL 28501. Process and Policy in State and City Government. 100 Units.
This course consists of three interrelated sub-sections: (1) process and policy in city and state government; (2) the role played by influential, key officials in determining policy outcomes; and (3) policymaking during and after a political crisis. Issues covered include isolating the core principles driving policy at city and state levels; understanding how high level elected officials can shape the course of policy; and determining how a political crisis affects policy processes and outcomes. Most of the specific cases are drawn from Chicago and the State of Illinois.
Instructor(s): C. Harris Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring

PBPL 28605. Economic Analysis of Law. 100 Units.
This course involves the application of the choice theory of economics to the opportunities obtainable within different legal environments. The likelihood that a person will choose to return a lost wallet, keep a promise, drive more carefully, or heed the terms in a will is partly a function of the applicable laws and regulations. Alternative rules, under the standard Law and Economics approach, are compared in terms of the economic efficiency of their subsequent outcomes. This efficiency lens of Law and Economics is applied to rules concerning property, torts, contracts, and criminal behavior.
Instructor(s): J. Leitzel Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100
Equivalent Course(s): ECON 28600
PBPL 28702. Electoral Politics. 100 Units.
This course involves the scientific study of elections in advanced democracies with a primary focus on the modern United States. We will address empirical and theoretical questions about voters, candidates, parties, and the electoral system as a whole. For example, who runs for political office? How do they choose their policy platforms? How do citizens form their vote choices? Who turns out to vote and why? Who is informed and why? Does it matter that many citizens abstain from politics and are uninformed? What roles do race, ethnicity, and prejudice play in elections? What role does the media play? What laws and policies could improve political participation and political representation? We will address these questions through the applications of game theory, microeconomic theory, and most importantly quantitative/statistical analysis.
Instructor(s): A. Fowler Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Basic familiarity with American politics and statistics is required.

PBPL 28805. Behavioral Economics and Policy. 100 Units.
The standard theory of rational choice exhibits explanatory power in a vast range of circumstances, including such disparate decision making environments as whether to commit a crime, have children, or seek to emigrate. Nonetheless, shortfalls from full rationality seem not to be uncommon, and are themselves, to some extent, systematic. Behavioral economics documents and tries to account for these departures from full rationality. This course looks at areas in which some modification of the traditional rational choice apparatus might most be warranted; these include decisions that unfold over time, involve low probability events, or implicate willpower. To what extent should public policy respond to shortfalls from rationality or concern itself with promoting happiness?
Instructor(s): J. Leitzel Terms Offered: Spring

PBPL 29000. Energy and Energy Policy. 100 Units.
This course shows how scientific constraints affect economic and other policy decisions regarding energy, what energy-based issues confront our society, how we may address them through both policy and scientific study, and how the policy and scientific aspects can and should interact. We address specific technologies, both those now in use and those under development, and the policy questions associated with each, as well as with more overarching aspects of energy policy that may affect several, perhaps many, technologies.
Instructor(s): S. Berry, G. Tolley Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PQ: Third- or fourth-year standing. For ECON majors who want ECON credit for this course (ECON 26800): PQ is ECON 20100.
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 37502,ECON 26800,ENST 29000,PPHA 39201,PSMS 39000,BPRO 29000
PBPL 29120. Poverty Law and Policy Reform. 100 Units.
This seminar seeks to give students a comprehensive understanding of the major anti-poverty programs in the United States with an emphasis on current challenges and reform proposals. We will spend the first half of the course exploring the implementation and evaluation of the programs that make up the traditional safety net for poor Americans: income supports, health insurance, and housing assistance. We will spend the rest of the quarter exploring topics that complicate the traditional social policy regime, including how the safety net is more robust for some groups, such as the elderly and veterans, than others. We will explore how the legal systems of immigration and incarceration hamper anti-poverty policy and how safety net programs address the needs of rural and Native Americans. Finally, we will investigate two recent developments in the field: social entrepreneurship and the critique of procedural rights.
Instructor(s): Hammond, A. Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): No first year students; attendance on the first day of class is required.
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 29120

PBPL 29600. Internship: Public Policy. 100 Units.
Students write a paper about their experience working for a government agency or nonprofit organization.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of program chair
Note(s): Open only to students who are majoring in public policy. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for P/F grading. Students must make arrangements with the program chair before beginning the internship.

PBPL 29700. Reading and Research: Public Policy. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open only to students who are majoring in public policy
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

PBPL 29701. Readings and Research: Working Group in Environment, Agriculture, and Food (EAF) 100 Units.
This course consists of participation in the Environment, Agriculture, and Food Group in a role assigned by the instructor.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Registration by instructor consent only
Note(s): Please email Sabina Shaikh at sabina@uchicago.edu.
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 29701
PBPL 29800. Senior Seminar. 100 Units.
PBPL 29800, the Senior Seminar, is offered in Autumn Quarter and is designed to assist students in developing and writing the required BA paper. Students register for PBPL 29800 in Autumn Quarter and continue to work throughout Winter and Spring Quarters with a BA Seminar instructor/preceptor (and possibly faculty advisers) in revising their BA papers. The Autumn Quarter class inform students about sources, methods of research, and treatment of evidence. The instructor/preceptor of the Senior Seminar serves as a reader for the BA papers. Students may choose a faculty adviser as a second reader—though second readers are not required. Outstanding BA papers can earn an honors designation. As part of the BA process, students write a policy memo that distills their BA research and, in early April, present their BA papers at the yearly Public Policy undergraduate research symposium for graduating seniors.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open only to fourth-year students who are majoring in public policy
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

PBPL 29900. BA Paper Preparation: Public Policy. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open only to fourth-year students who are majoring in public policy
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Department Website: https://divinity.uchicago.edu/undergraduate-program-religious-studies-0

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The program in Religious Studies introduces students to the academic study of religion. Students in Religious Studies learn how to think, talk, and write about religion in a way that is well-informed, rigorously critical, and responsibly engaged. The study of religion investigates the way human societies construct practices, seek meanings, and pose questions about their world. These investigations may be constructive, cultural, and/or historical. Since it touches all facets of human experience, the study of religion is a crucial conversation partner with other fields of study and draws on the entire range of humanistic and social scientific disciplines. Students in the program are able to explore numerous religious traditions, including Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Islam, and Judaism, and are exposed to the sources, problems, methods, and methodologies of our diverse areas of study, including Biblical and Historical Studies; Ethics, Theology, and the Philosophy of Religions; as well as History of Religions, Anthropology, Sociology, and Religion and Literature. The interests of our students may be descriptive, explanatory, and/or normative.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A major in Religious Studies consists of twelve courses, including one introductory course and a two-quarter senior seminar. It is preferable that students consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies and declare their major in Religious Studies before the end of their second year. Students and the Director of Undergraduate Studies will work together to create a program of study. The goal is to develop depth in one area so that a satisfactory BA paper will be written in the fourth year. Students are encouraged to explore more than one religious tradition in their courses.

Students with permission to enroll in graduate Divinity courses may count these toward the major. Students who wish to receive credit in the major for non-departmental courses must submit a petition to the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Such requests are decided on a case-by-case basis. NOTE: The Office of the Dean of Students in the College must also approve the transfer of all courses taken at institutions other than those in which students are enrolled as part of a study abroad program that is sponsored by the University of Chicago. For more information, visit Examination Credit and Transfer Credit (p. 35).

Introductory Course

Students in Religious Studies are required to take RLST 10100 Introduction to Religious Studies. It need not precede other course work in the major, but students are advised to have completed it by the end of their second year. It will typically be offered every year during Autumn Quarter. This course will introduce students
to some of the central themes in Religious Studies; its particular focus will vary according to the interests of the individual instructor.

Course Distribution

Religion is expressed in many forms throughout the world’s cultures, and the academic study of religion therefore requires multiple perspectives on its subject. Students of religion should have some knowledge of the historical development of specific religious traditions, understand and critically engage the ethical and intellectual teachings of various religions, and begin to make some comparative appraisals of the roles that religions play in different cultures and historical periods. To introduce students to these multiple perspectives on religion and to provide a sense of the field as a whole, students are required to take at least one course in each of the following areas. To identify the areas, refer to the RLST number range (see below).

A. Historical Studies in Religious Traditions: courses that explore the development of particular religious traditions, including their social practices, rituals, scriptures, and beliefs in historical context (RLST 11000 through 15000, 20000 through 22900).

B. Constructive Studies in Religion: courses that investigate constructive or normative questions about the nature and conduct of human life that are raised by religious traditions, including work in philosophy of religion, ethics, and theology (RLST 23000 through 25900).

C. Cultural Studies in Religion: courses that introduce issues in the social and cultural contingencies of religious thought and practice by emphasizing sociological, anthropological, and literary-critical perspectives on religion, and by raising comparative questions about differing religious and cultural traditions (RLST 26000 through 28900).

Senior Seminar and BA Paper

The two-quarter senior sequence (RLST 29800 BA Paper Seminar and RLST 29900 BA Paper) will assist students with the preparation of the required BA paper. During May of their third year, students will work with the preceptor to choose a faculty adviser and a topic for research, and to plan a course of study for the following year. These must be approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students will take part in the BA Paper Seminar convened by a preceptor during Autumn and Winter Quarters. This seminar will allow students to prepare their bibliographies, hone their writing, and present their research. Students will register for RLST 29800 BA Paper Seminar in the Autumn Quarter and for RLST 29900 BA Paper in the Winter Quarter. The BA paper will be due the second week of Spring Quarter. The length is typically between thirty and forty pages, with the upward limit being firm.

This program may accept a BA paper or project used to satisfy the same requirement in another major if certain conditions are met and with the consent of the other program. Approval from both departments is required. Students should consult with the departments by the earliest BA proposal deadline (or by the end of their third year, if neither program publishes a deadline). A consent form, to be signed by both departments, is available from the College adviser. It must be
completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

GRADING

Religious Studies majors must receive quality grades in all courses in the major. With consent of instructor, nonmajors may take Religious Studies courses for P/F grading. Faculty will determine the criteria that constitute a Pass.

HONORS

Honors are awarded by the Divinity School’s Committee on Undergraduate Studies. Students who write senior papers deemed exceptional by their faculty advisers will be eligible for consideration for graduation with honors. To be considered for honors, students must also have a 3.5 GPA or higher in the major and a 3.25 GPA or higher overall.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Studies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course in historical studies in religious traditions</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course in constructive studies in religion</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course in cultural studies in religion</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Six additional courses in Religious Studies</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 29800</td>
<td>BA Paper Seminar</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 29900</td>
<td>BA Paper</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>1200</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR PROGRAM IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES

The minor in Religious Studies requires a total of seven courses. RLST 10100 Introduction to Religious Studies is required of all minors. The remaining six courses should be chosen to reflect a broad understanding of the academic study of religion. Of these six, students must take at least one course in each of our three areas of study [Historical Studies (A), Constructive Studies (B), and Cultural Studies (C)]. Courses in the minor may not be double-counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors, and may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

The student must complete a substantial (at least 10–15 pages) paper or project. This work should engage critically with primary source materials and exemplify methodological sophistication in the study of religion, and should earn a grade no lower than B-. It is expected that this paper will normally be written as part of the student’s course work for the minor. The Director of Undergraduate Studies will approve the paper for fulfillment of this requirement.

Students who elect the minor program in Religious Studies must meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Consent to
complete a minor forms are available from the student’s College adviser or online at https://college.uchicago.edu/sites/college.uchicago.edu/files/attachments/consent_minor_program.pdf.

Sample Program

The following group of courses would satisfy a minor in Religious Studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLST 10100</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Studies</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 11004</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 21801</td>
<td>Religion and Society in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 23603</td>
<td>Cosmos and Conscience: Looking for Ourselves Elsewhere</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 23900</td>
<td>Buddhist Thought in India and Tibet</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 22505</td>
<td>Histories of Japanese Religion</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLST 26800</td>
<td>The Mahabharata in English Translation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 700

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES COURSES**

**RLST 10100. Introduction to Religious Studies. 100 Units.**

What are we talking about when we talk about religion? There are a multitude of answers to that question, and this course provides students with an entry way into a longstanding conversation—involving insiders, outsiders, and those in between —around the meanings of a word that indexes ideas of god and the gods, of origins and ends, and of the proper places of humans (and everything else, including animals) above, in, and below the globe. Talk about religion today is, in fact, cheap: this course will aim to promote a grammatical currency (morphology, vocabulary, syntax) to enhance the value of such talk.

Instructor(s): R. Rosengarten
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Required of students who are majoring in Religious Studies.

**RLST 11004. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. 100 Units.**

The course will survey the contents of all twenty-four books of the Hebrew Bible, and introduce critical questions regarding its central and marginal figures, events, and ideas, its literary qualities and anomalies, the history of its composition and transmission, its relation to other artifacts from the biblical period, its place in the history and society of ancient Israel, and its relation to the larger culture of the ancient Near East.

Instructor(s): J. Stackert
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): BIBL 31000,JWSC 20120,NEHC 20504,NEHC 30504
RLST 12000. Introduction to the New Testament: Texts and Contexts. 100 Units.
Our main goal is a careful reading of the New Testament, while highlighting specific authors and specific passages. We will gain some useful knowledge of the historical, geographical, social, religious, cultural, and political contexts of these documents and explore the major literary genres represented in the canon. Some insights will be given in the history of research, and current methodologies will be reflected. In the end, each participant should be able to find a personal way of dealing with these texts.
Instructor(s): M. Mitchell Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 28202,BIBL 32500

RLST 20231. Jews and Christians in the Middle East. 100 Units.
Minorities around the world today invite questions about the prospects of pluralism and tolerance in modern societies. This course will explore these long-studied questions by examining the case of Jews and Christians in the Middle East, as well as its tangled histories with Muslims and Jews in Mediterranean Europe. Co-taught by a historian of Jews in Iraq and an anthropologist of Copts in Egypt, we will explore histories and ethnographies to consider the political, social, and religious dimensions of minority communities. Our syllabus also blends various literary genres and forms of media with academic scholarship to explore various voices in the conversation about Jews and Christians in the Middle East—from novels, films, and poetry to theological tracts and political treatises. We raise the following questions throughout our course: What terms for coexistence have governed Jews, Christians, and Muslims in the Mediterranean? How are religious practices and traditions linked to histories of rule? How do ideologies (e.g., nationalism, secularism, communism) shape the way minorities understand themselves and how society understands them?
Instructor(s): O. Bashkin, A. Heo Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 26215,NEHC 20585,BPRO 25400

RLST 20401-20402-20403. Islamic Thought and Literature I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.

RLST 20401. Islamic Thought and Literature I. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 950, concentrating on the career of the Prophet Muhammad; Qur’an and Hadith; the Caliphate; the development of Islamic legal, theological, philosophical, and mystical discourses; sectarian movements; and Arabic literature.
Instructor(s): T. Qutbuddin Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30601,SOSC 22000,NEHC 20601
RLST 20402. Islamic Thought and Literature II. 100 Units.
Survey of Islamic thought and literature during the “middle periods,” from about 950 to 1750 C.E., stretching across a broad geographic area, from Morocco and Iberia to the Maldives and India, and even into the New World. The course engages with a broad selection of primary texts in English translation, and various visual, aural, and material artifacts, contextualizing them through lectures, secondary readings, and discussion. We explore the notion of Islamicate culture(s) and civilization in its many facets—the intellectual milieu; literary, artistic, and musical production; political, social, scientific, philosophical, and theological thought; concepts of the heroic, the beautiful, the good, the poetic; piety, devotion, and spirituality; religious, educational, governmental, commercial, and social institutions; geographic, ethnic, confessional, gender, social, and spatial constructs. In brief, how did noteworthy Muslims at various points and places think through questions of life and death, man and God, faith and belief, the sacred and the profane, law and ethics, tradition vs. innovation, power and politics, class and gender, self and other? How did they think about and wage war, make love, eat and drink, tell stories, educate their youth, preserve the past, imagine the future, etc.? Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30602, SOSC 22100, NEHC 20602

RLST 20403. Islamic Thought and Literature III. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1700 to the present, exploring works of Arab intellectuals who interpreted various aspects of Islamic philosophy, political theory, and law in the modern age. We look at diverse interpretations concerning the role of religion in a modern society, at secularized and historicized approaches to religion, and at the critique of both religious establishments and nation-states as articulated by Arab intellectuals. Generally, we discuss secondary literature first and the primary sources later. Instructor(s): A. El Shamsy Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor. Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30603, SOSC 22200, NEHC 20603

RLST 20408. The Bible and Archaeology. 100 Units.
In this course we will look at how interpretation of evidence unearthed by archaeologists contributes to a historical-critical reading of the Bible, and vice versa. We will focus on the cultural background of the biblical narratives, from the stories of Creation and Flood to the destruction of the Jerusalem temple by the Romans in the year 70. No prior coursework in archaeology or biblical studies is required, although it will be helpful for students to have taken JWSC 20120 (Introduction to the Hebrew Bible). Instructor(s): David Schloen Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies. Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20121, NEHC 30121, JWSC 20121
RLST 20501. Islamic History and Society I: The Rise of Islam and the Caliphate. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 1100, including the rise and spread of Islam, the Islamic empire under the Umayyad and Abbasid caliphs, and the emergence of regional Islamic states from Afghanistan and eastern Iran to North Africa and Spain.
Instructor(s): F. Donner Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30501,HIST 25704,HIST 35704,ISLM 30500,NEHC 20501

RLST 20505. Pagans and Christians: Greek Backgrounds to Early Christianity. 100 Units.
This course will examine some of the Greco-Roman roots of early Christianity. We will focus on affinities between Christianity and the classical tradition as well as ways in which the Christian faith may be considered radically different. Some of the more important issues that we will analyze are: "The spell of Homer." How the Homeric poems exerted immeasurable influence on the religious attitudes and practices of the Greeks. The theme of creation in Greek and Roman authors such as Hesiod and Ovid. The Orphic account of human origins. The Early Christian theme of Christ as creator/savior. Greek and Roman conceptions of the afterlife. The response to the Homeric orientation in the form of the great mystery cults of Demeter, Dionysus, and Orpheus. The views of the philosophers (esp. Plato). The New Testament conception of resurrection. Greek and Roman conceptions of sacrifice, the crucifixion of Christ as archetypal sacrifice and early Christian reflection upon it. The world of ancient magic and the Christian response. The attempted synthesis of Jewish and Greek thought by Philo of Alexandria and its important to early Christianity.
Instructor(s): D. Martinez Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 26200,CLAS 36200

RLST 21107. Readings in Maimonides' Guide of the Perplexed. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): James Robinson Terms Offered: Spring 2017
Equivalent Course(s): ISLM 45400,NELC 40470,FNDL 24106,HIJD 45400

RLST 21400. Latin American Religions, New and Old. 100 Units.
This course will consider select pre-twentieth-century issues, such as the transformations of Christianity in colonial society and the Catholic Church as a state institution. It will emphasize twentieth-century developments: religious rebellions; conversion to evangelical Protestant churches; Afro-diasporan religions; reformist and revolutionary Catholicism; new and New-Age religions.
Instructor(s): D. Borges Terms Offered: Spring
**RLST 21801. Religion and Society in the Middle Ages. 100 Units.**
This course examines some of the roles played by religion within medieval society. We consider topics such as the conversion of Europe to Christianity, monasticism, the cult of saints, the rise of the papacy, and the rise of heresy and religious dissent. We study medieval religious ideals as well as the institutions created to perpetuate those ideals, weighing the experience of the individual and the group. We read autobiographies, saints' lives, chronicles, miracle collections, and papal documents, among other kinds of sources.
Instructor(s): L. Pick Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 27905

**RLST 22400. Tolkien: Medieval and Modern. 100 Units.**
J. R. R. Tolkien's *The Lord of the Rings* is one of the most popular works of imaginative literature of the twentieth century. This course seeks to understand its appeal by situating Tolkien's creation within the context of Tolkien's own work as both artist and scholar and alongside its medieval sources and modern parallels. Themes to be addressed include the problem of genre and the uses of tradition; the nature of history and its relationship to place; the activity of creation and its relationship to language, beauty, evil, and power; the role of monsters in imagination and criticism; the twinned challenges of death and immortality, fate and free will; and the interaction between the world of "faerie" and religious belief.
Instructor(s): R. Fulton Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Students must have read "The Lord of the Rings" prior to first day of class.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 24901, HIST 29902

**RLST 22505. Histories of Japanese Religion. 100 Units.**
An examination of select texts, moments, and problems to explore aspects of religion, religiosity, and religious institutions of Japan's history.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 34700, EALC 24700, EALC 34700, HREL 34705, HIST 24700

**RLST 23400. Introduction to Christian Theology. 100 Units.**
This course is designed to introduce students to the various sources, styles, and methods employed throughout the history of Christian theology, from early Christianity to the present. We will begin by considering the foundations of Christian thought with a special emphasis on the history of biblical interpretation as well as the use of ancient philosophical sources in early Christian writings. We will then survey the rise of dogmatic theology, scholasticism, mysticism, and vernacular medieval theologies. The last half of the course will focus on the place of Christian theology in modernity, with a special emphasis on twentieth century developments in theological method including liberation and feminist theologies.
Instructor(s): R. Coyne Terms Offered: Autumn
RLST 23605. Aquinas on God, Being, and Human Nature. 100 Units.
This course considers sections from Saint Thomas Aquinas’s *Summa Theologica*. Among the topics considered are God’s existence; the relationship between God and Being; and human nature.
Instructor(s): S. Meredith Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Required of all incoming Fundamentals majors
Equivalent Course(s): CLCV 23712, FNDL 20700

RLST 23900. Buddhist Thought in India and Tibet. 100 Units.
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to something of the range of Buddhist philosophical thought and doctrine that developed in first-millennium India—developments that were decisive for the philosophical curricula of still vibrant Tibetan traditions of Buddhism, which may also be considered. The aim will be not only to appreciate the history of these developments, but also (and especially) to engage them philosophically, taking them seriously in the same way that (e.g.) Aristotle and Kant are still taken seriously in philosophy departments.
Instructor(s): D. Arnold Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SALC 23903

RLST 23904. Ethical and Theological Issues in Hinduism. 100 Units.
An exploration of Hindu attitudes to, and mythologies of, women, animals, people of low caste, members of various religious groups, homosexuals, foreigners, criminals, and in general violators of the codes of dharma. The course is designed around the new Norton Anthology of Hinduism, supplemented by a history of the Hindus. The readings will focus closely on a few texts, some Sanskrit and some from vernacular literatures, from several different historical periods. It will situate each major idea in the context of the historical events to which it responded: the Rig Veda in the Indo-European migrations, the Upanishads in the social crisis of the first great cities on the Ganges, and so forth, up to the present day BJP revisionist tactics. And it will emphasize the alternative traditions of women and the lower classes.
Instructor(s): Wendy Doniger Terms Offered: Spring 2017
Prerequisite(s): Permission of instructor. 15-20 page paper at the end of the course.
Note(s): A seminar suitable for BA, MA and PhD students
Equivalent Course(s): HREL 33702, SALC 38304, SCTH 32202

RLST 24201. Indian Philosophy I: Origins and Orientations. 100 Units.
A survey of the origins of Indian philosophical thought, emphasizing the Vedas, Upanisads, and early Buddhist literature. Topics include concepts of causality and freedom, the nature of the self and ultimate reality, and the relationship between philosophical thought and ritual or ascetic religious practice.
Instructor(s): M. Kapstein Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): DVPR 30200, HREL 30200, SALC 20901, SALC 30901
RLST 24202. Indian Philosophy II: The Classical Traditions. 100 Units.
Continuing and building upon SALC 20901/30901, we focus on the development of the major classical systems of Indian thought. The course emphasizes Indian logic, epistemology, and philosophy of language. (B)
Instructor(s): D. Arnold Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): RLST 24201
Equivalent Course(s): HREL 30300, SALC 20902, SALC 30902, DVPR 30302

RLST 24304. Immanuel Kant’s Critique of Practical Reason. 100 Units.
This course is a careful reading and engagement with Immanuel Kant’s fundamental text in moral theory. If time allows, the course will also consider elements of Kant’s religious thinking in his philosophical theology.
Instructor(s): W. Schweiker Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 21809, RETH 31702

RLST 25120. The Science of Letters in Judaism and Islam. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): James Robinson Terms Offered: Winter 2017
Note(s): FNDL and NEHC forthcoming
Equivalent Course(s): HREL 44908, HIJD 44908

RLST 25405. Milton. 100 Units.
A study of Milton’s major writings in lyric, epic, tragedy, and political prose, with emphasis upon his evolving sense of his poetic vocation and career in relation to his vision of literary, political, and cosmic history. (C, E, F)
Instructor(s): J. Scodel Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 21201, ENGL 17501

RLST 25801. Messianism and Modernity. 100 Units.
This course will consider the changing function of the notion of the messiah as it developed and changed in the modern era. It takes as its concrete starting point the Sabbatian Heresy of the 17th century and concludes with Derrida’s philosophical development of the concept of the messianic. The course’s aim is to use messianism as a focal point around which to consider the dynamic relationship between philosophy and Jewish civilization. It will examine the changing representations of the messiah within the history of Jewish civilization. Concurrently it will consider the after-effect of these representations on discourses of modernity and vice-versa, illustrating both how Enlightenment conceptions of progress helped to create the notion of “messianism” understood as an abstract idea, and how the modern/post-modern philosophical conception of the “messianic” as a force that interrupts time is dependent upon historical studies of the messianic dimension of traditional Judaism.
Instructor(s): Sarah Hammerschlag Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 20402, NEHC 30402, HIST 22406, JWSC 20228
RLST 25903. Judah Halevi's Kuzari. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): James Robinson Terms Offered: Winter 2017
Note(s): FNDL and NECH forthcoming
Equivalent Course(s): ISLM 45712, HIJD 45712

RLST 26150. Introduction to Buddhism. 100 Units.
This course will be an introduction to the ideas and meditative practices of the
Theravada school of South and Southeast Asian Buddhism, from ancient to modern
times. It will study both classical texts and modern ethnography.
Instructor(s): S. Collins Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): SALC 29700

RLST 26623. Narratives of Assimilation. 100 Units.
This course offers a survey into the manifold strategies of representing the Jewish
community in East Central Europe from the nineteenth century to the Holocaust.
Engaging the concept of liminality—of a society at the threshold of radical
transformation—it will analyze Jewry facing uncertainties and challenges of the
modern era and its radical changes. Students will be acquainted with problems
of cultural and linguistic isolation, hybrid identity, assimilation, and cultural
transmission through a wide array of genres—novel, short story, epic poem,
memoir, painting, illustration, film. The course draws on both Jewish and Polish-
Jewish sources; all texts are read in English translation.
Instructor(s): Bożena Shallcross Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course may be used to fulfill the general education requirement in
civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): REES 27003, REES 37003, NEHC 20223, NEHC 30223, JWSC
20223

RLST 26800. The Mahabharata in English Translation. 100 Units.
A reading of the Mahabharata in English translation (van Buitenen, Narasimhan,
Ganguli, and Doniger [ms.]), with special attention to issues of mythology,
feminism, and theodicy. (C)
Instructor(s): W. Doniger Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 24400, HREL 35000, SALC 20400, SALC 48200

RLST 27500. Medicine and Culture. 100 Units.
This course examines diverse systems of thought and practice concerning health,
ilness, and the management of the body and person in everyday and ritual contexts.
We seek to develop a framework for studying the cultural and historical constitution
of healing practices, especially the evolution of Western biomedicine.
Instructor(s): J. Comaroff Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 40300, GNDR 24300, GNDR 40300, HIPS 27300, ANTH
24300
RLST 27516. Religious Poetry: Donne, Herbert, Hopkins, Dickinson, Eliot. 100 Units.
This course will study five major poets, English and American, who wrote about their personal relation to God, religion, and/or the transcendent. It will treat the poets as writers and as religious thinkers. The approach will be both internal—reading selected poems carefully—and comparative, reading the poets in relation to one another. The course will require a final paper and perhaps a mid-term exercise. (C, E, G)
Instructor(s): R. Strier Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 37516, RLST 37516, ENGL 17516

RLST 28020. Animals, Ethics, and Religion. 100 Units.
Why are some animals considered food and others objects of religious devotion? Why do we treat dogs like family and kill flies without a second thought? Why do animals appear so frequently as metaphors in our everyday speech? In this course, students will explore these questions by reading texts featuring animals in literature, scripture, and theory, ranging from the Bible, Zora Neale Hurston, and Franz Kafka to Flannery O’Connor and J.M. Coetzee. We will bring these diverse texts together in order to investigate how animals illuminate religious questions about the relationship among humans, animals, and the divine.
Instructor(s): K. Mershon Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Religious Studies majors and minors may petition to have this course counted towards the Constructive Studies requirement rather than the Cultural Studies requirement.

RLST 28215. Thomas Mann’s Joseph and His Brothers. 100 Units.
Thomas Mann’s novel Joseph and His Brothers, a modern rewriting of the biblical story, was written over sixteen years (1926–1943) that shook German and European history through the assumption of power by the National Socialist Party and the Second World War. Mann began the novel under the Weimar Republic and continued working on the novel in exile. The writer himself saw his novel as an act of resistance to his country’s anti-Semitic policies. In this course, we will closely read the novel, explore its relation to its biblical and other sources, learn about the history of its writing and publication, and contextualize its genesis in Mann’s complicated involvement with German and world politics.
Instructor(s): O. Solovieva Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 25103, GRMN 25117, FNDL 25100

RLST 28610. Major Works of East Asian Buddhism. 100 Units.
An exploration of key textual and artistic works of East Asian Buddhism, including Chinese translations of Indic scriptures such as the Lotus and Vimalakirti sutras, Chan/Soen/Zen treatises and dialogues, and important works of Buddhist visual and material culture, including shrine murals, devotional prints, reliquaries, and sculptures.
Instructor(s): P. Copp Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): EALC 10500
RLST 29700. Reading and Research Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty supervisor and Director of Undergraduate Studies.
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

RLST 29800. BA Paper Seminar. 100 Units.
This class meets weekly to provide guidance for planning, researching, and writing the BA paper.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty supervisor and Director of Undergraduate Studies.
Note(s): RLST 29800 and 29900 form a two-quarter sequence that is required of fourth-year students who are majoring in Religious Studies. Students will register via pink slip.

RLST 29900. BA Paper. 100 Units.
This class meets weekly to assist students in the preparation of drafts of their BA paper, which are formally presented and critiqued.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): RLST 29800 and 29900 form a two-quarter sequence that is required of fourth-year students who are majoring in Religious Studies. Students will register via pink slip.
ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Department Website: http://rll.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The Department of Romance Languages and Literatures (RLLT) offers programs of study leading to the BA degree in French, Italian, or Spanish literature; or in some combination, which may include Catalan or Portuguese. Catalan and Portuguese offerings include a two-year language sequence, minor programs in Catalan and Portuguese, and selected literature and culture courses.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in RLLT. Information follows the description of the major.

The BA programs are designed to give students knowledge of the literature and culture of their area of concentration, as well as to develop their linguistic competence in one or more of the Romance languages.

RLLT students are encouraged to participate in the College’s study abroad programs. These programs currently exist in France, Italy, Mexico, and Spain. Two of these programs offer major or minor credit: The three civilization courses in the French-language European Civilization in Paris program can be used for credit in the French major or minor, assuming a student is not using these courses to fulfill the general education civilization studies requirement. Similarly, the three civilization courses in the Spanish-language Civilization in the Western Mediterranean program in Barcelona can be used for credit in the Spanish major or minor, if these courses are not used to fulfill the general education civilization studies requirement. Further information is available from the Study Abroad office or at study-abroad.uchicago.edu.

Advanced language students should consider taking special topic courses at the 20000 and 30000 levels. Some of these courses require consent of the instructor.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

DEGREE PROGRAM IN A SINGLE LITERATURE

Students who elect the major program must meet with the appropriate RLLT undergraduate adviser before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the major and to complete the required paperwork. Students choose courses in consultation with the appropriate undergraduate adviser. Students must submit to the departmental office an approval form for the major program signed by the appropriate RLLT undergraduate adviser by the end of Spring Quarter of their third year. Students must then submit a copy of the signed approval form to their College adviser.

The programs in French, Italian, and Spanish languages and literatures consist of ten courses beyond FREN 20300 Language, History, and Culture III, ITAL 20300
Language, History, and Culture III, or SPAN 20300 Language, History, and Culture III.

One course must be an advanced language course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 20500</td>
<td>Ecrire en français</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 20400</td>
<td>Corso di perfezionamento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20400</td>
<td>Composición y conversación avanzada I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20402</td>
<td>Curso de redacción académica para hablantes nativos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20500</td>
<td>Composición y conversación avanzada II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20602</td>
<td>Discurso académico para hablantes nativos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students in French or Spanish are also required to take the following courses, which stress different approaches to literature and culture: FREN 21503 Approches à l’analyse littéraire or SPAN 21500 Introducción al análisis literario.

In addition to these requirements, students must take eight courses in the literature or culture of specialization (nine for Italian). These courses are aimed at developing a broad knowledge of the field and, through the close study of major works, a proficiency in the critical techniques appropriate to their interpretation. Students must complete a substantial part of the course work (e.g., readings, writing) in the appropriate Romance language in order to receive credit.

In French, at least one of these eight courses must be taken at the introductory level, and at least three of the eight (at any level) must include pre-nineteenth-century literature. Introductory-level courses (as designated in the course title) are designed as “gateway” courses that provide foundations for the major and are suitable for students who have just completed the advanced language requirement.

In Spanish, students must take three courses from the introductory sequence in the history of the literature, plus an additional five courses in literature and culture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 21703</td>
<td>Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles clásicos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 21803</td>
<td>Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles contemporáneos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 21903</td>
<td>Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos hispanoamericanos desde la colonia a la independencia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22003</td>
<td>Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: del Modernismo al presente</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in the major may not be counted toward general education requirements. For courses that are not taken as part of a University of Chicago study abroad program, students must petition for elective credit from the College before requesting departmental credit.
GRADING

RLLT majors must receive quality grades in all required courses. Nonmajors may take departmental courses for P/F grading with consent of instructor. However, all language courses must be taken for a quality grade.

HONORS

To qualify for honors, students must have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher and an average GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major. They must also submit a completed BA paper to their adviser no later than Friday of fifth week of Spring Quarter of their fourth year. Students with papers judged superior by the BA paper adviser and another faculty reader will be recommended to the Master of the Humanities Collegiate Division for honors. Only RLLT students who wish to be considered for honors are required to write a BA paper.

Students should select a faculty supervisor for the paper early in Autumn Quarter of their fourth year. During Winter Quarter they may register for FREN 29900 BA Paper Preparation: French, ITAL 29900 BA Paper Preparation: Italian, or SPAN 29900 BA Paper Preparation: Spanish, with the faculty member chosen to direct the writing of the BA paper. This course does not count as one of the literature or culture courses required for the major; it must be taken for a quality grade.

The BA paper typically is a research paper with a minimum of twenty pages and a bibliography written in the language of specialization.

Students must seek permission from their BA paper adviser to use a single paper or project to meet both the major requirements of Romance Languages and Literatures and those of another department or program. A significant and logical section of the BA paper must be written in the appropriate Romance language in consultation with the student’s BA paper adviser. Students must also obtain the approval of both program chairs on a form available from the College adviser. The form must be completed and returned to the College adviser by the end of Autumn Quarter of the student’s year of graduation.

By the beginning of their fourth year, students may be asked to submit a writing sample in the language of their major (or, in the case of equal emphasis on two literatures, in both). If the department deems language proficiency inadequate, there may be additional requirements to ensure that the BA paper can be successfully written in the language of study.

Summary of Requirements: French

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 20500</td>
<td>Ecrire en français</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 21503</td>
<td>Approches à l’analyse littéraire</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eight courses in French literature and culture</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(including at least one introductory course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and at least three including pre-nineteenth-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>century material)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA paper</td>
<td>(if the student wishes to qualify for honors)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 1000
Summary of Requirements: Italian

ITAL 20400 Corso di perfezionamento 100
Nine courses in Italian literature and culture 900
BA paper (if the student wishes to qualify for honors)

Total Units 1000

Summary of Requirements: Spanish

One of the following: 100

- SPAN 20400 Composición y conversación avanzada I
- SPAN 20402 Curso de redacción académica para hablantes nativos
- SPAN 20500 Composición y conversación avanzada II
- SPAN 20602 Discurso académico para hablantes nativos

SPAN 21500 Introducción al análisis literario 100

Three of the following: 300

- SPAN 21703 Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles clásicos
- SPAN 21803 Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles contemporáneos
- SPAN 21903 Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos hispanoamericanos desde la colonia a la independencia
- SPAN 22003 Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: del Modernismo al presente

Five additional courses in Spanish literature and culture 500
BA paper (if the student wishes to qualify for honors)

Total Units 1000

**Degree Program in More than One Literature**

The programs in more than one Romance literature consist of twelve courses beyond the second-year language sequences. They are designed to accommodate the needs and interests of students who would like to broaden their literary experience. Linguistic competence in at least two Romance languages is assumed. There are two options: a program with equal emphasis on two literatures, and a program with greater emphasis on one literature. Students who wish to include Catalan or Portuguese in their program must choose the second option, with Portuguese or Catalan as a secondary literature.

Students who elect this major program must meet with the RLLT undergraduate adviser in each literature before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the major and to complete the required paperwork. Students choose courses in consultation with both RLLT undergraduate advisers. Students must submit to the departmental office an approval form for the major program signed by both RLLT undergraduate advisers by the end of Spring Quarter of their third year. Students must then submit a copy of the signed approval form to their College adviser.
Students who wish to be considered for honors must write a BA paper under the guidance of a faculty adviser, as is the case of the major in a single literature.

Summary of Requirements

**Program with Equal Emphasis on Two Literatures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 20500</td>
<td>Ecrire en français</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 20400</td>
<td>Corso di perfezionamento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20400</td>
<td>Composición y conversación avanzada I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20402</td>
<td>Curso de redacción académica para hablantes nativos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20500</td>
<td>Composición y conversación avanzada II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20602</td>
<td>Discurso académico para hablantes nativos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five literature courses, including three introductory literature courses in French or Spanish, or the agreed-upon alternative in Italian

Six courses in literature equally divided between the same two Romance literatures, one of which must be FREN 21503, SPAN 21500, or the agreed-upon alternative in Italian

BA paper (if the student wishes to qualify for honors)

**Total Units** 1200

Summary of Requirements

**Program with Greater Emphasis on One Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An intermediate-advanced Catalan language course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 20500</td>
<td>Ecrire en français</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 20400</td>
<td>Corso di perfezionamento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 21500</td>
<td>Curso de Aperfeiçoamento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20400</td>
<td>Composición y conversación avanzada I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20402</td>
<td>Curso de redacción académica para hablantes nativos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20500</td>
<td>Composición y conversación avanzada II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20602</td>
<td>Discurso académico para hablantes nativos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three introductory literature courses in French or Spanish, or the agreed-upon alternative in Italian

Four courses in the same Romance literature (French, Italian, or Spanish)

Three courses in a second Romance literature (Catalan, French, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish)

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 21503</td>
<td>Approches à l’analyse littéraire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 21500</td>
<td>Introducción al análisis literario</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The agreed-upon alternative in Catalan, Italian, or Portuguese

BA paper (if the student wishes to qualify for honors)

**Total Units** 1200
MINOR PROGRAM IN ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Students who elect the minor program must meet with the appropriate RLLT undergraduate adviser before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Students choose courses in consultation with the undergraduate adviser of their language program. Students must submit to the departmental office an approval form for the minor program signed by the appropriate RLLT undergraduate adviser. Students must then submit a copy of the signed approval form to their College adviser by the deadline on the form.

The RLLT minor requires a total of six courses beyond the second-year language sequence (20100-20300 in French, Italian, or Spanish; 20100-20200 in Portuguese). One course must be an advanced language course (above 20300 in French, Italian, or Spanish; above 20200 in Portuguese). The balance must consist of five literature and culture courses, including at least two in the survey sequence for Spanish or at least one introductory-level course in French. In French, at least one of the courses (at any level) must include pre-nineteenth-century material. The minor in Catalan requires a total of six courses beyond the first-year language sequence (11100 or 12200). One course must be an intermediate-advanced language course (11200 or equivalent). The balance must consist of five literature and culture courses, including at least one introductory-level course (21600 or 21900).

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for a quality grade. Students must complete a substantial part of the course work (e.g., readings, writing) in the appropriate Romance language in order to receive credit.

The following groups of courses would comprise a minor in the areas indicated. Other programs may be designed in consultation with the appropriate undergraduate adviser. Minor program requirements are subject to revision.

Summary of Requirements: Minor in Catalan

| An intermediate-advanced Catalan language course | 100 |
| A total of five literature and culture courses from the following: | 500 |
| One or two of the following: |  |
| CATA 21600 | Catalan Culture and Society: Art, Music, and Cinema |
| CATA 21900 | Contemporary Catalan Literature |
| Three or four additional courses in Catalan literature |  |
| **Total Units** | 600 |

Summary of Requirements: Minor in French

| FREN 20500 | Écrire en français | 100 |
| Five courses in French literature and culture (including at least one introductory course and at least one including pre-nineteenth-century material) | 500 |
| **Total Units** | 600 |
Summary of Requirements: Minor in Italian

ITAL 20400 Corso di perfezionamento 100
Five courses in Italian literature and culture 500

Total Units 600

Summary of Requirements: Minor in Portuguese

PORT 21500 Curso de Aperfeiçoamento 100
Five courses in Luso-Brazilian literature and culture (i.e., with PORT number above 20200) 500

Total Units 600

Summary of Requirements: Minor in Spanish

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20400</td>
<td>Composición y conversación avanzada I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20402</td>
<td>Curso de redacción académica para hablantes nativos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20500</td>
<td>Composición y conversación avanzada II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 20602</td>
<td>Discurso académico para hablantes nativos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A total of five courses from the following: 500

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 21703</td>
<td>Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles clásicos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 21803</td>
<td>Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles contemporáneos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 21903</td>
<td>Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos hispanoamericanos desde la colonia a la independencia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22003</td>
<td>Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: del Modernismo al presente</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two or three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Units 600

NOTE: Some 30000- and 40000-level courses in Catalan (CATA), French (FREN), Italian (ITAL), Portuguese (PORT), and Spanish (SPAN) are open to advanced RLLT undergraduates with consent of instructor. For further information, consult the department.

Catalan Courses

Language

CATA 11100-11200. Accelerated Catalan I-II.
Accelerated Catalan I-II
CATA 11100. Accelerated Catalan I. 100 Units.
This course is intended for speakers of other Romance languages to quickly develop competence in spoken and written Catalan. Students with no prior knowledge of a Romance language are also welcome.
Instructor(s): A. Girons
Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Familiarity with a Romance language is recommended.

CATA 11200. Accelerated Catalan II. 100 Units.
In this intermediate-level course, students learn to apply their skills in another Romance language to mastering Catalan by concentrating on the similarities and differences between the two languages. This course offers a rapid review of the basic patterns of the language and expands on the material presented in CATA 11100.
Instructor(s): A. Girons
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CATA 11100, CATA 12200 or consent of instructor

CATA 21100. Català avançat: Llengua, societat i cultura. 100 Units.
This advanced-level course will focus on speaking and writing skills through the study of a wide variety of contemporary texts and audiovisual materials. It will provide students with a better understanding of contemporary Catalan society. Students will review problematic grammatical structures, write a number of essays, and participate in multiple class debates.
Instructor(s): A. Girons
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CATA 11200, CATA 12300 or consent of instructor

Literature and Culture

CATA 21600. Catalan Culture and Society: Art, Music, and Cinema. 100 Units.
This course provides an interdisciplinary survey of contemporary Catalonia. We study a wide range of its cultural manifestations (architecture, paintings, music, arts of the body, literature, cinema, gastronomy). Attention is also paid to some sociolinguistic issues, such as the coexistence of Catalan and Spanish, and the standardization of Catalan. A couple of sessions will be devoted to acquiring "survival Catalan."
Instructor(s): A. Girons
Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SPAN 21610

CATA 21900. Contemporary Catalan Literature. 100 Units.
This course provides a survey of major authors, works, and trends in Catalan literature from the beginning of the twentieth century to the present. We study works representing various literary genres (novel, poetry, short story) and analyze the most important cultural debates of the period.
Instructor(s): A. Girons
Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CATA 31900, SPAN 21910, SPAN 31910
CATA 22900. Catalan Avant-Garde Theater. 100 Units.
Theater is the mirror of the nation. The clearest expression of its urges, of its battles, and, as Adorno would say, of its own contradictions. Catalunya is one of the most modern and European-like countries of the west. This desire for modernism is expressed in artists such as Salvador Dalí as well as the avant-garde daydreaming theater of La Fura dels Baus. In Catalunya, a small country, theater was the national defense during Franco’s dictatorship and in the present times serves as a nationalist weapon to claim independence. In this course, we will explore the history of Catalunya and Europe through theater, by means of written literature and footage of performances which will make lectures more dynamic and attractive. Also, we will meet the personal dramas of women and their social and historical implications through the theory of gender. Theater is a recreational and collective way of understanding a culture, thus it will be proposed to the students the possibility of creating a short play written and performed by them. Methodologically, the course is multifaceted and intertextual. The analysis tools are comparatist, historical, political, linguistic, psychiatric, and philosophical; the approach is creative (writing and acting) and related to cultural studies and feminism. The aim is to demonstrate that Catalan drama is a splendid window to get to know the Catalan culture and is fully integrated into contemporary theater.
Instructor(s): N. Perpinyà Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Catalan texts will be provided translated into English or Spanish. Classes will be conducted in Spanish and English.
Equivalent Course(s): CATA 32900, SPAN 22900, SPAN 32900

CATA 29700. Readings in Special Topics. 100 Units.
This course involves directed readings in special topics not covered by courses offered as part of the program in Catalan. Subjects treated and work to be completed for this course must be chosen in consultation with the instructor no later than the end of the preceding quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): CATA 10300 or 20200, depending upon the requirements of the program for which credit is sought
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

FRENCH COURSES
Language
Must be taken for a quality grade. No auditors are permitted.

FREN 10100-10200-10300. Beginning Elementary French I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence is intended for beginning and beginning/intermediate students in French. It provides students with a solid foundation in the basic patterns of spoken and written French (e.g., grammar, vocabulary, phonetics, sociocultural norms) to develop their speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills. Although the three classes constitute a sequence, there is enough review and recycling at every level for students to enter the sequence whenever it is appropriate for them based on placement exam results.
FREN 10100. Beginning Elementary French I. 100 Units.
This course is intended for students who have no previous knowledge of French and for those who need an in-depth review of the very basic patterns of the language.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade

FREN 10200. Beginning Elementary French II. 100 Units.
This course offers a rapid review of the basic patterns of the language and expands on the material presented in FREN 10100.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): FREN 10100 or placement.
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

FREN 10300. Beginning Elementary French III. 100 Units.
This course expands on the material presented in FREN 10200, reviewing and elaborating the basic patterns of the language.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): FREN 10200 or placement.
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

FREN 10123. Intensive Elementary French. 100 Units.
This intensive elementary course will help students build a solid foundation in the basic patterns of written and spoken French and their use in everyday communication. Attention will be given to all four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing).
Terms Offered: Summer
Note(s): Successfully completing this course will fulfill the College language competency requirement.

FREN 20100-20200-20300. Language, History, and Culture I-II-III.
Courses in this sequence must be taken for a quality grade. In this intermediate-level sequence, students review and extend their knowledge of all basic patterns (e.g., grammar, vocabulary, phonetics, sociocultural norms) of the language. They develop their oral and written skills by describing, narrating, and presenting arguments. They are exposed to texts and audio-visual materials that provide them with a deeper understanding of French literature, culture, and contemporary society.

FREN 20100. Language, History, and Culture I. 100 Units.
This course is intended as a general review and extension of all basic patterns of the language for intermediate students. Students explore selected aspects of contemporary French society through a variety of texts and audio-visual materials.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): FREN 10300 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
FREN 20200. Language, History, and Culture II. 100 Units.
This course helps students develop their descriptive and narrative skills through a variety of texts, audio-visual materials, and activities.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20100 or placement.
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

FREN 20300. Language, History, and Culture III. 100 Units.
This course helps students develop their skills in understanding and producing written and spoken arguments in French through readings and debates on various issues relevant to contemporary French society.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): PQ: FREN 20200 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

FREN 20500. Ecrire en français. 100 Units.
The main goal of this course is to help students acquire advanced grammatical knowledge of the French language and develop their writing skills. This course is strongly recommended for all students who intend to take courses in which writing essays in French are required: French literature classes on campus, the Autumn Paris Civilization program, or the academic yearlong program in Paris. It is also strongly recommended for students who wish to take the advanced proficiency exam in French.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20300 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade

FREN 20601. Expression orale et phonétique. 100 Units.
This course focuses on developing the tools necessary for advanced oral proficiency in an academic context. Through active class participation involving a number of class presentations, students practice a variety of discourse styles (e.g., debates, lectures, seminars, interviews). Special emphasis is placed on correct pronunciation.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20300 or placement
Note(s): This course does not count toward major or minor requirements. Must be taken for a quality grade.

FREN 23333. Reading French for Research Purposes. 100 Units.
This intensive course is designed to take students with a basic knowledge of French to the level of reading proficiency needed for research. To that end, students will work on grammar, vocabulary, and reading strategies. Students will read a range of scholarly texts, a number of which will be directly drawn from their respective areas of research.
Terms Offered: Summer, Winter
Prerequisite(s): One quarter of French or equivalent, placement into FREN 10200, or an intermediate level of another Romance or classical language
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 33333
Literature and Culture

All literature classes are conducted in French unless otherwise indicated. Students who are taking a course for credit toward the French major or minor do all work in French. With prior consent of instructor, nonmajors may write in English.

**FREN 21503. Approches à l’analyse littéraire. 100 Units.**
Dans ce cours nous aborderons des techniques d’analyse littéraire des textes en vers et en prose. En outre, nous nous pencherons sur des écrits métatextuels—ceux qui traitent des aspects formels des ouvrages littéraires, de leur utilité morale et/ou politique, du rapport entre la littérature et la vie dite réelle. La production littéraire est non seulement une activité culturelle, intellectuelle, politique, éthique, et esthétique, mais aussi l’objet d’une réflexion soutenue au cours des siècles.
Instructor(s): D. Delogu Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20500 and one previous literature course taught in French.
Note(s): Taught in French.
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 31503

**FREN 21740. Introduction à la poésie française du XXe siècle. 100 Units.**
Instructor(s): A. James Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20500 or consent of instructor.

**FREN 21904. Introduction à la littérature française du XIXe siècle. 100 Units.**
An introduction to some major nineteenth-century French literary works, this course emphasizes the main cultural debates of the period through some close readings and discussions. We study various literary genres from early Romanticism to the rise of Symbolism. Authors may include Chateaubriand, Mme de Staël, Benjamin Constant, Balzac, Dumas, George Sand, Hugo, Musset, Zola, Lamartine, Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Verlaine, and Mallarmé.
Instructor(s): D. Desormeau Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20500 or consent of instructor.

**FREN 22210. Introduction à la littérature arthurienne. 100 Units.**
Instructor(s): D. Delogu Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 22211
FREN 23110. Pour une lecture sociologique de Rabelais. 100 Units.
Nous verrons comment les romans de Rabelais s’inscrivent dans leur rapport à la modernité et posent des questions d’ordre sociologique. Nous lirons trois romans (Pantagruel, Gargantua, Tiers Livre) de façon à cerner les grands mouvements, idéologies, et rapports humains de la modernité.
Instructor(s): P. Desan Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 33110

FREN 23711. Littérature et photographie. 100 Units.
Ce cours se propose d’interroger les interactions entre littérature et photographie aux XIXe et XXe siècles à travers un parcours à la fois chronologique et thématique, en suivant trois pistes principales: l’influence du regard photographique sur l’écriture romanesque et poétique (Zola, Cendrars, Duras); les réflexions d’écrivains sur la photographie (Baudelaire, Barthes, Guibert); et les relations entre texte et image au sein du livre ou dans les œuvres de plasticiens (Rodenbach, Breton, Ernaux, Calle). Nous étudierons notamment: le rapport entre le visible et le lisible; la théorisation de l’image photographique; les fonctions narratives, illustratives et documentaires de l’image photographique dans la fiction et dans l’auto-biographie; et l’histoire de la “photolittérature” comme genre spécifique. Des lectures théoriques et critiques accompagneront l’analyse des textes.
Instructor(s): A. James Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20500 and one other literature class taught in French.
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 33711

FREN 24410. Montaigne dans l’histoire littéraire: inventions et récupérati. 100 Units.
Qu’est-ce qui fait de Montaigne un auteur moderne ? Question qui semble d’actualité en ce début du XXIe siècle. La modernité de Montaigne consisterait ainsi à repérer dans les Essais ce que nous sommes devenus aujourd’hui. Comme si les questions que se posait l’auteur des Essais étaient aussi nos questions en ce début du XXIe siècle. Nous verrons comment la plupart des lectures “modernes” de Montaigne sont souvent l’expression d’une forme de récupération idéologique (inconsciente) qui vise à placer le sujet universel sur un piédestal, au détriment de sa dimension purement historique et politique. Nous étudierons également ce que l’on pourrait appeler l’invention de Montaigne au cours des siècles.
Instructor(s): P. Desan Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 34410,FNDL 24410

FREN 24910. Romantique et Romanesque. 100 Units.
It could be argued that the nineteenth century in France is the century of the novel. Literary critics assert that the literature of the nineteenth century is fundamentally romantic. The course, therefore, will explore what constitute a romantic novel and a romantic drama. Further, the course will introduce the socio-cultural complexity of novelistic forms and techniques of the literary movement familiarly known as le romantisme français. Readings by Chateaubriand, Chénier, Constant, Dumas, Fromentin, Gautier, Hugo, Lamartine, Musset, Nerval, Stael, Stendhal, and Vigny.
Instructor(s): D. Desormeaux Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20500 and one other literature class taught in French.
FREN 25301. Beautiful Souls, Adventurers, and Rogues. The European 18th Century Novel. 100 Units.
The course will examine several major eighteenth-century novels, including *Manon Lescaut* by Prevost, *Pamela* and fragments from *Clarissa* by Richardson, *Shamela* and fragments from *Joseph Andrews* by Fielding, *Jacques le Fataliste* by Diderot, and *The Sufferings of Young Werther* by Goethe.
Instructor(s): T. Pavel Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Not open to first-year undergraduates.
Note(s): Taught in English. A weekly session in French will be held for French majors and graduate students.
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 35301,CMLT 24401,CMLT 34401,SCTH 38240

FREN 26310. La (les?) querelle/s des femmes du Moyen Âge à la Révolution. 100 Units.
La “querelle des femmes” est difficile, sinon impossible, à définir ni a délimiter dans l'espace ou dans le temps. Les femmes sont-elles les objets de la querelle, ou bien y prennent-elles part? Quels textes font partie de la querelle? S'agit-il, en fait, d’une querelle ou d’une série de conflits distincts, si liés entre eux? Dans ce cours nous examinerons des textes qui datent du Moyen Âge jusqu’à la Révolution – querelles littéraires, défenses de la femme, revendications des droits de la femme – afin de cerner les frontières ainsi le contenu conceptuel et idéologique de cette – ou ces – querelle/s.
Instructor(s): D. Delogu Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): FREN 20500 and one literature class in French.
Equivalent Course(s): FREN 36310,GNSE 26310,GNSE 36310

FREN 29100. Pascal and Simone Weil. 100 Units.
The course will examine two major French existential thinkers, Blaise Pascal and Simone Weil, focusing on their intellectual background, their strong originality, and their religious perspective.
Instructor(s): T. Pavel Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required for first- and second-year undergraduates.
Note(s): Taught in English, with a special weekly session in French for students seeking French credit.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 29101,CMLT 39101,FNDL 21806,FREN 39100

FREN 29700. Readings in Special Topics. 100 Units.
This course is a study of directed readings in special topics not covered by courses offered as part of the program in French. Subjects treated and work completed for the course must be chosen in consultation with the instructor no later than the end of the preceding quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): FREN 10300 or 20300, depending upon the requirements of the program for which credit is sought
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
FREN 29900. BA Paper Preparation: French. 100 Units.
In consultation with a faculty member, students devote the equivalent of a one-quarter course to the preparation of a BA project.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of undergraduate adviser
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for a quality grade.

Other Courses of Interest
SOSC 27501-27601-27701. Civilisation Européenne I-II-III.
Enrollment in Paris study abroad program. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Cette série de cours est un hybride: à la fois une introduction à l’histoire de la civilisation européenne depuis le Moyen Age et une vue d’ensemble de l’histoire de France durant cette période. Notre objectif sera double: d’une part, intégrer étude de textes et découverte de Paris et de sa région; de l’autre, pratiquer le métier d’historiens de la culture. Pour ce faire, nous analyserons de nombreux documents historiques et œuvres littéraires, philosophiques, artistiques, et musicales. Nous en discuterons lors de nos trois réunions hebdomadaires. De plus, nous étudierons la civilisation française à travers les villages, monastères, et châteaux de la région parisienne et ailleurs. Classes conducted in French. This sequence meets in Paris.

SOSC 27501. Civilisation Européenne I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Advanced knowledge of French

SOSC 27601. Civilisation Européenne II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Advanced Knowledge of French

SOSC 27701. Civilisation Européenne III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Advanced Knowledge of French

ITALIAN COURSES
Language
Must be taken for a quality grade. No auditors are permitted.
ITAL 10100-10200-10300. Beginning Elementary Italian I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence is intended for beginning and beginning/intermediate students in Italian. It provides students with a solid foundation in the basic patterns of spoken and written Italian (e.g., grammar, vocabulary, sociocultural norms) to develop their speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills. Although the three classes constitute a sequence, there is enough review and recycling at every level for students to enter the sequence at whatever level is appropriate for them. Cultural awareness is enhanced through the use of authentic audio-visual materials and literary texts.

ITAL 10100. Beginning Elementary Italian I. 100 Units.
This course is intended for students who have no previous knowledge of Italian and for those who need an in-depth review of the basic patterns of the language.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

ITAL 10200. Beginning Elementary Italian II. 100 Units.
This course offers a rapid review of the basic patterns of the language and expands on the material presented in ITAL 10100.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ITAL 10100 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

ITAL 10300. Beginning Elementary Italian III. 100 Units.
This course expands on the material presented in ITAL 10200, reviewing and elaborating the basic patterns of the language. Successful completion of ITAL 10300 meets the language competence requirement.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ITAL 10200 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

ITAL 10123. Intensive Elementary Italian. 100 Units.
This intensive elementary course will help students build a solid foundation in the basic patterns of written and spoken Italian and their use in everyday communication. Attention will be given to all four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing).
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Summer
Note(s): Successfully completing this course will fulfill the College language competency requirement.

ITAL 12200. Italian for Speakers of Romance Languages. 100 Units.
This course is intended for speakers of other Romance languages to quickly develop competence in spoken and written Italian. Students learn ways to apply their skills in another Romance language to Italian by concentrating on the similarities and differences between languages.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): 20100 in another Romance language or consent of instructor
ITAL 20100-20200-20300. Language, History, and Culture I-II-III.
In this intermediate-level sequence, students review and extend their knowledge of all basic patterns (e.g., grammar, vocabulary, sociocultural norms) of the language. They develop their oral and written skills in describing, narrating, and presenting arguments. They are exposed to literary and nonliterary texts and audio-visual materials that provide them with a deeper understanding of the Italian-speaking world.

ITAL 20100. Language, History, and Culture I. 100 Units.
This course is a general review and extension of all basic patterns of the language for intermediate students. Students explore the diversity of the Italian-speaking world through the reading of excerpts from contemporary Italian literature.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ITAL 10300 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

ITAL 20200. Language, History, and Culture II. 100 Units.
This course develops the use of persuasive and argumentative language. Our focus is on analyzing and debating current issues pertaining to the Italian-speaking world, and articulating sound personal perspectives on these issues. A variety of written, oral, listening, and reading activities allow students to explore different genres, while reviewing grammatical and lexical items. Cultural awareness is enhanced through close study of contemporary Italian film and literature, as well as through in-class discussion.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ITAL 20100 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

ITAL 20300. Language, History, and Culture III. 100 Units.
This course completes the study of the common grammatical functions and syntactical structures of the oral and written language and introduces students to description and analysis of a variety of texts through written, oral, listening, and reading activities. Students read a contemporary Italian novel and a selection of Italian poetry.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ITAL 20200 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
ITAL 20400. Corso di perfezionamento. 100 Units.
This course helps students achieve a very high level of composition and style through the acquisition of numerous writing techniques. Using a variety of literary and nonliterary texts as models, students examine the linguistic structure and organization of several types of written Italian discourse. This course is also intended to help students attain high levels in reading, speaking, and listening through readings and debates on various issues of relevance in contemporary Italian society.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ITAL 20300, placement, or consent of instructor
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

ITAL 21100. Le regioni italiane: lingua, dialetti, tradizioni. 100 Units.
This course expands students' awareness of the diversity of the Italian language and culture. It emphasizes the interrelationship between language and culture, as well as social and historical transformations. We also study the Italian phonological system. Students are exposed to a wide variety of texts, both literary and nonliterary, as well as audio-visual materials that enhance their awareness of regional expressions and Italian dialects. Guest lecturers include native speakers from different Italian regions.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ITAL 20300 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

Literature and Culture

All literature and culture classes are conducted in Italian unless otherwise indicated. Students who are taking a course for credit toward the Italian major or minor do all work in Italian. With prior consent of instructor, nonmajors may write in English.

ITAL 22210. Italian Renaissance Epic. 100 Units.
This course examines the evolution of Italian Renaissance epic from Pulci to Marino. The course will emphasize the intertextual nature of this genre and its significant borrowings from classical sources. The course will not be limited to the most famous texts but will also include epics that have not received the critical attention they deserve, such as for example Lucrezia Marinella's "Enrico."
Instructor(s): A. Maggi Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 32210

ITAL 22310. Dante’s Rime. 100 Units.
Intensive reading course of Dante's lyric poetry. These erotic, doctrinal, and political poems are the least studied of Dante's vernacular corpus but key to understanding the poet's methods and development.
Instructor(s): J. Steinberg Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Texts will be read in Italian. Discussion language to be determined by class makeup.
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 22310, ITAL 32310
ITAL 22600. The Making and Unmaking of Petrarch's Canzoniere. 100 Units.
This course is an intensive reading of Petrarch's influential and groundbreaking self-anthology. Petrarch's collecting and ordering of his own work is in many ways without precedent. We examine in particular the historical redactions of the Canzoniere, its status as a work-in-progress, what Petrarch excluded from its various forms (especially the Rime disperse), early drafts, and authorial variants. The emergence of a new role for the vernacular author and the shifting space of handwriting and the book are central concerns in our discussions, and we make frequent use of facsimiles and diplomatic editions.
Instructor(s): J. Steinberg Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 32600,REMS 32600

ITAL 23000. Machiavelli and Machiavellism. 100 Units.
This course is a comprehensive introduction to Machiavelli's The Prince in light of his vast and varied literary corpus and European reception. The course includes discussion of Machiavelli as playwright (The Mandrake), fiction writer (Belfagor, The Golden Ass), and historian (Discourses, Florentine Histories). We will also closely investigate the emergence of myths surrounding Machiavelli (Machiavellism and anti-Machiavellism) in Italy (Guicciardini, Botero, Boccalini), France (Bodin and Gentillet), Spain (Ribadeneyra), and Northern Europe (Hobbes, Grotius, Spinoza) during the Counter Reformation and beyond.
Instructor(s): R. Rubini Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Course conducted in English. Those seeking Italian credit will do all work in Italian.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 25801,FNDL 21603,LLSO 21603

ITAL 23410. Reading and Practice of the Short Story. 100 Units.
What are the specific features of the short story? How does this literary form organize different visions of time and space? Informed by these fundamental theoretical questions, this course explores the logic of the short story and investigates its position among literary genres. We will read together a selection of contemporary Italian short stories (privileging the production of Italo Calvino, Beppe Fenoglio, and Elsa Morante, but also including less visible authors, such as Goffredo Parise, Dino Buzzati, and Silvio D’Arzo). The moments of close reading and theoretical reflection will be alternated with creative writing activities, in which students will have the opportunity to enter in a deeper resonance with the encountered texts. This course is especially designed to help students improve their written Italian and literary interpretive skills.
Instructor(s): M.A. Mariani Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taught in Italian.
ITAL 26000. Gramsci. 100 Units.
In this course we read selections from Antonio Gramsci’s *Letters* and *Prison Notebooks* side by side with their sources. Gramsci’s influential interpretations of the Italian Renaissance, Risorgimento, and Fascism are reviewed *testi alla mano* with the aim of reassessing some major turning points in Italian intellectual history. Readings and notions introduced include, for the Renaissance, Petrarch (“the cosmopolitan intellectual”), Savonarola (the “disarmed prophet”), Machiavelli (the “modern prince”), and Guicciardini (the “particulare”); for Italy’s “long Risorgimento,” Vico (“living philology”), Cuoco (“passive revolution”), Manzoni (“questione della lingua”), Gioberti (“clericalism”), and De Sanctis (the “Man of Guicciardini”); and Croce (the “anti-Croce”) and Pirandello (theater and “national-popular” literature), for Italy’s twentieth century.
Instructor(s): R. Rubini Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Language to be determined by class makeup
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 26206, ITAL 36000, REMS 36000

ITAL 26200. Renaissance and Baroque Fairytales and Their Modern Rewritings. 100 Units.
We study the distinctions between myth and fairy tale, and then focus on collections of modern Western European fairy tales, including those by Straparola, Basile, and Perrault, in light of their contemporary rewritings of classics (Angela Carter, Calvino, Anne Sexton). We analyze this genre from diverse critical standpoints (e.g., historical, structuralist, psychoanalytic, feminist) through the works of Croce, Propp, Bettelheim, and Marie-Louise Von Franz.
Instructor(s): A. Maggi Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Class conducted in English.
Equivalent Course(s): ITAL 36200, CMLT 26700, CMLT 36700

ITAL 29600. The Worlds of Harlequin: Commedia Dell’arte. 100 Units.
This course is an introduction to the Italian art of theatrical improvisation or commedia dell’arte, a type of theater featuring masked characters and schematic plots. We will look at the influence of Boccaccio’s *Decameron* on the formation of stock-characters, the introduction of women into the realm of theatrical professionalism, the art of costume and mask making, and the Italian knack for pantomime and gestural expression. Readings include such masterpieces in the tradition of comic theater as Machiavelli’s *The Mandrake* and Goldoni’s *Harlequin Servant of Two Masters*, as well as their renditions in film.
Instructor(s): R. Rubini Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Language to be determined by class makeup
Equivalent Course(s): TAPS 28480, ITAL 39610
ITAL 29700. Readings in Special Topics. 100 Units.
This course provides directed readings in special topics not covered as part of the program in Italian. Subjects treated and work to be completed for the course must be chosen in consultation with the instructor no later than the end of the preceding quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ITAL 10300 or 20300, depending upon the requirements of the program for which credit is sought
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

ITAL 29900. BA Paper Preparation: Italian. 100 Units.
In consultation with a faculty member, students must devote the equivalent of a one-quarter course to the preparation of a BA project.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of undergraduate adviser
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for a quality grade.

PORTUGUESE/LUSO-BRAZILIAN COURSES

Language
Must be taken for a quality grade. No auditors are permitted.

PORT 10100-10200-10300. Beginning Elementary Portuguese I-II-III.
This sequence is intended for beginning and beginning/intermediate students in Portuguese. It provides students with a solid foundation in the basic patterns of spoken and written Portuguese (e.g., grammar, vocabulary, phonetics, sociocultural norms) to develop their speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills. Although the three courses constitute a sequence, there is enough review and recycling at every level for students to enter the sequence whenever it is appropriate for them.

PORT 10100. Beginning Elementary Portuguese I. 100 Units.
This course is intended for students who have no previous knowledge of Portuguese and for students who need an in-depth review of the basic patterns of the language.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

PORT 10200. Beginning Elementary Portuguese II. 100 Units.
This course is a rapid review of the basic patterns of the language and expands on the material presented in PORT 10100.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PORT 10100 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
PORT 10300. Beginning Elementary Portuguese III. 100 Units.
This course expands on the material presented in PORT 10200, reviewing and elaborating the basic patterns of the language.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PORT 10200 or placement
Note(s): Successful completion of PORT 10300 fulfills the competency requirement. Must be taken for a quality grade.

PORT 12200. Portuguese for Spanish Speakers. 100 Units.
This course is intended for speakers of Spanish to develop competence quickly in spoken and written Portuguese. In this intermediate-level course, students learn ways to apply their Spanish language skills to mastering Portuguese by concentrating on the similarities and differences between the two languages.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20100 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 12200

PORT 13100-13200. Accelerated Portuguese for Speakers of Romance Languages I-II.
This course sequence helps students gain intermediate skills in spoken and written Portuguese quickly by building on their prior knowledge of another Romance language (Spanish, French, or Italian). By relying on the many similarities with other Romance languages, students can focus on mastering the different aspects of Portuguese, allowing them to make very quick progress and to develop their abilities for further study at the advanced level or for professional purposes.

PORT 13100. Accelerated Portuguese for Speakers of Romance Languages I. 100 Units.
This course provides 140 contact hours and accepts the FLAS grant as full tuition.
Terms Offered: Summer
Prerequisite(s): At least one year of college-level study of Spanish, French, or Italian.

PORT 13200. Accelerated Portuguese for Speakers of Romance Languages II. 100 Units.
This course provides 140 contact hours and accepts the FLAS grant as full tuition.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Summer
Prerequisite(s): PQ: At least one year of college-level study of Spanish, French, or Italian.
PORT 20100-20200. Intermediate Portuguese; Advanced Portuguese.
In this intermediate/advanced-level sequence, students review and extend their knowledge of all basic patterns (e.g., grammar, vocabulary, phonetics, sociocultural norms) of the language. They develop their oral and written skills in describing, narrating, and presenting arguments. They are exposed to texts and audio-visual materials that provide them with a deeper understanding of Portuguese literature, culture, and contemporary society.

PORT 20100. Intermediate Portuguese. 100 Units.
This course is a general review and extension of all basic patterns of the language for intermediate students. Students explore selected aspects of Luso-Brazilian tradition through a variety of texts.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): PORT 10300 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

PORT 20200. Advanced Portuguese. 100 Units.
This course helps students develop their descriptive and narrative skills through exposure to written and oral documents (e.g., literary texts, interviews). Students are taught the grammatical and lexical tools necessary to understand these documents, as well as to produce their own analysis and commentaries.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PORT 20100 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

PORT 21500. Curso de Aperfeiçoamento. 100 Units.
This course helps students develop their skills in understanding, summarizing, and producing written and spoken arguments in Portuguese through readings and debates on various issues of relevance in contemporary Luso-Brazilian societies. Special consideration is given to the major differences between continental and Brazilian Portuguese. In addition to reading, analyzing, and commenting on advanced texts (both literary and nonliterary), students practice and extend their writing skills in a series of compositions.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PORT 20200 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
Literature and Culture

PORT 26210. Brazilian Culture through the Eyes of Its Most Famous Statue. 100 Units.

As millions of people watch the Olympic Games held in Rio de Janeiro in 2016, the statue of Christ the Redeemer, placed on the top of Corcovado hill, becomes a common image on television and websites across the world. But what lies beyond this monument? If the Christ with open arms is a symbol of Brazilian Catholicism, the forest where it stands serves constantly as the stage for Afro-Brazilian rituals and offerings. This same urban forest is the result of a nineteenth-century pioneering environmental project to recover part of the original Atlantic forest that covers most of the Brazilian coast. Bordering the forest are numerous favelas, with their lively cultural life, relative lack of public services, and instances of urban violence. Some of these favelas started to expand as others were removed by the federal government at the same time as bossa nova musicians would attract international attention with songs about the Christ statue and the beauty of Rio de Janeiro. This course examines all these religious, social, cultural, and environmental aspects of Brazilian history present in the surroundings of the Christ statue.
Instructor(s): V. Saramago Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taught in English, with readings available in Portuguese and English.
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 26210

PORT 26810. Brazilian Avant-Gardes. 100 Units.

Avant-garde movements, tendencies, and artists have been present in Brazil throughout the twentieth century. From the paradigmatic Week of Modern Art in 1922 to the Tropicalism of the 1960s and 1970s, this course revisits works of fiction, poetry, essay, visual arts, film, and music that have shaped the Brazilian avant-gardes. We will focus on the Modernist Movement, Concretism, Neoconcretism, New Cinema, Tropicalism, and regional avant-garde movements produced across the country.
Instructor(s): V. Saramago Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taught in English, with readings available in Portuguese and English.
Equivalent Course(s): PORT 36810,LACS 26810

PORT 29700. Readings in Special Topics. 100 Units.

This course is directed readings in special topics not covered as part of the program in Portuguese. Subjects treated and work to be completed for the course must be chosen in consultation with the instructor no later than the end of the preceding quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): PORT 10300 or 20200, depending upon the requirements of the program for which credit is sought
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

SPANISH COURSES

Language

Must be taken for a quality grade. No auditors are permitted.
SPAN 10100-10200-10300. Beginning Elementary Spanish I-II-III.
This three-quarter sequence is intended for beginning and beginning/intermediate students in Spanish. It provides students with a solid foundation in the basic patterns of spoken and written Spanish (e.g., grammar, vocabulary, sociocultural norms) to develop their speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills to the level required to demonstrate competency on the Spanish examination. Although the three classes constitute a sequence leading to the Spanish competency examination, there is enough review and recycling at every level for students to enter the sequence whenever it is appropriate for them.

SPAN 10100. Beginning Elementary Spanish I. 100 Units.
This course is intended for students who have no previous knowledge of Spanish, and for those who need an in-depth review of the basic patterns of the language.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 10200. Beginning Elementary Spanish II. 100 Units.
This course offers a rapid review of the basic patterns of the language and expands on the material presented in SPAN 10100.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 10100 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 10300. Beginning Elementary Spanish III. 100 Units.
This course expands on the material presented in SPAN 10200, reviewing and elaborating the basic patterns of the language as needed to prepare students for the Spanish competency examination.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 10200 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 10123. Intensive Elementary Spanish. 100 Units.
This intensive elementary course will help students build a solid foundation in the basic patterns of written and spoken Spanish and their use in everyday communication. Attention will be given to all four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing).
Terms Offered: Summer
Note(s): Successfully completing this course will fulfill the College language competency requirement.

SPAN 20100-20200-20300. Language, History, and Culture I-II-III.
In this intermediate-level sequence, students review but most of all extend their knowledge of all basic patterns (e.g., grammar, vocabulary, sociocultural norms) of the language. They develop their oral and written skills in describing, narrating, and presenting arguments. They are exposed to texts and audio-visual materials that provide them with a deeper understanding of the Spanish-speaking world.
SPAN 20100. Language, History, and Culture I. 100 Units.
This course is a general extension of all basic patterns of the language for intermediate students. Students explore the diversity of the Spanish-speaking world through a variety of texts and audio-visual materials.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 10300 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 20200. Language, History, and Culture II. 100 Units.
This course focuses on both objective and subjective description of people, places, and life processes. A variety of written, oral, listening, and reading activities allow students to explore different genres while reviewing grammatical and lexical items pertaining to each individual theme in context. Cultural awareness is enhanced through exposure to an array of target-language media, as well as through in-class discussion.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20100 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 20300. Language, History, and Culture III. 100 Units.
This course develops the use of persuasive and argumentative language. Our focus is on analyzing and debating current issues pertaining to the Spanish-speaking world, and articulating sound personal perspectives on these issues. A variety of written, oral, listening, and reading activities allow students to explore an ample selection of topics, while reviewing grammatical and lexical items pertaining to each individual theme in context. Cultural awareness is enhanced through exposure to an array of target-language media as well as through in-class oral presentations and discussions.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20200 or placement
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 20303. Curso de composición y de conversación para hablantes nativos. 100 Units.
The goal of this course is to teach heritage learners of Spanish how to use formal written and spoken language to debate and to formulate cogent arguments. Students are expected to analyze particular topics related to the Spanish-speaking world and to participate within an academic forum. Challenging grammatical structures and orthographic conventions are reviewed and practiced in a variety of writing exercises and through class discussions. Students are exposed to a wide range of literary and non-literary texts and audio-visual materials that exemplify the different cultures and regional varieties within the Spanish-speaking world.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Summer

SPAN 20400-20500. Composición y conversación avanzada I-II.
Third-year language sequence
SPAN 20400. Composición y conversación avanzada I. 100 Units.
This course targets the development of advanced writing skills and oral proficiency in Spanish through the study of a wide variety of contemporary journalistic texts and unscripted recordings. Students will review problematic grammatical structures, write a number of essays, and participate in multiple class debates, using the authentic readings and listening segments as linguistic models on which to base their own production.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 20500. Composición y conversación avanzada II. 100 Units.
This course, the second segment of two in the third-year language sequence, continues the development of advanced writing skills and oral proficiency in Spanish through the study of a wide variety of contemporary journalistic texts and unscripted recordings. Students will review problematic grammatical structures, write a number of essays, and participate in multiple class debates, using the authentic readings and listening segments as linguistic models on which to base their own production.
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20400 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 20402. Curso de redacción académica para hablantes nativos. 100 Units.
This advanced language course helps students achieve mastery of composition and style through the acquisition of numerous writing techniques. A wide variety of literary, historiographic, and sociological texts are read. Through writing a number of essays and participating in class debates, students are guided in the examination of linguistic structures and organization of several types of written Spanish discourse. This course also enhances awareness of the cultural diversity within the contemporary Spanish-speaking world and its historical roots.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open only to native and heritage speakers with consent of instructor
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.

SPAN 20602. Discurso académico para hablantes nativos. 100 Units.
This seminar/practicum focuses on developing vocabulary and discourse styles for academic verbal communication. This goal is achieved through exposure to taped formal and informal interviews and public debate in the media. Most important, however, is active class participation. Through a number of class presentations, students put into practice a variety of discourse styles (e.g., debates, lectures, seminars, interviews). We also read numerous Spanish newspapers.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open only to native speakers
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
SPAN 23333. Reading Spanish for Research Purposes. 100 Units.
This intensive course is designed to take students with a basic knowledge of Spanish to the level of reading proficiency needed for research. To that end, students will work on grammar, vocabulary, and reading strategies. Students will read a range of scholarly texts, a number of which will be directly drawn from their respective areas of research.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Summer, Spring
Prerequisite(s): One quarter of French or equivalent, placement into SPAN 10200, or an intermediate level of another Romance or classical language.

Literature and Culture
All literature and culture classes are conducted in Spanish unless otherwise indicated. Students who are majoring in Spanish do all work in Spanish. With prior consent of instructor, nonmajors may write in English.

SPAN 21100. Las regiones del español. 100 Units.
This sociolinguistic course expands understanding of the historical development of Spanish and awareness of the great sociocultural diversity within the Spanish-speaking world and its impact on the Spanish language. We emphasize the interrelationship between language and culture as well as ethno-historical transformations within the different regions of the Hispanic world. Special consideration is given to identifying lexical variations and regional expressions exemplifying diverse sociocultural aspects of the Spanish language, and to recognizing phonological differences between dialects. We also examine the impact of indigenous cultures on dialectical aspects. The course includes literary and nonliterary texts, audio-visual materials, and visits by native speakers of a variety of Spanish-speaking regions.
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 21100

SPAN 21500. Introducción al análisis literario. 100 Units.
Through a variety of representative works of Hispanic literature, this course focuses on the discussion and practical application of different approaches to the critical reading of literary texts. We also study basic concepts and problems of literary theory, as well as strategies for research and academic writing in Spanish.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Classes conducted in Spanish.
SPAN 21703. Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles clásicos. 100 Units.
This course involves careful reading and discussion of significant works from the Spanish Middle Ages, Renaissance, and the Golden Age, including Juan Manuel's *Conde Lucanor*, Jorge Manrique's *Coplas*, the anonymous *Lazarillo de Tormes*, and the theater of Calderón.
Instructor(s): F. de Armas Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Taught in Spanish

SPAN 21803. Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos españoles contemporáneos. 100 Units.
Este curso ofrecerá un amplio panorama de las literaturas españolas de los siglos XIX y XX. Buena parte de la historia cultural de España ha estado marcada por la ansiedad respecto al supuesto atraso cultural, político, social y económico del país. La modernidad se convierte así en objeto de deseo y de disputa cultural para los intelectuales españoles que luchan por definir en qué consiste y cómo alcanzarlo. Este es el tema que nos guiará, de manera flexible, por las obras de autores como Mariano José de Larra, Gustavo Adolfo Bécquer, Rosalía de Castro, Emilia Pardo Bazán, Leopoldo Alas Clarín, Antonio Machado, Federico García Lorca, Ana María Matute, Max Aub y Manuel Rivas, entre otros, complementadas por algunas películas. En relación con este tema principal, se explorarán también el lugar del campo y la ciudad en la imaginación moderna, la cuestión nacional, las luchas por la emancipación de la mujer, la tensión creativa entre tradición y vanguardia artística, o los debates sobre la historia y la memoria del pasado reciente de España.
Instructor(s): M. Martínez Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Note(s): Taught in Spanish

SPAN 21903. Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: textos hispanoamericanos desde la colonia a la independencia. 100 Units.
This course examines an array of representative texts written in Spanish America from the colonial period to the late nineteenth century, underscoring not only their aesthetic qualities but also the historical conditions that made their production possible. Among authors studied are Christopher Columbus, Hernán Cortés, Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, Simón Bolívar, and José Martí.
Instructor(s): L. Brewer-García Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 21903, LACS 21903

SPAN 21910. Contemporary Catalan Literature. 100 Units.
This course provides a survey of major authors, works, and trends in Catalan literature from the beginning of the twentieth century to the present. We study works representing various literary genres (novel, poetry, short story) and analyze the most important cultural debates of the period.
Instructor(s): A. Girons Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CATA 31900, SPAN 31910, CATA 21900
SPAN 22003. **Introducción a las literaturas hispánicas: del Modernismo al presente. 100 Units.**

En este curso haremos un recorrido panorámico por algunas de las principales tendencias de la escritura hispanoamericana y sus diásporas desde a finales del siglo XIX hasta el presente. Habremos de prestar particular atención no sólo a las dimensiones estéticas de los textos sino también a las condiciones socio-históricas y políticas que los posibilitaron y en las que, a su vez, ellos incidieron. Entre los autores y autoras a estudiar se encuentran José Martí, Rubén Darío, Mariano Azuela, María Luisa Bombal, Horacio Quiroga, Teresa de la Parra, Jorge Luis Borges, Luis Rafael Sánchez y Pedro Pietri, entre otros/as.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 20300 or consent of instructor

Note(s): Taught in Spanish

Equivalent Course(s): LACS 22003

**SPAN 22900. Catalan Avant-Garde Theater. 100 Units.**

Theater is the mirror of the nation. The clearest expression of its urges, of its battles, and, as Adorno would say, of its own contradictions. Catalunya is one of the most modern and European-like countries of the west. This desire for modernism is expressed in artists such as Salvador Dalí as well as the avant-garde daydreaming theater of La Fura dels Baus. In Catalunya, a small country, theater was the national defense during Franco’s dictatorship and in the present times serves as a nationalist weapon to claim independence. In this course, we will explore the history of Catalunya and Europe through theater, by means of written literature and footage of performances which will make lectures more dynamic and attractive. Also, we will meet the personal dramas of women and their social and historical implications through the theory of gender. Theater is a recreational and collective way of understanding a culture, thus it will be proposed to the students the possibility of creating a short play written and performed by them. Methodologically, the course is multifaceted and intertextual. The analysis tools are comparatist, historical, political, linguistic, psychiatric, and philosophical; the approach is creative (writing and acting) and related to cultural studies and feminism. The aim is to demonstrate that Catalan drama is a splendid window to get to know the Catalan culture and is fully integrated into contemporary theater.

Instructor(s): N. Perpinyà Terms Offered: Spring

Note(s): Catalan texts will be provided translated into English or Spanish. Classes will be conducted in Spanish and English.

Equivalent Course(s): CATA 32900, SPAN 32900, CATA 22900
SPAN 26210. Witches, Sinners, and Saints. 100 Units.
This course examines representations of women’s bodies and sexualities in colonial Latin American writings. In doing so, we will study the body through a variety of lenses: the anatomical body as a site of construction of sexual difference, the witch’s body as a site of sexual excess, the mystic’s body as a double of the possessed body, the tortured body as a site of knowledge production, and the racialized bodies of New World women as sites to govern sexuality, spirituality, labor, and property in the reaches of the Spanish Empire.
Instructor(s): L. Brewer-García Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SPAN 36210, LACS 26212, LACS 36212

SPAN 27510. Literatura y música en el gran Caribe hispanohablante. 100 Units.
Uno de los aspectos más notables de las culturas del Caribe hispanohablante, tanto insular como continental, a todo lo largo del siglo XX, y hasta el presente, ha sido el diálogo sostenido entre la textualidad literaria y la música. En este curso nos interesa trazar las distintas maneras en que la literatura ha invocado la inefabilidad aural de lo musical y reflexionar sobre sus posibles sentidos. Desde la forma del son en la poesía afroantillana, pasando por la estructura de las variaciones y fugas barrocas en la obra de Alejo Carpentier, hasta la incesante invocación al bolero y a la salsa en la narrativa más reciente, la escritura literaria en el Caribe más que decir parecería querer sonar y cantar. ¿Qué da cuenta de ello? ¿Cómo entender su particularidad? ¿Qué efectos produce? En el curso haremos una introducción básica al repertorio de formas musicales activados por ese decir literario, en ambos sus dimensiones estéticas e históricas, y examinaremos los sentidos de su apropiación y transformación por el hecho textual. Entre las posibles obras a estudiar se encuentran "Elogio de la plena" de Tomás Blanco, "El acoso" y Concierto barroco de Alejo Carpentier, La guaracha del Macho Camacho de Luis Rafael Sánchez, ¡Qué viva la música! de Andrés Caicedo, Maldito amor de Rosa Ferré, El entierro de Cortijo de Edgardo Rodríguez Juliá, Sólo cenizas hallarás de Pedro Vergés y Sabor a mí de Pedro Juan Gutiérrez, entre otras.
Instructor(s): A. Lugo-Ortiz Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LACS 27511

SPAN 27600. Poética y cultura del cine en España. 100 Units.
Through the study of a selection of films and documentaries, this course will provide a critical examination of the history and poetics of cinema in Spain and the relation between visual media and contemporary culture.
Instructor(s): M. Santana Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taught in Spanish
Equivalent Course(s): SPAN 37600
SPAN 29200. *Literatura mexicana del siglo XIX*. 100 Units.
This course examines multiple forms of Mexican literary and cultural production from the nineteenth century through the early twentieth century. Drawing from essays, poetry, fiction, travel narratives, photographs, and illustrated magazines, the course focuses on key periods of social and artistic upheavals. We will start by examining the relationship between fiction writing and the nation-building process, as well as the link between the construction of a national “Mexican identity” and foreign travel narratives. We will then move to the second half of the century, exploring authors pertaining to the major literary movements of the period (in particular, romantic and realist novels), and we will analyze the textual and visual rhetoric associated with the costumbrista genre. We will conclude with modernista poetry, chronicles, and short story. Readings in literary criticism and theory will engage with primary texts in the course as well.
Instructor(s): L. Gandolfi Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SPAN 39200, LACS 29200, LACS 39200

SPAN 29700. *Readings in Special Topics*. 100 Units.
This course involves directed readings on special topics not covered by courses offered as part of the program in Spanish. Subjects treated and work to be completed for the course must be chosen in consultation with the instructor no later than the end of the preceding quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 10300 or 20300, depending on the requirements of the program for which credit is sought
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

SPAN 29900. *BA Paper Preparation: Spanish*. 100 Units.
In consultation with a faculty member, students must devote the equivalent of a one-quarter course to the preparation of a BA project. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of undergraduate adviser
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
SOCIAL SCIENCES

The distinguished American sociologist, David Riesman, who played a major role in the creation of the general education program in the social sciences at Chicago, once observed that it was only with a "marvelous hubris" that students were encouraged to range over such "large territory" in the social sciences. Indeed, since the 1940s, yearlong sequences designed to introduce students to different types of social scientific data and different forms of social sciences inquiry have become a permanent feature of the Chicago curriculum. Although considerable variety manifests itself in the way the social sciences courses in general education are organized, most of the sequences are informed, as Robert Redfield once suggested, by an attempt "to communicate the historical development of contemporary society" and by an effort "to convey some understanding of the scientific spirit as applied to social problems and the capacity to address oneself in that spirit to such a problem." By training students in the analysis of social phenomena through the development and use of interdisciplinary and comparative concepts, the courses also try to determine the characteristics common among many societies, thus enabling the individual to use both reason and special knowledge to confront rapid social change in the global world of the late twentieth century.

The Social Sciences Collegiate Division offers several social science and civilization sequences in the general education program. It also offers specialized courses that provide a particularly interdisciplinary or comparative theoretical perspective and may be of interest to students in a variety of majors. The latter set of courses should also be considered as attractive possibilities for electives.

GENERAL EDUCATION SEQUENCES

SOSC 11100-11200-11300. Power, Identity, and Resistance I-II-III.
"Power, Identity, and Resistance" examines multiple and interrelated aspects of power, from the roles of economic markets and political states to the social structures that determine individual, class, and gender inequalities.

SOSC 11100. Power, Identity, and Resistance I. 100 Units.
The first quarter of this sequence focuses on the work of three central figures in modern political economy and social theory: Adam Smith, Karl Marx, and Emile Durkheim. The aim of Autumn Quarter is to introduce students to the very idea of theorizing about society, economy, and politics through close readings of central works of each author. The focus is on the organization of economic process and the ways in which it relates to social and political relations and institutions. The central questions are these: How historically distinctive is the modern form of capitalist economy? Do human beings "naturally" act in certain ways in the economy and society? To what degree can we rely on individual self-control? What is the role of power in economic life? Instructor(s): G. Herrigel. Terms Offered: Autumn.
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.
SOSC 11200. Power, Identity, and Resistance II. 100 Units.
Winter Quarter focuses on modern liberalism and its critics. The course investigates the distinctly modern liberal claim that society or groups of associated individuals make states for their own protection and the governance of their affairs. We interrogate authors on questions concerning individuality, liberty, equality, the limitation of state power, the importance of political stability, the value of democratic participation in governance, the role that organized society plays in political life, and the degree to which social and political relations vary historically, among other issues. We address both defenders and critics of the liberal conception of liberty and the state. Texts include Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, Hegel, Tocqueville, Mill, Marx, and Schmitt.
Instructor(s): G. Herrigel, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 11100. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 11300. Power, Identity, and Resistance III. 100 Units.
Spring Quarter analyzes the way in which selected themes from the first two quarters work themselves out in the history of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. Broadly, we consider the scope of liberal claims about rights, and liberty, and resistance, as we explore themes like identity, equality and democracy. This often includes explorations of colonialism, racial and gender equality, and different forms of violence. Readings vary by year but have included texts by Kant, Nietzsche, Freud, Fanon, DuBois, Arendt, Martin Luther King, Foucault, de Beauvoir, and Butler.
Instructor(s): G. Herrigel, Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 11200. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 12100-12200-12300. Self, Culture, and Society I-II-III.
"Self, Culture, and Society" studies problems basic to social, cultural, and historical existence. The sequence starts with the conceptual foundations of political economy as well as theories of capitalism and modern society. Students then consider the relation of culture, society, and lived experience. Finally, students consider the social and cultural constitution of the person, with examination of race, gender, and sexuality.
SOSC 12100. Self, Culture, and Society I. 100 Units.
The classic social theories of Smith, Marx, and Weber, along with contemporary ethnographic and historical works, serve as points of departure for considering the characterizing features of the modern world. Particular emphasis is given to the modern world's social-economic structure and issues of work, the texture of time, and economic globalization.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 12200. Self, Culture, and Society II. 100 Units.
Winter Quarter focuses on the relation of culture, social life, and history. On the basis of readings from Durkheim, Levi-Strauss, Sahlins, Foucault, Benjamin, Adorno, and other anthropologists and cultural theorists, we investigate how systems of meaning expressed through metaphors, symbols, rituals, and narratives constitute and articulate individual and social experience across a range of societies, including our own, and how those systems of meaning change historically.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 12100. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 12300. Self, Culture, and Society III. 100 Units.
In spring, we concern ourselves with the question of how personhood is constructed socially, culturally, and historically. Our considerations include issues of gender, sexuality, and ethnic identity, through the study of the wide range of approaches found in the works of Freud, Mauss, Mead, Marcuse, Vygotsky, de Beauvoir, Fanon, and others.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 12200. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 13100-13200-13300. Social Science Inquiry I-II-III.
"Social Science Inquiry" explores classic and contemporary points of view about ways of gathering, analyzing, and interpreting information about public policy issues. The course aims to provide the student with an introduction to the philosophy of social science inquiry, a sense of how that inquiry is conducted, and an understanding of how policy implications can be drawn responsibly from evidence provided by empirical social science. The course's objective is to convey both the promise and the pitfalls of social science and a sense of its uses and abuses.
SOSC 13100. Social Science Inquiry I. 100 Units.
The Autumn Quarter starts by introducing students to the various ways that social scientists think about the world. Examples include theoretical models from Milton Friedman, Thomas Schelling, and John Nash; path-breaking experiments from Stanley Milgram and Daniel Kahneman; and quantitative research on topics ranging from voting to gun violence to baby names. Through these works, students will learn how researchers theorize about social phenomena.
Instructor(s): E. Oliver, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 13200. Social Science Inquiry II. 100 Units.
In the Winter Quarter, students will be introduced to social science research tools. They will learn how to collect data, conduct experiments, and make causal inferences from statistics. Using the General Social Survey, the National Election Studies, and other surveys, students will gain hands-on experience working with large data sets.
Instructor(s): E. Oliver, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 13100. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 13300. Social Science Inquiry III. 100 Units.
In the Spring Quarter, students will conduct their own substantial research project. Students will learn how to translate their ideas into research questions, their theories into testable hypotheses, and their findings into meaningful conclusions. By year’s end, students will develop a critical perspective on many perennial social questions and, ultimately, acquire "quantitative literacy,” essential skills in an increasingly data-driven world.
Instructor(s): E. Oliver, Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 13200. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 14100-14200-14300. Mind I-II-III.
"Mind" explores subjective experience and behavior through the lens of underlying mental processes, biological mechanisms, and social context. Drawing from research in the social sciences and beyond, the course broadly considers how empirical approaches can shape our understanding of long-standing questions about human experience.

SOSC 14100. Mind I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Gallo, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.
SOSC 14200. Mind II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Gallo, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 14100. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 14300. Mind III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Gallo, Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 14200. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 15100-15200-15300. Classics of Social and Political Thought I-II-III.
"Classics of Social and Political Thought" reads classic texts from Plato and Aristotle to Nietzsche and DuBois in order to investigate criteria for understanding and judging political, social, and economic institutions. What is justice? What makes a good society? This sequence examines such problems as the conflicts between individual interest and common good; between morality, religion, and politics; and between liberty and equality. We examine alternative conceptions of society, law, authority, consent, and dissent that underlie continuing controversies in contemporary political life.

SOSC 15100. Classics of Social and Political Thought I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): N. Tarcov, Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 15200. Classics of Social and Political Thought II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Muthu, Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 15100. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.

SOSC 15300. Classics of Social and Political Thought III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Pitts, Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SOSC 15200. These courses must be taken in sequence. Students registered in this sequence must attend the first and second class sessions or their registration will be dropped.
COLLEGIATE COURSES

SOSC 02980. Practicum. 025 Units.
This course is for students who secure a summer internship. For details, visit careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/jobs-internships-research/internships-for-credit. Students write a short paper (two to three pages) and give an oral presentation reflecting on their internship experience.
Instructor(s): D. Spatz Terms Offered: Summer
Note(s): Must be taken for P/F grading; students who fail to complete the course requirements will receive an F on their transcript (no W will be granted). Students receive 025 units of credit at completion of course. Course meets once in Spring Quarter and once in Autumn Quarter. Course fee $150; students in need of financial aid should contact Jay Ellison at 702.8609.
Equivalent Course(s): HUMA 02980

SOSC 20200. Survey Research Overview. 100 Units.
The course provides an overview of interview-based data collection methods. Each student must develop a research question to guide their research design. Students get an overview of different interview-based data collection methods (focus groups, key-informant interviews, large-N sample surveys), how to sample and design a questionnaire or interview guide for their project, and the nuts and bolts of actual recruitment, receipt control and survey administration. The instructor provides feedback for proposed elements of each student’s research plan through weekly assignments. The final paper is a research proposal that outlines a plan for research to address the student’s research question.
Instructor(s): M. Van Haitsma Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): MAPS 30900, SOCI 30118, SOSC 30900, SSAD 53200, SOCI 20118

SOSC 21100-21200. Music in Western Civilization I-II.
This two-quarter sequence explores musical works of broad cultural significance in Western civilization. We study pieces not only from the standpoint of musical style but also through the lenses of politics, intellectual history, economics, gender, cultural studies, and so on. Readings are taken both from our music textbook and from the writings of a number of figures such as St. Benedict of Nursia and Martin Luther. In addition to lectures, students discuss important issues in the readings and participate in music listening exercises in smaller sections.

SOSC 21100. Music in Western Civilization I: To 1750. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): A. Robertson Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Prior music course or ability to read music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This two-quarter sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies; it does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 12700, MUSI 12100
SOSC 21200. Music in Western Civilization II: 1750 to the Present. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Prior music course or ability to read music not required. Students must confirm enrollment by attending one of the first two sessions of class. This two-quarter sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies; it does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 12800, MUSI 12200

SOSC 22000-22100-22200. Islamic Thought and Literature I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.

SOSC 22000. Islamic Thought and Literature I. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 600 to 950, concentrating on the career of the Prophet Muhammad; Qur’an and Hadith; the Caliphate; the development of Islamic legal, theological, philosophical, and mystical discourses; sectarian movements; and Arabic literature.
Instructor(s): T. Qutbuddin Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30601, RLST 20401, NEHC 20601

SOSC 22100. Islamic Thought and Literature II. 100 Units.
Survey of Islamic thought and literature during the “middle periods,” from about 950 to 1750 C.E., stretching across a broad geographic area, from Morocco and Iberia to the Maldives and India, and even into the New World. The course engages with a broad selection of primary texts in English translation, and various visual, aural, and material artifacts, contextualizing them through lectures, secondary readings, and discussion. We explore the notion of Islamicate culture(s) and civilization in its many facets—the intellectual milieu; literary, artistic, and musical production; political, social, scientific, philosophical, and theological thought; concepts of the heroic, the beautiful, the good, the poetic; piety, devotion, and spirituality; religious, educational, governmental, commercial, and social institutions; geographic, ethnic, confessional, gender, social, and spatial constructs. In brief, how did noteworthy Muslims at various points and places think through questions of life and death, man and God, faith and belief, the sacred and the profane, law and ethics, tradition vs. innovation, power and politics, class and gender, self and other? How did they think about and wage war, make love, eat and drink, tell stories, educate their youth, preserve the past, imagine the future, etc.?
Instructor(s): F. Lewis Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30602, RLST 20402, NEHC 20602
SOSC 22200. Islamic Thought and Literature III. 100 Units.
This course covers the period from ca. 1700 to the present, exploring works of Arab intellectuals who interpreted various aspects of Islamic philosophy, political theory, and law in the modern age. We look at diverse interpretations concerning the role of religion in a modern society, at secularized and historicized approaches to religion, and at the critique of both religious establishments and nation-states as articulated by Arab intellectuals. Generally, we discuss secondary literature first and the primary sources later.
Instructor(s): A. El Shamsy Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This course does not apply to the medieval studies major or minor.
Equivalent Course(s): NEHC 30603, RLST 20403, NEHC 20603

SOSC 23000-23100. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II.
This sequence introduces core themes in the formation of culture and society in South Asia from the early modern period until the present. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.

SOSC 23000. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I. 100 Units.
The first quarter focuses on Islam in South Asia, Hindu-Muslim interaction, Mughal political and literary traditions, and South Asia’s early encounters with Europe.
Instructor(s): M. Alam Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24101, HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SALC 20100

SOSC 23100. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia II. 100 Units.
The second quarter analyzes the colonial period (i.e., reform movements, the rise of nationalism, communalism, caste, and other identity movements) up to the independence and partition of India.
Instructor(s): D. Chakrabarty Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SALC 20100, ANTH 24101, HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24102, HIST 10900, SASC 20100, SALC 20200

SOSC 23500-23600-23700-23801. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I-II-III-IV.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This is a sequence on the civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea, with emphasis on major transformation in these cultures and societies from the Middle Ages to the present.

SOSC 23500. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia I. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): G. Alitto Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10800, EALC 10800, HIST 15100
SOSC 23600. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia II. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar Terms Offered: Summer, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 10900, EALC 10900, HIST 15200

SOSC 23700. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia III. 100 Units.
See sequence description.
Instructor(s): B. Cumings Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open to undergraduates only.
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 11000, EALC 11000, HIST 15300

SOSC 23801. Introduction to the Civilizations of East Asia IV. 100 Units.
This course will explore the ongoing transformations of Vietnamese society against the centuries-long Vietnamese efforts to construct a political community. We will begin with an examination of some two thousand years of Vietnamese history and then turn to more extended considerations of the relationship between religion and the state, imperialism and decolonization, war and revolution, and contemporary efforts to recreate the past as Vietnam embraces what some have termed "market-Leninism." In doing so, we will place developments in Vietnam in wider regional and global perspectives. Weekly readings and discussions will focus around primary sources in translation, including political and philosophical texts, literature, poetry, and film.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: TBD
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is not required.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 11200, EALC 15400, HIST 15400

SOSC 24000-24100. Introduction to Russian Civilization I-II.
This two-quarter sequence, which meets the general education requirement in civilization studies, provides an interdisciplinary introduction to Russian civilization. The first quarter covers the ninth century to the 1870s; the second quarter continues on through the post-Soviet period. Working closely with a variety of primary sources—from oral legends to film and music, from political treatises to literary masterpieces—we will track the evolution of Russian civilization over the centuries and through radically different political regimes. Topics to be discussed include the influence of Byzantine, Mongol-Tataric, and Western culture in Russian civilization; forces of change and continuity in political, intellectual and cultural life; the relationship between center and periphery; systems of social and political legitimization; and symbols and practices of collective identity.
SOSC 24000. Introduction to Russian Civilization I. 100 Units.
The first quarter covers the ninth century to the 1870s; the second quarter continues on through the post-Soviet period. Working closely with a variety of primary sources—from oral legends to film and music, from political treatises to literary masterpieces—we will track the evolution of Russian civilization over the centuries and through radically different political regimes. Topics to be discussed include the influence of Byzantine, Mongol-Tataric, and Western culture in Russian civilization; forces of change and continuity in political, intellectual and cultural life; the relationship between center and periphery; systems of social and political legitimization; and symbols and practices of collective identity.
Instructor(s): E. Gilburd, W. Nickell Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
Equivalent Course(s): REES 26011, HIST 13900

SOSC 24100. Introduction to Russian Civilization II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): R. Bird, E. Gilburd Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Taking these courses in sequence is recommended but not required.
Equivalent Course(s): REES 26012, HIST 14000

SOSC 24001-24002-24003. Colonizations I-II-III.
This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This three-quarter sequence approaches the concept of civilization from an emphasis on cross-cultural/societal connection and exchange. We explore the dynamics of conquest, slavery, colonialism, and their reciprocal relationships with concepts such as resistance, freedom, and independence, with an eye toward understanding their interlocking role in the making of the modern world.

SOSC 24001. Colonizations I. 100 Units.
Themes of slavery, colonization, and the making of the Atlantic world are covered in the first quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This course is offered every year. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24001, ANTH 24001, HIST 18301

SOSC 24002. Colonizations II. 100 Units.
Modern European and Japanese colonialism in Asia and the Pacific is the theme of the second quarter.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24002, ANTH 24002, HIST 18302
SOSC 24003. Colonizations III. 100 Units.
The third quarter considers the processes and consequences of decolonization both in the newly independent nations and the former colonial powers.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24003, ANTH 24003, HIST 18303, SALC 20702

SOSC 25100. Urban Structure and Process. 100 Units.
This course reviews competing theories of urban development, especially their ability to explain the changing nature of cities under the impact of advanced industrialism. Analysis includes a consideration of emerging metropolitan regions, the microstructure of local neighborhoods, and the limitations of the past American experience as a way of developing urban policy both in this country and elsewhere.
Instructor(s): F. Stuart Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 20104, GEOG 22700, GEOG 32700, SOCI 30104, SOCI 20104

SOSC 26100-26200-26300. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I-II-III.
Taking these courses in sequence is not required. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. This sequence is offered every year. This course introduces the history and cultures of Latin America (e.g., Mexico, Central and South America, and the Caribbean Islands).

SOSC 26100. Introduction to Latin American Civilization I. 100 Units.
Autumn Quarter examines the origins of civilizations in Latin America with a focus on the political, social, and cultural features of the major pre-Columbian civilizations of the Maya, Inca, and Aztec. The quarter concludes with an analysis of the Spanish and Portuguese conquest, and the construction of colonial societies in Latin America.
Instructor(s): D. Borges Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23101, CRES 16101, HIST 16101, HIST 36101, LACS 34600, LACS 16100

SOSC 26200. Introduction to Latin American Civilization II. 100 Units.
Winter Quarter addresses the evolution of colonial societies, the wars of independence, and the emergence of Latin American nation-states in the changing international context of the nineteenth century.
Instructor(s): M. Tenorio Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23102, CRES 16102, HIST 16102, HIST 36102, LACS 34700, LACS 16200

SOSC 26300. Introduction to Latin American Civilization III. 100 Units.
Spring Quarter focuses on the twentieth century, with special emphasis on the challenges of economic, political, and social development in the region.
Instructor(s): B. Fischer Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 23103, CRES 16103, HIST 16103, HIST 36103, LACS 34800, LACS 16300
SOSC 26900. The Complex Problem of World Hunger. 100 Units.
Few of our policymakers are experts in economics, agronomy, food science, and molecular biology, yet all of these disciplines are essential for developing strategies to end world hunger. Choosing one country as a test case, we look at the history, politics, governmental structure, population demographics, and agricultural challenges. We then study the theory of world markets, global trade, and microeconomics of developing nations, as well as the promise and limitation of traditional breeding and biotechnology.
Instructor(s): J. Malamy Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): BPRO 24800, ENST 24800, BIOS 02810

SOSC 29500. Readings in Social Sciences in a Foreign Language. 100 Units.
Students are required to make arrangements with appropriate instructors and obtain consent of senior adviser. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): At least one year of language

SOSC 29700. Independent Study in the Social Sciences. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and senior adviser
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

SOSC 29900. BA Paper in Russian Civilization. 100 Units.
This is a reading and research course for independent study related to BA research and BA paper preparation.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring, Summer
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and undergraduate program chair
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form.

SOSC 34500-34600. Anthropology of Museums I-II.
Anthropology of Museums

SOSC 34500. Anthropology of Museums I. 100 Units.
Using anthropological theories and methodology as a conceptual framework, this seminar will explore the organizational and ideological aspects of museum culture(s). The course includes visits to museums with guest museum professionals as guides into the culture of museums.
Instructor(s): M. Fred Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing and consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 34502, CHDV 38101, CRES 34501, MAPS 34500, ANTH 24511
SOSC 34600. Anthropology of Museums II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): M. Fred Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 34502, ANTH 24512

SOSC 39000. Anthropology of Disability. 100 Units.
This seminar undertakes to explore "disability" from an anthropological perspective that recognizes it as a socially constructed concept with implications for our understanding of fundamental issues about culture, society, and individual differences. We explore a wide range of theoretical, legal, ethical, and policy issues as they relate to the experiences of persons with disabilities, their families, and advocates. The final project is a presentation on the fieldwork.
Instructor(s): M. Fred Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

COLLEGIATE COURSES IN CIVILIZATION STUDIES ABROAD
For more information about collegiate courses offered through Study Abroad, consult the Study Abroad (p. 1124) section of this catalog or visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu.
Sociology

Department Website: http://sociology.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The discipline of sociology encompasses a diversity of substantive interests, theoretical orientations, and methodological approaches. The phenomena studied by sociologists range from face-to-face interaction in small groups to the structure of the modern world system. They include the historical emergence, stabilization and disintegration of institutions, practices and symbolic forms, stratification and mobility, demographic change, processes of gendering, urban/rural/suburban communities, race and ethnic relations, mass media, and the social dimensions of such areas as education, family life, law, the military, political behavior, science, and religion. The methodologies of the field range from experimentation, survey research, and ethnography to archival research and mathematical model building.

The knowledge sociology provides for the understanding of human relations and social organization has made it attractive for students considering careers in such professions as business, education, law, marketing, medicine, journalism, social work, politics, public administration, and urban planning. As a basis for more specialized graduate work, it affords entry to careers in social research in federal, state, and local agencies, as well as into business enterprises, private foundations, and research institutes. Sociology also provides an excellent foundation for students who are planning academic careers in any of the social sciences. The program is designed, therefore, to meet the needs of a very diverse group of students.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Although no special application is required for admission to the sociology program, students are required to (1) inform the sociology department and their College adviser when they decide to enter the program and (2) complete an enrollment form that is available in the department office. Students may enter the sociology program at any time during their second year but no later than the beginning of Spring Quarter of their third year. Students must complete any one of the general education social science sequences before declaring a sociology major.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete the required introductory sociology courses as early as possible.

Students are encouraged to select a faculty member to serve as an adviser. In addition, each student is assigned to a preceptor. Students should address technical questions regarding the program (e.g., required courses, petitions) with the preceptor or the program chair. Students may wish to contact their faculty adviser to address general questions regarding the discipline of sociology or to design an individualized program of study.

Course Requirements

Students pursuing a BA degree in sociology are expected to complete the following requirements.
The Introductory Courses

a. Social Theory

SOCI 20002 Social Structure and Change and SOCI 20005 Sociological Theory. These required courses acquaint students with some of the fundamental problems and analytic perspectives of the field of sociology.

SOCI 20002 Social Structure and Change. The central objective of this course is to introduce students to the sociological study of individuals in the society, or how individual actions are shaped by their relation to and position in the social structure while contributing to this structure and its change. A central preoccupation is to articulate the linkage between the individual/micro level and the social/macro level. We focus on sociological approaches to the American society, its position in the international structure and its principal dimensions: race and ethnicity; age, gender, and social class.

SOCI 20005 Sociological Theory. Drawing on the classics as well as on contemporary works in sociological theory, this course raises questions about the nature of "theory work" and its relation both to philosophic analysis and empirical research. Authors include Weber, Durkheim, Simmel, Dewey, Parsons, and Merton.

b. Methodology

Students are required to take at least one of the following methodology courses.

SOCI 20001 Sociological Methods. This course introduces the philosophy and practice of social research. Working from the idea that the research process is fundamentally a critical dialogue, we first explore questions of causality and the epistemology of social research. We then study the basic practices that are a component of all methods of social research through an in-depth examination of interviews, ethnography, surveys, and archival research. Students spend the quarter working on a series of assignments that culminates in a research proposal for the BA thesis.

SOCI 20111 Survey Analysis I. This course teaches students how to analyze and write up previously collected survey data: basic logic of multivariate causal reasoning and its application to OLS regression, percentage tables, and log odds. We emphasize practice in writing. This is not a course in sampling methods.

SOCI 20140 Qualitative Field Methods. This course introduces techniques of, and approaches to, ethnographic field research. Emphasis is placed on quality of attention and awareness of perspective as foundational aspects of the craft. Students conduct research at a site, compose and share field notes, and produce a final paper distilling sociological insight from the fieldwork.

c. Statistics

SOCI 20004 Statistical Methods of Research. This course provides a comprehensive introduction to widely used quantitative methods in sociology and related social sciences. Topics include analysis of variance and multiple regression, considered as they are used by practicing social scientists. Substitutes for this course are STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics or higher.

d. Additional Courses
Students must take seven additional courses in sociology or related fields, and at least four of these must be in sociology. These courses must be selected in consultation with the program chair. They may be drawn from any of the 20000-level courses in sociology and, after completing SOCI 20002 Social Structure and Change, from any 30000-level courses in sociology that have not been cross listed with undergraduate numbers.

e. Senior Seminar

SOCI 29998 Sociology BA Thesis Seminar

f. BA Honors Paper

SOCI 29999 BA Honors Paper. This course is open only to students who are applying for honors.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

Two of the following: 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 20002</td>
<td>Social Structure and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 20005</td>
<td>Sociological Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or approved substitute

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 20001</td>
<td>Sociological Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 20111</td>
<td>Survey Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 20140</td>
<td>Qualitative Field Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 20004</td>
<td>Statistical Methods of Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four sociology courses (one may be a reading and research course) 400

Three approved courses in sociology or related fields (one may be a reading and research course) * 300

SOCI 29998 Sociology BA Thesis Seminar 100

**

Total Units 1200

* Students must submit a general petition form to the program chair for approval. With a few exceptions, courses offered in the Division of the Social Sciences are accepted. Other courses with significant social science content may also be accepted.

** Students who are applying for honors must also register for SOCI 29999 BA Honors Paper for a total of thirteen courses.

BA Paper

During their fourth year, students majoring in sociology are expected to complete an original project of sociological inquiry on a topic of their choice, culminating in a final paper from twenty to forty pages in length. The project is an independent research project in which questions are formulated and data are collected and analyzed by the student. Recent projects have included studies of comparative order and disorder in urban neighborhoods in Chicago, immigration and national identity in Germany and Guatemala, processes of gendering in various workplaces, the role
of emotions in social theory, the decisions that boys and girls make about what math courses to take in high school, homosexuality and AIDS in South Africa, hegemonic discourses of whiteness in women’s magazines, emerging forms of social interaction on the Internet, church leadership transition among Korean immigrants, the power of public rhetoric in public housing, role models among Mexican-American youth, gender roles in families of graduate students, peer pressure and teenage pregnancy, and attitudes toward immigration.

The senior project is researched, discussed, and written in the context of the senior seminar (SOCI 29998 Sociology BA Thesis Seminar), which is a required yearlong course. While students are required to attend the senior seminar in Spring Quarter of their third year and in the Autumn and Winter Quarters of their fourth year, they may register for the seminar in any one of the three terms. (Students who plan to study abroad during Spring Quarter of their third year should consult with the Undergraduate Program Chair well in advance of the trip.) The completed thesis is submitted during Spring Quarter of their fourth year.

In general, the senior project is written under the guidance of the preceptors of the department. Students who wish to be considered for honors must consult the program chair at the beginning of Spring Quarter of their third year. They will then choose an individual faculty member under whose supervision they will write their thesis. These students may register for additional reading courses (SOCI 29997 Readings in Sociology); however, only two sociology reading/research courses can be counted toward the courses required for the sociology major. Students must obtain consent of the program chair if they wish to register for more than one reading and research course to complete the BA paper.

**Grading**

All courses required for completion of the sociology program must be taken for quality grades. This includes Reading and Research courses with the exception of SOCI 29999 BA Honors Paper, which may be taken for P/F grading with consent of instructor.

**Honors**

If their cumulative GPA is at or above 3.25 and their GPA in the major is at or above 3.5, students may be nominated for graduation with honors on the basis of the excellence of their thesis. The thesis must be based on substantial individual research conducted under the guidance of a faculty member, and it must be evaluated both by the student’s adviser and by the program chair at A- or A. Students who are applying for honors must also register for SOCI 29999 BA Honors Paper for a total of thirteen courses.

**Declaring a Sociology Major**

Before declaring a sociology major, students should discuss their plans with their College adviser. They must then complete the enrollment form, which includes a short entry survey and is available in the Office of the Department of Sociology (SS 307). Students may enter the program at any time during their second year, but no later than the beginning of Spring Quarter in their third year.
Students interested in pursuing the BA degree in sociology are encouraged to read the brochure *Undergraduate Program in Sociology*, which is available in the Office of the Department of Sociology (SS 307).

**SOCILOGY COURSES**

**SOCI 20001. Sociological Methods. 100 Units.**
This course introduces the philosophy and practice of social research. Working from the idea that the research process is fundamentally a critical dialogue, we begin by exploring questions of causality and the epistemology of social research. Then we turn to examine the basic practices that are a component of all methods of social research through an in-depth examination of interviews, ethnography, surveys, and archival research. Assignments culminate in a research proposal for the BA thesis. Instructor(s): C.S. Lee Terms Offered: Spring

**SOCI 20002. Social Structure and Change. 100 Units.**
This course is meant to serve as an introduction to the discipline of sociology. You will be made familiar with a variety of objects, methods, and styles of sociological inquiry. We will begin by clarifying the traditional focus of sociology: social regularities in the form of "social facts," modes of interaction, and social processes. We will examine exemplars of sociology conducted at micro, meso, and macro levels of analysis. We will conduct a partial survey of the field, covering the following topics: social class, culture and cognition, race, political sociology, and postcolonial sociology. Finally, we will consider the prospect of sociology as a vocation. What might we do with it moving forward? Instructor(s): M. Garrido Terms Offered: Winter

**SOCI 20004. Statistical Methods of Research. 100 Units.**
This course provides a comprehensive introduction to widely used quantitative methods in sociology and related social sciences. Topics include analysis of variance and multiple regression, considered as they are used by practicing social scientists. Instructor(s): S. Raudenbush Terms Offered: Winter  
Note(s): Students are expected to attend two lectures and one lab per week. UG Sociology majors and Sociology PhD students only. Others by consent of instructor  
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30004

**SOCI 20005. Sociological Theory. 100 Units.**
The course provides a basic introduction to modern sociological theory. Readings focus on classic texts by Weber, Durkheim, Simmel, and Dewey, ending with an individually chosen (by each student) text by a theoretical writer from outside Europe and North America. Lectures provide a background history of modern social thought. Instructor(s): A. Abbott Terms Offered: Autumn  
Note(s): Required of students who are majoring in Sociology.
SOCI 20101. Organizational Analysis. 100 Units.
This course is a systematic introduction to theoretical and empirical work on organizations broadly conceived (e.g., public and private economic organizations, governmental organizations, prisons, professional and voluntary associations, health-care organizations). Topics include intraorganizational questions about organizational goals and effectiveness, communication, authority, and decision making. Using recent developments in market, political economy, and neoinstitutional theories, we explore organizational change and interorganizational relationships for their implications in understanding social change in modern societies.
Instructor(s): E. Laumann Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 23000, SOCI 30101

SOCI 20102. Social Change. 100 Units.
This course presents a general overview of causal processes of macro-institutional level social changes. It considers a variety of types of cross-national, over-time changes such as economic growth, bureaucratization, revolutions, democratization, spread of cultural and institutional norms, deindustrialization, globalization and development of welfare states. It also covers various forms of planned changes in oppositional social movements (civil rights, environmental, women’s, and labor movements).
Instructor(s): D. Zhao Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30102

SOCI 20103. Social Stratification. 100 Units.
Social stratification is the unequal distribution of the goods that members of a society value (e.g., earnings, income, authority, political power, status, prestige). This course introduces various sociological perspectives about stratification. We look at major patterns of inequality throughout human history, how they vary across countries, how they are formed and maintained, how they come to be seen as legitimate and desirable, and how they affect the lives of individuals within a society. The readings incorporate classical theoretical statements, contemporary debates, and recent empirical evidence.
Instructor(s): R. Stolzenberg Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30103

SOCI 20104. Urban Structure and Process. 100 Units.
This course reviews competing theories of urban development, especially their ability to explain the changing nature of cities under the impact of advanced industrialism. Analysis includes a consideration of emerging metropolitan regions, the microstructure of local neighborhoods, and the limitations of the past American experience as a way of developing urban policy both in this country and elsewhere.
Instructor(s): F. Stuart Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 20104, GEOG 22700, GEOG 32700, SOCI 30104, SOSC 25100
SOCI 20105. Bidwell’s Educational Organization and Social Inequality. 100 Units.
Education systems and schools play a critical role in reinforcing or reducing social inequality. This course explores the organizational structures and processes that influence and define educational and life trajectories for students. Drawing upon sociological theory, we will consider mechanisms at multiple levels within the educational system: at the individual student, classroom, school and school system levels. In doing so, we will explore sorting mechanisms within the system, such as tracking, ability grouping, course taking patterns and school sectors. At the same time, we will consider school district and policy efforts that aim to change distribution of student outcomes or life chances and evaluate those efforts.
Instructor(s): S. Stoelinga Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30105, PPHA 39300

SOCI 20106. Political Sociology. 100 Units.
Political sociology explores how social processes shape outcomes within formal political institutions as well as the politics that occur in the family, civic associations, social networks, and social movements. This course surveys the emergence of the most historically significant forms of political ordering (particularly nation-states and empires); explores the patterns of participation, mobilization, and policy feedback’s within nation-states, both democratic and non-democratic; and considers how transnational politics and globalization may reorder political relations.
Instructor(s): E. Clemens Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Completion of the general education requirement in social sciences
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 23500, PBPL 23600, SOCI 30106

SOCI 20107. Sociology of Human Sexuality. 100 Units.
After briefly reviewing several biological and psychological approaches to human sexuality as points of comparison, this course explores the sociological perspective on sexual conduct and its associated beliefs and consequences for individuals and society. Substantive topics include gender relations; life-course perspectives on sexual conduct in youth, adolescence, and adulthood; social epidemiology of sexually transmitted infections (e.g., AIDS); sexual partner choice and turnover; and the incidence/prevalence of selected sexual practices.
Instructor(s): E. Laumann Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Introductory social sciences course
Equivalent Course(s): GNSE 27100, SOCI 30107

SOCI 20112. Applications of Hierarchical Linear Models. 100 Units.
A number of diverse methodological problems such as correlates of change, analysis of multi-level data, and certain aspects of meta-analysis share a common feature—a hierarchical structure. The hierarchical linear model offers a promising approach to analyzing data in these situations. This course will survey the methodological literature in this area, and demonstrate how the hierarchical linear model can be applied to a range of problems.
Instructor(s): S. Raudenbush Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Applied statistics at a level of multiple regression
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30112
SOCI 20116. Global-Local Politics. 100 Units.
Globalizing and local forces are generating a new politics in the United States and around the world. This course explores this new politics by mapping its emerging elements: the rise of social issues, ethno-religious and regional attachments, environmentalism, gender and life-style identity issues, new social movements, transformed political parties and organized groups, and new efforts to mobilize individual citizens.
Instructor(s): T. Clark Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): HMRT 20116, HMRT 30116, PBPL 27900, SOCI 30116, LLSO 20116

SOCI 20120. Urban Policy Analysis. 100 Units.
This course addresses the explanations available for varying patterns of policies that cities provide in terms of expenditures and service delivery. Topics include theoretical approaches and policy options, migration as a policy option, group theory, citizen preference theory, incrementalism, economic base influences, and an integrated model. Also examined are the New York fiscal crisis and taxpayer revolts, measuring citizen preferences, service delivery, and productivity.
Instructor(s): T. Clark Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 24800, SOCI 30120

SOCI 20122. Introduction to Population. 100 Units.
This course provides an introduction to the field of demography, which examines the growth and characteristics of human populations. It also provides an overview of our knowledge of three fundamental population processes: fertility, mortality, and migration. We cover marriage, cohabitation, marital disruption, aging, and population and environment. In each case we examine historical trends. We also discuss causes and consequences of recent trends in population growth, and the current demographic situation in developing and developed countries.
Instructor(s): K. Cagney Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30122, ENST 20500, GNDR 20120, GNDR 30120

SOCI 20140. Qualitative Field Methods. 100 Units.
This course introduces techniques of, and approaches to, ethnographic field research. We emphasize quality of attention and awareness of perspective as foundational aspects of the craft. Students conduct research at a site, compose and share field notes, and produce a final paper distilling sociological insight from the fieldwork.
Instructor(s): O. McRoberts Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, M*
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 20140, CHDV 20140
SOCI 20157. Mathematical Models. 100 Units.
This course examines mathematical models and related analyses of social action, emphasizing a rational-choice perspective. About half the lectures focus on models of collective action, power, and exchange as developed by Coleman, Bonacich, Marsden, and Yamaguchi. Then the course examines models of choice over the life course, including rational and social choice models of marriage, births, friendship networks, occupations, and divorce. Both behavioral and analytical models are surveyed.
Instructor(s): K. Yamaguchi Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30157

SOCI 20179. Labor Force and Employment. 100 Units.
This course introduces key concepts, methods, and sources of information for understanding the structure of work and the organization of workers in the United States and other industrialized nations. We survey social science approaches to answering key questions about work and employment, including: What is the labor force? What determines the supply of workers? How is work organized into jobs, occupations, careers, and industries? What, if anything, happened to unions? How much money do workers earn and why? What is the effect of work on health? How do workers and employers find each other? Who is unemployed? What are the employment effects of race, gender, ethnicity, and religion?
Instructor(s): R. Stolzenberg Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30179

SOCI 20184. Political Culture, Social Capital, and the Arts. 100 Units.
New work finds that certain arts and cultural activities are rising, especially among the young, in many countries. This course reviews core related concepts (e.g., political culture, social capital, legitimacy) and how they change with these new developments. Scenes, nightlife, design, the Internet, and entertainment emerge as critical drivers of the post-industrial/knowledge society. Older primordial conflicts over class, race, and gender are transformed with these new issues, which spark new social movements and political tensions. After a focus on the discussion of readings, the second part of the course is conducted as a seminar.
Instructor(s): T. Clark Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30184

SOCI 20191. Social Change in the United States. 100 Units.
This course provides students with concepts, facts, and methods for understanding the social structure of the contemporary United States, recent changes in the U.S. social structure, survey data for measuring social structure and social change in contemporary industrial societies, and data analysis methods for distinguishing different types of change. This course is taught by traditional and nontraditional methods: traditional by a combination of readings, lectures, and discussions; and nontraditional by in-class, “live” statistical analysis of the cumulative file (1972–2004) of the NORC General Social Surveys (GSS).
Instructor(s): R. Stolzenberg Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Two prior sociology courses or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30191
SOCI 20192. The Effects of Schooling. 100 Units.
From at least the Renaissance until some time around the middle of the twentieth century, social class was the pre-eminent, generalized determinant of life chances in European and, eventually, American societies. Social class had great effect on one’s social standing; economic well-being; political power; access to knowledge; and even longevity, health, and height. In that time, there was hardly an aspect of life that was not profoundly influenced by social class. In the ensuing period, the effects of social class have receded greatly, and perhaps have even vanished. In their place formal schooling has become the great generalized influence over who gets access to the desiderata of social life, including food, shelter, political power, and medical care. So it is that schooling is sociologically interesting for reasons that go well beyond education. The purpose of this course is to review what is known about the long-term effects of schooling.
Instructor(s): R. Stolzenberg Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30192

Under what conditions do philanthropy and other forms of private action come to be significant elements of the provision of public goods? What are the consequences of organizing society in this way? In this course, we will address the social role of philanthropy, its historical development as a significant economic and political institution, and the place of philanthropy in contemporary public policy and civic projects.
Instructor(s): E. Clemens Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completion of at least 2 quarters of SOSC
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 27070

SOCI 20226. Urban Schools and Communities. 100 Units.
This course focuses on urban communities and the contextual factors influencing the organization of schools. It emphasizes historical, anthropological, and sociological perspectives as we explore questions about the purpose and history of public schools, the influences on the character of their structure and organization (especially in urban areas), and the surrounding context, such as housing, policy, race and class. The topics detailed below provide essential intellectual perspectives on the history, work, and complexities of urban schools.
Instructor(s): S. Stoelinga Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): CHDV Distribution, C
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 27821, PBPL 27821
SOCI 20232. Sociology of Religion. 100 Units.
What is religion? How can religion be studied sociologically? How did religion’s significance change as the world enters the modern age? What affects the different importance and position of religions in different societies? How do we account for the growth and decline of religious groups? What social factors and processes influence individuals’ religious beliefs, commitments, practices, conversions, and switching? In what ways can religion impact economy, politics, gender, and race relations in modern times? These are the core questions that this course intends to deal with. The course is designed to cultivate in students an understanding of the distinctively sociological approach to studying religion and familiarize students with the important theoretical approaches as well as major findings, problems, and issues in the field.
Instructor(s): Y. Sun Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30232, AASR 30232

SOCI 20233. Race in Contemporary American Society. 100 Units.
This survey course in the sociology of race offers a socio-historical investigation of race in American society. We will examine issues of race, ethnic and immigrant settlement in the United States. Also, we shall explore the classic and contemporary literature on race and inter-group dynamics. Our investigative tools will include an analysis of primary and secondary sources, multimedia materials, photographic images, and journaling. While our survey will be broad, we will treat Chicago and its environs as a case study to comprehend the racial, ethnic, and political challenges in the growth and development of a city.
Instructor(s): S. Hicks-Bartlett Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30233

SOCI 20236. Political Modernization. 100 Units.
Modernization refers to the transformation of society from one kind ("traditional") to another ("modern"). The foundational thinkers of the social sciences have characterized this process in terms of economic differentiation (Adam Smith), social differentiation (Emile Durkheim), the organization of production around the accumulation of profit (Karl Marx), and rationalization/disenchantment (Max Weber). Indeed, the social sciences emerged as the study of modernization. This course builds upon these foundations. We will begin by discussing modernization theory alongside its neo-Marxist and postcolonial critics. Then we will focus on political modernization specifically, discussing theories on the formation and “proper” function of the state, democracy, civil society, and citizenship. We will consider these theories in light of the experience of societies in the "developing" world. Course readings will draw upon scholarship across the social sciences, especially sociology, political science, and economics.
Instructor(s): M. Garrido Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30236
SOCI 20239. Urban School Reform: History and Policy. 100 Units.
This course explores the goals, logic, and contradictions of the American education and school improvement efforts. We will consider the history of school reform and the processes that influence education policy implementation and enactment. Current school reform debates and policies will be analyzed from historical, contemporary, and divergent perspectives, considering theories of organizational change. The strengths and shortcomings of current school reform policies will be considered with a stress on understanding the wide range of goals for education, the process of policy-making, and the complexity of organizational and systemic change implied in reform policy.
Instructor(s): S. Stoelinga Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): PBPL 27823

SOCI 20245. Global Health and Inequality. 100 Units.
This course introduces the principal health problems of the world’s populations, focusing on the health situation in the developing world. This course draws upon literature from sociology, demography, economics, public health, epidemiology, and medical anthropology. At the end of the course students will have developed a working knowledge of the key health patterns, their causes, and the main obstacles to improving health indicators in the developing world. We focus on the social conditions associated with health, disease, and mortality, and on their distribution on a global scale. Beyond engaging the major theoretical debates and the empirical approaches used to address them, students are expected to identify and evaluate scientific evidence on global health issues and advance their own research in this area.
Instructor(s): J. Trinitapoli Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30245

SOCI 20248. Inequality, Health, and The Life Course. 100 Units.
By virtue of who we are born to and the social world that surrounds us as we grow, some individuals have a better chance of living a long, healthy life than others. In this course, we leverage sociological and social scientific concepts, theories and methods to examine how these inequalities in morbidity, mortality, and health behaviors develop and change across the life course from infancy to later life. We will pay particular attention to how individual characteristics (namely gender, race/ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and sexual orientation, but also genetic vulnerabilities) interact with social-structural, institutional, and cultural realities to shape individual’s physical and mental health. We will also discuss how social conditions, particularly during key developmental stages, can have lifelong consequences for individual’s health and well-being.
Instructor(s): A. Mueller Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): CHDV Distribution: B*, C*; 2*, 4*
Equivalent Course(s): CHDV 30440,SOCI 30248,CHDV 20440
SOCI 20249. Sociology of Health. 100 Units.
Health and long life are universally desired across cultures and across time. As social goods and as a basis for social stratification, health and long life are more important than education or income or other status markers. Education and income are valued in part because they lead to good health and long life and both can only be enjoyed if one is alive. This course discusses "health" from the perspective of the social sciences. We consider definitions of health, including physical well-being, disease, psychological health, behaviors that affect health such as smoking and drug use, sexuality and social connections, and the physical and physiological functioning of the body. What leads to good health? To disease? To disability? How do social processes affect health? How does health affect social well-being? How do societies differ in their view of health and in its production? Students will be responsible for course readings, class attendance, and for three assignments that will address these issues.
Instructor(s): L. Waite Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30249

SOCI 20252. Urban Innovation: Cultural Place Making and Scenescapes. 100 Units.
Activists from Balzac, Jane Jacobs, and others today seek to change the world using the arts. Ignored by most social science theories, these new cultural initiatives and policies are increasing globally. Urban planning and architecture policies, walking and parades, posters and demonstrations, new coffee shops and storefront churches reinforce selective development of specific cities and neighborhoods. These transform our everyday social environments into new types of scenes. They factor into crucial decisions, about where to work, to open a business, to found a political activist group, to live, what political causes to support, and more. The course reviews new case studies and comparative analyses from China to Chicago to Poland that detail these processes. Students are encouraged to explore one type of project.
Instructor(s): T. Clark Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30252

SOCI 28071. Sociology of Law. 100 Units.
This course investigates what different kinds of social actors know about the law; how they interpret, use, and respond to the law and with what consequences for the social order. We investigate how judges, lawyers, legislators, law enforcement, citizens, aliens, and activists claim and act on different understandings of the law, and how their perspectives coordinate to make up a legal “system.” Our empirical foci are criminal and immigration law in the United States, and we rely on a wide array of primary and secondary sources.
Instructor(s): R. Owens Terms Offered: Autumn
SOCI 28072. Urban Space and Place. 100 Units.
This course examines space and place in urban sociology. It explores the connection between space, the social theories of city planners, and efforts to intervene in the urban built environment to shape behavior, build community, and improve health. What has given rise to the design and governance of urban public spaces, from parks and gardens to public housing and city streets? What role have designers, together with the state and private interest groups, played in shaping individual urban experiences and community development?
Instructor(s): J. Feldman Terms Offered: Winter

SOCI 28073. Sociology of the Arts. 100 Units.
How do objects of art become valuable, precious, and even sacred in the eyes of social subjects? Regarding the gallery arts, literature, music, and performance, this course considers how artists and administrators navigate value through networked hierarchies, positioning within fields, and institutional judgments. Within the intersecting and perhaps competing dimensions of culture and economy, we seek to understand the social processes setting apart art from crafts, collectibles, and commodities.
Instructor(s): W. Johnson Terms Offered: Spring

SOCI 29997. Readings in Sociology. 100 Units.
Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. With consent of instructor, students may take this course for P/F grading if it is not being used to meet program requirements.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring, Summer
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and program chair.

SOCI 29998. Sociology BA Thesis Seminar. 100 Units.
This required yearlong course is a forum for students who are majoring in sociology to present their BA papers. Students attend the seminar in Spring Quarter of their third year and in Autumn and Winter Quarters of their fourth year. They may enroll during any one of these quarters, but must attend all three. They submit a completed thesis during Spring Quarter of their fourth year. Students who are not graduating in June should participate in three quarters of the senior seminar in the twelve months before graduation. Students who plan to study abroad during Spring Quarter of their third year should consult with the Undergraduate Program Chair well in advance of their trip. For a general statement about the BA paper, students should obtain the brochure Undergraduate Program in Sociology in the departmental office.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Open only to students who are majoring in sociology.
Note(s): Must be taken for a quality grade.
SOCI 29999. BA Honors Paper. 100 Units.
Open only to students who wish to be considered for honors. Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Must be taken for a quality grade.
Terms Offered: Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and program chair.
SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CIVILIZATIONS

Department Website: http://salc.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The Department of South Asian Languages and Civilizations (SALC) offers an undergraduate major leading to a BA in the Humanities Collegiate Division. The social sciences are integrated into our program through the civilization sequence, and courses in the social sciences and religious studies are usually included in a student's program of study. Students majoring in SALC will gain a broad knowledge of the literature and history of the South Asian subcontinent (i.e., Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka), and proficiency in at least one South Asian language that is equivalent to one year of study or more. Students currently can study Bangla (Bengali), Hindi, Malayalam, Marathi, Pali, Sanskrit, Tamil, Telugu, Tibetan, or Urdu. As part of their course of study, students are encouraged to participate in a study abroad program in South Asia, such as the South Asian Civilizations in India sequence (Pune program). The SALC curriculum will develop the student's skills in formulating analyses of various types of texts (i.e., historical, literary, filmic), and students will also engage with social scientific approaches to South Asian cultures. The thorough area knowledge of South Asian arts, culture, history, and politics, and the critical and linguistic skills developed through the SALC degree may prepare a student for any number of careers.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in SALC. Information on the minor follows the description of the major below.

FORMS

Students who intend to join the SALC undergraduate program should fill out the appropriate form below and schedule a meeting with the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies. Additional information about the timeline for completing these forms can be found in the corresponding section below.

Major form: http://salc.uchicago.edu/sites/salc.uchicago.edu/files/SALC_majorform.pdf

Honors form: http://salc.uchicago.edu/sites/salc.uchicago.edu/files/SALC_honorsform.pdf

Minor form: http://salc.uchicago.edu/sites/salc.uchicago.edu/files/SALC_minorform.pdf

GRADING

Students pursuing a major or minor in South Asian Languages and Civilizations must take a quality grade in all courses used to meet department requirements. More than half of the requirements must be met by courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.
**TIMELINE**

**First and Second Year**
- Contact SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies and collect the form for intended minor/major.
- Start taking language, South Asia civilization, and other introductory classes.

**Third Year**
- Winter Quarter: If pursuing honors in SALC, find SALC faculty member who will act as your BA adviser to begin discussion of a research topic and schedule reading courses to be taken in the Autumn–Winter Quarters of the fourth year (SALC 29800-29801 BA Paper).

**Fourth Year**
- Autumn Quarter: Update form for departmental records. Submit a copy of the finalized form to your College adviser.
- Autumn–Winter Quarters: Take reading courses with SALC BA adviser.
- Spring Quarter: First week, submission of the BA thesis.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Ideally, students will begin their study with the two-quarter sequence SALC 20100-20200 Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II. All SALC majors must take this sequence or the equivalent program taught in Pune, SOSC 23004-23005 South Asian Civilizations in India I-II. If this sequence is not used to satisfy the civilization studies general education requirement, then it will count toward the major.

The major requires three courses in a language at any level offered through SALC. These courses must be taken at the University of Chicago, and credit cannot be granted by examination. Students with prior knowledge of one or the languages offered by SALC may take a placement test in order to determine the right level for them to enroll. The College’s language competency requirement may be satisfied by demonstrated proficiency equivalent to one year of study of a South Asian language offered through SALC.

In addition to the civilization sequence and the language requirements, the major requires six courses related to South Asia. These courses may be either (1) listed as SALC courses, or (2) courses focused on South Asia that originate in other departments (subject to the approval of the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies; courses must have at least 50 percent South Asia content). Three of these six courses may be language courses, either further courses in the same language or courses in another South Asian language. Students should choose courses in consultation with the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies and fill out a form indicating what they intend to list for their major requirements.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

Zero to two courses of the following: *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SALC 20100-20200</td>
<td>Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### South Asian Civilizations in India I-II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOSC 23004-23005</td>
<td>Three courses in a South Asian language at any level **</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC 23004-23005</td>
<td>Six courses related to South Asia ***</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units 900-1100**

* All students must take one of these two sequences. If the sequence is not used toward the civilization studies general education requirement, then those two courses will be added to the requirements in the major.

** Credit may not be granted by examination. Courses must be taken at the University of Chicago.

*** Three of these six courses may be further courses in the same language or in another South Asian language.

### Sample Major Programs

The following groups of courses would comprise a major.

**I. Emphasis on language(s)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SALC 20100-20200</td>
<td>Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBTN 20100-20200-20300</td>
<td>Second-Year Tibetan I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 25500</td>
<td>Cultural Politics of Contemporary India</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALC 20800</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALC 28700</td>
<td>The State in India</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URDU 10100-10200-10300</td>
<td>First-Year Urdu I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units 1100**

**II. Emphasis on civilization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SALC 20100-20200</td>
<td>Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANG 30100-30200-30300</td>
<td>Third-Year Bangla (Bengali) I-II-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 21401</td>
<td>Logic and Practice of Archaeology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALC 20400</td>
<td>The Mahabharata in English Translation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALC 20901 &amp; SALC 20902</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy I: Origins and Orientations and Indian Philosophy II: The Classical Traditions</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALC 25302</td>
<td>Slavery in South Asia</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALC 23104</td>
<td>Problems in the Study of Gender: Gender, Citizenship, Violence</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units 1100**

### HONORS

To be eligible for honors, students must:

1. maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher
2. maintain a departmental GPA of 3.3 or higher
3. complete a BA thesis of superior quality

In order to be eligible to write a BA thesis in SALC, students must meet the civilization studies sequence and language requirements by the end of their third year. By then, they must also have completed the honors form and returned it to the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies. In Winter Quarter of their third year, the student will arrange to work with a SALC faculty member or another faculty member in the Committee on Southern Asian Studies (see list at southasia.uchicago.edu/people/faculty) for the Autumn and Winter Quarters of the following year. It is the student’s responsibility to find and make an arrangement with an appropriate faculty member who will be in residence during the student’s fourth year. In consultation with the BA thesis adviser, the student must also suggest the name of a faculty member who will act as a second reader.

Students will research, discuss, and write the BA thesis in the context of SALC 29800-29801 BA Paper, for which they will register in the Autumn and Winter Quarters of their fourth year. Students may use SALC 29801 as one of their six content courses in the major. SALC 29800 will be for general elective credit only.

Two hard copies of the thesis must be submitted to the SALC departmental office, and a PDF version must be sent electronically to the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The deadline for the submission of the thesis is Friday at 5 p.m. in the first week of Spring Quarter.

The BA thesis must be substantively different from any assignment submitted to any other department, for honors or otherwise, and must be judged to be superior by the faculty adviser and by a second faculty reader.

MINOR PROGRAM IN SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CIVILIZATIONS

The minor program in South Asian Languages and Civilizations requires a total of seven or six courses, broken down into three categories.

Civilization Studies

All students in the minor are required to take two quarters of SALC 20100-20200 Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II or SOSC 23004-23005 South Asian Civilizations in India I-II (taught in Pune). These two quarters will count toward either the civilization studies general education requirement or the minor itself. If counting toward the general education requirement, then one course related to South Asian civilizations and approved by the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies will fill this requirement in the minor instead. If SALC 20100-20200 Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II or SOSC 23004-23005 South Asian Civilizations in India I-II are not used to meet the general education requirement, both courses in the sequence must be included in the minor, for a total of seven courses.

Language

Three courses in a South Asian language at any level. Credit may not be granted by examination.
Electives

Two additional courses that may either be (a) listed as SALC courses or as one of the SALC languages (e.g., Bangla, Hindi, etc.), or (b) courses focused on South Asia that originate in other departments (subject to the approval of the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies).

Students choose courses in consultation with the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CIVILIZATIONS

One of the following two-quarter sequences: * 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SALC 20100-20200</td>
<td>Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC 23004-23005</td>
<td>South Asian Civilizations in India I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course related to South Asia (subject to SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies approval)

Three courses in a South Asian language at any level ** 300

Two courses related to South Asia *** 200

Total Units 700

* All students must take one of these two sequences. These two quarters will count toward either the civilization studies general education requirement or the minor itself. If counting toward the general education requirements, then one course related to South Asian civilizations (which must be approved by the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies) will fill this requirement in the minor instead. If SALC 20100-20200 or SOSC 23004-23005 are not used to meet the general education requirement, both courses in the sequence must be included in the minor, for a total of seven courses.

** Credit may not be granted by examination. Courses must be taken at the University of Chicago.

*** Two additional courses that may either be (a) listed as SALC courses or as one of the SALC languages (e.g., Bangla, Hindi, etc.), or (b) courses focused on South Asia that originate in other departments (subject to the approval of the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies).

Students must receive the approval of the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies on a form obtained from their College adviser and return it by the Spring Quarter of their third year. Students must also indicate their intent to minor in SALC with a form obtained from the SALC Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be counted double with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted double toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.
SALC Sample Minors

The following groups of courses would comprise a minor.

I. Seven-Course SALC Sample Minor

SALC 20100-20200  Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II  200
TAML 20100-20200-20300  Second-Year Tamil I-II-III  300
SALC 27701  Mughal India: Tradition and Transition  100
SALC 23000  Gender Critique to Gay Marriage: South Asian Texts & Events  100

Total Units  700

II. Six-Course SALC Sample Minor

SALC 20700  Critics of Colonialism  100
BANG 10100-10200-10300  First-Year Bangla (Bengali) I-II-III  300
SALC 20701  Postcolonial Theory  100
SALC 23900  Philosophical Education in Indo-Tibetan Buddhism  100

Total Units  600

Pune Program: SOSC 23004-23005-23006 South Asian Civilizations in India I-II-III

One of the College’s study abroad programs that meet the general education requirement in civilization studies, the Autumn Quarter program in Pune (Poona) is devoted to the study of South Asian history and culture. It is built upon a three-course civilizations sequence examining the history, culture, and society of the South Asian subcontinent through course work, field studies, and direct experience. During the first seven weeks of the quarter, the program will be based in the city of Pune, where students will complete two courses and participate in expeditions to nearby cultural and historical sites.

Students participating in the Pune Program receive three credits for the civilizations sequence, which meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. Students who have already met the civilization studies requirement may use these SALC credits as electives. Two South Asian civilizations courses are required for students in the major or minor, as described above. The additional civilizations course, SOSC 23006 South Asian Civilizations in India III, can be used toward other SALC requirements. Course titles, units of credit, and grades will be placed on the Chicago transcript.

In addition to the civilizations sequence, students take a fourth course in Hindi during the first seven weeks of the quarter. For students with no prior experience in South Asian languages, this course is designed to facilitate their access to local culture and to provide a basis for further study. Advanced sections will be held for those students with prior course work or experience in Hindi.

Pune is a city of some four million inhabitants, situated on the eastern foothills of the Indian western coastal mountains, or ghats, about 100 miles southeast of
Mumbai. Labeled famously by India’s first prime minister, Jawaharlal Nehru, as “the Oxford and Cambridge of India,” it is a major center for Indian art, religion, and higher education, and an ideal site for cultural immersion.

For further details, consult the Study Abroad website (study-abroad.uchicago.edu/programs/pune-south-asian-civilization-india). For more information about this and other study abroad programs, contact Lauren Schneider, Pune Project Coordinator, at lschneider12@uchicago.edu. For information on other study abroad programs in South Asia, contact the SALC undergraduate adviser.

SALC LANGUAGE COURSES

SALC language courses at all levels are open to undergraduates. Additional advanced courses in all SALC languages are also offered, either on a regular basis or by arrangement with the instructors.

Graduate-Level Language Courses

Graduate-level language courses that may be open to qualified undergraduates can be found in the Graduate Announcements (http://graduateannouncements.uchicago.edu/graduate/departmentofsouthasianlanguagesandcivilizations).

SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - BANGLA COURSES

BANG 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Bangla (Bengali) I-II-III.
This sequence concentrates on developing skills in speaking, listening, reading and writing Bangla at the novice and intermediate low levels. It is designed both for scholars who want to do research on Bengal and for those who want to gain proficiency in elementary Bangla for communication purposes. Evaluation will be based on classroom performance, attendance, homework assignments, projects, quizzes and final examination.

BANG 10100. First-Year Bangla (Bengali) I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn

BANG 10200. First-Year Bangla (Bengali) II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BANG 10100 or consent of instructor

BANG 10300. First-Year Bangla (Bengali) III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BANG 10200 or consent of instructor
BANG 20100-20200-20300. Second-Year Bangla (Bengali) I-II-III.
This sequence is a continuation of First-Year Bangla and aims at gaining intermediate high proficiency in the language. Students who have prior knowledge of elementary Bengali can join the course. The course concentrates equally on speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. At the end of the course the learner is supposed to have a command of Bengali language and culture that allows him/her to communicate with native speakers with ease. He/she will have sufficient reading abilities to comprehend non-technical modern texts. Evaluation will be based on classroom performance, homework assignments, projects, tests, and final examination.

BANG 20100. Second-Year Bangla (Bengali) I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): BANG 10300 or consent of instructor

BANG 20200. Second-Year Bangla (Bengali) II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): BANG 20100 or consent of instructor

BANG 20300. Second-Year Bangla (Bengali) III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BANG 20200 or consent of instructor

SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - HINDI COURSES

HIND 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Hindi I-II-III.
This five-day-a-week sequence presents an introduction to the world’s second most spoken language through reading, writing, listening, memorizing, and speaking. We begin with the Devanagari script, and we then introduce the Urdu script in Winter Quarter.

HIND 10100. First-Year Hindi I. 100 Units.
This five-day-a-week sequence presents an introduction to the world’s second most spoken language through reading, writing, listening, memorizing, and speaking. We begin with the Devanagari script, and we then introduce the Urdu script in Winter Quarter.
Instructor(s): J. Grunebaum Terms Offered: Autumn

HIND 10200. First-Year Hindi II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Grunebaum Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HIND 10100 or consent of instructor

HIND 10300. First-Year Hindi III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Grunebaum Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HIND 10200 or consent of instructor
HIND 20100-20200-20300. Second-Year Hindi I-II-III.
This intermediate Hindi sequence presumes knowledge of the basic grammar of Hindi and requires substantial reading and translating of Hindi prose, alongside exposure to advanced Hindi grammar topics. Regular attention is given to conversation and composition. Texts in Hindi.

HIND 20100. Second-Year Hindi I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Grunebaum Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): HIND 10300 or consent of instructor

HIND 20200. Second-Year Hindi II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): HIND 20100 or consent of instructor

HIND 20300. Second-Year Hindi III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): J. Grunebaum Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): HIND 20200 or consent of instructor

MARA 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Marathi I-II-III.
This sequence follows the textbook Marathi in Context (with its online supplement Marathi Online) in its focus on developing the basic skills—comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing—of Marathi language use. It covers all the fundamentals of Marathi grammar, but only as they are encountered in context, within a wide array of social and conversational “situations.”

MARA 10100. First-Year Marathi I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): P. Engblom Terms Offered: Autumn

MARA 10200. First-Year Marathi II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): P. Engblom Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MARA 10100 or consent of instructor

MARA 10300. First-Year Marathi III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): P. Engblom Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MARA 10200 or consent of instructor

MARA 20100-20200-20300. Second-Year Marathi I-II-III.
This sequence significantly extends both the breadth and the depth of the social and conversational situations introduced in the first year and includes numerous readings, largely from An Intermediate Marathi Reader. It covers all the grammar required for reading most kinds of modern Marathi prose texts.
MARA 20100. Second-Year Marathi I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): P. Engblom Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): MARA 10300 or consent of instructor

MARA 20200. Second-Year Marathi II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): P. Engblom Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): MARA 20100 or consent of instructor

MARA 20300. Second-Year Marathi III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): P. Engblom Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MARA 20200 or consent of instructor

SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - PALI COURSES

PALI 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Pali I-II-III.
This sequence introduces the language of the Theravada Buddhist tradition. Essentials of grammar are emphasized, with readings in simpler texts by the end of the first quarter.

PALI 10100. First-Year Pali I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Collins Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17

PALI 10200. First-Year Pali II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Collins Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): PALI 10100 or consent of instructor

PALI 10300. First-Year Pali III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Collins Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): PALI 10200 or consent of instructor

PALI 20100-20200-20300. Second-Year Pali I-II-III.
Students in this intermediate Pali sequence read Pali texts that are chosen in accordance with their interests. The texts read in the introductory course are usually taken from a single, early stratum of Pali literature. The intermediate course takes examples of Pali from different periods and in different styles. Texts in Pali.

PALI 20100. Second-Year Pali I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Collins Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): PALI 10300 or consent of instructor

PALI 20200. Second-Year Pali II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Collins Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): PALI 20100 or consent of instructor
PALI 20300. Second-Year Pali III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): S. Collins Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): PALI 20200 or consent of instructor

SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - SANSKRIT COURSES

SANS 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Sanskrit I-II-III.
The first half (about fifteen weeks) of this sequence is spent mastering the reading
and writing of the Devanagari script and studying the grammar of the classical
Sanskrit language. The remainder of the sequence is devoted to close analytical
reading of simple Sanskrit texts, which are used to reinforce the grammatical study
done in the first half of this course. The aim is to bring students to the point where
they are comfortably able, with the help of a dictionary, to read simple, narrative
Sanskrit. Texts in Sanskrit.

SANS 10100. First-Year Sanskrit I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn

SANS 10200. First-Year Sanskrit II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SANS 10100 or consent of instructor

SANS 10300. First-Year Sanskrit III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SANS 10200 or consent of instructor

SANS 20100-20200-20300. Second-Year Sanskrit I-II-III.
This sequence begins with a rapid review of grammar learned in the introductory
course, followed by readings from a variety of Sanskrit texts. The goals are to
consolidate grammatical knowledge, expand vocabulary, and gain confidence in
reading different styles of Sanskrit independently.

SANS 20100. Second-Year Sanskrit I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): SANS 10300 or consent of instructor

SANS 20200. Second-Year Sanskrit II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): W. Doniger Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): SANS 20100 or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): HREL 36000,SALC 48400

SANS 20300. Second-Year Sanskrit III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SANS 20200 or consent of instructor
SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS COURSES

SALC 20100-20200. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I-II.
This sequence introduces core themes in the formation of culture and society in South Asia from the early modern period until the present. This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses must be taken in sequence.

SALC 20100. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia I. 100 Units.
The first quarter focuses on Islam in South Asia, Hindu-Muslim interaction, Mughal political and literary traditions, and South Asia’s early encounters with Europe.
Instructor(s): M. Alam Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24101, HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000

SALC 20200. Introduction to the Civilizations of South Asia II. 100 Units.
The second quarter analyzes the colonial period (i.e., reform movements, the rise of nationalism, communalism, caste, and other identity movements) up to the independence and partition of India.
Instructor(s): D. Chakrabarty Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): SALC 20100, ANTH 24101, HIST 10800, SASC 20000, SOSC 23000
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 24102, HIST 10900, SASC 20100, SOSC 23100

SALC 20400. The Mahabharata in English Translation. 100 Units.
A reading of the Mahabharata in English translation (van Buitenen, Narasimhan, Ganguli, and Doniger [ms.]), with special attention to issues of mythology, feminism, and theodicy. (C)
Instructor(s): W. Doniger Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): FNDL 24400, HREL 35000, SALC 48200, RLST 26800

SALC 20510. Indian Art Cinema. 100 Units.
What do we mean when we refer to “art films” in the Indian context? Is it fair to refer to the body of film works that come under this rubric as Indian national cinema? Through a close analysis of films by Satyajit Ray, Ritwik Ghatak, Mrinal Sen, Shyam Benegal, Mani Kaul, Basu Chatterjee, M. S. Sathyu, Girish Kasaravalli, and Aparna Sen, this course will analyze the different currents in Indian art cinema.
Instructor(s): R. Majumdar Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): SALC 30510, CMST 24108, CMST 34108

SALC 20702. Colonizations III. 100 Units.
The third quarter considers the processes and consequences of decolonization both in the newly independent nations and the former colonial powers.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): This sequence meets the general education requirement in civilization studies. These courses can be taken in any sequence.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 24003, ANTH 24003, HIST 18303, SOSC 24003
SALC 20900. Cultural Politics of Contemporary India. 100 Units.
Structured as a close-reading seminar, this class offers an anthropological immersion in the cultural politics of urban India today. A guiding thread in the readings is the question of the ideologies and somatics of shifting "middle class" formations; and their articulation through violence, gender, consumerism, religion, and technoscience.
Instructor(s): W. Mazzarella Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 42600,SALC 30900,ANTH 25500

SALC 20901. Indian Philosophy I: Origins and Orientations. 100 Units.
A survey of the origins of Indian philosophical thought, emphasizing the Vedas, Upanisads, and early Buddhist literature. Topics include concepts of causality and freedom, the nature of the self and ultimate reality, and the relationship between philosophical thought and ritual or ascetic religious practice.
Instructor(s): M. Kapstein Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): DVPR 30200,HREL 30200,SALC 30901,RLST 24201

SALC 20902. Indian Philosophy II: The Classical Traditions. 100 Units.
Continuing and building upon SALC 20901/30901, we focus on the development of the major classical systems of Indian thought. The course emphasizes Indian logic, epistemology, and philosophy of language. (B)
Instructor(s): D. Arnold Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): RLST 24201
Equivalent Course(s): HREL 30300,SALC 30902,DVPR 30302,RLST 24202

SALC 22603. Intro to Premodern South Asian Lit: Courts, Poets, Power. 100 Units.
The Indian subcontinent and the surrounding areas were home to some of the most vibrant literary traditions in world history. The aim of this course is to introduce students to the main trends in the premodern (pre-nineteenth century) literatures of South Asia through a selection of texts translated from a variety of languages (Bengali, Hindi, Marathi, Persian, Sanskrit, Tamil, Telugu, Urdu, etc.). We will discuss issues of literary historiography, the relations between orality and writing, the basic principles of Dravidian, Sanskrit, and Perso-Arabic poetics, the formation of vernacular literary traditions, multilingual literacy, and the role of literature in social interactions and community building in premodern South Asia. Each reading will thus be framed by the systematic exploration of those poetic systems and a close reading of representative texts. Attention will also be given to the original languages in which those texts were composed. The course offers a comprehensive and critical introduction to major non-western knowledge systems and aesthetic theories.
Instructor(s): T. D’Hubert Terms Offered: Autumn
SALC 23903. Buddhist Thought in India and Tibet. 100 Units.
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to something of the range of Buddhist philosophical thought and doctrine that developed in first-millennium India—developments that were decisive for the philosophical curricula of still vibrant Tibetan traditions of Buddhism, which may also be considered. The aim will be not only to appreciate the history of these developments, but also (and especially) to engage them philosophically, taking them seriously in the same way that (e.g.) Aristotle and Kant are still taken seriously in philosophy departments.
Instructor(s): D. Arnold Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): RLST 23900

SALC 27701. Mughal India: Tradition and Transition. 100 Units.
The focus of this course is on the period of Mughal rule during the late sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries, especially on selected issues that have been at the center of historiographical debate in the past decades.
Instructor(s): M. Alam Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Advanced standing or consent of instructor. Prior knowledge of appropriate history and secondary literature required.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 26602, HIST 36602, SALC 37701

SALC 29700. Introduction to Buddhism. 100 Units.
This course will be an introduction to the ideas and meditative practices of the Theravada school of South and Southeast Asian Buddhism, from ancient to modern times. It will study both classical texts and modern ethnography.
Instructor(s): S. Collins Terms Offered: TBD
Equivalent Course(s): RLST 26150

SALC 29800-29801-29802. BA Paper.
Students register for this sequence for two quarters. One quarter is for directed reading; and the second quarter is for writing and submission of the BA paper, which can be credited toward the SALC major requirements.

SALC 29800. BA Paper. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for honors, and consent of faculty supervisor and SALC adviser

SALC 29801. BA Paper. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for honors, and consent of faculty supervisor and SALC adviser

SALC 29802. BA Paper. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Eligibility for honors, and consent of faculty supervisor and SALC adviser
SALC 29900-29901-29902. Informal Reading Course.
This individual reading course with faculty may be used for topics not requiring use
of a South Asian language, for independent study, and by nonmajors who wish to
explore a South Asian topic.

SALC 29900. Informal Reading Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research
Course Form.

SALC 29901. Informal Reading Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research
Course Form.

SALC 29902. Informal Reading Course. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research
Course Form.

SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - TAMIL COURSES

TAML 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Tamil I-II-III.
The grammar of modern Tamil, in its manifestation both in colloquial and formal
styles, and a good amount of vocabulary needed for referring to the immediate
environment and using in day today transactions will be acquired. The four
language skills acquired will be at different levels of proficiency with listening
and speaking at the top followed by reading of formal texts and ending with basic
writing skills in the formal style. The gradual progression in listening will be from
teacher–student to speaker-speaker; in speaking it will be from articulation of
sounds and intonation to expressing personal needs and interests, performing
practical tasks, narrating experience and expressing emotions; in reading it will be
from alphabet and spelling in the two styles to sign boards, controlled texts, factual
news stories, interpretive reports and jokes; in writing from conversion of colloquial
style into conventional style to personal letters, paraphrasing and translation of
sentences. The tools used are classroom conversations, conversational tapes, videos,
graded print materials, select materials from the print media including tales, which
are complemented by exercises and quizzes.

TAML 10100. First-Year Tamil I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Annamalai Terms Offered: Autumn

TAML 10200. First-Year Tamil II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Annamalai Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): TAML 10100 or consent of instructor
TAML 10300. First-Year Tamil III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Annamalai Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TAML 10200 or consent of instructor

TAML 20100-20200-20300. Second-Year Tamil I-II-III.
This sequence is structured in a similar fashion as in the first year to develop the higher order of the four language skills. All materials, aural and visual, will be uncontrolled and unedited. The student will be introduced to web sources and dictionaries for self-reference and to using Unicode for writing. The student also will be exposed to dialects to have a taste of them. At the end of the course, the student will be able to converse in Tamil about specific topics of interest, to understand programs in the visual media including lyrics, to ask questions in field work situations, to read and understand texts on current events in newspapers and magazines, to understand and appreciate modern fiction and poetry, to read and understand public communications such as pamphlets, invitations, announcements, advertisements, and public speeches, and to write short essays and reports. If there is interest, web pages will be added to printed pages for reading and email and chat groups will be added for practicing writing.

TAML 20100. Second-Year Tamil I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Annamalai Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): TAML 10300 or consent of instructor

TAML 20200. Second-Year Tamil II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Annamalai Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): TAML 20100 or consent of instructor

TAML 20300. Second-Year Tamil III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Annamalai Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TAML 20200 or consent of instructor

SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - TIBETAN COURSES

TBTN 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Tibetan I-II-III.
The Tibetan language, with a history going back more than one thousand years, is one of Asia’s major literary languages. At the present time, it is the first language of close to seven million people in Tibet, as well as in India, Nepal, and Bhutan. The textbook is The Manual of Standard Tibetan by Nicolas Tournade and Sangda Dorje. This introductory sequence covers the script and pronunciation, the grammar of the modern Lhasa dialect, as well as basic reading and speaking skills.

TBTN 10100. First-Year Tibetan I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Ngodup Terms Offered: Autumn
TBTN 10200. First-Year Tibetan II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Ngodup Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): TBTN 10100 or consent of instructor

TBTN 10300. First-Year Tibetan III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Ngodup Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TBTN 10200 or consent of instructor

TBTN 20100-20200-20300. Second-Year Tibetan I-II-III.
This intermediate sequence covers second-level pronunciation and grammar of the modern Lhasa dialect, as well as intermediate-level reading and speaking skills.

TBTN 20100. Second-Year Tibetan I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Ngodup Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): TBTN 10300 or consent of instructor

TBTN 20200. Second-Year Tibetan II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Ngodup Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): TBTN 20100 or consent of instructor

TBTN 20300. Second-Year Tibetan III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): D. Tomlinson Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TBTN 20200 or consent of instructor

SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES & CIVILIZATIONS - URDU COURSES

URDU 10100-10200-10300. First-Year Urdu I-II-III.
These courses must be taken in sequence. This three-quarter sequence covers basic grammar and vocabulary. Spoken by thirty-five million people in South Asia, Urdu is the national language of Pakistan and one of the official languages of India. Our text is C. M. Naim’s Introductory Urdu, Volumes I and II. Students learn to read and write the Urdu script, as well as to compose/write in Urdu. We also emphasize aural and oral skills (i.e., listening, pronunciation, speaking). These courses must be taken in sequence. Prospective students should contact the instructor, Elena Bashir (http://salc.uchicago.edu/faculty/bashir).

URDU 10100. First-Year Urdu I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Bashir Terms Offered: Autumn

URDU 10200. First-Year Urdu II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Bashir Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): URDU 10100 or consent of instructor
URDU 10300. First-Year Urdu III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Bashir Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): URDU 10200 or consent of instructor

URDU 20100-20200-20300. Second-Year Urdu I-II-III.
This sequence is a continuation of URDU 10100-10200-10300. There is increased emphasis on vocabulary building. Depending on ability levels and interests of the students, readings can include selections from various original sources. Prospective students should contact the instructor, Elena Bashir (http://salc.uchicago.edu/faculty/bashir).

URDU 20100. Second-Year Urdu I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Bashir Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): URDU 10300 or consent of instructor

URDU 20200. Second-Year Urdu II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Bashir Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): URDU 20100 or consent of instructor

URDU 20300. Second-Year Urdu III. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): E. Bashir Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): URDU 20200 or consent of instructor
STATISTICS

Department Website: http://www.stat.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The modern science of statistics involves the development of principles and methods for modeling uncertainty, for designing experiments, surveys, and observational programs, and for analyzing and interpreting empirical data. Mathematics plays a major role in all areas of statistics, from probability theory to data analysis. Statistics is an appropriate field for students with strong mathematical and computational skills and an interest in applying these skills to problems in the natural and social sciences. A program leading to the bachelor’s degree in Statistics offers coverage of the principles and methods of statistics in combination with solid training in mathematics and some additional training in computation. The major can provide appropriate preparation for graduate study in statistics or in other subjects with strong quantitative components. Students considering graduate study in statistics or related fields are encouraged to discuss their programs with the Departmental Adviser for Majors at an early stage, whether or not they plan to receive an undergraduate degree in Statistics.

Students who are majoring in other fields of study may also complete a minor in Statistics and are encouraged to discuss their course choices with the Departmental Adviser for Minors. Information on the minor follows the description of the major.

GENERAL COURSE INFORMATION

Courses at the 20000 level are designed to provide instruction in statistics, probability, and statistical computation for students from all parts of the University. These courses differ in emphasis on theory or methods, in mathematical level, and in the direction of applications.

Introductory Courses and Sequences

To begin their studies in statistics, students can choose from several courses. Students and College advisers are encouraged to contact the Departmental Adviser for Introductory Courses for advice on choosing an appropriate first course.

For students with little or no math background who do not intend to continue on to more advanced statistics courses, STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics is an introductory course that emphasizes concepts rather than statistical techniques. STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics may not be taken by students with credit for STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications, STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods, or more advanced courses in the Department of Statistics. STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics does not count toward the major or minor in Statistics.

Students with at least MATH 13100 Elementary Functions and Calculus I or placement into MATH 15100 Calculus I are encouraged to take STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications instead of STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics. Students with three quarters of calculus may choose either STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods.
may count either STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods, but not both, toward the forty-two credits required for graduation.

STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications is a general introduction to statistical concepts, techniques, and applications to data analysis and to problems in the design, analysis, and interpretation of experiments and observational programs. A score of 5 on the AP Statistics exam yields credit for STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications, although this credit will not count toward the requirements for a major or minor in Statistics. For students matriculating in Autumn Quarter 2016 and after, STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications cannot count toward the major in Statistics.

STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods covers much of the same material as STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications, but at a somewhat higher mathematical level. The course is a one-quarter introduction to statistics that is appropriate for any student with a good command of univariate calculus including sequences and series. For students matriculating in Autumn Quarter 2016 and after, STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods cannot count toward the major in Statistics.

STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II is recommended for students who wish to have a thorough introduction to statistical theory and methodology. STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II is more mathematically demanding than either STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods. STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I assumes some familiarity with multivariate calculus, and STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II assumes some familiarity with linear algebra.

As an alternative to STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II, students can elect the three-quarter sequence consisting of STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability (or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A) followed by STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia and STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II. This alternative sequence is recommended for students majoring in Statistics and others who are interested in more extensive coverage of probability and statistics. STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia is an alternative version of STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I that requires STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability (or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A) as a prerequisite and that replaces some probability topics with additional statistical topics not normally covered in STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II. Students may count either STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia, but not both, toward the forty-two credits required for graduation. Similarly, students may count either STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A, but not both, toward the forty-two credits required for graduation.

Students considering a major in Statistics are encouraged to begin with either STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II or, preferably, with the
alternative sequence (STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A; STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia; STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II), rather than with STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods. Although students with a strong mathematical background can and do take either STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II or the alternative sequence (STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A; STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia; STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II) without prior course work in statistics or probability, some students find it helpful to take either STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods as preparation.

The core of the Statistics major consists of three courses: either STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A; either STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia; and STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II. This is recommended as a three-quarter cognate sequence for students in the quantitative sciences and mathematics. Note that STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A may be taken before, after, or concurrently with STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II, though it is a prerequisite for STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia.

Additional Courses in Statistical Theory, Methods, and Applications

For students interested in continuing their study of statistics beyond the introductory level, STAT 22200 Linear Models and Experimental Design, STAT 22400 Applied Regression Analysis, STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data, STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, and STAT 26700 History of Statistics are recommended. Note that because there is some overlap between STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data and STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, only one of these two courses, not both, may be counted toward a major or minor in Statistics. The courses STAT 22200 Linear Models and Experimental Design, STAT 22400 Applied Regression Analysis, STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data, and STAT 26700 History of Statistics may be taken in any order. Each presumes two quarters of calculus (except STAT 26700 History of Statistics) and a previous course in statistics (STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or higher). STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods has STAT 22400 Applied Regression Analysis as a prerequisite.

For students who have completed STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II and are interested in more advanced statistical methodology courses, STAT 24610 Pattern Recognition, STAT 26100 Time Dependent Data, STAT 27400 Nonparametric Inference, STAT 27850 Multiple Testing, Modern Inference, and Replicability, STAT 30210 Bayesian Analysis and Principles of Statistics, and STAT 34300 Applied Linear Statistical Methods are recommended. Many other graduate courses in Statistics offer opportunities for further study of statistical theory, methods, and applications. For details, consult the instructor or the Departmental Adviser for Majors, or visit the Graduate Announcements (http://graduateannouncements.uchicago.edu/departmentofstatistics).
Courses in Probability
Students interested in probability can begin with STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A, which can be taken separately from any statistics courses and can be supplemented with more advanced probability courses, such as STAT 25300 Introduction to Probability Models or MATH 23500 Markov Chains, Martingales, and Brownian Motion. Students with a strong mathematical background can take STAT 31200 Introduction to Stochastic Processes I, STAT 38100 Measure-Theoretic Probability I, and STAT 38300 Measure-Theoretic Probability III.

Courses in Machine Learning
A student with a strong computer science background and some knowledge of elementary statistics could take STAT 27725 Machine Learning. Other courses in the category of machine learning include the advanced statistical methodology courses STAT 24610 Pattern Recognition and STAT 27400 Nonparametric Inference. Graduate course offerings in machine learning include STAT 37601 Machine Learning and Large-Scale Data Analysis and STAT 37710 Machine Learning.

Courses in Optimization
A student with a strong mathematical background could take STAT 28000 Optimization. Graduate course offerings in optimization include STAT 31015 Mathematical Computation IIA: Convex Optimization.

GRADING
Students who are majoring or minoring in Statistics must receive a quality grade of at least C+ in all of the courses counted toward their major or minor program in Statistics. In addition, students who are majoring in Statistics must receive quality grades of at least B- in both STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I (or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia) and STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II. Subject to College and divisional regulations, and with the consent of the instructor, students may register for either quality grades or for P/F grading in any 20000-level Statistics course that is not counted toward a major or minor in Statistics. A grade of P is given only for work of C- quality or higher.

The following policy applies to students who wish to receive a mark of I for a Statistics course. In addition to submitting the official Incomplete Form required by the College, students must have completed at least half of the total required course work with a grade of C- or better, and they must be unable to complete the remaining course work by the end of the quarter due to an emergency. Students requesting a mark of I for STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics, STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications, or STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods must obtain approval from both the current instructor and the Departmental Adviser for Introductory Courses.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJORS
Every candidate must obtain approval of his or her course program from the Departmental Adviser for Majors. Students majoring in Statistics should meet the general education requirement in mathematical sciences with courses in calculus.
The major program includes four additional prescribed mathematics courses and four prescribed statistics courses. Students should complete the four mathematics courses by the end of their third year. Additional requirements include three approved elective courses in Statistics, as well as one prescribed course in Computer Science for the BA or two prescribed courses in Computer Science for the BS. The BS also requires an approved two-quarter sequence at the 20000 level in a field to which statistics can be applied. Students who are majoring in Statistics must receive quality grades of at least B- in both STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I (or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia) and STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II, and at least C+ in all other courses counted toward the Statistics major. A grade of P is not acceptable for any of these courses.

Prescribed Mathematics Courses

The four prescribed mathematics courses include a Calculus III requirement (MATH 13300 Elementary Functions and Calculus III or MATH 15300 Calculus III or MATH 16300 Honors Calculus III) and a Linear Algebra requirement (STAT 24300 Numerical Linear Algebra or MATH 20250 Abstract Linear Algebra). Note that MATH 19620 Linear Algebra may not be used to meet the Linear Algebra requirement.

For the BA, one of the following pairs of courses is required: MATH 20000-20100 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II or MATH 20400-20500 Analysis in Rn II-III or MATH 20800-20900 Honors Analysis in Rn II-III or the pair consisting of MATH 20000 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I and STAT 28200 Dynamical Systems with Applications. For the BS, students must take one of the following three courses: MATH 20000 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I or MATH 20500 Analysis in Rn III or MATH 20900 Honors Analysis in Rn III, and, in addition, one of the following three courses: MATH 20100 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences II, MATH 27300 Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations, or STAT 28200 Dynamical Systems with Applications.

Students who are completing majors in both Statistics and Economics should follow the same mathematics requirements as Statistics majors. Students who have already taken MATH 19520 Mathematical Methods for Social Sciences and MATH 19620 Linear Algebra should discuss with the Departmental Adviser for Majors how best to meet the mathematics requirements for the Statistics major. For example, such students can petition to meet the requirements by taking all three of MATH 20100 Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences II, MATH 27300 Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations, and STAT 28200 Dynamical Systems with Applications.

Prescribed Statistics Courses

The four prescribed Statistics courses are either STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability or STAT 25150 Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A (but not both); either STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia (but not both); STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II; and either STAT 22400 Applied Regression Analysis or STAT 34300 Applied Linear Statistical Methods. It is recommended that majors take either STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability, STAT 25150 Introduction
to Mathematical Probability-A, or STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I as their first course in probability and statistics. However, if a more elementary introduction is desired, a student may take either STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications or STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods (but not both) as additional preparation for either STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia. For students matriculating in Autumn Quarter 2016 and after, neither STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications nor STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods can be counted toward the major in Statistics.

Electives

Candidates for the BA are required to take three electives, at least two of which must be on List B below. For students who matriculated in Autumn Quarter 2016 and after, the third elective may be chosen from Lists B or C. For students who matriculated before Autumn Quarter 2016, the third elective may be chosen from Lists B, C, or D; and if an elective from List D is chosen, it must have been taken before STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I (or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia). Students may count either STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, but not both, toward the BA.

Candidates for the BS are required to take three electives. A candidate for the BS who has not taken STAT 34300 Applied Linear Statistical Methods as one of the four prescribed statistics courses must take at least one elective from List A below, a second elective from List B, and a third elective from either List B or C. A candidate for the BS who has taken STAT 34300 Applied Linear Statistical Methods as one of the four prescribed statistics courses must take at least two electives from List B and a third elective from either List B or C. Courses from List D cannot count toward the BS in Statistics. Students may count either STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, but not both, toward the BS.

Note: The following lists may change from time to time as courses change and new courses are added. Please consult the Departmental Adviser for Majors for approval of your electives.

LIST A: Advanced Statistical Methodology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24610</td>
<td>Pattern Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 26100</td>
<td>Time Dependent Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 27400</td>
<td>Nonparametric Inference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 27850</td>
<td>Multiple Testing, Modern Inference, and Replicability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 30210</td>
<td>Bayesian Analysis and Principles of Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some additional graduate courses in Statistics (must be approved by Departmental Adviser for Majors)

LIST B: Statistical Methodology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22200</td>
<td>Linear Models and Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22600</td>
<td>Analysis of Categorical Data *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22700</td>
<td>Biostatistical Methods *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24610</td>
<td>Pattern Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 26100</td>
<td>Time Dependent Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 26700</td>
<td>History of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 27400</td>
<td>Nonparametric Inference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 27850</td>
<td>Multiple Testing, Modern Inference, and Replicability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 30210</td>
<td>Bayesian Analysis and Principles of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 35800</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 37601</td>
<td>Machine Learning and Large-Scale Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some additional graduate courses in Statistics (must be approved by Departmental Adviser for Majors)

* Students may count either STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, but not both, toward the major.

LIST C: Other Upper Level/Graduate Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 23500</td>
<td>Markov Chains, Martingales, and Brownian Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 25300</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 27725</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 28000</td>
<td>Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 30900</td>
<td>Mathematical Computation I: Matrix Computation Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 31015</td>
<td>Mathematical Computation IIA: Convex Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 31020</td>
<td>Mathematical Computation IIB: Nonlinear Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 31060</td>
<td>Further Mathematical Computation: Matrix Computation &amp; Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 31200</td>
<td>Introduction to Stochastic Processes I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 37710</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some additional graduate courses in Statistics (must be approved by Departmental Adviser for Majors)

LIST D: Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Science Requirement

Candidates for the BA are required to take one of the following computer science courses: CMSC 10500 Fundamentals of Computer Programming I or CMSC 10600 Fundamentals of Computer Programming II or CMSC 12100 Computer Science with Applications I or CMSC 15100 Introduction to Computer Science I or CMSC 16100 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I. For the BA, CMSC 10600 Fundamentals of Computer Programming II or higher is preferred. Candidates for the BS are required to take one of the following sequences: CMSC 12100-12200 Computer Science with Applications I-II or CMSC 15100-15200 Introduction to Computer Science I-II or CMSC 16100-16200 Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II.
BS Requirement of Two-Quarter Sequence in a Field to Which Statistics Can Be Applied

Candidates for the BS (but not the BA) are required to take an approved, two-quarter sequence at the 20000 level in a field to which statistics can be applied. Generally this sequence should be in the natural or social sciences, but a sequence in another discipline may be acceptable. Courses in MATH or CMSC may not be used for this requirement. Sequences in which the first course is a prerequisite for the second are preferred. Example sequences include BIOS 20197 Evolution and Ecology-BIOS 20198 Biodiversity, CHEM 22000-22100 Organic Chemistry I-II, CHEM 26100-26200 Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics, ECON 20000-20100 The Elements of Economic Analysis I-II, GEOS 21000 Introduction to Mineralogy-GEOS 21100 Introduction to Petrology, PHYS 22500-22700 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I-II, and PHYS 23400-23500 Quantum Mechanics I-II. All sequences must be approved by the Departmental Adviser for Majors.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BA IN STATISTICS**

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td>Honors Calculus I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** | 200

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following course pairs:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000 &amp; STAT 28200</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I and Dynamical Systems with Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000-20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20400-20500</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn II-III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20800-20900</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn II-III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24300</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of the following:  
STAT 24400  Statistical Theory and Methods I  
STAT 24410  Statistical Theory and Methods Ia  

Required course:  
STAT 24500  Statistical Theory and Methods II  

One of the following:  
STAT 25100  Introduction to Mathematical Probability  
STAT 25150  Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A  

One of the following:  
STAT 22400  Applied Regression Analysis  
STAT 34300  Applied Linear Statistical Methods  

One of the following:  
CMSC 10500  Fundamentals of Computer Programming I  
CMSC 10600  Fundamentals of Computer Programming II  
CMSC 12100  Computer Science with Applications I  
CMSC 15100  Introduction to Computer Science I  
CMSC 16100  Honors Introduction to Computer Science I  

Three approved elective courses in Statistics  

Total Units  

* Credit may be granted by examination.  
** CMSC 10600 Fundamentals of Computer Programming II or higher preferred  
*** At least two of the electives must be on List B. For students who matriculated in Autumn Quarter 2016 and after, the third elective may be chosen from Lists B or C. For students who matriculated before Autumn 2016, the third elective may be chosen from Lists B, C or D; and if an elective from List D is chosen, it must have been taken before STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I (or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia). Students may count either STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, but not both, toward the BA.  

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BS IN STATISTICS**  

**GENERAL EDUCATION**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following sequences:</th>
<th>200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13100-13200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15100-15200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16100-16200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJOR**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13300</td>
<td>Elementary Functions and Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 15300</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16300</td>
<td>Honors Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20000</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20500</td>
<td>Analysis in Rn III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20900</td>
<td>Honors Analysis in Rn III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20100</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 27300</td>
<td>Basic Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 28200</td>
<td>Dynamical Systems with Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24300</td>
<td>Numerical Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 20250</td>
<td>Abstract Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24400</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24410</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods Ia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24500</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 25100</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 25150</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22400</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 34300</td>
<td>Applied Linear Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 12100</td>
<td>Computer Science with Applications I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 16100</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24500</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 25100</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 25150</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 12100</td>
<td>Computer Science with Applications I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 15100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 16100</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to Computer Science I-II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three approved elective courses in Statistics **                                     300
A coherent two-quarter sequence at the 20000 level in a field to which statistics can be applied ** 200

**Total Units** 1500

* Credit may be granted by examination.
A candidate for the BS who has **not** taken STAT 34300 Applied Linear Statistical Methods as one of the four prescribed statistics courses must take at least one elective from List A, a second elective from List B, and a third elective from either List B or C. A candidate for the BS who **has** taken STAT 34300 Applied Linear Statistical Methods as one of the four prescribed statistics courses must take at least two electives from List B and a third elective from either List B or C. Courses from List D cannot count toward the BS in Statistics. Students may count either STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, but not both, toward the BS.

Generally, this sequence should be in the natural or social sciences, but a sequence in another discipline might be acceptable. Courses in MATH or CMSC may not be used for this requirement. Sequences in which the first course is a prerequisite for the second are preferred. Example sequences include BIOS 20197 Evolution and Ecology-BIOS 20198 Biodiversity, CHEM 22000-22100 Organic Chemistry I-II, CHEM 26100-26200 Quantum Mechanics; Thermodynamics, ECON 20000-20100 The Elements of Economic Analysis I-II, GEOS 21000 Introduction to Mineralogy-GEOS 21100 Introduction to Petrology, PHYS 22500-22700 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism I-II, and PHYS 23400-23500 Quantum Mechanics I-II. All sequences must be approved by the Departmental Adviser for Majors.

**HONORS**

The BA or BS with honors is awarded to students with Statistics as their primary major who have a GPA of 3.0 or higher overall and 3.25 or higher in the courses in the major and also complete an approved honors paper (STAT 29900 Bachelor’s Paper). This paper is typically based on a structured research program that the student undertakes with faculty supervision, in the first quarter of his or her fourth year. Eligible students who wish to be considered for honors should consult the Departmental Adviser for Majors before the end of their third year. The research paper or project used to meet this requirement may not be used to meet the bachelor’s paper or project requirement in another major or course. NOTE: Credit for STAT 29900 Bachelor’s Paper will not count towards the courses required for a major in Statistics.

**JOINT BA/MS OR BS/MS IN STATISTICS**

This program enables unusually well-qualified undergraduate students to complete an MS in Statistics along with a BA or BS during their four years at the College. Although a student may receive a BA or BS in any field, a program of study other than Statistics is recommended.

Only a small number of students will be selected for the program through a competitive admissions process. Participants must apply to the MS program in Statistics by June 1 of their third year for admission to candidacy for an MS in Statistics during their fourth year. To be considered, students should have completed almost all of their undergraduate requirements, including all of their general education and language competence requirements, by the end of their third year. They should also have completed, at a minimum, both STAT 24400
Statistical Theory and Methods I (or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia) and STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II with A or A- grades and all the mathematics requirements for the Statistics major with very high grades. While these are the minimum criteria, admission is competitive, and additional qualifications may be needed. Interested students are strongly encouraged to consult both the Departmental Adviser for Majors and their College adviser early in their third year.

Participants in the joint BA/MS or BS/MS program must meet the same requirements as students in the MS program in Statistics. Of the nine courses that are required at the appropriate level, up to three may also meet the requirements of an undergraduate program. For example, STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II and STAT 24610 Pattern Recognition, which are required for the MS in Statistics, could also be used to meet part of the requirements of a BA or BS program in Mathematics for courses outside of Mathematics.

Other requirements include a master's paper and participation in the Consulting Program of the Department of Statistics. For details, visit the Department of Statistics Admissions page (http://www.stat.uchicago.edu/admissions/featured).

MINOR PROGRAM IN STATISTICS

The focus in the Statistics minor is on statistical methodology, whereas the Statistics major has a substantial theoretical component. The minor in Statistics requires five courses, some prescribed and some elective. Students typically begin the minor with an introductory course. One of the following introductory courses is required: STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications, STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods, or STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II. If the introductory course is used to meet the requirements for any major(s), other minors, or general education requirements, students should discuss with the Departmental Adviser for Minors how best to meet the requirements for the Statistics minor.

The core of the Statistics minor consists of STAT 22400 Applied Regression Analysis and at least one of the following: STAT 22200 Linear Models and Experimental Design, STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data, or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods. Students may count either STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, but not both, toward the minor. The remaining two courses required for the minor may be chosen from among the list of electives approved for the minor.

No courses in the minor can be double counted with the student's major(s), other minors, or general education requirements. An approved elective must replace any course required for the Statistics minor that is used to meet the requirements for any major(s), other minors, or general education requirements. There are exceptions. Students should discuss with the Departmental Adviser for Minors how best to meet the requirements for the Statistics minor.

The following Statistics courses may not be included in a minor: STAT 20000 Elementary Statistics, STAT 24300 Numerical Linear Algebra, STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I, STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia, STAT 25100 Introduction to Mathematical Probability, STAT 25300 Introduction to Probability
Models, STAT 27725 Machine Learning, STAT 28000 Optimization, or any graduate courses in probability.

By the end of Spring Quarter of the student’s third year, students must complete the Consent to Complete a Minor Form (https://college.uchicago.edu/advising/forms-and-petitions) and obtain approval from the Departmental Adviser for Minors.

Students who are minoring in Statistics must receive a quality grade of at least C+ in all of the courses counted toward the minor. A grade of P is not acceptable for any of these courses. More than half of the courses counted toward the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers. Students may not use AP credit for STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications to meet a requirement for the minor.

Summary of Requirements for the Minor in Statistics

One of the following introductory courses: ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 23400</td>
<td>Statistical Models and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24500</td>
<td>Statistical Theory and Methods II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following course: ¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22400</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three approved electives ²

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22200</td>
<td>Linear Models and Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22600</td>
<td>Analysis of Categorical Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22700</td>
<td>Biostatistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 24610</td>
<td>Pattern Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 26100</td>
<td>Time Dependent Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 26700</td>
<td>History of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 27400</td>
<td>Nonparametric Inference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 27850</td>
<td>Multiple Testing, Modern Inference, and Replicability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 31900</td>
<td>Introduction to Causal Inference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 33100</td>
<td>Sample Surveys</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 500

¹ If the introductory course is used to meet the requirements for any major(s), other minors, or general education requirements, students should discuss with the Departmental Adviser for Minors how best to meet the requirements for the Statistics minor.

² The student’s electives must include at least one of the following: STAT 22200 Linear Models and Experimental Design, STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data, or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods. Students may count either STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, but not both, toward the minor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 35000</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 35201</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Trials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 35600</td>
<td>Applied Survival Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 35700</td>
<td>Epidemiologic Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 35800</td>
<td>Statistical Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 36900</td>
<td>Applied Longitudinal Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 37601</td>
<td>Machine Learning and Large-Scale Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 21216</td>
<td>Intro Statistical Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBHS 33200</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis with Missing Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBHS 33400</td>
<td>Multilevel Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBHS 35100</td>
<td>Health Services Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBHS 40500</td>
<td>Advanced Epidemiologic Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 20112</td>
<td>Applications of Hierarchical Linear Models</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Registration in 30000-level and 40000-level courses is by instructor consent only and cannot be done online. Students should contact the instructor well in advance. Except for STAT 33100 Sample Surveys, the 30000-level and 40000-level courses in the list of electives approved for the minor are scheduled and offered by one of the following departments: Public Health Sciences (http://health.bsd.uchicago.edu), Comparative Human Development (https://humdev.uchicago.edu), or Computer Science (https://cs.uchicago.edu).

2 Students may count either STAT 22600 Analysis of Categorical Data or STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods, but not both, toward the minor. STAT 22700 Biostatistical Methods is scheduled and offered by the Department of Public Health Sciences (http://health.bsd.uchicago.edu).

3 Students should enroll in BIOS 29318 Principles of Epidemiology. On the first day of classes, students can obtain consent from the instructor to formally switch enrollment to the course number STAT 35000 Principles of Epidemiology.

The list of electives approved for the minor may change from time to time as courses change and new courses are added. Please consult the Departmental Adviser for Minors for approval of your electives. Students may petition the Departmental Adviser for Minors for approval of another course. Such courses must have a minimum statistics prerequisite of introductory statistics (STAT 22000 Statistical Methods and Applications, STAT 23400 Statistical Models and Methods, or STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II) and two quarters of calculus and cannot substantially overlap with the topics covered in other courses in the student’s minor program.

College-level Statistics courses are shown below. Graduate-level courses can be found on the Department of Statistics page of the Graduate Announcements (http://graduateannouncements.uchicago.edu/graduate/departmentofstatistics).
STATISTICS COURSES

STAT 20000. Elementary Statistics. 100 Units.
This course introduces statistical concepts and methods for the collection, presentation, analysis, and interpretation of data. Elements of sampling, simple techniques for analysis of means, proportions, and linear association are used to illustrate both effective and fallacious uses of statistics.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): For students with little or no math background. Not recommended for students planning to take STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 or more advanced courses in Statistics. Students with credit for STAT 22000, STAT 23400 or more advanced courses in Statistics not admitted. This course may not be used in the Statistics major or minor. This course meets one of the general education requirements in the mathematical sciences.

STAT 22000. Statistical Methods and Applications. 100 Units.
This course introduces statistical techniques and methods of data analysis, including the use of statistical software. Examples are drawn from the biological, physical, and social sciences. Students are required to apply the techniques discussed to data drawn from actual research. Topics include data description, graphical techniques, exploratory data analyses, random variation and sampling, basic probability, random variables and expected values, confidence intervals and significance tests for one- and two-sample problems for means and proportions, chi-square tests, linear regression, and, if time permits, analysis of variance.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13100 or placement into MATH 15100
Note(s): Students may count either STAT 22000 or 23400, but not both, toward the forty-two credits required for graduation. Students with credit for STAT 23400 not admitted.

STAT 22200. Linear Models and Experimental Design. 100 Units.
This course covers principles and techniques for the analysis of experimental data and the planning of the statistical aspects of experiments. Topics include linear models; analysis of variance; randomization, blocking, and factorial designs; confounding; and incorporation of covariate information.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): STAT 22000 or 23400 or 24500 and two quarters of calculus.
STAT 22400. Applied Regression Analysis. 100 Units.
This course introduces the methods and applications of fitting and interpreting multiple regression models. The primary emphasis is on the method of least squares and its many varieties. Topics include the examination of residuals, the transformation of data, strategies and criteria for the selection of a regression equation, the use of dummy variables, tests of fit, nonlinear models, biases due to excluded variables and measurement error, and the use and interpretation of computer package regression programs. The techniques discussed are illustrated by many real examples involving data from both the natural and social sciences. Matrix notation is introduced as needed.
Terms Offered: Autumn or Spring or both
Prerequisite(s): STAT 22000 or 23400 or 24500 or PBHS 32100 and two quarters of calculus.
Equivalent Course(s): PBHS 32400

STAT 22600. Analysis of Categorical Data. 100 Units.
This course covers statistical methods for the analysis of qualitative and counted data. Topics include description and inference for binomial and multinomial data using proportions and odds ratios; multi-way contingency tables; generalized linear models for discrete data; logistic regression for binary responses; multi-category logit models for nominal and ordinal responses; loglinear models for counted data; and inference for matched-pairs and correlated data. Applications and interpretations of statistical models are emphasized.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): STAT 22000 or 23400 or 24500 and two quarters of calculus.
Equivalent Course(s): PBHS 32600

STAT 22700. Biostatistical Methods. 100 Units.
This course is designed to provide students with tools for analyzing categorical, count, and time-to-event data frequently encountered in medicine, public health, and related biological and social sciences. This course emphasizes application of the methodology rather than statistical theory (e.g., recognition of the appropriate methods; interpretation and presentation of results). Methods covered include contingency table analysis, Kaplan-Meier survival analysis, Cox proportional-hazards survival analysis, logistic regression, and Poisson regression.
Instructor(s): Fan Yang Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): PBHS 32400, STAT 22400 or STAT 24500 or equivalent or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): PBHS 32700
STAT 23400. Statistical Models and Methods. 100 Units.
This course is recommended for students throughout the natural and social sciences who want a broad background in statistical methodology and exposure to probability models and the statistical concepts underlying the methodology. Probability is developed for the purpose of modeling outcomes of random phenomena. Random variables and their expectations are studied; including means and variances of linear combinations and an introduction to conditional expectation. Binomial, Poisson, normal and other standard probability distributions are considered. Some probability models are studied mathematically, and others are studied via computer simulation. Sampling distributions and related statistical methods are explored mathematically, studied via simulation, and illustrated on data. Methods include, but are not limited to, inference for means and proportions for one- and two-sample problems, two-way tables, correlation, and simple linear regression. Graphical and numerical data description are used for exploration, communication of results, and comparing mathematical consequences of probability models and data. Mathematics employed is to the level of single-variable differential and integral calculus and sequences and series.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Winter,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 13300, 15300, or 16300
Note(s): Students may count either STAT 22000 or 23400, but not both, toward the forty-two credits required for graduation.

STAT 24300. Numerical Linear Algebra. 100 Units.
This course is devoted to the basic theory of linear algebra and its significant applications in scientific computing. The objective is to provide a working knowledge and hands-on experience of the subject suitable for graduate level work in statistics, econometrics, quantum mechanics, and numerical methods in scientific computing. Topics include Gaussian elimination, vector spaces, linear transformations and associated fundamental subspaces, orthogonality and projections, eigenvectors and eigenvalues, diagonalization of real symmetric and complex Hermitian matrices, the spectral theorem, and matrix decompositions (QR, Cholesky and Singular Value Decompositions). Systematic methods applicable in high dimensions and techniques commonly used in scientific computing are emphasized. Students enrolled in the graduate level STAT 30750 will have additional work in assignments, exams, and projects including applications of matrix algebra in statistics and numerical computations implemented in Matlab or R. Some programming exercises will appear as optional work for students enrolled in the undergraduate level STAT 24300.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Multivariate calculus (MATH 19520 or 20000 or 20500 or equivalent). Previous exposure to linear algebra is helpful.
Equivalent Course(s): STAT 30750

STAT 24400-24500. Statistical Theory and Methods I-II.
This sequence is a systematic introduction to the principles and techniques of statistics, as well as to practical considerations in the analysis of data, with emphasis on the analysis of experimental data.
STAT 24400. Statistical Theory and Methods I. 100 Units.
This course is the first quarter of a two-quarter systematic introduction to the principles and techniques of statistics, as well as to practical considerations in the analysis of data, with emphasis on the analysis of experimental data. This course covers tools from probability and the elements of statistical theory. Topics include the definitions of probability and random variables, binomial and other discrete probability distributions, normal and other continuous probability distributions, joint probability distributions and the transformation of random variables, principles of inference (including Bayesian inference), maximum likelihood estimation, hypothesis testing and confidence intervals, likelihood ratio tests, multinomial distributions, and chi-square tests. Examples are drawn from the social, physical, and biological sciences. The coverage of topics in probability is limited and brief, so students who have taken a course in probability find reinforcement rather than redundancy. Students who have already taken STAT 25100 may choose to take STAT 24410 (if offered) instead of STAT 24400. Students taking either STAT 24400 or STAT 24410 will have appropriate preparation for STAT 24500.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Multivariate calculus (MATH 19520 or 20000 or 20500, or equivalent). Concurrent or prior linear algebra (MATH 19620 or 20250 or STAT 24300 or equivalent) is recommended for students continuing to STAT 24500.
Note(s): Some previous experience with statistics and/or probability helpful but not required. Students may count either STAT 24400 or STAT 24410, but not both, toward the forty-two credits required for graduation.

STAT 24500. Statistical Theory and Methods II. 100 Units.
This course is the second quarter of a two-quarter systematic introduction to the principles and techniques of statistics, as well as to practical considerations in the analysis of data, with emphasis on the analysis of experimental data. This course continues from either STAT 24400 or STAT 24410 and covers statistical methodology, including the analysis of variance, regression, correlation, and some multivariate analysis. Some principles of data analysis are introduced, and an attempt is made to present the analysis of variance and regression in a unified framework. Statistical software is used.
Terms Offered: Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Multivariate calculus (MATH 19520 or 20000 or 20500, or equivalent) and linear algebra (MATH 19620 or 20250 or STAT 24300 or equivalent) and STAT 24400 or STAT 24410
STAT 24410. Statistical Theory and Methods Ia. 100 Units.
This course is an alternative version of STAT 24400 that requires STAT 25100
Introduction to Mathematical Probability as a prerequisite and that replaces some
probability topics with additional statistics topics not normally covered in STAT
24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II.
Terms Offered: May be offered in Autumn.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 25100; Multivariate calculus (MATH 19520 or 20000 or 20500,
or equivalent). Concurrent or prior linear algebra (MATH 19620 or 20250 or STAT
24300 or equivalent) is recommended for students continuing to STAT 24500.
Note(s): Some previous experience with statistics helpful but not required. Students
may count either STAT 24400 or STAT 24410, but not both, toward the forty-two
credits required for graduation.

STAT 24610. Pattern Recognition. 100 Units.
This course treats statistical models and methods for pattern recognition and
machine learning. Topics include a review of the multivariate normal distribution,
graphical models, computational methods for inference in graphical models in
particular the EM algorithm for mixture models and HMM’s, and the sum-product
algorithm. Linear discriminative analysis and other discriminative methods, such as
decision trees and SVM’s are covered as well.
Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Linear algebra at the level of STAT 24300. Knowledge of probability
and statistical estimation techniques (e.g., maximum likelihood and linear
regression) at the level of STAT 24500
Equivalent Course(s): STAT 37500

STAT 25100. Introduction to Mathematical Probability. 100 Units.
This course covers fundamentals and axioms; combinatorial probability; conditional
probability and independence; binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions; the
law of large numbers and the central limit theorem; and random variables and
generating functions.
Terms Offered: Autumn,Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 19520, 20000, 20500 or 20900. MATH 20000 or higher
recommended.

STAT 25150. Introduction to Mathematical Probability-A. 100 Units.
This course covers fundamentals and axioms; combinatorial probability; conditional
probability and independence; binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions; the
law of large numbers and the central limit theorem; and random variables and
generating functions.
Instructor(s): Robert Fefferman Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20500 or consent of instructor
STAT 25300. Introduction to Probability Models. 100 Units.
This course introduces stochastic processes as models for a variety of phenomena in the physical and biological sciences. Following a brief review of basic concepts in probability, we introduce stochastic processes that are popular in applications in sciences (e.g., discrete time Markov chain, the Poisson process, continuous time Markov process, renewal process and Brownian motion).
Terms Offered: May be offered in Winter
Prerequisite(s): STAT 24400 or 25100
Equivalent Course(s): STAT 31700

STAT 26100. Time Dependent Data. 100 Units.
This course considers the modeling and analysis of data that are ordered in time. The main focus is on quantitative observations taken at evenly spaced intervals and includes both time-domain and spectral approaches.
Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): STAT 24500 is required; alternatively STAT 22400 and exposure to multivariate calculus. Some previous exposure to Fourier series is helpful but not required.
Equivalent Course(s): STAT 33600

STAT 26700. History of Statistics. 100 Units.
This course covers topics in the history of statistics, from the eleventh century to the middle of the twentieth century. We focus on the period from 1650 to 1950, with an emphasis on the mathematical developments in the theory of probability and how they came to be used in the sciences. Our goals are both to quantify uncertainty in observational data and to develop a conceptual framework for scientific theories. This course includes broad views of the development of the subject and closer looks at specific people and investigations, including reanalyses of historical data.
Instructor(s): S. Stigler Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Prior statistics course
Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 32900,HIPS 25600,STAT 36700

STAT 27400. Nonparametric Inference. 100 Units.
Nonparametric inference is about developing statistical methods and models that make weak assumptions. A typical nonparametric approach estimates a nonlinear function from an infinite dimensional space rather than a linear model from a finite dimensional space. This course gives an introduction to nonparametric inference, with a focus on density estimation, regression, confidence sets, orthogonal functions, random processes, and kernels. The course treats nonparametric methodology and its use, together with theory that explains the statistical properties of the methods.
Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): STAT 24400 is required; alternatively STAT 22400 and exposure to multivariate calculus and linear algebra.
Equivalent Course(s): STAT 37400
STAT 27725. Machine Learning. 100 Units.
This course offers a practical, problem-centered introduction to machine learning. Topics covered include the Perceptron and other online algorithms; boosting; graphical models and message passing; dimensionality reduction and manifold learning; SVMs and other kernel methods; artificial neural networks; and a short introduction to statistical learning theory. Weekly programming assignments give students the opportunity to try out each learning algorithm on real world datasets. Instructor(s): R. Kondor Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): CMSC 15400 or CMSC 12300. STAT 22000 or STAT 23400 strongly recommended.
Equivalent Course(s): CMSC 25400

STAT 27850. Multiple Testing, Modern Inference, and Replicability. 100 Units.
This course examines the problems of multiple testing and statistical inference from a modern point of view. High-dimensional data is now common in many applications across the biological, physical, and social sciences. With this increased capacity to generate and analyze data, classical statistical methods may no longer ensure the reliability or replicability of scientific discoveries. We will examine a range of modern methods that provide statistical inference tools in the context of modern large-scale data analysis. The course will have weekly assignments as well as a final project, both of which will include both theoretical and computational components. Instructor(s): R. Foygel Barber Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Stat 24400 or equivalent.
Equivalent Course(s): STAT 30850

STAT 28000. Optimization. 100 Units.
This is an introductory course on optimization that will cover the rudiments of unconstrained and constrained optimization of a real-valued multivariate function. The focus is on the settings where this function is, respectively, linear, quadratic, convex, or differentiable. Time permitting, topics such as nonsmooth, integer, vector, and dynamic optimization may be briefly addressed. Materials will include basic duality theory, optimality conditions, and intractability results, as well as algorithms and applications. Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): MATH 20500 or 20800; STAT 24300 or MATH 20250
STAT 28200. Dynamical Systems with Applications. 100 Units.
This course is concerned with the analysis of nonlinear dynamical systems arising in the context of mathematical modeling. The focus is on qualitative analysis of solutions as trajectories in phase space, including the role of invariant manifolds as organizers of behavior. Local and global bifurcations, which occur as system parameters change, will be highlighted, along with other dimension reduction methods that arise when there is a natural time-scale separation. Concepts of bistability, spontaneous oscillations, and chaotic dynamics will be explored through investigation of conceptual mathematical models arising in the physical and biological sciences.
Instructor(s): Mary Silber Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Multivariable calculus (MATH 19520, 20000 or 20400, or equivalent). Linear algebra, including eigenvalues and eigenvectors (MATH 19620 or STAT 24300, or equivalent). Previous knowledge of elementary differential equations is helpful but not required.

STAT 29700. Undergraduate Research. 100 Units.
This course consists of reading and research in an area of statistics or probability under the guidance of a faculty member. A written report must be submitted at the end of the quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty adviser and Departmental Adviser for Majors
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Open to all students, including nonmajors. May be taken either for quality grades or for P/F grading.

STAT 29900. Bachelor’s Paper. 100 Units.
This course consists of reading and research in an area of statistics or probability under the guidance of a faculty member, leading to a bachelor's paper. The paper must be submitted at the end of the quarter.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): Consent of faculty adviser and Departmental Adviser for Majors
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course Form. Open only to students who are majoring in Statistics. May be taken for P/F grading. Credit for STAT 29900 may not be counted toward the major in Statistics.
THEATER AND 
PERFORMANCE STUDIES

Department Website: http://taps.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Theater and Performance Studies (TAPS) seeks to animate the intersection of theory and practice in the arts. The program is comparative in multiple ways, requiring its students to acquire facility in the practice of two media (e.g., theater, film, video, dance, music, creative writing) while gaining fluency in the critical analysis of those media. To this end, students receive training in both performance practice and analysis, acquiring the fundamental tools for artistic creation while developing a nuanced and sophisticated vocabulary with which to analyze creativity. In this way, the program aims to contest the ready separation of academic theory and artistic practice or, for that matter, theorists and practitioners.

The program is designed to be flexible (to afford students as much latitude as possible in pursuing their particular interests) and exacting (to guarantee the development of comparative practical skills and rigorous analytic capacities). Students should work closely with the Director of Undergraduate Studies and with the preceptor assigned to the program in order to shape an individual course of study that reflects the student’s interests while fulfilling the program’s interdisciplinary and comparative requirements. The student’s faculty adviser on the BA project (see below) will provide additional direction during the senior year.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in TAPS. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students in the TAPS program must meet the following requirements:

1. Six courses in theory and analysis, encompassing the history, theory, aesthetics, and analysis of theatrical and/or performance practice. These courses in the theory and analysis rubric may be selected from the TAPS course offerings listed below or from related course offerings in the College. Ideally, at least four of these courses will be taken from members of the faculty or resource faculty in TAPS. Course selection is subject to the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

2. Six courses in artistic practice. Of these, no more than four will include the student’s primary medium; at least two will include a qualitatively different medium. Many of these courses will be found in the practical course offerings of TAPS listed below, as well as the course offerings in the Committee on Cinema and Media Studies, the Committee on Creative Writing, the Department of Visual Arts, and the Department of Music, among others. Students may need to supplement these course offerings with individually designed “reading” courses. Here, too, the student undertakes course selection in consultation with, and subject to the approval of, the Director of Undergraduate Studies.
3. One course (TAPS 29800 Theater and Performance Studies BA Colloquium) devoted to the preparation of the BA project to be taken in the student’s fourth year.

BA Project

As the culmination of an undergraduate program combining aesthetic theory and practice, BA projects in Theater and Performance Studies will encompass both performance of an original work (e.g., staged reading, site-specific installation, solo performance, choreography) and analysis (e.g., BA paper).

The first step in the BA process takes the form of a critical paper which serves as the foundation for the final BA paper. Students complete a documentation of the performance including a theoretical component. The length of the critical paper varies (i.e., dance may be fewer pages than a full length play).

BA project proposals are developed by the student in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies, subject to the approval of the Chair of Theater and Performance Studies, and supervised by a faculty member. Selecting a BA project adviser from the core and resource faculty in TAPS is encouraged but not required.

A preceptor (typically a lecturer with professional experience) assigned to the program will serve as a supplementary adviser for all BA projects, working with students on the mechanics of writing and providing tutorial assistance.

The problems addressed and encountered in the BA project will be further explored in the TAPS 29800 Theater and Performance Studies BA Colloquium taken during the student’s fourth year. TAPS 29800 extends over two quarters; students receive one course credit and one grade. Deadlines for the BA project, assuming spring graduation date, are as follows: a completed draft of the creative project by the end of Winter Quarter; the final draft by Friday of fifth week in Spring Quarter for honors consideration and by Friday of eighth week in Spring Quarter for graduation.

The Chair of TAPS and the Director of Undergraduate Studies will jointly coordinate the evaluation of BA projects as a final degree requirement, in consultation with the faculty adviser and preceptor assigned to each case, and will report recommendations to the Associate Dean and Master of the Humanities Collegiate Division as to any recommendation concerning honors.

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Six theory and analysis courses</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six artistic practice courses</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 29800</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>1300</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Application**

Students wishing to enter the program should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Spring Quarter of their first year or as soon as possible thereafter. Students apply to the program by the beginning of Spring Quarter.
of their second year or, in extraordinary circumstances, no later than the end of Autumn Quarter of their third year. Participation in the program must be approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies before declaring the major. TAPS majors will be added to the TAPS list host.

GRADING

All courses in the major must be taken for a quality grade.

HONORS

Eligibility for honors requires an overall cumulative GPA of 3.25 or higher, a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the courses taken for the Theater and Performance Studies major, and a BA project that is judged by the first and second readers to display exceptional intellectual and creative merit.

MINOR PROGRAM IN THEATER AND PERFORMANCE STUDIES

Students who elect the minor program must meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Students must obtain written approval for the minor program from the undergraduate adviser and submit it to their College adviser by the deadline on the form obtained from the undergraduate adviser.

The TAPS minor requires a total of six courses plus a public performance of original work (e.g., staged reading, site specific installation, solo performance piece, choreography). At least two of the required courses must be advanced-level TAPS courses (i.e., 20000-level or higher). The remaining required courses must bear a clear and coherent relationship specifically related to the intended creative work component of the TAPS minor. At least one of these courses must encompass critical theory and analysis.

In addition, each student must register for TAPS 29800 Theater and Performance Studies BA Colloquium to develop his or her critical analysis and resulting creative work. The focus of this course will be on a public performance of the student’s TAPS minor project, as described above, to be presented by the fifth week of the quarter in which the student intends to graduate. Each student must also submit a statement of critical methods (a critical analysis accompaniment to the public performance). This statement will be a supplement to the creative work, not a paper equal to it as is required for the major. The participation demanded for the minor will not be as extensive as for the major, and will be calibrated accordingly over the two-quarter period.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student’s major(s) or with other minors and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for a quality grade, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Summary of Requirements for the Minor Program

Two 20000-level or higher TAPS courses
One critical theory course with specific relevance to the TAPS BA project (e.g., History and Theory of Drama, Visual Theory, Film Theory) 100
Two arts electives (e.g., ARTV, CMST, MUSI, TAPS) 200
TAPS 29800 Theater and Performance Studies BA Colloquium 100
A public performance of the creative component by fifth week of the graduating quarter
Statement of critical methods (a critical analysis accompaniment to the public performance)

Total Units 600

Approved Courses from Outside TAPS

Students may use most courses offered by Cinema and Media Studies, Creative Writing, Music, and Visual Arts to count toward the TAPS major. Students are encouraged to consult with the TAPS administrator or the Director of Undergraduate Studies for clarification as needed. Courses from outside those departments may also be appropriate, but students must receive prior consent from the TAPS administrator.

COURSES

**TAPS 10100. Drama: Embodiment and Transformation. 100 Units.**

Students examine the performance and the aesthetics of two dramatic works in contrasting styles but with unifying themes. The goal of this course is to develop an appreciation and understanding of a variety of techniques and of the processes by which they are theatrically realized. Rather than focus on the dramatic text itself, we concentrate on the piece in performance, including the impact of cultural context on interpretation. To achieve this, students are required to act, direct, and design during the course.

Instructor(s): D. New, P. Pascoe, S. Bockley, S. Murray, D. DeMayo
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**TAPS 10200. Acting Fundamentals. 100 Units.**

This course introduces fundamental concepts of performance in the theater with emphasis on the development of creative faculties and techniques of observation, as well as vocal and physical interpretation. Concepts are introduced through directed reading, improvisation, and scene study.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory; prior theater or acting training not required. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**TAPS 10300 through 10699. Text and Performance.** Experience in dramatic analysis or performance not required. Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. Each of these courses meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Workshops in dramatic technique and attendance at performances at Chicago theaters, in addition to class time, are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 10300</td>
<td>Text and Performance</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 10500</td>
<td>Staging Terror</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPS 10600</td>
<td>Staging Desire</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TAPS 10300. Text and Performance. 100 Units.**
Many contemporary plays purposely eschew traditional forms of realistic staging, yet most contemporary theater makers are only trained to execute traditional, realistic scenes. This course is a reading of several plays and essays to learn to look at a play with an adaptable, creative mind. We develop tools that draw from contemporary theorists and non-realistic theorists of the past. The goal is to provide students with a wide theatrical vocabulary with which to approach these contemporary plays with ideas that they may not have witnessed before.
Instructor(s): H. Coleman, D. Levin, L. Kruger, S. Bockley, S. Murray Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. Experience in dramatic analysis or performance not required. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**TAPS 10500. Staging Terror. 100 Units.**
This course explores the interplay between horror, terror, and pleasure through in-class discussions of theoretical works and the possibilities of practical creative application. The paradox of the attraction to repulsion will be considered as well as the values of shock, suspense, and subtlety. Texts will include Grand Guignol, Shakespeare, Gothic novels, and horror films.
Instructor(s): H. Coleman Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Attendance at the first class is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**TAPS 10600. Staging Desire. 100 Units.**
Experience in dramatic analysis or performance not required. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
Instructor(s): H. Coleman Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. Course offered in alternate years. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.
TAPS 10700. Introduction to Stage Design. 100 Units.
Course explores the application of the visual and aural arts to the varied forms of design for the stage (i.e., scenic, lighting, costume, sound). We pay particular attention to the development of a cogent and well-reasoned analysis of text and an articulate use of the elements of design through a set of guided practical projects. Instructor(s): J. Wardell Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Note(s): Lab fee is required. Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

TAPS 15500. Beginning Screenwriting. 100 Units.
This course introduces the basic elements of a literate screenplay, including format, exposition, characterization, dialog, voice-over, adaptation, and the vagaries of the three-act structure. Weekly meetings include a brief lecture period, screenings of scenes from selected films, extended discussion, and assorted readings of class assignments. Because this is primarily a writing class, students write a four- to five-page weekly assignment related to the script topic of the week. Instructor(s): J. Petrakis Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 27102

TAPS 18600. Introduction to Puppetry. 100 Units.
This course explores the basic history and theory of puppetry as a performance art (both Eastern and Western traditions). Lectures are included, but our focus is on construction and performance techniques of basic puppet forms (e.g., hand, shadow, rod, bunraku styles). Instructor(s): J. Wardell Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years.

TAPS 20100. Twentieth-Century American Drama. 100 Units.
Beginning with O'Neill’s ‘Long Day’s Journey into Night’ through the American avant-garde to the most recent production on Broadway, this course focuses on American contemporary playwrights who have made a significant impact with regard to dramatic form in context to specific decade as well as cumulatively through the twentieth century. Textual analysis is consistently oriented towards production possibilities, both historically and hypothetically. Instructor(s): H. Coleman Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years.
TAPS 20700. Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism. 100 Units.
This course is an orientation and practicum in contemporary dramaturgy. After surveying Enlightenment treatises that occasioned Western dramaturgical practices, students will critically engage present-day writings that consider the objectives and ultimate raisons d’être for the production dramaturg. Students then undertake dramaturgical research, exploring different methodologies and creative mind-sets for four representative performance genres: period plays; new plays; operas or musicals; and installations or performance art. Special attention will be given to cultivating skills for providing constructive feedback and practicing dramaturgy as an artistic collaborator and fellow creator. The class culminates in the design and compilation of a sourcebook for actors, directors, and designers, followed by a dramaturgical presentation intended for a professional rehearsal room.
Instructor(s): D. Matson Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Attendance at first class is mandatory.

TAPS 20800. Engineering Story: Playwriting and Performance. 100 Units.
Great new work can be made very quickly with passion, precision, attitude, and verve. The tools are simple: an aggressive attention to detail, an obsession for truth-telling, and a general fearlessness in the face of total collapse. The class focuses on the bones that make a play: essays that incite action, monologues, articles, and news stories as inspiration for tone; soundtracks and backstory laid out and investigated. The exploration of storytelling plays a crucial part in every single person’s daily life whether they’re a writer, a surgeon, a janitor, or an accountant: Theater makers are encouraged, but everyone has a story and a need to tell it.
Instructor(s): I. Holter Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Attendance at first class is mandatory.

TAPS 21600. Acting Workshop. 100 Units.
This advanced acting course will prep you for the professional industry. The classes are based on the Meisner Technique and the Black Box Acting Studio Method. You will work on technique, auditions, and learn to consistently bring your full self to the table.
Instructor(s): A. Francis Terms Offered: Winter,Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. CONSENT ONLY.

TAPS 21700. An Actor Observes. 100 Units.
This course addresses techniques and modes of observation and their application to scene study. Observation study is used to strengthen acting choices, build the physical world of the play, and create original, vital characterizations. It also serves to deepen awareness of group dynamics; integrate symbolic, psychological, and physical meaning in a character’s behavior; and guide the process of breaking down a scene. Students will perform observation exercises and apply their discoveries to scene work.
Instructor(s): P. Pascoe Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory.
TAPS 21800. Creating a Musical Revue. 100 Units.
This course is open to students looking to deepen and explore their relationship with music, song writing, theatrical creation, and collaboration. Students will be required to attend three or four performances throughout Chicago and become familiar with a listening, reading, and watching list. Focusing on songwriting and collaboration, though previous songwriting experience is not a requirement. Goals are to explore the nature of songwriting and musical theater, and the relationship between music and storytelling. At the end of the course, students will stage performances of their collaboratively developed, original musical revue.
Instructor(s): J. Nichols
Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Attendance at first class is mandatory.

TAPS 22100. Solo Performance. 100 Units.
This goal of this course is to develop solo work and investigate the unique performer-to-audience dynamic of solo performance and its particular challenges and power. This experience offers insight into the collaborative process and develops the ability to evaluate work from an interior and an exterior perspective, through independent as well as group work. Inspired by Oulipian constraint-based exercises, students generate new works through in-class and take-home assignments. Sources include journals, personal research, improvisation, the use of multi-media, and viewpoints. The course culminates in a performance of solo works.
Instructor(s): V. Stalling
Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. Prior solo work not required. This course is offered in alternate years.

TAPS 22500. Styles and Practice in Storytelling. 100 Units.
“What is storytelling? It can be said that it is the oldest form of observing, synthesizing, and communicating feelings thoughts and information.” — Temujin the Storyteller. Every day we use stories to communicate. This course provides students with an overview of the art and practice of storytelling. Chicago is a storytelling town from the Moth to Second Story and from Story Slams to traditional storytelling; performance artists give voice to a wide range of expression. Throughout this learning experience, students will be encouraged to explore the world of storytelling and to nurture their creative voices. Students will create and adapt tales focusing on personal experience, folklore, history, and ethnography. We will learn through participation and observation. The creative experiences in this course will enable students to further their skills in: oral presentation, story construction, performance, artistic critique, and analysis. Students will develop and perform stories from at least three distinct areas of experience. The course provides a creative space for learning and exploration.
Instructor(s): E. Lansana
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class is mandatory.
TAPS 23000. Introduction to Directing. 100 Units.
This course employs a practice in the fundamental theory of play direction and
the role of the director in collaboration with the development of textual analysis.
By examining five diversely different texts using three different approaches to
play analysis (Aristotle, Stanislavski, Ball) students begin developing a method of
directing for the stage in support of the written text. In alternating weeks, students
implement textual analysis in building an understanding of directorial concept,
theme, imagery and staging through rehearsal and in-class presentations of three-
minute excerpts from the play analysis the previous week. The culmination is a
final five-minute scene combining the tools of direction with a method of analysis
devised over the entire course.
Instructor(s): S. Murray Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory.

TAPS 23100. Advanced Directing. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to fundamental skills of directing for the stage, from
first contact with the script to final performance. After a preliminary examination
of directing theory, the course provides practical experience in script analysis,
composition work, blocking, and the rehearsal process. Students are expected to
prepare a minimum of three assigned scenes ranging in style (e.g., Williams, Brecht,
Shakespeare) with actors outside of class for critique, with final scenes performed
publicly during tenth week.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TAPS 23000
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in
alternate years.

TAPS 23600. Improv and Sketch. 100 Units.
This course will explore the many different schools of thought in the Chicago
improv comedy community, including but not limited to The Second City, iO, and
The Annoyance. Organic discovery and plot will be highlighted within scene work
as well as the group dynamic, with comedy as the result. Come ready to play and
play hard.
Instructor(s): S. Messing Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in
alternate years.
TAPS 23700. Playwriting: Creating Natural Dialogue for the Stage. 100 Units.
This course employs collaboration among the students to help each individual writer create natural dialogue for the stage. Students will utilize improvisation to write a contemporary scene focusing on the natural rhythms and nuances of modern communication. Through these improvisations, the students create a framework for their narrative with a special focus on developing unique voices for each character. Students read scenes from contemporary plays which emphasize spontaneous and realistic dialogue. Students have weekly assignments that further explore the characters they are writing. Each class includes an active roundtable discussion of the weekly assignments as well as collaborative exercises that further explore the voices of their characters. In addition to the weekly assignments, students write two complete scenes that will receive readings by their classmates.
Instructor(s): E. Linder Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory.

TAPS 23900. Playwriting: Sketch to Play. 100 Units.
This course follows a story from outline to sketch to short play. Using improvisation with their fellow classmates, writers will create sketches that will be the foundation for a short play. These improvisations will help each writer learn more about the characters they are writing, helping a stock character in a sketch grow to a fully dimensional character for their short play. Classes will include roundtable discussions and active improvisation with their classmates. In addition to the weekly assignments, students write three complete sketches and one short play that will receive a reading by their classmates.
Instructor(s): E. Linder Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class is mandatory.

TAPS 24000. Director/Designer Collaboration. 100 Units.
The concept phase of the shared creative process in theater requires clarity of vision and impulse to dream while negotiating the realities of budget and space. With students in the roles of director and designer, this class tackles the pre-production period from initial concept meetings to design presentations for rehearsal. Students develop vocabulary that fully expresses the director’s vision and simultaneously provides creative room for the designer.
Instructor(s): H. Coleman, J. Wardell Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years.

TAPS 24300. Story and Stagecraft. 100 Units.
Nathan Allen, founder and Artistic Director of the The House Theatre of Chicago, leads an investigation into the ancient social technologies at work in live theatrical storytelling to reconnect students with possible primal, social, and civic purposes to continue the art-form in the digital age. The class will experiment then with possible story shapes for an original theatrical experience that satisfies such an ethic for popular storytelling.
Instructor(s): N. Allen Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course is offered in alternate years. Attendance at first class is mandatory.
TAPS 24500. Chicago Theater: Budgets and Buildings. 100 Units.
This course examines the current state of Chicago theater, focusing on the
relationships between facilities, budgets, and missions. Field trips required to
venues including Side Project, Timeline, Raven, Steppenwolf, Theater Building, and
Greenhouse.
Instructor(s): H. Coleman Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in
alternate years.

TAPS 24900. Performance Lab. 100 Units.
Working with professional artists to create devised work, this course commits to
developing a fully realized performance piece within the ten weeks of the quarter.
Immersive in intent and demand, writing and performance skills will be developed
by participants for participants.
Instructor(s): H. Coleman Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Attendance at first class is mandatory. Final performance(s) typically take
place outside of classroom hours.

TAPS 25200. Neo-Futurists Performance Workshop. 100 Units.
This course is a hands-on introduction to Neo-Futurism: a method of transforming
your own thoughts, feelings, and experiences into creative, task-oriented, audience-
participatory, non-illusory, unique theatrical events. Students are encouraged to
find their own voice as fully rounded theater artists by writing, directing, and
performing their own short performances using their own lives as source material.
By pursuing the goal of absolute truth on stage, we focus on an alternative to
narrative Realism by embracing such elements as deconstruction, found-text,
collage, abstraction, synthesis, and chaos. Classes consist of original group exercises
as well as presentations of weekly performance assignments.
Instructor(s): G. Allen Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory.

TAPS 25500. Advanced Screenwriting. 100 Units.
This course requires students to complete the first draft of a feature-length
screenplay (at least ninety pages in length), based on an original idea brought to
the first or second class. No adaptations or partially completed scripts are allowed.
Weekly class sessions include reading of script pages and critique by classmates and
instructor.
Instructor(s): J. Petrakis Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TAPS 15500, and consent of instructor based on fifteen-page writing
sample in screenplay format.
Note(s): Class limited to eight students.
Equivalent Course(s): CRWR 27103
TAPS 26100. Dance Composition. 100 Units.
When does movement become text? How do bodies combine with time, space, and energy to communicate ideas? In this workshop-formatted course, we explore these questions as we study and create dance. Students develop improvisational skills by exploring the dance principles of space, time, dynamics, and the process of abstraction. Through physical exercises, discussions, and readings, students learn how to initiate and develop movement ideas. Major dance works from many styles (e.g., ballet, modern, avant-garde) are viewed and analyzed, as students develop an understanding of choreographic forms. Students also develop a proficiency in the areas of observation and constructive criticism. The course culminates with a choreographic project.
Instructor(s): J. Rhoads Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years.

TAPS 27100. Scene Painting. 100 Units.
This course is designed to introduce students to the theatrical art of scenic painting for the stage and film. A scenic artist is the hand of the theatrical designer, translating the small scale of the designer’s rendering into full size theatrical environments. In this course, students will explore the unique tools and techniques used by scenic artists to create scenery. The end result of this class will be a basic mastery of painting “faux” surfaces and an understanding of how a scenic artist transforms the designer’s ideas into realized pieces of theatrical art.
Instructor(s): J. Wardell Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Attendance for first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years.

TAPS 27500. Costume Design for the Stage. 100 Units.
In this course, students will learn the basics of designing costumes for theatrical productions, encompassing the skills of text and character analysis, theatrical rendering and sketching. Students will learn to adopt a vocabulary using the elements and principles of design, understand and experience the process intrinsic to producing costumes for the theater, analyze the production needs related to costumes, and prepare a finalized costume design for a theatrical production.
Instructor(s): J. Wardell Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years.
TAPS 27800. Story through Music and Sound. 100 Units.
This course will explore ways in which music and sound can be used to tell and support a story in the theater. We will examine how in the simplest moment to the more layered and complex, music and sound are used to create time, place, or emotional context. We will analyze the connections of plot, dialogue, music, and sound in the theater. We will also be learning the basics of Pro Tools and sound system design enabling us to create our own audio productions interacting with live performance.
Instructor(s): R. Bodeen, M. Milburn Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years. CONSENT ONLY.

TAPS 27900. Shopcraft: Methods and Materials. 100 Units.
Designed as a complementary course to the DOVA sculpture sequence, Shopcraft explores the tools and techniques available to students in the wood shop. Topics covered include shop safety; the properties of woods; the planning and material selection process for sculpture, furniture, and other woodworking applications; the care and use of hand tools; and interpreting and creating scale drawings and conceptual plans. A series of small projects designed to challenge and expand students’ design, drafting, and woodworking skills are assigned. In addition, students are invited to incorporate projects from sculpture classes or their individual studio practice into the course.
Instructor(s): D. Wolf Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34550, ARTV 24550

TAPS 28000. Scenic Design. 100 Units.
This course is an exploration of various forms and processes of designing sets for theatrical performance. We pay particular attention to a cohesive reading of a text, contextual and historical exploration, and visual and thematic research, as well as the documentation needed to complete a show (e.g., model, drafting, paint elevations). We also explore, nominally, the history of stage design and look at major trends in modern stage design.
Instructor(s): J. Wardell Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): TAPS 10700 or consent of instructor required; previous experience in stage design or visual art recommended.
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory.

TAPS 28100. Lighting Design for the Stage. 100 Units.
This course places equal emphasis on the theory and practice of modern stage lighting. Students learn the mechanical properties of lighting equipment; how to create, read, and execute a lighting plot; the functions of lighting in a theatrical context; color and design theory; and how to read a text as a lighting designer.
Instructor(s): M. Durst Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory.
TAPS 28414. Writing for Performance. 100 Units.
This course is an exploration of select texts for performance written by performance artists primarily but not entirely operating within the context of art. Via historical context and literary technique, students read, discuss, and analyze texts by various authors spanning the history of performance art: Hugo Ball, John Cage, Richard Foreman, Carolee Schneeman, Joseph Beuys, Karen Finley, Nature Theater of Oklahoma, John Leguizamo, and create and perform their own writing. Field trips and attendance at first class are required.
Instructor(s): W. Pope.L Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 24301, ARTV 34301

TAPS 28422. Opera in the Age of Its Mechanical Reproducibility. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): D. Levin Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): GRMN 37717, TAPS 38422, MUSI 24417, MUSI 34417, CMST 28301, CMST 38301, GRMN 27717

TAPS 28443. Multiples in Wood and Metal. 100 Units.
This class aims to problematize both computerized and manual approaches to reproduction in wood and metal. Through discussion and project development, we will find productive space to employ hybrid processes, while maintaining critical inquiry into the meaning and conceptual avenues they create. We will focus on the following prototyping equipment: CNC, Laser Cutter, and 3-D printer. Additionally, welding and woodworking are major components to this class. It is not required that you have previous experience working with either of these materials, just fortitude and enthusiasm to learn about them.
Instructor(s): H. Givler Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 24552, ARTV 34552
TAPS 28444. Visual Language: On Images. 100 Units.
Through studio work and critical discussions on 2D form, this course is designed to reveal the conventions of images and image-making. Basic formal elements and principles of art are presented, but they are also put into practice to reveal perennial issues in a visual field. Form is studied as a means to communicate content. Topics as varied as, but not limited to, illusion, analogy, metaphor, time and memory, nature and culture, abstraction, the role of the author, and universal systems can be illuminated through these primary investigations. Visits to museums and other fieldwork required, as is participation in studio exercises and group critiques. Students must attend class for the full first week to confirm enrollment. Pink slip/wait list requests are due several weeks before the quarter begins. Sign up for the wait list at dova.uchicago.edu/content/wait-list-core-courses-0.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, and 10300 may be taken in sequence or individually. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Previous experience in media-based studio courses not accepted as a substitute for this course.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 10100

TAPS 28445. Visual Language: On Objects. 100 Units.
Through studio work and critical discussions on 3D form, this course is intended to reveal the conventions of sculpture while investigating its modes of production. Basic formal elements and principles of art are presented, but also put into practice to reveal perennial issues in a visual field. Form is studied as a means to communicate content. Topics as varied as, but not limited to, platonic form, analogy, metaphor, verisimilitude, abstraction, nature and culture, and the body politic can be illuminated through these primary investigations. Visits to museums and other fieldwork required, as is participation in studio exercises and group critiques. Students must attend class for the full first week to confirm enrollment. Pink slip/wait list requests are due several weeks before the quarter begins. Sign up for the wait list at dova.uchicago.edu/content/wait-list-core-courses-0.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, and 10300 may be taken in sequence or individually. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Previous experience in media-based studio courses not accepted as a substitute for this course.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 10200
**TAPS 28448. Introduction to Sculpture. 100 Units.**
This course introduces the technical fundamentals of sculptural practice. Using basic introductions to welding, basic woodworking and metal fabrication students will undertake assignments designed to deploy these new skills conceptually in their projects. Lectures and reading introduce the technical focus of the class in various historical, social and economic contexts. Discussions and gallery visits help engender an understanding of sculpture within a larger societal and historical context.
Instructor(s): G. Oppenheimer Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 32000, ARTV 22200

**TAPS 28466. Alternate Reality Games: Theory and Production. 100 Units.**
This experimental course explores the emerging genre of “alternate reality” or “transmedia” gaming. Throughout the quarter, we will approach new media theory through the history, aesthetics, and design of transmedia games. For all of their novelty, these games build on the narrative strategies of novels, the performative role-playing of theater, the branching techniques of electronic literature, the procedural qualities of videogames, and the team dynamics of sports. Beyond the subject matter, this course is a springboard for transforming the 2017 orientation for the incoming class of approximately 1,500 first-year students into an alternate reality game. Students in this course, thus, will not only be learning how to design a game but also contributing directly to the research and construction of this large-scale project. Building on this interdisciplinary research, we intend to design the University of Chicago orientation as a game that might help undergraduate students acclimate to the University setting and develop capacities linked to collaboration, leadership, and twenty-first century literacies. In particular, we are interested in discovering how interactive and participatory learning methods might help University students discuss and better understand complicated issues of inclusivity, diversity, and safety. Instructor consent is required. To apply, see prerequisite below. Once given consent, attendance on first day is mandatory.
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda, H. Coleman Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required. To apply, submit writing through online form at http://bigproblems.uchicago.edu; see course description. Once given consent, attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Questions: mb31@uchicago.edu.
Note(s): English majors: this course fulfills the Theory (H) distribution requirement. Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 20700, ARTV 30700, ENGL 25970, ENGL 32314, CMST 25954, CMST 35954, BPRO 28700

**TAPS 28500-29700. Advanced Topics in Theater. PQ: Advanced experience in theater and consent of instructor.** These courses are designed for students wishing to pursue advanced study in a specific field of theater/performance. Intensive study and reading is expected. Attendance at performances and labs required. Interested students should contact the TAPS office.
TAPS 28500. Advanced Study: Acting. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 28600. Advanced Study: Directing. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 28700. Advanced Study: Playwriting. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 28800. Advanced Study: Scenic Design. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 28900. Advanced Study: Costume Design. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 29000. Advanced Study: Lighting Design. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 29100. Advanced Study: Choreography. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 29200. Advanced Study: Dance. 100 Units.
No description available.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 29300. Advanced Study: General. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 29400. Advanced Study: Stage Management. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): STAFF Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 29500. Advanced Study: Directing Study. 100 Units.
Instructor(s): H. Coleman Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 29700. Advanced Study: Production Management. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): STAFF Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

TAPS 29800. Theater and Performance Studies BA Colloquium. 100 Units.
This two-quarter sequence is open only to fourth-year students who are majoring and/or minoring in theater and performance studies.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Director of Undergraduate Studies.
Note(s): 100 units credit is granted only after successful completion of the Winter term.
TUTORIAL STUDIES

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Tutorial Studies is a program only in an administrative sense; it serves as an alternative for students who propose a coherent course of studies that clearly will not fit within a regular major. Students in the College may be admitted to Tutorial Studies at any point in their careers; their requirements will then be written to fill the time they have left until graduation. On the whole, the New Collegiate Division prefers to admit students to this format late rather than early: for a senior year in Tutorial Studies rather than a two-year program and for two years rather than three. Admission to Tutorial Studies is handled separately from admission to other New Collegiate Division programs.

Students in Tutorial Studies are held to all College requirements and to the New Collegiate Division requirements, including the production of substantial written work. Tutorial Studies makes no other requirements of students admitted to the program, but particular students may be held to certain requirements judged appropriate by the tutor or the program chairman.

Students in Tutorial Studies have no major; instead, all students have a tutor. A tutor is a member of the Chicago faculty who has agreed to take responsibility for their work. An individual student’s education is worked out between the student and the tutor under the general supervision of the program chairman. Because of the special burden placed on the tutor, the rule states: the student and the tutor are admitted together. Students may enter Tutorial Studies only when they have found a tutor and after there has been sufficient discussion among student, tutor, and program chairman to establish to the satisfaction of all three that:

1. the student knows what he or she wants to do
2. the tutor understands it and wants to take charge of it
3. it is something worth doing and something that will constitute an appropriate segment of a College education
4. it can be done with the available resources
5. it cannot be done effectively within any existing College program.

A student in Tutorial Studies, like other New Collegiate Division students, takes both regular courses and reading courses. Reading courses may be taken with members of the faculty other than the tutor.

In the past, successful Tutorial Studies students have generally belonged to one of two categories:

1. students who wish to focus on some relatively narrow topic (the poetry of Baudelaire, for example) but in a rather broad way, that is, in terms of poetics, culture history, psychology, and so on.
2. students who wish to construct some more conventional program that the College does not offer: American studies, for instance, or education.
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Admissions to Tutorial Studies are made by the master of the New Collegiate Division upon the recommendation of the program chairman. In the nature of the case, requirements in Tutorial Studies can hardly be specified. It is expected that thirteen courses will be devoted to the immediate purposes of the student's project, of which several will be individual study courses with the principal tutor or other faculty members. NOTE: Courses used to meet requirements for the Tutorial Studies major must be chosen in consultation with the faculty tutor and completed subsequent to admission into the program.

GRADING, TRANSCRIPTS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The independent study and major papers required by the New Collegiate Division are best evaluated in faculty statements on the nature and quality of the work. In support of the independent study grades of Pass, Fail, and Incomplete, faculty supervisors are asked to submit such statements to student files maintained in the New Collegiate Division office. Responses to the major papers and copies of the papers themselves are also available in this collection of statements, which is used to support graduate applications and to evaluate New Collegiate Division candidates for Phi Beta Kappa, College honors, and other awards. Students should request statements of reference from faculty with whom they have worked.

HONORS

Honors are awarded in all the New Collegiate Division majors. In Tutorial Studies the essential requirement for honors is an exceptionally distinguished senior paper. Papers considered worthy of honors by the initial readers are referred to a third reader whose identity is unknown to the student. In addition, honors depend on the student's grades, especially in the Tutorial Studies program; a 3.50 GPA is roughly the floor but, because a good deal of New Collegiate Division work tends to be ungraded, the GPA standard cannot be stated precisely. Faculty evaluations of ungraded work are taken into account along with grades.
VISUAL ARTS

Department Website: http://dova.uchicago.edu

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The Department of Visual Arts (DOVA) is concerned with art making as a vehicle for exploring creativity, expression, perception, and the constructed world. Whether students take courses listed under ARTV to meet a general education requirement or as part of a major in visual arts, the goal is that they will develop communicative, analytical, and expressive skills through the process of artistic production. The following three courses meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts: ARTV 10100 Visual Language: On Images, ARTV 10200 Visual Language: On Objects, and ARTV 10300 Visual Language: On Time and Space. Most advanced courses require one of these as a prerequisite. (See individual course listings for specific prerequisites.)

Range of Course Offerings

The following courses introduce visual communication through the manipulation of various traditional and nonart materials, engaging principles of visual language while stressing the relationship between form and meaning. Readings and visits to local museums and galleries are required.

ARTV 10100 Visual Language: On Images 100
ARTV 10200 Visual Language: On Objects 100
ARTV 10300 Visual Language: On Time and Space 100

ARTV 15000 Art Practice and Theory is limited to students majoring or minoring in visual arts; it examines the place of artistic practice in contemporary culture.

ARTV courses numbered 21000 to 29700 include media specific courses that teach technical skills and provide a conceptual framework for working in these media (e.g., painting, photography, sculpture, video). Also included are more advanced studio courses designed to investigate the vast array of objects, spaces, and ideas embedded in the contemporary artistic landscape.

Students in other fields of study may also complete a minor in visual arts. Information follows the description of the major.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The BA program in the Department of Visual Arts is intended for students interested in the practice and study of art. DOVA's faculty consists of a core of artists and other humanists interested in making and thinking about art. Students who major in visual arts take an individually arranged program of studio, lecture, and seminar courses that may include some courses outside the Humanities Collegiate Division. The program seeks to foster understanding of art from several perspectives: the practice and intention of the creator, the visual conventions employed, and the perception and critical reception of the audience. In addition to work in the studio, these aims may require study of many other subjects, including but not limited to art history, intellectual history, criticism, and...
aesthetics. Acknowledging the diversity of student interests and the department’s interdisciplinary orientation, requirements for the major are flexible.

All students take ARTV 10100 Visual Language: On Images, ARTV 10200 Visual Language: On Objects, or ARTV 10300 Visual Language: On Time and Space, and ARTV 15000 Art Practice and Theory in the first two years of their studies. (NOTE: Students majoring in visual arts cannot use an ARTV course to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.) After completing these core courses but no later than Winter Quarter of their third year, students meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies to plan the rest of their program. At least five of the courses beyond the core must be drawn from the second level of predominantly studio-oriented offerings (studio art courses numbered 21000 and above). Please note that only courses that are primarily focused on art making can be applied toward this requirement. The remaining three electives may include any intellectually consistent combination of visual arts studio courses, visual arts critical and theory courses, and any other relevant offerings in the College. Up to two independent study courses that are relevant to the major may be counted toward these three courses.

Students take ARTV 29600 Junior Seminar, which focuses on independent studio projects, in their third year. At the end of the Junior Seminar, students may choose to apply for the visual arts studio track. Places in the studio track are limited. Applicants will be reviewed by a faculty committee at the end of their third year, and studio track decisions will be announced before the start of the Autumn Quarter of fourth year. Students in the studio track present their work in a thesis exhibition and may be eligible to receive shared studio space in their senior year. (See “Studio Track” section below for more details.)

Students who wish to study abroad in their third year should contact the department as soon as possible to discuss options for taking the Junior Seminar, which is generally only offered one quarter per year. Junior Seminar can sometimes be taken in the second year with permission from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

All visual arts majors must take ARTV 29850 Senior Seminar in the Autumn Quarter of their fourth year. Students in the studio track are required to take an additional course, ARTV 29900 Senior Project, which serves as a critical forum to prepare for the thesis exhibition in the spring. (See “Studio Track” section below for more details.)

**SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJORS**

**GENERAL EDUCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory art history, drama, or music course *</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Total Units**

100

**MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of the following:</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 10100</td>
<td>Visual Language: On Images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 10200</td>
<td>Visual Language: On Objects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARTV 10300  Visual Language: On Time and Space
ARTV 15000  Art Practice and Theory 100
ARTV 29600  Junior Seminar 100
ARTV 29850  Senior Seminar 100
Five studio art courses numbered 21000 and above 500
Three electives relevant to the major 300

Total Units 1200

* Students majoring in visual arts cannot use an ARTV course to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

GRADING

Students majoring in visual arts must receive quality grades for the thirteen courses that constitute the major. With consent of their College adviser and the instructor, nonmajors may take visual arts courses for P/F grades if the courses are not used to meet a general education requirement.

STUDIO TRACK

Visual arts majors may apply for the studio track at the end of their third year. Places in the studio track are limited. Applicants will be reviewed by a faculty committee at the end of the third year, and studio track decisions will be announced before the start of the Autumn Quarter of fourth year. Studio track students work in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies and the visual arts faculty to mount a thesis exhibition at the end of their senior year. Studio track students may also be awarded shared studio space during the senior year, based on merit and need, and contingent upon space being available.

Additionally, studio track students must take ARTV 29900 Senior Project in the Winter Quarter of their final year, in preparation for their thesis exhibition. The grade for ARTV 29900 Senior Project is recorded at the end of the Spring Quarter of the fourth year, after completion of the exhibition.

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDIO TRACK MAJORS

GENERAL EDUCATION

Introductory art history, drama, or music course * 100

Total Units 100

MAJOR

One of the following: 100
  ARTV 10100  Visual Language: On Images
  ARTV 10200  Visual Language: On Objects
  ARTV 10300  Visual Language: On Time and Space
ARTV 15000  Art Practice and Theory 100
ARTV 29600  Junior Seminar 100
ARTV 29850  Senior Seminar 100
ARTV 29900  Senior Project 100
Five studio art courses numbered 21000 and above 500
Three electives relevant to the major 300

Total Units 1300

* Students majoring in visual arts cannot use an ARTV course to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

HONORS

Students must have a portfolio of exceptional quality to be recommended to graduate with honors in Visual Arts. Visual Arts faculty make final honors decisions at the end of the student's fourth year, based on performance in Visual Arts courses, the quality of participation in critiques, and the thesis exhibition.

MINOR PROGRAM IN THE DEPARTMENT OF VISUAL ARTS

The minor in visual arts requires six courses: two are the 10000-level sequence (ARTV 10100 Visual Language: On Images, ARTV 10200 Visual Language: On Objects, or ARTV 10300 Visual Language: On Time and Space; and ARTV 15000 Art Practice and Theory) and four are drawn from visual arts studio courses chosen in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. (NOTE: Students minoring in visual arts cannot use an ARTV course to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.)

Students who elect the minor program in visual arts must meet with the Director of Undergraduate Studies before the end of Spring Quarter of their third year to declare their intention to complete the minor. Students choose courses in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Director's approval for the minor program should be submitted to a student's College adviser by the deadline above on a form obtained from the adviser.

Courses in the minor (1) may not be double counted with the student's major(s) or with other minors; and (2) may not be counted toward general education requirements. Courses in the minor must be taken for quality grades, and more than half of the requirements for the minor must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

Summary of Requirements for the Minor in Visual Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION

Introductory art history, drama, or music course * 100

Total Units 100

MINOR

One of the following: 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 10100</td>
<td>Visual Language: On Images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 10200</td>
<td>Visual Language: On Objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 10300</td>
<td>Visual Language: On Time and Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTV 15000</td>
<td>Art Practice and Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Four studio art courses numbered 21000 and above 400

Total Units 600

* Students minoring in visual arts cannot use an ARTV course to meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

Course Attendance

Students must attend the first and second classes to confirm enrollment. No exceptions will be made unless the student notifies the instructor before the first class.

Visual Arts Courses

ARTV 10100. Visual Language: On Images. 100 Units.

Through studio work and critical discussions on 2D form, this course is designed to reveal the conventions of images and image-making. Basic formal elements and principles of art are presented, but they are also put into practice to reveal perennial issues in a visual field. Form is studied as a means to communicate content. Topics as varied as, but not limited to, illusion, analogy, metaphor, time and memory, nature and culture, abstraction, the role of the author, and universal systems can be illuminated through these primary investigations. Visits to museums and other fieldwork required, as is participation in studio exercises and group critiques. Students must attend class for the full first week to confirm enrollment. Pink slip/wait list requests are due several weeks before the quarter begins. Sign up for the wait list at dova.uchicago.edu/content/wait-list-core-courses-0.

Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

Note(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, and 10300 may be taken in sequence or individually. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Previous experience in media-based studio courses not accepted as a substitute for this course.

Equivalent Course(s): TAPS 28444
ARTV 10200. Visual Language: On Objects. 100 Units.
Through studio work and critical discussions on 3D form, this course is intended to reveal the conventions of sculpture while investigating its modes of production. Basic formal elements and principles of art are presented, but also put into practice to reveal perennial issues in a visual field. Form is studied as a means to communicate content. Topics as varied as, but not limited to, platoic form, analogy, metaphor, verisimilitude, abstraction, nature and culture, and the body politic can be illuminated through these primary investigations. Visits to museums and other fieldwork required, as is participation in studio exercises and group critiques. Students must attend class for the full first week to confirm enrollment. Pink slip/wait list requests are due several weeks before the quarter begins. Sign up for the wait list at dova.uchicago.edu/content/wait-list-core-courses-0.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, and 10300 may be taken in sequence or individually.
This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Previous experience in media-based studio courses not accepted as a substitute for this course.
Equivalent Course(s): TAPS 28445

ARTV 10300. Visual Language: On Time and Space. 100 Units.
Through studio work and critical discussion on four-dimensional form, this course is designed to reveal the conventions of the moving image, performance, and/or the production of digital-based media. Basic formal elements and principles of art are presented, but also put into practice to reveal perennial issues in a visual field. Form is studied as a means to communicate content. Topics as varied as but not limited to narrative, mechanical reproduction, verisimilitude, historical tableaux, time and memory, the body politic, and the role of the author can be illuminated through these primary investigations. Some sections focus solely on performance; others incorporate moving image technology. Please check the time schedule for details. Visits to museums and other fieldwork required, as is participation in studio exercises and group critiques. Students must attend class for the full first week in order to confirm enrollment. Pink slip/wait list requests are due several weeks before the quarter begins. Sign up for the wait list at dova.uchicago.edu/content/wait-list-core-courses-0.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, and 10300 may be taken in sequence or individually.
This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts. Previous experience in media-based studio courses not accepted as a substitute for this course.
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 10300, TAPS 23400
ARTV 15000. Art Practice and Theory. 100 Units.
This course examines the place of artistic practice in contemporary culture and the rhetoric of images. Emphasis is placed on the visual arts, examining discourses such as the assignment of value to works, the formation of taste, the relationship between individual production and institutional practices, the role of authorship (intentionality) in the construction of meaning, the gate-keeping functions of curatorial and critical practice, the function and maintenance of categorical distinctions constituting "otherness" (high/low, naive, primitive, outside), the relationship between truth and authenticity, and the uses of art (e.g., transcendence, decoration, activism, therapy, play). Visits to museums, galleries, and other cultural and commercial sites required, as is attendance at designated events.
Instructor(s): A. Ginsburg Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): It is recommended that students who are majoring in visual arts enroll in this required course before their fourth year. Open to nonmajors with consent of instructor. This course does not meet the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

ARTV 20201. Topics in Contemporary Theory and Criticism. 100 Units.
This seminar focuses on key theories and theoretical debates in the critical discussion of contemporary art. Through close examinations of selected texts, exhibitions, and artworks, we will engage with a set of concepts and concerns that have shaped the discourse around cultural production in recent decades. Rather than presenting a comprehensive survey, the seminar will involve intensive investigation of certain key positions and debates and their relevance for thinking about artistic practice today.
Instructor(s): J. Proctor Terms Offered: Autumn
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 30201, MAPH 40201, ARTV 40201, ARTH 20201

ARTV 20410. Expanded Arts, 1958-1978. 100 Units.
During the 1960s and 1970s, many artists challenged traditional media, transgressed disciplinary boundaries, and revolutionized the ways that art is produced, exhibited, and experienced. Through a mixture of overview and case studies, this seminar will focus on key international developments in this process, including Fluxus, Happenings, New Music, Performance, Expanded Cinema, “Structural” film, Experiments in Art and Technology, Land Art, artists’ books and publications, and more. Taught in coordination with three related exhibitions on view concurrently at the Smart Museum of Art, Neubauer Collegium for Culture and Society, and Special Collections Research Center.
Instructor(s): J. Proctor Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 34010, MAPH 34010, ARTV 30410, ARTH 24010
ARTV 20700. Alternate Reality Games: Theory and Production. 100 Units.
This experimental course explores the emerging genre of “alternate reality” or “transmedia” gaming. Throughout the quarter, we will approach new media theory through the history, aesthetics, and design of transmedia games. For all of their novelty, these games build on the narrative strategies of novels, the performative role-playing of theater, the branching techniques of electronic literature, the procedural qualities of videogames, and the team dynamics of sports. Beyond the subject matter, this course is a springboard for transforming the 2017 orientation for the incoming class of approximately 1,500 first-year students into an alternate reality game. Students in this course, thus, will not only be learning how to design a game but also contributing directly to the research and construction of this large-scale project. Building on this interdisciplinary research, we intend to design the University of Chicago orientation as a game that might help undergraduate students acclimate to the University setting and develop capacities linked to collaboration, leadership, and twenty-first century literacies. In particular, we are interested in discovering how interactive and participatory learning methods might help University students discuss and better understand complicated issues of inclusivity, diversity, and safety. Instructor consent is required. To apply, see prerequisite below. Once given consent, attendance on first day is mandatory.
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda, H. Coleman Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required. To apply, submit writing through online form at http://bigproblems.uchicago.edu; see course description. Once given consent, attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Questions: mb31@uchicago.edu.
Note(s): English majors: this course fulfills the Theory (H) distribution requirement.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 30700, ENGL 25970, ENGL 32314, TAPS 28466, CMST 25954, CMST 35954, BPRO 28700

ARTV 21002. Life Drawing. 100 Units.
This course is designed to introduce the student to observational drawing of the human figure. The subject of the course will be the live nude model. The object of the course is to see through proportions and the anatomy of the human body and draw out a likeness, rendering present the body as seen in its materiality, its structure, its finitude. Lectures on anatomy and the history of drawing will be ongoing and stitched into this studio course, as will the critique of drawings generated in class.
Instructor(s): D. Schutter Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200 or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 31002
ARTV 21501. Introduction to Printmaking. 100 Units.
An introduction to basic printmaking techniques, including monoprint, intaglio (drypoint), planographic, and relief printing. Printmaking will be explored as a “bridge medium”: a conduit between drawing, painting, and sculpture. Emphasis will be placed upon investigating visual structures through “calculated spontaneity” and “controlled accidents,” as well as on the serial potential inherent in printmaking, as opposed to the strictly technical aspects of this medium. Instructor(s): K. Desjardins Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 31501

ARTV 21701. Conceptual Drawing. 100 Units.
When does a drawing become an object rather than a picture? How can a line leave the page and be made as an action in the world? Can a design tell a story? These questions and many others will guide course work, addressing the history of drawing, its contemporary condition as its potential for presenting personal ideas and innovative new forms. Art historical examples and non-art formats such as maps, instructional graphics and schematics will be introduced as models for weekly assignments and longer-term projects. Instructor(s): S. Wolniak Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200 or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 31701

ARTV 21902. Color: Theory and Experience. 100 Units.
This studio course proposes a hands-on investigation into the way we experience color in the world and in our own work. We will study a range of approaches to color, including: “haptic” color perception, Symbolic/Spiritual color theories, as well as more widely known theories of “optical color.” In the studio, you will be introduced to a unique series of exercises that elucidate the expressive, symbolic, scientific, and cultural aspects of color perception using both acrylic pigment and light. Lectures, field trips, and guest speakers will broaden our discussion of color. A final project in a medium of your choice will serve as a culminating experience for the course. Instructor(s): K. Desjardins Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200 or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 31902

ARTV 22000-22002. Introduction to Painting I-II.
This studio course introduces students to the fundamental elements of painting (its language and methodologies) as they learn how to initiate and develop an individualized investigation into subject matter and meaning. This course emphasizes group critiques and discussion. Courses taught concurrently.
ARTV 22000. Introduction to Painting I. 100 Units.
This studio course introduces students to the fundamental elements of painting (its language and methodologies) as they learn how to initiate and develop an individualized investigation into subject matter and meaning. This course emphasizes group critiques and discussion. Courses taught concurrently.
Instructor(s): K. Desjardins Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 32200

ARTV 22002. Introduction to Painting II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): K. Desjardins Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 32202

ARTV 22305. Performing Tableware. 100 Units.
Performing Tableware takes the actions and objects of the table as a site of research. Through demonstrations, readings and production, tableware will be considered in the context of contemporary practices in design, sculpture, installation, and performance. Materially rooted in ceramics, this course gives students the opportunity to highlight, interrupt or subvert the patterns associated with sitting around table. Student will engage in the full range of ceramic processes in this course. Developing projects through a process of questioning behavior and the intimate functions of objects of the table, students will extend and challenge their material knowledge. The class will provide workshops on techniques grounded in the traditions of tableware including china painting, glaze decals, and demonstrations on mold-making for slipcasting multiple objects.
Instructor(s): A. Ginsburg Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 32305

ARTV 22309. Building a House for a Kiln. 100 Units.
Building a House for a Kiln, taught in collaboration with David Woodhouse and Andy Tinucci of Woodhouse Tinucci Architects, is a hands-on building laboratory in which students will construct a student-designed structure adjacent to the Logan Center for the Arts. Students will have the opportunity to take up hammers and trowels to create a lasting sculpture that will house kilns for the university arts community. Building, the third in a design/build series, is an opportunity to work at an unusually ambitious scale and will create a work space that gives the arts community access to kilns. In this course students will be asked to construct elements of the structure, from walls to exterior claddings and interior cabinetry. Construction and material processes and techniques will be explored and taught, and the results will be physical. No prior building experience necessary.
Instructor(s): A. Ginsburg Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200 or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 32309
ARTV 22500. Digital Imaging. 100 Units.
This studio course introduces fundamental tools and concepts used in the production of computer-mediated artwork. Instruction includes a survey of standard digital imaging software and hardware (i.e., Photoshop, scanners, storage, printing, etc.), as well as exposure to more sophisticated methods. We also view and discuss the historical precedents and current practice of media art. Using input and output hardware, students complete conceptually driven projects emphasizing personal direction while gaining core digital knowledge.
Instructor(s): J. Salavon Terms Offered: Autumn, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 32500, CMST 28801, CMST 38801

ARTV 22502. Data and Algorithm in Art. 100 Units.
An introduction to the use of data sources and algorithmic methods in visual art, this course explores the aesthetic and theoretical possibilities of computational art-making. Focusing on the diverse and ever expanding global data-feed, we will craft custom software processes to create works investigating the visual transformation of information. Additionally, software programming may be deployed independently, without a connection to source material. While placing an emphasis on creating new work, we will also survey the history of this type of art practice.
Instructor(s): J. Salavon Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Note(s): No prior experience with programming is necessary.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 32502

ARTV 23801. Video. 100 Units.
This is a production course geared towards short experimental works and video within a studio art context.
Instructor(s): S. Wolniak Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200 or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 33801, CMST 28903

ARTV 23804. Experimental Animation. 100 Units.
Individually directed video shorts will be produced in this intensive studio course. Experimental and improvised approaches to stop-animation and motion picture art will combine digital production and post-production with analog and material methods of picture making. Early and experimental cinema, puppetry and contemporary low-tech animation strategies will be presented as formal and technical examples.
Instructor(s): S. Wolniak Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 33804
ARTV 23806. Video Workshop. 100 Units.
This production course is geared toward short video works and innovative approaches to digital moving-image art. Video Workshop will function as a continuation and expansion on the foundations of Video I, with emphasis on individually directed projects and experimentation. While some technical instruction and assistance will be offered, a basic understanding of digital cameras and editing software will be beneficial. Projects include several short video sketches and experiments, group exercises, and a larger-scale independent project. Weeks will be divided into screenings/discussion sessions and technical work periods. 
Instructor(s): S. Wolniak Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): PQ: ARTV 10300, ARTV 23801, or consent of instructor
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 33806

ARTV 23904. Senior Creative Thesis Workshop. 100 Units.
This seminar will focus on how to craft a creative thesis in film or video. Works-in-progress will be screened each week, and technical and structural issues relating to the work will be explored. The workshop will also develop the written portion of the creative thesis. The class is limited to seniors from CMS and DOVA, and MAPH students working on a creative thesis.
Instructor(s): J. Hoffman Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMST 23930; CMST 23931; departmental approval of senior creative thesis project.
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 23904, ARTV 33904

ARTV 23905. Creative Thesis Workshop. 100 Units.
This seminar will focus on how to craft a creative thesis in film or video. Works-in-progress will be screened each week, and technical and structural issues relating to the work will be explored. The workshop will also develop the written portion of the creative thesis. The class is limited to seniors from CMS and DOVA, and MAPH students working on a creative thesis.
Instructor(s): Judy Hoffman Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter
Prerequisite(s): CMST 23930; CMST 23931 or 27600; departmental approval of senior creative thesis project.
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 33905, ARTV 33905
ARTV 23930. Documentary Production I. 100 Units.
This class is intended to develop skills in documentary production so that students may apply for Documentary Production II. Documentary Production I focuses on the making of independent documentary video. Examples of various styles of documentary will be screened and discussed. Issues embedded in the documentary genre, such as the ethics and politics of representation and the shifting lines between fact and fiction will be explored. Pre-production methodologies, production, and post-production techniques will be taught. Students will be expected to develop an idea for a documentary video, crews will be formed, and each crew will produce a five-minute documentary. Students will also be expected to purchase an external hard drive.
Instructor(s): J. Hoffman Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Prior or concurrent enrollment in CMST 10100 recommended
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 33930, CMST 33930, HMRT 25106, HMRT 35106

ARTV 24000. Introduction to Black and White Film Photography. 100 Units.
Photography is a familiar medium due to its ubiquitous presence in our visual world, including popular culture and personal usage. In this course, students learn technical procedures and basic skills related to the 35mm camera, black and white film, and print development. They also begin to establish criteria for artistic expression. We investigate photography in relation to its historical and social context in order to more consciously engage the photograph’s communicative and expressive possibilities. Course work culminates in a portfolio of works exemplary of the student’s understanding of the medium. Field trips required.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Note(s): Camera and light meter required.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34000, CMST 27600, CMST 37600

ARTV 24112. Advanced Problems in Sculpture. 100 Units.
This course is open to all manifestations of sculptural practice broadly defined, including performance and film/video. A particular focus of the course will be considering issues of presence/the index, material histories, economic determination, and societal legibility. Readings on sculptural history from the 19th through the 21st century will be used to illuminate contemporary concerns and issues.
Instructor(s): G. Oppenheimer Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200 or 10300 and ARTV 22200 or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34112
ARTV 24121. Adopted Strategies. 100 Units.
In this interdisciplinary course, students will investigate cultural codes and narratives of the past and present, and use them as templates for artmaking. Adopted models can originate from a range of histories, disciplines, and communities ranging from military tactics of the Mongols, restaurant work, homological algebra, joke telling, to a favorite film or film scene, etc. Independent selection and research of the chosen source(s), as well as individual and group critiques, will facilitate development of student’s ideas to a completed project. Central topics will include theories of imitation, how power exerts itself through narrative, and the work of art’s tendency to fold rather than transcend what might otherwise be perceived as linear, homogeneous time. Readings include Michael Taussig’s "Mimesis and Alterity," Avital Ronell’s "Stupidity," and Oswald Spengler’s "Decline of the West." Sample artists: Pinar Yolacan, Yoshua Okon, Mickalene Thomas, Natalie Jeremijenko, and Lari Pittman, among others. Instructor(s): C. Jackson Terms Offered: Spring Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34121

ARTV 24201. Collage. 100 Units.
This studio course explores collage as a means for developing content and examining complex cultural and material relationships. Projects and assigned texts outline the history of collage as a dynamic art form with a strong political dimension, as well as critically addressing how it is being used today.
Instructor(s): S. Wolniak Terms Offered: Autumn Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300 Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34201

ARTV 24266. Polemic Hut. 100 Units.
From Vitruvius to Le Corbusier, and from Thoreau’s cabin to prefab micro-houses, the architectural imaginary has been populated by idealized minimal dwellings. As an introductory architectural design studio, this course poses the problem of the “polemical hut” to ask how we live and build today. A range of projects and related readings will provide the context for students’ own designs. Basic techniques of architectural drawing and modeling will also be introduced.
Instructor(s): S. Keller Terms Offered: Winter Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34266, ARTH 24266, ARTH 34266

ARTV 24301. Writing for Performance. 100 Units.
This course is an exploration of select texts for performance written by performance artists primarily but not entirely operating within the context of art. Via historical context and literary technique, students read, discuss, and analyze texts by various authors spanning the history of performance art: Hugo Ball, John Cage, Richard Foreman, Carolee Schneeman, Joseph Beuys, Karen Finley, Nature Theater of Oklahoma, John Leguizamo, and create and perform their own writing. Field trips and attendance at first class are required.
Instructor(s): W. Pope.L Terms Offered: Autumn Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300 Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34301, TAPS 28414
ARTV 24401-24402. Photography I-II.
The goal of this course is to develop students’ investigations and explorations in photography, building on beginning level experience and basic facility with this medium. Students pursue a line of artistic inquiry by participating in a process that involves experimentation, reading, gallery visits, critiques, and discussions, but mostly by producing images. Primary emphasis is placed upon the visual articulation of the ideas of students through their work, as well as the verbal expression of their ideas in class discussions, critiques, and artist’s statements. As a vital component of articulating ideas and inquiry, students will refine their skills, e.g., black and white or color printing, medium or large format camera usage, or experimenting with light-sensitive materials. Courses taught concurrently and can be repeated as part of an ongoing, developing photographic project.

ARTV 24401. Photography I. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300; and 24000.
Note(s): Camera and light meter required. Courses taught concurrently and can be repeated as part of an ongoing, developing photographic project.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34401, CMST 27602, CMST 37602

ARTV 24402. Photography II. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300; and 24000.
Note(s): Camera and light meter required. Courses taught concurrently and can be repeated as part of an ongoing, developing photographic project.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34402, CMST 27702, CMST 37702

ARTV 24550. Shopcraft: Methods and Materials. 100 Units.
Designed as a complementary course to the DOVA sculpture sequence, Shopcraft explores the tools and techniques available to students in the wood shop. Topics covered include shop safety; the properties of woods; the planning and material selection process for sculpture, furniture, and other woodworking applications; the care and use of hand tools; and interpreting and creating scale drawings and conceptual plans. A series of small projects designed to challenge and expand students’ design, drafting, and woodworking skills are assigned. In addition, students are invited to incorporate projects from sculpture classes or their individual studio practice into the course.
Instructor(s): D. Wolf Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34550, TAPS 27900
ARTV 24703. Mixed-Media Drawing: From Object to Concept. 100 Units.
An object of your choice will serve as a departure point for this process-oriented studio course that takes you through a sequenced exploration of a variety of mixed media drawing materials, methods, and approaches: from observation to abstraction—to the purely conceptual. Readings, critical writing, and discussion are intended to reinforce fluidity between theory, your ideas, and your art practice. This course is augmented by an image bank and gallery visits.
Instructor(s): K. Desjardins Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Note(s): Open to all levels of experience.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 34703

ARTV 25300. Introduction to Film Analysis. 100 Units.
This course introduces basic concepts of film analysis, which are discussed through examples from different national cinemas, genres, and directorial oeuvres. Along with questions of film technique and style, we consider the notion of the cinema as an institution that comprises an industrial system of production, social and aesthetic norms and codes, and particular modes of reception. Films discussed include works by Hitchcock, Porter, Griffith, Eisenstein, Lang, Renoir, Sternberg, and Welles.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Note(s): Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies
Equivalent Course(s): CMST 10100, ARTH 20000, ENGL 10800

ARTV 26000. Introduction to Stage Design. 100 Units.
This course explores the application of the visual and aural arts to the varied forms of design for the stage (i.e., scenic, lighting, costume, sound). We pay particular attention to the development of a cogent and well-reasoned analysis of text and an articulate use of the elements of design through a set of guided practical projects.
Instructor(s): T. Burch Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): Lab fee required. This course is offered in alternate years.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 36300

ARTV 26214. On Art and Life. 100 Units.
This course is a multidisciplinary intensive into the ways in which artistic production is dependent on and part of larger cultural tropes. Utilizing contemporary culture as a framework, how does art form connective tissues with the worlds that happen outside of the artist’s studio? Visual art is a communicative form that requires subject matter, and this course will investigate the myriad of ways that artists mine culturally meaningful materials, forms, and images as both subjects and as palette. Participation in several field trips and out-of-class film screenings is required. Reference materials are drawn from a variety of disciplines.
Instructor(s): G. Oppenheimer Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 36214

ARTV 26500-26600. History of International Cinema I-II.
This sequence is required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies. Taking these courses in sequence is strongly recommended but not required.
ARTV 26500. History of International Cinema I: Silent Era. 100 Units.
This course introduces what was singular about the art and craft of silent film. Its general outline is chronological. We also discuss main national schools and international trends of filmmaking.
Instructor(s): Y. Tsivian Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required. Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): This is the first part of a two-quarter course. Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28500, ARTH 38500, ARTV 36500, CMLT 22400, CMLT 32400, CMST 48500, ENGL 29300, ENGL 48700, MAPH 36000, CMST 28500

ARTV 26600. History of International Cinema II: Sound Era to 1960. 100 Units.
The center of this course is film style, from the classical scene breakdown to the introduction of deep focus, stylistic experimentation, and technical innovation (sound, wide screen, location shooting). The development of a film culture is also discussed. Texts include Thompson and Bordwell’s *Film History: An Introduction*; and works by Bazin, Belton, Sitney, and Godard. Screenings include films by Hitchcock, Welles, Rossellini, Bresson, Ozu, Antonioni, and Renoir.
Instructor(s): D. Morgan Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Prior or concurrent registration in CMST 10100 required. Required of students majoring in Cinema and Media Studies.
Note(s): CMST 28500/48500 strongly recommended
Equivalent Course(s): ARTH 28600, ARTH 38600, CMLT 22500, CMLT 32500, CMST 48600, ENGL 29600, ENGL 48900, MAPH 33700, CMST 28600

ARTV 27200. Painting. 100 Units.
Presuming fundamental considerations, this studio course emphasizes the purposeful and sustained development of a student’s visual investigation through painting, accentuating both invention and clarity of image. Requirements include group critiques and discussion.
Instructor(s): D. Schutter Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300; and 22000 or 22002
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 37200
ARTV 27210. Intermediate/Advanced Painting. 100 Units.
The goal of this course is to literally expand your painting practice and your
definition of painting. Through a series of studio projects, we will consider
fundamental issues surrounding 21st-century painting such as: figuration/
abstraction, the body, digital/analog, painting’s expanded relationship to itself and
to other media. In the studio we will frequently subject painting to juxtaposition
with other 2-D, 3-D, and 4-D media as we come to terms with the actual physical
properties of paint. A final project serves as a culminating experience.
Instructor(s): K. Desjardins Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200 or 10300 and 22000 or 22002 or consent of
instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 37210

ARTV 29600. Junior Seminar. 100 Units.
Students in the Junior Seminar engage in two main activities: (1) a series of studio
projects challenging the imagination and enlarging formal skills; and (2) an
introduction to the contemporary art world through selected readings, lectures,
careful analysis of art objects/events, and critical writing. Studio skills are developed
while contending with the central task of articulating ideas through a resistant
medium. Toward the end of the quarter, students who wish to apply for the Honors
Track may submit their applications to the Department. Visits to museums, galleries,
and other cultural and commercial sites required, as is attendance at designated
events.
Instructor(s): S. Wolniak, A. Ginsburg Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): For Visual Arts majors only
Note(s): It is recommended that students who are majoring in visual arts enroll in
this required course in Spring Quarter of their third year

ARTV 29700. Independent Study in Visual Arts. 100 Units.
Students in this reading course should have already done fundamental course work
and be ready to explore a particular area of interest much more closely.
Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring
Prerequisite(s): ARTV 10100, 10200, or 10300 and consent of instructor
Note(s): Students are required to submit the College Reading and Research Course
Form.

ARTV 29850. Senior Seminar. 100 Units.
This is a critique-based course utilizing group discussion and individual guidance in
the service of advancing the art practice of students who are majoring in visual arts.
Emphasis is placed on the continued development of student's artistic production
that began in the preceding Junior Seminar. Readings and written responses
required. In addition to studio work, visits to museums and galleries required.
Instructor(s): K. Desjardins, W. Pope.L Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Director of Undergraduate Studies
Note(s): Required of students who are majoring in visual arts
ARTV 29900. Senior Project. 100 Units.
Required of Visual Arts majors in the Studio Track. This course provides an opportunity for students to engage in a sustained and intense development of their art practice in weekly critiques throughout the Winter Quarter.
Instructor(s): J. Stockholder Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Consent of Director of Undergraduate Studies
INTERDISCIPLINARY OPPORTUNITIES

These pages identify interdisciplinary areas and courses in those areas. Some students may explore these areas through one of the formal programs of study. Students may also wish to plan their own programs in one of these areas: Tutorial Studies (p. 1045) or Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities (p. 652). Students should discuss these options with their College advisers.

- Big Problems (p. 1067)
- Chicago Studies (p. 1087)
- Clinical and Translational Science (p. 1095)
The Big Problems courses that follow are among a growing number of capstone experiences offered as electives to fourth-year students in the College. Under special circumstances involving senior project needs, third-year students may petition for permission to register for a Big Problems course.

"Big problems" are characteristically matters of global or universal concern that intersect with several disciplines and affect a variety of interest groups. They are problems for which solutions are crucially important but not obviously available.

Big Problems courses emphasize process as well as content: learning how to creatively confront difficult intellectual and pragmatic problems wider than one’s area or expertise and to consider how to deal with the uncertainty that results. This often points to the importance of working in groups. If the core curriculum provides a basis for learning and the majors develop more specialized knowledge, the Big Problems experience leads to the development of skills for thinking about and dealing with the important but unyielding issues of our time.

Big Problems courses encourage linkage to BA papers, research experiences, or internships. They use interdisciplinary team teaching, seeking to cross disciplines and divisions and to transcend familiar models of content, organization, and instruction.

Each year a Big Problems Lecture Series features outside speakers and additional workshops for interested students.

**BIG PROBLEMS COURSES OFFERED IN 2016–17**

**BPRO 24900. Biology and Sociology of AIDS. 100 Units.**

This interdisciplinary course deals with current issues of the AIDS epidemic.

Instructor(s): H. Pollack, J. Schneider

Terms Offered: Winter

Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 02490
BPRO 25400. Jews and Christians in the Middle East. 100 Units.

Minorities around the world today invite questions about the prospects of pluralism and tolerance in modern societies. This course will explore these long-studied questions by examining the case of Jews and Christians in the Middle East, as well as its tangled histories with Muslims and Jews in Mediterranean Europe. Co-taught by a historian of Jews in Iraq and an anthropologist of Copts in Egypt, we will explore histories and ethnographies to consider the political, social, and religious dimensions of minority communities. Our syllabus also blends various literary genres and forms of media with academic scholarship to explore various voices in the conversation about Jews and Christians in the Middle East—from novels, films, and poetry to theological tracts and political treatises. We raise the following questions throughout our course: What terms for coexistence have governed Jews, Christians, and Muslims in the Mediterranean? How are religious practices and traditions linked to histories of rule? How do ideologies (e.g., nationalism, secularism, communism) shape the way minorities understand themselves and how society understands them?

Instructor(s): O. Bashkin, A. Heo

Terms Offered: Winter

Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

Equivalent Course(s): JWSC 26215, NEHC 20585, RLST 20231

BPRO 26750. Anxiety. 100 Units.

The phenomenon of anxiety emerged as one of the leading psychological disorders of the 20th and 21st centuries. Worrying ourselves into the realm of the pathological, we now have a requisite measure of anxiety for every prescribed stage of life. But why are we so anxious? Considering its prevalence in everyday life, the concept and theories of anxiety have been employed surprisingly seldom as a way into film, fiction, and art. In this course we examine the modern origin of contemporary discourses specific to anxiety and their unique manifestation in cultural artifacts. To understand the complex of anxiety in the so-called Western world, we rely on the theories of Søren Kierkegaard, Martin Heidegger, Sigmund Freud, Jacques Lacan, and Alenka Zupančič; fiction by Stoker, Schnitzler, Kafka, and Sebald; and film by Haneke, Kubrick, Ophuls, and Hitchcock. We will also have guest speakers from the fields of clinical psychiatry, geriatric medicine, philosophy, and comparative anthropology.

Instructor(s): M. Sternstein, A. Flannery

Terms Offered: Spring

Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

Note(s): English majors: This course fulfills the Theory (H) distribution requirement.

Equivalent Course(s): ENGL 24260, GRMN 26715, MAPH 36750
BPRO 28700. Alternate Reality Games: Theory and Production. 100 Units.
This experimental course explores the emerging genre of “alternate reality” or “transmedia” gaming. Throughout the quarter, we will approach new media theory through the history, aesthetics, and design of transmedia games. For all of their novelty, these games build on the narrative strategies of novels, the performative role-playing of theater, the branching techniques of electronic literature, the procedural qualities of videogames, and the team dynamics of sports. Beyond the subject matter, this course is a springboard for transforming the 2017 orientation for the incoming class of approximately 1,500 first-year students into an alternate reality game. Students in this course, thus, will not only be learning how to design a game but also contributing directly to the research and construction of this large-scale project. Building on this interdisciplinary research, we intend to design the University of Chicago orientation as a game that might help undergraduate students acclimate to the University setting and develop capacities linked to collaboration, leadership, and twenty-first century literacies. In particular, we are interested in discovering how interactive and participatory learning methods might help University students discuss and better understand complicated issues of inclusivity, diversity, and safety. Instructor consent is required. To apply, see prerequisite below. Once given consent, attendance on first day is mandatory.
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda, H. Coleman Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Instructor consent required. To apply, submit writing through online form at http://bigproblems.uchicago.edu; see course description. Once given consent, attendance on the first day is mandatory.
Questions: mb31@uchicago.edu.
Note(s): English majors: this course fulfills the Theory (H) distribution requirement.
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 20700, ARTV 30700, ENGL 25970, ENGL 32314, TAPS 28466, CMST 25954, CMST 35954

BPRO 28800. The Sources of Inequality and Their Origins. 100 Units.
For the last three decades, incomes in the United States and most other high-income nations have grown more unequal. That fact has attracted worldwide attention from scholars, governments, religious figures, and public intellectuals. Yet this inequality is more complicated than just “rich and poor”—or “rich v. poor.” In this interdisciplinary course, participating faculty members drawn from across the University and invited guest speakers will trace and examine the sources and challenges of inequality in its many dimensions, from economic, political, legal, biological, philosophical, public policy, and other perspectives.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
**BPRO 29000. Energy and Energy Policy. 100 Units.**

This course shows how scientific constraints affect economic and other policy decisions regarding energy, what energy-based issues confront our society, how we may address them through both policy and scientific study, and how the policy and scientific aspects can and should interact. We address specific technologies, both those now in use and those under development, and the policy questions associated with each, as well as with more overarching aspects of energy policy that may affect several, perhaps many, technologies.

*Instructor(s): S. Berry, G. Tolley Terms Offered: Autumn*

*Prerequisite(s): PQ: Third- or fourth-year standing. For ECON majors who want ECON credit for this course (ECON 26800): PQ is ECON 20100.*

*Equivalent Course(s): CHSS 37502, ECON 26800, ENST 29000, PBPL 29000, PPHA 39201, PSMS 39000*

**BIG PROBLEMS COURSES OFFERED IN PREVIOUS YEARS**

*Any of these courses may be offered in the future.*

**BPRO 21500. What Is Civic Knowledge? 100 Units.**

What is civic knowledge? Although civic rights and duties are supposedly universal to all citizens in a “democratic” nation, their implementation often depends on the strength of community connections and the circulation of knowledge across racial, class, and social boundaries. Focusing on the city of Chicago, we ask how citizens (in their roles as citizens) forge communities, make urban plans, and participate in civic affairs. How does the city construct the public spheres of its residents? Are the social practices of Chicagoans truly “democratic?” Could they be? What does “Chicago” stand for, as a political and cultural symbol? For both Chicagoans and their representatives, the circulation of knowledge depends not only on conventional media but also on how the city is constructed and managed through digital media.

*Instructor(s): R. Schultz, M. Browning. Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017*

*Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing*

**BPRO 22200. Boundaries, Modules, and Levels. 100 Units.**

This course investigates conceptual problems arising in the attempt to analyze the structure of complex systems in a variety of biological, psychological, social, and technological contexts, and how the answers may vary with how the boundaries are drawn. We confront descriptive, critical, and normative puzzles arising from questions such as the following: Is a society just a collection of people, an organized collection of people, or something more? Can a corporation have rights and responsibilities? Can groups have identities? Why are minds in the head, or are they? And are genes the bearers of heredity?

*Instructor(s): W. Wimsatt, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017*

*Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing*
BPRO 22300. Empire. 100 Units.
Students in this course read a variety of texts (e.g., writings of Thucydides, Vergil, and Forster; documents from the caliphate of Andalusia; current articles). By viewing their own experiences in the light of Arab, British, Greek, and Roman empires, students reflect on America’s role in the cultures and countries of the twenty-first century. Economics, language, culture, ecology, and social ethics may provide the lenses through which students view and review their experiences. Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Completion of the general education requirement in civilization studies through a College-sponsored study abroad program.

BPRO 22400. The Ugly American Comes Home. 100 Units.
The aims of this course are to interrogate not only the experience of studying abroad, but also the condition of coming “home” and facing a range of needs to assimilate and articulate your experience. We address being abroad and afterward through a range of reading materials, including travel writings, philosophies of education, and considerations of narrative and perception. Writing assignments will explicitly address the challenge of integrating study abroad with other forms of knowledge and experience that characterize collegiate education. Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar, M. Merritt Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing; completion of a study abroad program (University of Chicago program, other institution’s program, or self-structured program).
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 20001, INST 22400

BPRO 22500. Medicine and Society: Things, Bodies, and Persons. 100 Units.
This course explores ethically controversial topics in contemporary medicine (e.g., abortion, the right to die, genetic enhancement, role of religion in medicine). The course is team taught by faculty from medicine and philosophy. For each topic, we discuss current dilemmas that arise in clinical medicine and elucidate the moral basis for different responses to the dilemmas. Instructor(s): D. Brudney, J. Lantos, A. Winter Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

BPRO 22600. Autonomy and Medical Paternalism. 100 Units.
This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major. This course is an in-depth analysis of what we mean by autonomy and how that meaning might be changed in a medical context. In particular, we focus on the potential compromises created by serious illness in a person with decision-making capacity and the peculiar transformations in the meaning of autonomy created by advance directives and substituted judgment. Instructor(s): D. Brudney, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
BPRO 22610. Medical Ethics: Who Decides and on What Basis? 100 Units.
Decisions about medical treatment take place in the context of changing health care systems, changing ideas about rights and obligations, and among doctors and patients who have diverse religious and cultural backgrounds. By means of historical, philosophical, and medical readings, this course examines such issues as paternalism, autonomy, the commodification of the body, and the enhancement of mental and/or physical characteristics. (A)
Instructor(s): D. Brudney, Staff Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017; will be offered in 2017-2018
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological science major.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 29313, HIPS 21911, PHIL 21610, HIST 25009

BPRO 22800. Drinking Alcohol: Social Problem or Normal Cultural Practice? 100 Units.
Alcohol is the most widely used psychoactive agent in the world, and, as archaeologists have recently demonstrated, it has a very long history dating back at least 9,000 years. This course will explore the issue of alcohol and drinking from a trans-disciplinary perspective. It will be co-taught by an anthropologist/archaeologist with experience in alcohol research and a neurobiologist who has experience with addiction research. Students will be confronted with literature on alcohol research from anthropology, sociology, history, biology, medicine, psychology, and public health and asked to think through the conflicts and contradictions. Selected case studies will be used to focus the discussion of broader theoretical concepts and competing perspectives introduced in the first part of the course. Topics for lectures and discussion include: What is alcohol? chemical definition, cultural forms, production processes, biological effects; The early history of alcohol: archaeological studies; Histories of drinking in ancient, medieval, and modern times; Alcohol and the political economy: trade, politics, regulation, resistance; Alcohol as a cultural artifact: the social roles of drinking; Styles of drinking and intoxication; Alcohol, addiction, and social problems: the interplay of biology, culture, and society; Alcohol and religion: integration vs. prohibition; Alcohol and health benefits: ancient beliefs and modern scientific research; Comparative case studies of drinking.
Instructor(s): M. Dietler, W. Green Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 25310, BIOS 02280
BPRO 23000. Cosmos and Conscience: Looking for Ourselves Elsewhere. 100 Units.
Science and religion are two ways, among many others, that people can seek to
know about reality: how do we construct ordered pictures of the whole—cosmos
or civilization—and how do we relate to them in terms of action? How do we
know what we do not know, and what does that kind of “knowledge” mean for
the orientation and direction of human existence? How would cultural biases be
affected by knowing that there are others “out there” in the universe, should we
discover them? From various perspectives, this course addresses these questions
of the origins, structures, and ends of reality as we look for ourselves—seek
understanding of the human condition—in the cosmos but also in complex religious
and cultural traditions. Whereas in our popular culture, science is often identified
with the realm of knowledge and religion is simply “belief” or “practice,” the course
also seeks to trace the rational limits of science and the rational force of religion with
respect to the ethical problem of the right and good conduct of human life.
Instructor(s): W. Schweiker, D. York Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 23220. The Politics and Psychology of Language. 100 Units.
Language is a semiotic system based on difference, and humans use it to
differentiate and divide, but also to identify and unite. This course draws on
a broad range of writing on language—anthropology, linguistics, philosophy,
psychoanalysis and psychology—to explore the social meaning of language in
relation to individuals, groups and societies. We will investigate such topics as hate
speech, political correctness, language and thought, accent discrimination, language
change, and language ideologies.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or Fourth-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): ANTH 27210, CHDV 23220, LING 23220, PSYC 23220

BPRO 23400. Is Development Sustainable? 100 Units.
This discussion course grapples with the "big problem" of sustainable development.
We analyze problematical issues underlying population growth, resource use,
environmental transformation, and the plight of developing nations through
a consideration of economic, political, scientific, and cultural institutions and
processes. Since the very concept of development in modern societies is correlated
with increasingly intensive use of environmental energy resources, the course
will also address questions concerning the sustainability of energy systems as an
underlying theme.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not offered in 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): Background in environmental issues not required
**BPRO 23500. The Organization of Knowledge. 100 Units.**
This course explores several structures of knowledge that students may have encountered in their core and specialized education, with the goal of enabling students to identify and explore the implications of these different structures. We ask whether all knowledge is relative, and if so, to what? When things are structured differently, does that mean that knowledge is lost? Or are there several diverse ways of structuring knowledge, each of which may be viable? We read a wide range of classical and modern thinkers in various disciplines.
Instructor(s): W. Sterner, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

**BPRO 23600. Social Context, Biology, and Health. 100 Units.**
We take for granted our relationships with other people as fundamental. Yet when these connections are absent or disrupted, our minds and biology are likewise disrupted. Epidemiological studies have now clearly established a relationship between social isolation and both mental and physical health. This course adopts an integrative interdisciplinary approach that spans the biological to sociological levels of analysis to explore the interactions involved and possible mechanisms by which the social world gets under the skin to affect the mind, brain, biology, and health.
Instructor(s): J. Cacioppo, M. McClintock, L. Waite Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

**BPRO 23760. The Social Brain: Social Isolation and Loneliness. 100 Units.**
The past two decades have witnessed a remarkable rise in the number of investigations published on the social brain. The discoveries conveyed by the titles of many of these reports (e.g., the neural basis of love, altruism, morality, generosity, trust) have piqued the interest of young investigators, funding agencies, the media, and laypeople alike. Such attention is a double-edged sword, however, as errors are exaggerated in importance, and oversimplifications create false expectations and, ultimately, disillusionment in what the field can contribute. It is, of course, one thing to assume that neural processes underlie all psychological phenomenon, it is another to claim that a given brain region is the biological instantiation of complex psychological functions like the self, empathy or loneliness. The purpose of this course is to examine opportunities and challenges in this field primarily through research on two of the most important topics in the field: social isolation and empathy.
Instructor(s): J. Cacioppo, L. Hawkley Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not meet the requirements for the biological sciences major.
BPRO 23800. The Affect System. 100 Units.
The term “affect” typically refers to feelings beyond those of the traditional senses, with an emphasis on the experience of emotions and variations in hedonic tone. The structure and processes underlying mental contents are not readily apparent, however, and most cognitive processes occur unconsciously with only selected outcomes reaching awareness. Over millions of years of evolution, efficient and manifold mechanisms have evolved for differentiating hostile from hospitable stimuli and for organizing adaptive responses to these stimuli. These are critically important functions for the evolution of mammals, and the integrated set of mechanisms that serve these functions can be thought of as an “affect system.” It is this affect system—its architecture and operating characteristics, as viewed from neural, psychological, social, and political perspectives—that is the focus of the course.
Instructor(s): J. Cacioppo, E. Oliver, S. Cacioppo Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 23900. Biological and Cultural Evolution. 100 Units.
This course draws on readings in and case studies of language evolution, biological evolution, cognitive development and scaffolding, processes of socialization and formation of groups and institutions, and the history and philosophy of science and technology. We seek primarily to elaborate theory to understand and model processes of cultural evolution, while exploring analogies, differences, and relations to biological evolution. This has been a highly contentious area, and we examine why. We seek to evaluate what such a theory could reasonably cover and what it cannot.
Instructor(s): W. Wimsatt, S. Mufwene Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing or consent of instructor required; core background in evolution and genetics strongly recommended.
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
BPRO 24000. Understanding Wisdom. 100 Units.
Thinking about the nature of wisdom goes back to the Greek philosophers and the classical religious sages, but the concept of wisdom has changed in many ways over the history of thought. While wisdom has received less scholarly attention in modern times, it has recently re-emerged in popular discourse with a growing recognition of its potential importance for addressing complex issues in many domains. But what is wisdom? It’s often used with a meaning more akin to "smart" or "clever." Is it just vast knowledge? This course will examine the nature of wisdom—how it has been defined, how its meaning has changed, and what its essential components might be. We will examine how current psychological theories conceptualize wisdom and consider whether, and how, wisdom can be studied scientifically; that is, can wisdom be measured and experimentally manipulated to illuminate its underlying mechanisms and understand its functions? Finally, we will explore how concepts of wisdom can be applied in business, education, medicine, the law, and in the course of our everyday lives. Readings will be drawn from a wide array of disciplines including philosophy, classics, history, psychology, behavioral economics, medicine, and public policy.
Instructor(s): C. Gilpin, A. Henly Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Equivalent Course(s): HUMA 24005, PSYC 24050, RLST 24050

BPRO 24100. Science and Religion. 100 Units.
In this course, we explore some aspects of the relations between science and religion in Western culture (e.g., Christian, Jewish, Islamic). Questions include: What are science and religion? Are they competing intellectual systems for making sense of the world? What are social institutions? Can they be in conflict with one another? Can they support one another? Each of the instructors treats these questions by examining certain historical episodes and texts to add different perspectives to the material.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 24150. Romantic Love: Cultural, Philosophical, and Psychological Aspects. 100 Units.
This double-credit course combines humanistic and social scientific disciplines to examine the phenomenon of romantic love—a “big problem” in practical, theoretical, and cultural senses. The course starts by comparing representations of romantic love experiences in visual, musical and literary arts and myths. After exploring what may be specific to this form of love, we address two further issues: the role and sources of non-rational experience in romantic love, and the role of romantic love in modern marriage. Illumination of these topics is sought through the discussion of humanistic and social scientific texts and cinematic presentations.
Instructor(s): D. Orlinsky, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): The class meets for six hours a week.
BPRO 24160. Love and Tragedy in Tolstoy’s Anna Karenina. 100 Units.
Tolstoy’s great novel *Anna Karenina* may be the finest and most compelling depiction in literature of the diverse aspects and outcomes of romantic love. Combining humanistic and social scientific perspectives, this course undertakes an intensive study of the novel to examine the joys and sorrows of romantic love, and the successes and tragedies that follow from it, as well as the aesthetic achievement of the novel as a major work of art. Resources for understanding the development of the novel’s characters and the fate of their relationships are drawn from Freud’s *Introductory Lectures on Psychoanalysis* and other works. Bases for a critical appreciation of the novel are drawn from Aristotle’s *Poetics* and Nietzsche’s *The Birth of Tragedy*.
Instructor(s): D. Orlinsky, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 24200. Psychoneuroimmunology: Links between the Nervous and Immune Systems. 100 Units.
This course covers all aspects of neuroimmunoendocrinology at the molecular, cellular, and organismal and social levels.
Instructor(s): M. McClintock, J. Quintans Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing, and BIOS 20180s or 20190s
Note(s): This course meets requirements for the biological sciences major.

BPRO 24300. Globalization and Neo-Liberalism. 100 Units.
Developments over the past decade have led a number of former leading enthusiasts of globalization to raise basic criticisms of the neo-liberal paradigm. In doing this, they have echoed and drawn attention to the results of economists and historians whose work undercuts the basic premises of neo-liberalism. This course explicates a varied collection of this work, viewed as a critique and alternative to neo-liberalism, by economic historians (e.g., Hobsbawn, Williams, Arrighi, Polanyi) and economists (e.g., Palley, Taylor, Stretton, Margin, Eatwell, MacEwan, Blecker, Brenner).
Instructor(s): M. Rothenberg, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 24400. Concepts of the Self from Antiquity to the Present. 100 Units.
This seminar explores the evolution of ideas about the nature and formation of selfhood from classical antiquity to the present. Along the way, we look at Greek tragedy, Stoic philosophy, early Christian texts, and the conceptual models of selfhood and self-understanding behind Descartes, Kant, Freud, Foucault, and others. Students should be prepared to deal extensively with scholarship on self, ethics, and community across the fields of philosophy, anthropology, psychology, and social history.
Instructor(s): S. Bartsch, J. Goldstein Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
BPRO 24500. Language and Globalization. 100 Units.
Distinguishing myths from facts, this course articulates the different meanings of globalization, anchors them in a long history of socioeconomic colonization, and highlights the specific ways in which the phenomena it names have affected the structures and vitalities of languages around the world. We learn about the dynamics of population contact and their impact on the evolution of languages.
Instructor(s): S. Mufwene, W. Wimsatt Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017 Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 24600. Moments in Atheism. 100 Units.
Atheism is as old as religion. As religion and its place in society have evolved throughout history, so has the standing and philosophical justification for non-belief. This course examines the intellectual and cultural history of atheism in Western thought from antiquity to the present. We are concerned with the evolution of arguments for a non-religious worldview, as well as with the attitude of society toward atheism and atheists.
Instructor(s): S. Bartsch, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017 Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 24700. From Neo-Liberalism to Neo-Imperialism. 100 Units.
This course examines the thesis advanced by a number of recent thinkers on the organic ties between neo-liberal doctrine and the rise of a new imperialism. In False Dawn, noted conservative political theorist John Gray gives a critique of the global free market. In Capital Resurgent: Roots of the Neoliberal Revolution, two important left critics, economists Gerard Dumenil and Dominique Levy, investigate the economic roots of neo-liberalism. Finally, in reading two recent works by the economic geographer David Harvey (A Brief History of Neo-Liberalism and The New Imperialism) we consider in depth the link between neo-liberalism and imperialism.
Instructor(s): M. Rothenberg, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017 Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 24800. The Complex Problem of World Hunger. 100 Units.
Few of our policymakers are experts in economics, agronomy, food science, and molecular biology, yet all of these disciplines are essential for developing strategies to end world hunger. Choosing one country as a test case, we look at the history, politics, governmental structure, population demographics, and agricultural challenges. We then study the theory of world markets, global trade, and microeconomics of developing nations, as well as the promise and limitation of traditional breeding and biotechnology.
Instructor(s): J. Malamy, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017 Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
BPRO 25000. Images of Time: Japanese History through Film. 100 Units.
Focusing attention on the emerging nexus between audio-visual media and historical studies, this course deals with theories of time, history, and representation while making those ideas and problems concrete through a study of the way in which history in Japan has been mediated by the cinema. A close reading of a wide range of films produced in and about Japan in tandem with primary and secondary materials on theories of time, images, and national history highlights the historicity and history of both film and Japan. All work in English.
Instructor(s): J. Ketelaar, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing required; knowledge of Japanese not required.

BPRO 25100. Evolutionary Theory and Its Role in the Human Sciences. 100 Units.
The course’s aim is two-fold: (1) an examination of the origins and development of Darwin’s theory from the early nineteenth century to the present; and (2) a selective investigation of the ways various disciplines of the human sciences (i.e., sociology, psychology, anthropology, ethics, politics, economics) have used evolutionary ideas.
Instructor(s): R. Richards, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 25200. Body and Soul: Approaches to Prayer. 100 Units.
Why do we pray? Why do we experience prayer practice as reaching out towards an intentional being whom we cannot (except in representation) touch, see, or hear? This course approaches an answer to that question by looking at the way we pray, particularly in a Christian context. What kinds of bodily engagement do we find in prayer; what impact might prayer practice have upon our bodies; what bodily features of prayer might help to explain why its practice has been so compelling to so many for so many years?
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 25300. Utopias. 100 Units.
This course surveys significant moments in utopian practice, choosing case studies from among Plato’s Republic, Sir Thomas More’s Utopia, national experiments, utopian communities, socialism, technophily, new social movements, radical conservatism, and fundamentalisms. We focus on literature and art (e.g., music, painting, architecture and urbanism, film and digital media).
Instructor(s): L. Berlant, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
BPRO 26050. Memory, Commemoration, and Mourning. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the manner in which we make use of the past, the personal past, the collective past, and the place of social and historical change in retelling and rewriting life-history and history. The course begins with a discussion of memory, conceptions of the personal and historic past, and such related issues as nostalgia, mourning, and the significance of commemoration in monument and ritual. These issues are explored in a number of topics such as twentieth-century war memorials, high school and college reunions, and the Holocaust and its representation in contemporary European society.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 26102. War. 100 Units.
In this course, we ask such questions as: Why do humans go to war? What is the experience of war like? How does war affect the individual and his society? What is a just war? An unjust war? Can we conceive of a world without war? We read and discuss texts such as Homer's The Iliad, Thucydides' History of the Peloponnesian War, Tolstoy's War and Peace, Jonathan Shay's Achilles in Vietnam, and Glen Gray's The Warriors. The readings serve primarily as a starting point for the discussion of the above questions and any other issues raised by the class that are related to war.
Instructor(s): Staff Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 26200. Picturing Words/Writing Images (Studio) 100 Units.
What is the relationship between reading and looking? Images in mind and images on paper—words in mind and on the page—we will explore the intersection of these different ways to think, read, and look, as we make poems, drawings, paintings, etc., in class. We will investigate the problem of representing language as it is expressed in the work produced in class. Studying works by contemporary visual artists like Jenny Holzer and Ann Hamilton, and practicing poets such as Susan Howe and Tom Phillips will inform our investigation. The course will feature visits to our studio by contemporary poets and visual artists, who will provide critiques of student work and discussion of their own ongoing projects. These visitors will help to frame our artistic and literary practice within the ongoing conversation between word and image in modern culture. We will ask, what are the cognitive, phenomenological, social, and aesthetic consequences of foregrounding the pictorial/visual aspect of alphabetical characters? (C, H)
Instructor(s): J. Stockholder, S. Reddy Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Previous experience in an arts studio or creative writing course recommended, but not required.
BPRO 26300. Globalization: History and Theory. 100 Units.
This course makes sense of globalization as a historical phenomenon focusing primarily on the long twentieth century, but with a look back into the “deep history” of the making of the contemporary world. While the course has a theoretical bent, it should be taken as an introduction into modern history. It has three goals in particular: (1) It introduces the main concepts and theories of globalization. (2) It explores key moments, processes, and events in the annals of globalization. (3) It highlights the nature of contentions over the terms of global order.
Instructor(s): M. Geyer, Staff Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 26400. Movies and Madness. 100 Units.
We propose to investigate representations of madness in fictional, documentary, and experimental film. We divide the topic this way to emphasize the different dimensions of cinematic address to questions of mental illness, and the ways that film genres imply distinct formal and epistemological conventions for the representation of insanity. Documentary ranges from instructional and neutral reportage, to polemical, essayistic interventions in the politics of psychiatry and the asylum, the actual conditions of mental illness in real historical moments. Documentary also includes the tendency in new media for "the mad" to represent themselves in a variety of media. With experimental film, our aim will be to explore the ways that the cinematic medium can simulate experiences of mania, delirium, hallucination, obsession, depression, etc., inserting the spectator into the subject position of madness. We will explore the ways that film techniques such as shot-matching, voice-over, montage, and special effects of audio-visual manipulation function to convey dream sequences, altered states of consciousness, ideational or perceptual paradoxes, and extreme emotional states. Finally, narrative film we think of as potentially synthesizing these two strands of cinematic practice, weaving representations of actual, possible, or probable situations with the special effects of mad subjectivity.
Instructor(s): W. J. T. Mitchell, J. Hoffman Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Big Problems

BPRO 26500. Picturing Words/Writing Images (Studio) 100 Units.
What is the relationship between reading and looking? Images in mind and images on paper—words in mind and on the page—we will explore the intersection of these different ways to think, read, and look, as we make poems, drawings, paintings, etc., in class. We will investigate the problem of representing language as it is expressed in the work produced in class. Studying works by contemporary visual artists like Jenny Holzer and Ann Hamilton, and practicing poets such as Susan Howe and Tom Phillips will inform our investigation. The course will feature visits to our studio by contemporary poets and visual artists, who will provide critiques of student work and discussion of their own ongoing projects. These visitors will help to frame our artistic and literary practice within the ongoing conversation between word and image in modern culture. We will ask, what are the cognitive, phenomenological, social, and aesthetic consequences of foregrounding the pictorial/visual aspect of alphabetical characters? (C, H)
Instructor(s): J. Stockholder, S. Reddy Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. Previous experience in an arts studio or creative writing course recommended, but not required.

BPRO 26600. Antonioni’s Films: Reality and Ambiguity. 100 Units.
In this in-depth study of several Antonioni films, our eye is on understanding his view of reality and the elements of ambiguity that pervade all of his films. Together, as a film scholar and physicist, we bring out these aspects of his work together with his unique cinematic contributions. This course introduces students to this poet of the cinema and the relevance of Antonioni’s themes to their own studies and their own lives.
Instructor(s): Y. Tsivian, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 26700. Mythical History, Paradigmatic Figures: Caesar, Augustus, Charlemagne, Napoleon. 100 Units.
What is the process by which some historical figures take on mythical proportions? This course examines four case studies of conquerors who attained sovereign power in times of war (conquest, civil war, revolution), who had a foundational role in empire-building, and who consciously strove to link themselves to the divine and transcendent. Their immense but ambiguous legacies persist to this day. Although each is distinct as a historical individual, taken together they merge to form a paradigm of the exceptional leader of epic proportions. Each models himself on exemplary predecessors: each invokes and reinvents myths of origin and projects himself as a model for the future. Basic themes entail mythic history, empire, the exceptional figure, modernity’s fascination with antiquity, and the paradox of the imitability of the inimitable.
Instructor(s): M. Lowrie, R. Morrissey Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
BPRO 27000. Perspectives on Imaging. 100 Units.
Taught by an imaging scientist and an art historian, this course explores scientific, artistic, and cultural aspects of imaging from the earliest attempts to enhance and capture visual stimuli through the emergence of virtual reality systems in the late twentieth century. Topics include the development of early optical instruments (e.g., microscopes, telescopes), the invention of linear perspective, the discovery of means to visualize the invisible within the body, and the recent emergence of new media. We also consider the problem of instrumentally mediated seeing in the arts and sciences and its social implications for our image-saturated contemporary world.
Instructor(s): P. La Riviere, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.

BPRO 27500. The Origins and Consequences of Differences in Human Capabilities. 100 Units.
This course investigates the neurological, psychological, social, and economic consequences of early deprivation.
Instructor(s): J. Heckman, Staff Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 27600. Creation and Creativity. 100 Units.
This seminar explores several creation stories from anthropological, literary, philosophical, and psychological perspectives. We compare the accounts of the beginning in Genesis, Hesiod’s *Theogony*, Ovid’s *Metamorphoses*, Bhagavad Gita, the Maya’s *Popol Vuh*, and other sources, including Native American ones. We explore the ways cosmic creation has been imagined in world culture. We also delineate human literary creativity and ask about the relationship between individual creativity and the cultural myths of creation. We consider at least one modern theory of the beginning of the universe.
Instructor(s): P. Friedrich, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 28000. Terror, Religion, and Aesthetics. 100 Units.
Through our contemporary experiences of terrorist acts, we apprehend the no-citizens’ land of life without a social contract, of the violent “state of nature” among people. In varied genres (e.g., poems, plays, novels, memoirs, essays), we engage with the transformative powers of diverse aesthetics (e.g., catharsis, the sublime, theatre of cruelty, realism, fable, satire) and of religious faiths (e.g., deism, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Sufism, Buddhism) to counteract terror and redeploy our civil status in society.
Instructor(s): M. Browning, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
BPRO 28100. What Is Enlightenment? 100 Units.
What is enlightenment? How does one become enlightened, and who is enlightened? In Euro-American civilization, the eighteenth-century Age of Enlightenment championed the powers of human reason against religion and superstition to achieve scientific progress. Buddhism in the nineteenth century was represented by the heirs of Enlightenment as a religion for the Enlightenment to the point of not being a religion at all. Both traditions offer pathways to freedom (or liberation?) that draw on our rational capabilities, and both sponsor the production of knowledge that re-visions our place in the world. But they seem to be opposed: how could reason reject “religious” beliefs but also take part in “religious” traditions that aim to bring certain kinds of persons into being? We compare the mental models, discourses, methods of analysis, world-images, and practices of these traditions of enlightenment to assess the kinds of disciplines that their theoreticians and practitioners acquire and use.
Instructor(s): M. Browning, Staff Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

BPRO 28500. Sex and Ethics. 100 Units.
Sex is a big problem. How do we think about sex in proximity to considering the ethics of risk, harm, and the potential for good? Developing an account specifically of an ethics of sex requires thinking about the place of sex and sexual vulnerability in social life with an eye toward understanding what’s good and what might count as abuses, violations, disruptions, or deprivations of specifically good things about sex. In popular discussion, for example, “consent” often demarcates ethically good sex from bad sex. This course inquires whether consent is an adequate metric for sexual ethics; if it is necessary or sufficient; if certain factors (e.g., age, gender, violence) vitiate its normative force; and whether its legal definition conflicts, coheres with, or contributes to its general cultural reception. These issues require us to think about the ways people do, do not, and cannot know what they’re doing in sex, and complicate the aspiration to have an ethics in proximity to sex. This year’s version of the course focuses on political theory/policy/popular scandal in relation to aesthetics and sex theory archives. We talk about sex in proximity to modes of comportment in love, scandal, prostitution, stranger intimacy, political freedom and discipline, impersonality, and experimentality.
Instructor(s): L. Berlant, Staff Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
BPRO 28600. Health Care and the Limits of State Action. 100 Units.
In a time of great human mobility and weakening state frontiers, epidemic disease is able to travel fast and far, mutate in response to treatment, and defy the institutions invented to keep it under control: quarantine, the cordon sanitaire, immunization, and the management of populations. Public health services in many countries find themselves at a loss in dealing with these outbreaks of disease, a deficiency to which NGOs emerge as a response (an imperfect one to be sure). Through a series of readings in anthropology, sociology, ethics, medicine, and political science, we will attempt to reach an understanding of this crisis of both epidemiological technique and state legitimacy, and to sketch out options.
Instructor(s): E. Lyon, H. Saussy Terms Offered: Spring 2018
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing. This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): CMLT 28900, HMRT 28602, BIOS 29323

BPRO 29100. What Do the Genomes Teach Us about Evolution? 100 Units.
The twenty-first century opened with publication of the draft human genome sequence, and there are currently over 3,000 species whose genomes have been sequenced. This rapidly growing database constitutes a test of nineteenth- and twentieth-century theories about evolution and a source of insights for new theories. We discuss what genome sequences have to teach us about the relatedness of living organisms, the diversity of cellular life, mechanisms of genome change over evolutionary time, and the nature of key events in the history of life on earth. The scientific issues are related to the history of evolutionary thought and current public controversies about evolution.
Instructor(s): J. Shapiro, M. Long Terms Offered: Not offered 2016-2017
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing
Note(s): This course does not meet requirements for the biological sciences major.
BPRO 29660. History Colloquium: Digital Humanities/Digital History. 100 Units.
This course will be an interdisciplinary introduction to digital humanities broadly
writ with an emphasis on literary and historical developments over long periods
of time (*longue durée*), and across large textual, cultural, and archival databases.
Questions we will address include how do we constitute and navigate these
collections? How do we conceive of digital tools in ways that speak to humanists
and humanistic social scientists? How do we incorporate these tools and approaches
into discursive argumentation and other traditional humanistic and historical modes
of inquiry. No technical background is required, but basic computer skills and
reading knowledge of French would be welcome. History concentrators may direct
their coursework in this class toward the completion of a pre-BA essay for the major
using primary sources.
Instructor(s): C. Gladstone, R. Morrissey, J. Sparrow Terms Offered: Winter. Not
Offered 2016-2017
Note(s): History majors must take a History colloquium in their third year.
Equivalent Course(s): HIST 39661,FREN 29661,FREN 39661,HIST 29661
Chicago Studies

Department Website: http://chicagostudies.uchicago.edu

The Chicago Studies Program incorporates opportunities for students to engage academically and experientially with the city of Chicago. The program seeks to provide students with occasions to study Chicago in much the same way that they study other major cities of the world by participating in civilization studies study abroad programs. When students are abroad they enjoy a unique chance to combine—under the direction of Chicago faculty and local community members—classroom work, reading, writing, and experiential learning in world-class cities. With Chicago Studies, the College seeks to make possible the same kinds of intensive academic and experiential encounters with Chicago.

Chicago Studies publishes in book form the Chicago Studies Annual, a journal containing the best essays written by College students on the city of Chicago—its history, politics, and cultural life. A selection committee of College faculty considers submissions, which may be from any discipline. Essays then undergo a rigorous editing process.

Chicago Studies includes close collaboration between the College and the University Community Service Center (http://ucsc.uchicago.edu) (UCSC). Under the aegis of Chicago Studies, UCSC creates co-curricular experiences in conjunction with faculty in the College. Faculty may draw on the services and the expertise of UCSC to create experiences in the city that are relevant to a particular course using Chicago Course Connections. (http://ucsc.uchicago.edu/page/faculty) At the same time, independent of particular courses, UCSC facilitates student and faculty access to resources and events in the city and about the city.

UCSC also works with students to connect to organizations and institutions in the Chicago area. Students can connect with community organizations through individual volunteer referral, off-campus work-study positions, and volunteer and paid summer opportunities with community organizations and institutions. UCSC’s Summer Links program (http://ucsc.uchicago.edu/page/summer-links) matches up to 30 University of Chicago students in 10-week, paid internships with nonprofit organizations, government agencies, and businesses in the city.

Chicago Studies also works closely with Career Advancement (http://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu) to identify Metcalf Internships (http://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/jobs-internships-research/metcalf-internship) that will give College students opportunities for substantive internships with organizations engaged in the life of the city.

Study Chicago Quarter

Each spring the College offers the Study Chicago Quarter (SCQ), a new curricular program open to 20 undergraduates through a competitive application process. Selected students engage in locally rooted courses, as well as cocurricular programming that will familiarize them with the folkways and civic codes that distinguish Chicago as an exemplary world city. In this sense, SCQ mirrors our various Study Abroad programs—especially those based in cities—that advocate
civic literacy, contact, acculturation, and excursion as companion dimensions of learning, alongside disciplinary training. The program presumes that Chicago, like all major world cities, presents an unfamiliar and challenging environment for those not native to it—an environment that can nonetheless be negotiated through engaged inquiry and a conscientious approach to residence.

Students in SCQ have the opportunity to immerse themselves in Chicago through three courses taught by distinguished scholars. Like Study Abroad courses, these courses utilize excursions, guest speakers, and engagement with civic groups and leaders to enrich class readings and assignments. There are regular trips to key sites in the city, including historical sites, restaurants, cultural centers, churches, and advocacy institutions. Participants in the SCQ are required to take all three course offerings but may register for a fourth course of their choosing. Excursions are held regularly on Friday afternoons. SCQ is designed for undergraduates in good academic standing who are beyond their first year in the College. While the program stipulates no minimum grade-point average, an applicant’s transcript should demonstrate that the applicant is a serious student who will make the most of this opportunity. The SCQ is open to University of Chicago undergraduate students only; applications from outside the University are not accepted. For more information, please contact Daniel Koehler (dkoehler@uchicago.edu).

COURSES ON CHICAGO

In addition to Study Chicago Quarter, many other courses in the College offer opportunities to study aspects of Chicago’s ecology, culture, politics, history, social structure, and economic life. The courses listed below are a sample of what is available.

**ANTH 21201. Chicago Blues. 100 Units.**

This course is an anthropological and historical exploration of one of the most original and influential American musical genres in its social and cultural context. We examine transformations in the cultural meaning of the blues and its place within broader American cultural currents, the social and economic situation of blues musicians, and the political economy of blues within the wider music industry.

Instructor(s): M. Dietler
Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): The course qualifies as a Discovering Anthropology selection for Anthropology majors.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 21201
**ARTH 17400. University of Chicago Campus. 100 Units.**

An introduction to architecture and planning, this course examines the changes in thinking about the University campus from its origins in the 1890s to the present. Many of the University’s choices epitomize those shaping American architecture generally and some of our architects are of national significance. The course develops skill in analyzing architecture and urban form in order to interpret: how the University images itself in masonry, metal, and lawn; how it works with architects; the role of buildings in social and intellectual programs and values; the effects of campus plans and the siting of individual buildings; and the impact of technological change. Includes many sessions around campus and study of archival documents.

Instructor(s): K. Taylor 
Terms Offered: Spring 
Note(s): Students must attend first class to confirm enrollment. This course meets the general education requirement in the dramatic, musical, and visual arts.

**BPRO 21500. What Is Civic Knowledge? 100 Units.**

What is civic knowledge? Although civic rights and duties are supposedly universal to all citizens in a “democratic” nation, their implementation often depends on the strength of community connections and the circulation of knowledge across racial, class, and social boundaries. Focusing on the city of Chicago, we ask how citizens (in their roles as citizens) forge communities, make urban plans, and participate in civic affairs. How does the city construct the public spheres of its residents? Are the social practices of Chicagoans truly “democratic?” Could they be? What does “Chicago” stand for, as a political and cultural symbol? For both Chicagoans and their representatives, the circulation of knowledge depends not only on conventional media but also on how the city is constructed and managed through digital media.

Instructor(s): R. Schultz, M. Browning. 
Terms Offered: Not Offered 2016-2017 
Prerequisite(s): Third- or fourth-year standing

**CMST 21801. Chicago Film History. 100 Units.**

Students in this course screen and discuss films to consider whether there is a Chicago style of filmmaking. We trace how the city informs documentary, educational, industrial, narrative feature, and avant-garde films. If there is a Chicago style of filmmaking, one must look at the landscape of the city; and the design, politics, cultures, and labor of its people, as well as how they live their lives. The protagonists and villains in these films are the politicians and community organizers, our locations are the neighborhoods, and the set designers are Mies van der Rohe and the Chicago Housing Authority.

Instructor(s): J. Hoffman 
Terms Offered: Spring 
Equivalent Course(s): ARTV 26750,ARTV 36750,CMST 31801,HMRT 25104,HMRT 35104
ECON 26600. Economics of Urban Policies. 100 Units.
This course covers tools needed to analyze urban economics and address urban policy problems. Topics include a basic model of residential location and rents; income, amenities, and neighborhoods; homelessness and urban poverty; decisions on housing purchase versus rental (e.g., housing taxation, housing finance, landlord monitoring); models of commuting mode choice and congestion and transportation pricing and policy; urban growth; and Third World cities.
Instructor(s): G. Tolley, K. Ierulli Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100 and STAT 23400
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 26600, GEOG 36600, LLSO 26202, PBPL 24500

ECON 28100. The Economics of Sports. 100 Units.
This is a course in microeconomics that applies traditional product and factor market theory and quantitative analysis to contemporary economic issues in professional and college athletics. Topics include the sports business; market structures and outcomes; the market for franchises; barriers to entry, rival leagues, and expansion; cooperative, competitive, and collusive behavior among participants; labor markets, productivity, and compensation of players; racial discrimination; public policies and antitrust legislation; and financing of stadiums.
Instructor(s): A. Sanderson Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): ECON 20100; ECON 21000 strongly recommended

ENGL 22800. Chicago. 100 Units.
In this course we will sample some of Chicago’s wonders, exploring aspects of its history, literature, architecture, neighborhoods, and peoples. We begin with study of the 1893 World’s Columbian Exposition and the early history of Chicago as a mecca for domestic and international immigrants. In subsequent weeks we will examine the structure of neighborhood communities, local debates about cultural diversity and group assimilation, and the ideology and artifacts of art movements centered in Chicago. This is an interdisciplinary course focusing not only on literary and historical texts, but also analyzing Chicago’s architecture, visual artifacts and public art forms, local cultural styles, museum collections and curatorial practices. We will first explore Chicago sites textually, then virtually via the web, and finally in “real time”: Students will be required to visit various Chicago neighborhoods and cultural institutions.
Instructor(s): J. Knight Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): Cross listed courses are designed for advanced undergraduate and graduate students.
Equivalent Course(s): AMER 40800, ENGL 42800, MAPH 42800
ENGL 25952. Reading the Suburbs. 100 Units.
From midcentury writers like John Cheever, John Updike, and Richard Yates to the more contemporary work of Richard Ford, Tom Perrotta and the film, American Beauty, the suburbs have largely been thought of as a place of homogenous unhappiness. In this class, we will look at how this narrative has been constructed and contested over the last sixty years with help from authors Anne Petry, Chang Rae Lee, Vladimir Nabokov, and Alice Childress. Alongside fiction, we will look at history, advertising, and film contextualizing the rise of the suburbs, helping us understand the key role this space played in the accumulation of wealth, racial mobility, second wave feminism, and the rise of the modern Republican party.
Instructor(s): A. Brown Terms Offered: Autumn

ENGL 25953. Transmedia Game. 100 Units.
This experimental course explores the emerging game genre of “transmedia” or “alternate reality” gaming. Transmedia games use the real world as their platform while incorporating text, video, audio, social media, websites, and other forms. We will approach new media theory through the history, aesthetics, and design of transmedia games. Course requirements include weekly blog entry responses to theoretical readings; an analytical midterm paper; and collaborative participation in a single narrative-based transmedia game project. No preexisting technical expertise is required but a background in any of the following areas will help: creative writing, literary or media theory, web design, visual art, computer programming, performance, and game design.
Instructor(s): P. Jagoda Terms Offered: Autumn

ENST 27220. Environmental Management and Planning in the Calumet Region. 100 Units.
This course focuses on the identification and measurement of environmental outcomes in the Calumet Region of Chicago. Topics include the quantification of air quality impacts from industrial pollution and the potential for green infrastructure development to manage stormwater in the region and beyond. The course will introduce students to the environmental concerns and opportunities in the area and develop the methods and tools for measurement, management and planning for improved outcomes for residents and businesses. The course will draw on economic concepts and tools through applications of environmental management and policy. Enrollment in this course requires participation in the Calumet Quarter.
Instructor(s): S. Shaikh Terms Offered: Spring. Not offered 2016-17
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment is based on acceptance into Calumet Quarter Program.
**GEOG 23500. Urban Geography. 100 Units.**
This course examines the spatial organization and current restructuring of modern cities in light of the economic, social, cultural, and political forces that shape them. It explores the systematic interactions between social process and physical system. We cover basic concepts of urbanism and urbanization, systems of cities urban growth, migration, centralization and decentralization, land-use dynamics, physical geography, urban morphology, and planning. Field trip in Chicago region required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Winter
Note(s): This course offered in even years.
Equivalent Course(s): GEOG 33500

**GEOG 26100. Roots of the Modern American City. 100 Units.**
This course traces the economic, social, and physical development of the city in North America from pre-European times to the mid-twentieth century. We emphasize evolving regional urban systems, the changing spatial organization of people and land use in urban areas, and the developing distinctiveness of American urban landscapes. All-day Illinois field trip required.
Instructor(s): M. Conzen Terms Offered: Autumn
Note(s): This course offered in odd years.
Equivalent Course(s): ENST 26100,GEOG 36100,HIST 28900,HIST 38900

**HIST 27705. Introduction to Black Chicago, 1893 to 2010. 100 Units.**
This course surveys the history of African Americans in Chicago, from before the twentieth century to the near present. In referring to that history, we treat a variety of themes, including migration and its impact, the origins and effects of class stratification, the relation of culture and cultural endeavor to collective consciousness, the rise of institutionalized religions, facts and fictions of political empowerment, and the correspondence of Black lives and living to indices of city wellness (services, schools, safety, general civic feeling). This is a history class that situates itself within a robust interdisciplinary conversation. Students can expect to engage works of autobiography and poetry, sociology, documentary photography, and political science as well as more straightforward historical analysis. By the end of the class, students should have grounding in Black Chicago’s history and an appreciation of how this history outlines and anticipates Black life and racial politics in the modern United States.
Instructor(s): A. Green Terms Offered: Spring
Equivalent Course(s): LLSO 22209,AMER 27705,AMER 37705,CRES 37705,HIST 37705,CRES 27705
PBPL 25405. Child Poverty and Chicago Schools. 100 Units.
This discussion- and debate-based course begins with a sociological and historical examination of child poverty, focusing on its origin, experience, and perpetuation in disadvantaged Chicago communities. Class meetings will involve debating school reform efforts, such as “turnaround” schools, charter schools, Promise Neighborhoods, and stepped-up teacher evaluations. Further, the barriers that have contributed to the failure of previous reform initiatives—barriers that include social isolation, violence, and the educational system itself—will be identified and analyzed in-depth.
Instructor(s): C. Broughton Terms Offered: Autumn
Prerequisite(s): 2nd year standing required; attendance on the first day of class is required or registration will be dropped.
Equivalent Course(s): CRES 25405

PBPL 28501. Process and Policy in State and City Government. 100 Units.
This course consists of three interrelated sub-sections: (1) process and policy in city and state government; (2) the role played by influential, key officials in determining policy outcomes; and (3) policymaking during and after a political crisis. Issues covered include isolating the core principles driving policy at city and state levels; understanding how high level elected officials can shape the course of policy; and determining how a political crisis affects policy processes and outcomes. Most of the specific cases are drawn from Chicago and the State of Illinois.
Instructor(s): C. Harris Terms Offered: Autumn, Winter, Spring

SOCI 20142. The Chicago School of Sociology. 100 Units.
This course introduces students to the classical work of the Chicago School and to the research stance that has characterized Chicago sociology from its beginnings. The course emphasizes reading original works rather than covering the history, although there is some study of the relevant historiography. Although the course focuses on the First Chicago School, it also considers the Second Chicago School period and other revivals. Texts to be studied could include The Polish Peasant in Europe and America, The Hobo, The Gold Coast and the Slum, The Gang, The Taxi-dance Hall, and Black Metropolis, as well as such general works as Introduction to the Science of Sociology and The City. From later periods we might consider works from such authors as Goffman, Becker, Strauss, Turner, Freidson, Janowitz, and Suttles.
Instructor(s): A. Abbott Terms Offered: Winter
Equivalent Course(s): SOCI 30142

SOCI 20215. Urban Health. 100 Units.
This course examines health status, healthcare access, and healthcare service delivery in the urban environment. It draws on historic and contemporary research in urban sociology to frame these discussions and uses data from the City of Chicago to illustrate themes. Specific attention is given to race and ethnic differences in disease trajectories and neighborhood-level social and institutional resources. The course also explores both local and national policy implications.
Instructor(s): K. Cagney Terms Offered: Spring
TAPS 24500. Chicago Theater: Budgets and Buildings. 100 Units.
This course examines the current state of Chicago theater, focusing on the relationships between facilities, budgets, and missions. Field trips required to venues including Side Project, Timeline, Raven, Steppenwolf, Theater Building, and Greenhouse.
Instructor(s): H. Coleman Terms Offered: Spring
Note(s): Attendance at first class meeting is mandatory. This course is offered in alternate years.
Clinical and Translational Science

Department Website: http://chess.uchicago.edu/CCTS

The Committee on Clinical and Translational Science (CCTS) is a freestanding academic unit housed within the Biological Sciences Division. Our mission is to enhance multidisciplinary training in clinical and translational science at the University of Chicago. We seek to offer high-quality curriculum and mentorship to a new generation of researchers who will synthesize social and biological science to significantly advance medical science and practice.

With joint input from the Center for Health and the Social Sciences (http://chess.bsd.uchicago.edu) (CHeSS) and the Institute for Translational Medicine (http://itm.uchicago.edu), the CCTS mobilizes faculty from across the University to enhance course offerings in clinical and translational science. While most courses offered in CCTS are designed for graduate-level trainees, postdoctoral fellows, and junior faculty, there are also specific courses designed for undergraduate students interested in health and social sciences. For more information contact Kelsey Bogue, Committee Administrator, at kbogue@bsd.uchicago.edu.

Current areas of concentration include:
- Comparative Effectiveness Research
- Translational Informatics
- Health Services Research
- Quality and Safety
- Clinical Research
- Community-Based Research
- Global Health
- Pharmacogenomics

Below is a list of undergraduate courses that have been offered in the past. Refer to the CCTS section of the CHeSS website at http://chess.uchicago.edu/CCTS for current course offerings and prerequisites for each course.
Examples of Previously Offered Undergraduate Courses

CCTS 21002. The Making of the “Good Physician” 100 Units.
This multi-disciplinary course draws insights from medicine, sociology, moral psychology, philosophy, ethics, and theology to explore contemporary answers to the age-old question: “How does one become a good physician?” Students will engage relevant literature from across these disciplines to address issues of the goals of medicine, medical professionalism, the doctor-patient relationship, vocation, and calling, the role of religion in medicine, and character development in medical education. The course will first introduce the widespread dissatisfaction and sense of malaise in the profession of medicine along with subsequent calls for a renewed pursuit of clinical excellence in today’s complex health care system. It will then survey the resurgence of a philosophical discipline (virtue ethics) that has begun to shape contemporary debate regarding what types of “excellences” are needed for a good medical practice dominated by medical science and technology. Students will examine empirical studies in three dominant research areas: First, students will examine recent research in the field of moral psychology that is shaping contemporary views regarding moral and professional formation and identity. Second, students will examine studies from the literature on vocation and work motivation, focusing particularly on the construct of calling and its application to the pursuit of clinical excellence in medicine. Finally, students will examine traditional religious accounts (from Judaism). 
Instructor(s): J. Yoon Terms Offered: Spring. Course not offered every year
Prerequisite(s): Completed SOSC sequence

CCTS 21003. Topics in Clinical Research. 100 Units.
This course provides an overview of clinical research subject matter from the history and ethics of clinical research to the types and practice of contemporary clinical research. How does clinical research differ from other research traditions? What is special about clinical research? What types of questions can be answered by clinical research (what questions not)? What types of ethical oversight over the responsible conduct of research have arisen over the years? We will learn how to read and critique clinical research, survey the major types of clinical research designs, and the differences between hypothesis generation and hypothesis testing. Finally, we provide an overview of the mechanics of developing and implementing clinical research, including grant writing, regulatory issues, and quality assurance. Along the way, we will be teaching core statistical concepts including prevalence, risk ratios, and sensitivity and validation techniques. The objectives are for students to obtain an understanding of how and why to perform clinical research and to do so in an ethical and responsible manner.
Instructor(s): Valerie Press Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): Completed general education requirement in the social sciences
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 29327
Examples of Previously Offered Co-Undergraduate/Graduate Courses

CCTS 31300. Infectious Disease Epidemiology; Networks and Modeling. 100 Units.
No description available.
Instructor(s): M. David, J. Schneider Terms Offered: Spring 2015
Prerequisite(s): PBHS 30700 or PBHS 30900 or introductory epidemiology or consent of instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): PBHS 31300, BIOS 25419, MEDC 31300

CCTS 40006. Pharmacogenomics: Discovery and Implementation. 100 Units.
Pharmacogenomics is aimed at advancing our knowledge of the genetic basis for variable drug response. Advances in genetic knowledge gained through sequencing have been applied to drug response, and identifying heritable genetic variants that predict response and toxicity is an area of great interest to researchers. The ultimate goal is to identify clinically significant variations to predict the right choice and dose of medications for individuals—"personalizing medicine." The study of pharmacogenomics is complicated by the fact that response and toxicity are multigenic traits and are often confounded by nongenetic factors (e.g., age, co-morbidities, drug-drug interactions, environment, diet). Using knowledge of an individual’s DNA sequence as an integral determinant of drug therapy has not yet become standard clinical practice; however, several genetics-guided recommendations for physicians have been developed and are highlighted. The ethics and economics of pharmacogenomics are also discussed.
Instructor(s): R. S. Huang, B. Stranger Terms Offered: Spring
Prerequisite(s): BIOS 20186 and 20187 and consent of Instructor.
Equivalent Course(s): CABI 47510, BIOS 25310

CCTS 43100. Topics in Global Health. 100 Units.
This course is a continuation of Introduction to Global Health (CCTS 43000). It is designed to address specific medical issues of global significance including maternal and child health, communicable and non-communicable diseases, and emerging diseases; the course will also address the impact of population growth, migration, environmental decay, and humanitarian disasters on health. Finally, the course will discuss research and career opportunities within the field of global health.
Instructor(s): C. S. Olopade Terms Offered: Winter
Prerequisite(s): This course does not meet the requirements for the Biological Sciences major.
Equivalent Course(s): BIOS 29279
**Joint Degree Programs**

The University offers a number of joint degrees to students in the College. Joint BA-MA/MS programs permit qualified students to enter upon a course of graduate study while also completing their work in the College. Applicants must have completed a significant portion of their undergraduate program before they can apply to master’s level programs. Generally this means that students are admitted to candidacy for the master’s degree during their fourth year in the College. During this year of graduate work, students will be billed for tuition at the graduate rate. Students should consult their College advisers, as well as the appropriate program chairman or program coordinator, for detailed information about these options.

Any department may initiate a joint program by submitting a program proposal to the College Curriculum Committee.

**Five-Year Joint Bachelor’s/Master’s Programs**

Five-year joint bachelor’s/master’s programs permit undergraduate students to begin a master’s degree program during their fourth year in the College. Successful students earn a bachelor’s degree at the end of their fourth year and a master’s degree at the end of their fifth year. Interested students should discuss their plans with their College adviser and aim to complete all of their general education requirements by the end of their second year.

Students begin the application process in the autumn of their third year by meeting with the College BA/MA adviser, Pete Segall. By the end of the third year, all joint degree candidates will need to complete at least 39 of the required 42 credits for the undergraduate degree, including all general education requirements (students should consult the individual five-year programs to determine the exact number of credits that need to be completed).*

Students pursuing joint degrees should be aware that they will be charged at the graduate tuition rate in their fourth year of study. College aid can be applied toward tuition charges in the fourth year of study but will not extend into the fifth year. Students should check with individual graduate programs to pursue the possibility of supplemental aid.

- Joint BA/MA in Middle Eastern Studies (p. 1112)
- Joint BA/MPP in Public Policy Studies (Harris) (p. 1116)
- Joint BA/MA in Social Service Administration (p. 1120)
- Professional Option: Medicine (p. 1122)

**Four-Year Joint Bachelor’s/Master’s Programs**

Four-year joint bachelor’s/master’s programs permit successful undergraduate students to complete a master’s degree program over their fourth year in the College. Though their admissions criteria vary, they are all highly selective programs. Interested students should discuss their plans with their College adviser and aim to complete all of their general education requirements by the end of their
second year. Students planning to pursue a joint degree in the physical sciences should consult closely with their individual departments regarding course selection in their major.

Students apply to four-year joint bachelor’s/master’s programs during their third year in the College. They begin the process before the end of the Autumn Quarter by meeting with both the College BA/MA adviser and the joint degree program coordinator in their department of interest. They are also required to meet with the dean of students in their prospective graduate division. By the end of the third year, all joint degree candidates will need to complete at least 39 of the required 42 credits for the undergraduate degree; this should include all general education requirements.

Students pursuing joint degrees typically register for nine courses in their fourth and final year of study.† In the humanities and social sciences programs, all course work will be graduate level. In the physical sciences, students will work with program advisers to develop an individualized program of course work. All students will be allowed to use up to three credits from their graduate course work to fulfill the remaining credits for the undergraduate degree.* (Candidates may petition the director of undergraduate studies to apply the three graduate courses toward their major, otherwise the courses will be applied toward general electives).

Students should be aware that they will be charged at the graduate tuition rate in their fourth year of study. College aid can be applied toward tuition charges in the fourth year of study but will not cover the additional expenses associated with graduate tuition rates and fees. Students should check with individual graduate programs to pursue the possibility of supplemental aid.

- Joint BS/MS in Chemistry (p. 1101)
- Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Computer Science (p. 1102)
- Joint BA/MA in the Humanities (p. 1103)
- Joint BA/MA in International Relations (p. 1106)
- Joint BA/MA in Latin American and Caribbean Studies (p. 1108)
- Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Mathematics (p. 1111)
- Joint BA/MA in the Social Sciences (p. 1118)
- Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Statistics (p. 1121)
- Professional Option: Public Policy Studies (p. 1123)

Notes

* Courses in a minor cannot be double-counted anywhere in a student’s program, including in the graduate portion of the degree.
Students pursuing a BA project are typically expected to register for one or two BA workshops in their fourth year. These workshops count as courses in the undergraduate program and are in addition to the nine graduate courses associated with most joint degree fourth-year curricula. Joint degree candidates should be aware that registration for a fourth course in any term will result in higher tuition. Students are encouraged to complete their BA project before beginning their graduate course work.
Students who achieve advanced standing through their performance on placement examinations or accreditation examinations may consider the formulation of a four-year degree program that leads to the concurrent award of the BS and MS degrees in chemistry. For more information, consult Ka Yee Lee at kayeelee@uchicago.edu and Vera Dragisich at vdragisi@uchicago.edu in the Department of Chemistry and Pete Segall at psegall@uchicago.edu in the College advising office.
J O I N T  B A / M S  O R  B S / M S  
I N  C O M P U T E R  S C I E N C E

Outstanding Computer Science majors may apply to complete an MS in Computer Science along with a BA or BS during their four years at the College.

Participants must be admitted to the joint MS program. Prior to applying to the program, interested students must meet with Diana Franklin, Computer Science Department Counselor, and Pete Segall, the College joint degree adviser. (For an appointment with Mr. Segall, call the College Adviser’s Reception Desk at 702.8615.) Students must submit applications for the joint program during the Winter Quarter of their third year.

Participants in the joint BA/MS or BS/MS program must meet the requirements for the BA or BS plus nine courses for the MS and a master’s project. Three of the nine courses for the MS may also be used to meet the requirements of the BA or BS, resulting in a total of 20 courses in Computer Science. For details, visit http://cs.uchicago.edu/info/BxMS.
JOINT BA/MA IN THE HUMANITIES

Department Website: http://maph.uchicago.edu

Students in the College may pursue the master of arts degree in the Humanities while working toward an undergraduate degree. Undergraduate students admitted to this program pursue a specific course of study depending on their specific research and professional interests. Students with interests in cinema and media studies, classics, cultural policy, or creative writing take advantage of one of the four Master of Arts Program in the Humanities (MAPH) program options in those fields.

Undergraduate students who wish to complete an MA in the Humanities concurrently with a bachelor’s degree should begin by discussing this option with the College BA/MA adviser and with the BA adviser in their major, followed by a conversation with the associate director of the MAPH Program and the dean of students in the Division of the Humanities.

Undergraduate students pursuing this option are in “concurrent residence” beginning in the Autumn Quarter of their fourth year at the University and remain in this status for three contiguous quarters.

QUALIFICATIONS AND ELIGIBILITY

Permission to receive concurrent BA and MA in the Humanities degrees is granted only to those undergraduate students who have demonstrated, in their undergraduate work, a record of uncommon excellence and who are sufficiently advanced in the fulfillment of the undergraduate degree requirements. The academic demands on these students are significant and applicants are carefully reviewed in the context of both the undergraduate major and the MA in the Humanities degree requirements.

Applicants should have a minimum GPA for their undergraduate work comparable to that required for honors in the major and have completed the College general education requirements as well as 39 courses.

In addition to a distinguished record of achievement during their time in the College, applicants must convincingly demonstrate that they will be able to complete all requirements for the two degrees by the end of the allotted three quarters of full-time concurrent residence. For this purpose, potential applicants should meet with the BA/MA adviser in the College and fill out a BA/MA Worksheet. The BA/MA adviser’s signature certifies that prospective applicants are far enough along in their College program to complete the course requirements for both degrees within four years.

TIME LIMITS

This course of study is not intended to prolong registration beyond four undergraduate years. All course registrations for both degrees must be completed in three quarters after enrollment into the MA in the Humanities program. Students who have finished all requirements for the BA and the MA in the Humanities in the
Joint BA/MA in the Humanities

Spring Quarter may take both the BA and MA in the Humanities degrees at Spring Convocation.

REGISTRATION, TUITION, AND FINANCIAL AID

To receive at the same time both the BA degree and the MA in the Humanities degree requires that the last three quarters of the undergraduate course of study be spent in full-time (three courses per quarter) registration status in MAPH. Students are to register for a minimum of nine graduate courses. Three graduate-level courses may be double counted, that is, applied to both the College and the MAPH requirements. (Students may petition their director of undergraduate studies to apply the three graduate-level courses to their undergraduate major; otherwise the courses will be applied to general electives). For each of the three quarters in which the students are registered in MAPH, they pay tuition at the graduate tuition rate, which is somewhat higher than the undergraduate tuition rate.*

Students are not eligible for financial assistance from the Humanities Division. Therefore, students admitted to this program should consult the College Aid Office to determine if their financial aid will be affected.

A minimum of six quarters of undergraduate residence in the College is required, including the three quarters of registration in MAPH.

* Students pursuing a BA project are typically expected to register for one or two BA workshops in their fourth year. These workshops count as courses in the undergraduate program and are in addition to the nine graduate courses associated with the MAPH curriculum. Joint degree candidates should be aware that registration for a fourth course in any term will result in higher tuition.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Students will be required to take MAPH 30100 Foundations of Interpretive Theory (the MAPH core course). The core starts two weeks prior to the beginning of Autumn Quarter and is only offered in the autumn. In addition to the core, students take eight courses, three per quarter, over the course of the year. One of these courses is MAPH 30200 Thesis Writing Workshop/MAPH 30400 Thesis Writing Workshop.

Students prepare their theses under the supervision of faculty members and their preceptors. During the winter, students participate in a non-credit thesis workshop (MAPH 30200 Thesis Writing Workshop) with their precept groups. Students exchange drafts with their peers and workshop their writing in biweekly to weekly sessions. In addition, preceptors are available for individual consultations as the thesis workshop progresses. During the spring, students participate in a for-credit workshop (MAPH 30400 Thesis Writing Workshop). Preceptors divide their group into subgroups for weekly or biweekly meetings, supplementing this with individual meetings.

For courses counting toward the MA in the Humanities degree, including any courses that are double counted, students must earn a B- or better in the core, must
maintain a B average with no grade lower than B-, and must earn a B or better on their thesis.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Students interested in obtaining both the BA degree and the MA in the Humanities degree should obtain from the Humanities Dean of Students office (Walker 111) a graduate application. The application should be completed, signed, and returned to the same office with all the necessary supporting documents by February 1.

The following documents must be on file with the Humanities Dean of Students office before the application will be reviewed:

1. the application
2. three letters of recommendation
3. official transcript(s)
4. BA/MA Worksheet: filled out and signed by the College BA/MA adviser
5. Joint BA/MA in the Humanities Form: top portion filled out

Applicants are not required to pay the application fee nor are they required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination.

Applicants will be interviewed by the MAPH program director. These conversations will focus on the program’s requirements and the applicant’s qualifications and objectives.

For more information, please email ma-humanities@uchicago.edu or contact Maren Robinson (marenr@uchicago.edu), associate director, at 773.834.1201.

GENERAL GUIDELINES

• Students who begin work towards the MA in the Humanities degree and then leave the University without completing the program will not be allowed to complete the MA in the Humanities at a later date.

• Once a student has begun to pursue both the BA degree and the MA in the Humanities degree, a leave of absence is not normally possible. Students who find that they must take a leave of absence for a medical or family emergency during this period must obtain the approval of the dean of students in the Humanities as well as the dean of students in the College.

• Admissions decisions are usually not released before College preregistration for the following year takes place. Admissions committees often wish to see Winter Quarter grades before making decisions. Thus, applicants should preregister for the coming academic year as usual.
JOINT BA/MA IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Department Website: http://cir.uchicago.edu

The special strength of the Committee on International Relations (CIR), the first graduate program of its kind in the nation, lies in its interdisciplinary approach to a wide range of questions relating to international issues. The Committee’s faculty includes members of the various departments in the Division of the Social Sciences, as well as the University of Chicago Booth School of Business, the Irving B. Harris Graduate School of Public Policy Studies, the Divinity School, and the Law School. Their expertise extends over a broad range of subjects: international relations theory, security studies, international political economy, international history, history and conduct of U.S. foreign policy, human rights, international law and organization, international development, and regional international relations.

JOINT BA/MA PROGRAM

Qualified students in the College who wish to pursue a joint MA degree in international relations should consult with the College adviser for joint degree programs (Pete Segall (psegall@uchicago.edu)), the Associate Dean of Students in the Social Sciences (Kelly Pollock (kpollock@uchicago.edu)), and a CIR preceptor. These meetings should happen in the Autumn Quarter of the student’s third year and are a mandatory component of the application process. Students are expected to have a GPA of 3.55 or higher, and at that time they are also expected to have met most of their general education requirements and to have chosen their major.

APPLICATION

Interested students should submit their formal application to the program by the February 1 deadline for regular graduate admissions. Applications should be submitted to the Dean of Students of the Division of the Social Sciences online at apply-ssd.uchicago.edu/apply. Please note that BA/MA applicants should not pay the application fee. Please email admissions@ssd.uchicago.edu to ask about a fee waiver.

Based on the available course list, applicants to the CIR BA/MA program must also submit a Proposed Curriculum document that identifies (1) up to three courses completed as part of the BA degree that will be petitioned to count toward the MA degree distribution requirements (NOTE: These courses cannot be counted as part of the required nine graduate-level courses—see Program Requirements below) and (2) the graduate-level courses they intend to take during their year in the program. CIR preceptors are available for consultation and guidance on a student’s preparation of the document. NOTE: A student admitted to the CIR BA/MA program must submit changes to the CIR Program Chair.

Space in the CIR BA/MA program is limited, and admission is very competitive. The application is evaluated by the CIR Admissions Committee on the basis of the student’s academic record, letters of recommendation, GRE scores if available,
a 10- to 20-page term or research paper, and a personal statement of intellectual and academic goals. Admission to the MA program is also subject to approval by the College. BA/MA students are expected to complete all but three of their BA requirements before entering joint residence status for the three quarters preceding the anticipated quarter of graduation (up to three graduate courses can be used as electives in the undergraduate program or they can be applied to the undergraduate major by petition to the Director of Undergraduate Studies). Students in joint residence status are charged tuition at graduate rates.

Program Requirements

Students selected to participate in the joint degree program must meet all the normal BA requirements for their particular field of study, as well as all the general education requirements. In addition, joint degree students in international relations must meet the following requirements:

1. Completion of nine graduate-level courses for quality grades, including seven CIR-approved courses. NOTE: The total number of CIR-approved credits required for the joint degree is 48, assuming that three courses taken at the graduate level in the fourth year may be double counted toward both degrees.

2. Fulfillment of the CIR distribution requirement. This is designed to ensure that, within the nine required courses for the MA degree, students achieve sufficient depth and breadth in the study of international relations. Students may petition the CIR to count toward their MA distribution requirements up to three appropriate courses taken for their BA degree. Currently, each student must pass three courses each in two of four fields of international relations:
   a. Security, International History, and International Relations Theory
   b. International Political Economy and Development
   c. Regional Studies and Nationalism
   d. Human Rights, Environment, and Law

3. A passing grade in the Committee's noncredit Perspectives on International Relations (INRE 30000) course in Autumn Quarter.

4. A passing grade in the Committee's MA paper workshop (INRE 46500) in Winter and Spring Quarters.

5. Completion of an MA paper that is approved by a faculty adviser and a preceptor.

6. Completion of both BA and MA degrees within a quarter of each other. Details are available in the Committee office (Pick 307).
Joint BA/MA in Latin American and Caribbean Studies

Department Website: http://clas.uchicago.edu

The master of arts program in Latin American and Caribbean Studies (LACS) makes it possible for highly qualified students in the College to combine a BA program in an undergraduate major with an interdisciplinary MA program in Latin American and Caribbean Studies, which provides students with a thorough knowledge of the cultures, history, politics, and languages of the region. Students are enabled to augment their undergraduate studies by placing their knowledge of a particular field in an interdisciplinary context and by continuing specialized work on the graduate level.

BA/MA students participate with MA students in all aspects of the LACS program and pursue a specific course of study depending on their research and professional interests. Students with interests across the humanities and social sciences can take advantage of the MA in Latin American and Caribbean Studies. Undergraduate students pursuing this option are in “concurrent residence” beginning in the Autumn Quarter of their fourth year at the University and remain in this status for three contiguous quarters.

For more information about course offerings and the MA program, please visit the Center for Latin American Studies (http://clas.uchicago.edu) webpage.

Where to Begin

Undergraduate students interested in the BA/MA program should begin by discussing this option with the director of undergraduate studies in their major and the College BA/MA adviser (Pete Segall (psegall@uchicago.edu)), followed by conversations with the student affairs coordinator of the Latin American and Caribbean Studies program and the Dean of Students Office in either the Division of the Humanities or the Division of the Social Sciences. Interested students are advised to begin these discussions in the spring of their second year in the College.

Potential applicants should meet with the BA/MA adviser in the College in the autumn of their third year and fill out a BA/MA Worksheet. The BA/MA adviser’s signature certifies that prospective applicants are far enough along in their College program to complete the course requirements for both degrees within four years.

Eligibility

Permission to receive concurrent BA/MA degrees in Latin American and Caribbean Studies is a privilege extended only to those undergraduate students who have demonstrated a record of uncommon excellence and who are sufficiently advanced in the fulfillment of the undergraduate degree requirements. The academic demands on these students are significant, and applicants are carefully reviewed in the context of both their undergraduate major and the LACS degree requirements.
• Applicants should have a GPA of 3.55 or higher for their undergraduate work and are expected to have entered their major.
• Applicants are expected to have completed 39 of the 42 courses required for graduation, including all general education requirements (exceptions must be approved by the program coordinator), before entering concurrent residence status for the three quarters preceding the anticipated quarter of graduation.

HOW TO APPLY

Interested students should apply through the online graduate application from the division in which they intend to focus their MA studies, either Humanities or Social Sciences. Consultation with the LACS student affairs coordinator will clarify the appropriate division for students who are uncertain. The application should be completed by February 1.

Applicants must submit the following items:
• MA application
• Three letters of recommendation
• Official transcript(s)
• BA/MA Worksheet, signed by the College BA/MA adviser

Applicants are not required to pay the application fee nor are they required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

Applicants will be interviewed by the LACS program director. These conversations will focus on the program’s requirements and the applicant’s qualifications and objectives.

The application is evaluated by the admissions committee of the MA program on the basis of the student’s academic record, letters of recommendation, and personal statement of intellectual and academic goals. Admission to the MA program is highly competitive and subject to approval by the College.

TIME LIMITS

This course of study is not intended to prolong registration beyond four undergraduate years. All courses for both degrees must be completed in three quarters after enrollment into the LACS MA program. Students who have finished all requirements for the BA and the MA in the Spring Quarter may take both the BA and MA degrees at Spring Convocation.

The MA degree must be received no later than the Summer Quarter convocation after Autumn Quarter admission to concurrent residency.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Students selected to participate in the joint degree program fulfill all general education, elective, and major requirements for the BA.

Students will be required to take nine classes, three per quarter, over the course of the year. Students are required to enroll in the LACS core course (LACS 40501 MA Proseminar). The proseminar is only offered in the Autumn Quarter. Among the remaining eight courses, five must be Latin American content courses. Students
must complete an MA paper that is approved by a faculty adviser and the LACS postdoctoral lecturer.

The program is worked out by the student in consultation with the student affairs coordinator and the LACS program director. Students should note that they must have a B average in their graduate work, including the MA thesis.

**Thesis Requirements**

Students prepare their theses under the supervision of faculty members and the LACS postdoctoral lecturer. During the Winter and Spring Quarters, students consult with their faculty adviser as well as the LACS postdoctoral lecturer as they develop and write their theses. The lecturer will schedule biweekly individual and group meetings.

Students in a major in which a BA paper is required may (subject to the approval of their BA paper adviser, MA paper adviser, undergraduate adviser, and the director of the MA program, and with the understanding that it is based on substantial additional research and analysis) submit an MA paper proposal related to their BA essay. Undergraduate LACS majors who pursue the BA/MA option should consult with the director of the MA program about how to proceed with their theses.

**Additional Guidelines**

- Students who begin work towards the LACS MA degree and then leave the University without completing the program will not be allowed to complete the LACS MA degree at a later date.

- Once a student has begun to pursue both the BA degree and the MA in Latin American and Caribbean Studies degree, a leave of absence is not normally possible. Students who find that they must take a leave of absence for a medical or family emergency during this period must obtain the approval of the dean of students in the Humanities or Social Sciences as well as the dean of students in the College.

- Admissions decisions are usually not released before College pre-registration for the following year takes place. The admissions committee often wishes to see Winter Quarter grades before making decisions. Thus, applicants should pre-register for the coming academic year as usual.
JOINT BA/MS OR BS/MS IN MATHEMATICS

Qualified College students may receive both a bachelor's and a master's degree in mathematics concurrently at the end of their studies in the College. Qualification consists of satisfying all requirements of each degree in mathematics. To be eligible for the joint program, a student must excel on the Calculus Accreditation Exam (during Orientation Week of the student’s first year) and must begin MATH 20700 Honors Analysis in Rn I in the Autumn Quarter of the student’s first year. By following a program of prescribed undergraduate course sequences in mathematics and succeeding in all courses with grades no lower than A-, the student becomes eligible to enroll in graduate courses in mathematics in the student’s third year. While only a few students complete the joint BA/MS program, many undergraduates enroll in graduate-level mathematics courses. Admission to all mathematics graduate courses requires prior written consent of the director or co-director of undergraduate studies.

Students should submit their application for the joint program to one of the departmental counselors as soon as possible, but no later than the Winter Quarter of their third year. For more information, contact John Boller, Departmental Counselor, at 773.702.5754 or boller@math.uchicago.edu.
Joint BA/MA in Middle Eastern Studies

Students in the College may pursue the master of arts degree in Middle Eastern Studies leading to the award of a four-year undergraduate degree in their declared major and a two-year graduate degree in Middle Eastern Studies after five years of studies at the University of Chicago.

Undergraduate students who wish to complete both degrees in five years should begin by discussing this option in their third year with the College BA/MA adviser (Pete Segall, 773.702.3750, psegall@uchicago.edu) and with the BA adviser in their major, followed by a conversation with the deputy director for academic programs of the Middle Eastern Studies program (Paul Walker, 773.702.4619, pwalker@uchicago.edu) and the dean of students representative of the Social Sciences or Humanities Division, depending on the student’s undergraduate major.

Undergraduate students pursuing this option are in “concurrent residence” beginning in the Autumn Quarter of their fourth year at the University and remain in this status for three contiguous quarters. Upon completion of the BA at the end of the fourth year, the students continue to be registered as graduate students for three contiguous quarters in the second year of the Middle Eastern Studies program.

Qualifications and Eligibility

Permission to receive both the BA in a major field and the MA in Middle Eastern Studies is not an automatic perquisite of undergraduate study at Chicago. It is a privilege extended only to those undergraduate students who have demonstrated, in their undergraduate work, a record of uncommon excellence and who are sufficiently advanced in the fulfillment of the undergraduate degree requirements. The academic demands on these students are significant, and applicants are carefully reviewed in the context of both their undergraduate major and the master’s degree requirements.

Applicants should have a minimum GPA for their undergraduate work comparable to that required for honors in their major and have completed the College general education requirements as well as 39 courses, including some graduate-level courses.

Furthermore, applicants are required to have completed by the end of their third year:

- two years (6 courses) of a Middle Eastern language;
- three courses in civilization sequences related to Middle Eastern studies*; and
- one elective related to Middle Eastern studies

*If a student takes a relevant sequence to fulfill their general education requirement for civilization studies, this will also satisfy the CMES requirement. A student who has taken a sequence unrelated to Middle Eastern studies for their general education requirement will need to take three additional civilization courses. These can come in the form of a single three-quarter sequence or can be
taken individually from different relevant sequences. (For questions regarding approved sequences, please contact the deputy director for academic programs.) Applicants who are pursuing an undergraduate major that requires a BA thesis will be permitted to register for the BA thesis workshop as a fourth course during the fourth year of undergraduate studies.

In addition to a distinguished record of achievement during their time in the College, applicants must convincingly demonstrate that they will be able to complete all requirements for the two degrees by the end of the allotted six quarters of full-time residence. For this purpose, potential applicants should meet with the BA/MA adviser in the College (Pete Segall, 773.702.3750, psegall@uchicago.edu) and fill out a BA/MA Worksheet. The BA/MA adviser’s signature certifies that prospective applicants are far enough along in their College program to complete the course requirements for both degrees within five years.

**TIME LIMITS**

This course of study prolongs registration at the University to five years. Students are expected to complete the BA requirements at the end of the fourth year in the College to be allowed to continue into the second year of the MA program and receive their BA at the end of the fourth year in the College.

Students enrolled in the second year of the Middle Eastern Studies program as part of this BA/MA program will be enrolled as any other students in the second year of the Middle Eastern Studies program and subject to the same rules and requirements for graduation.

**REGISTRATION, TUITION, AND FINANCIAL AID**

To receive both the BA in an undergraduate discipline and MA in Middle Eastern Studies requires that the last three quarters of the regular undergraduate course of study be spent in full-time (three courses per quarter) registration status in the Middle Eastern Studies program and an additional three quarters of registration in the Middle Eastern Studies program. For each of the six quarters in which students are registered in the MA program, the students are charged the graduate tuition rate, which is somewhat higher than the undergraduate tuition rate.

Students are not eligible for financial assistance from the Social Sciences or Humanities Division in the first year of the MA program (their fourth year in the College). Therefore, students admitted to this program should consult the College Aid Office to determine if their financial aid will be affected. In the second year of the MA program, students are eligible for financial aid from the Social Sciences or Humanities Division on the same terms as any other second-year graduate student in the Middle Eastern Studies program.

A minimum of six quarters of undergraduate residence in the College is required, including the three quarters of registration of the first year in the Middle Eastern Studies program.
COURSES AND REQUIREMENTS

No more than three graduate-level courses taken in the fourth year in the College may be double-counted; that is, applied to both the College requirements and the MA requirements. Graduate courses taken during the second or third year in the College may not be counted towards the BA/MA in Middle Eastern Studies.

During their fourth year in the College (first year of the MA program), students retain their undergraduate privilege of registering for four courses per quarter. However, students are encouraged to take no more than three, if possible. During the second year of the MA program, students must follow MA rules, which restrict enrollment to three courses per quarter. The MA program requires a master’s thesis which must be planned, researched, and written, and this requires a significant amount of time.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Third-year students in the College who have been certified by the BA/MA adviser that they are prepared to pursue both the BA and MA degrees in Middle Eastern Studies in five years should obtain a graduate program application. Depending on the undergraduate major of the student, the graduate application should be obtained from either the Dean of Students Office in the Social Sciences (Foster 103) or Dean of Students office in the Humanities (Walker 111). The application should be completed, signed, and returned to the same office with all the necessary supporting documents by February 1.

The following documents must be on file with the divisional Dean of Students Office before the application will be reviewed:

1. the application
2. two letters of recommendation
3. a writing sample
4. official transcript(s)
5. BA/MA Worksheet: Filled out and signed by the College BA/MA adviser
6. BA/MA Form: Top portion filled out

Applicants are not required to pay the application fee nor are they required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination. Applicants will be interviewed by the Center for Middle Eastern Studies deputy director for academic programs. These conversations will focus on the program’s requirements and the applicant’s qualifications and objectives.

Admissions decisions are usually not released before College preregistration for the following year takes place. Admissions committees often wish to see Winter Quarter grades before making decisions. Thus, applicants should preregister for the coming academic year as any other undergraduate student.

OTHER GUIDELINES

- Students who begin work towards the MA degree in Middle Eastern Studies and then leave the University without completing the program will not be allowed to complete the MA at a later date.
Once a student has begun to pursue both the BA and the MA degree, a leave of absence is not normally possible. Students who find that they must take a leave of absence for a medical or family emergency during this period must obtain the approval of the dean of students of the applicable graduate division as well as the dean of students in the College.

CONTACT

For more information, please contact Paul Walker, Deputy Director for Academic Programs (pwalker@uchicago.edu; 773.702.4619).
The Harris School of Public Policy offers students an opportunity to begin their professional training in public policy while still in the College, leading to the award of a four-year undergraduate degree in their declared major and a two-year master of public policy (MPP) degree after five years of studies at the University of Chicago. The MPP is a professional degree program designed for students who wish to gain rigorous training in public policy skills and issues. The core curriculum draws on a variety of disciplines and fields, including economics, sociology, political science, statistics, econometrics, political economy, organizational theory, and program evaluation. These areas provide a foundation in critical analysis, reflecting Harris’s belief that mastering quantitative and analytical skills prepares students to be effective public policy leaders.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Students selected to participate in the joint degree program must meet all normal BA requirements for their particular field of study, as well as all general education requirements. In addition, joint degree students in the BA/MPP program must satisfy the following criteria:

1. Students are encouraged to complete all general education and BA requirements in their third year before beginning the MPP degree in the fourth year. Students with two or fewer courses remaining in the BA, excluding any thesis, research, or final paper requirements, are eligible for admission with approval from the Department of Academic and Student Affairs. Students must complete all BA requirements before beginning the fifth year. The remaining courses can be double-counted toward the BA and MPP, but courses must be graduate level courses (course number 30000 or above).

2. Applicants are expected to have a GPA of 3.25 or higher.

3. All majors are strongly encouraged to apply.

4. Students must have completed at least one course, at any level, in at least two of the following three areas at the College: microeconomics, statistics, or calculus. Examination credit will not be accepted for this requirement, i.e., AP course work.

5. Students must register for nine courses (900 units of credit) in their fifth year.

6. PPHA courses taken prior to entering the BA/MPP program will not count toward the MPP. If the courses taken prior to matriculation are required for the MPP, the student will substitute them with approved electives.

7. Students enter joint residence status during the three quarters prior to the anticipated date of College graduation, during which time they will be charged tuition at Harris’s graduate rates. Students will still be eligible for financial aid from the College while in joint residence.
8. Students must complete all requirements of the MPP, as stated in the Graduate Announcements (http://registrar.uchicago.edu/page/catalogs-and-announcements), to receive the BA/MPP degree.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Before beginning the application process with Harris, students are encouraged to first meet with their College adviser. Students should make appointments during their second year to ensure that all College requirements are met. After reviewing with their College adviser, students should speak with the College BA/MA adviser (Pete Segall, psegall@uchicago.edu) and Allison Bevan, Director of Admissions at the Harris School of Public Policy (abevan@uchicago.edu), early in the third year. Interested students should submit their formal application to the program by April 15 of their third year in the College: https://apply-harris.uchicago.edu/apply. Please note that BA/MPP applicants are exempt from the application fee. Applicants are required to submit GRE scores.

For more information, please email Allison Bevan (abevan@uchicago.edu) (abevan@uchicago.edu)
JOINT BA/MA IN THE
SOCIAL SCIENCES

Department Website: http://mapss.uchicago.edu

The Master of Arts Program in the Social Sciences (MAPSS) is a one-year program of graduate study, with nine courses over three academic quarters, culminating in an article-length MA thesis. It gives students the opportunity to specialize in doctoral-level study in Anthropology, Economics, History, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology, or to pursue a highly individualized and interdisciplinary curriculum, with our mentorship and support. MAPSS students take the same classes as UChicago doctoral students, they work with the same faculty on their MA thesis, and they come away with professional-grade research methods that will advance their academic and professional careers.

All students must take MAPS 30000 Perspectives in Social Science Analysis, our core course, in the Autumn Quarter. In addition, students must satisfy a methods requirement by selecting among dozens of graduate alternatives in ethnography, historical methods, involved interviewing, network analysis, survey analysis, content analysis, game theory, rational choice, causal inference, statistics, interpretive methods, comparative case study, and others. Outside of MAPS 30000 and the methods requirement, students select seven graduate courses, in consultation with their preceptor, from all departments and professional schools. Finally, all students complete an MA thesis under the direction of a faculty advisor and their MAPSS preceptor.

MAPSS has an international reputation for the quality of students it admits and the placement outcomes they achieve. Ninety-one percent of those who elect to go on for funded PhD study are successful in doing so, and in very large numbers (55 to 70 students each year). Those who opt for non-academic paths go on for managerial-level positions in consulting, government, education, and other for-profit and non-profit careers. We have an in-house director of career services and a stable of experienced PhD advisers, who work tirelessly to achieve our placement outcomes. We provide close academic mentorship, to help all students learn how to make original, persuasive contributions for a professional readership at the graduate level.

JOINT BA/MA PROGRAM

Qualified students in the College who wish to pursue a joint BA/MA degree in the Master of Arts Program in the Social Sciences should consult with the College adviser for joint degree programs (Pete Segall, psegall@uchicago.edu), the Associate Dean of Students in the Social Sciences (Kelly Pollock, kpollock@uchicago.edu), and Chad Cyrenne (c-cyrenne@uchicago.edu), Managing Director of MAPSS, as early as possible in their third year. They are expected to have a GPA of 3.55 or higher and to have chosen their major. Students will also be expected to have completed all of their general education requirements prior to entering the program; any exceptions must be approved in advance by the College and the Social Sciences Division.
APPLICATION

Interested students should submit their formal application to the program by February 1. Applications should be submitted to the Dean of Students of the Division of the Social Sciences online at apply-ssd.uchicago.edu/apply. Please note that BA/MA applicants should not pay the application fee. Please email admissions@ssd.uchicago.edu to ask how to receive the fee waiver.

Space in the MAPSS BA/MA program is limited, and admission is very competitive. The application is evaluated by the MAPSS Admissions Committee on the basis of the student’s academic record, letters of recommendation, and a personal statement of intellectual and academic goals. Admission to the MA program is also subject to approval by the College. Prospective BA/MA students are expected to complete all but three of their BA requirements before entering joint residence status for the three quarters preceding the anticipated quarter of graduation. Up to three graduate courses can be used as electives in the undergraduate program or they can be applied to the undergraduate major by petition to the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students in joint residence status are charged tuition at graduate rates.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students selected to participate in the joint degree program must meet all normal BA requirements for their particular field of study, as well as all general education requirements. In addition, joint degree students in MAPSS must satisfy the following criteria:

1. Completion of nine MAPSS-approved graduate-level courses for quality grades, including MAPS 30000 Perspectives in Social Science Analysis in the Autumn Quarter and a course that satisfies the graduate methods requirement.
2. Completion of 48 total credits for the joint degree. Up to three courses taken at the graduate level in the fourth year may be double-counted toward both the BA and the MA degree, with permission from the College.
3. Completion of an MA paper that is approved by the faculty adviser.
4. Completion of both the BA and MA degrees, the second awarded no later than the August convocation following a September matriculation.

PRECEPTORS/GRADUATE ADVISORS

Please contact E. G. Enbar (egenbar@uchicago.edu) to be put in touch with a preceptor who shares your disciplinary or research interests.

⭐⭐⭐⭐
JOINT BA/MA IN SOCIAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

The School of Social Service Administration (SSA) offers students an opportunity to begin their professional training in social work and social welfare administration and policy while still in the College. Qualified students who wish to pursue a joint MA degree at SSA should consult with the BA/MA adviser in the College and with the director of admissions at SSA as soon as their second year, but no later than early in their third year.

Applicants are expected to have a GPA of 3.25 or higher and to have completed all of their general education requirements. To be admitted to the joint program, students must have no more than two courses remaining in their undergraduate degree major by the end of their third year. Those two courses may be taken during the Autumn and Winter Quarters of the fourth year and may be counted toward the College major with the approval of the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the major.

BA/MA students take nine courses in their fourth College year: seven SSA Core courses and two electives. Students will also complete two field placements (an evaluated internship): one in the first year of joint residence (College year four) and one in the second year of joint residence. Because this constitutes a demanding curriculum, students are encouraged to complete their BA projects before beginning their graduate course work.

BA/MA students enter joint residence status during the three quarters prior to the anticipated date of College graduation, during which time they will be charged tuition at SSA’s graduate rates.

For more information, contact Joseph Edwards, Associate Dean of Students in SSA, at 773.702.1424 or jredward@uchicago.edu, or visit ssa.uchicago.edu/ab-am-program.
JOINT BA/MS OR BS/MS IN STATISTICS

This program enables unusually well-qualified undergraduate students to complete an MS in Statistics along with a BA or BS during their four years at the College. Although a student may receive a BA or BS in any field, a program of study other than Statistics is recommended.

Only a small number of students will be selected for the program through a competitive admissions process. Participants must apply to the MS program in Statistics by June 1 of their third year for admission to candidacy for an MS in Statistics during their fourth year. To be considered, students should have completed almost all of their undergraduate requirements, including all of their general education and language competence requirements, by the end of their third year. They should also have completed, at a minimum, both STAT 24400 Statistical Theory and Methods I (or STAT 24410 Statistical Theory and Methods Ia) and STAT 24500 Statistical Theory and Methods II with A or A- grades and all the mathematics requirements for the Statistics major with very high grades. While these are the minimum criteria, admission is competitive, and additional qualifications may be needed. Interested students are strongly encouraged to consult both the departmental adviser for majors and their College adviser early in their third year.

Participants in the joint BA/MS or BS/MS program must meet the same requirements as students in the MS program in Statistics. Of the nine courses that are required at the appropriate level, up to three may also meet the requirements of an undergraduate program. For example, STAT 24400-24500 Statistical Theory and Methods I-II and STAT 24610 Pattern Recognition, which are required for the MS in Statistics, could also be used to meet part of the requirements of a BA or BS program in Mathematics for courses outside of Mathematics.

Other requirements include a master’s paper and participation in the Consulting Program of the Department of Statistics. For details, visit the Department of Statistics Admissions page (http://www.stat.uchicago.edu/admissions/featured).
The University of Chicago Pritzker School of Medicine’s Professional Option Program in Medicine permits undergraduate students who have demonstrated outstanding potential for success in medicine to begin medical school during their fourth year in the College. This is a highly competitive, merit-award program.

Due to the accelerated nature of the curriculum, applicants must have outstanding academic credentials as evidenced by a combination of GPA and MCAT scores that place them among the top candidates nationwide for medical school. The academic requirements for eligibility include a minimum GPA of 3.7 and an MCAT score not less than 33 on the old and 93% on the new with no individual section score less than 8 on the old or 85% on the new. Additionally, eligible students have a clear understanding of their motivation for medicine and can provide evidence of analytical thinking, effective communication skills, leadership, and meaningful engagement in the various communities in which they participate, in addition to compelling reasons to attend Pritzker.

Candidates will apply to this program during their third year in the College. Eligible students must have completed 33 credits (of the 42 required for a degree in the College) by the end of their third year. These 33 credits must include all 15 general education requirements and one-half of the requirements for their major.

Through this program, students will, upon completion of the first year of medical school at Pritzker, be allowed to use credit from their medical school courses to fulfill the remaining nine credits for the undergraduate degree. At the successful conclusion of their first year of medical school, students completing their degree in this fashion will receive the Bachelor of Arts in Professional Option: Medicine. Because students pursuing a professional option program do not complete the requirements for a College major, they are not eligible for departmental honors upon receiving their bachelor’s degree.

Interested students should schedule an appointment with a health professions adviser early in their second year, and in the third year will need to meet with their College adviser and the College adviser for dual degree programs (Pete Segall, psegall@uchicago.edu). Consult the Office of Admissions at the Pritzker School of Medicine (pritzkeradmissions@bsd.uchicago.edu) for details.
NOTE

Students already admitted to the Professional Option: Public Policy Studies program may complete the program; beginning in 2016–17, new students will not be admitted to the program. Students interested in pursuing a joint degree should see the joint BA/MPP Program in Public Policy Studies (p. 1116).

PROFESSIONAL OPTION: PUBLIC POLICY STUDIES PROGRAM

The Irving B. Harris Graduate School of Public Policy Studies offers a program to undergraduate students interested in early completion of an advanced professional degree. Students must submit applications to the Office of Admissions, Chicago Harris, in Autumn Quarter of their third year.

To be eligible, students must have completed 33 credits (of the 42 required for an undergraduate degree) by the end of their third year. Completed credit must include:

- all 15 general education courses;
- one-half of the requirements for a College major;
- and one-half of the required number of electives.

At the end of their fourth year, having completed the first-year program of at least nine courses in the professional school, the student is awarded a Bachelor of Arts in Professional Option: Public Policy Studies. Because students pursuing a professional option program do not complete the requirements for a College major, they are not eligible for departmental honors upon receiving their BA degree.

Before beginning the application process with Chicago Harris for this professional option program, students must meet with Pete Segall, the BA/MA adviser. Students should make this appointment early in their second year so that all College requirements can be met. For an appointment, call the College Advisers Reception Desk at 702.8615.
Study Abroad

Department Website: http://study-abroad.uchicago.edu

Study Abroad Programs

UChicago Study Abroad encourages students to expand their education through diverse intellectual perspectives, active participation in a new culture, and critical, firsthand engagement with local and global challenges. Chicago’s distinctive range of faculty-led programming blends the academic rigor and spirit of intellectual curiosity that is central to the College curriculum with the University’s wide-reaching international mission.

The College sponsors study abroad programs in the following locations:

- Austria (Vienna)
- Botswana (Gaborone)
- Chile (Santiago)
- China (Beijing, Shanghai)
- Egypt (Cairo)/Morocco (Rabat)
- France (Paris, Menton)
- Germany (Berlin)
- Great Britain (Bristol, Cambridge, Edinburgh, London, Oxford)
- Greece (Athens)
- Hong Kong
- India (Pune)
- Ireland (Dublin)
- Israel (Jerusalem)
- Italy (Bologna, Milan, Rome)
- Japan (Kyoto)
- Korea (Seoul)
- Mexico (Oaxaca)
- Russia (St. Petersburg)
- Spain (Barcelona, Toledo)
- Tanzania (Dar es Salaam)
- Turkey (Istanbul)

Direct enrollment programs at universities in the following cities may assume suitable preparation in the appropriate language:

- Barcelona
- Beijing
- Berlin
- Bologna
- Kyoto
• Menton
• Milan
• Paris
• Santiago
• Seoul
• Shanghai
• St. Petersburg

An enrollment agreement with the following British or Irish institutions allows students to study for an academic year:
• King’s College (London)
• London School of Economics and Political Science
• St. Catherine’s College (Oxford) (Note: An Autumn Quarter–only option is available.)
• Trinity College (Cambridge)
• Trinity College (Dublin)
• University College (London)
• University of Bristol
• University of Edinburgh

Programs at the following locations offer intensive language instruction:
• Paris (Summer Quarter)
• Toledo (Autumn Quarter)

The following one-quarter programs meet the College’s general education requirement in civilization studies:
With the exception of the Paris autumn Civilizations in French program (two years of French required) and the Barcelona spring Civilizations in Spanish program (two years of Spanish required), these programs have no language prerequisite. All programs offer the opportunity for both novice and experienced speakers to work on language skills.
• Athens
• Barcelona (Winter Quarter taught in English, Spring Quarter taught in Spanish)
• Beijing
• Cairo/Rabat
• Hong Kong
• Istanbul
• Jerusalem
• Oaxaca
• Paris (Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarters, taught in English)
• Paris (Autumn Quarter, taught in French)
• Paris (Autumn Quarter, African Civilizations, offered in alternating years)
• Pune
- Rome
- Vienna

The following one-quarter programs have a disciplinary focus:

- Dar es Salaam: Human Evolution and Ecology (Autumn Quarter)
- Gaborone: Culture and Society in Africa (bridges Winter and Spring Quarters)
- London: British Literature and History (Autumn Quarter)
- Paris: Classics of Social and Political Thought (Autumn Quarter, offered in alternating years)
- Paris: Human Evolution (Autumn Quarter)
- Paris: Biology (Winter Quarter)
- Paris: Social Sciences (Winter Quarter)
- Paris: Advanced Mathematics (Spring Quarter)
- Paris: Astronomy (Spring Quarter)
- Paris: Humanities (Spring Quarter)
- Vienna: Human Rights (Spring Quarter)

Students who wish to study abroad should attend relevant information meetings. Students should discuss their plans with their College adviser to determine the implications of study abroad for their degree program in Chicago. They should then visit the Study Abroad Office to consult with Dana Currier (HM 211A, 702.6258), Lewis Fortner (HM 213, 702.4858), Elana Kranz (HM 209, 834.5424), or Lauren Schneider (HM 211B, 702.0991) about the application process. No appointment is necessary. For more information, including the most current list of program locations, visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu.

Students participating in some study abroad programs (e.g., direct enrollment programs) are not eligible for the Dean’s List for that year. Please note that more than half of the requirements for a major must be met by registering for courses bearing University of Chicago course numbers.

SUMMER INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL GRANTS

Foreign Language Acquisition Grants (FLAG) and research grants are part of the Summer International Travel Grant (SITG) award program. These awards are designed to defray many of the expenses associated with summer language study and academic research abroad. Visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu/programs/byType/summer-grants to obtain the application for the FLAG and research grants. Applications must be completed online by the appropriate deadline, normally in mid-February.

FLAG

To be considered for FLAG funding, applicants must have completed or tested out of the 10300 level of the target language by their program’s start date. They must also plan to enroll in an intermediate or advanced intensive language program abroad that is at least eight weeks in duration, at least fifteen hours of study a week, and located in a setting where the language is predominately spoken. If a language is not offered on campus, applicants may apply at any level. Students
should visit study-abroad.uchicago.edu/programs/byType/summer-grants for more information, including access to a database of language schools where previous FLAG recipients have studied. Students should also contact language departments to identify appropriate programs. Students planning to enroll in the University of Chicago’s Summer Paris Program or the Center in Beijing’s Summer Chinese Program are eligible for FLAG funding and are encouraged to apply.

Research Grants

Numerous other grants are available to support research that is conducted outside the United States. Many of these grants are intended to support research that will lead to the completion of a bachelor's thesis. Proposals for other international academic projects and for research that is not related to a bachelor's thesis may also be considered.
Preparation for Professional Study

Department Website: http://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu

BUSINESS

The College provides no specific course of preprofessional studies to prepare students for graduate study in business administration. It is advisable for interested students to pursue a program of study that hones their quantitative, verbal, and written skills. In addition to course work required to complete their major, students should consider taking the following as electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 19800</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 19900</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 22000</td>
<td>Statistical Methods and Applications</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 13000</td>
<td>Academic and Professional Writing (The Little Red Schoolhouse)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Up to six of the courses at the University of Chicago Booth School of Business that are open to qualified College students *

* including BUSF 30000 Financial Accounting

Additional support is provided through the selective UChicago Careers in Business (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/uchicago-careers-in/business) (UCIB) program and through Business Career Services. UCIB is a structured and selective three-year program organized and managed by Career Advancement. Applications are accepted from all students, regardless of their major, from Spring Quarter to mid-August of their first year. Components of the UChicago Careers in Business program include:

- Weekly mandatory business competencies workshops targeting career exploration, professional development, and technical skills acquisition
- Small group employer site visits to meet with and learn from professionals in the industry
- Industry-experienced adviser team focused on preparing program participants to begin their careers in business and/or apply to graduate programs in business administration
- Mentoring opportunities by students from the University of Chicago Booth School of Business
- Minimum of two courses at Chicago Booth, one of which must be BUSF 30000 Financial Accounting

Business Career Services is a non-selective option open to all students in the College offering industry-experienced advising and a menu of optional workshops and experiential opportunities.
Most graduate business schools require applicants to take the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). Students planning to apply to graduate studies in business administration within two years of graduation should take the GMAT in the summer preceding their final year in the College; registration materials are available in Career Advancement. Graduate business schools typically expect matriculating students to have acquired several prior years of work experience.

**EDUCATION PROFESSIONS**

To strengthen the University of Chicago’s reputation as a "teacher of teachers," the College and Career Advancement launched UChicago Careers in Education Professions (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/uchicago-careers-in/education-professions) in the fall of 2012. UChicago Careers in Education Professions provides specialized preparation for students in pursuing careers in teaching as well as educational administration, research, and policy.

UChicago Careers in Education Professions is a selective program that provides a variety of resources for students, including advising, workshops, guest speakers, teacher-training programs, partnerships with public and private local schools, internship opportunities, and treks to various education institutions.

**Advising:** Students have access to one-on-one advising with the program director of UChicago Careers in Education Professions, an expert with extensive experience in education. The program director provides students with personalized assistance in career planning, finding job and internship opportunities that match their interests, and preparing application materials.

**Workshops and Events:** Workshops are held three times per academic term and cover an array of topics and issues in the field of education. Events have included a talk with U.S. Secretary of Education Arne Duncan and the first Urban Education Summit.

**Metcalf Internship Opportunities and Career Treks:** Education Professions is committed to offering students valuable internship opportunities at a wide range of education-focused organizations. In addition, the program offers career treks to Chicago area primary, secondary, and higher education institutions. During these treks, students have the opportunity to experience firsthand the work environments in these organizations.

**Partnership with the Urban Education Institute:** Through a close partnership with the Urban Education Institute (http://uei.uchicago.edu) (UEI), UChicago Careers in Education Professions is able to offer the following course to College students: PBPL 27821 Urban Schools and Communities.

**Gap Year Support:** Increasingly, College students wait to apply for graduate programs until after they graduate, giving them time to make sure they are making the right decision and are able to assemble a competitive application. Education Professions supports students who choose to take time between college and their graduate programs in several ways. We continue to work with alumni who may need assistance with their applications or decision-making process. We also help students and alumni find appropriate gap year experiences in the field of education.
Entrepreneurship

Students with an interest in starting a business, working at a start-up, or exploring entrepreneurial finance will find a wide range of resources available to them through UChicago Careers in Entrepreneurship (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/uchicago-careers-in/entrepreneurship). The goal of this pre-professional program is not to have every student start a business, but rather for every student to have the opportunity to be exposed to an entrepreneurial way of thinking through experiential learning opportunities that complement the general education curriculum.

In addition to organizing College-specific workshops and opportunities, this Career Advancement program also works closely with the Polsky Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation (http://research.chicagobooth.edu/polsky) at the University of Chicago Booth School of Business. College students are able to take advantage of world-class opportunities and resources available through the Polsky Center, including attending industry conferences, attending workshops organized by the MBA student–run Entrepreneurship and Venture Capital Club, and attending office hours with Entrepreneurs-in-Residence. Students are also able to take courses at Chicago Booth, notably an undergraduate-only section of Building the New Venture.

Programming highlights for UChicago Careers in Entrepreneurship include:

- The College New Venture Challenge, entering its third year, is an undergraduate-only business plan competition that enables students to go through the progression of discovering an idea, building a team, creating a proof of concept, and pitching to investors. Throughout the competition, students are engaged with mentors drawn from alumni and local entrepreneurs.

- Many student teams also enter competitions that are not sponsored by the University. Examples include competitions sponsored by Clinton Global Initiative, Clean Energy Trust, Net Impact, Enactus, Microsoft, Google, and Walmart, as well as competitions sponsored by such other universities as Stanford and MIT.

- Social entrepreneurship is a popular topic on campus with many student organizations, including Enactus, GlobeMed, Campus Catalyst, and Envision Do, supporting students who want to solve social and environmental issues through new innovations.

- Start-up careers and internships are another area of student interest. Many local companies participate in the Metcalf Internship program, and local start-up companies are encouraged to hire UChicago students through subsidies and other promotions. Of note, UChicago Careers in Entrepreneurship has strong partnerships with the University’s Chicago Innovation Exchange in Hyde Park, the 1871 incubator at the Merchandise Mart, and health care incubator Matter, placing over 50 academic year interns in entrepreneurship in 2015–16.

- In addition to bringing in alumni and local entrepreneurs as speakers, the program also engages with local angel investors and venture capital firms. Students have worked in associate roles while in school with such local groups.
as Hyde Park Angels and such international groups as Softbank and Sequoia Capital.

- Career treks are an outstanding way for students to meet with companies in various industries as well as learn about different regions of the country or the world. In addition to treks to Silicon Valley, UChicago Careers in Entrepreneurship looks to engage with other regional hubs of entrepreneurial opportunity, including New York City, Boston, Austin, and Chicago.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS

UChicago Careers in Health Professions (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/uchicago-careers-in/health-professions) (UCIHP) provides students with the resources and support to develop the knowledge, skills, competencies, and experiences required for advanced study in the health professions. The College’s broad and intellectually expansive liberal arts education, coupled with pre-health courses and support from UChicago Careers in Health Professions, is exceptional preparation for a career in health and medicine. Students develop the competencies required by graduate schools of the health professions, including: in-depth experience with the process of scientific inquiry; a facility in drawing linkages among scientific disciplines; strong critical thinking and communication skills; the ability to use mathematics to explain the natural world; mastery of basic principles of physics and chemistry; an understanding of the diversity of subject matter and methods of investigation in the biological sciences; and a sophisticated appreciation of the social context of health and medicine.

Upon meeting the College’s general education requirements, students are encouraged to major in any discipline in which they have a strong interest, while fulfilling the following common entry requirements for advanced study in the field:

- 3 quarters of general chemistry with labs
- 3 quarters of organic chemistry with labs
- 3 quarters of biology with labs
- 3 quarters of physics with labs
- 1 quarter of biochemistry
- 3 quarters of a general education humanities sequence (recommended)
- 3 quarters of calculus (recommended)
- 1 quarter of statistics (recommended)

The Biological Sciences Collegiate Division (BSCD) offers several course sequences that prepare students for advanced study in the health professions. Students should consult the Biological Sciences (p. 130) page in this catalog and work closely with their College advisers to determine which sequence is most appropriate.

Students should be aware that the MCAT has expanded to include a section on Behavioral and Psychological Sciences; for more information, visit aamc.org/students/applying/mcat/mcat2015/testsections (https://www.aamc.org/students/applying/mcat/mcat2015/testsections). Students are encouraged to consider SOSC 18100 Topics in Behavioral and Social Sciences Relevant to Medicine or other course
work within the Social Sciences Collegiate Division to assist in preparing for this section.

Students with a score of 5 on the Advanced Placement Chemistry Exam may accept credit for CHEM 11100-11200-11300 Comprehensive General Chemistry I-II-III and directly enroll in either CHEM 22000-22100-22200 Organic Chemistry I-II-III or CHEM 23000-23100-23200 Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III. Alternatively, they can register for CHEM 12100-12200-12300 Honors General Chemistry I-II-III. Students who complete one to three quarters of Comprehensive General Chemistry or Honors General Chemistry forgo partial or full AP credit. Students who decide to use test credits and enroll in CHEM 22000-22100-22200 Organic Chemistry I-II-III or CHEM 23000-23100-23200 Honors Organic Chemistry I-II-III will need to supplement those credits with one quarter of BIOS 20200 Introduction to Biochemistry and one quarter of an upper-level chemistry course to be chosen in consultation with a health professions adviser.

Students who are unable to complete three quarters of a general education humanities sequence in their first year should plan to take a writing-intensive English course when their schedule allows. They should understand however, that this English course cannot be applied to the general education humanities requirement.

It is recommended that students work closely with their College advisers to choose courses appropriate to their level of preparation and interest. Although the College offers course sequences that fulfill all of the above requirements, some schools of the health professions have additional requirements. To ensure all requirements are met, students are also encouraged to check directly with the schools to which they intend to apply.

UChicago Careers in Health Professions supports students and alumni as they explore the health professions, among them allopathic (MD) and osteopathic (DO) medicine, nursing (PhD), dental (DDS) and podiatric (DPM) medicine, veterinary medicine (DVM), pharmacy (PharmD), and health services research (PhD). In addition to curricular assistance, UChicago Careers in Health Professions offers a wide range of cocurricular support that empowers students to achieve a high level of academic, professional, and personal success.

Students interested in the health professions should consult first with their College adviser and then with UChicago Careers in Health Professions. Appointments may be made with UCIHP via AdviseStream (http://uchicago.advisestream.com).

JOURNALISM, ARTS, AND MEDIA

Preparation for careers in journalism, arts, and media is as varied as the disciplines within these fields. Students majoring in Music, Cinema and Media Studies, Theater and Performance Studies, English Language and Literature, and Visual Arts will have course requirements determined for them by their respective departments. However, many University of Chicago graduates who majored in languages, Fundamentals: Issues and Texts, and the natural and social sciences have gone on to have successful careers in journalism, publishing, entertainment, the arts, architecture, and design. While a conservatory or art-school education, for
instance, is valuable for learning craft, the well-rounded and demanding liberal arts education offered by the College is perhaps the best preparation for a career in many of these fields.

UChicago Careers in Journalism, Arts, and Media (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/uchicago-careers-in/journalism-arts-media) complements the College’s emphasis on academics with one-on-one career advising and programming designed to connect students with emerging and established professionals in the fields of journalism, publishing, visual art, music, film, television, theater, architecture, design, and more. Internships, mentorships, apprenticeships, and collaborations with working professionals provide students with the hands-on experience and deep networking needed to launch successful careers.

The program is organized and managed by Career Advancement. The components include:

- Individual advising to help students win internships and jobs in their particular areas of interest
- Workshops with leading practitioners to develop practical skills and networking opportunities
- UChicago Careers in Journalism, Arts, and Media–wide emphasis on building a body of work, including a stress on personal entrepreneurship
- Grants and apprenticeships to help support students working in unpaid internships and student-initiated projects
- Advising of registered student organizations to help them grow and improve

LAW

The College curriculum provides excellent preparation for the study of law. More important than a specific major is the acquisition of certain skills necessary for the intelligent practice of law: the ability to communicate effectively in oral and written expression, a critical understanding of human institutions and values, and the ability to reason closely from given premises and propositions to tenable conclusions. Such skills can be developed in various majors and by taking courses in English language and literature, philosophy, public policy, American history, political science, mathematics, and economics.

Students interested in a career in law should use the resources provided by the UChicago Careers in Law (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/uchicago-careers-in/law) program, which is organized and managed by the Career Advancement. UChicago Careers in Law supports students as they explore their interest in law through programming, internships, and advising.

Advising: Students have access to one-on-one advising with the program director of UChicago Careers in Law, an expert with extensive experience in the legal field. The program director provides students with personalized assistance in career exploration and planning, finding job and internship opportunities that match their interests, and preparing application materials for those positions. UChicago Careers in Law also assists students in targeting law schools, preparing successful applications, and choosing the most appropriate law school.
**Workshops and Guest Speakers:** UChicago Careers in Law workshops are held throughout the academic year and cover an array of current topics and issues in the field of law. These programs include alumni lawyers practicing in private, public, and nonprofit sectors who give students an accurate picture of professional experiences across a broad range of fields, including international law, corporate law, public interest, and government services.

**Metcalf Internship Opportunities:** Internships in law-related organizations provide students with on-the-job experience—which can be extremely useful in determining whether or not law is the correct path to take—and to explore different areas of legal practice. The Metcalf Internship Program provides paid, substantive internships exclusively available to UChicago students.

**Treks:** UChicago Careers in Law students visit public and private institutions in order to gain exposure to a wide range of legal careers and workplaces. Local Treks are available to students throughout the academic year and also include opportunities to meet with attorneys in such major legal markets as New York and Washington, DC.

**Mentor Program:** With 90 to 100 students participating each year, the Mentor Program creates a community between law students and undergraduates, providing students from the College with guidance and helpful insights into the law school experience. The Law School and the College have sustained a very close relationship over the years, and the College is consistently one of the largest feeder undergraduate schools to the Law School.

**PUBLIC POLICY AND SERVICE**

The public and social service sectors cover a wide range of opportunities in government and nonprofits, including domestic and international policy, direct social service, philanthropy and development, and nonprofit consulting and administration, among many others. The UChicago Careers in Public Policy and Service (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/uchicago-careers-in/public-social-service) program works with students interested in the government and nonprofit sectors, which include a diverse range of careers. Employers in these arenas look for individuals with a deep commitment to their organization’s mission, and students who pursue courses of study that are interesting and exciting to them will be most successful in government and nonprofit careers. Through their rigorous academic studies, University of Chicago students learn many essential skills necessary to contribute meaningfully in the service fields. These include extensive qualitative and quantitative research skills, the ability to analyze complex problems and develop creative and effective solutions, exemplary written and oral communication skills, and the ability to manage and prioritize numerous projects and commitments.

UChicago Careers in Public Policy and Service (UCIPPS) programs and advising hours are open to students at all levels, and students may participate in the program at any point during their College years. Students interested in public policy and service are encouraged to meet with the UCIPPS advisers to begin to explore their specific areas of interest. Numerous resources are offered to educate students about
specific areas within public and social service and to connect them with alumni and employers in their chosen fields. These resources include:

- Paid internship opportunities with government agencies and nonprofit organizations
- Skill-building workshops to educate students about how to navigate job searches and careers in the public and social service sectors
- Information sessions with employers to help students learn about different organizations and agencies and the types of opportunities available for students of all levels
- Panels with alumni from a variety of fields to offer students networking opportunities and the opportunity to learn how University of Chicago graduates have translated their educations into careers in these sectors
- Treks to such locations as Washington, DC, New York City, Chicago, and Springfield to visit a variety of organizations and agencies to learn about public and social service work in the field

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATH

UChicago Careers in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/uchicago-careers-in/science-technology) (UCISTEM) helps students explore, prepare for, and obtain careers or professional school placement in STEM fields. Students of any major may join UCISTEM, in which they have the opportunity to participate in an elective workshop curriculum as well as such experiential learning options as research assistantships, internships, externships, and innovation competitions. Opportunities for mentorship, alumni networking, and one-on-one advising are readily available as well. UCISTEM students have successfully gone on to graduate school programs and careers in a variety of fields, including alternative energy, biotechnology, entrepreneurship, and national laboratory research.

Components of the program include advising, workshops, and expert speakers, the Annual Undergraduate Research Symposium, research and internship opportunities, career treks, the Facilitating UChicago Students in Engineering (FUSE) cohort, and connections with such University partners as the Institute for Molecular Engineering (http://ime.uchicago.edu), the Marine Biological Laboratory (http://www.uchicago.edu/mbl), and Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory (http://www.fnal.gov). Benefits may include:

- Exploration of the diverse career options in STEM fields through workshops led by alumni, industry treks, and facility tours to such Chicagoland organizations as Argonne National Laboratory (http://www.anl.gov)
- Exposure to industry information, workplace cultures, and networks of alumni mentors and student peers on diverse industry treks such as the Houston Energy Trek or the San Francisco Tech Trek
- Opportunities to hone skill sets for graduate school applications and employers such as GRE preparation and programming skill sets
• Finding laboratory positions on campus or off campus through the Metcalf Internship Program
Scholarly Advancement

The College supports students in their pursuit of competitive national and international fellowships. Through the College Center for Scholarly Advancement (http://ccsa.uchicago.edu) (CCSA), students receive individual and group advising for funding opportunities including, but not limited to, the Fulbright US Student Program (http://us.fulbrightonline.org/fulbright-us-student-program), the British Marshall (http://www.marshallscholarship.org) Scholarship, the Rhodes (http://www.rhodesscholar.org) Scholarship, the Schwarzman Scholars (http://schwartzmanscholars.org) Program, Yenching Academy (http://yenchingacademy.org) Scholars, The National Science Foundation’s Graduate Research Fellowship (https://www.nsfgrfp.org), the Truman Scholarship (https://www.truman.gov) in public service, the Gates Cambridge (https://www.gatescambridge.org) Scholarship, the Mitchell (http://www.us-irelandalliance.org/content/3/en/George%20Mitchell%20Scholarship%20Program%207C%20US-Ireland%20Alliance.html) Scholarship, the Churchill (http://www.winstonchurchillfoundation.org/scholarship.html) Scholarship, and the Beinecke (http://fdnweb.org/beinecke) Scholarship. The CCSA also provides resources for students considering graduate school or in search of other postgraduate funding opportunities. CCSA staff members provide general support to students by identifying relevant opportunities and assisting in strategically planning for those opportunities, closely mentor students through rigorous application processes, and facilitate campus endorsement procedures when relevant. Undergraduates can access a searchable database and guidance about nationally competitive opportunities on the CCSA website (http://ccsa.uchicago.edu); they are also encouraged to sign up for a weekly listserv (https://lists.uchicago.edu/web/info/fellowships_info) to stay up-to-date about opportunities, deadlines, and relevant information sessions.

In addition, departments may be able to provide details on funded opportunities for student research within specific fields. Students should also look into the funding opportunities available through Career Advancement (https://careeradvancement.uchicago.edu/jobs-internships-research/college-sponsored-grants).
Technical questions about the College Catalog website should be directed to the University Registrar’s Office via phone (773.702.7891) or email (registrar@uchicago.edu).

Current students with questions about the policies or requirements described within the College Catalog should contact the relevant program of study or their College Adviser (http://college.uchicago.edu/about/college-staff-directory).

Prospective students should contact the College Admissions office directly via phone (773.702.8650) or email (collegeadmissions@uchicago.edu).
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations and Procedures</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy and Astrophysics</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Big Problems</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Studies</td>
<td>1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema and Media Studies</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civilization Studies</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical and Translational Science</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Human Development</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Race and Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational and Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Neuroscience</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Us</td>
<td>1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degree Program Worksheet</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earning a Degree</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Languages and Civilizations</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
English Language and Literature ................................................................. 430
Environmental Science .................................................................................. 460
Environmental Studies .................................................................................... 476
Examination Credit ......................................................................................... 35

F
Fundamentals: Issues and Texts ..................................................................... 495

G
Gender and Sexuality Studies ......................................................................... 511
Geographical Studies ....................................................................................... 522
Geophysical Sciences ....................................................................................... 529
Germanic Studies ......................................................................................... 554
Global Studies ............................................................................................... 567
Grading and Academic Status ....................................................................... 24

H
History ........................................................................................................... 572
History, Philosophy, and Social Studies of Science and Medicine .................. 615
Human Rights ............................................................................................... 642
Humanities ................................................................................................... 631

I
Interdisciplinary Opportunities ....................................................................... 1066
Interdisciplinary Studies in the Humanities .................................................. 652
International Studies ..................................................................................... 658

J
Jewish Studies ............................................................................................... 663
Joint BA/MA in International Relations ......................................................... 1106
Joint BA/MA in Latin American and Caribbean Studies ................................. 1108
Joint BA/MA in Middle Eastern Studies ......................................................... 1112
Joint BA/MA in Social Service Administration ............................................. 1120
Joint BA/MA in the Humanities .................................................................... 1103
Joint BA/MA in the Social Sciences ............................................................... 1118
Joint BA/MPP Program in Public Policy Studies (Harris School) ................... 1116
Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Computer Science ............................................... 1102
Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Mathematics ....................................................... 1111
Joint BA/MS or BS/MS in Statistics ............................................................. 1121
Sociology ................................................................. 972
South Asian Languages and Civilizations ................. 987
Statistics .................................................................. 1005
Study Abroad .......................................................... 1124

T
Taking Courses ......................................................... 27
The Curriculum ....................................................... 7
Theater and Performance Studies ......................... 1027
Transfer Credit ....................................................... 42
Tutorial Studies ..................................................... 1045

V
Visual Arts ............................................................. 1047